Avid VENUE | S6L System Guide

and Avid VENUE | Software 8.2

Legal Notices

© 2026 Avid Technology, Inc., (“Avid”), all rights reserved. This guide may not be duplicated in whole or in part without the written consent of Avid.

Please review our End User License Agreement: https://www.avid.com/legal/end-user-license-terms-for-avid-software

For a current and complete list of Avid trademarks visit: http://www.avid.com/legal/trademarks-and-other-notices

Bonjour, the Bonjour logo, and the Bonjour symbol are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Thunderbolt and the Thunderbolt logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation in the U.S. and/or other countries.

This product may be protected by one or more U.S. and non-U.S. patents. Details are available at www.avid.com/patents.

Audinate products are protected by one or more of Patents as listed at https://www.audinate.com/legal/patents-trademarks/.

Product features, specifications, system requirements, and availability are subject to change without notice.

05/26

Contents

Part I: Overview 30

1 Introduction to the VENUE | S6L System 31

Installation and Setup 31

S6L System Features 31

S6L System Processing 31

S6L System Recording and Playback Features 32

S6L Control Surface Features 32

S6L-48D 33

S6L-32D 34

S6L-24D 35

S6L-24C 36

S6L-16C 37

E6LX/E6L Engine Features 38

E6LX Engine Features 38

E6L Engine Features 39

Stage 64 I/O Rack Features 40

Stage 48 I/O Rack Features 41

Stage 32 I/O Rack Features 42

Stage 16 Remote IO Features 43

Local 16 I/O Features 44

What's Included 46

Expansion Options 46

Stage 64 Expansion 46

Stage 48 46

Stage 32 46

Stage 16 46

Local 16 46

E6L Expansion 47

Operational Requirements 47

Temperature and Ventilation 47

Water and Moisture 47
Cleaning and Maintenance 47
Cabling Requirements 48
Power Connections 48
Audio Network Connections 48
Pro Tools Connections 48
ECx Ethernet Control Connections 48
System Requirements and Compatibility 48
Resources 49
Account Activation and Product Registration 49
Support and Downloads 49
Training and Education 49
Products and Developers 49
Activation 49
Conventions Used in This Guide 49
When Using a Mouse with S6L 50
2 S6L Control Surface Overview 51
S6L Control Surface Top Panel Overview 51
Fader Banks 52
Channel Menu 53
Channel Safe 54
Channel Display 55
Mute 55
Solo 55
Select 55
Attention 56
X and Y Switches 56
Channel and Gain Reduction Meters 56
Fader 58
Channel Color Switch 58
Channel Knob Modules (CKM) 58

Channel Strip Mode 60
Channel Control Mode 61
Encoder Color Coding 63
Display of Bus-to-Bus Routing 64
Channel Touch Module (CTM) 65
Meters View 65
Channel View (CTM) 68
Master Live Module (MLM) 70
Global Modifiers 71
Snapshot Controls 73
System Functions 74
Assignable Encoder 75
Monitoring Section 77
Flex Channels 78
Fader Banking Controls 79
Left Soft Keys 80
Right Soft Keys 80
CKM Control Switches 81
Transport/Function Switches 82
Master Touch Screen (MTS) 83
Universe View 83
Meters View (MTS) 86
Channel View (MTS) 88
S6L Control Surface Connections 89
Audio Connections 89
Network Connections 90
Control and Ancillary 91
S6L Control Surface Power Connections 92
S6L Front Panel Features 92
S6L Interior Secure USB Port 93
S6L-24C/16C Console Lamp Ports 93

3 E6LX Engine Overview 94
E6LX Engine Features 94
E6LX Cards and Features 95
HDX-192 DSP Expansion Cards 95
AVB-192 Network Cards 95
MADI-192 MADI Option Cards 96
WSG-HD Waves SoundGrid Option Card 96
MLN-192 Milan Option Card 96
Dante HD Option Card 96
Option Card Slot Guidelines 97
E6LX Front Panel 98
E6LX Back Panel 99
E6LX Engine Audio, Control, and Synchronization Connections 99
E6LX Engine Power Connections 100
4 E6L Engine Overview 102
E6L Cards and Features 102
HDX-192 DSP Expansion Cards 102
AVB-192 Network Cards 102
MADI-192 MADI Option Cards 102
WSG-HD Waves SoundGrid Option Card 102
MLN-192 Milan Option Card 102
Dante HD Option Card 103
E6L Front Panel 103
E6L Back Panel 104
E6L Engine Audio, Control, and Synchronization Connections 104
E6L Engine Power Connections 105
5 Stage and Local I/O Rack Overview 107
Stage 64 107
Stage 48 107
Stage 32 108
Stage 16 108

Local 16 108
Stage 64 and Stage 32 I/O Card Features and Capabilities 109
SRI-192 Analog Input Card 109
DSI-192 Digital Input Card 109
SRO-192 Analog Output Card 109
DSO-192 Digital Output Card 109
DNT-192 Network Card 109
Stage 64 Front Panel 109
I/O Card Slots 110
Stage 64 Controller 111
Making Stage I/O Unit Connections 113
Connecting and Assigning Stage I/O Units 113
Patching Stage I/O 113
Stage 64 Controller Display 113
Stage 64 Controller Display HOME Page 113
Controller Main MENU 114
Controller MONITOR Menu 114
Controller SETTINGS Menu 115
Controller MUTE Menu 116
Controller STATUS Menu 116
Using MADI Outs on Stage 64, Stage 48, and Stage 32 117
Configuring Stage 64 and Stage 32 MADI Outs 118
Part II: Using S6L 120
6 Configuring System Audio 121
Powering the System Up and Down 121
Powering Down the System 122
Confirming System Components 123
Pairing the E6L and S6L 124
Please Select Engine 124
Enabling Config Mode 126
Assigning Stage I/O Units 127

Identifying Stage I/O Units 129
Assigning Local 16 130
Using Multiple S6L Systems in Shared IO Configurations 131
Using Multiple S6L Systems in Shared I/O Configurations 131
Assigning Ownership of Output Slots 133
IO Sharing Example 134
Setting the System Clock 136
How to Proceed 136
Configuring Mains and Mix Buses 137
Configuring the Mains Bus 137
Configuring Mix Buses 138
Managing Connections 139
Naming System Components 139
Managing Stage I/O Unit Connections 139
Managing S6L–E6L Connections in Shared I/O Configurations 142
Managing E6L–Stage I/O Connections in Shared I/O Configurations 142
Show File Compatibility 143
External Display Position (Left, Right, or Above) 143
System ID and Serial Number in VENUE Software 144
How to Proceed 145
7 Banking Channels on the S6L Control Surface 146
Channel Banking Overview 147
Banking a Combination of Inputs and Outputs 147
Navigating the Left Soft Keys Display in Split Banking Mode 148
Banking Inputs in Split Banking Mode 148
Banking Outputs in Split Banking Mode 149
Banking Only User Layouts, VCAs, Inputs, or Outputs 151
Banking Horizontally (Nudging Channels) 152
Spill Mode for Outputs 152
User Layouts 153
Assigning Channels to a User Layout 153

Banking the User Layout 157
Working with User Layout Presets 157
Examples of Creating and Editing Layouts 158
Layouts View 159
Layouts, Snapshots and Show Files 160
Using Mains in a User Layout 161
Bank Safing Channels 161
Bank Safing Using the Channel Safe Switches/Button 161
Bank Safing Using the Channel Knob Module (CKM) 163
Bank Safing Using the Channel Menu 163
Special Cases Affecting Bank Safe 164
Dual-Operator Mode 164
Using Dual-Operator Mode 165
Banking and Spilling within Fader Zones 167
Left Zone Navigation 167
Right Zone Navigation 168
Show Files, Events, and Dual Operator Mode 168
Event Actions for Zone Navigation 169
Using the Dual Operator Soft Keys for Right Zone Navigation 170
8 Selecting and Attentioning Channels 172
Selecting Channels 172
Selecting a Channel Using the Select Switch 172
Selecting a Channel From Meters View 173
Select Follows Solo 174
Attentioning Channels 174
Attention on Fader 176
Selecting/Attentioning Multiple Channels (Multi-Select) 176
Mutli-Selecting Using Select 177
Mutli-Selecting Using Attention 177
9 Adjusting Channel Parameters 179
Configuring and Patching Channels 179

Assigning Channels to Outputs 179
Assigning Channels Using Multi-Assign 179
Assigning Channels to the Mains 180
Assigning Channels to Groups 181
AutoMix 182
Using AutoMix 182
AutoMix Attack and Release 184
Snapshots and AutoMix 184
Events and AutoMix 184
Assign VCAs and Mute Groups from Channel Control Encoders 185
Adjusting Input Parameters on the Control Surface 185
Adjusting Input Gain 186
20 dB Pad 189
48 V (Phantom Power) 190
Delay 190
Pan/Balance/Width 190
High- and Low-Pass Filters (HPF and LPF) 191
HEAT on Input Channels 192
Polarity Invert 194
Direct Outs 194
Pro Tools Input Source Toggle (Virtual Soundcheck Input) 195
Safe 195
Adjusting EQ on the Control Surface 196
Adjusting Channel EQ on the Control Surface 196
Parallel Mix Control on Built-In Channel EQ 198
EQ PRE DYN 199
Adjusting Graphic EQ on the Control Surface 200
Adjusting Dynamics on the Control Surface 202
Sidechain 205
Parallel Mix Control on Channel Dynamics 206
Adjusting Plug-Ins on the Control Surface 208

Adjusting Inserted Plug-Ins 208
Adjusting Bus-Fed Plug-Ins (Effect Returns) 209
Using the CHANNEL Function 210
Accessing CHANNEL Parameters 210
Assigning Custom CHANNEL Parameters 210
Clearing CHANNEL Assignments 211
CKM Horizontal Mode and Overview Workflows 211
Horizontal Mode 211
Vertical Mode (No Channel Selected) 213
Flipping Parameters to Faders (Flip to Faders Mode) 213
Encoder Assign Mode 214
Make Stereo and Make Mono from the Control Surface 215
10 Working with Mains and VCAs 217
Working with Mains 217
Adjusting Mains Using the Flex Channels 217
Adjusting Mains from the Channel Strips 217
Using Mains in a User Layout 219
Linking/Unlinking Mains 219
Working with VCAs 220
Banking VCAs 220
VCA Members on MTS/CTM Meters View 221
Meters for VCAs and Monitor Buses 222
Channel Strips Show VCA Contribution 222
11 Working with Aux Sends 224
Adjusting Aux Sends in Channel Control Mode 224
Selecting Aux Pre-Fader Pickoff Points 226
Adjusting Stereo Sends in Channel Control Mode 227
Adjusting Aux Sends in Channel Strip Mode 228
Adjusting Aux Sends on Faders (Sends on Faders Mode) 228
Using Direct Sends on Faders Mode 229
Using Sends on Faders Follows AFL Mode 230

Using Input Sends on Faders (ISOF) Mode 232
Adjusting Stereo Sends in Sends on Faders Modes 233
VCAs Trim Aux Sends in Sends on Faders Mode 234
Adjusting Aux Sends on the External Screen 234
Expanded Aux Sends View on the External Screen 235
Set All Members Pre/Post for Auxes 236
Send Levels Shown in Members List 237
Copy Color to Members 238
Bus-to-Bus Routing 238
Assigning a Bus to a Bus Using the External Screen 238
Assigning a Bus to a Bus Using the Control Surface 240
Auto-Mute Feedback Loops 240
Classifying Auxes for Snapshots 240
12 Matrix Mixers 241
Matrix Mixers Overview 241
Assigning Input Sources to Matrix Mixers 242
Adjusting Matrix Mixer Input Controls 243
Adjusting Matrix Mixer Input Level 243
Linking and Unlinking Adjacent Matrix Inputs 245
Matrix Mixer Input Polarity Switch 245
Resetting Matrix Mixer Input Paramters 245
Clearing Matrix Mixer Input Assignments 246
Copying Matrix Mixer Input Settings 246
Delay Compensation with Matrix Mixers 246
Adjusting Matrix Mixer Output Controls 246
Accessing Matrix Mixer Output Processing on the External Screen. 247
Snapshot Data and Parameters for Matrix Mixers 247
13 Muting and Mute Groups 248
Muting Individual Channels 248
Mute Groups 250
Assigning Channels to Mute Groups 250

Toggling Mute Groups On/Off 254
Explicit and Implicit Channel Mute with Mute Groups and VCAs 256
Snapshot Data and Parameters for Mute 256
14 Soloing and the Monitor Buses 258
Configuring the Monitor Buses and Solo Options 258
Selecting a Solo Mode 258
Sends on Faders Follow AFL 259
AFL Follows Sends on Faders 259
Select Follows Solo 259
Auto Cancel and Input Priority 259
Sending the Mains Mix to Monitors 260
Listen to Monitors 260
Any Mix to Monitors 260
Adjusting Monitor Buses 262
Routing Channels to the Monitor Buses 262
Adjusting Monitor Bus Level 263
Delaying a Monitor Bus 263
Routing the Monitor Bus to Outputs and Plug-Ins 263
Meters for VCAs and Monitor Buses 264
Soloing Channels 264
Momentary And Latching Switch Operation 264
Soloing Single Channels 264
Soloing Multiple Channels 265
Toggling the Solo Status of Multiple Channels 266
Soloing VCAs 266
Clearing Solos 266
Solo Bus Metering 266
Trimming Solo Bus Level 266
Solo Safing Channels 267
Using the Headphone Outputs 268
Configuring the Headphones Outputs 268

Adjusting Headphone Level 269
Part III: External VENUE Software Screen 270
15 External VENUE Software Screen Overview 271
Viewing Pages and Tabs 271
Using the External Screen 271
Using Switches on the MLM 272
Using the Computer Keyboard 273
Overview of Software Pages 274
Overview 274
Inputs and Outputs Pages 274
Filing 275
Snapshots 275
Patchbay 276
Plug-Ins 276
Control 277
Options 278
Banner Display 278
Type Text Search 279
Channel Numbers and Names 279
16 Overview, Inputs, and Outputs Pages 280
Navigating the Overview, Inputs, Outputs Pages 280
Universe View 280
Attentioning Channels from the External Screen 281
Adjusting Parameters on the External Screen 283
Adjusting Faders on the External Screen 283
Adjusting Encoders on the External Screen 283
Adjusting Values on the External Screen 283
Toggling Buttons on the External Screen 284
Resetting Channels and Parameters from the External Screen 284
Assigning Input Source from the External Screen 284
Working with EQ and Dynamics on the External Screen 285

Adjusting Channel EQ on the External Screen 285
Adjusting Graphic EQ on the External Screen 287
Adjusting Dynamics on the External Screen 288
Sidechain 290
Dynamics Mix and EQ PRE DYN 292
Input Direct 293
Copying and Pasting Settings 293
Copying and Pasting Channel Settings 293
Copying and Pasting EQ Settings 294
Copying and Pasting Dynamics Settings 295
Configuring Channels on the External Screen 296
Naming Channels 296
Make Selected Mono Strips Stereo/Make Selected Stereo Strip Mono 296
Move Selected Strip 298
Inserting Blank Strips 298
Reordering Channels Using Drag and Drop 300
Inserting Plug-Ins on Channels 301
Input Channel, EQ, and Dynamics Presets 301
Input Channel Presets 301
Presets for Built-In Channel EQs, Graphic EQs, and Dynamics 303
Assigning Channels to Buses and VCAs on the External Screen 304
Managing Output Channel Assignments (Members) 306
Viewing Output Assignments 306
Expanded Groups View 307
Additional Mix Bus Configuration Choices 308
Removing and Resetting Assignments 308
Copying Assignments Between Outputs 308
Color-Coding Channels from the External Screen 309
17 Filing 310
Creating Shows 310
Show Folders 310

Show Files 311
Loading a Show 312
System Configurations and Loading Shows 313
Working with Presets 313
Preset Folders 314
Preset Files 315
Transferring Settings, Shows and Presets 316
Synchronizing Settings, Shows and Presets 318
Import Snapshots and Events 319
Undoing Changes Using the History Feature 320
Show Folders in the History tab 320
Show Files in the History tab 320
Loading an Auto-Saved Show 321
18 Snapshots 322
Snapshots Page Overview 323
Main, User Aux Scope, and Recall Safe Tabs 323
Snapshots List 324
Snapshot Command Buttons 327
Snapshot Scope Controls 328
Channel Scope Controls 329
Snapshot Status Display 331
Creating Snapshots 331
Creating New Snapshots 331
Naming Snapshots 331
Adding Notes to Snapshots 332
Hierarchical Snapshots (Parent and Child Snapshots) 332
Designating Snapshots as Parent or Child 332
Store to Parent Snapshot 334
Collapsing and Expanding Parent/Child Views 334
Managing and Editing Hierarchical Snapshots 335
Momentary Snapshots 336

Creating Momentary Snapshots 336
Recalling Momentary Snapshots 337
Editing Momentary Snapshots 337
Snapshot Groups 337
Assigning Snapshots to Groups 338
Editing Grouped Snapshots 338
Select all Snapshots in a Group 338
Recalling Snapshots 339
Targeting Snapshots 339
Scoping Channels and Parameters 340
Recalling Snapshots 341
Managing Snapshots 343
Storing Snapshots 343
Locking Snapshots 343
Clearing Snapshots 345
Duplicating Snapshots 345
Deleting Snapshots 345
Moving Snapshots 346
Importing Snapshots 346
Making Changes to Snapshots 346
Using Edit Mode 347
Using Update Mode 348
Undoing Snapshot Commands 348
Disabling Snapshots 348
Preview Mode 349
Using Preview Mode 349
Undo and Preview Mode 350
Available and Unavailable Functions in Preview Mode 351
Adding MIDI, Plug-In, and USB Data to Snapshots 353
Adding MIDI Data to Snapshots 353
Adding Plug-In Data to Snapshots 355

Adding USB Playback and Recording Commands to Snapshots 357
Adding Tempo Data to Snapshots 358
Adding Pro Tools Markers Using Snapshots 359
Snapshot Options 359
Center Last Recalled Snapshot 359
Confirm Snapshot Recall 360
Enable Strip Control on Snapshots Tab 360
Crossfade Time 360
Pre Settings 361
Classifying Aux Sends 361
User Aux Scope 361
User Aux Scope Example 362
Using the User Aux Scope Grid 363
Using Aux User Presets 364
User Aux Scope Displays and Controls 365
Recall Safe 367
Recall Safe Displays and Controls 368
Using Recall Safe 370
Using Scope Sets 372
Automation Safing Channels 373
Automation Safing Using the Channel Safe Switches/Button 373
Automation Safing Using the Channel Knob Module (CKM) 374
Automation Safing Using the Channel Menu 375
Snapshot Data Types and Parameters 376
19 Patchbay 378
Accessing the Patchbay 378
Overview of the Patchbay 378
I/O Tabs 379
Hardware Tabs 379
Channel Type Tabs 380
Patching Grid 380

Visual Indicators and Displays 381
Patching Input Sources to Input Channels 381
Patching Output Channels to Hardware Outputs 383
Patching Direct Outputs 384
Direct Output Pickoff Points 385
Unpatching and Clearing Assignments 385
Multiple Input and Output Patching 386
Warning When Stealing Inputs or Outputs in the Patchbay 387
Shortcut for Locating Assignments 388
Naming Channels from the Patchbay 388
Type Text Search 388
Patch List Export 389
Contents of Exported Patchbay Information 389
20 Plug-Ins 391
Plug-Ins Quick Start 391
Using Config and Show Modes for Plug-Ins 391
Installing and Authorizing Plug-Ins 392
Transferring Plug-In Installers to USB 392
Installing Plug-Ins 392
Uninstalling Plug-Ins 393
Installing Plug-Ins Manually 394
Authorizing Plug-Ins 395
Enabling and Disabling Installed Plug-Ins 395
Automatically Removing Plug-ins During Show Load 396
Manually Removing Unavailable Plug-ins from the Racks 396
Plug-in Version Checker 396
Using System Info to View Plug-in Version Information 397
Plug-In Racks 397
Naming Plug-In Racks 398
Rack Views 398
Collapsed View 399

"Jump To" Plug-Ins 400
Pinning a Plug-In View 401
Identifying Rack Slots 402
Display of Unavailable or Inactive Plug-Ins 402
Scope Indication in the Plug-Ins Page 403
Rack Slots 403
Rack Slot Controls 403
Assigning Plug-Ins to Rack Slots 404
Plug-In Formats (Mono/Stereo) 405
Moving and Copying Plug-Ins 406
Activating and Deactivating Plug-Ins 406
Routing Plug-Ins 406
Inserting Plug-Ins on Channels 406
Routing Plug-Ins as Bus Processors (Effect Send/Return) 408
Routing Channel Direct Outs to Plug-Ins 409
Sidechain Routing 409
Pre- and Post-Fader Inserts 410
Inserting Plug-Ins Post-Fader 410
Post-Fader HW Inserts in the Patchbay 412
Snapshots and Post-Fader Inserts 412
Show Files and Post-Fader Inserts 412
CKM Plug-Ins Mode with Pre- and Post-Fader Inserts 412
Assign and Insert Plug-Ins ("+") 414
Adjusting Plug-Ins on the External Screen 414
Plug-In Zoom View via CKM Plug-In Switch 414
Bypassing Plug-Ins 414
Plug-In Presets and Snapshots 415
Plug-Ins and Presets 415
Plug-Ins in Snapshots 416
Plug-In DSP Usage 417
Plug-In Levels 417

Plug-In Latency and Processing Delay 418
Initializing the Plug-In Racks 418
Tap Tempo for Plug-ins 418
Using Tap Tempo 418
Tips for Using Tap Tempo 419
Snapshots and Tempo Sync 419
WSG-HD Waves SoundGrid Option Card and Waves Plug-Ins 419
Setup and Configuration 420
Preparing and Connecting the VENUE System for Waves Installation 420
Downloading and Preparing the Waves Installer 420
Transferring Licenses 420
Using SoundGrid Plug-Ins 423
21 Control (Events, OSC, Mute Groups, Playback, and Record) 427
Events 427
Terminology 427
Important Information about Snapshots and Events 428
The Events Tab 428
Event List 429
Event List Commands 430
Triggers 430
Actions 431
Footswitch Status Display 432
GPI I/O Status Display 432
Creating Events 432
Adding an Event 433
Selecting Events 433
Moving Events 433
Managing Events in the Event List 434
Enabling and Disabling Events 435
Events and Smart Duplicates 435
Up to 128 Triggers and Actions per Event 435

Smart Duplicate ... 436
Using Smart Duplicate ... 438
Events Presets ... 442
Creating Triggers ... 444
Adding Triggers to an Event ... 444
Editing Trigger Type and Properties ... 444
Managing Triggers in the Triggers List ... 445
Channel X / Y Function Switches ... 446
System Values as Triggers ... 447
Creating Actions ... 447
Adding Actions to an Event ... 447
Editing an Action Type and Properties ... 448
Selecting Actions ... 449
Managing Actions in the Actions List ... 449
Testing Events ... 450
Resetting Events ... 450
Snapshots and Events ... 451
Snapshot Modes and Event Status ... 451
Avoid Feedback Loops ... 451
Default Settings, Templates and Examples ... 452
Default Events ... 452
Examples ... 453
Templates ... 454
Examples of Logical Operators ... 455
Open Sound Control (OSC) ... 456
Connections ... 456
Connection Settings ... 458
Network Monitor ... 460
OSC Events ... 462
22 Options ... 463
Overview of Options ... 463

System 463
System Configuration 464
System 465
Troubleshooting 467
VENUE Software 469
Buses 469
Auxiliaries 469
Solo and Monitor Operations 470
Headphones 470
Panning (Mains Center Divergence) 470
Auto 470
AutoMix Attack and Release 471
Delay Compensation 471
Primary Settings 471
Additional Settings 472
About Delay Compensation and Bus-to-Bus Routing 473
Align Total Input Delay on Attentioned Channels 473
Signal Routing Guidelines for ADC 474
Hardware Inserts 475
Plug-In Latency, Processing, and Routing Delay 475
Snapshots 475
Snapshot General Preferences 476
PRE 476
Aux Scope Configuration 477
Time Code 477
MIDI 477
Misc 477
Oscillator 478
Talkback 479
2-Track Inputs 480
Tap Tempo 481

Channel Delay Unit Display 481
System Clock 481
Mouse 481
Interaction 482
Channel Selection 482
Ethernet Control 484
Metering 484
Channel Safe Switches 486
Fader Configuration 486
Lights 488
Devices 488
1 – Engine 489
2 – HDX DSP 489
3 – Network 489
4 – Information 490
Managing I/O from the Devices Page 491
AVB Network Card Port Indicators 492
Plug-Ins 493
Help 493
Using the Help Resources 494
Part IV: Recording and Playback 495
23 Pro Tools Recording and Playback 496
Pro Tools Compatibility 497
Important Requirements and Optimizations for a Mac with Pro Tools AVB 497
Part V: Reference 498
24 Synchronization 499
Clock Synchronization Overview 500
Time Code Overview 500
Synchronizing External Devices using Word Clock 500
Syncing External Devices to an S6L System using Word Clock 501
Syncing an S6L System to an External Device using Word Clock 502

Important: Synchronization in Shared I/O Configurations 502
Using a Distributed External Master Clock to Synchronize Multiple Devices 504
Synchronizing using AES/ADAT or MADI Clock 504
Synchronizing AES/ADAT Digital Audio Inputs (SRC) 505
Working with DSI-192 Digital Inputs 505
Synchronizing MADI Devices 506
Time Code 509
Automating Recall of Snapshots with Time Code 509
Assigning Time Code Values to Snapshots 511
Sorting Snapshots by Time Code Value 512
Enabling Snapshots for Automated Recall 512
Snapshot Chase to Time Code 512
Remote Control of Snapshot Recall 512
Triggering of External Devices on Snapshot Recall 513
Sending MIDI Messages on Snapshot Recall 514
25 Connecting and Using the MADI-192 MADI Option Card 515
Making Audio Connections 515
Sending Audio 515
Receiving Audio 515
Using MADI 515
Assignable Mode 515
Pro Tools Input Mode 516
Redundant Outputs 516
Assignable I/O 516
Hardware Inserts 516
Enabling Virtual Soundcheck Recording 516
Performing a Virtual Soundcheck using MADI-192 517
VENUE 7.2.4 and Lower 518
Enabling Redundant Outputs 518
Using MADI for Hardware Inserts 519
26 MLN-192 Milan Option Card 520

Milan Mode 520
AVB-HD Mode 520
System Requirements and Compatibility 521
Milan Mode 521
Using the MLN-192 Milan Option Card (Milan Mode) 521
Milan Configuration Examples 522
Single S6L System: MLN-192 Connected Directly to Milan Devices 522
Single S6L System: MLN-192 to a Switch to Milan Devices 522
Multiple S6L Systems: Redundant Star, MLN-192 to Milan Devices 523
Milan Communication Between S6L Systems 523
Milan Switch Connections 524
Dante HD Option Card 526
System Requirements 526
Using Dante HD 527
Dante HD Virtual Sound Card (VSC) 528
Dante HD Configuration Examples 528
Configuring Dante HD Option Card(s) 529
28 Hardware Inserts 536
Connecting External Hardware 536
Assigning Hardware Inserts to Channels 536
Reassigning Hardware Inserts 538
Activating and Bypassing Hardware Inserts 538
Setting the Hardware Insert Location 538
29 GPI Port Reference 540
GPI Input Specifications 540
GPI Input Connector Pin Assignments 540
Pinout for GPI Input Connector 540
GPI Output Specifications 541
GPI Output Power Specification 541
GPI Output Ground Connections 541
GPI Output Connector Pin Assignments 541

DB25F Pinout 542
GPI Wiring Diagrams 542
GPI Input Examples 542
GPI Output Examples 543
30 Troubleshooting 547
Problem Solving 548
Plug-In Compatibility Information 553
Restarting Your System 553
Additional Reset Options 553
Resetting Hardware Components 554
Resetting Channel Touch Modules (CTMs) 554
Offline or Unavailable Devices 556
Hardware Monitoring Window 556
Accessing Hardware Monitoring 556
Collecting Log Files 556
E6L Engine Emergency Shutdown 557
E6LX “Remote” Mode 557
Utility Mode 558
Resetting the Plug-In Racks 559
Using the System Restore Software 559
Updating HDX-192 DSP Card Firmware 560
Updating MADI-192 MADI Option Card Firmware 560
Updating MLN-192 Milan Option Card Firmware 561
Updating Dante HD Option Card Firmware 562
Configuring S6L Master Touch Screen (MTS) and External Monitor 562
LED Brightness 563
System Test 564
Running System Test Diagnostics 565
Loopback Tests 567
Exiting System Test 567
Release Notes for System Test 567

Part VI: Specifications 568
31 Mechanical Specifications 569
S6L-16C Control Surface 570
S6L-24C Control Surface 571
S6L-24/24D Control Surface 572
S6L-32D Control Surface 573
S6L-48D Control Surface 574
E6LX Engine 575
E6L Engine 576
Stage 64 577
Stage 48 578
Stage 32 579
Stage 16 580
Local 16 I/O 581
S6L System Components LED Codes 582
E6L Engine 582
Stage 64 and Stage 32 582
Network Port Act and Sig LEDs 583
Replacing S6L and E6L PSUs 583
S6L Internal USB Port 584
Remove the S6L Back Cover 584
Internal USB Port 586
Making Fiber-Optic Connections 587
32 Audio Specifications 589
System Processing 589
Analog Mic/Line Inputs 589
Analog Mic/Line Outputs 590
S6L Control Surface Digital I/O 590
DSI-192 Digital Input Card 591
DSI-192 Digital Output Card 591
Headphone Outputs 592

33 Signal Flow Diagrams 593
Input Channel Signal Flow 593
Output Channel Signal Flow 594
Part VII: Appendices 595
Environmental Compliance 596
EMC (Electromagnetic Compliance) 597

Part I: Overview

The topics in this section introduce you to the hardware and software components that make up a VENUE S6L system.

1 Introduction to the VENUE | S6L System

Welcome to the VENUE | S6L digital live mixing system from Avid®. The S6L system includes the VENUE | S6L control surface, the VENUE | E6LX/E6L engine, up to six supported Stage I/O units: VENUE | Stage 64 I/O, Avid Stage 48 Remote I/O,VENUE | Stage 32 I/O, or VENUE | Stage 16 I/O, and up to two Local 16 I/O units. Together, these components provide a modular, scalable, and high-fidelity live mixing solution using ultra-reliable and low-latency Ethernet AVB audio network connections.

The S6L-48D, 32D, 24D, and 24C control surfaces feature high-resolution touch screens and channel displays, providing unmatched visual feedback and tactile control. The S6L system also uses the same intuitive and powerful VENUE software used by all other systems in the Avid live systems family, providing Show file portability between Avid live systems. Other features include direct Pro Tools® connectivity and interoperability, and support for AAX DSP plug-ins from Avid and our many development partners.

Remote control is available using Avid VENUE | On-Stage app, VENUE Function Pad app, and ECx Ethernet Control software.

Avid VENUE | On-Stage app

for iOS lets performing artists remotely control their personal mix with access to Aux master level, and level and pan of each member channel feeding a selected Aux monitor mix. VENUE | On-Stage can also adjust Mains level, with control of channel level, pan (for mono), or balance and width (for stereo), and mute for each channel assigned to Mains. Access to mixes can be password protected. For more information, see the *VENUE On-Stage Guide*.

Avid VENUE | Function app

For iOS, lets engineers remotely access Function switch assignments defined via the Events page, such as being able to remotely control the Pro Tools transport to cue and play back material while checking on-stage monitor mixes. For more information, see the *VENUE Function Pad Guide*.

ECx Ethernet Control

lets you remotely control your system over a wired or wireless Ethernet network. For more information see the *ECx Ethernet Control Guide*.

Installation and Setup

For complete hardware and software installation instructions, see the *VENUE S6L Installation Guide*, available for download from your Avid account and from the S6L Documentation article on our Knowledge Base.

After activating, updating, and setting up your system, return to this guide for S6L features, capabilities, and operating information.

S6L System Features

S6L System Processing

- Up to 256 input processing channels, each with HEAT, built-in High- and Low-Pass Filters, Dynamics, and 4-band fully parametric EQ processors
- Up to 22 7output processing channels, each with a built-in Compressor/Limiter, High- and Low-Pass Filters, 7-band fully parametric EQ, and 31-band Graphic EQ
- Up to 192 mix buses total, up to 64 mono stereo-linkable Matrixes, and 48 VCAs
- 400 plug-in rack slots for VENUE-compatible 64-bit AAX DSP plug-ins

S6L System Recording and Playback Features

- AVB-HD mode: Up to 216 x 216 channels of recording and playback with a compatible Pro Tools system, including true Virtual Soundcheck capability (requires 1x MLN-192 Milan Option card configured for AVB-HD mode).
- Pro Tools AVB mode: 128 channels of recording and playback (up to 128 in x 128 out) with a compatible Pro Tools system, including true Virtual Soundcheck capability.
- Redundant recording with two compatible Pro Tools systems and two MLN-192 cards in AVB-HD mode (up to 216 x 216 channels), Pro Tools AVB mode (up to 128 channels each), or 1x MLN-192 in AVB-HD mode and 1x Pro Tools AVB connection. Redundant recording is also supported using MADI-192 cards for MADI-based workflows and the Dante HD Option Card for Dante-based recording and playback. When using 2x Pro Tools systems, one can record and the other can record and play back.
- VENUE Link, providing Pro Tools and VENUE interoperability and interconnection, including Pro Tools Transport control from the S6L control surface
- Dual MADI splits of Stage inputs on a per Stage 64, Stage 48, and/or Stage 32 basis

For complete system requirements and a list of qualified computers, operating systems, and third-party devices, visit www.avid.com/S6Lsupport.

S6L Control Surface Features

The S6L control surface provides system controls, mix position audio I/O, and control and utility connections. The S6L control surface is available in five models, the S6L-48D, S6L-32D, S6L-24D, S6L-24C, and the S6L-16C, which provide the following features and capabilities:

	S6L-48D	S6L-32D	S6L-24D	S6L-24C	S6L-16C
Integrated Touch Screens	1 Master Touch Screen, 5 Channel Touch Modules	1 Master Touch Screen, 3 Channel Touch Modules	1 Master Touch Screen, 2 Channel Touch Modules	1 Master Touch Screen	n/a
Faders	48 channel strips + 2	32 channel strips + 2	24 channel strips + 2	24 channel strips + 2	16 channel strips + 2
Channel Knob Modules (CKM)	5 CKMs, each with 32 color-coded encoders, 32 high-resolution displays, and tri-color indicators	3 CKMs, each with 32 color-coded encoders, 32 high-resolution displays, and tri-color indicators	2 CKMs, each with 32 color-coded encoders, 32 high-resolution displays, and tri-color indicators	1 CKM with 32 color-coded encoders, 32 high-resolution displays, and tri-color indicators	1 CKM with 32 color-coded encoders, 32 high-resolution displays, and tri-color indicators
Master Live Module	2 TFT displays with Soft Keys; Touch and Turn assignable encoder; 2 assignable faders; monitoring, layout and snapshot controls; transport controls and function buttons				
Metering	30-segment meters per channel, with pre- and post-fade metering options; Nominal indicator, Expander/Gate status and Compressor/Limiter gain reduction meters				
Analog inputs	8 XLR mic/line inputs with 48V and signal present LEDs				1 XLR mic/line input
Analog outputs	8 XLR outputs with mute and signal present LEDs				2 XLR outputs
Digital inputs	4 pairs of XLR stereo AES/EBU (8 channels total)				n/a

	S6L-48D	S6L-32D	S6L-24D	S6L-24C	S6L-16C
Digital outputs	4 pairs of XLR stereo AES/EBU (8 channels total)				n/a
Headphone outputs	2 independent 1/4-inch TRS stereo headphone jacks				1 1/4-inch TRS stereo headphone jack
Ancillary I/O	DVI-D video out, 4 USB 2.0 (2 rear, 1 front, 1 internal), ECx Ethernet port for wired/wireless remote control, GPIO (8 in/8 out), 2 footswitch, Linear Time Code input, MIDI I/O				
AVB Audio Network ports	4, each providing etherCON (copper) or SFP (fiber optic) connections				
Power supply	3 (2+1) redundant	2 (1+1) redundant, internal hot-swappable PSUs		Dual redundant, internal	

S6L-48D



S6L-48D

S6L-32D



S6L-32D

S6L-24D



S6L-24D

S6L-24C



S6L-24C

S6L-16C



S6L-16C

Lights (S6L-24C and S6L-16C)

The S6L-24C provides 2x connectors (3-pin XLR) on the top panel for connecting goose-neck LED console lamps. Note that only LED lights are supported on the S6L-24C. S6L-32D and S6L-24D control surfaces provide a built-in Light Bar to illuminate the surface.

E6LX/E6L Engine Features

The E6L engine provides the real-time processing engine for input and output channels, and Pro Tools | HDX DSP processing card(s) for AAX DSP plug-ins. The E6L engine also provides connections for synchronization, control and utility in a 5U rack-mountable enclosure.

- "E6LX Engine Features" below
- "E6L Engine Features" on the next page

E6LX Engine Features

The E6LX-256 provide the following features and capabilities in its basic configurations.

⚠ **While in use, the E6LX engine must be oriented horizontally, with the bottom of the engine facing downwards.**

Engine	E6LX-256	E6LX-176	E6LX-128
Sample rates	96 kHz	96kHZ	96kHZ
Input channels	256	176	128
Input processing (per channel)	HEAT, HPF, LPF, 4-band PEQ, Expander/Gate, Compressor/Limiter, Delay, 8 plugin inserts, hardware insert (4x Pre-fade, 4x Post-fade)		
Mix buses	192 + LCR	96 + LCR	64 + LCR
Output processing (per channel)	7-band PEQ, Compressor/Limiter, Delay, 8 plug-in inserts, hardware insert (4x Pre-fade, 4x Post-fade)		
Matrix	64 x 64	32 x 32	24 x 24
VCAs	48	48	48
Stereo solo buses	2 stereo, each with independent control and routing		
Graphic EQs (31-band)	All Outputs and Matrixes		
Digital signal processing	Supports up to 4 HDX-192 DSP Expansion Cards for plugin processing; includes one card	Supports up to 4 HDX-192 DSP Expansion Cards for plugin processing; includes one card	Supports up to 4 HDX-192 DSP Expansion Cards for plugin processing; includes one card
Plugin support	64-bit AAX DSP; also supports Waves SoundGrid systems through the WSG-HD Option Card for full integration with S6L, or over MADI.		
Plugin slots	400	400	400
Pro Tools Integration Recording/Playback	Record/play back up to 128 audio tracks using Console AVB. Record/play back up to 216 audio tracks using MLN-192 expansion card in AVB-HD mode. Record/play back using Dante HD with Dante-enabled interfaces or Dante Virtual Soundcard.		
Expansion Option Card slots	8	8	8
Ethernet AVB ports	Includes two AVB-192 Ethernet AVB Network Cards with two ports (per card), selectable as etherCON (copper) or SFP (fiber), with redundant ring topology. Supports redundant star configurations using qualified AVB switches: • Luminex 30i — supports one additional AVB group on a single switch (limit 64 streams on that group).		

Engine	E6LX-256	E6LX-176	E6LX-128
	• Luminex 18t • Netgear M4250-26G4F-PoE+ (GSM4230P) Pro AV switch • Netgear M4250-8G2XF-PoE+ (GSM4210PX) Pro AV switch *Luminex Gen1 switches, including Luminex 26i and Luminex 10, are not supported for 2 AVB Group configurations.* For detailed configuration instructions and guidelines, refer to the *AVB Network Switch Configuration Guide*.		
I/O Sharing	Supports up to three S6L systems, up to 192 inputs total (requires two AVB-192 Ethernet AVB Network Cards to share I/O).		
Word Clock I/O	Clock I/O BNC, 75 Ohm coaxial		
USB ports	5 USB 2.0 ports (2 front, 2 back), plus 1 internal USB port		
Power supply	Dual redundant, internal	Dual redundant, internal	Dual redundant, internal
Dimensions (H x W x D)	8.6 x 19 x 21.2 inches (219 x 484 x 537 mm)		
Rack spaces	5U	5U	5U
Weight	63 lbs (28.6 kg)	63 lbs (28.6 kg)	63 lbs (33 kg)



VENUE E6LX

E6L Engine Features

The E6L-192, E6L-144, and the E6L-112 provide the following features and capabilities in their basic configuration:

	E6L-192	E6L-144	E6L-112
Sample rates	96 kHz	96 kHz	96 kHz
Input channels	192	144	112
Input processing (per channel)	HPF, LPF, 4-band PEQ, Expander/Gate, Compressor/Limiter, Delay, 4 plug-in inserts, hardware insert		
Mix buses	96 + L-R, C/Mono	64 + L-R, C/Mono	48 + L-R, C/Mono
Output processing (per channel)	7-band PEQ, Compressor/Limiter, Delay, 4 plug-in inserts, hardware inserts		

	E6L-192	E6L-144	E6L-112
Matrix	24 x 24	16 x 16	16 x 16
VCAs	48		
Monitor buses	2 stereo, each with independent control and routing		
Graphic EQs (31-band)	96+3+24	64+3+16	48+3+16
Plug-in support	1 x HDX-192 DSP card, expandable to up to four HDX cards	1 x HDX-192 DSP card, expandable to up to two HDX cards	1 x HDX-192 DSP card, expandable up to two HDX cards
Plug-in slots	400		
Pro Tools Recording/Playback	Record/play back up to 128 audio tracks via Ethernet AVB		
Two-Track USB Record/Playback	Record or playback 2-track (stereo) to/from a USB thumb drive		
AVB Audio Network Ports	2, each providing etherCON (copper) or SFP (fiber optic) connections (Early E6L engines included a single AVB-192 card)		
I/O Sharing	Supports combinations of Stage 64, Stage 32s, and Stage 16 racks, up to 192 inputs total (requires two AVB-192 Ethernet AVB Network Cards to share I/O)		
Word Clock I/O	Input and Output, BNC, 75 Ohm coaxial		
USB ports	4 USB 2.0 ports (2 front, 2 back), plus 1 internal USB port		
Power supply	3 (2+1) redundant, internal hot-swappable PSUs		Dual redundant, internal
Rack spaces	5U		



VENUE E6L

Stage 64 I/O Rack Features

Stage 64 provides remote stage I/O for S6L systems in a 10U rack-mountable enclosure. The S6L system supports redundant audio network connections to up to three Stage 64 I/O racks. Audio network connections are made using supported copper Ethernet cables and/or fiber-optic cables (see "Audio Network Connections" on page 48).

I/O Rack	Stage 64
Maximum I/O	64 input channels, 32 output channels
I/O card slots	12 (8 for input cards, 4 for output cards)
Sample rates	96 kHz
AVB Audio Network Ports	2, each providing etherCON (copper) or SFP (fiber optic) connections
Maximum cable length	Copper: 100 meters (328 feet); Fiber: 500 meters (1,640.4 feet)
MADI Outs	2 BNC; digital split outputs of Stage 64 inputs at 48 or 96 kHz; supports 64 channel MADI formats
Headphone confidence monitor	1/4-inch TRS stereo headphone jack with volume control; display for channel selection
Word Clock Out	BNC, 75 Ohm coaxial
Power supply	Dual redundant internal PSUs
Rack spaces	10U



Stage 64 I/O Rack front panel (48 x 8 configuration shown)

Stage 48 I/O Rack Features

he Avid Stage 48 Remote I/O Rack lets you connect 48 analog inputs and 24 analog outputs in an 8U rack. The S6L system supports redundant audio network connections to up to three Stage 64 I/O racks. Audio network connections are made using supported copper Ethernet cables and/or fiber-optic cables (see "Audio Network Connections" on page 48).

Stage 48 requires VENUE 7.0 or higher and 2x AVB-192 Network Cards in E6L engines. Note that the 7.1 version of VENUE System Test (or higher) is required to perform diagnostics on Stage 48.



Avid Stage 48 Remote I/O Rack

The following table lists Stage 48 features and specifications:

I/O Rack	Stage 48
Maximum I/O	48 analog input channels, 24 analog output channels
Sample rates	96 kHz
AVB Audio Network Ports	2, each providing etherCON (copper) or SFP (fiber optic) connections
Maximum cable length	Copper: 100 meters (328 feet); Fiber: 500 meters (1,640.4 feet)
MADI Outs	2 BNC; digital split outputs of Stage 48 inputs at 48 or 96 kHz; supports 64 channel MADI formats
Power supply	Dual redundant internal PSUs
Rack spaces	8U

Stage 32 I/O Rack Features

Stage 32 provides remote stage I/O for S6L systems in a 5U rack-mountable enclosure. Up to four Stage 32 units can be connected on supported systems. Audio snake connection are made using supported Ethernet cables (see "Audio Network Connections" on page 48).

Stage 32 requires 2x AVB-192 Network Cards in E6L engines.



Stage 32 I/O

The following table lists Stage 32 features and specifications:

I/O Rack	Stage 32
Maximum I/O	32 input/output channels @ 96 kHz with one Stage 32 rack
I/O card slots	4
Sample rates	96 kHz
AVB Audio Network Ports	2, each providing etherCON (copper) or SFP (fiber optic) connections
Maximum cable length	Copper: 100 meters (328 feet); Fiber: 500 meters (1,640.4 feet) for Multi-Mode, 10,000 meters for Single Mode Fiber
MADI Outs	Single MADI output offers direct split of up to 32 inputs
Headphone confidence monitor	n/a
Word Clock Out	n/a
Power supply	Dual redundant internal PSUs
Rack spaces	5U

Stage 16 Remote IO Features

Stage 16 provides remote stage I/O for S6L systems in a 4U rack-mountable enclosure. Up to four Stage 16 boxes can be connected on supported systems. Audio snake connection are made using supported Ethernet cables (see "Audio Network Connections" on page 48).

Stage 16 requires 2x AVB-192 Network Cards in E6L engines.

I/O Rack	Stage 16
Maximum I/O	16 analog input channels, 8 analog output channels, 4 AES digital output channels (on two stereo connectors)
Sample rates	96 kHz (with S6L systems), 48 kHz (with S3L-X/S3L systems)

I/O Rack	Stage 16
AVB Audio Network Ports	2 Neutrik etherCON RJ-45 Ethernet Network ports
Maximum cable length	100 meters (328 feet)
Power supply	Internal universal PSU (100V to 240V nominal 50–60 Hz) accepting standard IEC AC power cables
Rack spaces	4U



Local 16 I/O Features

Local 16 lets you expand your local I/O capabilities—or add primary local I/O if mixing on the S6L-16C control surface—with this compact I/O rack. Features include:

- 8 XLR mic/line inputs, 8 XLR outputs, 4 pairs of XLR stereo AES/EBU inputs (8 channels total), 4 pairs of XLR stereo AES/EBU outputs (8 channels total)
- 3U rack
- Up to two Local 16 units can be connected on the local (console) S6L AVB Network ring when using S6L-16C. A single Local 16 can be used with other S6L systems.
- Audio network connections are made using supported copper Ethernet cables and/or fiber-optic cables
- Local 16 connects to the control surface network ring (Ring 2)

The following table lists Local 16 features and specifications:

I/O Rack	Local 16
Maximum I/O	8 XLR mic/line inputs, 8 XLR outputs, 4 pairs of XLR stereo AES/EBU inputs (8 channels total), 4 pairs of XLR stereo AES/EBU outputs (8 channels total) @ 96 kHz with one Local 16 rack
I/O card slots	n/a
Sample rates	96 kHz
AVB Audio Network Ports	2, each providing etherCON (copper) or SFP (fiber optic) connections
Maximum cable length	Copper: 100 meters (328 feet); Fiber: 500 meters (1,640.4 feet) for Multi-Mode, 10,000 meters for Single Mode Fiber
MADI Outs	n/a
Headphone confidence monitor	n/a

I/O Rack	Local 16
Word Clock Out	n/a
Power supply	Dual redundant internal PSUs
Rack spaces	3U



Local 16 I/O

What's Included

See the *VENUE S6L Installation Guide* for a complete list of what's included with each system, additional required items (required but not included), and optional items.

Expansion Options

S6L systems can be expanded to add analog or digital IO, plug-in processing capability, and connectivity by adding any of the following options. For requirements and connection diagrams see the *VENUE S6L Installation Guide.pdf*.

Stage 64 Expansion

You can expand the number of input and output channels by adding any of the following cards to a Stage 64, up to the maximum of 8 input cards and 4 output cards:

- "SRI-192 Analog Input Card " on page 109
- "SRO-192 Analog Output Card " on page 109
- "DSI-192 Digital Input Card " on page 109
- "DSO-192 Digital Output Card " on page 109
- "DNT-192 Network Card" on page 109

Up to three Stage 64s can be connected simultaneously (requires dual AVB-192 Network Cards in E6L Engines).

Stage 48

Stage 48 lets you connect up to 48 analog inputs and up to 24 analog outputs.

Stage 32

Stage 32 lets you connect up to 32 analog, digital, and/or Dante inputs and outputs in a rack that offers maximum I/O flexibility in a smaller footprint for stage or remote I/O needs. Each Stage 32 supports up to a maximum 32 channels of inputs or outputs or a combination of both. You can customize Stage 32 with any of the same analog I/O, digital I/O, and Dante card options available for Stage 64, including SRI-192 Analog Input cards, SRO-192 Analog Output cards, DSI-192 Digital Input cards, DSO-192 Digital Output cards, and DNT-192 Dante Option cards.

Up to four Stage 32 units can be networked at once (requires dual AVB-192 Network Cards in the E6L engine), and you can combine Stage 32 with other VENUE S6L I/O units up to the maximum capacity of your system configuration. For requirements and connection diagrams see the *VENUE S6L Installation Guide*.

Stage 16

Stage 16s can be integrated into S6L systems (requires dual AVB-192 Network Cards in the E6L Engine). For supported configurations, requirements, and connection diagrams see the *VENUE S6L Installation Guide*.

Local 16

Local 16 can be integrated into S6L systems (requires dual AVB-192 Network Cards in the E6L Engine). Up to two Local 16s can be used with S6L-16C; other systems support one Local 16.

E6L Expansion

You can expand processing, connectivity, and IO capabilities by adding any of the following cards to an E6L engine.

- "HDX-192 DSP Expansion Cards" on page 102
- "AVB-192 Network Cards" on page 102
- "MADI-192 MADI Option Cards" on page 102
- "WSG-HD Waves SoundGrid Option Card" on page 102
- "MLN-192 Milan Option Card" on page 102
- "Dante HD Option Card" on page 103

Operational Requirements

Temperature and Ventilation

S6L system devices should be operated away from heat sources and with adequate ventilation.

Hardware monitoring and automatic warnings are provided for temperature, power and other factors. For more information, see "Hardware Monitoring Window" on page 556.

Storage

S6L system devices should be stored and transported at temperatures not lower than 0 degrees F (–18 degrees C) and not exceeding 140 degrees F (60 degrees C).

Operation

S6L system devices should be operated at temperatures not lower than 40 degrees F (4 degrees C) and not exceeding 104 degrees F (40 degrees C).

During operation, the left and right end caps on the back of the S6L control surface, the front and back of the E6L engine, and the fans on the back of the Stage 64 should be exposed to ambient air. Do not block the ventilation holes on any S6L system component.

Do not operate in direct sunlight or at extreme ambient temperatures.

Water and Moisture

S6L system devices should be operated away from sources of direct moisture and should be kept clear of liquids that might spill into the units. If condensation is present on the unit, leave the unit to dry in ambient air for at least one hour before powering the unit on.

Storage humidity range	5% to 95%, non-condensing
Operating humidity range	20% to 80%, non-condensing

Cleaning and Maintenance

- Use a dry cloth to clean the surfaces of the S6L components. Do not apply any cleaning solutions, spray cleaners, or abrasives to the surfaces of the components.
- Use a microfiber cloth (included with the S6L control surface) to clean the touch screens. Do not apply any cleaning solutions, spray cleaners, or abrasives.

Cabling Requirements

Power Connections

Power connections on all S6L system devices are auto voltage-selecting (100 to 240V nominal, 90-260V maximal, 50–60 Hz).

Make sure your power source is correctly rated for the number of units you are connecting. A surge-protected power source (not included) is highly recommended.

Audio Network Connections

Audio network connections between S6L system components can be made using either copper or fiber-optic audio network cables. Cable types can be mixed within a system, but only one type of connection (copper or fiber) can be used per audio network connection.

For complete information on connecting S6L system components, see the VENUE S6L Installation Guide.

Copper

Shielded Cat 5e (350 MHz) or better Ethernet cable with Neutrik etherCON connectors are required, supporting a distance of up to 100 meters per connection.

Fiber-Optic

S6L systems support single-mode fiber (SMF) or multi-mode fiber (MMF) cable to make audio network connections between components, as follows:

SMF

Requires single-mode 9/125 OS1 or OS2 cables with duplex LC connectors and two qualified single-mode SFP transceivers per connection, supporting distances of up to 10 kilometers

MMF

Requires multi-mode 50/125 OM2 or better cables with duplex LC connectors and two qualified multi-mode SFP transceiver modules per connection, supporting distances of up to 500 meters.

Visit www.avid.com/S6Lsupport for a list of qualified SFP transceivers for use with S6L systems.

Pro Tools Connections

Shielded Cat 5e (350 MHz) or better Ethernet cable with RJ-45 connectors is required for AVB audio connection(s) to Pro Tools.

ECx Ethernet Control Connections

Standard Cat 5e Ethernet cable with RJ-45 connectors are supported for ECx remote control connections to a client computer or wireless/wired router.

System Requirements and Compatibility

Avid can only assure compatibility and provide support for hardware and software it has tested and approved. For complete system requirements and a list of qualified computers, operating systems, hard drives, and third-party devices, visit:

- www.avid.com/S6Lsupport

Resources

The Avid website (www.avid.com) is your best online source for information to help you get the most out of your Avid system. The following are just a few of the services and features available.

Account Activation and Product Registration

Activate your product to access downloads in your Avid account (or create an account if you don't have one). Register your purchase online, download software, updates, documentation, and other resources.

https://www.avid.com/account

Support and Downloads

Contact Avid Customer Success (technical support); download software updates and the latest online manuals; browse the Compatibility documents for system requirements; search the online Knowledge Base or join the worldwide Avid user community on the User Conference.

https://www.avid.com/support

For S6L system-specific support, visit:

www.avid.com/S6Lsupport

Get started learning the ins and outs of S6L using the many Avid Live Sound videos on YouTube.

Training and Education

Study on your own using courses available online, find out how you can learn in a classroom setting at an Avid-certified training center, or view a webinar. For example, check out the live sound webinars hosted by Robert Scovill:

https://www.avid.com/learning

Products and Developers

Learn about Avid products; download demo software or learn about our Development Partners and their plugins, applications, and hardware.

https://www.avid.com/products

Activation

You must activate each S6L system component using the Activation Card included in each component's shipping package. Activating your product lets you receive the following:

- VENUE system software and plug-ins
- Technical support
- Software update and upgrade notices
- Hardware warranty information

Conventions Used in This Guide

All of our guides use the following conventions to indicate touch screen gestures and key commands:

Convention	Action
Touch	Touch an element on-screen briefly and immediately release

Convention	Action
	your finger. Used to activate a function or toggle a parameter value.
Swipe	Touch an area on-screen and drag left/right/up/down. Used to scroll elements, where available.
Touch, Hold, and Drag/Slide	On the external VENUE software screen, touch and hold a parameter, then slide your finger to adjust parameters on-screen, or to drag elements.
Touch-and-Hold	On the external VENUE software screen, touching and holding an element on-screen, then releasing lets you access pop-up menu options, where available.
Double-Tap	Quickly tap an on-screen element such as a name field to edit its name
Options › System	On the external VENUE software screen, touch Options, then touch the System tab to display the System page.
Shift-touch/Ctrl-touch/Alt-touch	On the external VENUE software screen, press and hold Shift (or other keyboard modifier) on the keyboard, then touch an on-screen parameter.

The names of selectable on-screen elements that contain text are displayed in a different font.

The names of physical switches on the S6L control surface are in displayed **`in bold text`**.

The following symbols are used to highlight important information:

User Tips are helpful hints for getting the most from your system.

Important Notices include information that could affect your data or the performance of your system.

Shortcuts show you useful keyboard or mouse shortcuts.

Cross References point to related sections in this guide and other VENUE guides.

When Using a Mouse with S6L

For the best experience, Avid recommends you use qualified external monitors with touchscreen capabilities for accessing the external VENUE software screen. When discussing on-screen selections, “touch” is used. If you are using a mouse to control the external VENUE software screen, “touch” is synonymous with “click,” “touch-and-hold” is synonymous with “right-click,” “double-tap” is synonymous with “double-click” and “touch, hold and slide” is synonymous with “click-and-drag.”

2 S6L Control Surface Overview

The section provides an overview of S6L control surface controls, and front and back panel audio, control, and power connections.

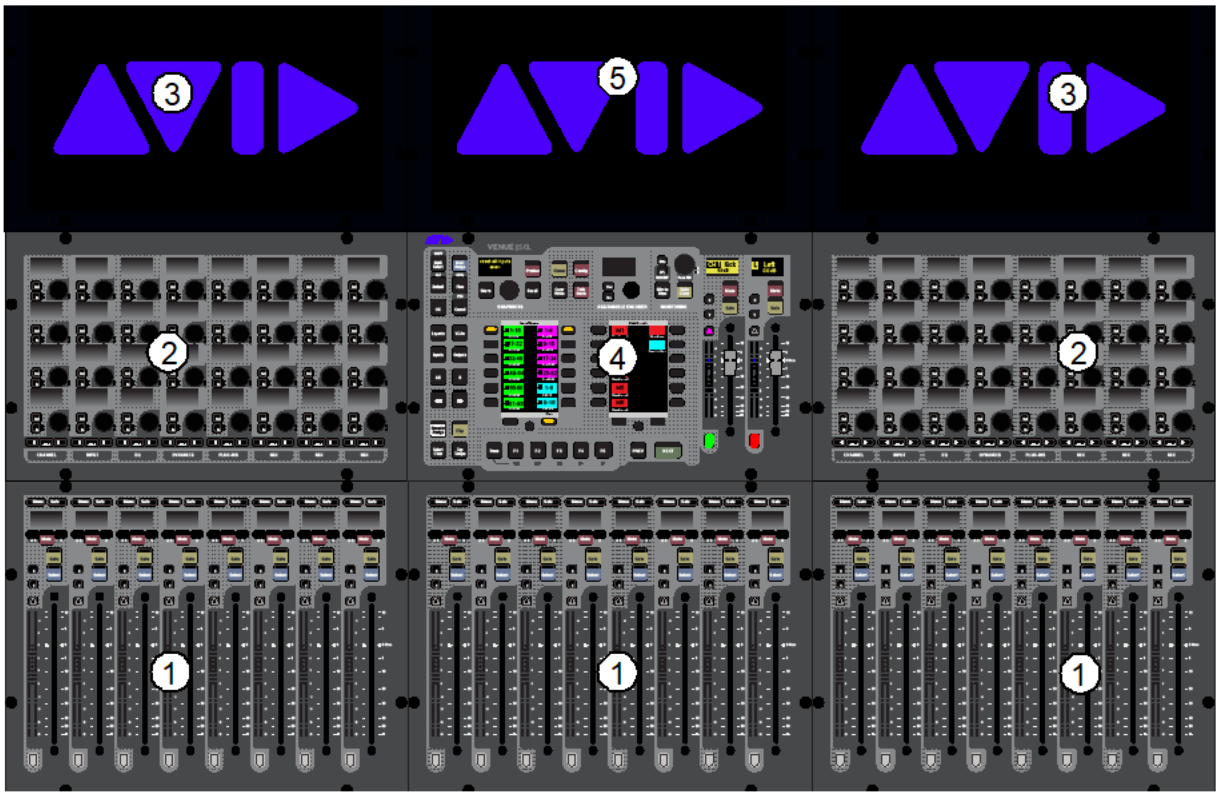
- "S6L Control Surface Top Panel Overview" below
- "Fader Banks " on the next page
- "Channel Knob Modules (CKM)" on page 58
- "Channel Touch Module (CTM)" on page 65
- "Master Live Module (MLM)" on page 70
- "Master Touch Screen (MTS)" on page 83
- "S6L Control Surface Connections" on page 89

S6L Control Surface Top Panel Overview

The S6L control surface is available in five models, S6L-48D, S6L-32D, S6L-24D, S6L-24C, and S6L-16C. Most available controls are common across all models, and only vary in quantity between models. Unlike other control surfaces, the S6L-16C does not include a Master Touch Screen (use the external screen instead).

S6L is oriented vertically. On S6L-48D, 32D and 24D, each fader bank (except the fader bank under the Master Live Module) is operationally associated with the Channel Knob Module and the Channel Touch Module (if present) above it. All three operate in unison: bank channels to a fader bank, select a banked channel, adjust that channel's parameters on the associated Channel Knob Module, and view the banked channels' parameters on the associated Channel Touch Module. On S6L-24C and S6L-16C, the single Channel Knob module provides access to the currently banked or selected channel. You can also select a channel from a Channel Touch Module (if present) and adjust its parameters on the associated Channel Knob Module.

The Master Live Module provides control over global system parameters such as channel banking, snapshots and monitoring. The Master Touch Screen, above the Master Live Module on S6L-48D, 32D and 24D and in the center on 24C, provides access to all system channels (via Universe view), to parameters for the currently Attentioned channel (via Channel view), and a local view of the channels banked to the faders below the Master Live Module (via Meters view). S6L-16C does not include a Master Touch Screen but provides connection, configuration, and Universe views on the external screen instead.

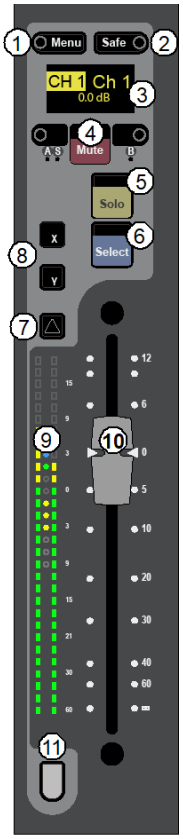


S6L top panel (S6L-24D shown)

1 "Fader Banks " below
2 "Channel Knob Modules (CKM)" on page 58
3 "Channel Touch Module (CTM)" on page 65
4 "Master Live Module (MLM)" on page 70
5 "Master Touch Screen (MTS)" on page 83

Fader Banks

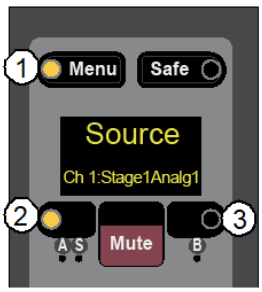
Each fader bank provides eight channel strips to control input or output channels, depending on the type of channels banked to the faders. Each channel strip provides the following controls and indicators:



1 "Channel Menu" below
2 "Channel Safe" on the next page
3 "Channel Display" on page 55
4 "Mute" on page 55
5 "Solo" on page 55
6 "Select" on page 55
7 "Attention " on page 56
8 "X and Y Switches" on page 56
9 "Channel and Gain Reduction Meters" on page 56
10 "Fader" on page 58
11 "Channel Color Switch" on page 58

Channel Menu

The Channel Menu provides several pages of parameters that apply to the banked channel. The **Menu** switch ("1" in the figure below) enables the Channel Menu, which is shown in the channel display. The Left and Right Menu switches (2 and 3 in the figure below) toggle the currently displayed Channel Menu parameter.



S6L Channel Menu

To use the Channel Menu:

1. Press **Menu** so it lights. The first page of the Channel Menu appears in the channel display.
2. Press **Menu** again to cycle through the available pages of Channel Menu options.
3. To toggle the parameter currently shown in the channel display, press the Left and Right Menu switches, as available. Each Menu switch has an LED that lights when the associated parameter is enabled.

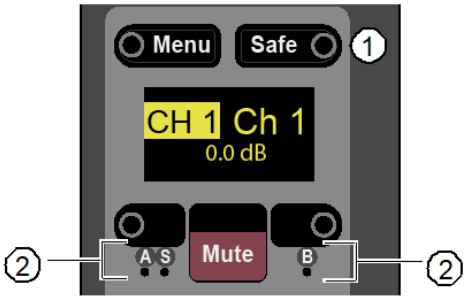
The following table provides a description of each Channel Menu page and the function of the Left and Right Menu switches for each page:

Channel Menu Page	Parameter	Left Menu Switch	Right Menu Switch
Source/Destination	For an input channel, show and toggle channel source. For an output channel, show channel destination.	For input channels, enables the hardware input patched to the channel in the Patchbay as the source	For input channels, enables the corresponding Pro Tools Virtual Soundcheck input as the source for the channel
Monitor	Show and route channel Solo to Monitor bus A and/or B.	Routes the channel Solo to Monitor Bus A*	Routes the channel's Solo to Monitor Bus B*
Safe Mode	Engage a Safe mode not targeted as the global safe mode.	Engages Safe (automation, solo or bank)	Engages Safe (automation, solo or bank)

* By default, channel Solo is routed to Monitor bus A. When Monitor A and B are selected, the channel is assigned to both Monitor buses, both Menu switch LEDs are lit and "Mon A+B" appears in the Channel Menu Monitor page. For more information, see "Routing Channels to the Monitor Buses" on page 262.

Channel Safe

Each channel strip provides a dedicated Channel Safe switch that lets you Automation, Solo (input channels only), or Bank Safe the currently banked channel. The Safe mode engaged by the Channel Safe switch is defined globally for input and output channels in the Channel Safe Switches section of the Options › Interaction page of the external screen, (see "Interaction" on page 482 for more information).



S6L Channel Menu controls

The channel strip provides the following Channel Safe controls and indicators:

1 - Safe

The **Safe** switch toggles safe on the channel.

2 - Safe LEDs

These LEDs light to indicate channel safe status, as follows:

- When **A** lights green, Automation Safe is enabled.
- When **S** lights yellow, Solo Safe is enabled.
- When **B** lights green, Bank Safe is enabled.

You can also safe channels using the Channel Knob Modules (CKM) and the Channel Menu. For more information see "Managing Snapshots" on page 343, "Bank Safing Channels" on page 161 and "Solo Safing Channels" on page 267.

Channel Display

The channel display shows information for the currently banked channel such as the channel number and/or name, the current level in dB for the banked channel, hardware assignment and current fader value, or a "Channel Menu" on page 53 page if **Menu** is engaged.

When tempo-based dynamics parameters (Exp/Gate or Comp/Lim Attack, Hold, or Release) are set to a note value, the OLED displays the note value using "D" for Dotted and "T" for Triplet when display space is limited (for example, 1/8 D or 1/16 T).

Channel Displays can be optimized for easier viewing of channel name using the "Use Simple OLEDs" on page 488 setting.

Mute

Mute *explicitly mutes* the channel, removing the channel's audio signal from any post-mute audio path, including L-R, C/Mono buses, Groups, post-fader Direct Outs, and any post fader Aux sends, and lights solid red when engaged.

*A channel can be implicitly muted, for example, when it is muted as part of a Mute Group or VCA. See "Muting and Mute Groups" on page 248 for more information. When a channel is implicitly muted, the Mute switch flashes red. Pressing **Mute** when a channel is implicitly muted toggles the channel into or out of mute.*

Solo

Solo sends the channel's audio signal to the Monitor buses (when in AFL or PFL solo mode) or mutes all un-soloed input channels (when in SIP solo mode). The S6L system provides two discrete Monitor buses, which can be configured to feed either or both headphone outputs, and any number of system hardware outputs. See "Soloing and the Monitor Buses" on page 258 for more information.

Select

Select selects a channel *locally*, targeting the channel for processing using the 32 encoders on the associated Channel Knob Module (CKM). From the CKM you can access channel processing functions such as EQ and dynamics via Channel Control mode (see "Channel Control Mode" on page 61 for more information).

Select also highlights that channel on any associated Channel Touch Module (CTM)–the screen in line with the fader bank from which you selected the channel (only available on S6L-48D, 32D and 24D). You can select multiple channels for batch processing (Multi Select). You can also deselect a channel, which enables Channel Strip mode on the associated CKM (see "Channel Strip Mode" on page 60 for more information).

Selecting a channel banked to the fader bank below the Master Live Module targets the channel to the rightmost CKM and CTM.

S6L-24C/16C and Local Select

On the S6L-24C and S6L-16C, pressing **Select** on any strip focuses that channel on the CKM. In addition:

- When any Channel is selected, the MTS enters Channel View for the selected channel.
- When no Channel is selected, the CKM is in Vertical mode for the faders directly below the CKM.
- If a Channel is selected but no parameter type was previously selected, the Channel parameters are displayed on the CKM.

Attention

Attention attentions a channel *globally*, targeting the channel to the Master Touch Screen (MTS) and by default to Flex Channel A on the Master Live Module (see "Flex Channels" on page 78 for more information). Attention lets you focus on an important channel on the MTS and a Flex Channel, keeping it visible and accessible at all times, while still allowing you to select other channels from the fader banks (using **Select**) and adjust their parameters on their respective CKMs and CTMs, if any.

Attention also targets the respective channel on the external screen, from which you can view and adjust the attentioned channel's parameters. You can also select multiple channels using **Attention** and apply an action to all selected channels at once, such as applying a high-pass filter to multiple channels at the same time (Multi-Select).

You can also attention channels by touching a channel tile on Master Touch Screen (MTS). See "Master Touch Screen (MTS)" on page 83 for more information.

For more information on selecting and attentioning channels, see "Selecting Channels" on page 172.

X and Y Switches

The X and Y switches provide convenient single-switch controls for the associated channel's built-in dynamics processors, as follows:

X

Toggles Expander/Gate on/off. Its LED lights when the Exp/Gate is on. This applies to input channels only.

Y

Toggles Compressor/Limiter on/off. Its LED lights when the Comp/Lim is on.

These switches can be customized, globally, using "Events" on page 427.

Channel and Gain Reduction Meters

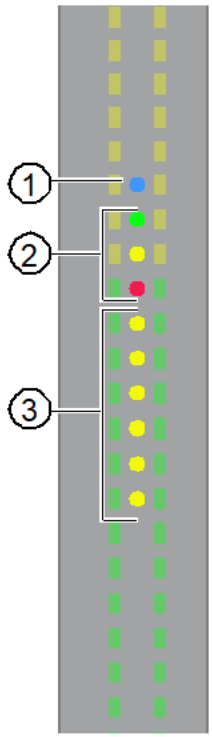
Each channel strip features dual 30-segment signal level meters and a dedicated 10-segment dynamics meter.

Channel Level Meter

For mono channels, only the left meter shows level. For stereo channels, both meters show signal level. The pickoff point for the input and output channel meters is set on the Options › Interaction page. See "Metering" on page 484 for information.

Dynamics Meter

The channel dynamics meter, located between the two channel level meters, show gate activity, gain reduction, and also provides a 0 dB indicator.



(1) 0 dB Indicator

The 0 dB indicator LED begins to light blue when the fader is near 0 dB. As the fader moves closer to 0 dB the LED gets brighter and is brightest when at 0 dB, making it easier to set the fader to 0 / unity. The 0 dB LED also lights blue when Flip to Faders is enabled and gain or a similar (dB) parameter is on the fader. VCA contribution also affects the state of the 0 dB indicator.

(2) Gate Meter

The gate meter provides indication of the corresponding channel's built-in expander/gate via three LEDs, which light to indicate gate activity as follows:

LED	LED Color	Expander Status	Gate Status
1 (Top)	Green	0 dB gain reduction	Gate Open & Hold
2	Yellow	3 dB gain reduction	Gate Released
3 (Bottom)	Red	›21 dB gain reduction	Gate Closed
No LED illuminated		Not in circuit	

Gain Reduction Meter

The gain reduction meter provides indication of gain reduction applied by the channel's built-in compressor/limiter via six LEDs, and light to indicate comp/lim activity as follows:

LED	LED Color	LED illuminates at...	LED at full brightness at...
1 (top)	Yellow	›0 dB gain reduction	1.5 dB gain reduction

LED	LED Color	LED illuminates at...	LED at full brightness at...
2	Yellow	>1.5 dB gain reduction	3 dB gain reduction
3	Yellow	>3 dB gain reduction	6 dB gain reduction
4	Yellow	>6 dB gain reduction	9 dB gain reduction
5	Yellow	>9 dB gain reduction	15 dB gain reduction
6 (bottom)	Yellow	>15 dB gain reduction	21 dB gain reduction
No LED illuminated		Not in circuit	

Gain Reduction meters can be used to trigger "Events" on page 427.

Fader

The fader controls the output level for the currently banked input or output channel. When Flip to Faders is active, the fader controls the level of the parameter currently flipped to faders (see "Flip" on page 81 for more information).

You can set a preference so that touching a fader automatically attentions that channel. See "Channel Selection" on page 482 for more information.

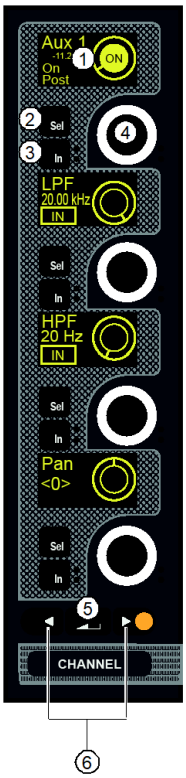
Channel Color Switch

This switch lights in the color as defined in the external VENUE software (see "Color-Coding Channels from the External Screen" on page 309) and/or from the Master Touch Screen (see "Color-Coding Channels from the Universe View" on page 86).

These switches can be customized using "Events" on page 427.

Channel Knob Modules (CKM)

Each Channel Knob Module provides channel parameter control via 32 dual-function encoders that provide switch and rotary functions. Each CKM is associated with the bank of eight faders below it, and the Channel Touch Module above it (if present). The CKM operates in one of the following modes: Channel Strip mode or Channel Control mode.



(1) Encoder Display

The encoder display shows the parameter that is targeted to the encoder, the value of the parameter (such as dB level for gain or frequency of an EQ band), and a “virtual” encoder showing the position of the encoder relative to the parameter value. For gain parameters such as Input Gain and High--Pass Filter (HPF), the virtual encoder fills in to indicate level. For bus assign parameters, the encoder surround fills in completely when the corresponding channel is assigned, and is empty (black) when the channel is unassigned.

The display also shows the name and status of parameters that you can toggle on/off (in/out), such as Pad or HPF, and lights when that parameter is enabled. The circle in the center of the encoder ring displays the status of the encoder press function (if any), such as on/off.

(2) Sel

`Sel` assigns a secondary parameter to the corresponding encoder, or toggles a secondary function of the current parameter, where available.

(3) In

`In` toggles an individual parameter on/off, where available. For example, when EQ is assigned to the CKM, pressing the **`In`** switch for the knob controlling Lo band gain toggles that filter in/out. The switch lights when the parameter is enabled (in).

(4) Encoder

Rotating the encoder adjusts the currently assigned parameter, as shown in the encoder display. For certain parameters, pressing the encoder toggles the parameter on/off (such as the Hi Gain parameter when EQ is assigned). Encoders are color-coded by function. See "Encoder Color Coding" on page 63 for more information.

(5) Channel Control Function Switch

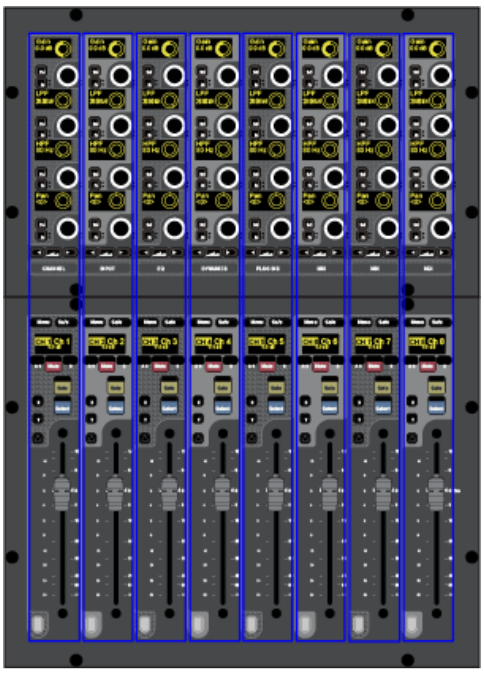
The Channel Control Function switch assigns a group of parameters for the currently selected channel to the 32 encoders on the CKM. See "Channel Control Functions" on page 62 for more information.

(6) Parameter Bank Switches

The Left and Right Parameter Bank switches let you assign the next or previous page of parameters to the encoders, and are available in both Channel Strip and Channel Control modes. A switch lights when there is a previous or next page of parameters to access.

Channel Strip Mode

When no channels are selected from the corresponding fader bank, the CKM operates in Channel Strip mode in which parameters are assigned to the CKM's encoders in a *vertical* orientation. Each column of four knobs corresponds to the channel currently banked to the channel strip below it, and adjusting any knob in the column applies to that channel.



Channel Strip mode provides a selection of parameters from the different channel processing functions across multiple pages. Pages are accessed using the Channel Control Mode switches (except **Plug-Ins**), and using the Parameter Bank switches (< and >) below each column of CKM knobs. Pressing and holding the < or > switches let you jump to page 1 (<) or to the last page (>). The number of pages available is determined by the number of parameters, Auxes (for Inputs), or member channels (for Outputs and VCAs), up to a maximum of eight additional pages.

To page through parameter functions in Channel Strip mode:

- To navigate all columns to a specific function, press a Channel Control Mode switch (**Channel**, **Input**, **EQ**, **Dyn**, or **Mix**, but not **Plug-Ins**).
- To navigate a column to the next function, press > in that column.
- To navigate a column to the previous function, press < in that column.
- To return a column to the first page, press and hold <. To jump to the last page, press and hold >.

Channel Strip mode default input channel parameters per page

	Page 1	Page 2	Page 3		Page 5 (Default)	Page 6	Pages 7–N
Function >	**Input**	**EQ**	**Gate**	**Comp/Lim**	**Aux 1–4**	**Aux 5–8**	**Aux (next)**
Encoder 1 (top)	Gain	EQ Hi Gain	Gate Threshold	Comp Threshold	Aux 1	Aux 5	Aux N
Encoder 2	LPF	EQ Hi Mid Gain	Gate Attack	Comp Ratio	Aux 2	Aux 6	Aux N+1
Encoder 3	HPF	EQ Lo Mid Gain	Gate Release	Comp Knee	Aux 3	Aux 7	Aux N+2
Encoder 4 (bottom)	Pan (Bal/Width if stereo)	EQ Lo Gain	Gate Range	Comp Gain	Aux 4	Aux 8	Aux N+3

Channel Strip mode default output channel parameters per page

	Page 1	Page 2	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6	Pages 7–N
Function >	**Input ***	**EQ * Bands 1–4**	**EQ * Bands 5–7**	**Comp/Lim ***	**Members 1–4**	**Members 5–8**	**Members (next)**
Encoder 1 (top)	Polarity	EQ Lo Mid 2 Gain	n/a	Comp Threshold	1 Level	5 Level	9 Level
Encoder 2	Delay	EQ Lo Mid 1 Gain	EQ Hi Gain	Comp Ratio	2 Level	6 Level	10 Level
Encoder 3	Direct Out	EQ Lo 2 Gain	EQ Hi Mid 2 Gain	Comp Knee	3 Level	7 Level	11 Level
Encoder 4 (bottom)	Pan (Bal/Width if stereo)	EQ Lo 1 Gain	EQ Hi Mid 1 Gain	Comp Gain	4 Level	8 Level	12 Level

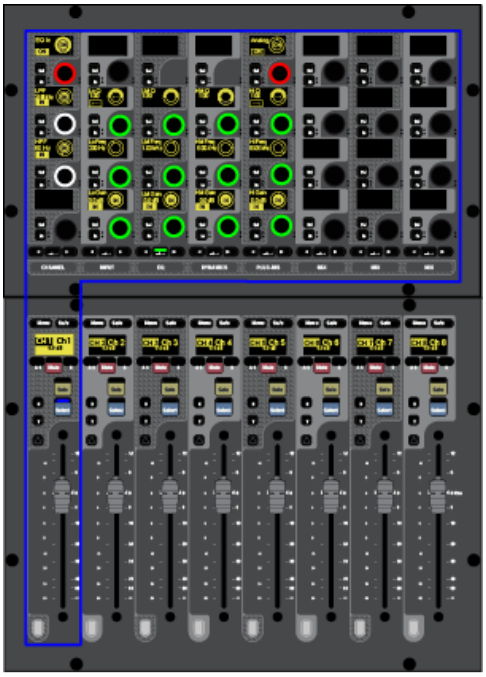
* Not applicable for VCAs (column will be blank)

You can use "Encoder Assign Mode" on page 214 to define one custom set of controls for each row in Channel Strip mode.

Channel Control Mode

Selecting a channel banked to a fader bank (or touching a parameter touch zone on a Channel Touch Module) enables Channel Control mode on the associated CKM. Channel Control mode provides

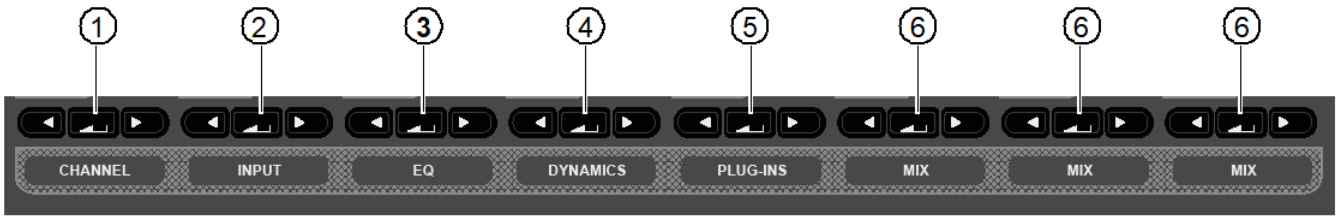
comprehensive control over parameters such as EQ, Dynamics, plug-ins, and Aux Sends for the currently selected channel. You can also create a custom set of controls for access to 32 assignable parameters. See "Adjusting Channel Parameters" on page 179 for more information.



S6L in EQ Channel Control mode (input channel EQ parameters shown)

Channel Control Functions

The Channel Control Function switches assign groups of parameters for the currently selected channel, or for all eight channels while in Channel Strip mode (no resident channel Selected) to the 32 encoders on the CKM.



CKM Channel Control Function Switches

The labels below each switch indicate the type of parameters assigned to the CKM, as follows:

(1) CHANNEL

CHANNEL spills a variety of channel parameters such as input, EQ, and Dynamics parameters to the CKM, providing a default set of utility parameters for the selected channel. You can also customize the parameters **CHANNEL** spills to the encoders. See "Using the CHANNEL Function" on page 210 for more information.

(2) INPUT

INPUTS spills parameters such as gain, LPF, HPF, pad, pan, phantom power (48V), polarity, channel delay, channel safes, Direct Out level, input source toggle, and Mains bus assign controls to the CKM. The available parameters depend on the type of channel selected.

(3) EQ

For input channels, **EQ** spills the built-in 4-band EQ plus high- and low-pass filters to the CKM. For output channels, **EQ** spills built-in 7-band EQ plus high- and low-pass filters to the CKM. If a graphic EQ (GEQ) is inserted on an output channel, pressing a lit Parameter Bank switch spills GEQ parameter to the encoders.

(4) DYNAMICS

DYNAMICS spills the built-in Expander/Gate (input channels only) and Compressor/Limiter to the CKM.

(5) PLUG-INS

PLUG-INS assigns four Plug-In Selectors to the leftmost column of encoders, each of which corresponds to one of the four channel Insert slots. Pressing a Plug-In Selector spills the parameters for that plug-in to the rest of the encoders on the CKM. Double-pressing navigates the external screen to plug-in Zoom view for the first plug-in inserted on the currently selected strip.

(6) MIX

The three **MIX** switches spill Aux, Group, or Matrix Mixer controls to the associated CKM. The type and number of Aux/Group-related parameters the **MIX** switches assign to the CKM is determined by the global Mix Bus configuration as set on the Options › System page (see "System Configuration " on page 464 for more information).

The **MIX** switches spill the following parameters to the CKM, depending on the type of channel selected:

Aux Sends

When you select an input channel, Aux, or Group, the **MIX** switches spill Aux sends and/or Group bus assignment controls to the CKM. You can assign the channel to Auxes/Groups, and adjust Aux send levels. Each **MIX** switch spills Aux Sends in sets of 32 channels, as available. Groups are always accessed via **MIX** switch three (the rightmost **MIX** switch).

Members

When you select a Mains output, an Aux output, a Group output, or a VCA, the **MIX** switches spills the *member* channels (the channels assigned to that bus or VCA) to the CKM, from which you can adjust the contributing levels of the member channels to the selected bus or VCA. Each **MIX** switch spills members in sets of 32 channels, as available.

Matrix Mixers

When you select a Matrix Mixer output, pressing any **MIX** switch assigns the available Matrix Mixer input controls to the CKM, letting you turn Matrix Mixer inputs on/off and adjust Matrix Mixer input levels.

Encoder Color Coding

CKM encoders light in colors according to their function or parameter in all encoder modes, as follows:

Function	Color	Parameter	Color
Channel	Parameters light in the color of the function of which each parameter is a member	Group Assign	Orange*
Input	White	Mains L-R Assign	White (Red when In)
EQ	Green	Center/Mono Assign	White (Red when In)
Comp/Lim	Blue	Processor In/Out	Red
Exp/Gate	Yellow	Plug-In Select	Red

Function	Color	Parameter	Color
Aux Sends/Matrix Inputs	Purple*		

** If you change the color of an Aux or Group output channel, the encoders for the sends to that output channel light in the assigned color.*

Display of Bus-to-Bus Routing

CKM display of bus-to-bus routing (introduced in VENUE 7.0) has been improved for better indication of channel and bus type, especially when using "mixed" Layouts that include Input channels and Output busses.

Whenever any Input is selected on the control surface and the **Mix 1** or **Mix 2** switches are pressed to bring Aux Sends to the CKM, or **Mix 3** for Auxes or Groups (if any), the OLED display for each Aux send shows "Send" and "Assign" for Groups below the send level value.



Whenever any Aux is selected on the control surface and the **Mix 1**, **Mix 2**, or **Mix 3** switches are pressed to bring Aux members to the CKM, the OLED display shows "Member" below the member send value. Members can be Inputs, Groups, or other Auxes sending to the selected Aux.



Whenever any Group, Mains, or VCA is selected on the control surface and the **Mix 1**, **Mix 2**, or **Mix 3** switches are pressed, the OLED display shows "Fader" below the member fader value to indicate you are controlling the members channel fader.

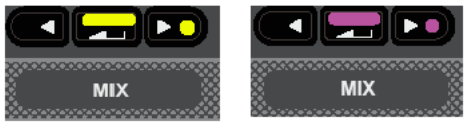


Whenever any Matrix is selected on the control surface and the **Mix 1**, **Mix 2**, or **Mix 3** switches are pressed, the OLED display shows "Source" below the member fader value.



The **Mix 1**, **Mix 2**, or **Mix 3** switches light yellow to indicate members and light purple to indicate sends (busses). Use the ‹ and › arrow switches on the CKM to toggle between members or sends (CTMs, if any, will follow). Select a member or busses section in the CTM in Channel Mode and the CKM will follow.

When viewing channels in a “mixed” Layout, the **`Mix 1, Mix 2, and Mix 3`** buttons light purple when all strips are Input channels, yellow when all strips are Outputs, and alternate (flash) purple and yellow when both Input and Output channels are present on that 8–fader bank.



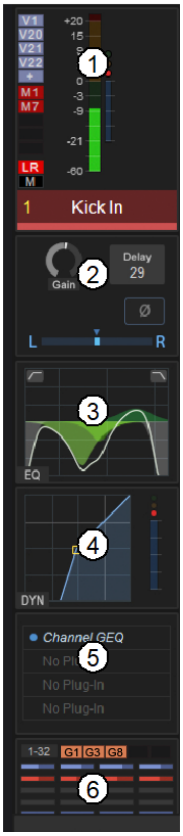
Channel Touch Module (CTM)

The S6L-32D provides three Channel Touch Modules (CTM), and the S6L-24D provides two CTMs. Each CTM is located above a CKM, and is functionally associated with that CKM and the fader bank below it. The CTM provides a local view of the channels banked to the associated fader bank. Using the CTM’s touch capabilities, you can select channel functions and spill those parameters to the associated CKM. The CTM provides two views, Meters view and Channel view.

Meters View

Meters view displays parameters for each channel vertically, like a “virtual channel strip.” Each strip is composed of parameter touch zones that show the status of certain parameters for the associated channel. Parameters in each touch zone are lit when that parameter is on, and dimmed when off. When a channel is muted, a red overlay appears on the entire strip.

Touching a parameter touch zone simultaneously locally selects the corresponding channel *and* assigns the touch zone’s parameters to the associated CKM in Channel Control mode. The active zone is indicated by an orange border. Touching an active zone de-selects the corresponding channel. Each virtual channel strip provides the following parameter touch zones:



(1) Meters and Assignments

This zone shows the associated channel's channel number and name, and level and gain reduction for the channel. Touching this zone changes the view on the CTM to a Channel view of the currently selected channel.

To the left of the meters are (from top to bottom) VCA, Mute Group, and Mains bus assignment indicators.

(2) Input

This zone shows a selection of input or output channel parameters. Touching this zone mirrors the function of the **INPUT** Channel Control Function switch.

(3) EQ

This zone shows the current EQ curve applied to the channel. Touching this zone mirrors the function of the **EQ** Channel Control Function switch.

(4) Dynamics

This zone shows a composite dynamics graph for the channel. Touching this zone mirrors the function of the **DYNAMICS** Channel Control Function switch.

(5) Plug-Ins

This zone shows the channel's Inserts slots, and any plug-ins inserted in those slots. Touching this zone mirrors the function of the **PLUG-INS** Channel Control Function switch.

(6) Aux Sends/Members/Matrix Mixer Inputs

This zone shows the following, depending on the type of channel banked to the corresponding channel strip:

Aux Sends and Groups

For input channels, this zone shows the channel's Aux Sends in sets of 32, and Group bus assignments. Each send is represented by a thermometer-style meter showing individual send level and on/off status (lit is on). Touching this zone assigns the set of Aux sends indicated in the display (1–32, 33–64, 65–96, as available) to the associated CKM.

Members

This zone shows Aux output, Group output, Mains output, or VCA members (channels assigned to that bus or VCA), their send levels, and on/off status in sets of 32. Touching this zone assigns the set of members indicated in the display (1–32, 33–64, 65–96, as available) to the CKM.

Matrix Mixers

For Matrix Mixers, this zone shows Matrix Mixer members (channels assigned to that Matrix Mixer), their input levels, and on/off status. Touching this zone assigns the available Matrix Mixer input controls for the selected Matrix Mixer to the CKM.

Big Meters View

Meters on CTMs and the MTS can be displayed in Big Meters view. A simple swipe down on any meter in meters view gives you a large meter, perfect for output monitoring in broadcast applications. Big Meters are also available as Event Actions.



Big Meters view (channels 2 and 3)

Big Meters view provides essential channel information including number, name, color, and Groups and Mains assignment. Big Meters view persists when navigating away from and back to channels, and is also stored in Show files.

To put a channel into Big Meters view:

1. Bank the desired channel(s) to the surface, and make sure the channel is displayed in Meters view.
2. On the CTM or MTS, swipe down from the top of the desired meter strip.



Swiping down to display Big Meters view

3. To return the strip to normal Meters view, swipe up on its Large Meter.
4. While in Big Meters view, touching the meter enters Channel view (just like standard Meters view).

To change all meters:

- Hold **`Default`** and swipe a meter down (for Big Meters), or up (for standard Meters view).

To change meters on all channels of the same type (such as all Input or all Aux channels):

- Hold **`Default`** + **`Fine`** and swipe.

Channel View (CTM)

Touching the Meters in Meters views automatically selects that channel and replaces Meters view with Channel view. Channel view provides a complete view of the selected channel's parameters. Parameters in each touch zone are lit when that parameter is on, and dimmed when off. As in Meters view, touching a touch zone assigns its associated parameters to the associated CKM in Channel Control mode. Channel view also provides eight channel tiles, which you can touch to select, providing an uninterrupted on-screen workflow.



CTM Channel view (input channel shown)

(1) Input

This zone shows level and gain reduction meters, as well as a selection of other input parameters. Touching this zone assigns the same parameters to the CKM as the **CHANNEL** Channel Control Function switch.

(2) EQ

This zone shows the current EQ curve applied to the channel by the built-in channel EQ, and its on/off state. For output channels with a graphic EQ inserted, the current GEQ curve is also shown. Touching this zone mirrors the function of the **EQ** Channel Control Function switch.

(3) Dynamics

This zone shows a composite dynamics graph for the channel, and the dynamics processor(s) on/off state (s). Touching this zone mirrors the function of the **DYNAMICS** Channel Control Function switch.

(4) Inserts

This zone shows the channel's Inserts slots, and any plug-ins inserted in those slots, as well as the status of the channel's hardware insert. Touching this zone mirrors the function of the **PLUG-INS** Channel Control Function switch.

(5) Aux Sends/Members/Matrix Mixer

This zone provides an expanded version of the Aux Sends/Members/Matrix Mixer touch zone available in the Meters view. Three touch zones are provided, mirroring the function of the three **MIX** Channel Control Function switches.

(6) Channel Tiles

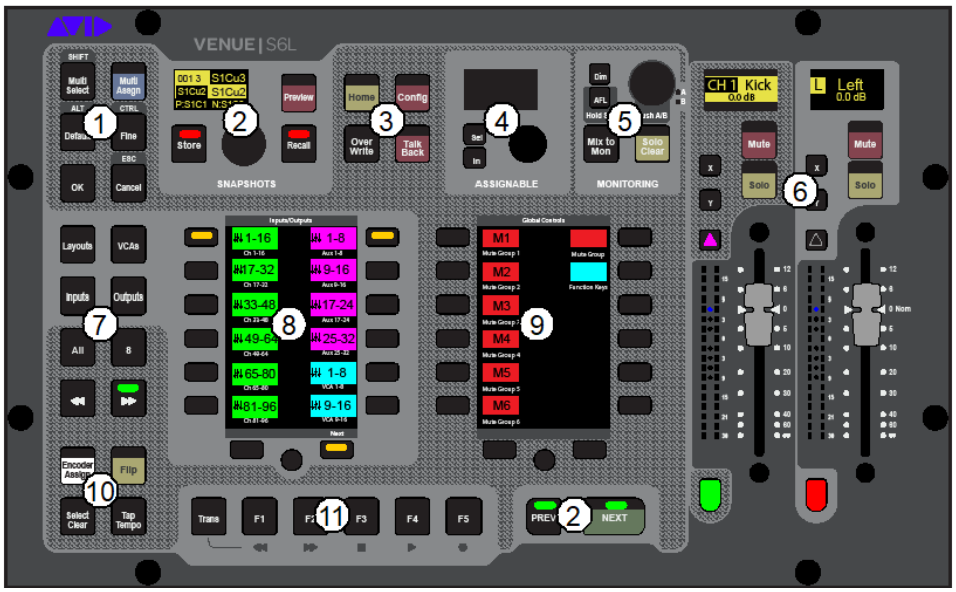
Channel view shows eight channel tiles at a time, mirroring the channels banked to the corresponding fader bank. Each channel tile shows the channel number and name. Touching a channel tile selects that channel, and targets that channel for processing, mirroring the function of the channel strip **`Select`** switch. When you select a channel, the channel tile is bordered in orange.

(7) Back Button

This button returns the CTM to Meters view.

Master Live Module (MLM)

The Master Live Module is the “center section” of your S6L control surface, providing system-wide controls including fader banking controls, snapshot control, transport control for playback and recording, monitoring, Mute Groups, Function switches, and more. The MLM also provides unique features such as two assignable Flex Faders, and two banks of Soft Keys, each featuring a display and associated Soft Keys and navigation switches.



Master Live Module (MLM)

The MLM provides the following controls and indicators:

1 "Global Modifiers" on the next page
2 "Snapshot Controls" on page 73
3 "System Functions" on page 74
4 "Assignable Encoder" on page 75
5 "Monitoring Section" on page 77
6 "Flex Channels" on page 78
7 "Fader Banking Controls" on page 79
8 "Left Soft Keys" on page 80
9 "Right Soft Keys " on page 80
10 "CKM Control Switches" on page 81
11 "Transport/Function Switches" on page 82

Global Modifiers



Multi-Select (Shift)

Multi-Select lets you select or attention multiple channels, and then apply an action to all selected/attentioned channels for batch routing and assignment. For more information see "Selecting/Attentioning Multiple Channels (Multi-Select)" on page 176. You can also use Multi-Select to select multiple consecutive items in the Snapshots list.

To Multi-Select on the external screen, press the Shift key on the keyboard and select the items on-screen.

Multi-Assign

Multi-Assign Lets you quickly assign multiple input channels to a selected bus or VCA. See "Assigning Channels Using Multi-Assign" on page 179.

Default (Alt)

Default provides a quick way to reset a control to its default setting (or "zero" the setting), such as resetting a fader to 0 dB.

To reset a fader to 0 dB:

- Hold **Default** and do any of the following on the channel strip for the channel you want to reset:
  - Touch the fader.
  - Press **Select** or **Attention**.

To reset a single parameter:

- Hold **Default** and press the encoder for the parameter you want to reset, where applicable.

To reset all parameters of a built-in channel EQ, Expander/Gate, or Compressor/Limiter processor:

- Hold Default and do the following:
  - Press the EQ In encoder to reset the EQ.
  - Press the E/G In encoder to reset the Expander/Gate.
  - Press the C/L In encoder to reset the built-in Compressor/Limiter.

To reset an Aux send to 0 dB and turn the send off:

- Hold **Default** and press the encoder for the Aux send you want to reset.

To reset a parameter on the external screen, press the Alt key on the keyboard and select the parameter on-screen.

Fine (Ctrl)

Fine lets you adjust controls (except for faders) on the console or on-screen with maximum resolution. For example, if by default a control adjusts a parameter in units of 1 dB, the Fine switch allows adjustment in units of 0.1 dB.

You can also use **Fine** to select multiple non-consecutive items in the Snapshots list.

To adjust a control with fine resolution:

Press and hold **Fine** while moving a control. The display associated with the adjusted control will show the values change at the corresponding resolution.

❑ *To adjust a control with fine resolution on the external screen, press Ctrl on the keyboard and adjust the parameter on-screen.*

Momentary and Latching Modes

Fine supports momentary and latching operation.

Momentary

In momentary mode, **Fine** stays in effect for as long as you hold down that modifier switch.

Latching

In latching mode, **Fine** stays in effect until you explicitly clear its active state.

To use Fine in momentary mode:

1. Press and hold **Fine**.
2. Adjust a channel, parameter, or processor.
3. Release **Fine**.

To use Fine in latching mode:

1. Double-press **Fine**. The switch LED lights.
2. Select or adjust one or more channels, parameters, or processors.
3. Press **Fine** again to exit latching mode.

OK

OK confirms the current operation, such as confirming assignments made in Multi-Select mode, or dismisses dialogs such as the Waiting for Device dialog.

Cancel (Esc)

Cancel exits the current operation, such as exiting Multi-Select mod. Holding cancel also unlocks the system if it has been locked.

Snapshot Controls

The S6L control surface provides Snapshot controls in two locations on the MLM: in the Snapshots section and the Prev/Next switches, below the right-hand MLM display. For more information on using Snapshots, see "Snapshots" on page 322.

Snapshots Section

You can target (select), store, recall, and preview snapshots using the controls in this section.



Snapshots section

Select Encoder and Displays

Turning the select encoder scrolls through and selects the targeted snapshot in the Snapshots list. The displays show the number and name of the currently targeted snapshot. When a Parent or Child snapshot is selected, pressing the encoder expands or collapses the Snapshot List view in the Snapshot screen.

Store

Saves the current state of all console parameters in the targeted snapshot. This switch mirrors the Store button on the Snapshots page.

Recall

Loads the targeted snapshot. This switch mirrors the Recall button on the Snapshots page.

Preview

Enables Snapshot Preview mode, and mirrors the Preview button on the Snapshots page. Preview mode lets you recall, store and edit snapshots without affecting the current mix. See "Preview Mode" on page 349 for more information.

Prev/Next Switches

These switches instantly recall the previous or next snapshot in the Snapshots list. The switches are lit when there is a previous or next snapshot to recall.



Prev/Next Snapshot switches

System Functions

The switches in this section provide control over a variety of system-wide functions.



System Function switches

Home

Home lets you quickly return the control surface and all screens to their default states and view, but does not reset any parameters, as follows:

- Channel 1 is attentioned
- Channels are banked to the default split banking mode (where inputs are banked to outside fader banks and outputs are banked to the center fader bank, under the MLM),
- All channels are deselected and all CKMs revert to Channel Strip mode
- All CTMs show Meters view
- The MTS shows the Universe › Inputs view
- The external screen shows the Inputs page

In previous versions of VENUE software, pressing Home would also reset the Flex Channels to their default assignments (attentioned channel and Mains, as defined in Options › Interaction).

Config

Config toggles the system between Config and Show modes. Use Config mode when configuring your system (for example, when changing Bus configurations). Use Show mode during performances. For more information see "Enabling Config Mode" on page 126. **Config** lights when Config mode is enabled.

Over Write

The **Over Write** switch on the MLM is equivalent to the Overwrite button on the Save tab of the Filing page. When pressed, a dialog is displayed asking you to confirm that you want to overwrite the currently targeted Show file.

Talkback

Talkback turns the Talkback circuit on, and operates in momentary (press-and-hold) and latching (double-press) modes.

Talkback is routed using the Options › Misc page of the external screen. See "Talkback" on page 479 for more information.

Assignable Encoder

The **Assignable** knob section on the MLM can control Talkback level (when routed and IN) and Oscillator (when IN).

Beginning in VENUE 6.2 you can assign any on-screen encoder function to the **Assignable** knob section.



MLM Assignable

To use the Assignable section:

1. Touch or click any encoder on the external screen. If the selected control has an on-screen encoder, it becomes lit with a yellow encoder cap. The **Assignable** section on the MLM displays controls for the selected parameter.
2. To adjust parameters using Assignable, do the following:
   - Rotate the encoder to adjust the assigned parameter.
   - Press **Sel** or **In** to toggle other parameters associated with the selected encoder.

To re-assign the Assignable section:

- Touch another parameter on the external screen to assign that parameter to the Assignable section.

To unassign the Assignable section:

- On the external screen, touch the currently selected control (indicated by its lit yellow encoder cap) again.

Engaging Talkback or Oscillator temporarily replaces any custom parameter assignment. Disengaging Talkback or Oscillator returns control of the Assignable section to the previous custom assignment. Custom parameter assignment to the Assignable section persists for as long as the current Show file is loaded (assignment is not stored to Show files).

Assignable Encoder Support for Plug-ins

Beginning in VENUE 8.2, when you touch an encoder or parameter for a plug-in on the external screen, the encoder is highlighted and the MLM Assignable Encoder displays control for the selected parameter.

To control plug-in parameters using the Assignable Encoder:

1. Touch an encoder or parameter on a plug-in panel on the External Screen.
   a. The encoder is highlighted in yellow. Yellow highlight takes priority over the red highlight used for controls mapped to a control surface.
   b. The MLM Assignable Encoder knob updates to display control for the selected parameter.
2. Rotate the Assignable Encoder to adjust the value of the selected parameter.
3. Touch a different parameter or plug-in parameter on the external screen to reassign the Assignable

Encoder to the new parameter.

4. Touch the currently selected control again to deselect it and unassign it from the Assignable Encoder.

The Assignable Encoder is automatically unassigned when the plug-in becomes unavailable. Selecting another Waves plug-in in the SoundGrid Rack unselects the Assignable Encoder for the previous Waves plug-in in the same SoundGrid Rack.

If a control is being adjusted when you select a new control, the system continues to control the initial parameter until touch is released before switching assignment.

If Oscillator or Talkback are engaged while a control is assigned to the Assignable Encoder, the Oscillator or Talkback control is displayed on the Assignable Encoder. When disengaged, control returns to the previously assigned parameter.

Latching

The Assignable Encoder supports a latching mode that allows a control to remain persistently assigned to the Assignable Encoder knob, regardless of subsequent touch actions. Any control — not only plug-in controls — can be latched or unlatched.

To latch or unlatch a control:

- Press and hold the **`Encoder Assign`** button, then press the Assignable Encoder. A latched control displays a frame around it on the respective OLED. If the control becomes unavailable, it is automatically unlatched.

Plug-ins

When a plug-in control is assigned to the Assignable Encoder, the plug-in is displayed with a yellow frame in the Plug-Ins page. If the same plug-in is also targeted on the control surface, it is displayed with both red (outer) and yellow (inner) frames.

OLED Display Behavior

When a plug-in parameter is assigned to the Assignable Encoder, the OLED display on the console shows the following two lines of labeling, listed from top-down, similar to the CKM plug-ins display:

- Control Name
- Control Value

Monitoring Section

The S6L system provides two discrete Monitor buses (Monitor bus A and B). The Monitoring section provide controls for the currently targeted Monitor bus.



Monitoring section

Monitoring Encoder

The monitoring encoder lets you target a Monitor bus for control and provides level control for the targeted Monitor bus, as follows:

- Push the encoder to toggle the controls in the Monitor section between Monitor bus A and B. The A or B LED lights to indicate the currently targeted Monitor bus.
- Rotate the encoder to adjust the level for the targeted Monitor bus.

Dim

This switch is reserved for future use.

AFL/Hold SIP

- **`AFL`** enables after-fader-listen (AFL) mode on the currently targeted Monitor bus.
- Pressing and holding **`AFL`** temporarily engages solo-in-place (SIP) mode.

⚠ **SIP mode interrupts audio on the Main bus. Do not engage SIP during a performance.**

Mix to Monitors

Sends the Main mix signal to the targeted Monitor bus. When enabled (lit), the Main mix is present in the headphones (or other device connected to a hardware output to which the Monitor bus is routed) whenever channels are not soloed.

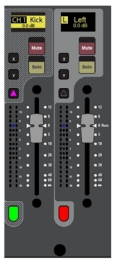
Solo Clear

`Solo Clear` Flashes when one or more channels are soloed, and does the following when pressed:

- A single press clears any solos on the currently targeted monitor bus.
- A double press clears all soloed channels.

Flex Channels

Two Flex Channels provide access to channels irrespective of the active fader layout or bank.



Flex Channels 1 (left) and 2 (right) showiing default assignments

You can configure the Flex Channels in the Fader Configuration section of the Options › Interaction page of the external screen. See "Fader Configuration" on page 486 information on customizing the Flex Channels.

By default, enabling a channel's **Attention** switch assigns that channel to Flex Channel 1 left), and a single fader controlling Mains Left and Right is assigned to Flex Channel 2 (right).

Each Flex Channel provides the following features:

Display

Shows the channel number and name of the currently assigned channel.

Mute

Mutes the currently assigned channel, and follows global Mute settings.

Solo

Solos the currently assigned channel, and follows global Solo settings.

X and Y Switches

Mirror the functionality of the attentioned channel's **X** and **Y** switches.

Attention

Mirrors the functionality of the **Attention** switch on the channel strips.

Fader

Adjusts the level for the currently assigned channel.

Channel and Dynamics Meters

Show the channel level and gain reduction for the assigned channel via 18-segment and 4-segment LED ladders, respectively.

Channel Color Switch

Mirrors the function of the Channel Color switch for the currently assigned channel, and lights according to the channel's assigned color-coding.

Latching a Channel to a Flex Channel

When a Flex Channel is configured to control an attentioned channel, you can "latch" the currently attentioned channel to the respective Flex Channel. When you latch a channel to a Flex Channel, attentioning another channel does not change the assignment of the Flex Channel, letting you keep constant control over your most important channel.

To latch a channel to the Flex Channel from the control surface:

- Double-press the channel strip **Attention** switch for the channel you want to latch to the Flex Channel.

To latch a channel to the Flex Channel from the external screen:

1. Go to the Inputs or Outputs page.
2. Touch and hold (right-click) a fader strip.
3. Choose Latch ‹“channel name/”number›.

To unlatch the Flex Channel, de either of the following:

- Double-press the latched channel’s **Attention** switch. Pressing Attention on another channel now assigns that channel to the Flex Channel.
- From the external screen, touch and hold the latched channel and choose Unlatch ‹“channel name/”number›.

Fader Banking Controls

S6L lets you bank channels to faders in a variety of ways. By default, channels are banked to S6L faders in a “split” banking configuration. Input channels are banked sequentially to the fader banks below CKMs and CTMs, and output channels are banked to the fader bank below the MLM. The Left Soft Keys display shows pre-defined banks of channels, which you can bank to faders using the associated Soft Keys.

The two groups of switches in this section, the Fader Bank Mode switches and the Horizontal Banking switches, provide an alternate banking mode that let you bank only the selected channel types to all the faders on the control surface, then nudge them left or right.

Beginning in VENUE 6.2 you can also configure the control surface for Dual Operator mode, in which up to two fader “zones” can be defined and banked separately.

See "Banking Channels on the S6L Control Surface" on page 146 or more information.

Fader Bank Mode Switches

The Fader Bank Mode switches (**Layouts**, **VCAs**, **Inputs**, and **Outputs**) enable Fader Bank Mode, which banks only those respective channel types to all the faders of the control surface (except Flex Channels). The Left Soft Keys display shows banks of channels containing only the types of channels provided by the selected channel type, which you can select by pressing a corresponding Soft Key. Deselecting the active Fader Banking Mode switch returns the faders to the most recent split banking configuration.

When Dual Operator mode is enabled, the Fader Banking Mode switches only affect the Left Zone.



Fader Banking Mode switches

Each switch lets you bank only the following channel types to the faders using the associated Soft Keys:

Layouts

Banks a custom fader configuration (“Layout”) to all faders on the S6L control surface. See "User Layouts" on page 153 for more information on creating and using Layouts.

VCAs

Banks only VCAs to all faders.

Inputs

Banks only input channels to all faders.

Outputs

Banks only output channels to all faders.

Horizontal Banking Switches

These switches provide horizontal banking of channels (“nudging”), and are available only when you have enabled one of the Fader Banking Mode switches.

When Dual Operator mode is enabled, the Horizontal Banking switches only affect the Left Zone.



Fader Banking Navigation switches

«, »

Nudges channels to the left or right by one channel.

All

When **All** is enabled, the << and >> switches move all channels 24 or 32 channels to the right or left, depending on your control surface. For example, if input channels 1–24 are banked to all faders on an S6L-24D, pressing >> when **All** is enabled banks input channels 25–48 to the faders.

8

When **8** is enabled, the << and >> switches move all channels eight channels (one bank) to the right or left. For example, if input channels 1–24 are banked to all faders on an S6L-24D, pressing >> when **8** is enabled banks input channels 9-16 to the left fader bank, input channels 17–24 to the center bank, and channels 25–32 to the right bank.

Left Soft Keys

Fader Banking Controls

The Left Soft Keys provide access to pre-defined fader bank layouts, as well as custom layouts. The display shows the available fader bank layouts across multiple pages. Pressing a corresponding Soft Key banks the channels indicated in the display to the faders. The available fader layouts vary depending on whether or not a Fader Banking Mode switch is enabled.

When Dual Operator mode is enabled, the Left Soft Key switches only affect the Left Zone.

Right Soft Keys

Mute Groups, Functions, and GEQ on Faders

The Right Soft Keys provide access to Mute Groups, programmable Functions, GEQ on Faders., Attention on Fader, and Make/Break Stereo. Pressing a corresponding Soft Key enables that Mute Group or Function.

When Dual Operator mode is enabled, the Right Soft Key switches provide banking commands for the Right Zone.

Mute Groups

The S6L system provides 48 Mute Groups, which let you mute groups of channels with the press of a single Soft Key. Add channels to Mute Groups using the Mutes Channel Type button on the Master Touch Screen (MTS).

See "Muting and Mute Groups" on page 248 for more information.

Functions

Customizable Functions let you control a wide range of console parameters with the press of a Soft Key. Assign actions to Functions using events, available on the Control › Events tab of the external VENUE software screen.

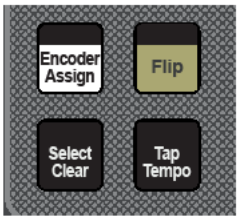
See "Events" on page 427 for more information.

GEQ on Faders

When GEQs are assigned to channels, they can be banked to faders with the press of a Soft Key.

CKM Control Switches

These switches primarily control functions associated with the CKMs.



CKM control switches

Encoder Assign

This switch lets you specify a custom set of four parameters to display across rows of CKM controls in Channel Strip mode.

See "Encoder Assign Mode" on page 214 for more information.

Flip

Flip to Faders

`Flip` enables Flip to Faders mode on the control surface for input channels. Flip to Faders lets you flip any Channel Strip mode parameter to the faders on the control surface, temporarily replacing the channel level control with the currently targeted parameter. See "Flipping Parameters to Faders (Flip to Faders Mode)" on page 213.

You can also flip Aux sends to faders using Sends on Faders mode. When Sends on Faders is enabled, soloing an Aux assigns Aux Send level controls for the soloed Aux output to the faders. See "Adjusting Aux Sends on Faders (Sends on Faders Mode)" on page 228.

Select Clear

Clears all selected channels and returns all CKMs to Channel Strip mode.

Tap Tempo

Sets the system tempo for use as a beat clock for delay and echo plug-ins that support Tempo Sync. The switch blinks in time with the system tempo. For more information see "Tap Tempo for Plug-ins" on page 418.

Transport/Function Switches

These dual-function switches provide dedicated switches to control the Pro Tools Transport, as well as programmable function switches that you can use to control a wide range of system parameters using events (see *"Events" on page 427 for more information*).

You must enable VENUE Link on S6L and Pro Tools to use the transport controls. See the S6L Live Recording Guide.pdf.



Transport controls

The following switches are provided:

Trans

Toggles the F1–F5 switches between control of events and the Pro Tools Transport. When unlit, by default the switches target pages on the external screen, as follows:

F1

Targets the Inputs page.

F2

Targets the Outputs page.

F3

Targets the Snapshots page.

F4

Targets the Plug-Ins page.

F5

Targets the Options page.

When **Trans** is lit, Pro Tools Transport controls are active, and provide the following functionality:

F1

Is reserved for future use.

F2

Is reserved for future use.

F3

Stops the Pro Tools Transport.

F4

Initiates playback in the Pro Tools Transport.

F5

Arms the Pro Tools transport *and* initiates recording.

All available Function Keys can be assigned and reassigned using "Events" on page 427.

To access all Function Keys:

1. In the right Soft Keys on the MLM, press the switch for Function Keys. The first 12 currently assigned Function switches appear in the Soft Keys.
2. To navigate to Functions 13–24, press the Soft Key below Next.

Master Touch Screen (MTS)

All S6L control surface models (except the S6L-16C) feature a Master Touch Screen (MTS). Located above the Master Live Module, the MTS provides a global view of S6L system channels, a Meters view, and can also provide a targeted view of the currently attentioned channel. Using the touch capabilities of the MTS, you can also attention, solo and mute channels irrespective of the active fader layout or bank, as well as assign channels to custom fader layouts.

The MTS provides three views, the Universe view, Meters view, and Channel view. With S6L-16C, Universe view and essential connection and configuration screens are provided on the external screen.

Universe View

Universe view displays a bank of up to 96 *channel tiles* at a time in six rows of 16 channels each. You can navigate to additional channel tiles by swiping vertically. You can attention channels, and enable or disable solo and mute from the Universe view, as well as target different channel types to the screen. Universe view also lets you assign channels to layouts, “favorite” channels and sort channels that appear on the screen by number, name, color, and favorite status. Other functions are available depending on the current view.

To access Universe view:

- Tap Universe at the bottom of the MTS so it lights orange.



MTS Universe view showing Inputs

Basics of Using the Universe View

- Touch a Channel Type button② to show those channels.
- Touch a Channel Tile Function button⑧ so it lights to activate that function for the Channel Tiles①.
- Touch a Channel Tile① to Attention, Mute, or Solo that channel, depending on the active Channel Tile Function button.
- Touch a Channel Tile Filter button⑨ to order channels numerically by channel number, or alphabetically by channel name.

The Universe view provides the following on-screen elements. Not all elements are available in all Universe views.

1 – Channel Tile

Each channel on your system has a corresponding channel tile in the Universe. Each channel tile shows the channel's number and name, as well as its current attention, mute solo, and favorite status. A level meter is also provided.

- Touching a channel tile engages the currently selected track function for that track, as determined by the Track Function buttons.
- Double-tapping a channel tile targets that channel in the MTS Channel view.
- To access more channel tiles than are shown, swipe vertically. Depending on the channel type selected, more channels may or may not be available.

2 – Channel Type Buttons

Touching one of these buttons shows only the channel tiles for the selected channel type. Only one of these buttons can be selected at a time, and lights orange when active.

3 – Channel Tile Sort By Buttons

These buttons sort the channel tiles in the MTS Universe. One of these buttons is active at all times. Touching one of these buttons sorts channels as follows:

123

When enabled, orders channel tiles by number.

A...Z

When enabled, orders channel tiles alphabetically.

4 – Channel Tile Filters

These buttons filter the channels tiles shown in the MTS. Touching one of these buttons so it lights sorts the channel tiles in the MTS Universe as follows:

Channel Color Filter (Brush)

When enabled, shows channel tiles according to the color selected in the pop-up. Channels have default color-codings, which you can change. For more information see "Color-Coding Channels from the Universe View" on page 86.

You can also color-code channels in the external VENUE software (see "Color-Coding Channels from the External Screen" on page 309).

Favorites Filter (Star)

When enabled, shows only the channel tiles you have designated as favorites using the Star (Favorite Assign) Track Function button.

5 – Channel Tile Function Buttons

Channel Tile Function buttons determine what happens when you touch a track tile. When you select a Channel Tile Function button, touching a track tile engages the selected function for that track, as follows:

Attention

Mirrors the function of the channel strip **`Attention`** switch.

Mute

Mirrors the function of the channel strip **`Mute`** switch.

Solo

Mirrors the function of the channel strip **`Solo`** switch, and adheres to global Solo settings as defined in the Options › Buses page of the external screen.

Sends on Faders

Enabling the Sends on Faders button in the Auxes page of Universe View on the MTS lets you select any Aux to assign its members' sends (channels assigned to/feeding that Aux) to the faders, without soloing the Aux. Unlike spilling an Aux, Direct Sends on Faders does not bank or change input strips.

Spill

Lets you rapidly access channels assigned to an Aux or Group output bus, Matrix, or VCA by spilling them to faders.

Multi-Assign

Mirrors the functionality of the Multi-Assign switch on the MLM and in the external screen.

Layout Assign

Lets you assign channels to a custom fader bank configuration called a "Layout." See "User Layouts" on page 153 for more information on creating and using Layouts.

Channel Color Assign (Brush)

Lets you color code channels directly from the MTS. See "Color-Coding Channels from the Universe View" on the next page.

Favorites Assign (Star)

Lets you designate one or more channels as favorites, which you can then filter in the MTS Universe view using the Favorite (Star icon) Channel Filter button.

To favorite a channel:

1. Tap the Favorite Assign (Star icon) Track Function button on the MTS so it lights.
2. Tap any channel tiles you want to favorite. A star appears in each channel tile that is designated as a favorite.
3. When finished, touch the Favorite Assign button again so it is unlit, or touch another Function Assign button.

To show only favorite channel tiles in the MTS:

1. Assign the desired channels to the channel tiles by touching a Channel Type button.
2. Tap the Favorite (Star icon) Channel Tile Filter button.

6 – Universe Scroller

The Universe Scroller shows channel tiles for the channels currently banked to the S6L channel strips. Swipe horizontally to view additional channels.

7 – Control Surface Configuration (Gear Icon)

The gear icon provides access to the Control Surface Configuration page, where you can view detailed information about modules and adjust LED brightness. For more information see "Troubleshooting" on page 547.

With S6L-16C the Control Surface Configuration page is accessed on the external screen by choosing Options › Configuration.

8 – Mons A and B Level Indicators

These indicators show the Monitoring output levels of Monitor Bus A and Monitor Bus B, and change when the Monitoring encoder is adjusted, depending on the Monitor bus currently targeted by the Monitoring encoder.

Color-Coding Channels from the Universe View

You can color-code channels in the Universe view, then sort channel tiles by color.

You can also color-code channels from the external screen. See "Color-Coding Channels from the External Screen" on page 309 for more information.

To color-code a channel from the Universe view:

1. Tap Universe.
2. Tap the Brush Track Function button so it lights.
3. Tap the desired color in the pop-up.
4. Assign the desired channels to the channel tiles by touching a Channel Type button.
5. Tap the channel tiles you want to color code in the selected color.
6. When finished color-coding, touch the Brush Track Function button so it is unlit.

The color coding is reflected in the Universe view channel tiles; on the CTM for the color-coded channels; on the Channel Color switch; on the CKM encoders for Aux Sends, Matrix input controls, Group assignment controls, and Mains assignment control; and on the fader strips and the Aux Sends section on the external screen.

To show only the channel tiles that share a color-coding:

1. Assign the desired channels to the channel tiles by touching a Channel Type button.
2. Tap the Brush Channel Tile Filter button.
3. Tap the desired color in the pop-up.
4. To remove the color-code filter, touch the Brush Channel Tile Filter button so it is unlit.

Meters View (MTS)

The MTS provides a Meters view that looks and operates just like CTM "Meters View " on page 65. Meters view provides a local view of the channels banked to the faders below the MLM.

Tapping a Meter switches the MTS to the Channel view for the corresponding channel. Tapping ‹ returns to Meters view.



Meters view on the MTS

S6L-24C Meters View on MTS

When the MTS is in Meters View it shows the channels on the faders directly below it (OLEDs on those strips show a Selection outline). By default, Meters view on the 24C follows the Selected channel.

On S6L-24C and 16C, you can change this behavior to instead have the MTS Meters view be associated with whichever strips are banked below the MTS.

To configure Meters Follow Selection:

1. On the external screen go to Options › Interaction.
2. Enable or disable the Meters Follow Selection setting.
   - When enabled, Meters View on the MTS associates with the bank of channels that has a channel selected locally.
   - When not enabled, Meters View associates with the faders directly below the MTS.

On S6L-48D, 32D, and 24D, this setting is replaced by MLM Chan Selection on the Left.

MLM Channel Selections on the Left

On S6L-48D, 32D, and 24D, faders below the MLM can be configured to have selected channel controls appear to the left *OR* right of the MLM using the MLM Channel Selections on the Left setting in the Channel Selection section of Options › Interaction.

By default, this setting is off (disabled). When Dual Operator mode is on, MLM Channel Selections on the Left is automatically enabled and cannot be changed.

When MLM Channel Selections on the Left is enabled the CKM and CTM to the immediate left of the MLM shows parameters for channels selected on the CFM below or to the left of the MLM. There can only be one channel selected on either the CFM below or to the left of the MLM (unless Multi-Select is engaged).

Channel View (MTS)

MTS Channel view provides a detailed view of the attentioned channel's parameters, and provides most of the same on-screen elements as the "Channel View (CTM)" on page 68 on the CTM.

The MTS channel view provides visual feedback for the attentioned channel's parameters but, unlike the CTM Channel view, provides no touch zones for parameter control.

To access Channel view:

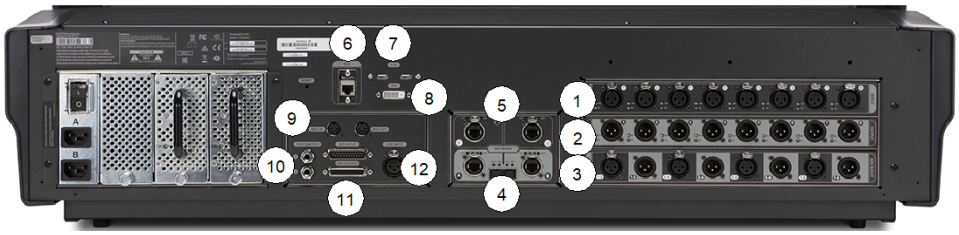
- Tap Channel at the bottom of the MTS so it lights orange.



MTS Channel view

S6L Control Surface Connections

The S6L-32D, S6L-24D, and S6L-24C, and S6L-16C all have the same network and ancillary connections. Audio connections are identical on all except S6L-16C, as noted below.



S6L control surface back panel (S6L-48D/32D/24D/24C)

Audio Connections

(S6L-32D/24D/24C)

S6L control surface audio I/O is assigned to VENUE system channels using the Patchbay, under the Console tab. If using Local 16 I/O, its inputs and outputs appear in the Patchbay under the Local tab.

- To assign inputs, see "Patching Input Sources to Input Channels" on page 381.
- To assign outputs, see "Patching Output Channels to Hardware Outputs" on page 383.

(1) Analog Mic/Line Inputs 1–8 (8 XLR Connectors)

Each input features signal and 48V phantom power LEDs, which light when a signal is present and 48V is applied, respectively.

(2) Analog Outputs 1–8 (8 XLR Connectors)

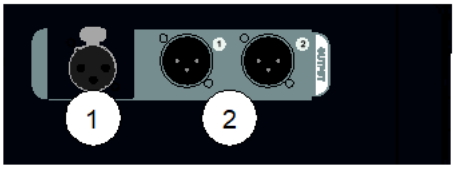
Each output features an LED that lights when a signal is present on the output, and a mute LED indicator that lights when the output is muted. Outputs auto-mute when the system is powered on.

You can mute all the outputs on the S6L control surface at once from the Devices page of the external VENUE software screen. See "Muting Stage and S6L Control Surface Outputs" on page 492

(3) AES Digital I/O (4 x stereo inputs, 4 x stereo outputs)

Inputs feature Sample Rate Conversion, which converts signals to the current sample rate of the system. See "Synchronization" on page 499.

S6L-16C Audio Connections



S6L-16C control surface back panel audio connectors

S6L-16C control surface audio includes the following:

1– Analog Mic/Line Input (XLR Connector)

2– Analog Outputs 1–2 (2 XLR Connectors)

Network Connections

(4) Network A and B

(Two etherCON RJ-45 Ports, and two SFP Fiber-Optic Ports)

The S6L control surface provides two connections (**A** and **B**) to connect the control surface to other S6L system components. Each connection provides an RJ-45 with etherCON connector for copper connections and an SFP transceiver module-compatible fiber-optic port for fiber-optic connections, as follows:

Port A

Connects to port **B** on the Network **2** / upper card on the E6L engine. (If the E6L engine only has one AVB-192 card, connect this port to Port B on the Master **1** / lower Network card))

Port B

Connects to port **A** on the Network **2** / upper card on the E6L engine. (If the E6L engine only has one AVB-192 card, connecct this port to Port **A** on the last Stage I/O unit in a configuration.)

Only one type of connection (copper or fiber-optic) can be active at a time for each port. Never connect both copper and fiber to the same port (A or B).

For more information on audio network connections, see the VENUE S6L Installation Guide.pdf.

(5) Network Ports C and D

(Two RJ-45 Ports with etherCON Connectors)

These ports provide AVB audio network connections to system components, as follows:

Port C (Pro Tools)

Connect to a compatible Pro Tools system (or other DAW) using a supported audio network cable for integrated Pro Tools recording, playback and interoperability. This connection supports up to 128 channels of simultaneous recording and playback between S6L and Pro Tools. See "Pro Tools Recording and Playback" on page 496 for more information.

Port D

Connects to a secondary compatible Pro Tools system. If only using a single Pro Tools system, use Port **C**.

Each Network port has Act and Sig LEDs to indicate network status. See."Network Port Act and Sig LEDs" on page 583 for more information.

(6) ECx Port

Connect a wireless router or a computer to this port to enable ECx remote control, and to be able to use VENUE | On-stage and VENUE | Function Pad apps for iOS. Connect this port to the Internet during software installation to activate components and set the system clock. This port does not provide AVB audio network connections. For more information see the *ECx Ethernet Control Guide.*, *VENUE On-Stage.pdf*, or *VENUE Function Pad.pdf*.

Control and Ancillary

(7) USB Ports

(Two USB 3.0 ports)

Connect USB peripherals such as external touch screen USB, keyboards, bluetooth transmitters for wireless keyboards and mice, flash drives (for data transfer), and iLoks (for plug-in authorizations) to these ports.

(8) DVI-D Display Connector

Connect a DVI-D compatible Full HD display with 1920 x 1080 minimum resolution (21.5-inch or greater touch display recommended) to this port to view the external screen.

(9) MIDI In and Out Ports

Each MIDI port provides 16 channels of MIDI input and 16 channels of MIDI output to and from the system. You can send and receive snapshot MIDI messages, receive MIDI Time Code (MTC) from external devices, and send MTC to external devices. See "Synchronization" on page 499 for more information.

(10) Footswitch Connectors 1–2

(2 1/4-inch TRS Connector)

Connect footswitches to these connectors. Footswitches can be normally open or normally closed, latching or momentary. Functions such as Tap Tempo for delay times are assigned to these connectors using events. See *"Events" on page 427 for more information.*

(11) GPI Input and Output

S6L provides eight General Purpose Interface (GPI) inputs via a male 25-pin D-Sub connector, and eight GPI outputs via a female 25-pin D-Sub connector. Functions are assigned to GPI I/O using events (See *"Events" on page 427 for more information*). *You can use GPI I/O as follows:*

GPI Inputs

\Connect to compatible outputs of a variety of switching devices such as footswitches, momentary or latching push-button switches, or logic outputs of a larger show control system. Example applications of GPI inputs include remote toggling of a console function such as Talkback, muting a channel, or recalling a specific snapshot.

GPI Outputs

Connect to compatible inputs found on a variety of external devices such as LEDs, small relays, power sequencers, and logic inputs on show control systems.

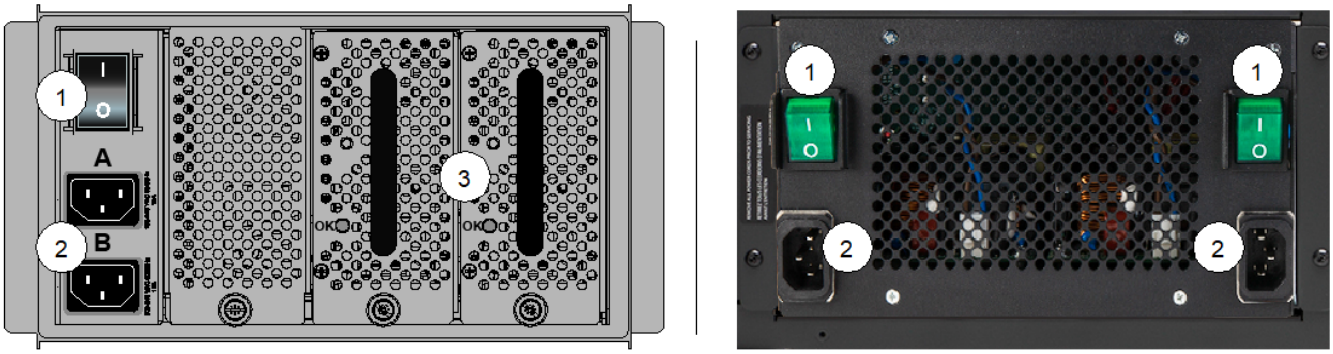


For more information on GPI I/O, including pin-out diagrams, see "GPI Port Reference" on page 540.

(12) Linear Time Code (LTC) Input

Connect a device that generates SMPTE Linear Time Code to this port to enable features such as automated recall of snapshots. The LTC input reads SMPTE LTC in either direction (forwards or backwards), and automatically detects 24, 25, 30 non-drop, and 30 drop-frame FPS. The S6L system's sample rate cannot be locked to LTC from this input.

S6L Control Surface Power Connections



Control surface back panel: S6L-32D and 24D (shown at left), S6L-24C and 16C (shown at right)

S6L provides the following power connections, switches, and indicators:

(1) Power Switch(es)

These switches power S6L on and off, as follows:

On

Applies power to each PSU in the S6L-32D and 24D, and launches system software. On S6L-24C, each PSU has its own Power switch. S6L must be connected to a powered-up E6L engine for the system software to fully launch.

Off

Powers down the corresponding control surface PSU(s). VENUE software must be shut down properly from the Options › System page of the external screen before turning the power switch to off (0). See "Powering the System Up and Down" on page 121.

(2) AC Power Inlets A and B

Connect either one of these inlets to an AC power source to provide power to both PSUs. Connect each power inlet to a discrete power source for AC source redundancy.

(3) PSUs

S6L-48D, 32D and 24D control surfaces provide dual-redundant hot-swappable PSUs with automatic failover. Each PSU provides an **On** LED that lights green when the PSU is powered on and functioning properly. S6L-24C and S6L-16C provide dual redundant, internal PSUs.

> If the On LED does not light when the S6L is powered up, the PSU is faulty and may need to be replaced. For instructions on removing and replacing PSUs, see "Replacing S6L and E6L PSUs" on page 583

S6L Front Panel Features

USB 3.0 Ports

Connect USB peripherals such as keyboards, bluetooth transmitters for wireless keyboards and mice, flash drives (for data transfer), and iLoks (for plug-in authorizations) to these USB port.s

Phones A (Left) and B (Right)

S6L-32D/24D/24C control surface provide two discrete headphone outputs, Phones A (left) and Phones B (right), each with its own volume knob. S6L-16C provide a single headphone output. The Monitor buses feed the Phones outputs, and you can assign the Monitor Bus (A or B) that feeds each Phones output on the Options › Buses page of the external screen.

Phones volume is controlled using the corresponding Phone volume knob, though the level sent to each Headphone output is in part determined by the overall level settings (such as Level Trim and Monitoring level) for the Monitor Bus that is feeding the particular Phones output. Monitor Bus A and B controls are provided in the Monitoring section of the MLM, and on the Options › Buses page of the external screen.

For more information on monitoring, see "Soloing and the Monitor Buses" on page 258.

S6L Interior Secure USB Port

One USB 2.0 port is located within the S6L control surface to connect and securely protect an iLok Smart Key. Use this port to keep one “master” iLok and its plug-in assets with the console at all times, safe from damage or loss. You can also use this port to secure a USB flash drive used for 2-track USB playback and recording (see the *VENUE S6L Live Recording Guide.pdf* for more information.)

The back cover of the S6L must be removed to access the secure USB port. For instructions see "S6L Internal USB Port" on page 584.

S6L-24C/16C Console Lamp Ports

The S6L-24C and S6L-16C provide two ports on the top panel for connecting goose-neck console lamps. These ports are 3-pin XLR and require LED lights. Brightness can be controlled from the Options › Interaction page of the external screen.



Console lamp connectors on S6L-24C and S6L-16C (24C shown)

S6L-32D and 24D provide a built-in light bar instead of support for external console lamps. Light bar brightness can also be adjusted from the Options › Interactions page.

3 E6LX Engine Overview

The E6LX engine provides the real-time processing engine for input and output channels, HDX DSP processing card(s) for AAX DSP plug-ins, and audio network, synchronization, and utility connections. All E6Ls provide the same connection capabilities.

Throughout this and other VENUE documentation, "E6LX" refers to both E6LX-series engines as well as earlier E6L-series, unless otherwise noted.

While in use, the E6LX engine must be oriented horizontally, with the bottom of the engine facing downwards.

"E6LX Cards and Features" on page 1

"E6LX Front Panel" on page 1

"E6LX Back Panel" on page 1

E6LX Engine Features

Engine	E6LX-256	E6LX-176	E6LX-128
Sample rates	96 kHz	96kHZ	96kHZ
Input channels	256	176	128
Input processing (per channel)	HEAT, HPF, LPF, 4-band PEQ, Expander/Gate, Compressor/Limiter, Delay, 8 plugin inserts, hardware insert (4x Pre-fade, 4x Post-fade)		
Mix buses	192 + LCR	96 + LCR	64 + LCR
Output processing (per channel)	7-band PEQ, Compressor/Limiter, Delay, 8 plug-in inserts, hardware insert (4x Pre-fade, 4x Post-fade)		
Matrix	64 x 64	32 x 32	24 x 24
VCAs	48	48	48
Stereo solo buses	2 stereo, each with independent control and routing		
Graphic EQs (31-band)	All Outputs and Matrixes		
Digital signal processing	Supports up to 4 HDX-192 DSP Expansion Cards for plugin processing; includes one card	Supports up to 4 HDX-192 DSP Expansion Cards for plugin processing; includes one card	Supports up to 4 HDX-192 DSP Expansion Cards for plugin processing; includes one card
Plugin support	64-bit AAX DSP; also supports Waves SoundGrid systems through the WSG-HD Option Card for full integration with S6L, or over MADI		
Plugin slots	400	400	400
Pro Tools Integration Recording/Playback	Record/play back up to 128 audio tracks using Console AVB. Record/play back up to 216 audio tracks using MLN-192 expansion card in AVB-HD mode. Record/play back using Dante HD with Dante-enabled interfaces or Dante Virtual Soundcard.		
Expansion Option Card slots	8	8	8
Ethernet AVB ports	Includes two AVB-192 Ethernet AVB Network Cards with two ports (per card),		

Engine	E6LX-256	E6LX-176	E6LX-128
	selectable as etherCON (copper) or SFP (fiber), with redundant ring topology. Supports redundant star configurations using qualified AVB switches: • Luminex 30i — supports one additional AVB group on a single switch (limit 64 streams on that group). • Luminex 18t • Netgear M4250-26G4F-PoE+ (GSM4230P) Pro AV switch • Netgear M4250-8G2XF-PoE+ (GSM4210PX) Pro AV switch *Luminex Gen1 switches, including Luminex 26i and Luminex 10, are not supported for 2 AVB Group configurations.* For detailed configuration instructions and guidelines, refer to the *AVB Network Switch Configuration Guide*.		
I/O Sharing	Supports up to three S6L systems, up to 192 inputs total (requires two AVB-192 Ethernet AVB Network Cards to share I/O).		
Word Clock I/O	Clock I/O BNC, 75 Ohm coaxial		
USB ports	5 USB 2.0 ports (2 front, 2 back), plus 1 internal USB port		
Power supply	Dual redundant, internal	Dual redundant, internal	Dual redundant, internal
Dimensions (H x W x D)	8.6 x 19 x 21.2 inches (219 x 484 x 537 mm)		
Rack spaces	5U	5U	5U
Weight	63 lbs (28.6 kg)	63 lbs (28.6 kg)	63 lbs (33 kg)



VENUE E6LX

E6LX Cards and Features

You can install the following expansion cards in E6LX engines.

HDX-192 DSP Expansion Cards

Each E6LX engine provides a single HDX DSP card in its basic configuration and supports up to a maximum of four HDX DSP Expansion Cards, for increased plug-in processing.

E6LX requires HDX-06 or later.

AVB-192 Network Cards

Each E6LX includes two AVB-192 Network Cards for connecting the E6LX to other components in the S6L system.

MADI-192 MADI Option Cards

The MADI-192 Option Card is a high-channel-count MADI audio interface card for E6LX engines. Each MADI-192 Option Card provides four MADI BNC connectors (2x coaxial in, and 2x coaxial out). Each pair of coaxial MADI inputs and outputs support up to 32 channels per I/O pair. Up to four MADI Option cards can be installed in an E6LX engine.

⚠ **At the time of this writing, the Word Clock Output connector on MADI-192 cards is not supported and should not be used.**

WSG-HD Waves SoundGrid Option Card

The WSG-HD Waves SoundGrid Option Card from Avid lets you integrate Waves SoundGrid processing directly into your VENUE | S6L mixes. Once the WSG-HD Card is installed in your E6LX engine, plug-ins hosted on the Waves SoundGrid server appear on the VENUE Plug-Ins screen inside of the Waves SoundGrid Rack plug-in (up to 8 plug-ins per instance of SoundGrid Rack). Up to two compatible Waves SoundGrid servers can be connected simultaneously for redundancy with automatic fail-over. A single WSG-HD card can be installed in any E6LX or E6L engine.

MLN-192 Milan Option Card

The MLN-192 Milan Option Card for E6LX engines provides AVB connection to 3rd-party Milan-compliant devices. The Milan format was created in conjunction with Avid, D&B, L-Acoustics, Meyer, and others as a sample accurate, plug-and-play network format.

With VENUE 8.0 and later, the channel capacity has been increased to 256 and up to two MLN-192 cards can be installed in all engines (except E6L-112, which supports a single MLN-192 card). Features and capabilities of the MLN-192 Milan Option Card for Avid VENUE | S6L systems include *Milan* and *AVB-HD* modes:

Milan Mode

- Transmits and receives 256 channels of audio over AVB-Milan at 96 kHz
- Facilitates audio signal distribution on an AVB network in multi-venue installations
- Provides connection to 3rd-party AVB devices to distribute audio over the Milan AVB network
- Allows S6L system-to-system routing (such as between front of house and monitors, or broadcast) of up to 256 channels
- When combined with S6L support for star network topologies, MLN-192 lets you create a distributed I/O model in theaters, houses of worship, and performance venues

AVB-HD Mode

MLN-192 cards can also be used for Pro Tools recording and playback, including full Virtual Soundcheck, by configuring the MLN-192 card for AVB-HD mode and connecting the card directly to an AVB-compatible Pro Tools computer. This mode is wholly distinct from Milan, and requires no additional switches or hardware other than a compatible Pro Tools system. Up to 216x216 channels are supported.

For complete Pro Tools compatibility, system requirements, and required optimizations for VENUE, visit: What are the System Requirements for Pro Tools with S6L?

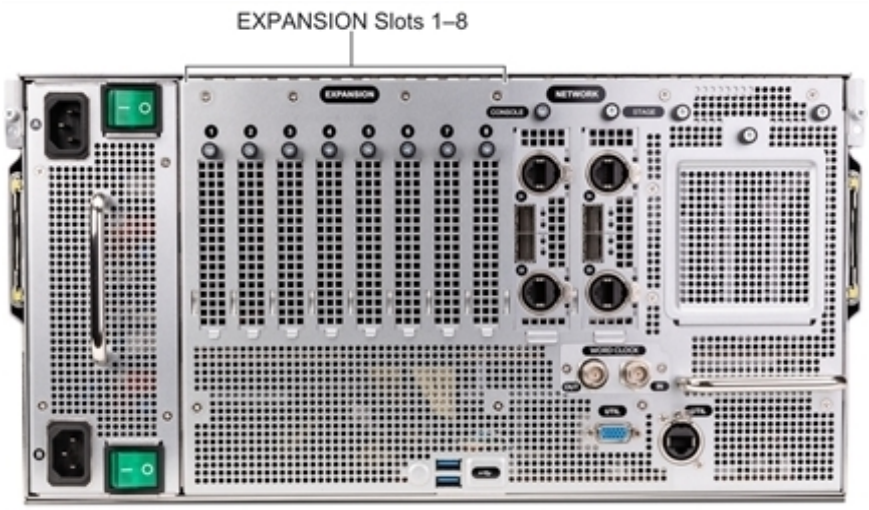
Dante HD Option Card

The Dante HD Option Card provides Dante audio networking connectivity with support for up to 128 x 128 channels per card at 96 kHz. You can install one or two Dante HD cards in E6LX engines. When installed, the card appears in the Patchbay and **`Options > Devices`** as an expansion card.

Option Card Slot Guidelines

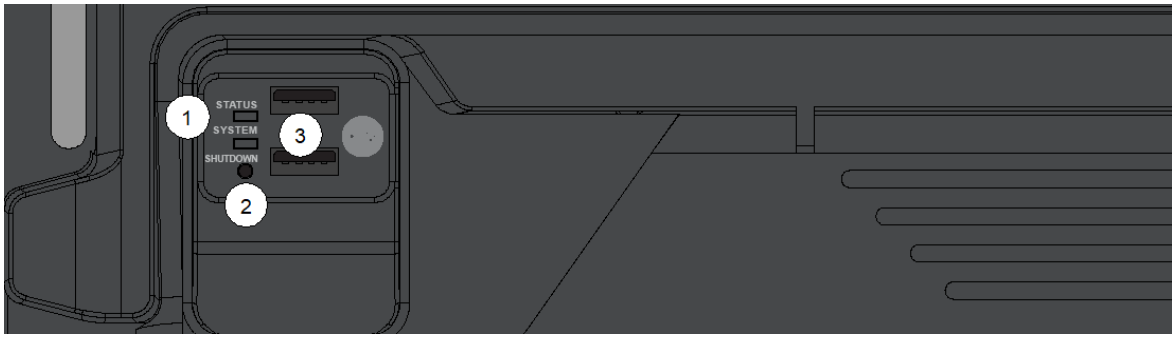
The following table lists which Option Cards can be installed into which Expansion slots on the E6LX engine:

Slot	Option Card	Notes
1	MADI-192	if only 1x MADI
2	MADI-192	if 2x MADI
3	MADI-192	if 3x MADI
4	MADI-192 / Dante HD	if 4x MADI, or used for Dante HD (1) in dual-card setup
5	Dante HD	primary slot for single Dante HD
6	Dante HD / MLN-192	Dante HD (2) in dual-card setup, or MLN-192 (1)
7	MLN-192	If 1x MLN, install in slot 7 (identity will be “MLN (1)”). If 2x MLN, identity will be “MLN (2)
8	WSG-HD	



E6LX EXPANSION slots

E6LX Front Panel



E6LX engine front panel

The front panel of the E6LX engine provides the following controls, connections and indicators:

1 - Status and System LEDs

These LEDs indicate the current status of the E6LX engine, as described in the following table.

LED	Color	State	Description
Status	Green	Solid	All clear (no hardware alerts are detected).
	Amber	Solid	One or more hardware alerts are detected. Consult the VENUE software Options › Devices page for detailed info.
	Green and Amber	Alternating	No bootable drive found.
	Off (unlit)	n/a	E6LX is powered off, or is initializing during startup.
System	Green	Solid	E6LX is fully operational, and connected to the S6L control surface
	Amber	Solid	E6LX processor has shut down; safe to power off E6LX.
		Flashing	E6LX processor has initialized and is waiting to connect to S6L Surface
	Off (unlit)	n/a	E6LX is powered off, or is initializing during startup.

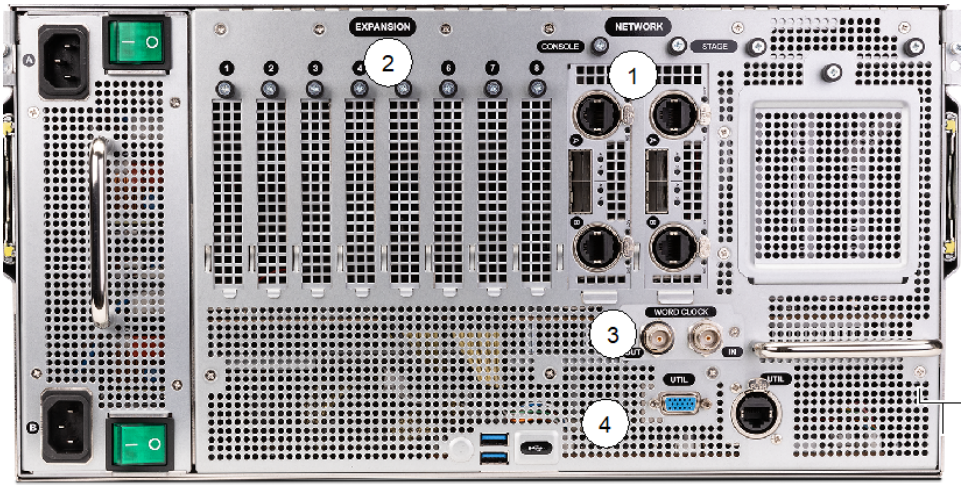
2 - Shutdown (Reset)

This button shuts down the software on the E6LX engine. Only use this button to shut down the E6LX if the engine has been disconnected from an S6L control surface and cannot be shut down via the **`Shut Down`** button on the **`Options > System`** page of the external VENUE software screen, or for troubleshooting purposes.

3 - USB

Use these ports for installing system software and for troubleshooting and maintenance only.

E6LX Back Panel



E6LX engine back panel

E6LX Engine Audio, Control, and Synchronization Connections

The E6LX engine provides the following back-panel connections:

1 - Network STAGE and CONSOLE AVB-192 Network Card Slots

These slots contain AVB-192 Network cards. Each AVB-192 card provides two AVB audio network connections (**A** and **B**) to connect the control surface to other S6L system components. Each connection provides an RJ-45 with etherCON connector for copper connections and an SFP transceiver module-compatible fiber-optic port for fiber-optic connections. Only one connection type (copper or fiber-optic) can be active for each audio network connection.

⚠ **Never connect both copper and fiber simultaneously to the same port (A or B).**

AVB / Network Card Slots	Description
CONSOLE	The AVB-192 Network card installed in this slot connects to the S6L control surface.
STAGE	This slot contains a second AVB-192 Network card. This card connects to S6L I/O units.

For more information on audio network connections, see the VENUE S6L Installation Guide.

2 - Expansion Card Slots

The back panel of the E6LX engine provides eight half-length PCIe slots for Option cards such as the MADI-192 Option Card. At the time of this writing:

- Up to four MADI-192 MADI Option cards can be installed in slots 1–4.
- A single WSG-HD card can be installed in an E6LX. The WSG-HD card must be installed in **EXPANSION** slot 8.
- Up to two MLN-192 cards can be installed in an E6LX. MLN-192 cards must be installed in **EXPANSION** slots 7 (if only 1x MLN-192 card) and 6 (if 2x MLN-192 cards).

- Up to two Dante HD Option Cards can be installed in an E6LX. Install a single Dante HD card in Expansion Slot 5. Install two Dante HD cards in Expansion Slots 4 and 5, or 5 and 6.

  Dante HD cards provide Primary and Secondary Dante network ports and do not require internal jumper cables.

For information on supported Option cards, visit https://www.avid.com/products/venue-s6l-system.

3 - Word Clock In and Out (Two 75 Ohm Coaxial BNC Connectors)

These ports let you connect to the word clock ports of external digital devices to sync all digital devices in your system.

4 – Utility (One RJ-45 Port, one VGA Display Port, and two USB 2.0 Ports)

Use these ports for installing system software and for troubleshooting and maintenance only.

E6LX Engine VGA–to–HDMI Adapter

In the event that is necessary to access the E6LX Engine desktop you can use a qualified VGA–to–HDMI adapter to connect an HDMI monitor directly to the E6LX Engine.

Example: Cable Matters VGA-to-HDMI Adapter

Other adapters of comparable specifications should also work; the Cable Matters adapter has been tested and qualified by Avid.

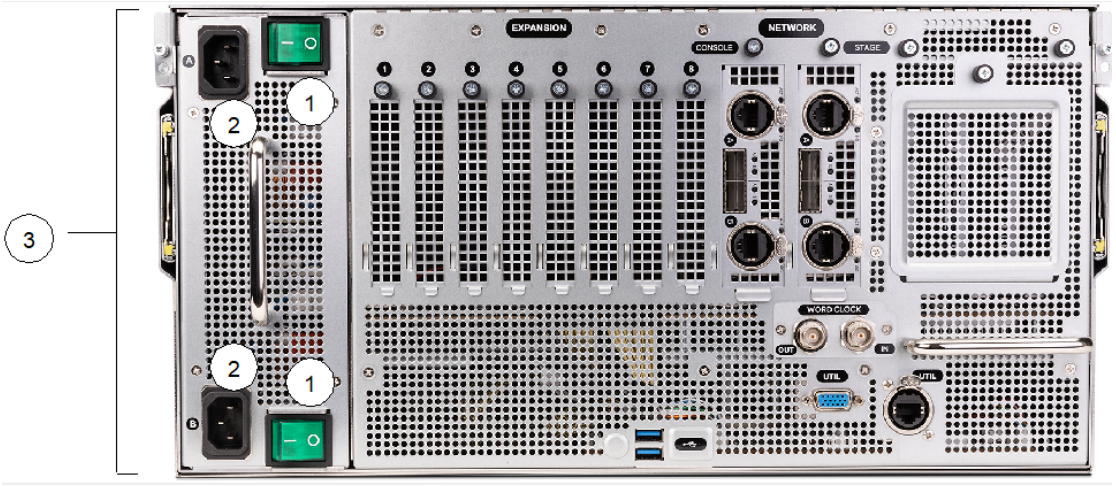
Before You Begin

Make sure the E6LX Engine is powered off, and that you have connected a USB keyboard and mouse to the E6LX Engine.

To use an HDMI monitor with the E6LX Engine:

1. Connect an HDMI monitor to the HDMI connector on the adapter using a standard HDMI cable.
2. Connect the VGA connector on the adapter to the VGA port on the back of the E6LX Engine.
3. Connect the USB connector on the adapter to an available USB port on the E6LX Engine.
4. While holding down F5 on the keyboard, power on the E6LX Engine.

E6LX Engine Power Connections



E6LX engine PSUs

E6LX provides the following power connections, switches, and indicators:

1 - Power Switch(es)

These switches power E6LX on and off, as follows:

On

Applies power to each PSU and launches system software. S6L must be connected to a powered-up E6L engine for the system software to fully launch.

Off

Powers down the corresponding control surface PSU(s). VENUE software must be shut down properly from the **`Options > System`** page of the external screen before turning the power switch to off (0).

⚠ **Do not power off the E6LX engine until the Status LED is unlit and the System LED lights amber.**

2 - A and B AC Inlets

Connect either one of these inlets to an AC power source to provide power to all three PSUs. Connect each power inlet to a discrete power source for AC source redundancy.

3 - PSUs

E6LX engines provide dual redundant PSUs with automatic failover. Two PSUs are required to run the E6LX engine.

4 E6L Engine Overview

The E6L engine provides the real-time processing engine for input and output channels, HDX DSP processing card(s) for AAX DSP plug-ins, and audio network, synchronization, and utility connections. All E6Ls provide the same connection capabilities.

"E6L Cards and Features" below

"E6L Front Panel" on the next page

"E6LX Back Panel" on page 1

E6L Cards and Features

You can install the following expansion cards in E6L engines.

HDX-192 DSP Expansion Cards

Each E6L engine provides a single HDX DSP card in its basic configuration. E6L-192 engines support up to four HDX DSP Expansion Cards, for increased plug-in processing. E6L-144 and E6L-112 engines support up to two HDX DSP Expansion Cards.

AVB-192 Network Cards

Each E6L includes two AVB-192 Network Cards for connecting the E6L to other components in the system. (Early E6L engines included a single AVB-192 card.)

MADI-192 MADI Option Cards

The MADI-192 MADI Option Card is a high-channel-count MADI audio interface card for E6L engines. Each MADI-192 MADI Option Card provides four MADI BNC connectors (2x coaxial in, and 2x coaxial out). Each pair of coaxial MADI inputs and outputs support up to 32 channels per I/O pair. Up to four MADI Option cards can be installed in an E6L-192 or E6L-144 engine. Up to two MADI Option cards can be installed in an E6L-112 engine.

At the time of this writing, the Word Clock Output connector on MADI-192 cards is not supported and should not be used.

WSG-HD Waves SoundGrid Option Card

The WSG-HD Waves SoundGrid Option Card from Avid lets you integrate Waves SoundGrid processing directly into your VENUE | S6L mixes. Once the WSG-HD Card is installed in your E6L engine, plug-ins hosted on the Waves SoundGrid server appear on the VENUE Plug-Ins screen inside of the Waves SoundGrid Rack plug-in (up to 8 plug-ins per instance of SoundGrid Rack). Up to two compatible Waves SoundGrid servers can be connected simultaneously for redundancy with automatic fail-over.All E6L engines support a single WSG-HD card.

MLN-192 Milan Option Card

The MLN-192 Milan Option Card for E6L engines provides AVB connection to 3rd-party Milan-compliant devices. The Milan format was created in conjunction with Avid, D&B, L-Acoustics, Meyer, and others as a sample accurate, plug-and-play network format. Features and capabilities of the MLN-192 Milan Option Card for Avid VENUE | S6L systems include:

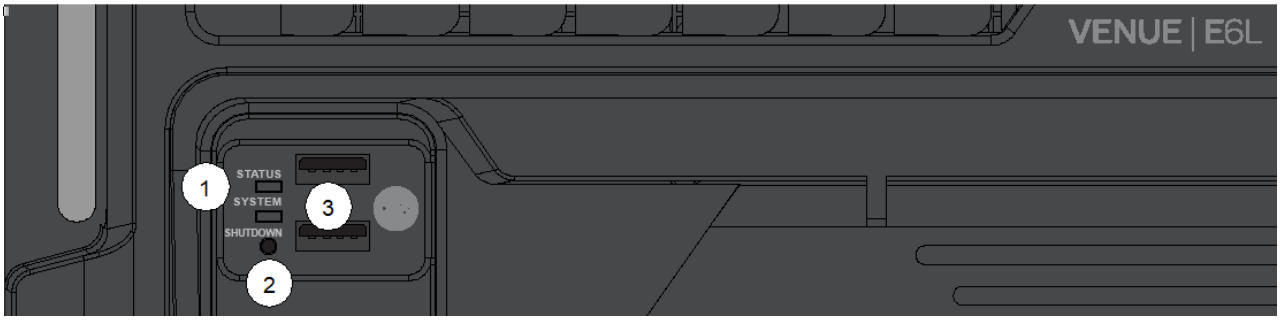
- Transmits and receives 128 channels of audio over AVB-Milan at 96 kHz
- Facilitates audio signal distribution on an AVB network in multi-venue installations
- Provides connection to 3rd-party AVB devices to distribute audio over the Milan AVB network
- Allows S6L system-to-system routing (such as between front of house and monitors, or broadcast) of up to 128 channels
- When combined with S6L support for star network topologies, MLN-192 lets you create a distributed I/O model in theaters, houses of worship, and performance venues

Because macOS computers are not Milan-compliant, MLN-192 does not support direct Pro Tools connections.

Dante HD Option Card

The Dante HD Option Card provides Dante audio networking connectivity with support for up to 128 x 128 channels per card at 96 kHz. You can install one or two Dante HD cards in E6L engines. When installed, the card appears in the Patchbay and `Options > Devices` as an expansion card.

E6L Front Panel



E6L Engine front panel

The front panel of the E6L engine provides the following controls, connections and indicators:

Status and System LEDs

These LEDs indicate the current status of the E6L engine, as described in the following table.

Status and System LEDs

LED	Color	State	Description
Status	Green	Solid	All clear (no hardware alerts are detected).
	Amber	Solid	One or more hardware alerts are detected. Consult the VENUE software Options > Devices page for detailed info.
	Off (unlit)	n/a	E6L is powered off, or is initializing during startup.
System	Green	Solid	E6L is fully operational, and connected to the S6L control surface
	Amber	Solid	E6L processor has shut down; safe to power off E6L.
		Flashing	E6L processor is initializing.
	Off (unlit)	n/a	E6L is powered off, or is initializing during startup.

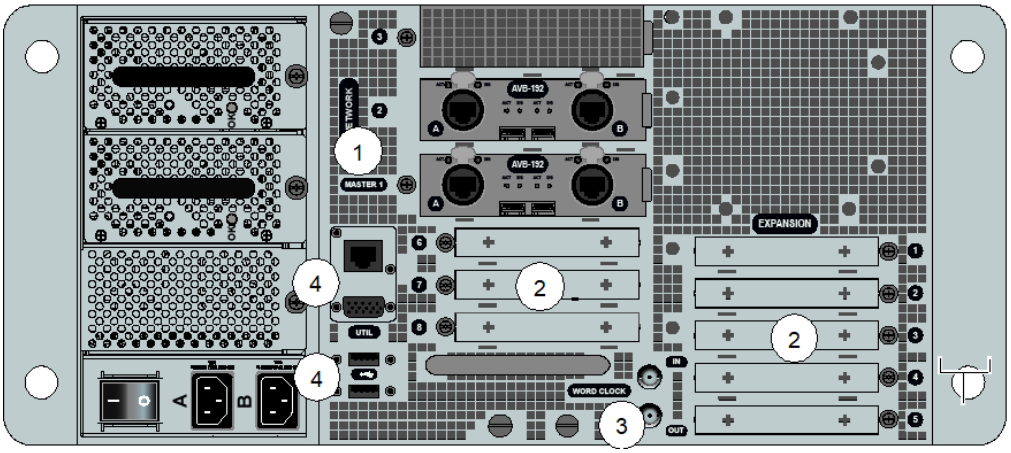
Shutdown (Reset)

This button shuts down the software on the E6L engine. Only use this button to shut down the E6L if the engine has been disconnected from an S6L control surface and cannot be shut down via the **Shut Down** button on the **Options > System** page of the external VENUE software screen, or for troubleshooting purposes. See "E6L Engine Emergency Shutdown" on page 557 for more information.

USB

Use these ports for installing system software and for troubleshooting and maintenance only. See "Using the System Restore Software" on page 559 for more information.

E6L Back Panel



E6L engine back panel (E6L-192/144 shown; E6L-112 back panel varies slightly as noted below)

E6L Engine Audio, Control, and Synchronization Connections

The E6L engine provides the following back-panel connections:

Network (AVB-192 Network Card Slots)

These slots contain AVB-192 Network cards. Each AVB-192 card provides two AVB audio network connections (**A** and **B**) to connect the control surface to other S6L system components. Each connection provides an RJ-45 with etherCON connector for copper connections and an SFP transceiver module-compatible fiber-optic port for fiber-optic connections. Only one connection type (copper or fiber-optic) can be active for each audio network connection.

⚠ **Never connect both copper and fiber simultaneously to the same port (A or B).**

AVB / Network Card Slots	Description
Master 1	The AVB-192 Network card installed in this slot is the “master” AVB Network card in an S6L system. When no other AVB-192 Network Cards are installed (such as on original E6L engines), this card connects to the S6L control surface and to the first Stage I/O unit.
2	This slot contains a second AVB-192 Network card which connects to the S6L control surface.
3	On E6L-112 Engines only, this slot can contain either a second MADI-192 MADI Option Card, a WSG-HD Waves SoundGrid Option Card, an MLN-192 Milan Option Card, or a Dante HD Option Card. This slot is not supported on E6L-192 or

AVB / Network Card Slots	Description
	E6L-144 Engines.

For more information on audio network connections, see the VENUE S6L Installation Guide.pdf.

Expansion Card Slots

The back panel of the E6L Engine provides eight half-length PCIe slots for Option Cards such as the MADI-192 MADI Option Card. Slots 1–5 are at the lower right and slots 6–8 are in the middle (below the AVB slots). At the time of this writing:

- Up to four MADI-192 MADI Option cards can be installed in slots 1–4 in an E6L-192 or E6L-144.
- A single WSG-HD card can be installed in any E6L. In E6L-192 and E6L-144, the WSG-HD card must be installed in Option slot 6. In E6L-112 (only), the WSG-HD card must be installed in AVB Network slot 3.
- A single MLN-192 card can be installed in any E6L. In E6L-192 and 144, the MLN-192 card must be installed in Option slot 7. In E6L-112 (only), the MLN-192 card can be installed in Option slot 1 *or* in AVB Network slot 3.
- A single Dante HD card can be installed in E6L Engines. For E6L-192 and E6L-144 systems, a single Dante HD card must be installed in slot 8. For E6L-112 systems, a single Dante HD card can be installed in either slot 1 or AVB Network slot 3.

For information on supported Option cards, visit VENUE S6L Systems.

Word Clock In and Out

(Two 75 Ohm Coaxial BNC Connectors)

These ports let you connect to the word clock ports of external digital devices to sync all digital devices in your system.

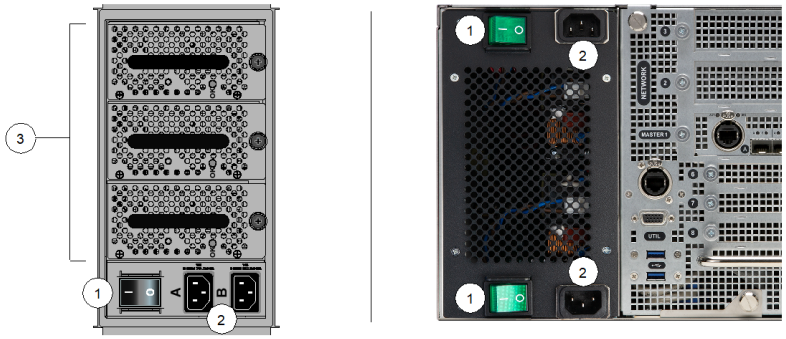
See "Clock Synchronization Overview" on page 500 for more information.

4 – Utility

(One RJ-45 Port, one VGA Display Port, and two USB 2.0 Ports)

Use these ports for installing system software and for troubleshooting and maintenance only. See "Using the System Restore Software" on page 559 for more information.

E6L Engine Power Connections



E6L engine PSUs; E6L-192 and E6L-144 (shown at left) and E6L-112 (shown at right)

E6L provides the following power connections, switches, and indicators:

(1) Power Switch(es)

These switches power E6L on and off, as follows:

On

Applies power to each PSU in the E6L-192 and E6L-144, and launches system software. On E6L-112, each PSU has its own Power switch. S6L must be connected to a powered-up E6L engine for the system software to fully launch.

Off

Powers down the corresponding control surface PSU(s). VENUE software must be shut down properly from the Options › System page of the external screen before turning the power switch to off (0). See "Powering the System Up and Down" on page 121.

⚠ **Do not power off the E6L engine until the Status LED is unlit and the System LED lights amber.**

(2) A and B AC Inlets

Connect either one of these inlets to an AC power source to provide power to all three PSUs. Connect each power inlet to a discrete power source for AC source redundancy.

(3) PSUs

E6L-192 and E6L-144 engines provide three hot-swappable PSUs with automatic failover. Two PSUs are required to run the E6L engine, and the third is a redundant PSU. Each PSU provides an **On** LED that lights green when the PSU is powered on and functioning properly. E6L-112 provides dual redundant, internal PSUs.

⚠ **If the On LED does not light when the E6L is powered on, the PSU is faulty and may need to be replaced. For instructions on removing and replacing PSUs, see** "Replacing S6L and E6L PSUs" on page 583.

5 Stage and Local I/O Rack Overview

Stage I/O units for S6L systems include Stage 64, Stage 48, Stage 32, and Stage 16. For example configurations, requirements, and connection diagrams see the *VENUE S6L Installation Guide.pdf*.

Stage 64



Stage 64 is modular, and can be configured with a variety of I/O cards. Stage 64 supports up to eight input cards and four output cards, for a total of up to 64 inputs and up to 32 outputs (analog or digital).

Stage 64 also provides features such as the Stage 64 Menu with programmable options and a corresponding display, MADI outputs, word clock output, as well as a built-in confidence monitor with level control.

Stage 48



The Avid Stage 48 Remote I/O Rack lets you connect 48 analog inputs and 24 analog outputs in an 8U rack. Stage 48 provides 48 channels of Analog mic/line inputs via XLR-3 female connectors, 24 channels of analog output, and MADI outputs.

Stage 32



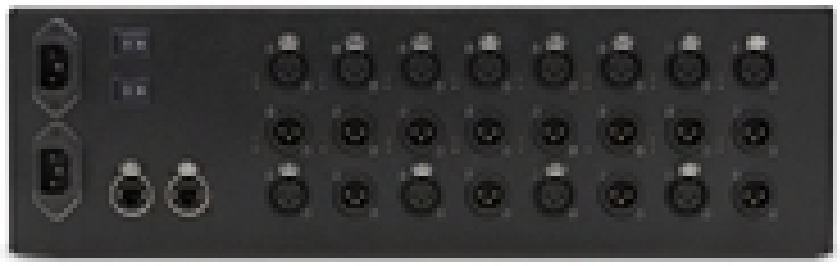
Stage 32 is also modular, and lets you connect up to 32 analog, digital, and/or Dante inputs or outputs in a 5U rack. Each Stage 32 supports up to a maximum 32 channels of inputs or outputs or a combination of both. You can customize Stage 32 with any of the same analog I/O, digital I/O, and Dante card options available for Stage 64, including SRI-192 Analog Input cards, SRO-192 Analog Output cards, DSI-192 Digital Input cards, DSO-192 Digital Output cards, and DNT-192 Dante Option cards. Stage 32 also provides MADI outputs.

Stage 16



Each Stage 16 provides 16 analog inputs, 8 analog outputs, and 4 digital outputs. Integrating Stage 16s into S6L systems requires dual AVB-192 Network Cards in the E6L Engine.

Local 16



Local 16 lets you expand your local I/O capabilities, or add primary local I/O if mixing on the S6L-16C control surface, by providing 8 XLR mic/line inputs, 8 XLR outputs, 4 pairs of XLR stereo AES/EBU inputs (8 channels total), and 4 pairs of XLR stereo AES/EBU outputs (8 channels total), similar to that on S6L-32D/24D/24C control surfaces. Up to two Local 16 units can be connected on the local (console) S6L AVB Network ring when using S6L-16C. A single Local 16 can be used with other S6L systems.

Stage 64 and Stage 32 I/O Card Features and Capabilities

You can install variety of analog and digital I/O cards in Stage 64 and Stage 32. You can purchase a pre-configured unit and modify card configurations, or purchase an empty Stage 64 or Stage 32 and configure your rack as desired. For instructions on installing I/O cards, see the *S6L Stage I/O Card Installation Guide* (for Dante card installation, see the *DNT-192 Network Card.pdf*).

SRI-192 Analog Input Card

- Eight channels of analog mic/line inputs via XLR-3 female connectors
- +48V phantom power, 20 dB pad, and phase reverse (all selectable per channel via the control surface and VENUE software)
- Signal and phantom power LEDs for each channel
- 24-bit A/D conversion, up to 192 kHz sample rate

DSI-192 Digital Input Card

- Eight channels of digital inputs via four two-channel AES/EBU XLR3-female connectors or a single ADAT TOSLINK optical connector
- Automatic sample rate conversion (SRC) and detection on input; manually defeatable for lowest possible input latency
- SRC and Lock status LEDs for both AES and ADAT connections
- Word clock output for synchronizing external digital devices

See "Working with DSI-192 Digital Inputs" on page 505 for information on working with DSI ADAT and SRC functionality.

SRO-192 Analog Output Card

- Eight channels of analog line outputs via male XLR-3 connectors
- Automatic muting for system protection
- Signal and Mute LEDs for each channel
- 24-bit D/A conversion

DSO-192 Digital Output Card

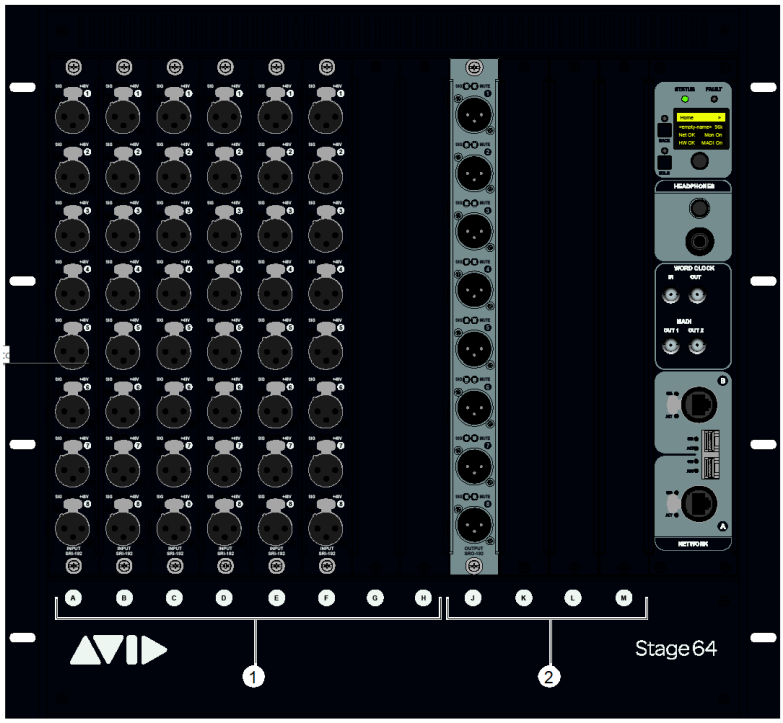
- Eight channels of digital outputs via four two-channel AES/EBU XLR3-male connectors and/or a single ADAT TOSLINK optical connector
- Simultaneous output to both AES/EBU outputs and ADAT optical output
- Automatic muting for system protection
- Signal and Mute LEDs for each AES/EBU channel pair

DNT-192 Network Card

- Sixteen channels of digital input or output, or eight input and eight output channels (Stage 64 only), for connecting to Dante network devices.

Stage 64 Front Panel

The front panel of the Stage 64 provides I/O card slots for I/O cards, and the Stage 64 Controller.



Stage 64 front panel (48 x 8 configuration shown

I/O Card Slots

(1) Slots A–H (Input Cards)

Install up to eight of any combination of SRI-192 and DSI-192 input cards, or up to four DNT-192 cards, in these slots.

(2) Slots J–M (Output Cards)

Install up to four of any combination of SRO-192 and DSO-192 output cards, or up to two DNT-192 cards in these slots.

A single DNT-192 card can also be installed in slots H and J, providing eight input and eight output channels. For more information, see the DNT-192 Dante Option Card.pdf.

Stage 64 Controller



All Stage 64 I/O racks include a Controller. The Controller provides the following features:

(1) Status and Fault LEDs

These LEDs provide the following indications:

STATUS

Indicates the current status of the audio network connection to the Stage 64 Network ports.

FAULT

Indicates the current status of the Stage 64 hardware, such as fan and internal temperature.

See "S6L System Components LED Codes" on page 582 for more information on LED codes

(2) Stage 64 Controller Display

This display shows the current settings of the Stage 64 (via the HOME page), and provides access to various pages of Stage 64 parameters. For more information see "Stage 64 Controller Display" on the next page.

(3) Display Selector

This knob lets you navigate through the pages and change the configurable settings provided in the display.

(4) Back

This button lets you back out of the pages and sub-pages provided in the display.

(5) Solo

This switch sends the channel selected in the Controller Menu to the Stage 64 Headphones output.

(6) Headphones

This section provides a 1/4-inch stereo jack and a level control to monitor Stage 64 input and output channel signals. For more information see "Using the Stage 64 Confidence Monitor" on page 114.

(7) Word Clock In and Out

(Two 75 Ohm Coaxial BNC Connectors)

The Word Clock Out port provides S6L system word clock output to sync external digital devices to the S6L system.

The Word Clock In port is not functional.

S6L system digital inputs also provide sample rate conversion (SRC) for synchronizing digital inputs. See "Synchronizing AES/ADAT Digital Audio Inputs (SRC)" on page 505 for more information.

(8) MADI Out 1 and 2

(Two 75 Ohm Coaxial BNC Connectors)

MADI Outs 1–2 provide fixed one-for-one digital splits of up to 64 inputs from the Stage 64. For more information, see "Using MADI Outs on Stage 64, Stage 48, and Stage 32 " on page 117.

(9) Network A and B

(Two RJ-45 Ports with etherCON Connectors and two SFP module-compatible fiber-optic ports)

Stage 64 provides two connections (**A** and **B**) to connect Stage 64 to other S6L system components. Each connection provides an RJ-45 with etherCON connector for copper connections, and an SFP module-compatible fiber-optic port for fiber-optic connections.

Only one type of connection (copper or fiber-optic) can be active at a time for each port. Never connect both copper and fiber to the same port (A or B).

Making Stage I/O Unit Connections

Connecting and Assigning Stage I/O Units

Physically connect Stage I/O units to the AVB-192 cards in the E6L engine, and connect input sources and output destinations to the I/O installed in your Stage I/O units. Once connected and powered on, assign Stage I/O units in the Options › Devices page of the external VENUE software screen to available Stage slots. See the *VENUE S6L Installation Guide.pdf* for more information.

Patching Stage I/O

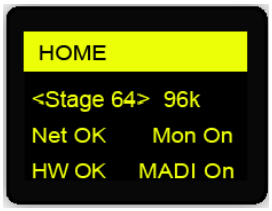
Once you have assigned Stage I/O units to Stage slots, you can then patch Stage I/O to VENUE system channels under the Stage 1–6 tabs in the VENUE Patchbay.

- To patch Stage inputs to VENUE system channels, see "Patching Input Sources to Input Channels" on page 381.
- To patch outputs, see "Patching Output Channels to Hardware Outputs" on page 383.

Stage 64 Controller Display

The Stage 64 Controller display provides pages and menus from which you can view and adjust Stage 64 parameters. The HOME page provides an overview of the current status of various Stage 64 parameters. The main MENU provides access to the MONITOR, SETTINGS, MUTE, and STATUS menus, from which you can access various Stage 64 parameters, including the built-in confidence monitor for monitoring individual Stage 64 inputs and outputs.

Stage 64 Controller Display HOME Page



Controller Menu HOME page

The HOME page provides an overview of the current status of the Stage 64, as follows:

Name

Shows the name given to the Stage 64. You can name the Stage 64 from the Options › Devices page of the external VENUE software screen, or from the Controller Menu Settings page.

Net OK/ERR

Shows the current status of the audio network connection to the Stage 64 Network ports. OK mirrors a lit-green **STATUS** LED, and ERR mirrors a lit-red **STATUS** LED.

HW OK/ERR

Shows the current status of the Stage 64 hardware. OK mirrors a lit-green **STATUS** LED, and ERR mirrors a lit-red **STATUS** LED.

Sample Rate

Shows the current S6L system sample rate.

Mon On/Off

Shows the current on/off status of the built-in Confidence Monitor.

MADI On/Off

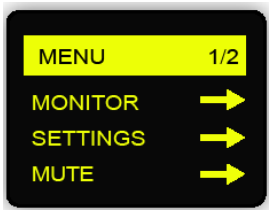
Shows the current on/off status of the Stage 64 MADI Outs.

Controller Main MENU

The main MENU lets you access the MONITOR, SETTINGS, and MUTE menus (via page 1), and the STATUS menu (via page 2).

To access the MENU page 1 (MENU 1/2):

- From the HOME page, press the Display Selector.



Main MENU page 1

Controller MONITOR Menu

The MONITOR menu lets you target a Stage 64 input or output channel for monitoring using the Headphones output on the Stage 64. See "Using MADI Outs on Stage 64, Stage 48, and Stage 32 " on page 117 for more information.

Using the Stage 64 Confidence Monitor

You can monitor signals from individual Stage 64 inputs and outputs using the Stage 64 Headphones output. Use this to troubleshoot individual inputs and outputs connected to the Stage 64.

To use the Stage 64 Confidence Monitor:

1. Connect a pair of headphones to the Headphones output on Stage 64.
2. From the HOME page, press the Display Selector.
3. Select MENU 1/2 so it is highlighted, and press the Display Selector.
4. Rotate the encoder so MONITOR is highlighted, then press the Display Selector. The first input of the input card installed in slot A is shown in the display (A1-01), where A1 denotes card slot A connector 1, and 01 denotes the VENUE system channel that hardware input or output is assigned to. If the channel is assigned in the VENUE Patchbay, the name of the channel appears underneath.



Monitor screen showing the first input of the input card in slot A

5. Rotate the Display Selector to scroll through the I/O card slots until you locate the desired channel.

6. Press SOLO so it lights, then adjust the volume using the Headphone level control, located above the Headphones output.
7. To disable the Headphone output, press SOLO so it is unlit.

Controller SETTINGS Menu

The SETTINGS menu provides two pages (SETTINGS 1/2 and SETTINGS 2/2) of configurable Stage 64 parameters, including MADI Out and confidence monitor settings. You can also name and reset the Stage 64.

To access the SETTINGS menu:

1. From the HOME page, press the Display Selector.
2. Select MENU 1/2 so it is highlighted, and press the Display Selector.
3. Rotate the encoder so SETTINGS is highlighted, then press the Display Selector. The first SETTINGS page is shown (SETTINGS 1/2).

The Settings menu provides the following parameters:

SETTINGS menu parameters

SETTINGS Menu Page	SETTINGS Menu Options	Parameters	Description
Page 1 (1/2)	NETWORK	n/a (only adjust when instructed to do so by Avid customer support)	View Stage 64 DHCP setting, and MAC and IP addresses
	MADI Out	SPLIT ON/OFF	Toggle Stage 64 MADI Outs on/off
	SRC	48 kHz or 96 kHz	Set the MADI Outs sample rate
	MONITOR	MONITOR ON/OFF	Toggle confidence monitor on/off (default is ON)
Page 2 (2/2)	DEVICE	NAME	Change the name of the Stage 64
		RESET	Resets the Stage 64 to default settings

⚠ Changing any NETWORK settings on the SETTINGS menu may render your Stage 64 incapable of connecting to other S6L system components. Only adjust these settings when troubleshooting with Avid customer support.

Naming the Stage 64

You can also name the Stage 64 on the Options › Devices page of the external VENUE software screen. See "Devices" on page 488 for more information.

To name the Stage 64 from the Stage 64:

1. With SETTINGS 1/2 highlighted, press the Display Selector to access the second SETTINGS page (SETTINGS 2/2).
2. Rotate the Display Selector so DEVICE is highlighted, then press the Display Selector.
3. Rotate the Display Selector so the field under NAME is highlighted, then press the Display Selector. The cursor under the first character appears.
4. Do any of the following to enter characters (up to a 32 character maximum)

- Rotate Display Selector to cycle through the available characters.
- Press the Display Selector to enter the selected character and move the cursor to the next position.
- Press and hold the Display Selector to move the cursor to the previous position.

Non-ASCII special characters are not supported.

5. When you have finished entering a name, press **BACK** once.
6. Do either of the following:
   - To apply the new name, scroll the Display Selector to highlight APPLY, then press the Display Selector.
   - To cancel, scroll to highlight CANCEL then press the Display Selector.

You can also name the Stage 64 on the Options › Devices page of the external VENUE software screen. See "Devices" on page 488 for more information.

Resetting Stage 64

To reset the Stage 64 from the Stage 64:

1. With SETTINGS 1/2 highlighted, press the Display Selector to access the second SETTINGS page (SETTINGS 2/2).
2. Rotate the Display Selector so DEVICE is highlighted, then press the Display Selector.
3. Rotate the Display Selector so RESET is highlighted, then press the Display Selector.

Controller MUTE Menu

The MUTE menu lets you mute all the outputs on Stage 64.

When a Stage 64 is used in an I/O sharing configuration, note that muting from the Controller MUTE menu mutes all outputs on that Stage 64.

To mute/unmute Stage 64 outputs from the Stage 64.

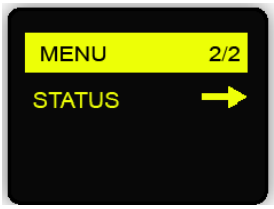
1. From the HOME page, press the Display Selector.
2. Rotate the Display Selector so MUTE is highlighted.
3. Press the press the Display Selector. The MUTE menu is shown.
4. Rotate the Display Selector so MUTE ALL is highlighted. Press the Display Selector to toggle MUTE ALL on/off. The Mute LEDs on all output connectors in the Stage 64 light when they are muted.

Controller STATUS Menu

The STATUS menu is accessed from the second page of the main MENU.

To access the STATUS menu:

1. From the HOME page, press the Display Selector. MENU 1/2, MONITOR, SETTINGS, and MUTE are shown in the display.
2. With MENU 1/2 highlighted, press the press the Display Selector to access the second MENU page (MENU 2/2).



Main MENU page 2

3. Rotate the Display Selector so that STATUS is highlighted, then press the knob. The STATUS menu is shown, and provides pages of options detailing the current status of the Stage 64, as follows:

STATUS menu parameters

STATUS Menu Pages	Parameter	Status	Description
NETWORK	STATUS	CONN	Valid communication exists between this Stage 64 and other S6L devices on the network
		ERR	No communication exists between this Stage 64 and other S6L devices on the network
	LINK SPEED	10	Current network speed is 10mbit/second
		100	Current network speed is 100mbit/second
		1000	Current network speed is 1000mbit/second
	PORT	COPPER	RJ45 Network port is the active audio network port
		OPTICAL	The fiber-optic Network port is the active audio network port
HW MONITOR	FAN SPEED	‹n› RPM	Internal fan speed in revolutions per minute
	TEMP 1	‹n› c	PSU 1 temperature in Celsius
	TEMP 2	‹n› c	PSU 2 temperature Celsius
FIRMWARE	Board 1	Firmware Version	Current firmware version for AVB Network card
	Board 2	Firmware Version	Current firmware version for AVB Network card

Using MADI Outs on Stage 64, Stage 48, and Stage 32

The two MADI Out connectors on the Stage 64, and the single MADI Out on Stage 32, provide fixed one-for-one digital splits of input channels from the corresponding unit (up to 64 input channels from Stage 64, up to 48 on Stage 48, and up to 32 from Stage 32) at a 48 or 96 kHz sample rate. These let you connect an external MADI device such as a Pro Tools | HD MADI without needing to configure the VENUE software Patchbay. You can enable and disable the MADI Outs on a per Stage unit basis.

Channel assignments for each Stage 64 MADI Out are as follows:

Sample Rate	MADI Out	
48 kHz	Out 1	Stage 64 inputs 1–64
	Out 2	Stage 64 inputs 1–64
96 kHz	Out 1	Stage 64 inputs 1–32
	Out 2	Stage 64 inputs 33–64

The MADI Out port on Stage 32 carries up to 32 channels (depending on Stage 32 I/O configuration) regardless of sample rate.

The pickoff point for MADI Outs splits is post-pad, post-analog gain, and pre-digital gain.

Configuring Stage 64 and Stage 32 MADI Outs

You can set the sample rate of Stage 64 and Stage 32 MADI outs from the external screen.

Setting the MADI Outs sample rate from the external screen:

1. Put the system into Config mode by pressing the **Config** switch on the control surface MLM so it is lit (see "Enabling Config Mode" on page 126 for more information).
2. On the external screen, go to the Options › Devices page.
3. In the Available Devices or Connected Devices column, select the Stage 64 or Stage 32 whose MADI sample rate you want to adjust so it is highlighted in blue.
4. In the Information section, select the Settings tab.
5. Under MADI, select the Sample Rate pop-up menu and choose the desired sample rate.

Manually Configuring Stage 64 MADI Out Settings

Stage 64 MADI split can be set manually from the front panel when the Stage 64 is disconnected from the network, however the local setting is overridden by VENUE software when the Stage 64 is reconnected to the network.

To configure Stage 64 MADI Outs from the Stage 64 Controller:

1. Make sure the Stage 64 is not connected to the S6L control surface
2. Press and hold **Back** to make sure the Stage 64 Controller Home page is shown in the display.
3. Press the Display Selector once, so page 1 of the Menu is shown in the display.
4. Rotate the Display Selector to the right so Settings is highlighted, then press the Menu Selector so the Settings menu is shown.
5. Rotate the Menu Selector to the right so MADI SPLIT is highlighted, then press the Menu Selector so the MADI Split menu is shown.
6. To toggle the MADI Outs on/off, do the following:
    a. Rotate the Display Selector to the right so SPLIT is highlighted.
    b. Press the Display Selector so ON or OFF appears next to SPLIT.
7. To set the sample rate of the MADI outs:
    a. Rotate the Display Selector to the right so SRC is highlighted.
    b. Press the Display Selector so the desired sample rate appears in the display (48 kHz or 96 kHz).

Part II: Using S6L

The topics in this section describe how to do the following:

- "Configuring System Audio" on page 121
- "Banking Channels on the S6L Control Surface" on page 146
- "Selecting and Attentioning Channels" on page 172
- "Adjusting Channel Parameters" on page 179
- "Working with Mains and VCAs" on page 217
- "Working with Aux Sends" on page 224
- "Matrix Mixers " on page 241
- "Muting and Mute Groups" on page 248
- "Soloing and the Monitor Buses" on page 258

6 Configuring System Audio

This section describes how to do the following basic system configuration tasks:

- "Powering the System Up and Down" below
- "Confirming System Components" on page 123
- "Pairing the E6L and S6L" on page 124
- "Enabling Config Mode" on page 126
- "Assigning Stage I/O Units" on page 127
- "Assigning Local 16" on page 130
- "Setting the System Clock" on page 136
- "Configuring Mains and Mix Buses" on page 137
- "Managing Connections" on page 139

For complete hardware and software installation instructions. the *VENUE S6L Installation* guide.

Powering the System Up and Down

Use the following instructions to power the system up and down for regular, day-to-day start up and shut down *after* the system(s) have been connected and configured as explained in the *VENUE |S6L Installation Guide*.

Make sure you have installed the most recent VENUE software.

⚠ **If you have not installed the most recent VENUE software, or if on initial power-up S6L prompts you to update your system, go to the Avid account linked to your S6L purchase to download the latest software and plug-in installers. Instructions for installing VENUE software are provided in the VENUE | S6L Installation Guide, available as a PDF in your Avid account.**

⚠ **Make sure no VGA monitor, mouse, keyboard, or internet is connected to the E6L engine before powering up your S6L system.**

Power up the system in the following sequence:

1. If more than one system is connected for I/O Sharing, do the following steps for the Clock Master system first.
2. If applicable, power on routers for use with ECx remote control.
3. Power on any connected computers for recording/playback.
4. Power on the connected video monitor.
5. Power on the E6L engine by pressing the power switch(es) on the back to the on (1) position. On the front panel of the E6L engine, the front-panel LEDs light as follows:
   - Status LED lights green.
   - The System LED begins to flash amber while the E6L is waiting to connect to the S6L control surface, then turns green when connection is complete.

6. Power on the S6L control surface by pressing the power switch on the back panel to the on (1) position.



Avid logo on-screen

The LEDs on each of the S6L's PSUs light green, and Avid logos appear on the Master Touch Screen (MTS), the Channel touch Modules (CTMs) (if present), and the external screen while the system initializes.

If you are powering up the system for the first time, or the S6L control surface is connected to a different E6L engine than it was previously connected to, the Please Select Engine screen appears on the MTS when initialization is complete.



Please Select Engine Screen on the MTS

If the Please Select Engine dialog appears, complete the rest of these power up instructions and then proceed to "Confirming System Components" on the next page.

If the E6L engine has not fully initialized by the time the S6L control surface has initialized, "Waiting for the E6L Engine to start..." appears in the MTS until the E6L finishes initializing.

7. Power on the first Stage I/O unit by pressing the power switch to the On position for the PSU that is plugged into an AC power source. Stage 64: If both PSUs are connected for redundancy, power-on both PSUs. The power switch(es) lights green and the following occurs on the front panel of the Stage 64:
   - The Status LED lights green.
   - The AVID logo appears while the device initializes.
   - When initialization is complete, the Controller Menu HOME page is shown.
8. Power on any other Stage I/O units in the system.
9. Proceed to "Confirming System Components" on the next page.

Powering Down the System

Power down the system in the following sequence:

1. Turn off the audio monitoring system.
2. Turn off any connected computers for recording/playback.
3. Shut down your system by doing the following:

a. Put the system into *Config* mode (see "Enabling Config Mode" on page 126).
b. On the external VENUE software screen, go to the Options page and select the System tab.
c. Select Shut Down.
d. Select Shut Down again to confirm.

You can also access system Shut Down on the MTS by tapping the Gear icon in the lower right corner.

4. When the MTS and the external screen go black, power off the S6L control surface using the back-panel power switch.
5. On the front panel of the E6L engine, once the Status LED is *unlit* and the System LED is *lit amber* you can power off the E6L using the back-panel power switch.
6. Power off any connected Stage I/O units.

Confirming System Components

After connecting and powering up system components, you can confirm and configure system components on the Options › Devices page of the VENUE software screen.

To confirm system components:

1. On the external screen, select the Options button.



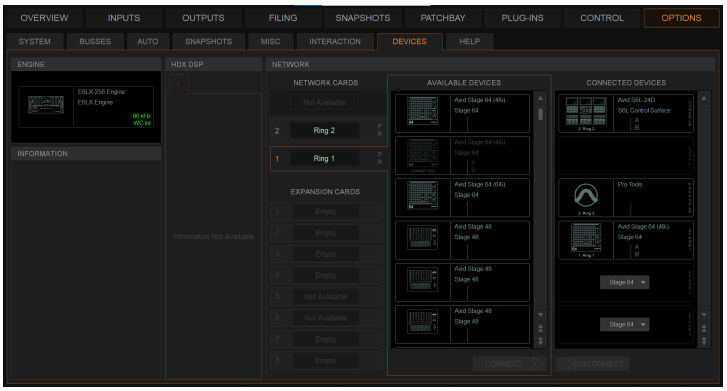
Options button

2. Select the Devices tab.



Devices tab

All connected and powered on system components appear on the Devices page. The Devices page lets you connect and troubleshoot system components, view their status, and edit hardware settings.



Options › Devices tab

- If any components do not appear, check all network connections between components, and make sure all components are powered on.
- It is possible for some components to appear mis-identified (for example, an S6L-24C control surface might be mis-identifed as an S6L-24D). If this occurs, right-click on the image of the mis-identified component and select the correct one from the pop-up menu.
- If components still do not appear, or error messages are displayed, see "Troubleshooting" on page 547.

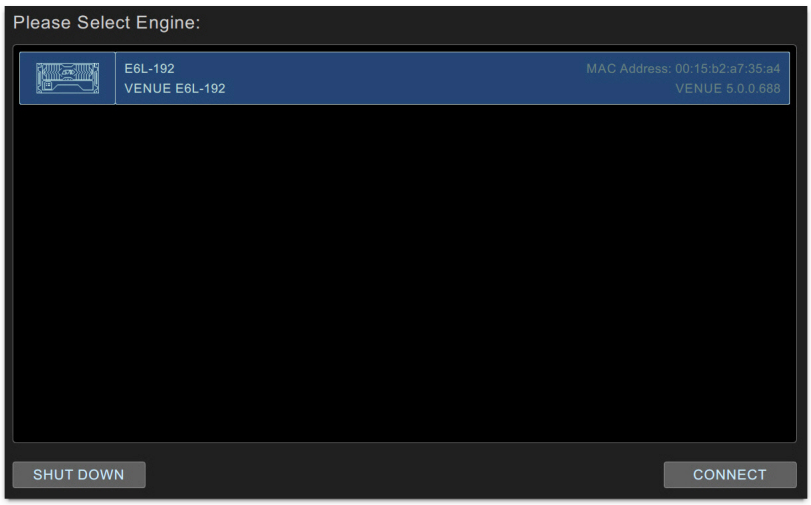
3. Proceed to "Pairing the E6L and S6L" below.

Pairing the E6L and S6L

By default, an E6L engine automatically connects to its previously assigned S6L control surface. When assigned to an E6L, the S6L controls the parameters associated with that E6L. After the initial assignment, an E6L will automatically attempt to reconnect to the most recently assigned S6L. However, you can assign any E6L to any S6L on the network.

- If you are configuring a system for the first time, have just performed a System Restore, or the S6L control surface is connected to a different E6L engine than it was previously connected to, the Please Select Engine screen appears on the MTS (or external screen with S6L-16C) when initialization is complete. If so, follow the instructions in "Please Select Engine" below.
- If your S6L control surface was already paired with an E6L engine, and that E6L engine is detected on the network, the system will startup as usual and automatically connect. If so, proceed to "Assigning Stage I/O Units" on page 127. If your configuration has not changed and components were already paired prior to performing a *Software Update*, you should not need to pair them again; if this is the case, proceed to "Setting the System Clock" on page 136.
- If you ever need to re-assign components, see "Managing Connections" on page 139.

Please Select Engine

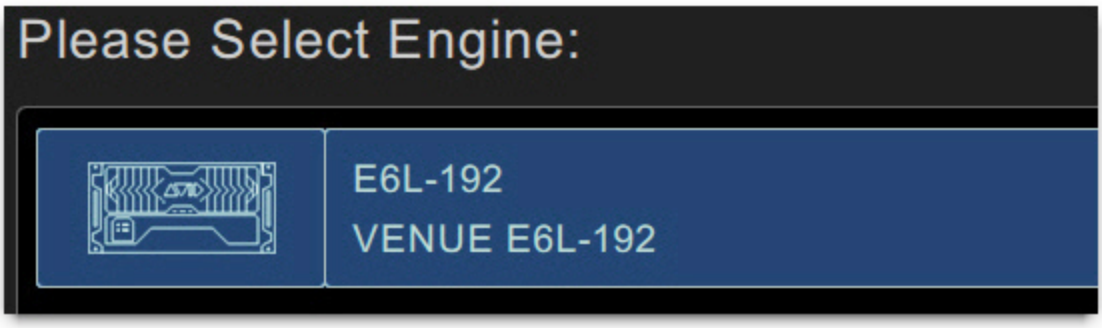


Please Select Engine Screen on the MTS (or on the external screen for S6L-16C)

If the E6L engine has not fully initialized by the time the S6L control surface has initialized, "Waiting for the E6L Engine to start..." appears in the MTS until the E6L finishes initializing.

To pair your E6L engine to your S6L control surface, in the Engine Selection screen on the MTS do the following:

1. If you have not already done so, power on the E6L engine by pressing the power switch on the back to the on (1) position.
   - On the front panel of the E6L engine, the front-panel Status LED lights green and the System LED flashes amber while the E6L engine initializes.
   - On the MTS, the Please Select Engine screen appears.



A selected E6L engine

   - If multiple E6L engines are detected, all are listed.



Selecting an E6L from the list of available engines (E6L-192 shown selected)

2. In the Please Select Engine screen, select a connected E6L engine so it is highlighted in blue.
3. Select CONNECT.



Connect button

The MTS (or external screen with S6L-16C) indicates that the S6L control surface is waiting for the E6L engine to start. When the devices connect, the Universe view appears on the MTS, and the Inputs page appears on the external screen.

If you have incorrectly assigned E6Ls, they must first be unassigned from the S6Ls to which they are currently assigned. See "Managing Connections" on page 139.

Firmware and software updates begin on various devices in the system, as follows:

- Surface modules (the Channel Fader Modules and the Channel Knob Modules), and status is indicated on the MTS.
- S6L control surface and E6L engine Network cards, and status is indicated on the Options › Devices page of the external screen.
- Any Channel Touch Modules (CTMs), and status is indicated on the CTMs.

On some systems the CTMs (if any) might indicate that you must power-cycle your system to complete software installation. Do not power-cycle your system at this time. Wait until the instructions in this guide tell you to power-cycle the system.

4. On the external VENUE software screen, in the Console Network Card alert dialog, click Review to monitor the progress of firmware updates.

   During the E6L engine update, alerts are shown indicating that connection between the S6L control surface and the E6L engine has been lost, and plug-in racks need reset. These alerts can be ignored, as they are a normal part of the update process.

5. If desired, give each S6L and/or E6L a unique name by doing the following:
   a. Enable Config mode.
   b. In the Options › Devices tab of the external screen, select the E6L engine or S6L control surface graphic so it is outlined in blue.
   c. In the Information pane, select the DEVICE tab.
   d. Touch-and-hold (double-click) the field next to Name, enter a unique name using the keyboard, then press Enter when finished.

   Device names are not saved as part of Show files, they are stored in the hardware unit. In addition, you cannot rename devices in the Standalone software.

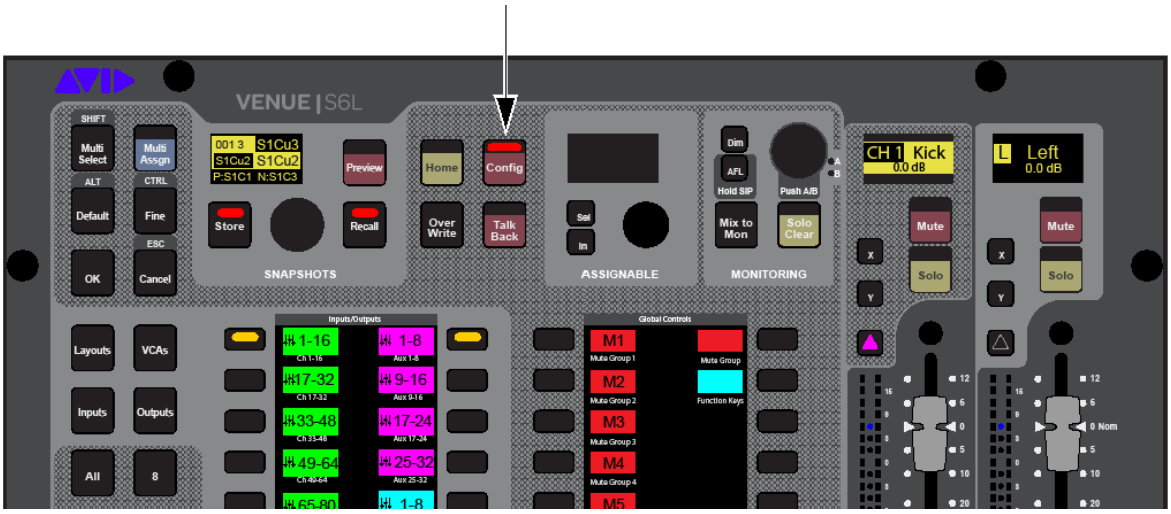
6. Proceed to "Enabling Config Mode" below.

Enabling Config Mode

There are two main operating modes for the S6L system, *Config* mode and *Show* mode. Use Config mode to accomplish tasks such as setting up your system, configuring options, loading Show files, and installing software such as plug-ins and system updates. Use Show mode to mix your performance.

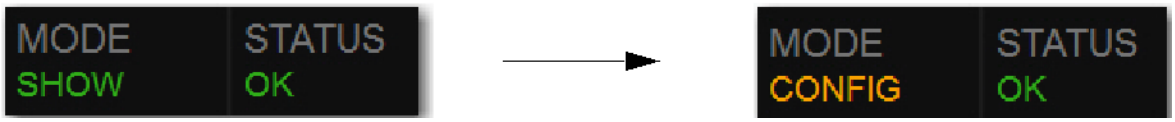
To enable Config mode, do one of the following:

1. Press **`Config`** on the S6L control surface Master Live Module (MLM). The **`Config`** switch lights, and Config is indicated in the Mode box in the on-screen Status Bar.



Config switch on the S6L control surface MLM

2. Or from the external screen, double-tap the Mode box in the Status Bar, located in lower-right hand corner of the screen, so that Config is shown. The **`Config`** switch also lights.

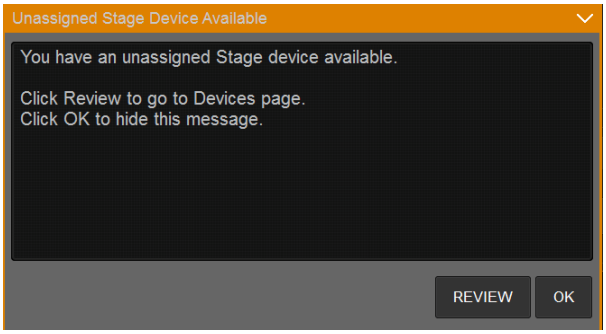


Mode box showing Show mode enabled (left) and Config mode enabled (right)

3. Proceed to "Assigning Stage I/O Units" below.

Assigning Stage I/O Units

When you initially configure a system, or after performing a System Restore, you must assign Stage 64, Stage 48, Stage 32, and/or Stage 16 I/O units to available Stage slots in the Options › Devices tab. Each Stage slot corresponds to a Stage hardware tab 1–6 in the VENUE Patchbay. A banner alert is displayed whenever the system detects one or more I/O units that are unassigned.



Unassigned Stage I/O alert

- If your configuration includes one or more Local 16s you must also assign them in Options › Devices. Unlike Stage I/O, however, Local 16 is assigned to S6L AVB network Ring 2. Assign Stage I/O first, as explained in the following steps, before assigning Local 16.

- If you are configuring a basic (single) system, complete the following steps to assign Stage 64s, Stage 32s, and/or Stage 16s to E6Ls.
- If you are configuring a system connected for I/O Sharing with another S6L system, complete the following steps to assign Stage I/O units to E6Ls and then see "Assigning Local 16" on page 130.

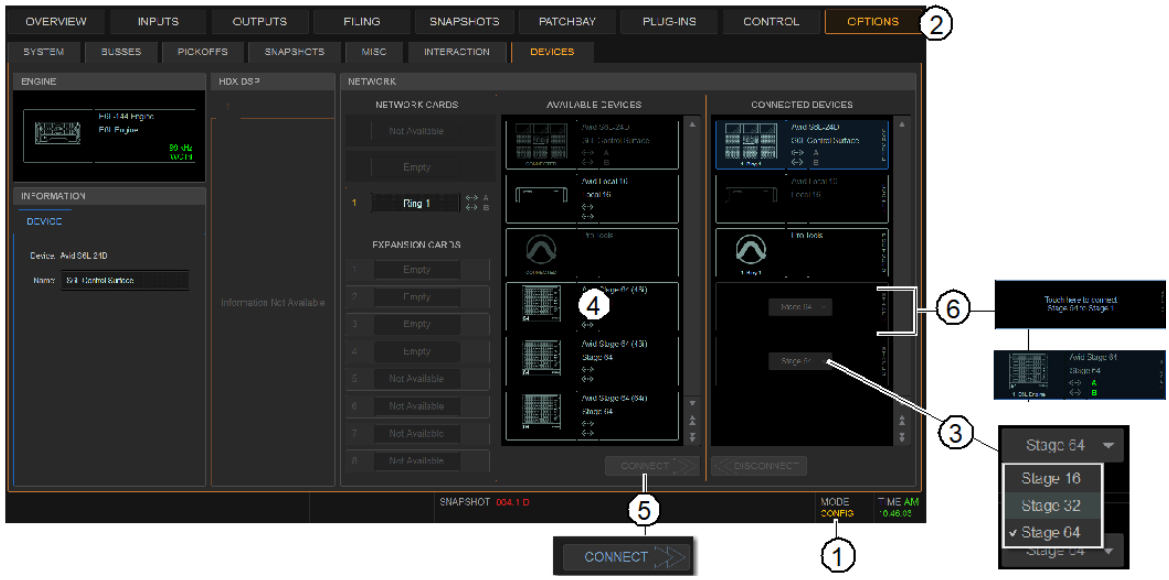
To assign Stage I/O units (refer to the figure below):

1. Make sure the system is in Config Mode (see "Enabling Config Mode" on page 126).
2. Navigate the external screen to Options › Devices.
3. If your configuration includes Stage 32 or Stage 16, configure Stage slots in the CONNECTED column by clicking to select the slot and then choosing the appropriate device from the selector.
4. In the AVAILABLE column, select the first Stage I/O device so it is highlighted (to identify units when multiple devices are present, see "Identifying Stage I/O Units" on the next page).

   If any connected Stage I/O units do not appear in the Unassigned section, check network and power connections.

5. Click CONNECT.
6. Click to select a flashing Stage slot and assign the selected I/O unit to that slot.
7. Repeat for any additional Stage I/O units.

   On initial power-on after performing a System Restore, firmware updates of the Stage units begin just after assigning them.



Assigning Stage I/O units in Options › Devices

When using more than one type of Stage IO unit, group units by type and connect them in series in the CONNECTED DEVICES column, such as all Stage 64(s), then all Stage 48s, then all Stage 32s, then all Stage 16s. The order of Stage I/O devices in the Connected Devices column does not need to match the order of physical network connections.

Virtual Soundcheck: Important Note

Slot designation (1–6) determines where I/O appears in the Patchbay I/O tabs 1–6, which also determines Virtual Soundcheck channel order. For example, each Stage 16 slot occupies 16 channels of Virtual Soundcheck. However, switching any *slot* from Stage 64 to Stage 16 creates *four* available Stage 16 slots. Even if only one Stage 16 I/O unit is physically connected and the remaining three Stage 16 slots are empty, if a Stage 64 was assigned and connected to slot 5 the Pro Tools inputs

corresponding to that Stage 64 will begin at channel 65. To avoid this, it is recommended to assign Stage 64s (if any) to the lowest numbered slots 1–3 whenever possible, followed by any Stage 32s, followed by any Stage 16s.

8. Once firmware updates are complete, dismiss all alerts and dialogs by selecting OK in each one.

   You can reassign Stage I/O units at any time after initial software installation, and after all necessary firmware updates are completed. If you are replacing Stage units with one of a different type, simply select and Disconnect the unwanted Stage I/O unit in the Connected Devices list, re-assign the corresponding Stage slot if necessary, then assign the desired Stage I/O units. See "Managing Connections" on page 139 for additional information.

9. If desired, give each Stage I/O unit a unique name by doing the following:
   a. Make sure the system is in Config mode (see "Enabling Config Mode" on page 126"Enabling Config Mode" on page 126).
   b. In the Options › Devices tab of the external screen, select the appropriate Stage I/O graphic so it is outlined in blue.
   c. In the Information pane, select the DEVICE tab.
   d. Touch-and-hold (double-click) the field next to Name, enter a unique name using the keyboard, then press Enter.

   Stage unit names will appear in the corresponding tab of the Patchbay. Device names are not saved as part of Show files, they are stored in the hardware unit. In addition, you cannot rename devices in the Standalone software. .

10. Do the following:
    - If your system does not include any Local 16s, proceed to the next step.
    - If your system does include Local 16, proceed to "Assigning Local 16" on the next page.

11. Shut down your system by doing the following:
    a. Make sure the system is in Config mode.
    b. On the external VENUE software screen, go to the Options › System tab.

    Select Shut Down, then select Shut Down again to confirm.

12. Power down all connected components by pressing their back panel power switches to the off (0) positions, and leave all components powered-off for at least 30 seconds.

    A complete power-cycle is required before using your S6L system.

13. Power the components back on in the following order:
    a. E6L engine
    b. S6L control surface
    c. Any connected Stage I/O units

14. Wait for the CTMs to complete their final software update, then proceed to "Setting the System Clock" on page 136.

Identifying Stage I/O Units

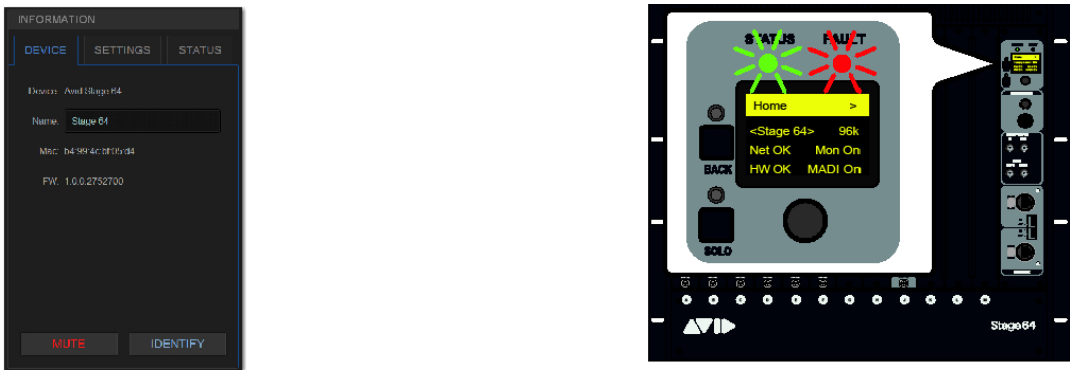
It can be helpful to identify each Stage I/O unit in the Available Devices list before assignment.

To identify Stage I/O units:

1. Make sure your system is in Config mode.
2. On the external screen, go to the Options › Devices page and locate the Available Devices column. All connected and powered on Stage I/O units are shown in this column.

   If any connected Stage I/O units do not appear in the Available Devices section, check network and power connections.

3. In the Available Devices column, select the top-most Stage 64 so it is outlined in blue. The blue outline indicates that device is targeted for connection, and is targeted in the Information area of the Devices page.
4. In the Information area, select the Device tab so it is highlighted in blue, then select the Identify button to latch it on. The Identify button on-screen flashes, and the Status and Fault LEDs on the front panel of the corresponding Stage I/O unit flash.



The Identify button (left) and flashing Status and Fault LEDs on the corresponding Stage 64 (right)

5. Select `Identify` again to turn it off.

Assigning Local 16

Local 16 lets you expand your local I/O capabilities, or add primary local I/O if mixing on the S6L-16C control surface. Each Local 16 provides 8 analog inputs, 8 analog outputs, 8 AES digital inputs, and 8 AES digital outputs in a compact, 3U rack.

Local 16 requires 2x AVB-192 Network cards be installed in the E6L engine. Unlike Stage I/O, Local 16 units are configured in the Option › Devices page by connecting them to the Ring 2 S6L network ring.

To assign Local 16:

1. Make sure the system is in Config Mode (see "Enabling Config Mode" on page 126).
2. Navigate the external screen to Options › Devices.
3. In the NETWORK CARDS section, select Ring 2.
4. In the AVAILABLE column, select the first Local 16 device so it is highlighted.
5. Click CONNECT.
6. Click to select a flashing Local 16 slot in the CONNECTED DEVICES column.
7. Repeat for any additional Local 16 units.

   On initial power-on after performing a System Restore, firmware updates of the Local 16 units begin just after assigning them.



Assigning Local 16 in Options › Devices

8. Shut down your system by doing the following:
    a. Make sure the system is in Config mode.
    b. On the external VENUE software screen, go to the Options › System tab.
    c. Select Shut Down, then select Shut Down again to confirm.
9. Power down all connected components by pressing their back panel power switches to the off (0) positions, and leave all components powered-off for at least 30 seconds.

    ⚠ A complete power-cycle is required before using your S6L system.
10. Power the components back on in the following order:
    a. E6L engine
    b. S6L control surface
    c. Any connected Stage or local I/O units
11. Wait for the CTMs (if any) to complete their final software update, then proceed to "Setting the System Clock" on page 136.

Using Multiple S6L Systems in Shared IO Configurations

Using Multiple S6L Systems in Shared I/O Configurations

(Input and Output Sharing)

By default, such as when you first configure systems for I/O Sharing, connecting a Stage device to an E6L engine in the Options › Devices page assigns ownership of all Inputs and Outputs to that E6L (in this context “E6L” is synonymous with “S6L system”). In the following description, references to Stage 64 also apply to Stage 32 except where noted.

Beginning in VENUE 7.0 up to three S6L systems can be connected for I/O sharing.

In shared I/O systems, the E6L to which a Stage 64 is assigned becomes the "Input Master" on the next page of that Stage 64, and other E6Ls on the network become the *"Input Follower" on the next page* *of that Stage 64. Input Master status determines which E6L can manage shared I/O.*

Input Master

When an E6L is the Input Master of a Stage 64, In Master is displayedon the Stage 64 graphic in the Connected Devices column on the Options › Devices page. I/O on the Stage 64 is available to be patched to system input and output channels in the VENUE Patchbay, and the Stage tabs are highlighted in green to indicate Master status, as is the channel source box on the Inputs page on a per-channel basis.

- The Input Master system has ownership (control) of all Input slots (A–H) on that Stage 64. Individual Input slots cannot be assigned to, or controlled by, different systems simultaneously.
- By default, the Input Master system also *Claims* (controls) all Output slots (J–M) on that Stage 64. The Input Master system can assign control of Stage outputs to other systems on the network on a per-Output slot (J–M) basis from the Options › Devices page (see "Assigning Ownership of Output Slots" on the next page).
- The Input Master system controls inputs and outputs of Stage 16s (if any). Individual Input or Output slots on each Stage 16 cannot be assigned to, or controlled by, different systems simultaneously.

Input Follower

When an E6L is a *Follower* (aka "Slave") to a Stage 64 (for example, when another E6L on the network has already assigned a Stage 64), In Slave is displayedon the Stage 64 graphic(s) in the Connected Devices slot on the Options › Devices page. Stage inputs are freely available for patching. Stage outputs for that Stage 64 are grayed out in the Patchbay and the outputs are unavailable. The Stage tabs are highlighted in yellow to indicate Slave status, as is the channel source box on the Inputs page on a per-channel basis.

In the Options › Devices page, Input and Output ownership status is indicated on the image of each device as follows (see also "IO Sharing Example" on page 134):

Indication and status of Stage devices in I/O Sharing configurations

Indicator	Status
In Master	The system is the Input Master for that Stage device.
In Slave	A different system is the Input Master for that Stage device.
Reminder: Inputs are controlled globally per Stage device; control of individual Input slots on a Stage device cannot be shared.	
Out Claimed	The system has claimed control of *all* Output slots on that Stage device.
Out Waived	A different system has claimed, or been assigned, control for *all* Output slots on that Stage device.
Out Mixed	The system has claimed control of *some*, but not all, Output slots on that Stage device. A different system also has control of some, but not all, Output slots on that Stage device.

In the Patchbay, claimed Output slots are active and available for patching. Waived Output slots are inactive (grayed) but are still available for patching.

Stored patching to Output slots on any system on the network is unaffected by Output slot ownership. New patching is allowed to Output slots that are not claimed, similar to other inactive destinations. When an Output patch is reassigned from another patch in the same Show file, a confirmation dialog is displayed asking you to confirm the new assignment.

Before assigning Stage 64s in shared configurations, you should take into account the following differences in functionality between Input Master and Input Follower E6Ls for a connected Stage 64 or Stage 16 (as applicable). Unless otherwise noted, functionality specified for Stage 64 also applies to Stage 32.

Functionality	Master E6L	Follower E6L
Stage 64 Input Mic Preamp Control	Yes (analog gain)	Yes (digital trim)
Control of Stage 64 pad	Yes (analog pad)	Yes (digital pad)
Control of Stage 64 phantom power	Yes	No
Gain Tracking	n/a	Yes
Routing to Stage 64 Outputs	Yes	No
Routing to/from local IO (Console and Engine I/O)	Yes	Yes
Patching Stage Inputs to Input Channels	Yes	Yes
Reordering Input Channels	Yes	Yes
Mute All Outputs functionality from GUI	Yes	No
Mute All Outputs status indication	Yes	Yes
Identify functionality from GUI	Yes	Yes
Identify status indication	Yes	Yes
Ability to rename an assigned Stage 64	Yes	No
Ability to unassign a Stage 64	Yes	No

For example, if you need to connect stage monitors to the Outputs on a particular Stage I/O unit, make sure to assign some or all Output slots on that Stage I/O unit to the E6L controlling the monitor mix.

Assigning Ownership of Output Slots

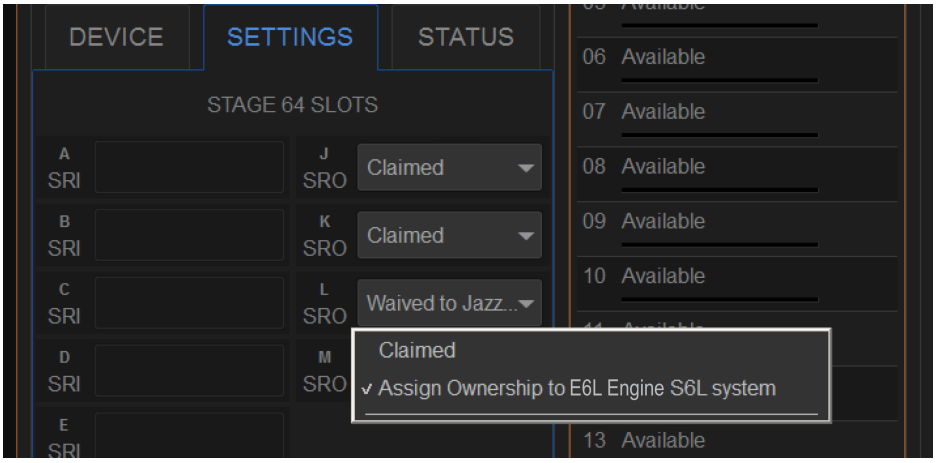
You can assign and reassign Output slot ownership in the Options › Devices page of the current Input Master system.

Output Slot ownership can only be assigned for Stage 64s or Stage 32s, not for Stage 16s (the Input Master always controls all Stage 16 Input and Output slots) or Local 16.

To reassign Stage Output ownership:

1. On the Input Master system, go to Options › Devices and select a connected Stage 64 on-screen.
2. In the Information section, tap the Settings tab for the currently selected Stage 64. Ownership is shown as Claimed or Waived to ‹E6L Device Name› S6L system.
3. From the pop-up selector for the desired Output slot, select either of the following:
   - To claim control of that slot, choose Claim.
   - To assign ownership of that slot to a different system on the network, choose Assign Ownership

to ‹E6L Device Name› S6L system.



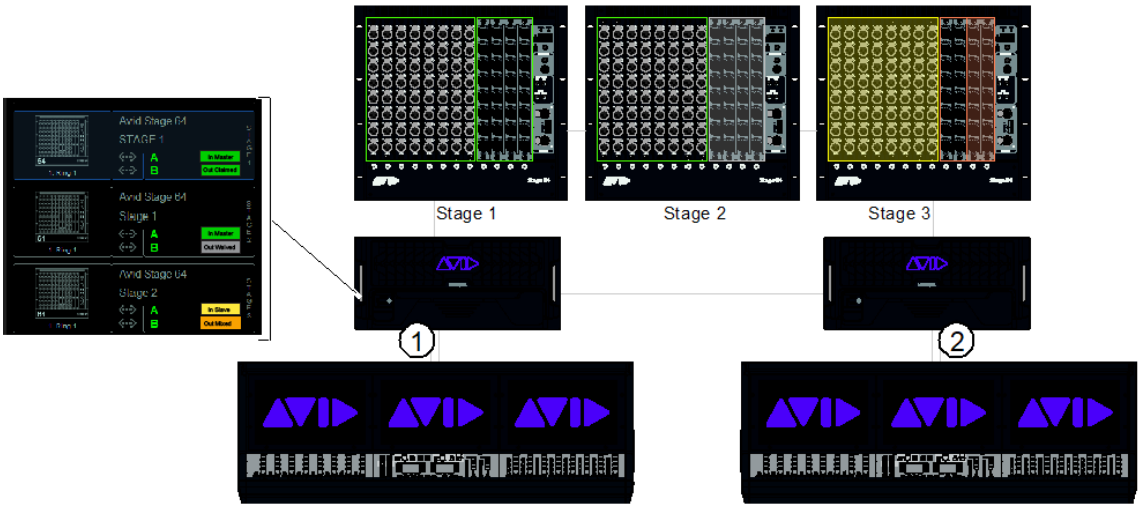
IO Sharing Example

The following diagrams show how shared Input and Output ownership is indicated on-screen when two example systems are configured for IO Sharing. The two systems share three Stage 64 IO racks. In the diagrams, the corresponding Stage 64 Input and Output slots are shown with matching color outlines:

- System 1 is the Input Master, and controls all inputs on Stage 1 and Stage 2. All inputs on Stage 3 are claimed by System 2.
- System 1 has claimed control of all outputs on Stage 1. All outputs on Stage 2 are assigned to System 2.
- Ownership of outputs on Stage 3 are shared; slots **J** and **K** are claimed by system 1, while slots **L** and **M** are assigned to system 2.

System 1

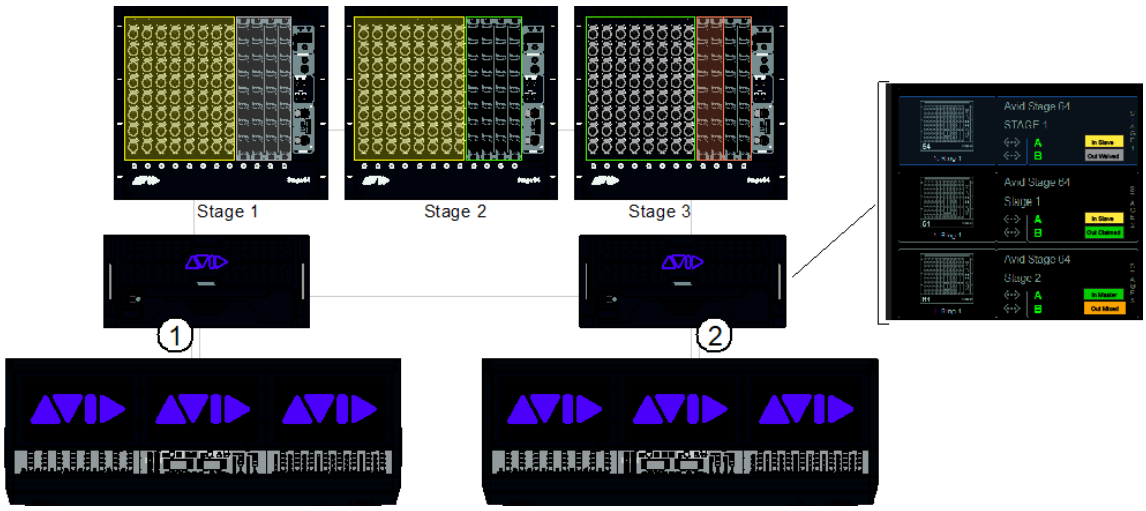
The figure below shows how Input and Output ownership is indicated in the Options › Devices page of system 1.



Indication of Input and Output ownership in Options › Devices for system 1 (shown at left)

System 2

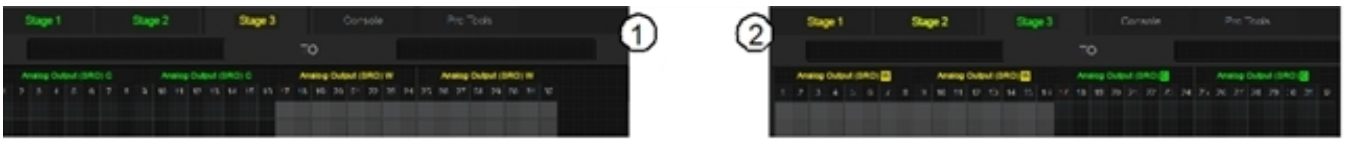
The figure below shows how Input and Output ownership is indicated in the Options › Devices page of system 2.



Indication of Input and Output ownership in Options › Devices for system 2 (shown at right)

Patchbay

The figure below shows how ownership of specific Output slots on Stage 3 is indicated in the Patchbay on each system. In this example, slots **J** and **K** are claimed by system 1 and slots **L** and **M** are claimed by system 2.



Patchbay, Outputs tab for Stage 3 on system 1 (at left) and system 2 (at right)

The following steps show how you would assign Stage 64 IO ownership to achieve the example configuration.

To configure the IO Sharing Example:

1. Pair each E6LX to its S6L control surface.
2. On system 1 go to Options › Devices and do the following:
    a. Select and Connect Stage 64 1. System 1 becomes the Input Master for Stage 1.
    b. Select and Connect Stage 64 2. System 1 becomes the Input Master for Stage 2.
    c. Tap to select Stage 64 2 in the Connected column so it is outlined in blue, then tap the Settings tab in the Information section. From the pop-up selector for Output slot **J**, choose Assign Ownership to ‹E6LX Device Name› S6L system (where “E6LX Device Name” is the name of the E6XL of system 2). Repeat for the remaining Output slots (**K**, **L** and **M**) on Stage 64 2. System 2 now controls all Output slots on Stage 2.
3. On system 2 go to Options › Devices and do the following:

    Select and Connect the Stage 64 3. System 2 becomes the Input Master for Stage 3.

    Tap to select Stage 64 3 in the Connected column so it is outlined in blue, then tap the Settings tab in the Information section. From the pop-up selector for Output slot **J**, choose Assign Ownership to ‹E6L Device Name› S6L system (where “E6L Device Name” is the name of the E6L of system 1). Repeat for Output slot **K** Stage 64 3. Output slots on Stage 3 are now shared: System 1 controls Output slots **J** and **K**, and system 2 controls Output slots **L** and **M**.
4. Proceed to "Setting the System Clock" on the next page.

Setting the System Clock

When you first set up an S6L system (or after a system update or restore), you will be prompted to set the system clock time, date, and time zone. Make sure the system clock time, date and time zone are set appropriately. System Clock is set on the Options page of the external VENUE software screen.

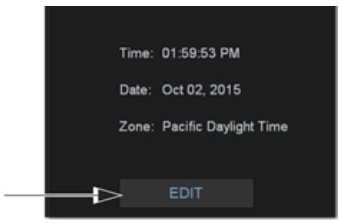
The system clock time can be shown in the Status bar for constant time-of-day display. For more information, see "System Clock" on page 481.

To set the System Clock:

1. On the external screen, select Options, then select the Misc tab.

   If necessary, minimize (but do not Cancel) the Windows Activation alert by touching the down arrow at the top-right of the dialog.

2. In the System Clock section, select the Format pop-up menu to set the time format (12 Hour AM/PM or 24 Hour).
3. Select the Edit button in the System Clock section.

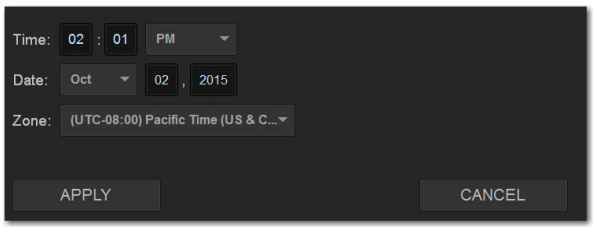


4. Select the Zone pop-up to choose the appropriate time zone. Setting the time zone lets the S6L System Clock display the correct regional time. UTC time reference is not affected.

   On touch screens, touch in a field and slide your finger up or down on the screen to increase or decrease the value in the field.

5. Select each available field and enter the appropriate data to set the time and date.
6. Select Apply.

The new System Clock settings are applied.



How to Proceed

- If prompted to activate Windows, refer to the instructions in the *VENUE S6L Installation Guide*.
- Make sure you have completed all other steps in the *VENUE S6L Installation Guide.pdf* to install VENUE plug-ins, optional software, make optional connections such as Pro Tools and ECx Ethernet Control, and installed and configured Pro Tools and iLok assets.
- After hardware and software installation is complete, proceed to "Configuring Mains and Mix Buses" on the next page.

Configuring Mains and Mix Buses

After assigning Stage I/O units you can configure the Mains bus and the Mix Buses on your system. Bus configurations are stored with the Show file, so when you load a different Show file the bus configuration may change if bus configurations in the newly loaded Show file differ from the previous bus configurations.

Audio is interrupted when a System Configuration setting is applied. Do not change these settings during a performance.

Configuring the Mains Bus

The Mains bus can be configured to operate as either of the following:

L–R plus Mono

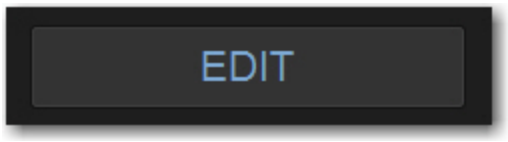
Pans signals between the left and right channels to the L–R bus, and sums signals to a separate mono bus.

L–C–R

Pans signals across left, center and right channels. You can the amount of center-panned signal that is sent to the center output (see "Panning (Mains Center Divergence) " on page 470).

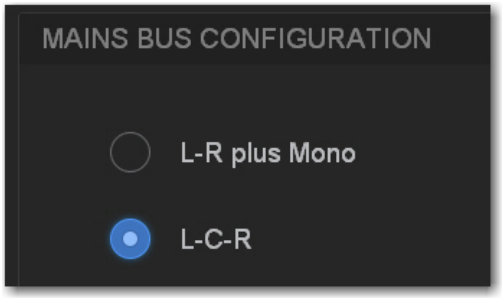
To configure the Mains bus:

1. Put the system into Config mode.
2. On the external screen, go to Options › System.
3. Select Edit.



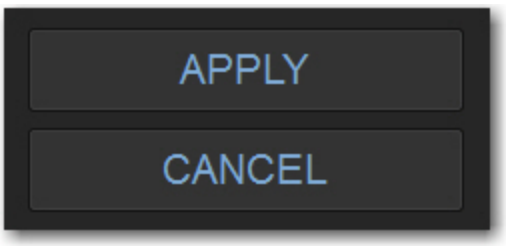
Options › System Edit button

4. In the Mains Bus section, select L-R plus Mono or L-C-R.



L-C-R selected as Mains bus configuration

5. Select Apply (or select Cancel to cancel the operation). The system restarts with the new Mains bus configuration.



Apply and Cancel buttons

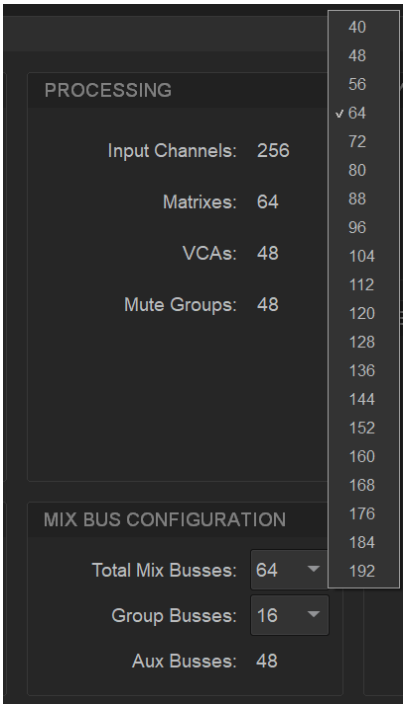
Configuring Mix Buses

You can choose the total number of Mix buses available on the system (up to the maximum available Mix buses), and you can configure the Mix buses to provide only Aux buses, or combinations of Aux and Group buses. Setting the number of Mix buses to only the number you need can reduce clutter on the various screens, but doing so has no effect on processing bandwidth.

⚠ **Graphic EQ and/or channel EQ settings may be lost when configuring Mix buses, so save any important EQ settings before reconfiguring.** **See "Input Channel, EQ, and Dynamics Presets" on page 301**

To configure the Mix buses:

1. Put the system into Config mode.
2. On the external screen, go to Options › System.
3. Select Edit.
4. Do any of the following:
   - From the Total Mix Buses pop-up, chooses the total number of Mix buses you want your system to provide.
   - To include Groups in your configuration, from the Group Buses pop-up choose the number of Mix buses you want to designate as Groups.



Total Mix Buses pop-up menu (E6L-192 shown)

5. Select Apply. The system restarts with the new bus configuration.

Data Cleared When Changing Bus Configurations

When the bus configuration is changed, settings for Groups are cleared (or set to default) from all current settings and from all stored snapshots.

A new default file OnStagePasswords.example.txt is created on the S6L control surface D: drive whenever the us configuration is changed. This will not change any currently active On-Stage passwords, but the new bus configuration will be reflected in the newly generated "example" txt file. For more information, see the VENUE On-Stage.pdf.

Managing Connections

After initial setup, devices on the network can be named and renamed, reassigned, and removed.

In the following sections, references to "Stage I/O devices" includes Stage 64, Stage 48, Stage 32, and Stage 16 (but not Local 16).

Naming System Components

You can name the S6L control surface, the E6L engine, and any connected and assigned Stage I/O devices. The device name is stored with the respective device, and stays with that device until it is changed. Names can be changed at any time. Though not required, naming components is highly recommended.

To name S6L system components:

1. In the Options › Devices tab of the external screen, select the component graphic so it is outlined in blue.
2. In the Information list, select the DEVICE tab.
3. Touch-and-hold (double-click) the field next to Name, then enter a unique name using the keyboard, then press Enter when finished.

Managing Stage I/O Unit Connections

When power-cycling your system and/or reconnecting Stage I/O devices to the same E6L engine, the original Stage 1–6 assignments are automatically recalled, regardless of the order in which Stage devices are connected. Depending on the hardware combinations being used, however, you may want or need to reconfigure system Stage I/O. You can reconfigure Stage I/O on the Options › Devices tab any time after the initial system set up and configuration. You can reassign connected Stage I/O racks, remove Stage I/O racks from the current configuration, and add new Stage I/O racks to the current configuration.

Reassigning a Stage I/O Rack

You can reassign a Stage device to a different Stage slot. For example, for a particular stage setup you may want to rearrange the order of Stage 64 I/O racks as they appear in the VENUE Patchbay. Or you might want to add one or more Stage 32 or 16 I/O units.

To reassign a Stage I/O unit:

1. Put the system into Config mode.
2. Go to Options › Devices.
3. Select a Stage device in the Connected Devices column, then select the Disconnect button. The unassigned Stage device appears in the Available Devices column.
4. Re-assign Stage I/O racks as necessary.

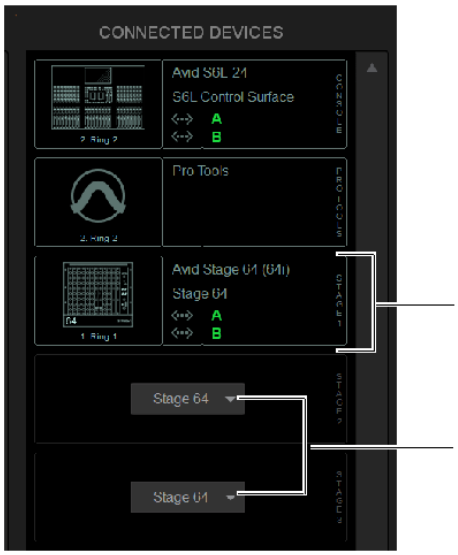
Configuring Stage Slots for Stage 16s, Stage 32s, Stage 48, or Stage 64s

When adding Stage 16s, Stage 48s, or Stage 32s for the first time, or when reconfiguring a system to use Stage 64s instead of Stage 16s, Stage 48s, or Stage 32s, you must first configure Stage slots before you can assign Stage I/O units in the Options › Devices tab. Each Stage slot corresponds to a Stage hardware tab 1–6 in the VENUE Patchbay.

You can configure Stage slots and assign devices in VENUE Standalone Software (requires version 5.5 or higher).

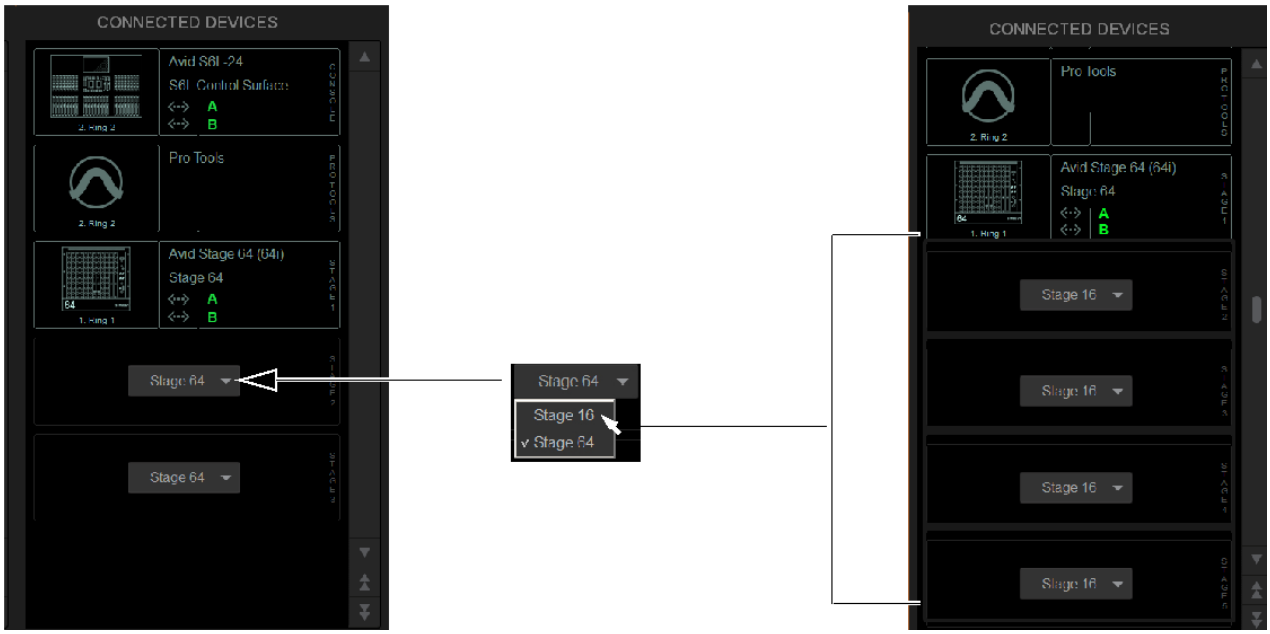
To configure Stage slots and assign Stage 16 I/O racks:

1. Make sure your system is in Config mode.
2. On the external screen, go to the Options › Devices page and locate the Connected Devices column. By default, three Stage 64 slots are displayed in the Connected Devices column.



Connected Devices showing one connected Stage 64 in slot Stage 1 (above), and Stage slot Type selectors in slots 2 and 3 (below)

3. Select any available slot Type selector and choose Stage 32, Stage 48, or Stage 16 from its pop-up menu. Up to four Stage 16 slots, or up to two Stage 32 slots, appear in the Connected Devices column.



Stage 16 slots available in Options › Devices

The number of available Stage slots that appear is determined by the number of connected Stage 64s (if any), allowing for the maximum supported configurations to be connected. For example, when one or two Stage 64s are already connected configuring the third available slot to Stage 16 makes four Stage 16 slots become available. When three Stage 64s are already connected, no additional slots are available.

Virtual Soundcheck: Important Note

When configuring system audio in Options › Devices, it is recommended to assign Stage 64s (if any) to the lowest numbered slots 1–3 whenever possible, followed by any Stage 32s, followed by any Stage 16s.The order of Stage I/O devices in the Connected Devices column does not need to match the order of physical network connections. Slot designation (1–6) determines where I/O appears in the Patchbay I/O tabs 1–6, which also determines Virtual Soundcheck channel order. For example, because each Stage 16 slot occupies 16 channels of Virtual Soundcheck, when switching any slot from Stage 64 to Stage 16 the 4 resulting Stage 16 slots will occupy 64 channels of Virtual Soundcheck. Even if only one Stage 16 I/O unit is connected and three Stage 16 slots are empty, followed by slot 5 assigned and connected to a Stage 64, the Pro Tools inputs corresponding to that Stage 64 will begin at channel 65. To avoid this, it is recommended to assign Stage 64s (if any) to the lowest numbered slots 1–3 whenever possible, followed by any Stage 32s, followed by any Stage 16s.

4. In the Available Devices column, select the desired Stage I/O device so it is outlined in blue.
5. Select the Connect button at the bottom of the Available Devices column.
6. In the Connected Devices columns, select a flashing Stage 16 slot to assign the selected Stage 16 to that slot.

You can also right-click on the desired Stage device in the Available Devices column and assign it by selecting an available slot.



Flashing Stage slots in the Connected Devices column (left) and a Stage 16 assigned to Stage slot 2 (right)

The Stage slot is populated with the selected Stage 16, and the I/O on that Stage 16 is now available to be patched to system input and output channels in the VENUE Patchbay under the corresponding Stage 1–6 hardware tab. For more information on using the Patchbay, see the *VENUE S6L System Guide.pdf*.

7. Assign any other available Stage I/O racks as desired.

You can reassign Stage I/O units at any time after initial software installation, and after all necessary firmware updates are completed. If you are replacing Stage units with one of a different type, simply select and Disconnect the unwanted Stage I/O unit in the Connected Devices list, re-assign the corresponding Stage slot if necessary, then assign the desired Stage I/O units.

Removing a Stage I/O Rack

You can unassign a Stage I/O rack from your configuration. Do this if you are removing a connected Stage device from your configuration, or if a Stage device from a previous configuration is not connected and you want to dismiss warning dialogs.

To remove a Stage device from the current configuration:

1. Put the system into Config mode.
2. Go to Options › Devices.
3. Do either of the following depending on the status of the Stage device:
   - To remove a connected Stage device, select that device in the Connected Devices column and choose Disconnect.
   - To remove a Stage device that is not connected (indicated by a greyed-out Stage device in the Connected Devices list), touch and hold (right-click) the grayed-out Stage device and choose Forget missing Stage device.

   The I/O for that Stage device is now grayed-out under the corresponding Stage 1–3 hardware tab in the Patchbay.

Managing S6L–E6L Connections in Shared I/O Configurations

After the initial setup, the next time you power on your S6L system an S6L will automatically attempt to reconnect to the most recently assigned E6L. This allows for a specific S6L to always be paired with a specific E6L. The command Forget Engine is provided to manage subsequent S6L–E6L connections.

Forget Engine

Lets you disconnect the currently connected E6L from the S6L control surface. This command is useful if you have multiple E6Ls and S6Ls that may or may not be used together regularly.

To disconnect an E6L from an S6L:

1. Enable Config Mode (see "Enabling Config Mode" on page 126).
2. Go to the Options › Devices page.
3. Right-click the E6L Engine graphic and choose Forget Engine.

On subsequent restarts, the S6L will not attempt to pair with any E6Ls on the network. Any pairings to an E6L must be made manually (see "Pairing the E6L and S6L" on page 124).

Managing E6L–Stage I/O Connections in Shared I/O Configurations

After the initial setup, the next time you power on your system the previous Master/Slave relationships between Stage 64s and E6Ls are maintained. If the E6L Input Master for a given Stage 64 in the network is not detected or is lost, the following dialogs are presented on the other E6L:

Master Engine Not Detected

Appears when the E6L Input Master in the previous configuration is either not powered on or is not connected.

Master Engine Lost

Appears if the E6L Input Master is disconnected from the network, for example if the audio network connection is broken or the Master E6L loses power.

In both cases, you can choose to either maintain the current Master/Slave relationship and continue to operate as if the Master E6L were still online (if, for example, the Master E6L has lost power), or become the Master of any Slave Stage 64s (if, for example, you do not expect the former E6L Master to come back online). If you choose the latter option, Stage 64s must be reassigned as described in "Reassigning a Stage I/O Rack" on page 139.

Reclaiming Output Slot Ownership

Disconnecting and reconnecting a Stage 64 or Stage 32 from/to the Input Master system lets you choose whether to recall the previous ownership assignments, or to claim all Output slots.

When reconnecting the same Stage 64 or Stage 32 to the same Stage slot on the Input Master system, a dialog appears that lets you choose to either recall Output ownership from the previous configuration, or to claim the Stage Rack as a new Stage Rack and claim all Output slots by the Input Master system.

Choose either of the following in the Reconnecting Shared Stage Rack dialog:

Yes

Connects the Stage Rack and restores Output slot ownership assignment to match the previous configuration.

No

Connects the Stage Rack and claims all Output slots.

Show File Compatibility

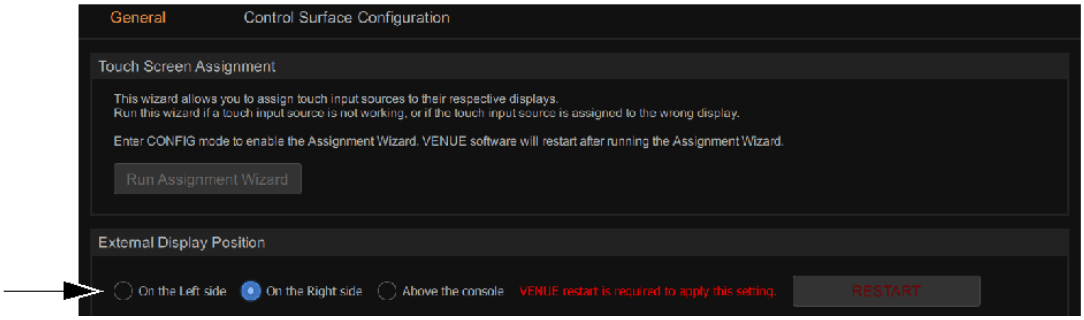
Loading Show files is unaffected by Output ownership, and functions the same as when loading Show files onto systems configured for Shared Stage Input.

External Display Position (Left, Right, or Above)

For users who use a mouse, you can tell the system whether your external screen is positioned to the left, right, or above the control surface for intuitive navigation of the extended desktop between the MTS and external screen. Changing the External Display Position requires a restart of the S6L system.

To configure the external screen position:

1. On the MTS (or external screen) tap the Gear icon, then navigate to the Control Surface Configuration tab.
2. In the External Display Position section, select a position.



External Display Position settings in the Control Surface Configuration screen.

The message `VENUE restart is required to apply this setting` is shown in red, and a RESTART button is displayed.

To restart the system and apply changes to the External Display Position:

- Enable Config mode, then select RESTART. A confirmation dialog appears. Click YES to restart, or select CANCEL.

This setting is saved on the console and not to the Show file.

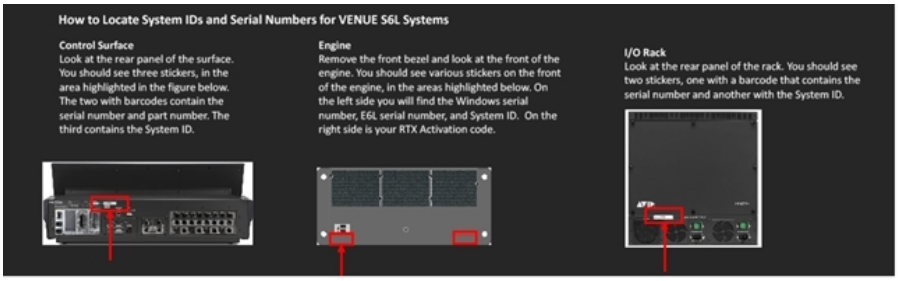
System ID and Serial Number in VENUE Software

Use the System ID and Serial Number fields in Options › Devices to enter and store the System ID and Serial Number for each S6L system component (control surface, engine, and I/O units). This can simplify the process of contacting Avid Customer Support should you ever need to do so.

Once entered and stored, the System ID and Serial Number are embedded with the individual unit and will be included in any Export System Info, and in VENUE log files.

To enter System ID and Serial Numbers:

1. Locate and write down the System ID and Serial Number for each S6L system component (see the figure, below).



   Location of System ID, Serial Numbers, and RTX Activation code.

2. Go to Options › Devices, and select a component (such as your E6L engine).
3. Enable Config mode by pressing the **`Config`** switch along the top of the MLM (or double-click the Mode indicator on the external screen so it says Config instead of Show).
4. In the Device Info section, enter the System ID and Serial Number into their fields.



Serial number (“Serial”) and System ID (“SYS ID”) fields in Device Information

5. Repeat for other S6L system components.

How to Proceed

To get started learning how to use the control surface, see any of the following:

- "Banking Channels on the S6L Control Surface" on page 146
- "Selecting and Attentioning Channels" on page 172
- "Adjusting Channel Parameters" on page 179

For overviews of the system components, see any of the following:

- "S6L Control Surface Overview" on page 51
- "E6L Engine Overview" on page 102
- "Stage and Local I/O Rack Overview" on page 107

To learn more about the external VENUE software screen, see "External VENUE Software Screen Overview" on page 271.

The S6L system comes pre-loaded with Demo Show files, which offer preset system configurations for some of the most common mixing scenarios. See "Loading a Show" on page 312 for instructions on loading Show files.

7 Banking Channels on the S6L Control Surface

The topics in this section cover banking system channels to the channel strips on the S6L control surface, spilling Auxes, Groups and VCAs, creating and using custom fader layouts (User Layouts), using Bank Safe, and using Dual Operator mode.

- "Channel Banking Overview" on the next page
- "Banking a Combination of Inputs and Outputs" on the next page
- "Banking Only User Layouts, VCAs, Inputs, or Outputs" on page 151
- "Spill Mode for Outputs" on page 152
- "User Layouts" on page 153
- "Bank Safing Channels" on page 161
- "Dual-Operator Mode" on page 164

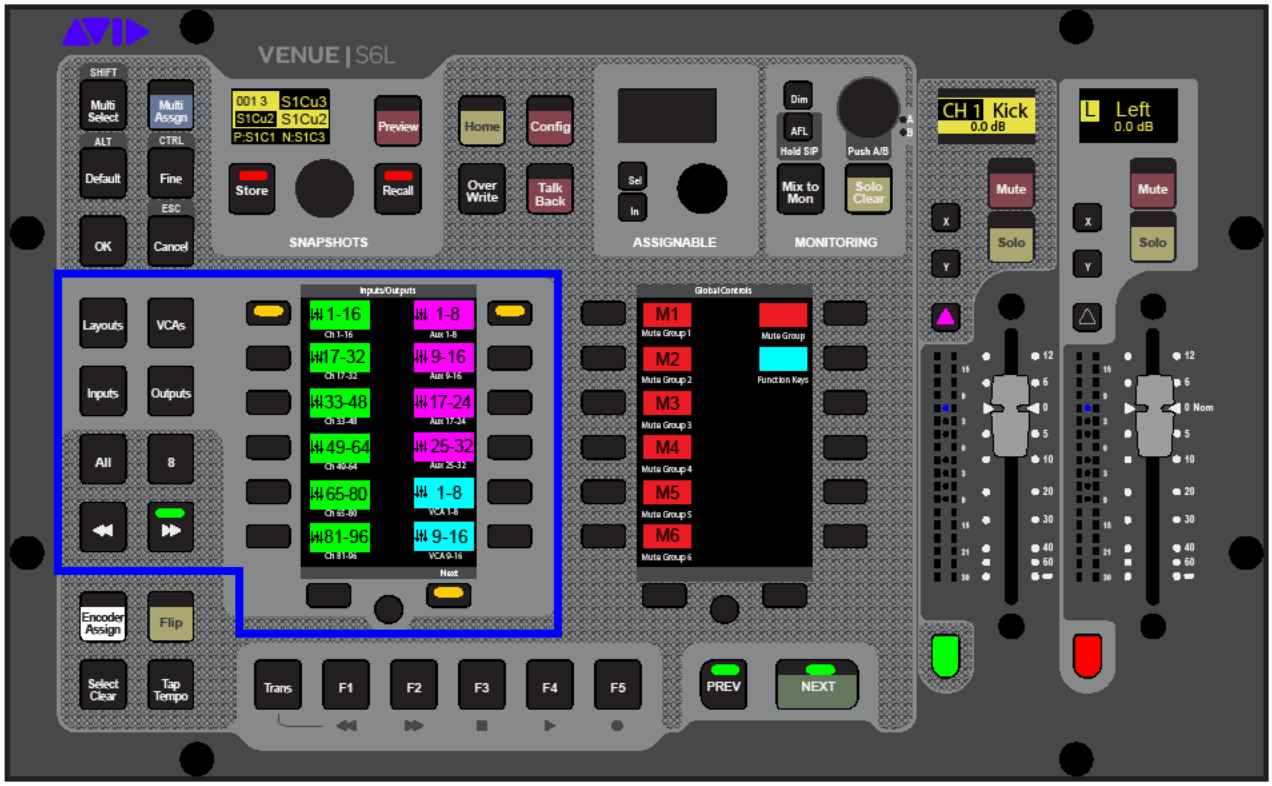


Not all features are available for both zones in Dual Operator mode

Channel Banking Overview

The Master Live Module (MLM) provides channel *banking* controls to navigate to channels beyond the number of available physical channel strips. The banking controls on the S6L control surface let you:

- Bank a combination of input and output channels (see "Banking a Combination of Inputs and Outputs" below)
- Bank only custom fader layouts, VCAs, input channels, or output channels (see "Banking Only User Layouts, VCAs, Inputs, or Outputs" on page 151)
- Create and recall custom fader layouts (see "User Layouts" on page 153)
- Bank Safe channels, letting you "lock" channels to a fader (see "Bank Safing Channels" on page 161)
- When Dual Operator mode is enabled, you can bank the Left and Right Zones independently using the left and right banks of Soft Keys, respectively.



Banking controls on the MLM (outlined in blue in the image)

You can also bank channels to the external screen fader strips using on-screen tabs and buttons. See "Viewing Pages and Tabs" on page 271. Banking channels on the external screen is independent of control surface banking.

Banking a Combination of Inputs and Outputs

Split Banking Mode

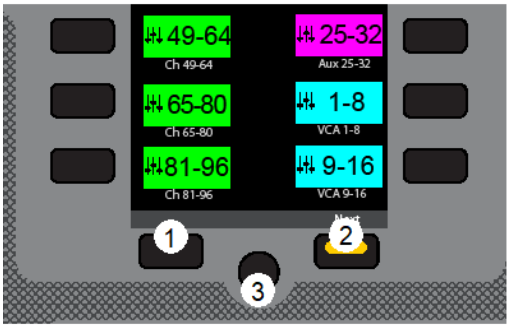
Split Banking mode, the default banking mode for the S6L control surface, lets you bank a combination of input and output channels to the S6L channel strips using pre-defined banks of channels. Split Banking mode banks input channels sequentially to the faders below the Channel Knob Modules (CKMs), and banks output channels sequentially to the faders below the Master Live Module (MLM). The Left Soft Keys menu

shows the pre-defined channel banks, which you bank to the faders using the corresponding Soft Keys. Multiple pages of channels banks are provided, which you can navigate using the Left Soft Keys display navigation switches.

In Dual Operator mode, Split Banking is only available for the Left Zone.

Navigating the Left Soft Keys Display in Split Banking Mode

Split Banking mode provides multiple pages of channel banks you can choose to bank to the faders. The Previous and Next Page switches, and the Home switch let you navigate the available pages of channel banks.



Left Soft Keys display navigation switches

1 – Previous Switch

2 – Next Switch

3 – Home Switch

To access to the previous or next page of available channel configurations:

- Press a lit Previous or Next switch until you locate the channels you wish to access. The switches are lit when there is a previous or next page of channel configurations available.

To return to the first page of available channel configurations:

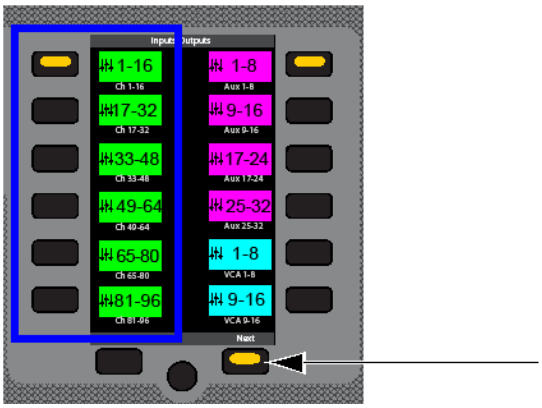
- Press the lit **HOME** switch.

Banking Inputs in Split Banking Mode

In Split Banking mode, input channels appear in the left-hand column of the Left Soft Keys display. The S6L-32D provides 24 input channels per bank, S6L-24D/24C provide 16 input channels per bank, and S6L-16C provide 8.

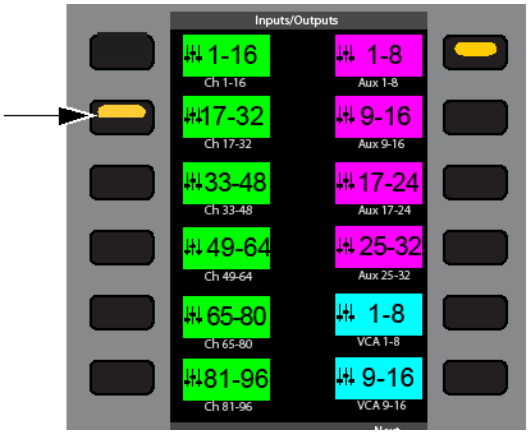
To bank input channels in Split Banking mode:

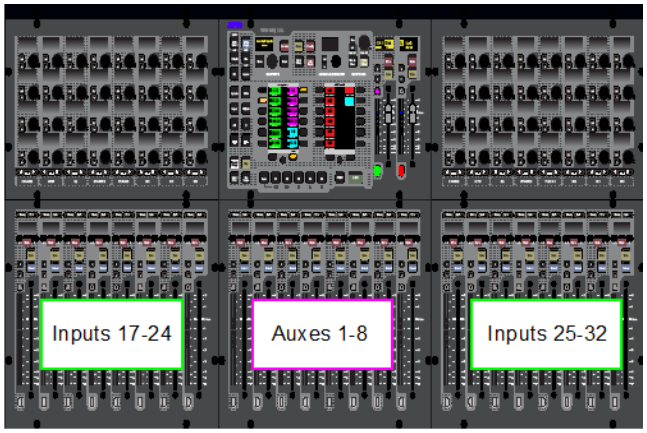
1. Make sure the Layouts, VCAs, Inputs, or Outputs switches are unlit/not selected. If one is selected, press it so it is unlit.
2. In the left-hand column of the Left Soft Keys display, locate the input channels you want to bank to the faders. Or press the lit Next switch until you see the desired channel configuration in the display.



Left Soft Keys display showing the first page of Split Banking mode channel configurations, and a lit Next switch

3. Press the corresponding Soft Key so it lights. The selected set of input channels are banked to the faders below the CKMs.





The selected Soft Key (left) and how the selected configuration of channels is banked to faders of an S6L-24D (right)

On S6L-24C, the MLM is at the far right above faders 17–24. Banking to input channels 17–32 on 24C places those channels on faders 1–16.



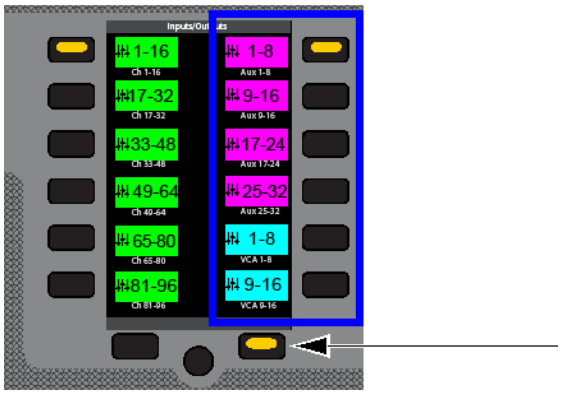
Selected configuration of channels banked to fader on S6L-24C

Banking Outputs in Split Banking Mode

In Split Banking mode, outputs channels appear in the right-hand column of the Left Soft Keys display. All S6L control surface models provide eight output channels per bank. The type and number of Aux and Group output channels available for banking depend on the overall Mix Bus configuration as set in the Options › System page of the external screen.

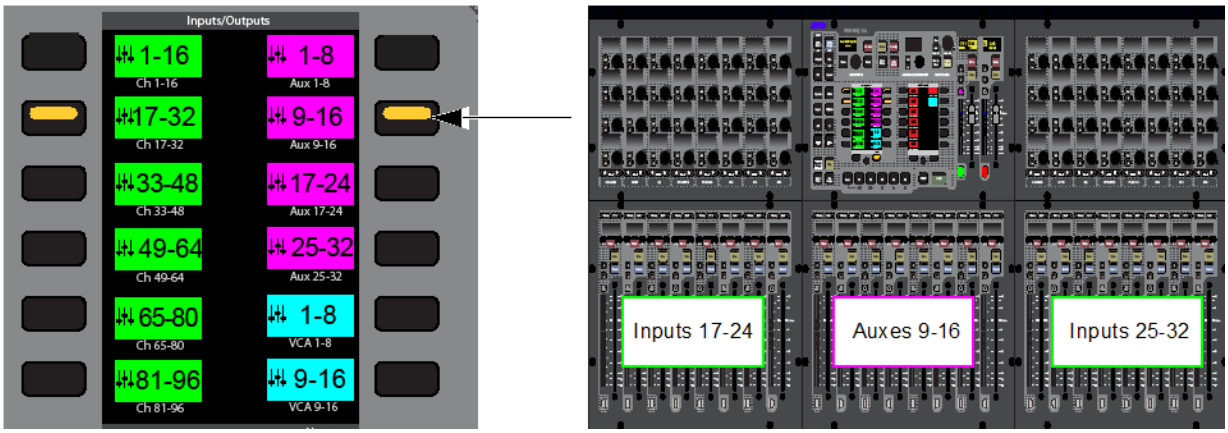
To bank output channels in Split Banking mode:

1. Make sure the Layouts, VCAs, Inputs, or Outputs switches are not selected (unlit). If one is selected, press it so it is unlit.
2. In the right-hand column of the Left Soft Keys display, locate the output channels you want to bank to the faders. Or press the lit Next switch until you see the desired channel configuration in the display.



Left Soft Keys display showing the first page of Split Banking mode channel configurations, and a lit Next switch

3. Press the corresponding Soft Key so it lights. The selected set of output channels are banked to the faders below the MLM.



The selected Soft Key (left) and how the selected channels are banked to faders of an S6L-24D (right)

On S6L-24C, banking to Auxes 9–16 places those channels on faders 17–24 and on S6L-16C to faders 9–16.



Selected configuration of channels banked to fader on S6L-24C

Banking Only User Layouts, VCAs, Inputs, or Outputs

Fader Bank Mode

You can bank only certain types of channels to the faders using the Fader Bank Mode switches. Pressing a Fader Bank Mode switch banks only the selected type of channels to all faders on the control surface. The Left Soft Keys display shows the available banks of channels, which you bank using the corresponding Soft Keys. You can also use the Horizontal Banking switches to nudge the currently banked channels.

To bank a User Layout in Fader Bank mode:

- Press **Layouts** so it lights.



Fader Bank mode switches

If you have not created your own custom User Layouts, the default User Layout is banked to all faders on the control surface.

For instructions on creating your own User Layouts, see "User Layouts" on page 153.

To bank VCAs in Fader Bank mode:

1. Press the **VCA** Fader Bank mode switch so it lights. VCAs 1–16 (S6L-16C), 1–24 (S6L-24D/24C), or 1–32 (S6L-32D) are banked to all the faders on the control surface.
2. To bank to other VCAs, such as VCAs 25–32 on the S6L-24D/24C, press the corresponding Soft Key. Or use the Horizontal Banking switches to nudge channels left or right (see "Banking Horizontally (Nudging Channels)" on the next page.

If you navigate out of Fader Bank mode, the next time you enable Fader Bank mode the previous banking configuration will be recalled for the selected channel type.

To bank input channels in Fader Bank mode:

1. Press the **Inputs** Fader Bank Mode switch so it lights. Input channels 1–16 (S6L-16C), 1–24 (S6L-24D/24C), or 1–32 (S6L-32D) are banked to all the faders on the control surface.
2. In the Left Soft Keys display, locate the input channels you want to bank to the faders. Only input channels are shown in the display.
3. Press the corresponding Soft Key to bank the desired channels to all faders on the control surface. Or use the Horizontal Banking switches to nudge channels left or right.

To bank output channels in Fader Bank mode:

1. Press the **Outputs** Fader Bank Mode switch. Auxes 1–16 (S6L-16C), 1–24 (S6L-24D/24C), or 1–32 (S6L-32D) are banked to all the faders on the control surface.
2. In the Left Soft Keys display, locate the output channels you want to bank to the faders. Auxes, Groups when applicable, Matrixes, and Mains are shown in the display.
3. Press the corresponding Soft Key to bank the desired channels to all faders on the control surface. Or use the Horizontal Banking switches to nudge channels left or right.

To exit Fader Bank mode, do any of the following:

- Press a lit Fader Bank Mode switch. The last Split Banking mode channel configuration is restored to the faders.
- Press **Home**.

Banking Horizontally (Nudging Channels)

The Horizontal Banking switches, available when Fader Bank mode is enabled, let you sequentially nudge channels to the left or right one channel at a time, one fader bank (eight channels) at a time, or all fader banks (16 channels for S6L-16C, 24 channels for S6L-24D/24C, or 32 channels for S6L-32D) at a time. When Fader Bank mode is enabled, depending on the type of channels currently banked to the faders, the << and/or >> switches light to indicate the direction in which you can nudge channels.



Horizontal Banking switches

To nudge channels to the left or right by one channel:

- Press a lit << or >> switch. The Soft Keys LEDs for the active banks of channels flash to indicate that channels from both banks are contributing to the current banking configuration.

To nudge channels to the left or right one fader bank (eight channels):

1. Press the **8** switch so it lights.
2. Press a lit << or >> switch. The Soft Keys LEDs for the active banks of channels flash to indicate that channels from both banks are contributing to the current banking configuration.

To nudge channels to the left or right 24 (for S6L-24D/24C) or 32 (for S6L-32D) channels:

1. Press the **All** switch so it lights.
2. Press a lit << or >> switch. The Soft Keys LED for the next or previous bank of channels lights to indicate that those channels are banked to the control surface's faders.

Spill Mode for Outputs

Spill mode lets you rapidly access channels assigned to an Aux or Group output bus, Matrix, or VCA, without needing to navigate through fader banks on the console. Spill mode can be activated from the fader strip for an Output master, or from Universe view.

To spill from the Output strip:

- Double tap the attention key of the desired Aux, Group, Matrix, or VCA.

To spill from the Universe view:

1. Navigate the MTS (or external screen on S6L-16C) Universe view to the Matrix, Auxes, Groups, or VCAs page.
2. Tap to enable the **Spill** icon.
3. Touch an Aux, Group, Matrix, or VCA tile. The members of that output are spilled to the faders.

You can control how the spilled master is or isn't banked when spilling using the "Position Safe When Spilling" on page 483 setting.

4. When an output is spilled, attentioning any other Output spills that output.

For Auxes, see also "Adjusting Aux Sends on Faders (Sends on Faders Mode)" on page 228.

To exit (unspill), do any of the following:

- Press the attention key of the spilled output.
- Select a fader Banking mode (such as Inputs, Outputs, Layouts, or VCAs).
- On the MLM, press **`Spill`** so it is disabled (or press **`Cancel`**).
- Press **`Exit Spill`** on the external GUI banner.

User Layouts

You can create custom fader Layouts and access those channels on the S6L channel strips using the **`Layouts`** switch and left Soft Key bank on the MLM, providing the following features and capabilities:

- Store a single Layout in a snapshot (as available in previous versions of VENUE software).
- Save up to 47 additional Layouts within a single Show file, and assign Layouts to MLM Soft Keys, separate from snapshots.
- Name, recall and edit Layouts.

User Layouts can include any type of channel in any order of any format, up to a maximum of 48 fader strips on all control surfaces. Each User Layout can be saved as a discrete User Layout preset file. You can also store and recall one User Layout per snapshot.

When a Show file created in VENUE 6.2 or later is loaded onto an S6L system running version 6.1 or lower, only the first 24 Layouts are available and are not retained in that Show file.

Assigning Channels to a User Layout

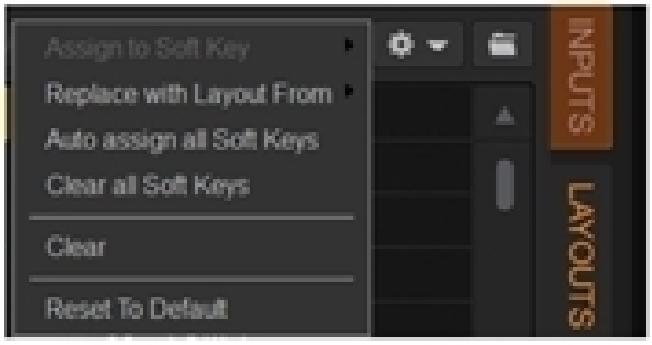
You can assign channels to a User Layout using the S6L control surface or the external screen. You can assign individual channels or multiple channels using Multi-Assign. Channels are arranged from left to right in the User Layout in the order in which they are assigned. You can then reorder them using drag-and-drop (see "Reordering Channels Using Drag and Drop" on page 300).

Clearing a User Layout

When you first launch an S6L system, or load a Demo Show file included with the system, the default User Layout (Layout 1) is loaded. You may want to clear the default User Layout before creating your own.

To clear the default User Layout

1. On the external screen, go to the Inputs or Outputs page and select the Layouts tab. Make sure the default User Layout (Layout 1) is either recalled or selected in the list.
2. Select the Gear icon to the right of the User Layout members list and choose Clear from the menu.

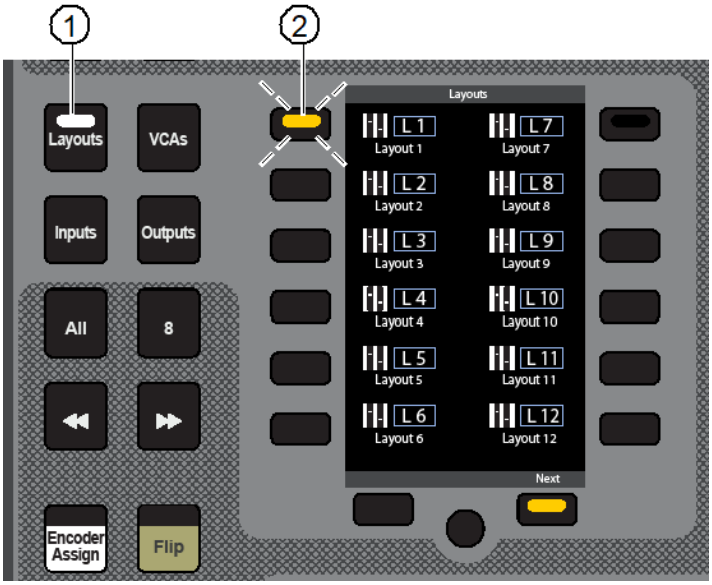


Layouts Gear icon menu

Creating Layouts Using the S6L Control Surface

To create and assign Layouts using the MLM Soft Keys:

1. On the MLM, press the **`Layouts`** switch. The last recalled Layout (or the default Layout if no custom Layouts exist) banks to all faders on the control surface.
2. Press and hold a Soft Key for two or more seconds. In the image at right, Soft Key 1 (Layout 1) is selected.
   - The Channel Color switch under fader strip 1 flashes red, indicating it is ready for channel assignment.
   - To choose a different fader strip for assignment, press its Channel Color switch so it flashes red.



3. To select a channel to assign to the currently targeted fader strip, do either of the following:
   - Tap a channel tile in the Universe of the MTS. The channel tile is bordered in orange.
   - Press a channel **`Attention`** switch.

   The Channel Color switch on the next fader strip flashes red.
4. Repeat the previous steps to assign additional channels to fader strips.
5. When finished, do any of the following:

- To save the Layout and exit Layout Assign mode, tap OK on the MTS or external screen.
- To save the Layout but remain in Layouts Assign mode, press a different Layouts Soft Key.
- To exit without saving the new Layout, tap Cancel on the MTS or external screen.

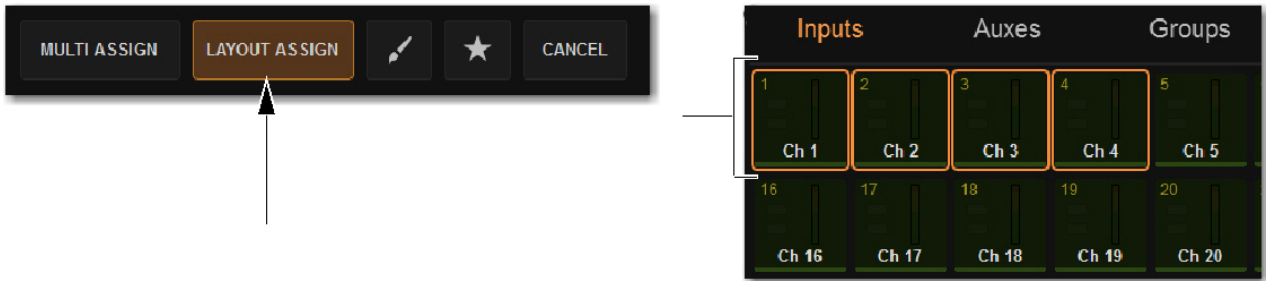
To navigate the Soft Keys to other Layouts:

- Press the Prev or Next Soft Keys below the Left Soft Keys bank.

Creating Layouts Using the Universe View

To assign channels to the User Layout using the Universe view:

1. On the MTS (or external screen on S6L-16C), touch Universe to show the Universe view.
2. Tap LAYOUT ASSIGN so it lights. The S6L system enters User Layout Assignment Mode. Channels assigned to the current or most recently selected User Layout are indicated on the control surface as follows:
   - Channel Tiles for the currently assigned channels are bordered in orange on the MTS.
   - **`Attention`** switches for currently assigned channels flash.



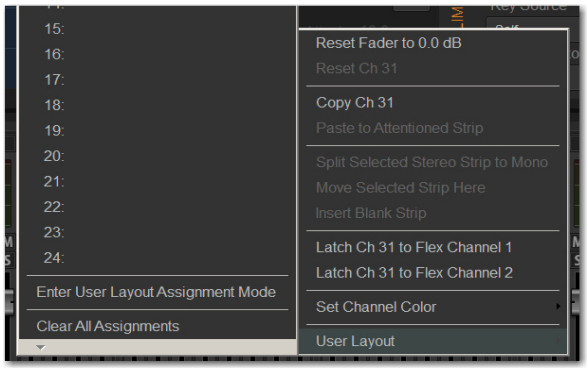
Enabled Layout Assign button (left) and Channel Tiles showing channels currently assigned to the User Layout

3. Tap a Channel Type button (Inputs, Auxes, Groups, Matrixes, VCAs, or Mains) to show those channels on the MTS, or Bank the desired channels to the channel strips.
4. Tap a channel tile. The channel tile is bordered in orange. Or press a channel **`Attention`** switch. The Attention switch flashes.
5. Repeat to assign any other channels, navigating to other channel banks as necessary.
6. To remove a channel from the User Layout, do either of the following:
   - Tap a Channel Tile that is bordered in orange so the orange border disappears.
   - Press a channel **`Attention`** switch so it is no longer flashing.
7. Tap Layout Assign (or press **`Multi-Assign`** on the MLM) so it is unlit to exit User Layout Assignment mode. Your User Layout assignments are saved.
8. If desired, store the User Layout as a Preset. See "Working with User Layout Presets" on page 157.

Creating and Editing Layouts Using the External Screen

To assign a channel to a User Layout using the external screen:

1. Depending on the type of channel you want to assign, go to the Inputs or Outputs page.
2. Touch and hold (right-click) a fader strip on-screen, and select User Layout from the pop-up menu.
3. In the User Layout sub-menu, choose the fader strip to which you want to assign the channel.

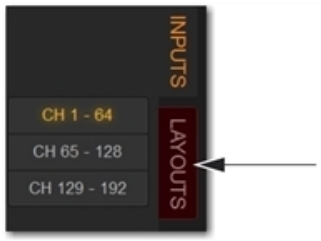


User Layout sub-menu

4. Repeat for any other channels you want to assign.
5. If desired, store the User Layout as a Preset. See "Working with User Layout Presets" on the next page.

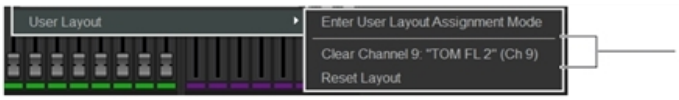
To remove channels from a User Layout using the external screen.

1. Go to the Inputs or Outputs page.
2. Select the Layouts tab.



External screen Layouts tab (right)

3. To remove a single channel from a User Layout:
   a. Tap-and-hold (right-click) any fader strip and select User Layout from the pop-up menu.
   b. Choose Clear Chanel ‹x›: ‹channel name›.



Clear User Layout Assignments menu items

To reset a User Layout:

- Select the Gear icon under the User Layout members list and choose Clear from the menu, or choose Reset to Default.

Default Layout Channel Assignments

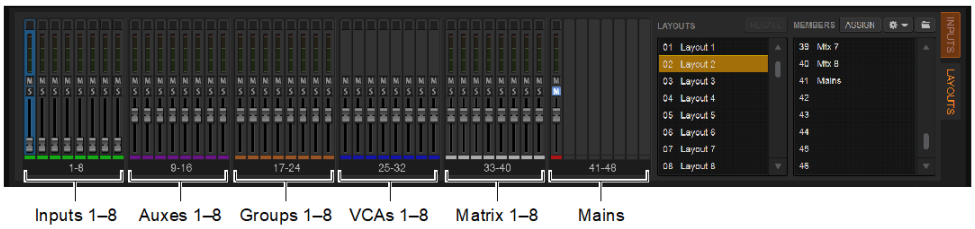
When a Layout is set to default (such as Layout 1 after a Clear Console, or any Layout when explicitly reset to default) assignments are reset to the following:

Default User Layout Assignments

Faders	Assignments
1–8	Inputs 1–8
9–16	Auxes 1–8

Faders	Assignments
17–24	Groups 1–8
25–32	VCAs 1–8
33–40	Matrix 1–8
41–48	Mains

In Layouts any stereo channels are assigned to a single fader, and mains LCR or LRM are also assigned to a single fader



Layout 2 showing the Default User Layout

Banking the User Layout

You can bank the User Layout from the control surface or the external screen.

To bank User Layouts to the channel strips on the control surface:

1. On the MLM, press the **`Layouts`** Fader Banking Mode switch. The last recalled Layout (or the default Layout if no custom Layouts exist) banks to all faders on the control surface. The left bank of MLM Soft Keys display all available User Layouts.
2. Press a Soft Key to bank the corresponding User Layout.

   Channels assigned to the current User Layout are banked to the channel strips. User Layout strips that have no channel assignments are blank. Any stereo channels are assigned to a single fader, as are the three Mains buses (see "Using Mains in a User Layout" on page 161).

Working with User Layout Presets

You can store the current User Layout to disk as a preset file. One User Layout is stored to a preset file. You can then load a User Layout saved as a preset file. After you load a preset file, you can then bank the newly loaded User Layout.

To store a User Layout as a preset file:

1. Assign channels to the User Layout as desired.
2. On the external screen, go to the Inputs or Outputs page and select the LAYOUTS tab.
3. Below the User Layout Members list, select the Presets Folder icon on-screen to open the User Layouts Presets Folder.



User Layout Presets folder icon

4. Choose User Presets folder from the Folder pop-up menu at the top of the Presets window.

To store the current User Layout as a new preset:

- Select New and enter a name for the preset file. The current User Layout is stored as a User Layout preset.

To preview an existing preset:

- Select the preset name in the Presets window so it is highlighted. The selected User Layout is visible on the external screen Layouts tab, but is not yet loaded.

To load the currently selected preset:

- Press Enter on the keyboard or press OK in the Presets window title bar.

To immediately load a preset and close the Presets window:

- Double-tap the preset.

To cancel without loading the preset.

- Select Cancel.

Examples of Creating and Editing Layouts

The following two examples show how to create a Layout that includes blank strips, and how to modify an existing Layout by removing three assigned channels.

Example 1: Creating a Layout with Blank Strips

The following example shows how to create and save a custom Layout consisting of channels 1–8, 8 blank strips, and channels 9–16. This custom Layout will be assigned to MLM Soft Key 2.

To create and store Layouts:

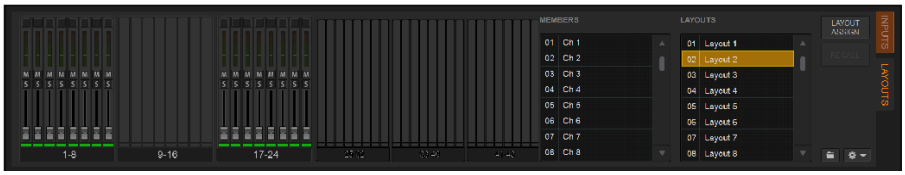
1. Select **`Layouts`** Fader Banking Mode.
2. Press and hold Layout Soft Key **2** for two or more seconds.

   The Layout already assigned to Soft Key 2 loads, the Channel Color switch on fader strip 1 flashes red, and Layout Soft Key 2 flashes. If no Layout is assigned to the selected Soft Key, an empty Layout is recalled (all faders darken and move to –inf).
3. Select Channel 1 on the MTS.

   Fader strip 1 populates with Channel 1, and the Channel Color switch on fader 2 flashes red indicating it is ready for channel assignment.
4. Repeat Step 3 to assign channels 2–8 to fader strips 2–8.
5. Press the Channel Color switch on fader 17. The Channel Color switch on fader 17 flashes red.
6. Repeat Step 3 to assign channels 9–16 to fader strips 17–24.

7. On the MLM, press OK.

   The new Layout is stored to Soft Key **2**, and the Soft Key **2** switch LED lights solid indicating it is the currently loaded Layout. On the external screen, the Layouts tab shows the currently loaded Layout.



Layouts view showing channels assigned to faders 1-8 and 17-24

Modifying a Custom Layout

The following example shows how to modify an existing custom Layout assigned to Soft Key 6, to clear faders 9, 10, and 11.

To modify a stored custom Layout:

1. Select Layouts Fader Banking Mode.
2. Press and hold Layout Soft Key **6**.

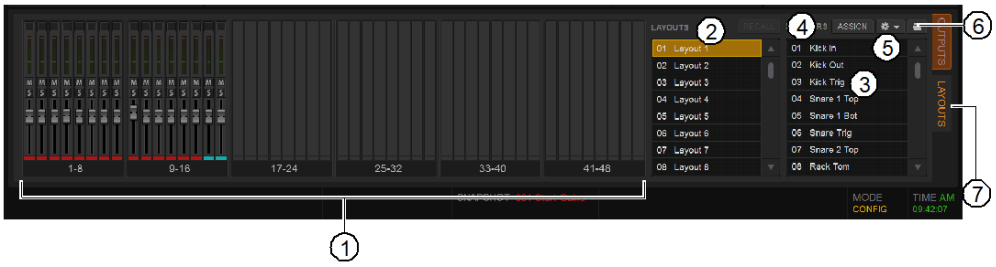
   Faders populate with Layout 6. The Channel Color switch on fader strip 1 flashes red, and Layout Soft Key 6 flashes.
3. Press and hold the Channel Color switch on fader strip 9.

   Fader strip 9 clears (it darkens and its fader resets to -inf), and its Channel Color switch flashes red.
4. Repeat Step 3 to clear fader strips 10 and 11.
5. On the MLM, press OK.

   The modified Layout is stored to Soft Key 6 which lights solid.

Layouts View

The Layouts tab is available at the bottom of the Inputs, Outputs, and Snapshots views. Enabling the Layouts tab displays the following controls for assigning, recalling, and managing Layouts.



Layouts tab

1 – Fader Strips

These strips correspond to the 48 fader strips available for assignment in each Layout.

2 – Layouts List

This scrollable display lists the default Layout and all 48 available Layouts. To recall a Layout, click to select it (it lights red, indicating it is targeted), then click the Recall button. Channels assigned to the Layout appear in the Members list.

To rename a Layout:

- Double-click its name in the Layouts List, then enter a new name.

Similar to the Snapshots list, the Layouts list shows the currently loaded Layout in green. Selecting a different Layout in the list targets that Layout (it turns red) and its members appear in the Members list.



Layouts tab showing the current Layout (01 DRUMS) and a targeted Layout (07 VOCALS)

3 – Members

This scrollable display lists all channels assigned to the currently loaded Layout, or those assigned to the Layout currently targeted in the Layouts list.

4 – Layout Recall and Assign

These switches enable Layout Assign mode and Recall the currently targeted Layout, respectively.

5 – Layouts Options (Gear Menu)

This menu provides commands to manage Layouts, including Assign to Soft Key, Replace with Layout From, Auto Assign all Soft Keys, Clear all Soft Keys, Clear, and Reset to Default.

Commands in the Layouts Options (Gear menu)

Command	Function
Assign to Soft Key	Assign the currently targeted Layout to any of the 24 available Layouts Soft Keys
Replace with Layout From	Replaces the currently targeted Layout with channel assignments from the selected Layout
Auto Assign all Soft Keys	Assigns all Layouts 1–48 to corresponding Layouts Soft Keys 1–48
Clear all Soft Keys	Clears all Layout assignments from Soft Keys
Clear	Clears all channels assigned to the currently targeted Layout
Reset to Default	Resets the currently targeted Layout to its default assignments

6– Layouts Presets

This icon lets you create, preview, and load User Layout Presets.

7 – Layouts Tab

Selecting this tab displays Layouts view across the bottom of the external screen.

Layouts, Snapshots and Show Files

The following sections describe how Layouts are managed within Show files and snapshots.

Using Layouts in Snapshots

You can store and recall one User Layout per snapshot, providing up to 999 User Layouts per Show file. As with other snapshot data types, the current User Layout and the associated parameters (mute, solo, etc.) are stored whenever you store a snapshot. However, because Layout 1 is associated with the current snapshot, updating that Layout is not automatically saved into the snapshot. Be sure to store the associated snapshot after creating or editing the desired Layout.

Recalling a Snapshot with the LAYT Data Type button scoped recalls the User Layout stored in the snapshot (see "Recalling Snapshots" on page 339 for more information).

The single Layout that is stored in a Show file created in an earlier version of VENUE software, and/or snapshot 1 is always assigned to MLM Soft Key 1. In addition:

- Any Layout currently stored in a Show file remains stored in the file as Layout 1.
- Any Layout currently stored in a snapshot remains stored in the snapshot as Layout 1.
- Storing a snapshot stores Layout 1.
- Recalling a snapshot with LAYT scoped updates Layout 1, but does not force a Recall of Layout 1.
- While in any Fader Banking mode other than Layouts, when a snapshot is recalled with LAYT scoped the current Fader Banking mode is maintained. If you then enter Layouts Fader Banking Mode, faders will update to the Layout in the currently loaded snapshot (Layout 1).
- Additional Layouts that are stored to Soft Keys are stored in the currently loaded Show file (not the Presets folder).
- Soft Key Assignments are stored in the Show file (not the Presets folder).

Using Mains in a User Layout

When you assign Mains L-R + C/Mono to a User Layout, a single fader for all three Mains buses is assigned to the Layout regardless of the Mains buses' linked/unlinked state. When Mains are linked, adjusting the fader in the User Layout controls levels for the linked Mains buses.

Bank Safing Channels

Bank Safe lets you temporarily "lock" the location of key channels (such as a lead vocal or the Mains) on an S6L control surface channel strip. This lets you maintain immediate access to these key channels while working with channels on a different layer. When a channel is removed from Bank Safe, the channel that would normally appear in that fader location on the currently selected bank automatically re-appears.

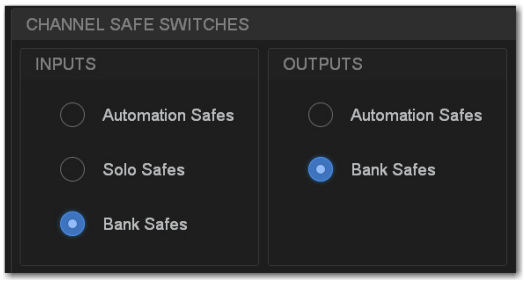
You can Bank Safe channels using the Channel Safe switches, the Channel Knob Module (CKM) in Channel Control mode, or the Channel Menu. To Bank Safe channels using the Channel Safe switches, you must first enable Bank Safe mode.

Bank Safing Using the Channel Safe Switches/Button

The Channel **Safe** switch on the S6L control surface and the Channel Safe button on the external software screen toggle Bank Safe for that channel when Bank Safe mode is enabled. Bank Safe Mode is enabled globally for input and output channels on the Options › Interaction page of the external screen.

To enable Bank Safe for the Channel Safe switches:

1. On the external screen, go to the Options › Interaction page.
2. In the Channel Safe Switches Inputs and Outputs sections, select Bank Safes as desired.



Channel Safe Switch options in Options › Interaction

You can create an event that lets you cycle through the various Channel Safe switch modes, suspend or disable Bank Safe (Disable Bank Switch). See "Creating Events" on page 432.

To Bank Safe channels using the Channel Safe switches:

1. Make sure you have enabled Bank Safe for the Channel Safe switches.
2. On the S6L control surface, do the following:
   a. Bank the desired channel to the faders.
   b. Press **Safe** for the channel you want Bank Safe.



S6L Channel Safe switch engaged

3. Or on the external screen, do the following:
   a. Go to the Inputs or Outputs page, and navigate to the desired channel using the provided tabs and buttons.
   b. Select the Channel Safe switch for the desired channel, located at the top of each fader strip.

   Bank Safe status for the channel is indicated as follows:
   - On the control surface channel strip, the **B** LED lights red.
   - In the Input section of the MTS and CTM Channel view for the channel, **B** lights red.
   - On the external screen the Safe button flashes green and shows the letter B (A appears if the switch is acting as an Automation Safe, and S appears if it is acting as a Solo Safe).



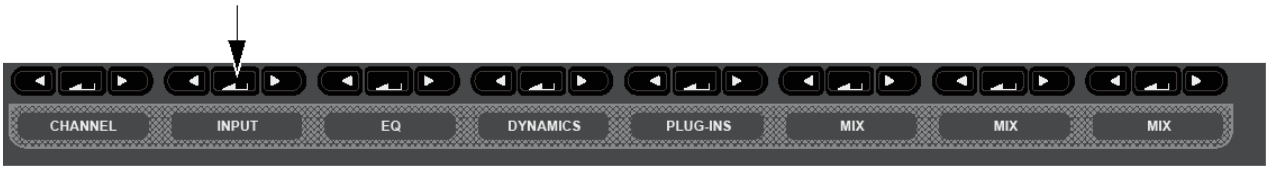
Indications that a channel is Bank Safed on the channel strip (left) the MTS/CTM Channel view (center) and on the external screen (right)

Bank Safing Using the Channel Knob Module (CKM)

You can Bank Safe a channel using the CKM in Channel Control mode. You can Bank Safe a channel using the CKM when a different Safe mode (such as Automation and/or Solo Safe) is enabled for the Channel Safe switches.

To Bank Safe a channel using the CKM:

1. Bank the desired channel to the faders.
2. Press the **Select** switch for the channel you want to Bank Safe so it lights, then press the **INPUT** Channel Control Function switch so it lights.



CKM Channel Control Function Switches

Or, touch the channel's Input touch zone on the associated Channel Touch Module (CTM). Input parameters are assigned to the associated CKM.



Input touch zone on the CTM in Meters view (left) and in Channel view (right)

3. Locate the Bank Safe encoder, indicated by Bank Sf on the encoder display, and press the encoder. The encoder **In** switch lights green, and the channel is Bank Safed.



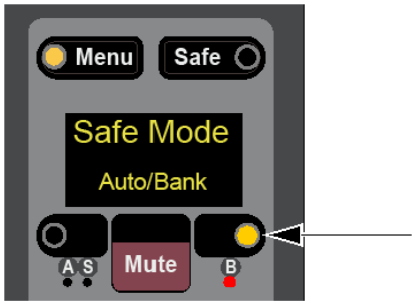
Bank Safe parameter on a CKM encoder

Bank Safing Using the Channel Menu

You can Bank Safe a channel using the Channel Menu when a different Safe mode (such as Automation and/or Solo Safe) is enabled for the Channel Safe switches.

To Bank Safe a channel using the Channel Menu:

1. Bank the desired channel to the faders.
2. Press the **Menu** switch for the channel you want to Bank Safe until Safe Mode appears in the channel display. The Safe modes enabled by the Left and Right Channel Menu switches are shown below Safe Mode.
3. Press the Right Channel Menu Switch so it lights to Bank Safe the channel. The **B** LED lights red.



Right Channel Menu switch engaged

Special Cases Affecting Bank Safe

Reordering/Moving Channels

Bank Safed channels shuffle accordingly when any operation is performed that results in a re-ordering of input channels, including the following:

- Inserting or Removing a Blank Strip
- Moving a strip
- Splitting a stereo strip(s)
- Opening a Show file that was saved on a VENUE system that used a different control surface layout than S6L.

Make Stereo

The Bank Safe status of the left channel is applied to the newly created stereo channel.

Split Stereo

The Bank Safe status of the stereo channel is applied to only to the left channel of the former pair.

Dual-Operator Mode

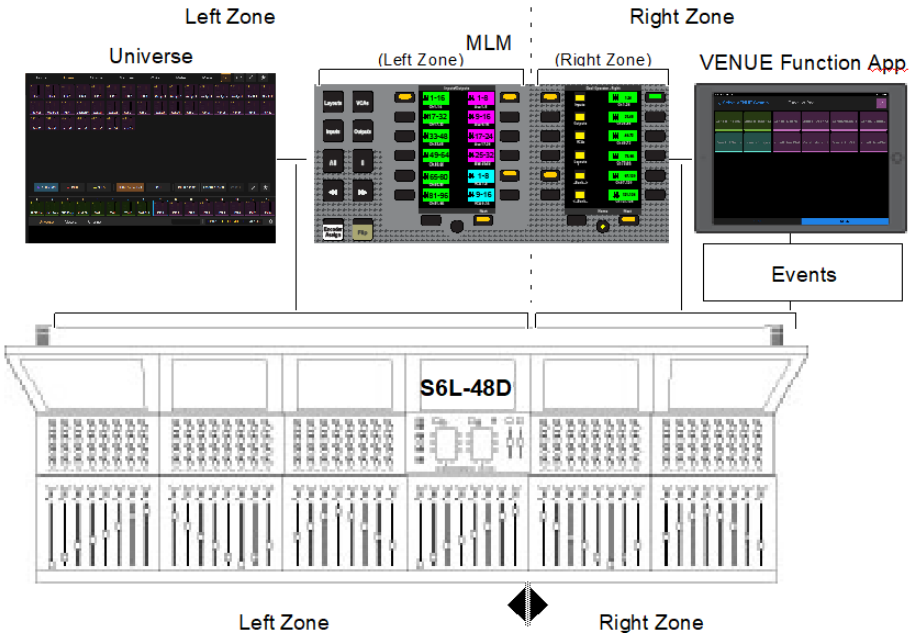
On S6L-48D, S6L-32D, and S6L-24D systems you can designate up to two fader zones for Dual Operator mixing.

Fader Zones are ideal for dual-operator mixing on S6L-48D, S6L-32D, and S6L-24D because they let each operator access and control their desired channels without affecting banking in the other operator zone.

Dual Operator mode is not available on S6L-24C or S6L-16C.

When Dual-Operator mode is enabled:

- The Left zone is the “master” zone, which automatically includes the MLM and all fader banks below and to the left of the MLM, as well as the external screen. The Right zone is the “secondary” zone.
- You can choose to include additional fader banks in the Left zone up to the maximum as determined by the number of fader strips available on the control surface. The Right zone must always have at least one fader bank. For example:
- On S6L-48D the Left zone can be 40 or 32 faders wide, and the Right zone can be either 8 or 16 faders wide.
- On S6L-32D the Left zone will always be 24 faders wide, and the Right zone 8 faders wide.
- On S6L-24D the Left zone will always be 16 faders wide and the Right zone will always be 8 faders wide.
- Banking, nudging, Sends on Faders mode, spill, and channel Bank Safe are available independently in both zones.
- Banking, navigation, and modes for the Left zone can be controlled using the MLM switches and left bank of Soft Keys, or Events.
- Banking, navigation, and modes for the Right zone can be controlled using Events, or from the right bank of Dual Operator Soft Keys on the MLM.



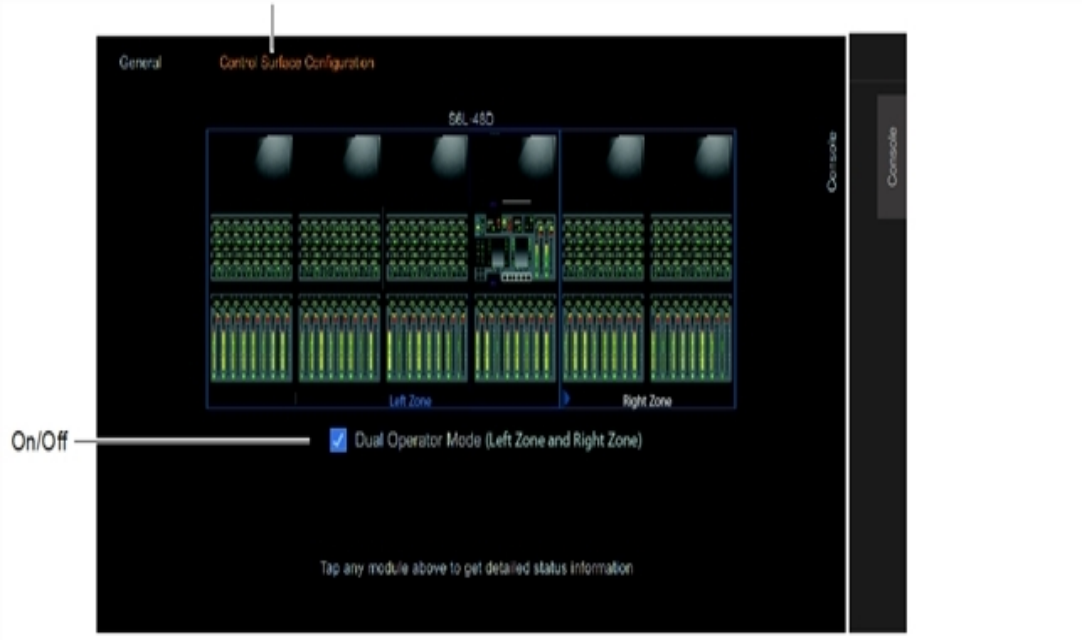
Navigation controls for Dual Operator zones (32-fader Left and 16-fader Right Zone shown)

While Dual Operator mode is enabled, the Events Triggers and Actions menus provide Left Zone and Right Zone sub-menus for zone-specific triggers and actions.

Using Dual-Operator Mode

To enable and configure Dual Operator Mode:

1. Enable Config mode.
2. Navigate the MTS to the Control Surface Configuration screen by tapping the gear icon, then tapping the Control Surface Configuration tab.



Dual Operator Mode settings in Control Surface Configuration tab (S6L-48D shown)

3. To turn Dual Operator Mode on or off, select Dual Operator Mode (Left Zone and Right Zone).

   Below the image of the control surface the Zone Slider and the two zones Left and Right are shown. A blue outline shows the banks currently defined for the Left zone.



Default Zones and Zone slider on an S6L-48D

4. S6L-48D and 32D only: To adjust the width of the zones, use the Zone slider.

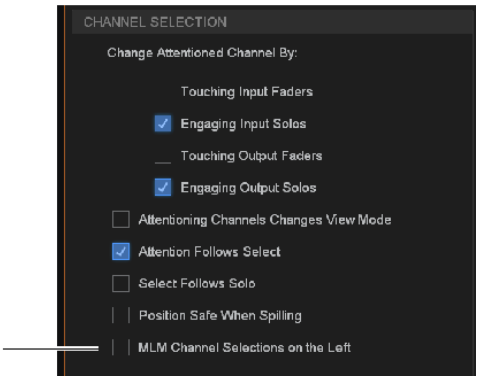
   In the figure above the slider is between banks 4 and 5 (fader strips 32 and 33), the default for S6L-48D.

Dual Operator Zone Guidelines:

- The Left zone must always include the MLM bank and all banks to its left.
- The Right zone must always include at least one bank.
- On S6L-24D, Zone width is fixed and cannot be changed. (Dual Operator mode is not available on S6L-24C or S6L-16C.)

MLM Channel Selections on the Left

The area below the MLM can be configured to have selected channel controls appear to the left *OR* right of the MLM using the MLM Channel Selections on the Left setting in the Channel Selection section of Options › Interaction.



MLM Channel Selections on the Left in Options › Interaction (D-series control surfaces only)

By default, this setting is off (disabled). When Dual Operator mode is on, MLM Channel Selections on the Left is automatically enabled and cannot be changed.

When MLM Channel Selections on the Left is enabled the CKM and CTM to the immediate left of the MLM shows parameters for channels selected on the CFM below or to the left of the MLM. There can only be one channel selected on either the CFM below or to the left of the MLM (unless Multi-Select is engaged).

The MLM Channel Selections on the Left setting is saved in the Show file.

This setting is not available on S6L-24C or S6L-16C, which instead provide the Meters Follow Selection setting.

Banking and Spilling within Fader Zones

When Dual Operator Mode is enabled:

- Banking modes, banking, and nudging within either zone only affect that zone. When Split Banking mode is enabled for the Left zone, Outputs are displayed on strips below the MLM and Inputs are displayed on all other strips in the Left zone. Split Banking Mode is not available for the Right zone.
- Sends on Faders, and Spill initiated from within either zone only affects the strips in that zone.
- Channels can be Bank Safed separately in each zone.
- Position Safe When Spilling can be enabled or disabled for the Left zone, but is always active for the Right zone (it cannot be disabled for the Right zone).
- The Right Zone cannot create or edit User Layouts.

Channel Control

Both zones share custom **`Channel`** parameter assignments as configured in the Left zone.

Encoder Assign Mode

Encoder Assign mode is only available in, and only affects, the Left zone.

Left Zone Navigation

The Left zone can be controlled using any of the following:

- Banking Mode switches on the MLM (**`Layouts`**, **`VCAs`**, **`Inputs`**, **`Outputs`**, **`All`**, **`8`**, **`<<`**, and **`>>`**).
- **`Encoder Assign`** and **`Flip`** switches on the MLM.
- The left bank of Soft Keys on the MLM.

- The controls in the Universe view such as Spill and Sends on Faders mode.
- Function switches defined in the Events page for Left Zone Fader Banking Mode, banking, nudging, Flip, and other commands.

Right Zone Navigation

The Right zone can be controlled using any of the following:

- Function switches defined in the Events page for Right Zone Fader Banking Mode, banking, nudging, and other commands.
- From the right bank of Soft Keys on the MLM (from the Home page press the Soft Key for Dual Operator (gear icon)).

Using Events for Right Zone Navigation

When creating Events to navigate the Right zone, use Function switches as triggers to be able to control the Right zone. Function assignments can then be triggered from the VENUE Function Pad app, or Function pages on the MLM Soft Keys. (Events can also be defined to control the Left zone.)

Example

1. Go to Control › Events, create one new Event and name it something similar to Right Bank R.
2. Add a Trigger using an available Function switch.
3. Add an Action by choosing a Right Zone navigation command such as Fader Nudge › Right Zone › Right All.
4. Name the Event as appropriate (such as “Zone B Bank ›”).
5. Repeat to define additional Right Zone navigation events using other Function switch triggers.



VENUE Function App showing example Function switch assignments for Right zone navigation

Show Files, Events, and Dual Operator Mode

Dual Operator settings, including Dual Operator event Actions, are saved and loaded with Show files.

If a Show file in which Dual Operator mode is enabled is loaded onto a S6L-48D/32D/24D control surface that has a different number of faders than the original system (such as loading a Show file from an S6L-48D onto an S6L-32D), Dual Operator mode will be automatically disabled but all Dual Operator settings are still saved in the Show file. Any Right zone event Actions will remain but appear in italics.

When a 6.2 Show file is loaded onto an S6L system running VENUE software 6.1 or lower, zones are disabled and Left zone events become events that affect the entire control surface.

While Dual Operator mode is enabled, the Event Actions menu provides separate sub-menus for Left and Right zones.

Right Zone events are shown in italics if the current Show file includes Dual Operator settings, but Dual Operator is not active.

VENUE Standalone Software

You can enable or disable Dual Operator mode in the Options › Devices page of the VENUE Standalone software. Right-click on the control surface shown in the CONNECTED list and choose a Dual Operator configuration.

Event Actions for Zone Navigation

In the Actions menu, the following commands provide Left and Right zone navigation and control.

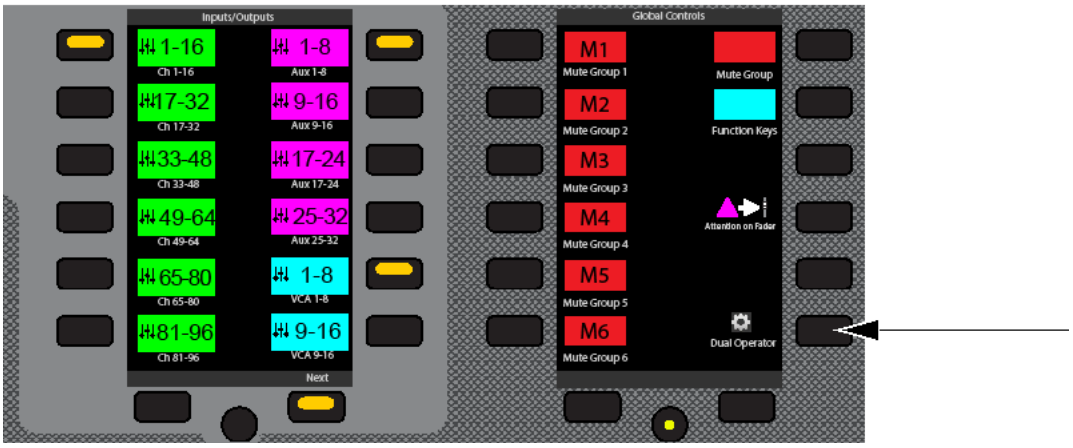
Event Actions for Zone Navigation

Menu	Property 1	Property 2	Property 3	State/Behavior	Description
Load Layout ›	Left Zone ›	Layout 1–n		Wait (**0.0 sec.**)	
	Right Zone ›				
Fader Banking ›	Fader Banking › Left Zone ›	Any Spilled Input › Output ›	Bank 1–n	Wait (**0.0 sec.**)	The number of Banks varies based on zone width and number of channel types.
	Fader Banking › Right Zone ›	Aux › Group › Matrix ›			
	Set Fader Banking Mode ›	Left Zone ›	Split Banking Inputs Outputs VCAs Layouts	On/Off/**Toggle** **Latch** / While Active Wait (**0.0 sec.**)	
		Right Zone ›	Inputs Outputs VCAs Layouts		
	Fader Nudge ›	Left Zone ›	Left 1 Left 8 Left All	Wait (**0.0 sec.**)	
		Right Zone ›	Right 1 Right 8 Right All		
	Disable Bank Safe ›	Left Zone Disable Bank Safe		Wait (**0.0 sec.**)	
		Right Zone Disable Bank Safe			

Menu	Property 1	Property 2	Property 3	State/Behavior	Description
Modes ›	Spill Strip ›	Left Zone ›	Triggered Strip	On/Off/**Toggle**	
		Right Zone ›		**Latch** / While Active	
	Enter Sends on Faders ›	Left Zone ›	Triggered Strip	On/Off/**Toggle**	
		Right Zone ›	Aux 1-n	**Latch** / While Active	
				Wait (**0.0 sec.**)	
	Exit Sends on Faders ›	Left Zone Exit Sends on Faders		Wait (0.0 sec)	
		Right Zone Exit Sends on Faders			
	Multi Assign to Strip ›	Triggered Strip, Aux 1–n Group 1–n Matrix 1–n Mains VCA 1–n		On/Off/**Toggle** **Latch** / While Active Wait (**0.0 sec.**)	
Modifiers ›	Left Zone ›	Fine Default Multi Select		On/Off/**Toggle** **Latch** / While Active Wait (**0.0 sec.**)	Enables Fine, Default, or Multi-Select mode (Default supports On and While Active states only)
	Right Zone ›				

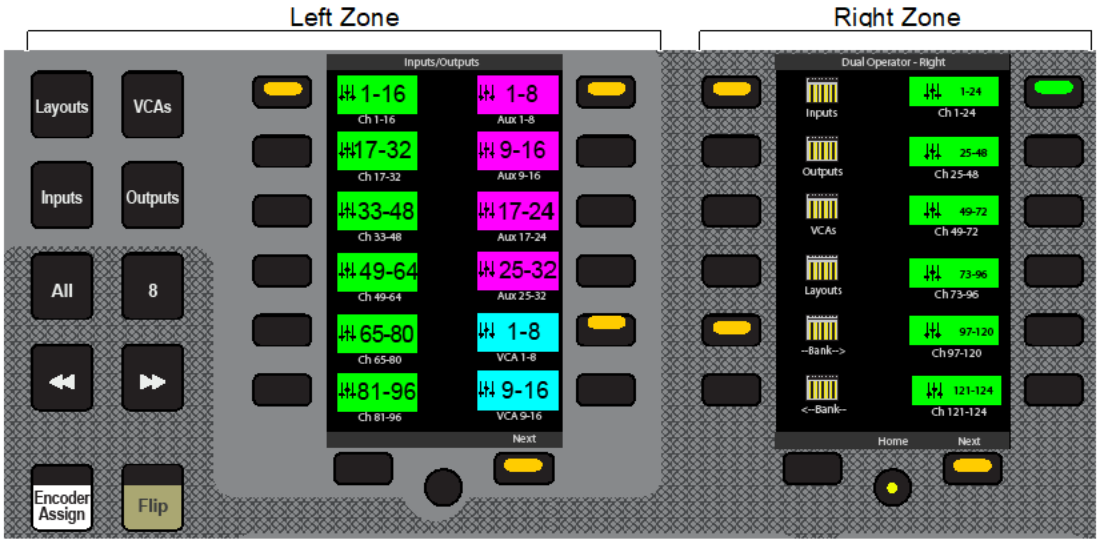
Using the Dual Operator Soft Keys for Right Zone Navigation

When Dual Operator mode is enabled, the Home page in the right bank of MLM Soft Keys provides the Dual Operator Soft Key.



Dual Operator Soft Key

Pressing the Dual Operator Soft Key displays the Dual Operator - Right Zone Navigation Soft Keys in the right bank of MLM Soft Keys.



MLM Zone Banking controls

Dual Operator Soft Keys for the Right zone include the following:

Dual Operator mode Soft Keys for the Right Zone

Soft Key	Function
Inputs	Banks Inputs to the Right zone
Outputs	Banks Outputs to the Right zone
VCAs	Banks VCAs to the Right zone
Layouts	Banks Layouts to the Right zone
--Bank--›	Banks the Left zone to the right by the number of strips in the Right zone (All)
‹--Bank--	Banks the Left zone to the left by the number of strips in the Right zone (All)
Channels 1–n, n+1–n, and so on	Selects banks of channels of the currently selected type. Number of Soft Keys and channels-per-Soft Key determined by width of the Right zone
Home	Returns the right bank to the default Soft Keys
Next	Advances the right bank to additional banks of the currently selected channel type
Previous	Return to the previous display of banks

8 Selecting and Attentioning Channels

On the S6L system, there are two ways to target channels for processing, assigning, and other channel functions: *selecting* and *attentioning* channels. Selecting a channel *locally* selects that channel, and targets it to the associated Channel Knob Module (CKM). Attentioning channels targets channels to the external VENUE software screen and the Master Touch Screen (MTS, if present).

Selecting Channels

Selecting a channel lets you adjust the channel's parameters using the associated CKM. You can select channels using fader strip **Select** switches, using the associated Channel Touch Module (CTM) if available, or by enabling the "Select Follows Solo" on page 174 setting.

Selecting a Channel Using the Select Switch

To select a channel using the channel strip Select switch:

- Bank to the desired channels, then press **Select** on the corresponding channel strip so it lights. The background of the display also lights yellow to indicate that the channel is selected.



An unselected channel (left) and a selected channel (rightt)

Depending on the fader bank from which you selected the channel, you can adjust the selected channel's parameters from an associated CKM, as follows:

On all models of control surface, selecting a channel on a fader bank *below* a CKM enables Channel Control mode on that CKM, at shown in the following figure on the left (S6L-24D shown).

On S6L-48D/32D/24D in default Single Operator mode, selecting a channel on the fader bank below the Master Live Module (MLM) enables Channel Control mode on the CKM to the *right* of the MLM, as shown in the following figure on the right (S6L-24D shown).

On S6L-24C or S6L-16C, selecting any channel enables Channel Control mode on the one CKM

(above faders 1–8)



Selecting a channel below a CKM (left) and below the MLM (right) on an S6L-24D

The area below the MLM can be configured to have selected channel controls appear to the left *OR* right of the MLM using the "MLM Channel Selections on the Left (S6L-48D, 32D, and 24D Only)" on page 483 setting in the Channel Selection section of Options › Interaction.By default, this setting is off (disabled). When Dual Operator mode is on, MLM Channel Selections on the Left is automatically enabled and cannot be changed.

When MLM Channel Selections on the Left is enabled the CKM and CTM to the immediate left of the MLM shows parameters for channels selected on the CFM below or to the left of the MLM. There can only be one channel selected on either the CFM below or to the left of the MLM (unless Multi-Select is engaged).

The MLM Channel Selections on the Left setting is saved in the Show file.

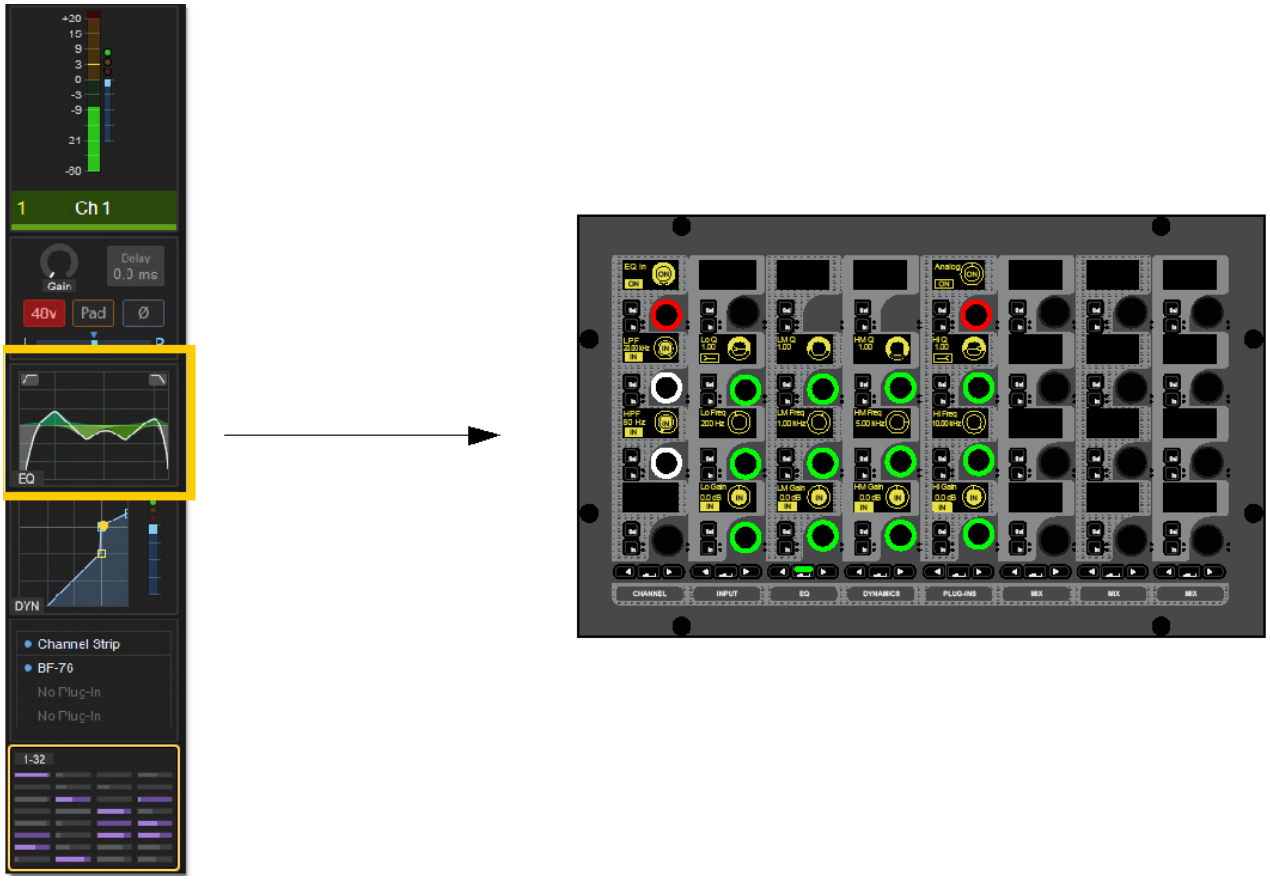
This setting is not available on S6L-24C or S6L-16C, which instead provide the Meters Follow Selection setting.

Selecting a Channel From Meters View

You can select channels from the Meters view or Channel view on the MTS and CTMs (if any).

To select a channel while in Meters view:

1. Bank the desired channel to any fader bank except the fader bank under the MLM.
2. In Meters view, do any of the following:
   - Touch the Input, EQ, Dynamics, Plug-Ins, or Mix touch zone for the channel you want to select. That channel is selected, the touch zone is bordered in orange, and the parameters associated with the active touch zone are spilled to the associated CKM in Channel Control mode.



- Or touch the channel's Meter touch zone.

The CTM (if any) switches to Channel view. The Channel Tile for the currently selected channel is bordered in orange, and the parameters associated with the last active Channel Control function are spilled to the associated CKM in Channel Control mode.

To select a different channel in Channel view:

- Touch a different Channel Tile at the bottom of the display. That channel is now selected, and the encoders on the CKM now target the selected channel.

When using an S6L-24C control surface, an additional option becomes available in Options › Interaction. For more information, see "Meters Follow Selection (S6L-24C Only)" on page 483.

Select Follows Solo

The setting Select Follows Solo is provided in the Channel Selection section of the Options › Interaction page. When enabled, engaging Solo on any channel that is currently banked to the faders also selects that channel. Solo can be engaged from the CFM, MTS, or external screen, but the channel must already be banked to the control surface to engage local Select.

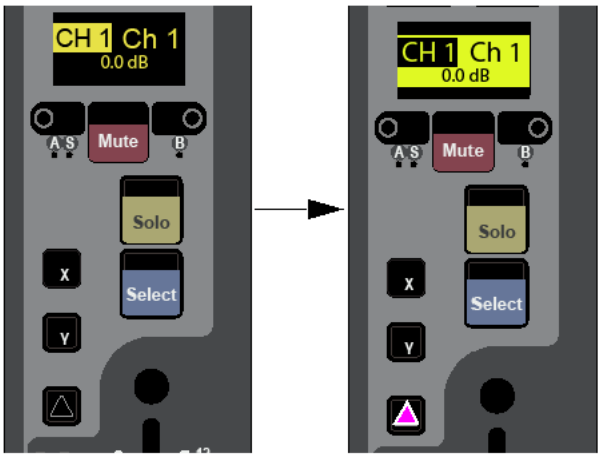
Attentioning Channels

You can attention a channel using the channel strip **`Attention`** switches, the Universe view, or from the fader strips on the external screen. Attentioning a channel targets the channel to the Inputs or Outputs page of the external VENUE software screen, from which you can adjust channel parameters independently of selected channels. The attentioned channel is also targeted to the MTS Channel view (all systems except S6L-16C).

By default, selecting a channel also attentions it. You can change this behavior to decouple Select and Attention by changing the "Attention Follows Select" on page 483 preference in the Options › Interaction tab on the external screen

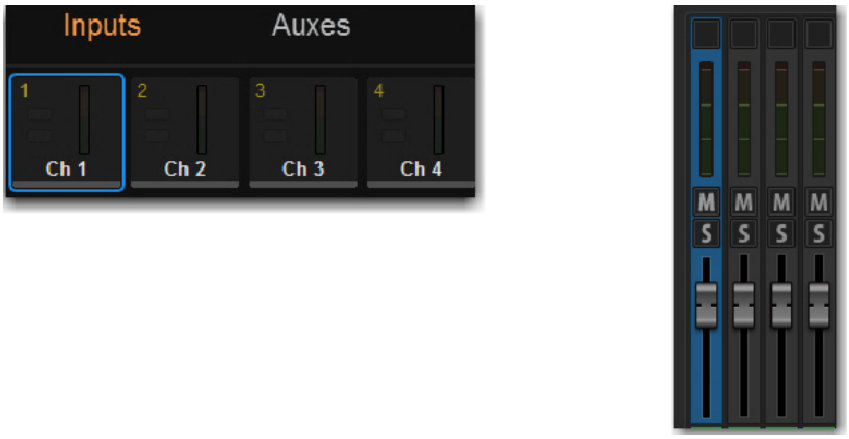
To attention a channel using the Attention switch:

1. Bank to the desired channels.
2. Press **`Attention`** on the corresponding channel strip so it lights. The channel display inverts (black text on a yellow background) with black borders above and below, distinguishing it from indication of channel Select.



An unselected and unattentioned channel (left) and an attentioned channel (right)

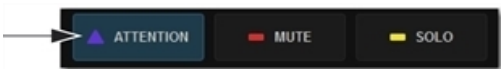
On the MTS/Universe view, the channel tile is bordered in blue. On the external screen the fader lights blue.



Indications of attentioned channels in the MTS (left) and on the external screen (right)

To attention a channel using the Universe view:

1. On the MTS or external screen (S6L-16C only) touch Universe to show the Universe view.
2. Touch the appropriate Channel Type button (Inputs, Auxes, Groups, Matrixes, VCAs, or Mains) to show the channel you want to attention.
3. Touch the Attention Channel Tile Function button so it lights.



An enabled Attention Channel Tile Function button

4. Touch the channel tile. The channel tile is bordered in blue to indicate the channel is attentioned.

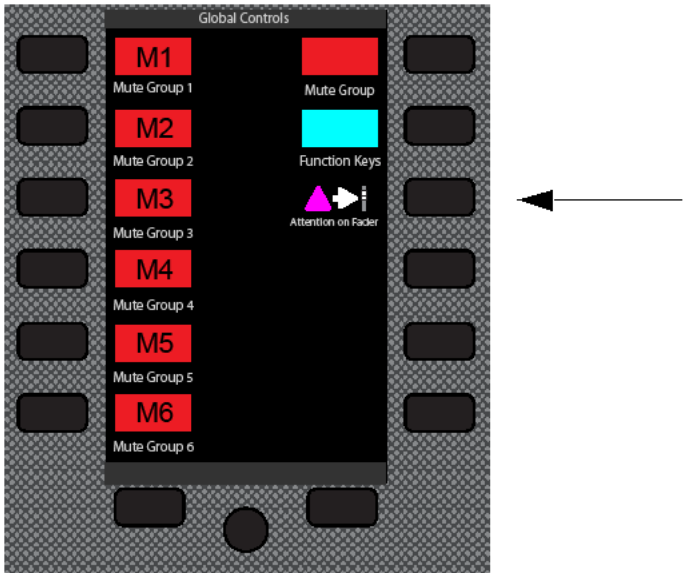
To view the attentioned channel in the MTS Channel view:

- Touch Channel. The currently attentioned channel's parameters are shown. When you attention another channel, its parameters are shown in the Channel view.

For information on working with external screen controls, including attentioning channels, see "Adjusting Parameters on the External Screen" on page 283.

Attention on Fader

Use the Attention on Fader soft key to quickly access parameters on the currently attentioned channel.



Attention Floating Fader

Pressing the soft key for Attention on Fader places the currently attentioned channel on the first fader of the CFM below the MLM, and locally selects it. The **Select** switch on that strip flashes purple. The Attention on Fader will override any Bank Safed channel on the strip (any Bank Safed channel will remain on that strip but is temporarily hidden by the Attention on Fader).

The CKM OLEDs display any previously displayed parameters (or Channel view if no parameters were previously displayed in Attention on Fader mode).

When the channel is unselected (by pressing its flashing **Select** switch, selecting another channel in that bank of 8 faders or the bank to its right (if present), pressing **Select Clear**, pressing the Attention on Fader soft key again, or closing Channel view on a CTM), the Attention on Fader strip returns to its previous channel assignment. Changing fader banks will unselect faders on the previous bank.

Flip mode and Sends on Faders mode remain available and do not cancel Attention Floating Fader mode.

Selecting/Attentioning Multiple Channels (Multi-Select)

Multi-Select lets you select or attention multiple channels in order to apply an action to them in one step, such as adjusting multiple channel's High-Pass Filters, turning Aux sends on or off for multiple channels, or assigning multiple channels to a bus. You can multi-select channels using **Select** or **Attention**.

When you multi-select using **Select**, you can adjust parameters for all selected channels using the associated CKM. When you multi-select using **Attention**, you can adjust parameters for all attentioned channels using the controls on the external screen.

Mutli-Selecting Using Select

Multi-selecting using **Select** is "local"–only channels on the same fader bank can be multi-selected using **Select**.

To multi-select channels using the Select switch:

1. Bank to the desired channels.
2. Do either of the following:
   - Press and hold the **Multi-Select** switch at the top-left of the MLM, then press the **Select** switch on each channel you want to include in the selection.



Multi-Select switch

   - Or, hold down the **Select** switch on the first channel, then press the **Select** switch on each channel you want to include in the selection.

> *You can also use the Shift key on the keyboard to select multiple channels.*

3. If you used Multi-Select, release the **Multi-Select** switch. The flashing **Multi-Select** switch flashes to indicate Multi–Select mode is enabled.
4. Press a Channel Control Function switch to target those parameters to the associated CKM encoders.
5. Adjust a parameter on the CKM. The operation is applied to all selected channels.
6. To exit Multi-Select mode, do any of the following:
   - Select an unselected channel on the same fader bank.
   - Bank to a different set of channels.

Mutli-Selecting Using Attention

Multi-selecting using **Attention** is "global"–any channels in the system regardless of its current banking status can be multi-selected using **Attention**.

> *For information on working with external screen controls, including attentioning channels, see "Attentioning Channels from the External Screen" on page 281.*

To multi-select channels using Attention switches:

- Press and hold the **Attention** switch on the first channel you want to attention, then press **Attention** on each channel you want to include.

To multi-select channels using Multi-Select:

1. Press and hold the **Multi-Select** switch at the top-left of the MLM.
2. Press the **Attention** switches for any channels you want to include in the selection.
3. If necessary, bank to other channels as desired, and press their **Attention** switches to add to the multi-selection.
4. When finished multi-selecting channels, release the **Multi-Select** switch. The flashing **Multi-Select**, **OK** and **Cancel** switches, and the banner display at the lower left of the external screen flash to indicate Multi–Select mode is enabled.



Flashing OK and Cancel switches

5. To adjust parameters, do any of the following:
   - If no channel is locally selected, adjust a parameter on the CKM in Channel Strip mode.
   - Press the **Select** switch to enable Channel Control mode on the associated CKM, then press a Channel Control function switch to access the desired parameter(s).

   Any adjustments are applied to all multi-selected channels.
6. To exit Multi-Select mode, do any of the following:
   - Attention an un-attentioned channel.
   - Press **Cancel**.
   - Press **Multi-Select**.

9 Adjusting Channel Parameters

This chapter describes the following:

- "Assigning Channels to Outputs" below
- "Adjusting Input Parameters on the Control Surface" on page 185
- "Adjusting EQ on the Control Surface" on page 196
- "Adjusting Dynamics on the Control Surface" on page 202
- "Adjusting Plug-Ins on the Control Surface" on page 208
- "Using the CHANNEL Function" on page 210
- "Flipping Parameters to Faders (Flip to Faders Mode)" on page 213
- "Encoder Assign Mode" on page 214

You can also adjust many channel parameters using the external VENUE software screen. See "Adjusting Parameters on the External Screen" on page 283 for more information.

Configuring and Patching Channels

Before adjusting channels, make sure you have configured your Mains and Mix Buses, patched hardware I/O to input and output channels, and configured channels as desired (such as naming channels and making stereo channels). See the following for more information:

- Configure Mains and Mix Buses (Aux and Groups) on the System › Options page. See "Configuring Mains and Mix Buses" on page 137.
- Patch hardware I/O to input and output channels using the VENUE Patchbay. See "Patching Input Sources to Input Channels" on page 381 for more information.
- Name channels, combine two mono channels into one stereo channel (make stereo), reorder input channels, and insert blank channel strips using the Inputs and Outputs pages of the external screen. See "Configuring Channels on the External Screen" on page 296 for more information.

Assigning Channels to Outputs

You can assign channels to the Mains, Auxes, Groups and VCAs using Multi-Assign. You can assign channels to the Mains and Groups using the CKMs in Channel Control mode.

For information on assigning input sources to Matrix Mixers, see "Assigning Input Sources to Matrix Mixers" on page 242.

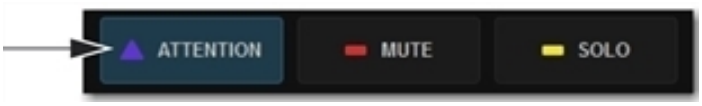
Assigning Channels Using Multi-Assign

Multi-Assign lets you assign multiple channels to a bus or VCA at once. Assigning channels using the MTS is the quickest and easiest way to assign channels.

You can also multi-assign to "Mute Groups" on page 250.

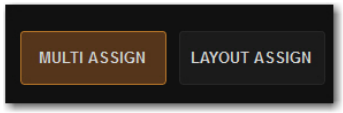
To assign channels using Multi-Assign:

1. On the MTS, touch the Channel Type button for the output you want to target for the multi-assign (Auxes, Groups, VCAs, or Mains).
2. Touch Attention.



An enabled Attention Channel Tile Function button

3. Touch the channel tile for the output channel you want to target for the multi-assign so the channel tile is bordered in blue.
4. Touch Multi-Assign on the CTM, or press the **`Multi-Assign`** switch on the control surface MLM so they are lit.





Enabled Multi-Assign button on the MTS (left) and on the MLM (right)

5. Do either of the following:
   - On the MTS, touch Inputs, and then touch the channel tiles for the channels you want to assign so the channel tiles are bordered in orange.
   - Bank the desired input channels to the faders and press their **`Attention`** switches.
6. To confirm the assignment and exit Multi-Assign mode, press the **`OK`** switch
7. To cancel the assignment, press the **`Cancel`** switch, or press the Esc key on your keyboard.

Assigning Channels to the Mains

You can assign input channels to the Mains using the CKM encoders in Channel Control mode and on the external screen:

To assign input channels, Aux outputs, and Group outputs to Mains in Channel Control mode:

1. Select one or more channels you want to assign to the Mains buses.
2. On the associated CKM, press the **`INPUT`** Channel Control Function switch. Or, touch the Input touch zone for the desired channel on the associated CTM in Meters or Channel view.



Input Channel Control Function switch (left), Input touch zone in Meters view (center), Input touch zone in Channel view (right)

3. Do any of the following:
   - To assign the channel(s) to the Mains Left and Right, press the encoder under the display showing L-R Assign.
   - To assign the channel(s) to the Mains Center/Mono, press the encoder under the display showing C-M Assign.

   The encoder **In** switch lights, the virtual encoder surround on the display fills, and the encoder turns red.



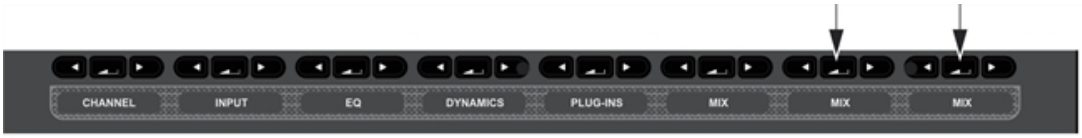
Encoder and display showing a channel assigned to Mains L-R (left) and C/Mono (right)

Assigning Channels to Groups

You can assign input channels, Auxes, and Groups to Groups using the CKM. The number of Group buses available, and which Mix Channel Control function switch lets you access them, depends on the overall Mix Bus configuration. To change the Mix Bus configuration, see "Configuring Mix Buses" on page 138.

To assign a channel to a Group in Channel Control mode:

1. Select one or more channels.
2. On the associated CKM, press **Mix** Channel Control Function switch 2 or 3, depending on the overall Mix Bus configuration. Group assigns are spilled to the encoders.



Mix Channel Control Function Switches

3. Press the orange encoder under the display showing the Group to which you want to assign the channel(s). The following elements indicate that the channel is assigned:
   - The encoder **In** switch lights.
   - In the encoder display, On is shown and the encoder fills in.
   - On-screen, the corresponding bus indicators are lit in the Bus Assign sections of theMTS and CTM Channel views, and on the Inputs page of the external screen.



Encoder and display showing a channel assigned to Group 1 (left) and on-screen for the selected/attentioned channel (right)

AutoMix

You can have VENUE AutoMix all channels routed to a Group, with adjustable, global Attack and Release parameters for the AutoMix. AutoMix uses special post-fader meters as send level weights and provides a total attenuation level on that mix so that the resulting mix level does not depend on a number of active source signals.

AutoMix On/Off can be stored and recalled in Snapshots and is available for Group-specific Recall Safe. AutoMix On/Off, Attack and Release can be controlled using Events. Individual Group Automix On/Off is stored into Snapshots and Show Files.



Automix in action (CTM shown)

Using AutoMix

Automix can be turned on or off from CKMs, and from the Outputs page for each Group from the external screen.

To toggle AutoMix on or off from CKMs:

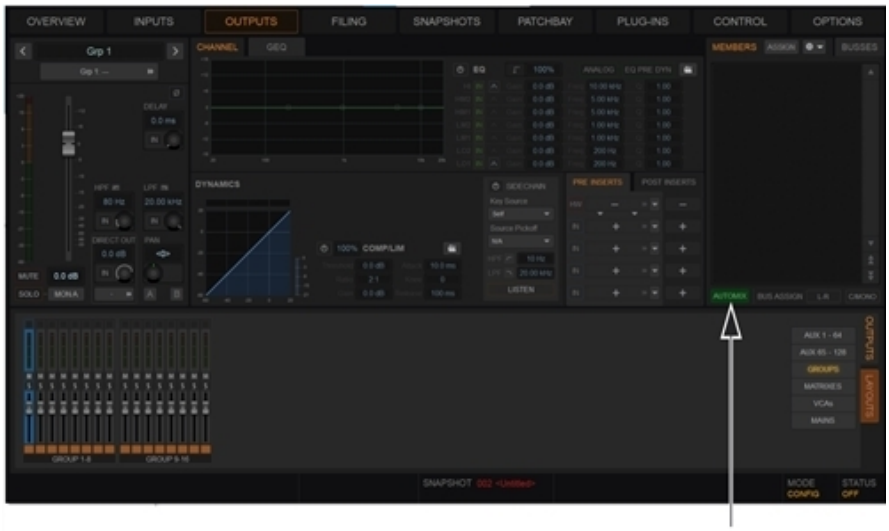
1. Bank to the desired Group, then press Select to select one or more Groups.
2. On the associated CKM, press the **`INPUT`** Channel Control Function switch. Or, touch the Input touch zone for the desired channel on the associated CTM in Meters or Channel view.
3. Press the **`AutoMix`** knob (row 3, column 8) to toggle AutoMix on or off for the selected channel(s).



AutoMix controls on CKM

To toggle AutoMix on or off from the external screen:

1. Navigate the external screen to the **`Outputs`** page and select a Group.
2. Tap (or click) the **`AutoMix`** button, located below the Members section.



AutoMix button in the Outputs page (shown enabled)

In Meters view on CKM and MTS, a green box shows current on/off status for AutoMix.



AutoMix indication on CTM/MTS Meters view

AutoMix Attack and Release

Global AutoMix Attack and Release settings can be adjusted in the **OPTIONS > AUTO** page.

Beginning in VENUE 8.0, the ADC tab has been renamed AUTO and provides controls for AutoMix and ADC.

Rotate the encoder, or type in a value.

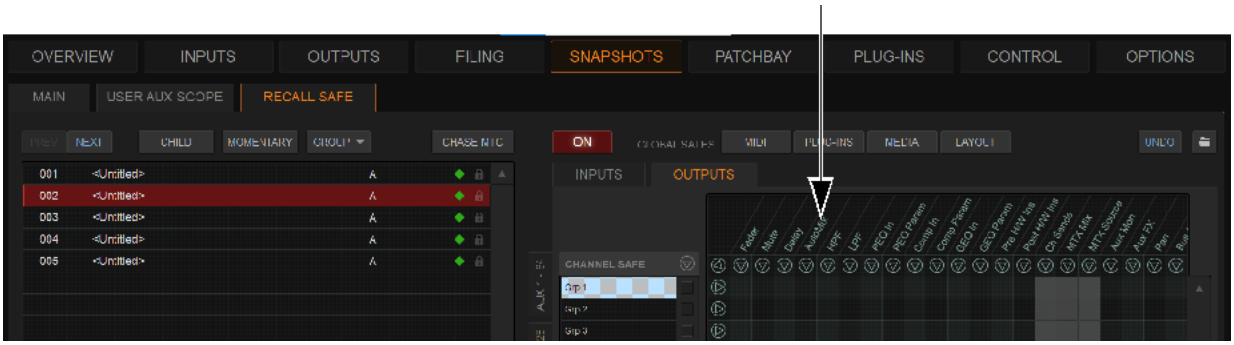
Parameter	Range	Default
Attack	1ms–250ms	15ms
Release	10dB/s–1000dB/s	50dB/s

AutoMix Attack and Release are available as Triggers and Actions in Events. See "Events and AutoMix" below.

Snapshots and AutoMix

AutoMix On/off can be stored and recalled in Snapshots, and is available for Group-specific Recall Safe.

AutoMix is included under the **BUS** scope in Snapshots.



AutoMix in Recall Safe grid

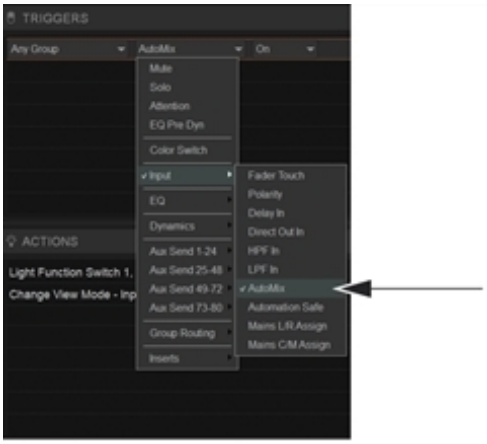
Events and AutoMix

AutoMix on/off, AutoMix Attack, and AutoMix Release are available as Event triggers and actions.

To add an Event Trigger or Action for AutoMix on/off:

1. In **CONTROL > EVENTS**, create a new Event (see the *S6L System Guide* for more information).
2. To add an AutoMix trigger, click the Trigger **ADD** menu and choose **Any Group**, or a specific **Group**. Or, to add an AutoMix action, click the Action **ADD** menu and choose **Any Group**, or a specific **Group**.
3. Double-tap the new trigger to enter Event edit mode.

4. From the switch properties menu, select **Input > AutoMix**.



AutoMix on/off in Event Trigger properties sub-menu

To create an Event that uses AutoMix Attack or Release as a trigger or as an action:

1. In **CONTROL > EVENTS**, create a new Event (see the *S6L System Guide* for more information).
2. From the Trigger or Action **ADD** menu, select **Options > AutoMix**.
3. Edit the trigger or action properties as desired.

Assign VCAs and Mute Groups from Channel Control Encoders

You can assign input channels to Mute Groups and VCAs using the CKM encoders in Channel Control mode.

To assign input channels to Mute Groups and VCAs in Channel Control mode:

1. Select one or more channels you want to assign to a VCA or Mute Group.
2. On the associated CKM, press the **INPUT** Channel Control Function switch. Or, touch the Input touch zone for the desired channel on the associated CTM in Meters or Channel view.
3. To assign the channel(s) to a Mute Group, rotate the encoder under the display showing MUTE Asn.
4. To assign the channel(s) to a VCA, rotate the encoder under the display showing VCA Asn.
5. When the desired VCA or Mute Group is displayed in the OLED, press the encoder or press the **IN** switch next to the encoder.



CKM OLED showing a channel assigned to the Mute Group “All Band”

The **SEL** switch indicates Mute status of the currently selected VCA or MUTE Group. Pressing **SEL** toggles Mute of the selected VCA or MUTE group.

Adjusting Input Parameters on the Control Surface

This section describes how to adjust top-of-channel parameters, which are the parameters you access when you press the **INPUT** Channel Control function switch or touch the Input touch zone on a CTM. You can also adjust some input parameters on the CKM encoders in Channel Strip mode.

You can also adjust input parameters on the external screen. See "Adjusting Parameters on the External Screen" on page 283.

The parameters provided by the Input function depend on the type of channel that is currently selected, as follows:

Selected Channel Type	Available INPUT Parameters
Input Channels	Input Gain, 48 V, Pad, LPF, HPF, Pan, Balance*, Width*, Delay, Direct Out, Polarity, Right Offset*, Bank Safe, Solo Safe, Automation Safe, Input Source Toggle, L-R and C/Mono Assign
Auxes and Groups	Polarity, Delay, Direct Out, Pan, Balance*, Width*, Bank Safe, Automation Safe, L-R and C/Mono Assign
Matrixes	Polarity, Delay, Direct Out, Pan, Width*, Bank Safe, Automation Safe
Mains	Polarity, Delay, Direct Out, Pan, Bank Safe, Automation Safe

** These parameters are available only for stereo channels.*

Adjusting Input Gain

Input Channels Only

S6L system analog mic/line XLR inputs have a gain range from +10 dB to +60 dB. All system digital inputs (including AES digital inputs and inputs from Pro Tools) have a gain range from –20 dB to +18 dB. You can adjust gain in Channel Control and Channel Strip modes. S6L systems also provide an automated Gain Guess feature for quick and easy gain setting.

If you repatch a hardware input to a different channel, Input gain, pad and phantom power move with the hardware input, replacing those settings on the destination channel. This occurs when repatching manually (in the Patchbay) or via a snapshot.

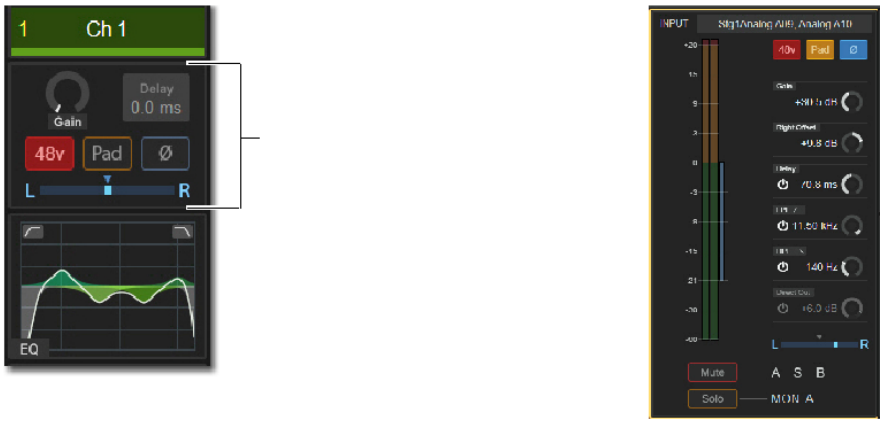
To adjust channel input gain in Channel Control mode:

1. Bank to the desired input channels, then do one of the following:
   - Select a channel, and then press the **INPUT**Channel Control Function switch on the associated CKM.



INPUT Channel Control Function switch

   - Or, touch the Input touch zone for the desired channel on the associated CTM in Meters or Channel view.

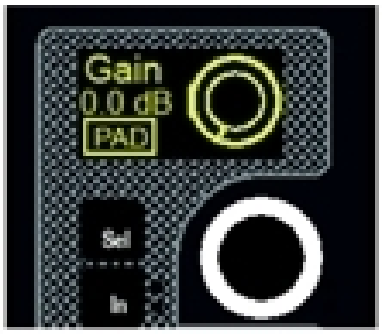


Input touch zone on the CTM in Meters view (left) and in Channel view (right)

The **INPUT** switchlights, the Input touch zone is bordered in orange, and Input parameters are spilled to the CKM.

2. Locate the encoder display showing Gain, and rotate the corresponding encoder.

   The gain value changes in the encoder displays, in the Inputs zone of the MTS and CTM Universe view, and in the Input section of the Inputs page for the channel on the external screen (if the selected channel is also attentioned).



Encoder display showing parameter and parameter value

To adjust channel input gain in Channel Strip mode:

1. Bank to the desired input channels.
2. Do either of the following to enable Channel Strip mode:

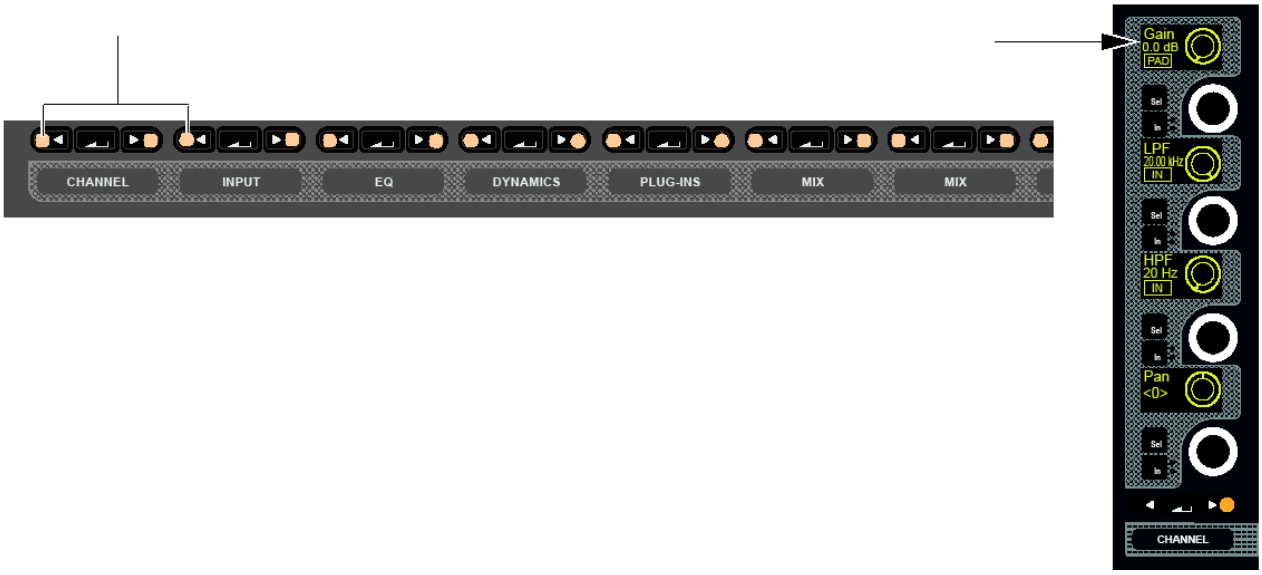
   Press a lit **Select** switch to de-select it and enable Channel Strip mode on the associated CKM.

   Press **Select Clear** to de-select all channels on the control surface and enable Channel Strip mode on all CKMs.



Select Clear on the MLM

3. If necessary, navigate to the first Channel Strip mode parameter bank by pressing the lit Left Parameter Bank switch until Gain appears in the top row encoder displays.



Lit Left Parameter Bank Switches (left) and the first page of Channel Strip parameters for input channels (right)

4. In the column for the channel you want to adjust, rotate the encoder under the display showing Gain The gain value in the display changes as you adjust the parameter.

Using Gain Guess

The automated Gain Guess function can be used to set a nominal level for a channel based on its incoming signal. When you enable Gain Guess, the system samples the incoming signal and automatically sets the channel Input Gain and pad for a 0 dB reference. Pre-fader Aux Send level is also compensated to maintain level to Auxes when applying Gain Guess.Gain Guess follows the current Meter mode (Peak or RMS). You can access Gain Guess on the external screen.

To engage Gain Guess:

1. On the external screen, go to the Inputs page.
2. Attention a channel.
3. Touch and hold the Guess button. The button flashes to indicate level sampling.



Gain Guess engaged

4. Release the button. Input Gain will be set so the incoming signal reaches 0 dB peak (if Peak mode is selected) or 0 dB RMS (if RMS mode is selected).

Setting Right Offset on Stereo Channels

On stereo input channels the Gain control affects both the left and right channels. The Right Offset feature lets you offset the gain of the right channel relative to the left channel by –20 dB to +20 dB, within the overall gain limits. You can adjust Right Offset in Channel Control and Channel Strip modes.

To adjust Right Offset in Channel Control mode:

1. Bank to the desired input channels, then do either of the following:
   - Select a channel, and then press the **INPUT** Channel Control Function switch on the associated CKM.
   - On the associated CTM, touch the Input touch zone for the desired channel.
2. Rotate the encoder under the display showing R. Offset.

To adjust Right Offset in Channel Strip mode:

1. Bank the desired input channels.
2. Enable Channel Strip mode on the CKMs by doing either of the following:
   - Press a lit **Select** switch to enable Channel Strip mode on the associated CKM.
   - Press **Select Clear** to de-select all channels on the control surface and enable Channel Strip mode on all CKMs.
3. If necessary, navigate to the first Channel Strip mode parameter bank by pressing any lit Left Parameter Bank switches until Gain appears in the top row encoder displays.
4. In the column for the channel you want to adjust, press the encoder **Sel** switch under the display showing Gain. R. Offset is now shown in the display, and the encoder targets the Right Offset parameter.
5. Rotate the encoder under the display showing R. Offset to adjust the Right Offset. The gain value in the display changes as you adjust the parameter.

20 dB Pad

Analog Input Channels Only

You can apply a 20 dB pad to any analog input assigned to an input channel in Channel Control and Channel Strip modes.

To toggle a channel pad in/out in Channel Control mode:

1. Bank to the desired input channels.
2. Select a channel, and then press the **INPUT** Channel Control Function switch on the associated CKM. Or on the associated CTM, touch the Input touch zone for the desired channel.
3. Press the encoder under the display showing Pad. When the pad is engaged, the encoder surround in the display fills in, PAD lights in the display, and the encoder **In** LED lights green.

To toggle a channel pad in/out in Channel Strip mode:

1. Bank the desired input channels.
2. Do either of the following to enable Channel Strip mode:

   Press a lit **Select** switch to enable Channel Strip mode on the associated CKM.

   Press **Select Clear** to de-select all channels on the control surface and enable Channel Strip mode on all CKMs.

3. If necessary, navigate to the first Channel Strip mode parameter bank by pressing the lit Left Parameter Bank switch until Gain appears in the top row encoder displays.
4. In the column for the channel you want to adjust, press the encoder **In** switch under the display showing Gain. The**In** LED lights green to indicate the Pad is in.

48 V (Phantom Power)

Input Channels Only

You can apply 48 V phantom power to any analog input assigned to an input channel in Channel Control mode.

To apply 48 V:

1. Bank to the desired input or output channels.
2. Select a channel, and then press the **INPUT C**hannel Control Function switch on the associated CKM. Or on the associated CTM, touch the Input touch zone for the desired channel.
3. Press the encoder under the display showing 48 V. The encoder surround in the display fills in, 48V lights in the display, and the encoder **In** LED lights green to indicate that 48 V is active on that channel.

Delay

You can apply up to 250 ms of delay to an input channel, or up to 500 ms of delay to an output channel (except VCAs) in Channel Control mode.

To delay to a channel:

1. Bank to the desired input channels.
2. Select a channel
3. Press the **INPUT C**hannel Control Function switch on the associated CKM.
4. To engage channel delay, press the encoder under the display showing Delay so IN is lit in the display.
5. Rotate the encoder to adjust the delay time.

Delay can be shown in milliseconds. feet, meters, or samples in the Options › Misc. tab.

Pan/Balance/Width

Pan adjusts channel pan (for mono channels) and stereo balance (for stereo channels). On stereo channels, width controls are also provided. You can adjust pan controls for input channels, Aux outputs and Group outputs in Channel Control and Channel Strip modes.

To adjust pan in Channel Control mode:

1. Bank to the desired input or output channels.
2. Select a channel, and then press the **INPUT C**hannel Control Function switch on the associated CKM. Or on the associated CTM, touch the Input touch zone for the desired channel.
3. Rotate the encoder under the display showing Pan (mono channel) to adjust pan, or Balance (stereo channels) to adjust balance.

To adjust pan in Channel Strip mode:

1. Bank the desired input channels.
2. Do either of the following to enable Channel Strip mode:
   - Press a lit **Select** switch to de-select it and enable Channel Strip mode on the associated CKM.
   - Press **Select Clear** to de-select all channels on the control surface and enable Channel Strip mode on all CKMs.
3. If necessary, navigate to the first Channel Strip mode parameter bank by pressing the lit Left Parameter Bank switch until Pan (or Balance for stereo channels) appears in the bottom row encoder displays.
4. In the column for the channel you want to adjust, rotate the encoder under the display showing Balance.

Stereo Width

Stereo Channels Only

Width adjusts the stereo image of stereo channels by controlling ganged pan positions of the left and right channels, in opposite directions. Width can be adjusted from full L–R, to mono, to full inversed R-L. You can adjust width controls for stereo channels only in Channel Control and Channel Strip modes.

To adjust width in Channel Control mode:

1. Bank to the desired input or output channels.
2. Select a channel, and then press the **INPUT** Channel Control Function switch on the associated CKM. Or on the associated CTM, touch the Input touch zone for the desired channel.
3. Rotate the encoder under the display showing Width.

To adjust width in Channel Strip mode:

1. Bank the desired input channels.
2. Do either of the following to enable Channel Strip mode:
   - Press a lit **Select** switch to de-select it and enable Channel Strip mode on the associated CKM.
   - Press **Select Clear** to de-select all channels on the control surface and enable Channel Strip mode on all CKMs.
3. If necessary, navigate to the first Channel Strip mode parameter bank by pressing the lit Left Parameter Bank switch until Balance appears in the bottom row encoder displays.
4. In the column for the channel you want to adjust, under the display showing Balance press the encoder **Sel** switch. Width is shown in the display, and stereo width is now targeted to the encoder.
5. Rotate the encoder to adjust stereo width.

High- and Low-Pass Filters (HPF and LPF)

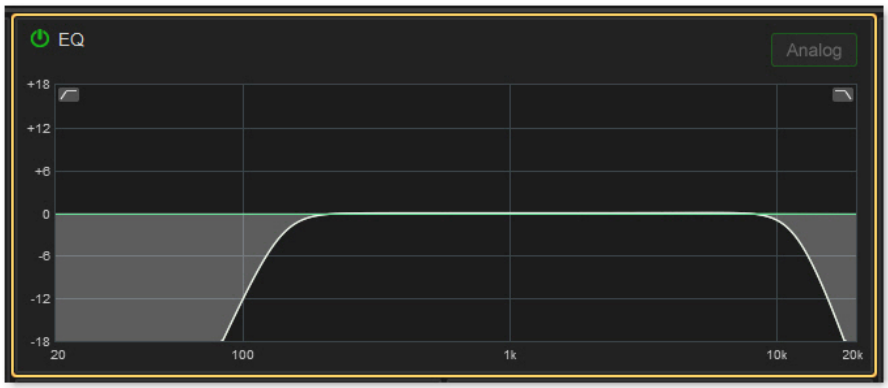
Input Channels Only

The S6L system provides built-in 4th-order full-spectrum high- and low-pass filters on each input and output channel. You can adjust HPF and LPF on the CKMs in Channel Control and Channel Strip mode using the Input or EQ functions.

To adjust HPF and LPF in Channel Control mode:

1. Bank to the desired input channels.
2. Select a channel, and then press the **INPUT** or the **EQ** Channel Control Function switch on the associated CKM. Or on the associated CTM, touch the Input or EQ touch zone for the desired channel.
3. To engage the filters on the channel, press the encoders under the displays showing HPF (for the high-pass filter) and LPF (for the low-pass filter), as desired. Each filter's corresponding encoder **In** switch lights to indicate that the filter is engaged, and IN lights in the corresponding display.
4. To adjust the frequency, rotate encoders as follows:
   - Rotate the HPF encoder to the right to raise the filter's corner frequency from its default starting frequency of 20 Hz.
   - Rotate the LPF encoder to the left to lower the filter's corner frequency from its default starting frequency of 20 kHz

   Filtering is shown on-screen in the EQ section of the MTS and CTM Universe view, and in the EQ section of the Inputs page for the channel on the external screen (if the selected channel is also attentioned).



EQ section of the MTS Universe view showing high- and low-pass filtering on a channel

To adjust HPF and LPF in Channel Strip mode:

1. Bank the desired input channels.
2. Do either of the following to enable Channel Strip mode:
   - Press a lit **Select** switch to de-select it and enable Channel Strip mode on the associated CKM.
   - Press **Select Clear** to de-select all channels on the control surface and enable Channel Strip mode on all CKMs.
3. If necessary, navigate to the first Channel Strip mode parameter bank by pressing the lit Left Parameter Bank switch until HPF and LPF appear in the second and third row encoder displays.
4. Press the encoders under the displays showing HPF (for the high-pass filter) and LPF (for the low-pass filter), as desired, to engage the filters on the channel. Each filter's corresponding encoder **In** switch lights to indicate that the filter is engaged.
5. Rotate each filter's corresponding encoder to adjust the filter.

HEAT on Input Channels

HEAT (Harmonically Enhanced Algorithm Technology) adds "analog color" to VENUE S6L. HEAT can be applied to Input channels (only), emulating magnetic recording tape combined with harmonic coloration commonly experienced with analog mixing consoles. Use HEAT to open up your mixes with warm, analog-

modeled saturation, with no added latency.



HEAT controls on the Inputs tab

All HEAT settings can be stored and recalled via Snapshots using the PRE scope. HEAT is available on all Input channels, and provides Drive, Tone and In/Out controls that can be adjusted from the external screen or from the control surface.

To adjust HEAT from the external screen:

1. Navigate the external screen to an Input channel.
2. In the Input section, do the following:
    a. Click to toggle HEAT IN (on/lit) or out (off/unlit).
    b. Adjust Drive using the encoder or by entering a value (range is -5 to +5).
    c. Adjust Tone using the encoder or by entering a value (range is 0 to +6).

To adjust HEAT from a CKM:

1. Bank the desired Input channel to a fader strip, then press **`Select`** to select that Input channel.
2. Press the CKM **`Input`** switch. HEAT Drive and Tone appear in row 1, columns 4 and 5 respectively.
    - To toggle HEAT in/out on that channel, press either the Drive or Tone encoder (or press either encoder's **`In`** switch).
    - To adjust a control, rotate its encoder.

About HEAT Drive and Tone

The following describe what the Drive and Tone controls in HEAT can do.

Drive

The Drive control introduces non-linear processing that emulates magnetic recording tape combined with harmonic information commonly found in analog gear.

Turning the Drive control counter-clockwise emulates tape-based non-linear distortion. As with tape, increasing the Drive control level by turning it counter-clockwise increases harmonic content by adding higher frequency odd harmonics (starting with the 3rd and 5th harmonics). HEAT also emulates the recording and reproduction equalizers of tape decks that further modifies the harmonic content. As a result, when turning the Drive control counter-clockwise, HEAT fattens up the bottom and mid-range of the processed audio and smooths high-frequency transients as you increase the processing.

Turning the Drive control clockwise has a more aggressive effect, adding an even harmonic series (commonly found in triode tube circuits) to the odd harmonic series. This can give the effect of prized tube microphones and other tube based analog gear.

Note that the harmonic structure changes with signal level and the amount of processing being applied, just like it does with vacuum tubes in the analog world.

Tone

As with tape, there can be loss of high frequencies with respect to low frequencies if driven far enough, as the high frequencies start compressing sooner than the low frequencies. HEAT can compensate for these losses, adding more detail and some brightness too, depending on the program material and its level. Moving the Tone control away from its default position accentuates (clockwise) or de-accentuates (counter-clockwise) the amount of detail and brightness.

The effect of the Tone control is different, depending on the Drive control setting. The amount and character of the harmonic content is changed by this control, in a non-linear fashion, unlike what a tone control in an equalizer would do.

You can also watch the VENUE 7.0 Processing Enhancements webinar to learn more about this and other related features from VENUE Product Specialists.

Polarity Invert

(Phase Reverse)

You can invert the polarity of input channels, Aux outputs, Group outputs, and the Mains. With stereo channels, both channels are inverted. With Mains, regardless of the linked state of the Mains buses, polarity is inverted on both the Left and Right buses, Polarity is inverted on the C/Mono bus independently of the Mains Left and Right.

To invert the polarity in Channel Control mode:

1. Bank to the desired input or output channels.
2. Select a channel, and then press the **INPUT** Channel Control Function switch on the associated CKM. Or on the associated CTM, touch the Input touch zone for the desired channel.
3. Press the encoder below the display showing Polarity. The encoder surround in the display fills in and the encoder **In** LED lights green to indicate that the polarity is now inverted on that channel.

Direct Outs

You can turn on and adjust the level of Direct Outputs of input channels, Auxes, Groups, Matrixes, and Mains using the CKM in Channel Control mode. Channels are patched to hardware outputs or Pro Tools outputs using the Directs tab of the Patchbay on the external screen (See "Patching Direct Outputs" on page 384). You can also adjust Direct Outputs on the external screen Inputs and Output pages. Up to 12 dB of gain can be added to the Direct Output signal.

To adjust Direct Outs in Channel Control mode:

1. Bank the desired input or output channels.
2. Select a channel, and then press the **INPUT** Channel Control Function switch on the associated CKM. Or on the associated CTM, touch the Input touch zone for the desired channel.
3. To turn on the channel's Direct Out, press the encoder under the display showing Dir Out. The encoder **In** LED lights green.
4. Rotate the encoder to adjust the Direct Out level of the channel.

   Direct Out level can also be assigned to faders by defining "Events" on page 427 with the Continuous Control on Faders action.

Pro Tools Input Source Toggle (Virtual Soundcheck Input)

(Input Channels Only)

You can toggle the input source for the currently selected input channel between a Pro Tools Virtual Soundcheck input and the Stage input source for the channel, letting you toggle individual channels between Virtual Soundcheck and Stage mode. This parameter mirrors the function of the Source Channel Menu option, available on the channel strip.

You can also toggle input using the Channel Menu and the external screen. See the S6L Live Recording Guide.pdf for more information,

To toggle the input source for an input channel in Channel Control mode:

1. Bank the desired channel to the faders.
2. Select a channel, and then press the **INPUT** Channel Control Function switch on the associated CKM so it lights. Or touch the channel's Input touch zone on the associated Channel Touch Module (CTM), if any.
3. Press the encoder under the display showing PT Input. The encoder **In** switch lights, and the encoder surround in the display fills in to indicate the Pro Tools Virtual Soundcheck input is now the input source for the selected channel.

Safe

You can toggle a selected input channel's Bank, Automation, and Solo Safe, and a selected output channel's Bank and Automation Safe from the CKM in Channel Control mode. These Safe controls are independent of the global Channel Safe Switches settings on the Options › Interactions page of the external screen.

To toggle a channel Safe:

1. Bank to the desired input or output channels to the faders.
2. Select a channel, and then press the **INPUT** Channel Control Function switch on the associated CKM so it lights. Touch the channel's Input touch zone on the associated Channel Touch Module (CTM).
3. Locate the encoder showing the Safe you want to toggle, then press it. The encoder **In** switch lights, the encoder surround in the display fills in to indicate the Safe is enabled, and ON is lit in the display. For example, to enable Bank Safe, press the encoder under the display showing Bank Sf on the encoder display.

   The encoder **In** switch lights green, and the channel is Bank Safed.



Bank Safe parameter on a CKM encoder

For more information, see "Bank Safing Channels" on page 161

Adjusting EQ on the Control Surface

All input and output channels provide built-in High- and Low-Pass filters. Each input channel has a built-in 4-band EQ. Each output channel (except VCAs) has a built-in 7-band parametric EQ. You can choose between two EQ types on a per-channel basis: a full-spectrum digital EQ or an analog-modeled EQ. You can adjust channel EQ on the CKMs in Channel Control mode. You can also adjust channel EQ band gain in Channel Strip mode.

S6L systems also provide built-in insertable graphic EQs (GEQ) for all output channels. You can adjust Graphic EQs inserted on output channels using the CKMs in Channel Control mode.

You can also adjust EQ using the external screen, as well as accomplish other tasks including copy and paste EQ settings between channels, and save and recall EQ presets. See "Working with EQ and Dynamics on the External Screen" on page 285.

Adjusting Channel EQ on the Control Surface

To adjust built-in channel EQ in Channel Control mode:

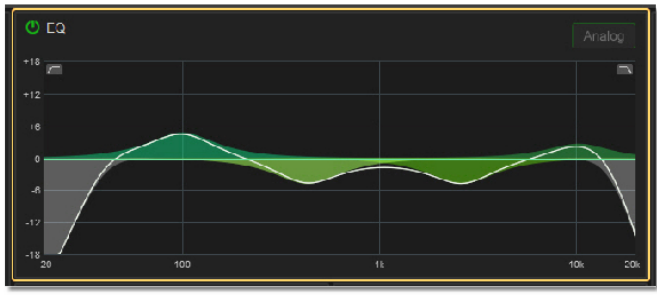
1. Bank to the desired input or output channels.
2. Select a channel, and then press the **EQ** Channel Control Function switch on the associated CKM.



INPUT Channel Control Function switch (left) and the Input touch zone in the CTM Meters view (right)

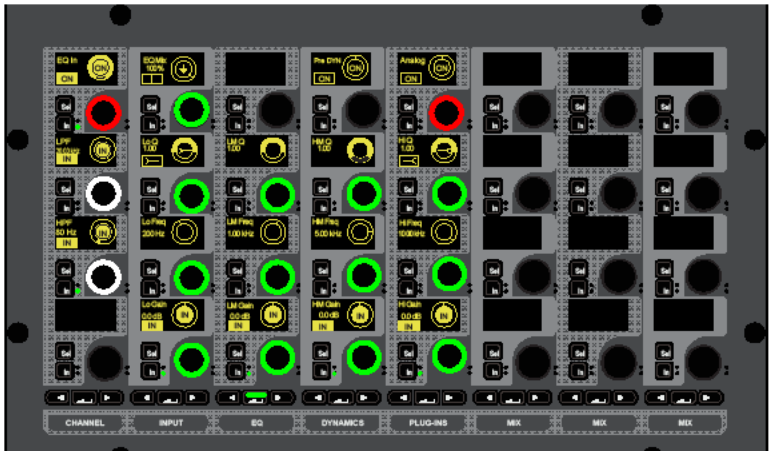
- Or touch the EQ touch zone for the desired channel on the associated CTM in Meters or Channel view.





EQ touch zones on the CTM in Meters view (left) and in Channel view (right)

The **EQ** Channel Control Function switchlights, the EQ touch zone is bordered in orange, and EQ parameters are spilled to the associated CKM.



Built-in 4-band EQ parameters on the CKM

To toggle the processor in/out,

- Press the red encoder at the top left of the CKM, under the display showing EQ In.

The encoder **In** switch lights, and the encoder surround in the display fills in to indicate the EQ is engaged.

To toggle individual EQ bands in/out:

- Press the encoder **In** switch below the display showing EQ band gain (the encoders along the bottom row of the CKM). An EQ band is in when the switch lights.

To adjust EQ bands:

1. To adjust EQ band gain, under the displays showing Lo Gain, LM Gain, and so on rotate the desired encoder.
2. To adjust EQ band frequency, under the displays showing Lo Freq, LM Freq, and so on rotate the desired encoder.
3. To adjust EQ band Q, under the displays showing Lo Freq, LM Freq, and so on rotate the desired encoder.
4. To toggle between Bell and Shelf filters for the Hi and Lo bands:
   - Press the encoder **In** switch below the display showing Hi Q to toggle Shelf on the Hi EQ band.
   - Press the encoder **In** below the display showing Lo Q (or Lo 1 Q for outputs) to toggle Shelf on the Lo 1 EQ band.

   Shelf is active when the encoder **In** switch lights.

To adjust EQ band gain in Channel Strip mode:

1. Bank the desired input or output channels.
2. Do either of the following to enable Channel Strip mode:
   - Press a lit **Select** switch to de-select it and enable Channel Strip mode on the associated CKM.
   - Press **Select Clear** to de-select all channels on the control surface and enable Channel

Strip mode on all CKMs.

3. Navigate to the EQ Channel Strip mode parameter bank by pressing a lit Parameter Bank switch, as available, until the encoders appear green.

When a CKM is in Channel Strip mode and displaying EQ parameters, the encoder **SEL** switches assign EQ Frequency to the corresponding encoder. Press **SEL** again to return the encoder to band Gain.

EQ band gain parameters for input channels appear on the second page of Channel Strip mode parameters, and pages two and three for output channels, as follows:

Channel Strip mode EQ parameters available per channel type

Input Channels		Output Channels		
CKM Encoder	**Page 2**	**CKM Encoder**	**Page 2**	**Page 3**
1 (top)	EQ Hi Gain	1 (top)	EQ Lo Mid 2 Gain	n/a
2	EQ Hi Mid Gain	2	EQ Lo Mid 1 Gain	EQ Hi Gain
3	EQ Lo Mid Gain	3	EQ Lo 2 Gain	EQ Hi Mid 2 Gain
4 (bottom)	EQ Lo Gain	4 (bottom)	EQ Lo 1 Gain	EQ Hi Mid 1 Gain

Parallel Mix Control on Built-In Channel EQ

You can adjust the effect of built-in channel parametric EQ using the Mix controls for phase-aligned EQ. EQ Mix settings are stored and recalled in snapshots when EQ is scoped, in EQ presets, are saved in Show files, and are available in Event Continuous Control Triggers and Actions.

VENUE applies the current EQ Mix value by scaling the EQ band gains. The EQ Mix setting also provides the ability to apply that scaled gain value to the EQ gain (In) to maintain consistent levels. In the EQ graph shown on the external screen, the effect of EQ Mix is indicated by a white line.

Examples

Some instruments or performers might require a relatively extreme EQ setting to sit correctly in the mix while the whole band is playing. If that same instrument has a solo passage, however, less EQ might be desired. During the solo section, simply adjust the EQ Mix knob as needed, and/or use snapshots to automate its settings.

You can also watch the VENUE 7.0 Processing Enhancements webinar to learn more about this and other related features from VENUE Product Specialists.

Parallel Mix Control on Built-In EQ

On the external screen, Mix and Apply controls are shown at the top of the EQ section.



EQ Mix percentage, and Apply button

To adjust EQ Mix from the external screen:

1. Navigate to the channel you want to adjust.
2. In the EQ section, adjust the Mix control or double-click and type in a value.

To apply the Mix gain to the EQ gain:

1. Make sure the Mix value is anything other than 100 percent.
2. Tap the Apply icon.

The scaled gain is immediately applied to the EQ.

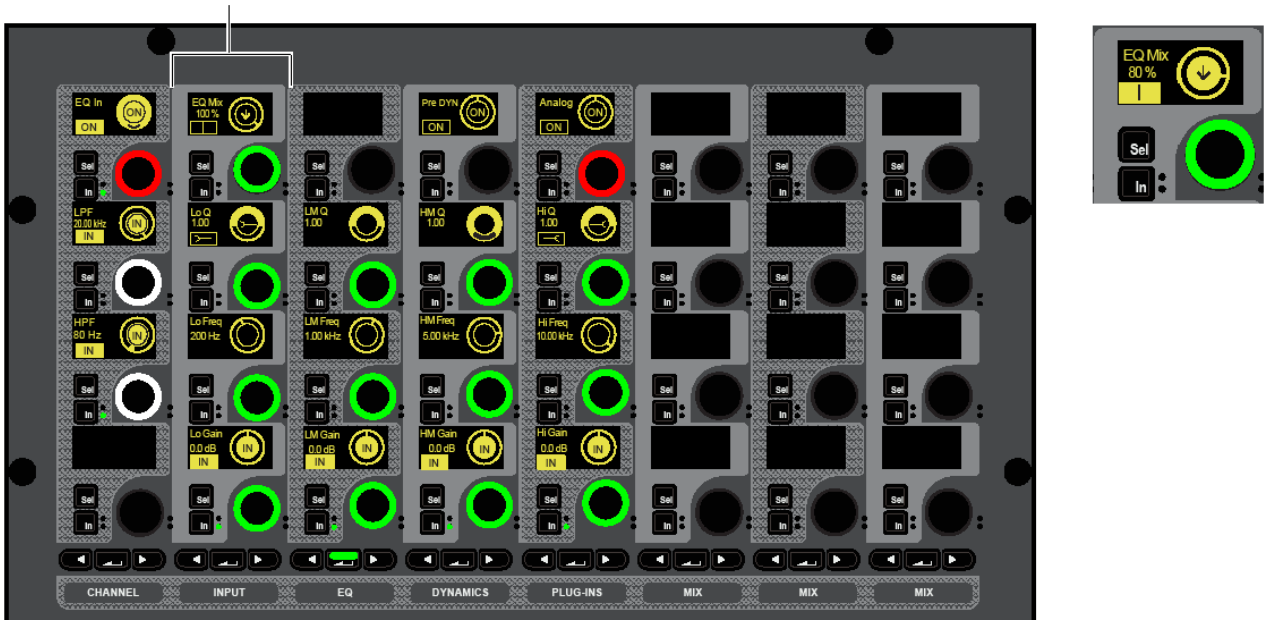
To adjust EQ Mix from the CKM:

1. Select the desired channel, then press the **EQ** function switch.
2. Rotate the Mix encoder to adjust EQ Mix Percentage.

To apply EQ Mix from the CKM:

1. Make sure the Mix value is anything other than 100 percent.
2. Press the Mix knob **In** switch.

   The scaled gain is immediately applied to the EQ.



EQ Mix controls on the CKM (100%, shown at left), and indication when less than 100% and can be Applied (shown at right)

EQ PRE DYN

You can select the order of built-in EQ/GEQ and Dynamics processing using the EQ PRE DYN button. When enabled (lit green) the built-in EQ processing (including GEQ) is pre-Dynamics. When disabled (unlit), built-in Dynamics is pre-EQ. You can control EQ PRE DYN from the external screen and from the CKM in EQ mode.



Inputs screen showing EQ PRE DYN button enabled/active (shown at left) and on a CKM in EQ mode (shown at right)

The EQ PRE DYN setting is saved to Show files. When loading Show files created on a system running VENUE software 5.0–through–6.3, the setting will be off to maintain processing order. When loading a Show file saved from VENUE 4.6 or earlier, the setting in that Show file will be maintained.

Enabling EQ PRE DYN adds 16 samples of processing latency to the signal.

You can also watch the VENUE 7.0 Processing Enhancements webinar to learn more about this and other related features from VENUE Product Specialists.

Adjusting Graphic EQ on the Control Surface

(Output Channels Only)

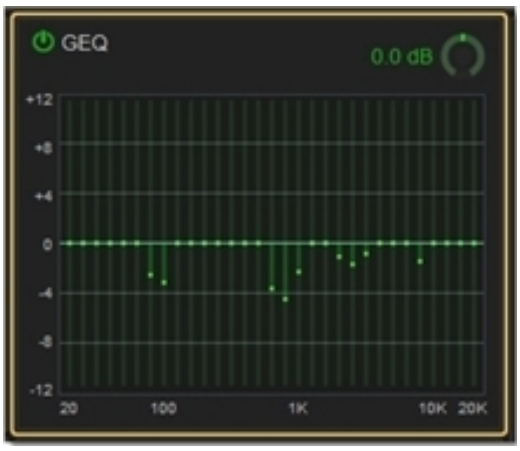
GEQ parameters can be adjusted on CKMs or from the faders.

Adjusting GEQ on the CKM

To access GEQ parameters on the CKM, you must first insert a GEQ on the channel on the Outputs page of the external screen. See "Adjusting Graphic EQ on the External Screen" on page 287.

To adjust GEQ in Channel Control mode:

1. Bank to the desired channels.
2. Select a channel, and then press the **EQ** Channel Control Function switch on the associated CKM. Or touch the GEQ touch zone for the desired channel on the associated CTM in Meters or Channel view.



GEQ touch zones in Channel view

The **EQ** Channel Control Function switchlights, the EQ touch zone is bordered in orange, and channel EQ parameters are spilled to the associated CKM.

3. Press any lit Right Parameter Bank Navigation switch.



Lit Right Parameter Bank switches

GEQ parameters are spilled to all 4 rows of CKM encoders. Each individual band gain is assigned to an encoder.

4. To enable the GEQ, press the red encoder under the display showing In/Gain.
5. To adjust the overall output of the GEQ, rotate the red encoder.
6. To adjust individual band gain, rotate the corresponding encoders.

Adjusting GEQ on Faders

You can access Graphic EQ on the faders using the MLM Right Soft Keys, and using events to assign a Function switch that banks GEQ to the faders.

On S6L-32D systems, 31 bands of GEQ are available; on S6L-24D and S6L-24, the MLM Bank switches let you access other bands.

To access GEQ on Faders using the MLM Soft Keys:

1. Make sure the Right Soft Keys on the MLM are set to their Home view.
2. Press the Soft Key for GEQ on Faders.
3. To exit GEQ on Faders mode, press the GEQ on Faders Soft Key again.

To create an event for GEQ on Faders:

1. On the external screen, go to the Media page to show the Events screen.
2. To create an empty, untitled new event, do the following:
   a. Click the New button in the Event Commands section.
   b. Double-click the new event in the Events List and enter a name such as GEQ on Faders.
3. With the new event selected (highlighted in the Events List), click the ADD pop-up menu in the Triggers list and select the trigger type, such as Function Switch 9. The selected trigger type is added to the Trigger list for the currently selected event, with its default properties.
4. Click the ADD pop-up menu in the Action list and select GEQ on Faders.

For more information on using the features of the Events screen, see "Events" on page 427.

To access GEQ on Faders using an event:

1. Attention an Output Channel with a GEQ inserted on it.
2. Engage the trigger you selected to trigger GEQ on faders. GEQ bands are spilled across all faders.
   - On S6L-32D systems, all bands spill across the faders.
   - On S6l-24D and S6L-24 systems, up to 24 bands spill across the faders. On the external screen, banked bands are lit white. To bank to the next or previous set of GEQ bands, press the lit **< Bank >** switches or use the Soft Keys to select the desired bands.
3. To access GEQ on a different channel, Attention that channel using the MTS Attention key (the channel must already have a GEQ inserted).

To cancel GEQ on Faders:

- Press the flashing **Cancel** switch.

Adjusting Dynamics on the Control Surface

All input and output channels provide a built-in Compressor Limiter (Comp/Lim), and input channels provide an Expander/Gate (Exp/Gate). Both built-in and most plug-in dynamics processors support sidechain processing.

For stereo channels, processor controls are linked and apply to both the left and right sides of the channel. For Mains L-R, processor controls are linked regardless of the Mains linked/unlinked state. Dynamics control for the C/Mono bus is always discrete.

You can adjust built-in Dynamics in Channel Control and Channel Strip modes. You can also toggle built-in Dynamics processors in/out using the channel strip **X** and **Y** switches.

You can also adjust Dynamics, including the sidechain, using the external screen. See "Working with EQ and Dynamics on the External Screen" on page 285.

Beginning in VENUE 8.2, you can tie time-based Dynamics parameters to the system Tap Tempo by selecting a note value. This ensures all Dynamics settings automatically sync to the song's tempo. The following parameters support note-based (Tap Tempo) values:

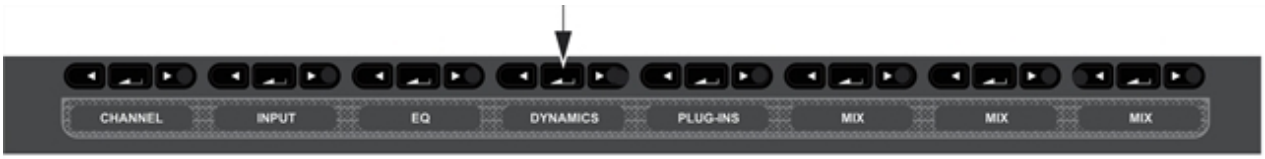
- Exp/Gate Attack
- Exp/Gate Hold
- Exp/Gate Release
- Comp/Lim Attack
- Comp/Lim Release

If no note value is selected, the system defaults to the user-set time value.

If no note value is chosen, the system remains at the set time value.

To adjust built-in Dynamics in Channel Control mode:

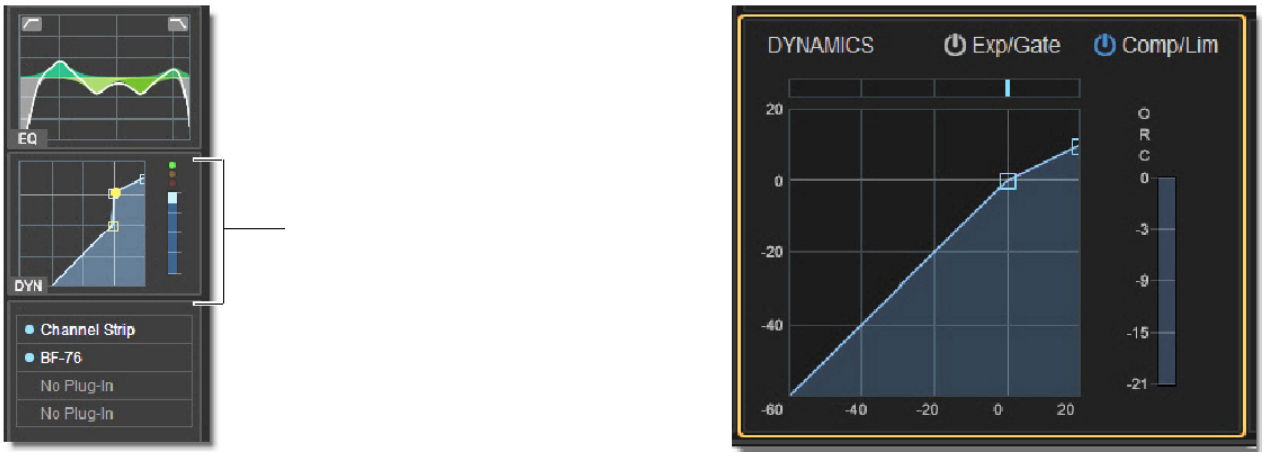
1. Bank the desired input or output channels.
2. Select a channel, and then press the **DYNAMICS** Channel Control Function switch on the associated CKM.



Dynamics Channel Control Function switch

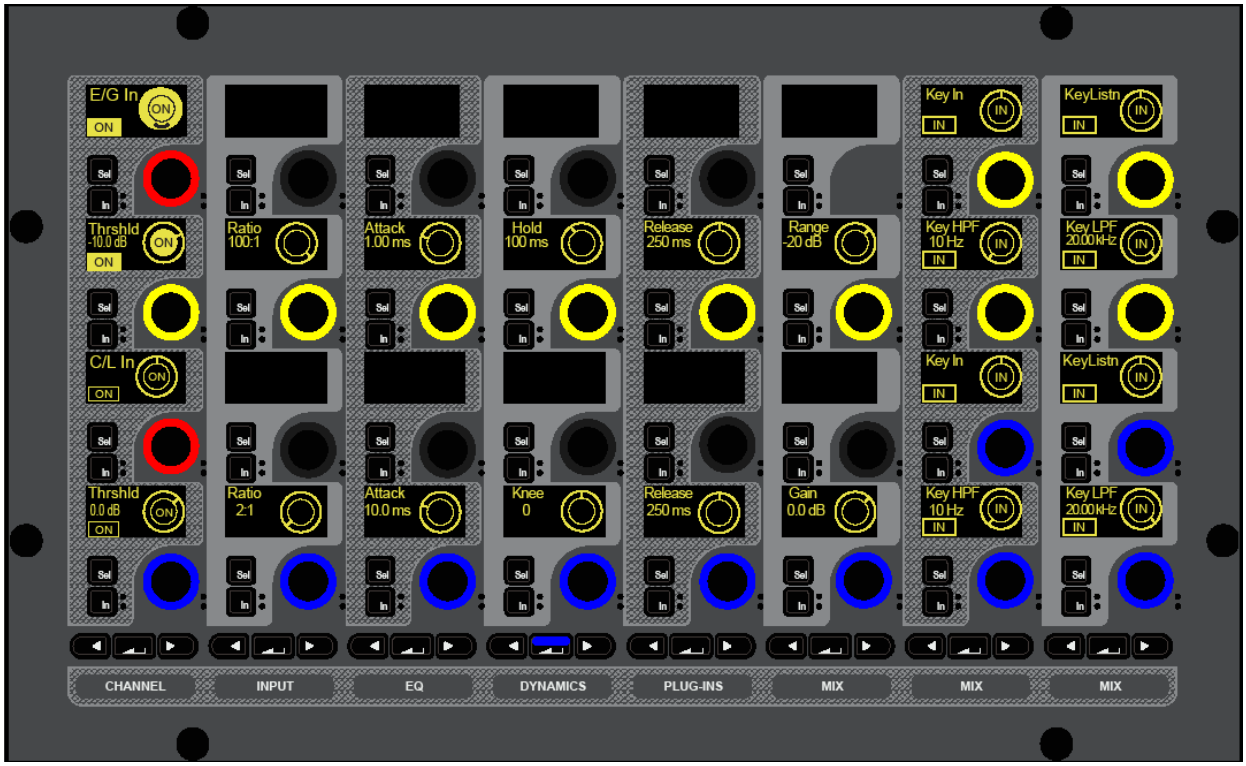
   - Or touch the Dynamics touch zone for the desired channel on the associated CTM in Meters or Channel view.

   The **DYNAMICS** Channel Control Function switchlights, the Dynamics touch zone is bordered in orange, and Dynamics parameters are spilled to the associated CKM.



Dynamics touch zones on the CTM in Meters view (left) and in Channel view (right)

- For input channels, Exp/Gate parameters are assigned to the top two rows of encoders, and Comp/Lim parameters are assigned to the bottom two rows.
- For output channels, Comp/Lim parameters are assigned to the bottom two rows.



Input channel Dynamics parameters on a CKM in Channel Control mode

3. To toggle Dynamics processors in/out, do any of the following:
   - To toggle Exp/Gate, press the red encoder under the display showing E/G In. When engaged (in), the encoder **In** switch lights, and the encoder surround in the display fills in.
   - To toggle Comp/Lim, press the red encoder under the display showing C/L In. When engaged (in), the encoder **In** switch lights, and the encoder surround in the display fills in.
4. To adjust parameters, rotate the encoder under the display showing the parameter you want to adjust.

   Gain reduction and gate activity is indicated on the channel strip gain reduction meters and in the Inputs zone on the associated CTM. See "Dynamics Meter" on page 57 for more information.

To toggle Dynamics in/out using the X and Y switches:

- Press a channel strip **X** switch to toggle the Exp/Gate for that channel. The switch lights when the processor is engaged (in).
- Press a channel strip **Y** switch to toggle the Comp/Lim for that channel. The switch lights when the processor is engaged (in).

Tempo-Based Dynamics Parameters on the CKM

The following button controls will work in Time or Note values:

- **SEL:** Cycles through None, Dotted, Triplet (Defaults to None).
- **IN:** Toggles between Time and Note value (Defaults to Time).
- **Knob Push:** Toggles between Time and Note value (Defaults to Time).
- **Knob Turn:**
  - IN TIME: Operates as in 8.1.
  - IN NOTE: Cycles through the available notes (None not included, only note values).

Tempo-based timing is available on the following CKM controls:

- Exp/Gate Attack (Channel 3, Row 2)
- Exp/Gate Hold (Channel 4, Row 2)
- Exp/Gate Release (Channel 5, Row 2)
- Comp/Lim Attack (Channel 3, Row 4)
- Comp/Lim Release (Channel 5, Row 4)

To switch an encoder between Time and Note modes:

- Press **IN** to toggle between Time and Note value (defaults to Time).
- Or press the knob itself to toggle between Time and Note value.

To cycle note variations while in Note mode:

- Press **SEL** to cycle through None, Dotted, and Triplet (defaults to None).

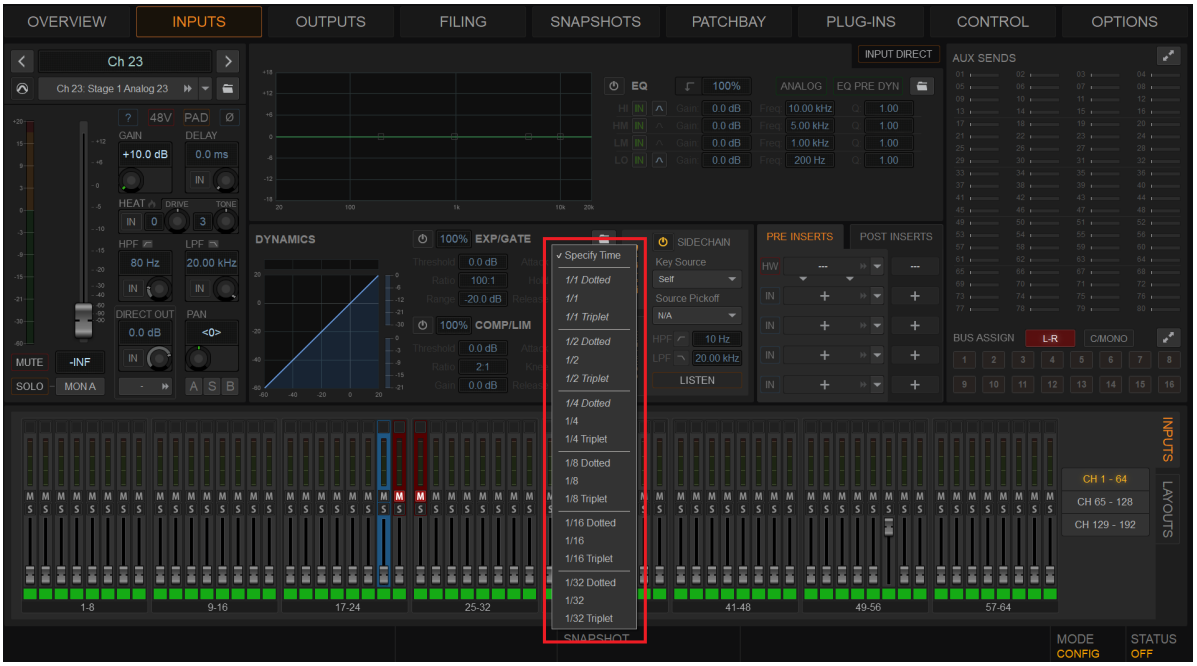
To select a note value while in Note mode:

- Rotate the encoder to cycle through the available note values (None is not included; only note values).

Note Options

You can choose from 1/1 through 1/32 notes, with Dotted and Triplet variations of each. These are the available options:

Specify Time	1/1 Dotted	1/2 Dotted	1/4 Dotted	1/8 Dotted	1/16 Dotted	1/32 Dotted
	1/1	1/2	1/4	1/8	1/16	1/32
	1/1 Triplet	1/2 Triplet	1/4 Triplet	1/8 Triplet	1/16 Triplet	1/32 Triplet



Note selection dropdown list

OLED Abbreviations

On the OLED display, note values use "D" for Dotted and "T" for Triplet to match the External Screen abbreviations when space is limited.

Sidechain

Dynamics processors typically use the detected amplitude of their input signal to trigger gain reduction. This split-off signal is known as the sidechain. The built-in Comp/Lim and Exp/Gate feature sidechain circuits with external key and EQ filter capabilities.

With sidechain EQ filters, you can make dynamics processing more or less sensitive to certain frequencies. For example, you might configure the sidechain so that certain lower frequencies on a drum track trigger dynamics processing. You can engage and adjust sidechain EQ filters on the CKM under the **DYNAMICS** function.

With external key sidechain processing, dynamics processing is triggered using an external signal (such as another input) instead of the input signal. This external source is known as the *key input*. Key input is selected in the Sidechain section of the Inputs or Outputs page of the external screen (see "Selecting the External Key Sidechain Input" on page 291).

Engaging the Sidechain

The sidechain must be engaged to enable both external key and EQ filter sidechain processing for the selected channel. The Key In control can be toggled in or out of circuit using the CKMs in Channel Control mode.

To toggle the sidechain:

1. Bank to the desired input or output channels.
2. Select a channel, and then press the **DYNAMICS** Channel Control Function switch on the associated CKM. Or touch the Dynamics touch zone for the desired channel on the associated CTM in Meters or

Channel view.

3. Press the encoder under the display showing Key In. When engaged (in), the encoder **In** switch lights, and the encoder surround in the display fills in.

Using Sidechain EQ Filters

Both the Compressor/Limiter and the Expander/Gate sidechains provide two bands of EQ to band-limit the range of frequencies that trigger dynamics processing.

For frequency-dependent gating or compression, make sure the Key Source is set to Self. See "Selecting the External Key Sidechain Input" on page 291.

To activate a sidechain EQ filter in Channel Control mode:

1. Bank to the desired input or output channels.
2. Select a channel, and then press the **DYNAMICS** Channel Control Function switch on the associated CKM. Or touch the Dynamics touch zone for the desired channel on the associated CTM in Meters or Channel view.
3. Press the encoder under the display showing Key In. When engaged (in), the encoder **In** switch lights, and the encoder surround in the display fills in.
4. Press the Channel Control encoder under the display showing Key HF and/or Key LF.

To adjust a side-chain EQ filter:

- Turn the Key HF and/or Key LF encoders to adjust the frequency (each filter ranges from 10 Hz to 20 kHz). In the encoder displays, the current frequency value is displayed on-screen.

Key Listen

The Key Listen button toggles the key onto the Monitor bus, replacing the signal there. This happens regardless of whether the key is the channel signal or the external key, or whether it has been sidechain filtered. Key Listen always overrides all other soloed channels. Any soloed channels are suppressed until Key Listen is cleared. If additional channels are soloed while Key Listen is on, they will be added but suppressed. The Key Listen solo is also exclusive to itself; pressing Key Listen on a different processor or channel turns off the previous Key Listen and the new Key Listen takes over.

Key Listen on a dynamics plug-in does not route the signal to the Monitor bus, but to the plug-in output. Use caution when using the Key Listen with a plug-in dynamics processor.

To engage Key Listen:

- Press the encoder under the displays showing KeyListn. When engaged (in), the encoder **In** switch lights, and the encoder surround in the display fills in.

To disengage Key Listen:

- Press the encoder again so the encoder **In** switch is unlit. The Solo bus reverts to its previous signal (soloed channels, or none). You can also press **Solo Clear** once to turn off any currently engaged Key Listen button. Press **Solo Clear** a second time to clear channel solos, if any.

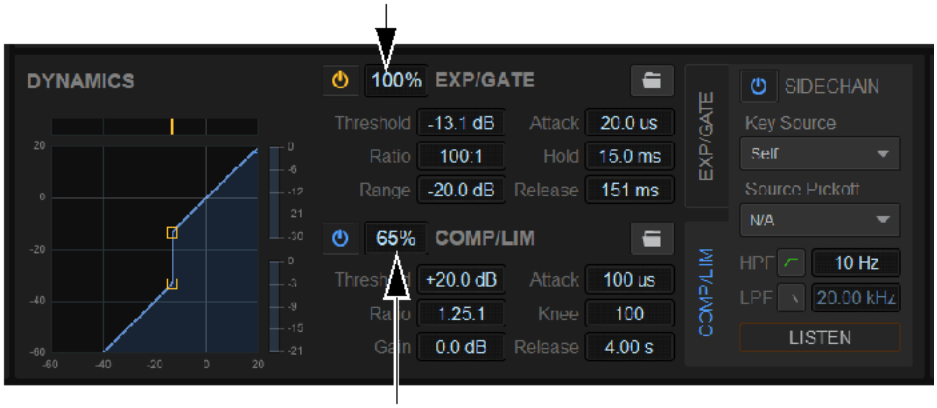
Parallel Mix Control on Channel Dynamics

You can adjust the effect of built-in Dynamics using the Mix control for sample accurate parallel compression, expansion, and gating on every channel. Dyn Mix settings are stored and recalled in snapshots when Dyn is scoped, in Dyn presets, are saved in Show files, and are available in Event Continuous Control Triggers and Actions. Dynamics Parallel Mix is applied as a parallel blend.

Examples

When compressing, use the Mix control for sample accurate parallel compression without needing to bus and process on another channel. Similarly, you can achieve parallel gating and expansion for a “sonic enhancer” type of effect on lead vocals, lectern mics, and lavaliers, softening the effect of extreme gating. You can also watch the VENUE 7.0 Processing Enhancements webinar to learn more about this and other related features from VENUE Product Specialists.

On the external screen, the Dynamics Mix controls are shown at the top of the Exp/Gate and Compressor sections.



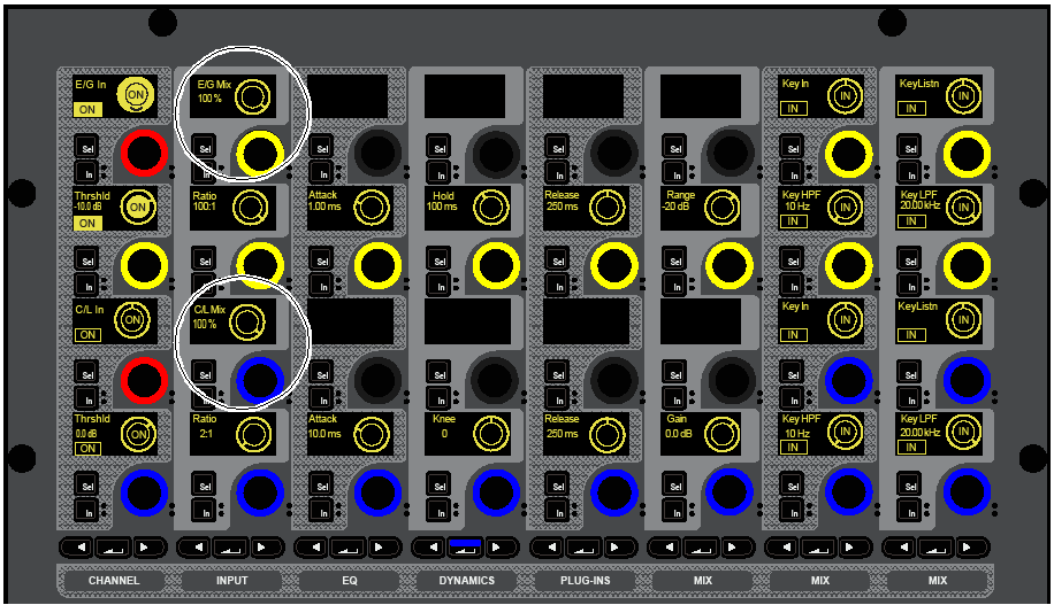
Dynamics Mix percentage

To adjust Dynamics Mix from the external screen:

1. Navigate to the channel you want to adjust.
2. In the Dynamics section, adjust the Mix control or double-click and type in a value.

To adjust Dyn Mix from the CKM:

1. Select the desired channel, then press the **Dyn** function switch.
2. Rotate the Mix encoder to adjust Exp/Gate or Comp/Lim Mix. Exp/Gate Mix control is in row 1, column 2, and Comp/Lim Mix control is in row 3, column 2.



Dynamics Mix controls on the CKM

Adjusting Plug-Ins on the Control Surface

You can adjust inserted plug-ins and bus-fed plug-ins using the CKMs.

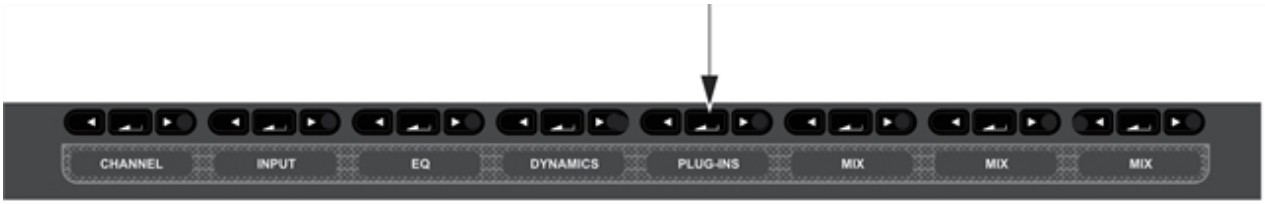
Adjusting Inserted Plug-Ins

You can adjust the parameters of up to four inserted plug-ins using the CKMs in Channel Control mode. To access inserted plug-in parameters on the CKM, one or more plug-ins must be inserted on the channel (see "Inserting Plug-Ins on Channels" on page 406).

You can also adjust plug-ins on the Plug-Ins page of the external screen. See "Adjusting Plug-Ins on the External Screen" on page 414.

To adjust plug-ins in Channel Control mode:

1. Bank to the desired input or output channels.
2. Select a channel with one or more inserted, and the press the **`Plug-Ins`** Channel Control Function switch on the associated CKM.



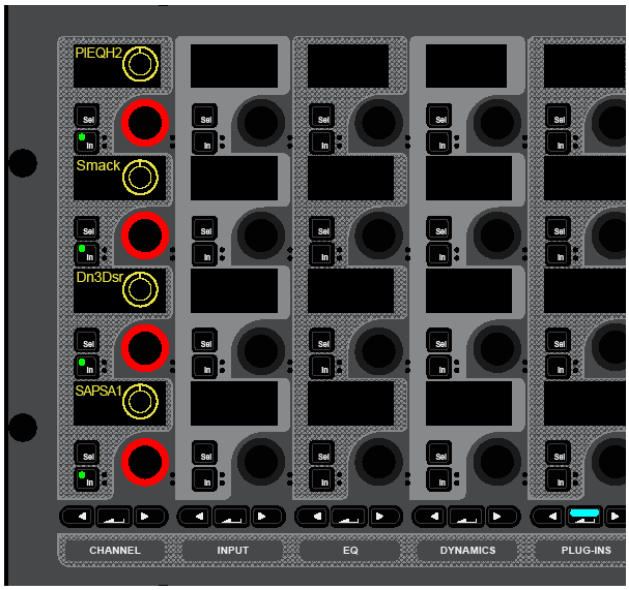
Plug-Ins Channel Control Function switch

- Or touch the Plug-Ins touch zone for the desired channel on the associated CTM in Meters or Channel view.

The **`PLUG-INS`** Channel Control Function switchlights and the Plug-Ins touch zone is bordered in orange.

Red Plug-In Selectors are assigned to the leftmost encoders of each row of encoders on the associated CKM. Each Plug-In Selector corresponds to an Inserts slot 1–4 of the targeted channel, from top to bottom. If no plug-in is inserted into a slot, No Plug-In is displayed.





Inserts section on-screen with Inserted plug-ins (left) and corresponding Plug-In Selectors on a CKM in Channel Control mode (right).

3. To access a plug-ins parameters, press a red Plug-In Selector encoder under the display showing the name of the desired plug-in. The parameters for that plug-in are spilled to the encoders.

   On-screen, the targeted plug-in is bordered in red in the Inserts section of the channel, and on the external screen Plug-Ins page.

To toggle an individual plug-in on/off

- Press the encoder **In** switch for the corresponding Plug-In Selector. The following control surface and on-screen elements indicate when a plug-in is engaged (in):
  - The encoder **In** switch lights.
  - On the CTM in Meters view and in the Channel Tiles in Channel view, in the Inserts zone a blue dot appears next to the plug-in.
  - On the MTS and the CTM in Meters view, in the Inserts zone the On indicator for the plug-in lights blue.

To access another plug-in inserted on the same channel:

- Press the corresponding red Plug-In selector encoder. The next time you access plug-ins on this channel, the parameters for the last targeted plug-in are automatically spilled to the CKM encoders.

Plug-In Zoom View via CKM Plug-In Switch

For quicker access to plug-in views on the external screen you can double-press the **Plug-In** switch on any CKM to go directly to the plug-in Zoom view for the first plug-in inserted on the currently selected strip.

Adjusting Bus-Fed Plug-Ins (Effect Returns)

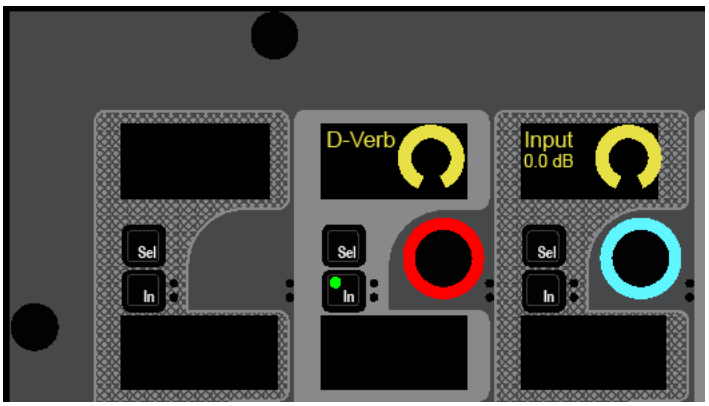
You can adjust bus-fed plug-ins on the CKMs in Channel Control mode. You can adjust the bus-fed plug-in's parameters, plus any plug-ins inserted on the return channel. To access bus-fed plug-in parameters on the CKM, one or more plug-ins must be routed to a channel (see "Routing Plug-Ins as Bus Processors (Effect Send/Return)" on page 408.

To adjust a bus-fed plug-in:

1. Bank the channel to which the output of the bus-fed plug-in is routed to the faders
2. Select that channel, and then press the **Plug-In** Channel Control Function switch on the associated CKM. Or touch the Plug-Ins touch zone for the desired channel on the associated CTM in Meters or Channel view.

   The **PLUG-INS** Channel Control Function switchlights and the Plug-Ins touch zone is bordered in orange.

   A red Plug-In Selector is assigned to the second encoder of the top row of encoders on the associated CKM, and plug-in parameters are spilled to the rest of the encoders.



CKM with a bus-fed plug-in targeted to encoders

3. Adjust parameters as desired.

To toggle the bus-fed plug-in on/off:

- Press the encoder **In** switch for the corresponding Plug-In Selector.

To access plug-ins inserted on the return channel:

- Press the corresponding red Plug-In selector encoder in the leftmost column. The parameters for that plug-in are spilled to the encoders.

Using the CHANNEL Function

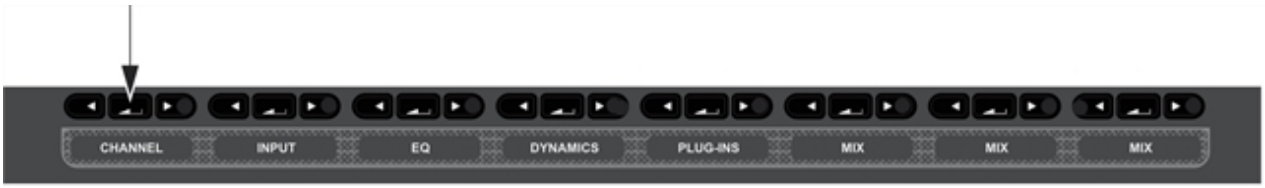
The **CHANNEL** Channel Control Function switch assigns a variety of channel parameters such as input, EQ, and Dynamics parameters to the CKM in Channel Control mode, providing a default set of utility parameters for the selected channel. You can customize this group of controls by assigning parameters to these encoders, up to a total of 32.

CHANNEL parameter encoder assignments are global, and apply to all channels. If an assigned parameter is not applicable for the selected channel type, that encoder is blank. Plug-In parameters are not available for custom parameter assignments. Custom assignments are saved with each Show file.

Accessing CHANNEL Parameters

To access the default CHANNEL parameters:

1. Bank to the desired input or output channels.
2. Select a channel, and then press the **CHANNEL** Channel Control Function switch on the associated CKM. The default parameters are spilled to the CKM's encoders.



CHANNEL Channel Control Function switch

Assigning Custom CHANNEL Parameters

You can customize the parameters that are spilled to the 32 CKM encoders when you press the **CHANNEL** Channel Control Function switch. A custom assignment replaces any existing assignments on the selected encoder. To assign parameters, enable User Assignment mode on one CKM, then select the parameters you want to assign to **CHANNEL** using another CKM.

To enable User Assignment mode:

1. Select a channel on any fader bank.
2. Press and hold the **CHANNEL** Channel Control Function switch on the associated CKM.
   - The **CHANNEL** switch flashes to indicate that the CKM is in User Assignment mode.
   - The top-left encoder flashes red to indicate it is now the target for the custom assignment.
3. Press an encoder on the CKM that is in User Assignment mode to target that encoder for the custom assignment. That encoder now flashes.
4. On a CKM other than the one in User Assignment mode, do the following:

a. Access the Channel Control function containing the parameter(s) you want to assign to **CHANNEL**.

b. Touch the encoder for the parameter you want to assign.

That parameter is assigned to the targeted **CHANNEL** encoder.

The next encoder on the CKM in User Assignment mode flashes to indicate it is now the target for a custom assignments.

5. Repeat step 4 to assign other parameters to each targeted encoder.
6. When finished, press the flashing **OK** switch to confirm assignments and exit User Assignment mode. Or press the flashing **Cancel** switch to cancel, leaving all assignments unchanged and exit User Assignment mode.

Clearing CHANNEL Assignments

You can clear individual Channel Control assignments, or all assignments, on the Inputs and Outputs pages of the external screen.

To clear User assignments:

1. On the external screen, go to the Input or Outputs page.
2. Tap-and-hold (right-click) a parameter.
3. To clear a single parameter, choose Clear ‹parameter name› from the Channel Control sub-menu.
4. To clear all parameters, do the following:
   - Choose Clear All Assignments.
   - Select Clear to confirm, or select Cancel to cancel and leave the User assignment unchanged.

CKM Horizontal Mode and Overview Workflows

CKMs provide an “overview” functionality for the **Mix** switches to make it faster to navigate and select members, sends, and groups.

Horizontal Mode

When at least one channel is selected on the associated CFM, each of the three CKM **Mix** switches provide the following:

- Pressing a **Mix** switch once displays the same elements as in previous versions of VENUE software.
- Pressing that same **Mix** switch a second time displays “overview mode” that presents relevant banks or “chapters” of channels on two or three encoders. For example, in a configuration with 128 Auxes, instead of having to use the Left and Right arrow switches to bank sequentially to the next or previous set of 32 Auxes, you can press the encoder for the desired bank, such as Auxes 97–128.
- The Left and Right arrow switches next to each **Mix** switch let you page through the list of associated members, sends, or groups. Arrow switches are lit if there are previous or next members, sends, or groups available.
- Each **Mix** switch remembers the last selected bank.

The list of members, sends, or groups contains the following items:

Members

(White) Shows members of the selected channel (if the channel supports members). If the channel can have members, but currently has none, one empty Members page is shown and the upper left CKM OLED displays **No Members**.

Sends

(Purple) Shows Aux Sends of the selected channel (if the channel supports Aux Sends, and any number of Auxes are part of the current bus configuration).

Groups

(Amber) Shows Group assignments of the selected channel (if the channel supports Group assignment and any number of Groups are part of the current bus configuration). Unlike previous versions of VENUE software, Group assignments never share any page with Aux Sends.

Overview

While any **Mix** switch is selected, pressing that **Mix** switch a second time enters Overview mode for that selected **Mix**. (Overview mode can also be accessed by pressing and holding a **Mix** button for 2 or more seconds.

In Overview mode, CKM OLEDs display available pages, letting you quickly navigate to any page by touching the appropriate encoder. The **Mix** N button flashes with the color of the page shown before entering Overview.

- Members are shown on top 2 (or more) rows of OLEDs.
- Sends are shown on the 3rd row of OLEDs.
- Groups are shown on the 4th row of OLEDs.

Each OLED displays the name of its page, such as **Members 1-32**, **Aux Sends 33-64**, or **Group Assigns 1-16**. Other OLEDs are empty and their encoders are unlit. For Matrix strips, members are named Sources, such as **Sources 1-32**. The OLED is shown inverted for the currently selected page. Touching an encoder associated with a page jumps to that page and exits Overview. The Left and Right switches light when there are previous or next pages available.

To exit Overview, do any of the following:

- Press Mix N again (exits Overview mode but leaves Mix N selected).
- Change to a different mode.
- Select a different channel.

Fixed Layouts

When there are less than three pages of members, sends, or groups, Mix 1 navigates directly to the first page, Mix 2 to the second, and Mix 3 to the third. If there are fewer than three pages, unused Mix switch(es) are unlit.

The selected page is remembered per channel type (such as Input, Aux, Groups, Matrix, Mains, and VCA). The selected page is also stored and loaded in the Show file. The selected page cannot be recalled if the number of pages for any sends or groups changes (the next closest page is instead displayed).

Defaults for Non-Fixed layouts:

Defaults are applied when no previous persisted data is available.

- If the strip type has all 3 types (Members, Sends, and Groups), then Mix 1 corresponds to the first Members page, Mix 2 corresponds to the first Sends page, and Mix 3 corresponds to the first Groups page.
- If the strip has only one type (either Members or Sends or Groups), then Mix 1-3 correspond to the first three pages of this type. If the current engine/bus configuration does not allow having all three pages, then the last page will be displayed.

- If the strip has two types (Members and Sends/Groups, or Sends and Groups), then the first two pages correspond to the first type, and the third page corresponds to the second type. If the first type cannot have more than one page in the current engine/bus configuration, but the second type can, then defaults are one page for the first type and two pages for the second type.

Pressing **Default** (on the control surface or computer keyboard) + **Mix** N resets that Mix N to the default page. If this Mix N was not selected before, it gets selected. If this Mix N was selected, then defaulting does not enter Overview. If this Mix N is in Overview, Overview mode is exited.

Vertical Mode (No Channel Selected)

New behavior for **Mix** 1-3:

- **Mix** 1 is associated with all Members pages. Number of these pages is the max possible number of members (which is for VCAs). Color of this button is the same as for Members in horizontal CKM mode.
- **Mix** 2 is associated with all Aux Sends pages. Number of these pages is according to the actual number of Aux sends available (taking stereo strips into account). Color of this button is the same as for Aux Sends in horizontal CKM mode.
- **Mix** 3 is associated with all Group assigns pages. Number of these pages is according to the actual number of Group assigns available (taking stereo strips into account). Color of this button is the same as for Groups in horizontal CKM mode.

If there cannot be any Members/Sends/Groups for a particular strip, the top OLED of each appropriate page displays **No members**, **No sends**, or **No groups**. (For example, Inputs channels cannot have Members, while Matrixes cannot have Aux sends or Group assignments.) Page selection (across all 8 modes) is stored in the Show file, per CKM.

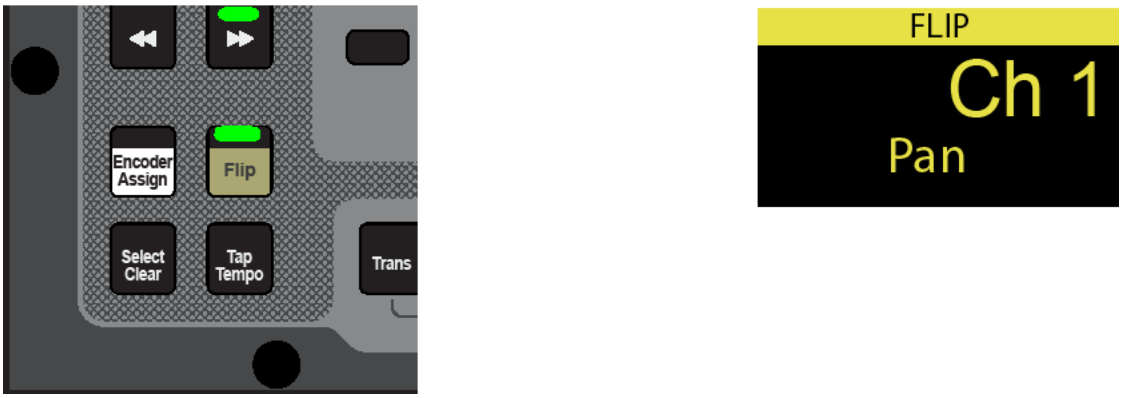
Flipping Parameters to Faders (Flip to Faders Mode)

Input Channels Only

You can flip a row of input channel parameters provided in Channel Strip mode to the faders, temporarily replacing channel level control with control of the currently targeted parameter on the faders. You can enable Flip to Faders for input channels from any CKM mode.

To flip parameters to faders:

1. Bank to the desired input channels to the faders
2. Press **Flip** so it lights (flashes).
   - The CKMs for all input channels enter Channel Strip mode.
   - The flashing row of encoders indicates the parameter that is currently flipped to faders.



Flip switch enabled (left) and a channel display indicating that pan is flipped to faders (right)

3. Adjust the faders to change the parameter.
4. Touch an encoder in another row to flip that parameter to the faders.Or press a lit Parameter Bank switch to navigate to another page of parameters, and then touch an encoder to flip its parameter to the faders.
5. To exit Flip to Faders, press **Flip** again so it is unlit, or press **Cancel**.

   When Flip to Faders is enabled again, the previously flipped row of encoders is flipped to the faders.

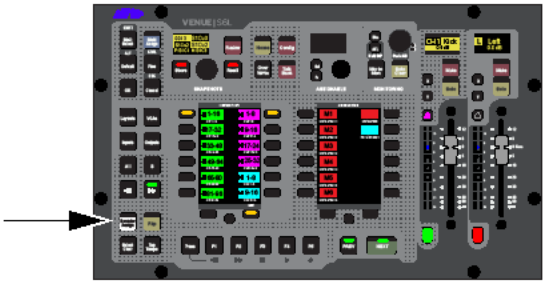
Encoder Assign Mode

Encoder Assign mode lets you specify the parameters to display in each row of CKM knobs, letting you create and recall a custom variation of (vertical) Channel Strip mode. For example, when mixing monitors you can use Encoder Assign mode to quickly access wedge, side-fill, and sub sends for multiple channels.

You can create and save one custom Encoder Assignment per Show file.

To enter and use Encoder Assign mode from the control surface:

1. Press and hold **Encoder Assign** on the MLM for two or more seconds.



Encoder Assign switch on the MLM

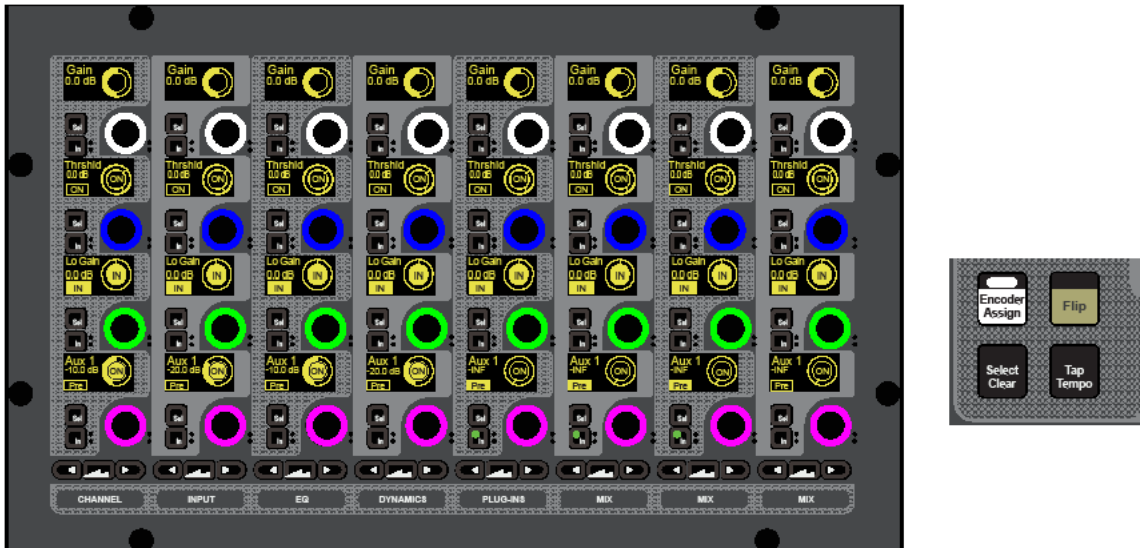
The **Encoder Assign** switch flashes white. On the far left CKM (or on the only CKM on S6L-16C) the top row of encoders flash red, indicating they are the target for encoder assignment.

   - If no custom Encoder Assignment exists the displays on that CKM will be unlit; if a previous Encoder Assignment exists, its assignments are displayed.
   - If any channel on the left-most CFM of an S6L-48D, 32D or S6L-24D is currently selected, it is automatically unselected; on S6L-24C, any/all selected channels are unselected.

2. On the other CKM(s), or on-screen, touch the knob for any input, EQ, dynamics, or bus continuous control. (Plug-in parameters cannot be assigned.) The selected parameter occupies the top row of the far left CKM, and the next row of knobs below it flashes red.
3. Repeat to assign other parameters to the remaining rows.

   You cannot double-assign the same parameter to multiple rows (attempting to do so will blank out the currently targeted row and advance to the next row).
4. When finished, press **Encoder Assign** again (or press **OK** on the MLM, or tap select Done in the Encoder Assignment alert on-screen). The **Encoder Assign** switch stops flashing.
5. To recall your custom Encoder Assignment and display it across all CKMs that are in vertical

(Channel Strip), press **Encoder Assign** (it lights white).



Encoder Assign mode enabled, with Input, Dyn, EQ, and Aux parameters assigned

To edit a custom Encoder Assignment:

1. Press and hold **Encoder Assign** for two or more seconds until it flashes white.
2. On the left-most CKM, tap to select the row of knobs you want to edit (knobs in that row flash red).
3. Touch the desired parameter on the other CKM(s) or on-screen.
4. Press **Encoder Assign** again.

Make Stereo and Make Mono from the Control Surface

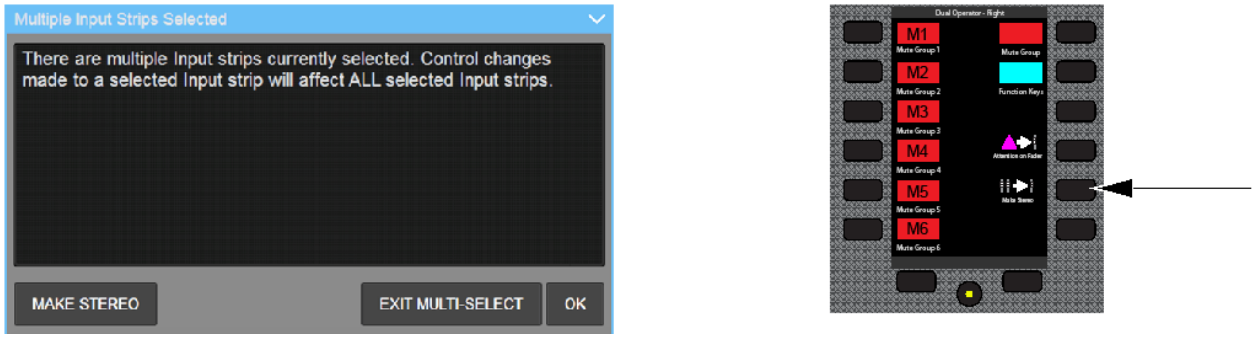
You can make two mono channels into a stereo channel, and break a stereo channel out into two mono channels from the control surface. In previous versions of VENUE software, these operations could only be achieved from the external screen.

To make or break stereo from the control surface:

1. Enable Config mode.
2. Attention one or more channels by doing either of the following:
   - To multi-select channels using Attention switches, press and hold the **Attention** switch on the first channel you want to attention, then press **Attention** on each channel you want to include.
   - To multi-select channels using Multi-Select, press and hold the **Multi-Select** switch at the top-left of the MLM, then press the **Attention** switches for any channels you want to include in the selection.

   If necessary, bank to other channels as desired, and press their **Attention** switches to add to the multi-selection.

   When finished multi-selecting channels, release the Multi-Select switch. The **Multi-Select**, **OK** and **Cancel** switches, and the banner display at the lower left of the external screen flash to indicate Multi-Select mode is enabled.
3. In the Multi-Select banner message, press Make (or Break) Stereo. Or, in the right bank of Soft Keys on the MLM, press the Make/Break Stereo key. (If the choice to Make (or Break) Stereo are not displayed, make sure you have enabled Config mode.)



Make Stereo command in the Multi-Select banner (shown at left) and in the right bank of MLM Soft Keys (shown at right)

If all selected channels were stereo they are made mono, and if all channels were mono they are converted to stereo. If both mono and stereo channels were selected they are all made stereo.

10 Working with Mains and VCAs

Working with Mains

You can adjust Mains on the S6L control surface using the Flex Channels and the channel strips, and on the external screen. You can solo, mute, and attention Mains, as well as target Mains for a Multi-Assignment using the MTS.

By default, level and mute for all three Mains buses are linked. You can unlink any Mains channel to independently control level and mute. See "Linking/Unlinking Mains" on page 219. Channel processing (such as EQ and dynamics) for Mains L-R are always linked. C/Mono is always processed independently of Mains L-R.

See "Working with VCAs" on page 220 for instructions on assigning channels to VCAs.

Adjusting Mains Using the Flex Channels

By default, Mains L-R are assigned to Flex Channel 2. You also have the option of assigning C/Mono to a Flex Channel (see "Configuring Flex Channels" on page 486). When Mains L-R are linked, a single Flex Channel controls both Mains Left and Right. When Mains L-R are unlinked, a single Flex Channel controls the attentioned channel.

To adjust linked Mains L-R on a Flex Channel:

- To adjust Mains L-R output level, adjust the Flex Channel 2 fader.
- To mute Mains L-R, press the Flex Channel 2 **Mute** switch so it lights.
- To toggle the Mains L-R built-in Comp/Lim in/out, press the Flex Channel **Y** switch. Lit is in.

To adjust an unlinked Mains Left or Right on a Flex Channel:

1. Unlink the Mains Left and Right (see See "Linking/Unlinking Mains" on page 219).
2. Press the **Attention** switch on the Mains L-R Flex Channel until the Flex Channel display shows “L” or “R.”



Flex Channel display showing Mains L targeted to the Flex Channel

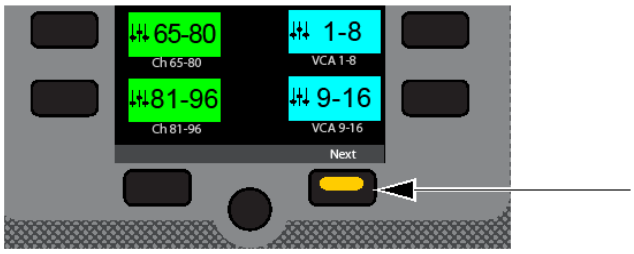
3. To adjust the level of the attentioned Mains, adjust the Flex Channel fader.
4. To mute the attentioned Mains, press the Flex Channel’s **Mute** switch.

Adjusting Mains from the Channel Strips

You can adjust Mains using the channel strips by banking Mains to faders in Split Banking mode or Outputs Fader Bank mode.

To bank Mains in Split Banking Mode:

1. De-select a Fader Bank mode switch if one is enabled to enter Split Banking mode.
2. In the Left Soft Keys display, press the lit Next switch until you see Mains in the Soft Keys display.



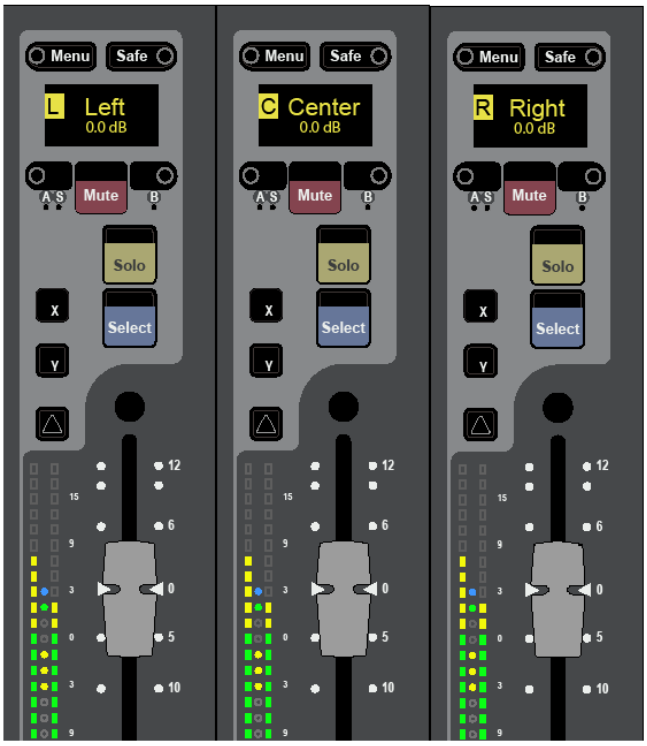
Lit Next switch

3. Press the Mains Soft Key so it lights.



Mains Soft Key

Mains Left, Right and C/Mono are banked to the three leftmost faders on the center fader bank (under the MLM). You can access Mains output processing controls as for other banked channels (as described in "Adjusting Channel Parameters" on page 179).



Mains banked to channel strips

To bank Mains Fader Bank mode:

1. Press the **`Outputs`** Fader Bank mode switch.
2. In the Left Soft Keys display, Press the Mains Soft Key so it lights.

   Mains Left, Right, and C/Mono are banked to the three leftmost faders on the control surface.

Using Mains in a User Layout

When you assign Mains L-R + C/Mono to a User Layout, a single fader for each of the three Mains outputs is assigned to the Layout regardless of the Mains' linked/unlinked state. When Mains are linked, adjusting the fader in the User Layout controls levels for the linked Mains buses. You can target each individual Mains outputs on the control surface using the Attention switch, or on the external screen using the Mains Focus button.

To target an individual Mains output in a User Layout on the control surface:

1. Assign the Mains to a User Layout (see "Assigning Channels to a User Layout" on page 153).
2. Press the **`Layouts`** Fader Bank Mode switch. Mains L-R + C/Mono are assigned to a single fader.
3. To attention one of the Mains, press the channel strip **`Attention`** switch until the channel display shows the desired Mains output.



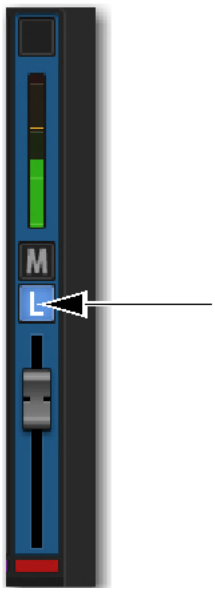
A channel display showing Mains L targeted to the fader

To target an individual Mains output in the User Layout on the external screen:

- Select the Inputs or Outputs page, fader strip, select the Mains Focus button above the Mute button to cycle through each Mains channel.

To attention an individual Mains output on the external screen:

1. Assign the Mains to a User Layout and bank the User Layout
2. On the User Layout Mains fader strip, select the Mains Focus button to cycle through each Mains channel. The currently targeted Mains bus is indicated in the button (L, R, C/M).



Mains Focus button

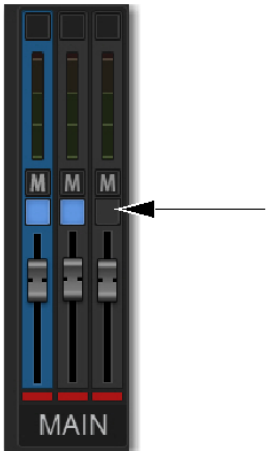
Linking/Unlinking Mains

By default, all three Main buses are linked in terms of level control and mute status. You can unlink any of the three Main buses for discrete control of level and mute.

Channel processing for the Mains Left-Right, such as built-in EQ, dynamics, and plug-ins, are always linked, regardless of its linked/unlinked status.

To unlink the Mains:

- In the Outputs page, select the on-screen channel Link boxes for the Left, Right, and/or C/Mono fader strips so they are unlit.



Fader strip link boxes

Working with VCAs

VCA controls emulate the operation of traditional Voltage Controlled Amplifiers (VCAs). 48 VCAs are available on all systems. Any system channels can be assigned to VCAs.

VCAs control level of the assigned channels only. They do not act as a summing output bus.

VCAs remotely control the fader gain of each channel assigned to the VCA fader, but do not change the position of the faders on those channels. The accumulated gain of a channel assigned to one or more VCAs is limited to +12 dB.

See "Assigning Channels Using Multi-Assign" on page 179 and "Assign VCAs and Mute Groups from Channel Control Encoders" on page 185 for instructions on assigning channels to VCAs.

VCAs can also be used to trim Aux send levels. See "VCAs Trim Aux Sends in Sends on Faders Mode" on page 234.

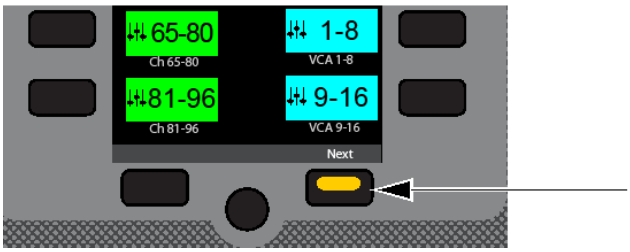
Banking VCAs

You can bank VCAs to control surface faders in Split Banking mode and VCAs Fader Bank mode.

"Spill Mode for Outputs" on page 152 provides another way to bank channels assigned to VCAs.

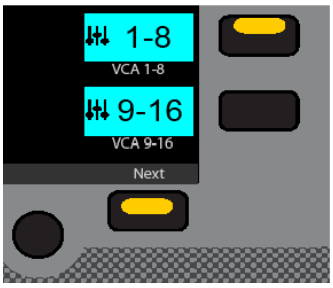
To bank VCAs in Split Banking Mode:

1. De-select a Fader Bank mode switch if one is enabled to enter Split Banking mode.
2. In the Left Soft Keys display, if necessary press the lit Next switch until you the VCAs you want to bank in the Soft Keys display.



Lit Next switch

3. Press a VCAs Soft Key so it lights. The selected VCAs are banked to the faders on the center fader bank (under the MLM).



VCA 1-8 and 9-16 Soft Key

4. Do any of the following to adjust a VCA's parameter:
   - Adjust the fader to adjust VCA level.
   - Press the channel strip **Mute** switch to implicitly mute member channels.
   - Press a channel strip **Solo** switch to solo the VCA.

For more information see "Explicit and Implicit Channel Mute with Mute Groups and VCAs" on page 256.

To bank VCAs in Fader Bank mode:

1. Press the **VCA** Fader Bank mode switch so it lights. VCAs are banked to all available faders on the control surface (VCAs 1–16 on S6L-16C, 1–24 for S6L-24/24D/24C, 1–32 for S6L-32D, or 1–48 for S6L-48D).
2. To bank to other VCAs, press the corresponding Soft Key, or use the Horizontal Banking switches to nudge channels left or right, as desired (see "Banking Horizontally (Nudging Channels)" on page 152.

VCA Members on MTS/CTM Meters View

VCA members are shown in Meters view for VCAs.



VCAs in Meters view

If the VCA has 22 or more member channels you can scroll the list by swiping up and down.

Tapping a Mix tile (below each VCA/list) targets those members to the CKM. The currently targeted Mix tile is outlined in orange.

Meters for VCAs and Monitor Buses

Monitor busses and VCAs provide post-fader metering for visual level checking. VCA metering shows the loudest member of the VCA, is always post-fader, and follows the current Peak/RMS setting.

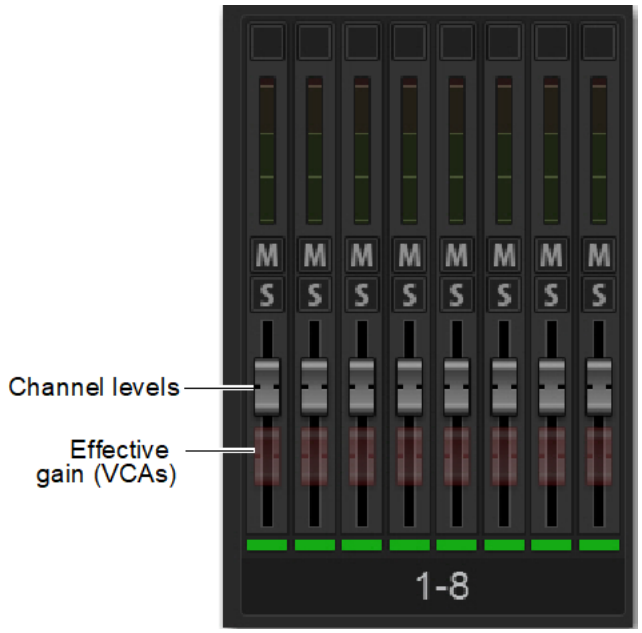
Channel Strips Show VCA Contribution

The *effective gain* of any channel is equal to the combination of its individual channel fader, plus any (all) VCA level changes that affect that channel.

Input and output channels display the net effect of VCA level (effective gain) on-screen. This lets you keep track of what all currently assigned VCAs are doing to channels and buses at all times.

On-Screen VCA Indication

VENUE displays effective gain as a second, red “ghost” fader cap below the faders of channels that are currently assigned to one or more VCAs.



VCA contribution shown in the on-screen fader displays

The opacity of the ghost caps vary with the actual VCA levels:

- Lighter caps indicate smaller amounts of VCA contribution.
- Brighter caps indicate larger amounts of VCA contribution.

Turning Channel VCA Indication On and Off

By default, channel VCA indication is on. You can turn off VCA indication on the Options › Interaction page of the external screen.

To turn channel VCA indication off or on:

1. On the external screen, go to **`Options > Interaction`**.
2. In the **`Fader Configuration`** section, select or de-select **`Show VCA Contribution`** as desired.

You can enable, disable, or visually customize VCA metering directly from the external screen.

Configuring VCA Metering Options

To configure VCA metering:

1. Go to **`Options > Interaction`** settings on the external screen.
2. In the Metering section, locate the new VCA Meters dropdown menu:
   - Off
   - On
   - On (Blue on Displays)

*VCA member meters are always taken at post-fader, regardless of the selected metering mode. While input and output channel metering points can be changed in the **`Options > Interaction`** page, this does not affect how VCA meters behave.*

11 Working with Aux Sends

The topics in this section show how to work with Aux Sends and cover the following:

- "Adjusting Aux Sends in Channel Control Mode" below
- "Adjusting Aux Sends in Channel Strip Mode" on page 228
- "Adjusting Aux Sends on Faders (Sends on Faders Mode)" on page 228
- "VCAs Trim Aux Sends in Sends on Faders Mode" on page 234
- "Adjusting Aux Sends on the External Screen" on page 234
- "Classifying Auxes for Snapshots" on page 240

Adjusting Aux Sends in Channel Control Mode

When accessing Aux Sends in Channel Control mode, the number of available Aux Sends, and the Mix switch or touch zone used to spill the sends to the CKM encoders, depends on the overall Mix Bus configuration. See "Configuring Mix Buses" on page 138.

In Channel Control mode, Aux Sends are spilled to CKM encoders sequentially from left to right, and top to bottom. After spilling Aux Sends, you can toggle the sends on/off, adjust send levels, and toggle sends pre-/post-fader using the encoders. You can set the Aux send pre-fader pickoff point on a per-channel basis (see "Selecting Aux Pre-Fader Pickoff Points" on page 226).

You can also access Aux Sends 1–4 in Channel Strip mode (see "Adjusting Aux Sends in Channel Strip Mode" on page 228).

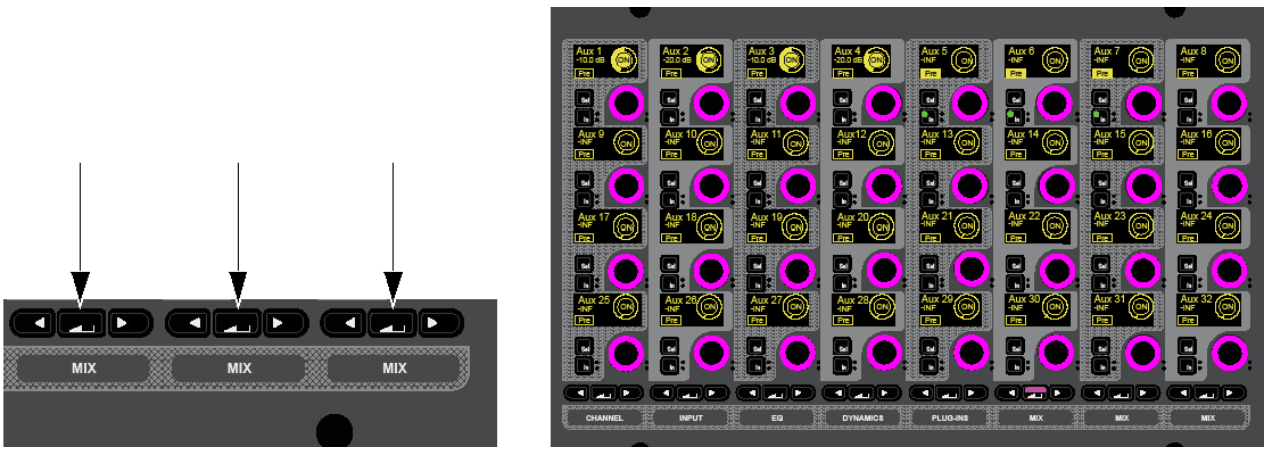
To spill Aux Sends using the MIX Channel Control Function switches:

1. Bank the desired channels.
2. Select one or more channels.
3. Press a **MIX** switch to spill the following Aux Sends to the encoders on the associated CKM, as available:

   The left **MIX** switch spills Aux Sends 1–32.

   The center **MIX** switch spills Aux Sends 33–64.

   The right **MIX** switch spills Aux Sends 65-96.



MIX Channel Control Function switches (left) and the Aux Sends 1–32 spilled to the encoders (shown at right)

To spill Aux Sends using the CTM in Meters view:

- Touch the Aux Sends touch zone on the associated CTM. The Aux Sends that are spilled are indicated by the channel number range at the top of the touch zone.



CTM Meters view (left) and a closeup of the Aux Send touch zone

To spill Aux Sends using the CTM in Channel view:

1. If necessary, in Meters view touch the Meters for the channel you want to access in Channel view.
2. Touch one of the three Aux Sends touch zones in the Aux Sends section on the associated CTM. The active zone is bordered in red. Each zone spills the following Aux Sends to the CKM encoders, as available:

   Zone 1 (topmost zone) spills Aux Sends 1–32.

   Zone 2 (middle zone) spills Aux Sends 33–64.

   Zone 3 (bottom zone) spills Aux Sends 65-96.



Aux Sends touch zones in CTM Channel view (80 Aux configuration shown)

To toggle an Aux Send on/off:

- Press the encoder under the display showing the Aux Send you want to adjust, such as Aux 1.

  On is shown in the encoder display when the send is on. Off is shown when the send is off. On-screen, the thermometer-style level indicator for each Aux Send lights when Aux Send is on, and is dimmed when off.

To adjust Aux Send level:

- Rotate the encoder under the display showing the desired Aux Send.

  Send level is shown in the corresponding encoder display. On-screen, thermometer-style level indicators in the Aux Sends zones show Aux Send level.

To toggle an Aux Send pre-/post-fader:

- Press the encoder **In** switch under the display showing the desired Aux Send. The following elements indicate that an Aux Send is pre-fader:
  - The corresponding encoder **In** switch lights.
  - Pre or Post is shown in the corresponding encoder display.
  - On-screen, a border appears around the channel numbers.



CKM encoders showing the various Aux Send states (left) and indication of a pre-fader Aux on the CTM (right)

Selecting Aux Pre-Fader Pickoff Points

Each Aux Send can be set as pre- or post-fader. You can specify the pre-fader pickoff point for Aux buses.

Pre-Fader pickoff points are set for each bus independently. If any buses are stereo, the pickoff point is set for the stereo pair. The following pre-fader pickoff points for Aux buses are available:

Pre-EQ

Post-HPF/LPF and pre-EQ, Dynamics and Channel Inserts, pre-Mute, and pre-Fader. The Aux send is not affected by the channel mute.

Pre-EQ Post-Mute

Post-HPF/LPF and pre-EQ, Dynamics and Channel Inserts, post-Mute, and pre-Fader. The Aux send is affected by the channel mute.

Pre-Mute

Post-HPF/LPF, post-EQ, Dynamics, and Channel Inserts, pre-Mute, and pre-Fader. The Aux send is not affected by the channel mute.

Pre-Fader

Post-HPF/LPF, post-EQ, Dynamics, and Channel Inserts, post-Mute, and pre-Fader. The Aux send is affected by the channel mute.

To set the pre pickoff point for an Aux send:

1. On the external screen, go to Options › Buses.
2. Select an Aux Select Button button to access those Auxes in the grid.
3. In the Auxiliaries section, select the Pre-EQ, Pre-EQ Post Mute, Pre-Mute, or Pre-Fader button so it lights.



Aux Bus pickoff points

Adjusting Stereo Sends in Channel Control Mode

You can combine any two Aux outputs into a single stereo Aux output using Make Stereo (see "Make Selected Mono Strips Stereo/Make Selected Stereo Strip Mono" on page 296). With stereo Auxes, you can pan send signals across the stereo pair, or panning can follow channel pan (enabled per-Aux on the Options › Buses page of the external software).

On CKM encoders, stereo Aux Send controls are combined into one encoder, which controls both level and pan.

When two Aux outputs are made stereo, no blank strips are created or inserted, and channels in the layout in that bank are shuffled to the left, including the corresponding Aux Sends.

To adjust a stereo Aux Send in Channel Control mode:

1. Bank to and select the desired channel.
2. Press the appropriate **MIX** Channel Control Function switch or CTM touch zone to access the desired stereo Aux Send. The stereo send is available on a single encoder.
3. To adjust stereo Aux Send level, rotate the encoder.
4. To adjust send pan, do the following:
    a. Press the corresponding encoder **Sel** switch so it lights. Send pan is now targeted to the corresponding encoder, the color in the corresponding encoder display inverts, and P ‹Aux number/name› and pan value appears in the display.
    b. Rotate the encoder to adjust send pan.



CKM encoder showing Aux Send pan targeted to the encoder

Adjusting Aux Sends in Channel Strip Mode

You can control Aux Sends 1–4 on the CKMs in Channel Strip Mode.

To adjust Aux Sends in Channel Strip mode:

1. Bank the desired input or output channels.
2. Do either of the following to enable Channel Strip mode:
   - Press a lit **`Select`** switch to de-select it and enable Channel Strip mode on the associated CKM.
   - Press **`Select Clear`** to de-select all channels on the control surface and enable Channel Strip mode on all CKMs.
3. Press any of the **`Mix`** switches in the Channel Control Function section.

Or navigate to the Aux Send Channel Strip mode parameter bank by pressing lit Parameter Bank switches, as available, until the encoders appear purple. Aux Sends 1–4 appear on the fifth page of Channel Strip mode parameters.

To toggle an Aux Send on/off:

- Press the encoder under the display showing the Aux Send you want to adjust, such as Aux 1.

  On is shown in the encoder display when the send is on. Off is shown when the send is off.

To adjust Aux Send level:

- Rotate the encoder under the display showing the desired Aux Send.

To toggle an Aux Send pre-/post-fader:

- Press the encoder **`In`** switch under the display showing the desired Aux Send. The following control and on-screen elements indicate that an Aux Send is pre-fader:

To adjust stereo send pan:

1. Press the corresponding encoder **`Sel`** switch so it lights. Send pan is now targeted to the corresponding encoder and P ‹Aux number/name› and pan value appears in the corresponding encoder display.
2. Rotate the encoder to adjust send pan.

Adjusting Aux Sends on Faders (Sends on Faders Mode)

The S6L system provides a Sends on Faders mode to facilitate monitor mixing workflows. Sends on Faders mode is available in three forms: *Direct*, *Sends on Faders Follows AFL*, and *Input Sends on Fader (ISOF)*.

Direct Sends on Faders

Enabling the Sends on Faders button in the Universe View on the MTS lets you select any Aux to assign its members' sends (channels assigned to/feeding that Aux) to the faders, without soloing the Aux. Unlike spilling an Aux, Direct Sends on Faders does not bank or change input strips.

Sends on Faders Follows AFL

In Sends on Faders Follows AFL mode, soloing an Aux output simultaneously assigns its sends to the faders and routes the Aux output's signal to the Monitor bus. This lets you simultaneously monitor the Aux output mix and adjust its send levels using the faders with the press of a switch or the touch of an on-screen button. You must enable Sends on Faders Follows AFL functionality on the Options › Busses page of the external screen.

Sends on Faders mode only affects input channels. It does affect *all* input channels, however. If no input channels are banked when Sends on Faders is activated, all "hidden" input channels also enter Sends on Faders mode. When banking to other input channels, Sends on Fader mode remains enabled for the newly banked channels.

Associated CKMs remain unaffected in Sends on Faders Follows AFL mode, so all Channel Control or Channel Strip mode functions for the banked channels remain freely available.

"Spill Mode for Outputs" on page 152 provides another way to bank channels assigned to Auxes.

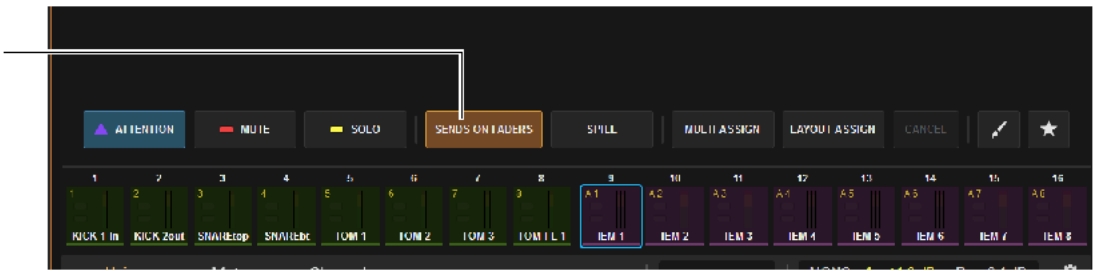
Input Sends on Fader (ISOF) Mode

VENUE 8.2 introduces Input Sends on Fader (ISOF) mode. ISOF allows you to select an input channel via the MTS or an Event, causing all Auxes on the control surface to flip the faders to the Targeted Input's send level for each Aux. While in ISOF mode, attentioning a different input sets it as the new ISOF input for all Auxes. It also introduces Mute button membership assignment for ISOF and SOF modes, allowing you to assign or unassign Aux channels/sends directly from the control surface.

Using Direct Sends on Faders Mode

To use Direct Sends on Faders from the MTS:

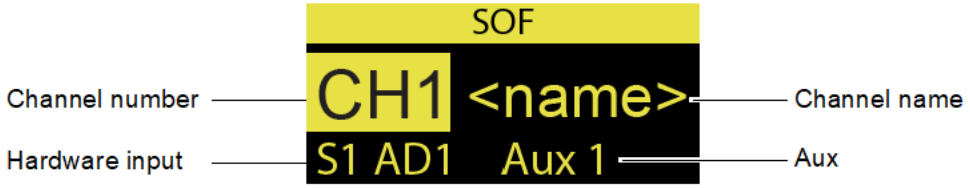
1. Bank input channels to the faders in any fader banking mode, or bank a User Layout that includes input channels. You can activate Sends on Faders in Split Banking mode, and Inputs and Layouts Fader Bank mode.
2. On the MTS, touch Universe, then touch Auxes to show Aux channel tiles.
3. On the MTS, tap to enable the Sends on Faders Channel Tile Function button.



Sends on Faders button enabled in Universe › Auxes

4. Tap the Channel Tile for the Aux output whose sends you want to adjust. The channel displays show SOF and the number or name of the Aux output.

See also "Position Safe When Spilling" on page 483.

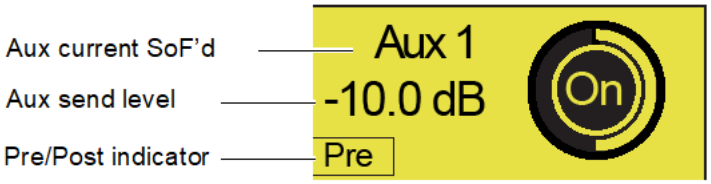


Channel display for an input channel in SOF mode

5. To adjust the level of a channel assigned to the current Aux, adjust its fader or SOF knob (if the Aux is mono) on the associated CKM.
6. To adjust other Send parameters do the following using the SOF controls in row 4 on the associated CKM:

   To enable or disable channel assignment to the current Aux, press the CKM knob.

To toggle the Aux between Pre and Post, press the knob **In** switch (when the **In** switch LED is lit it indicates Pre-fader).



Channel display for an input channel in SOF mode

To access the sends of another Aux output do any of the following:

- On the MTS, tap another Aux output's Channel Tile to spill those Aux Sends to the faders.
- Press the Attention key on any other Aux strip.
- Attention another Aux using the external screen.

To exit Sends on Faders, do any of the following:

- On the MTS, tap to disable the Sends on Faders Channel Tile Function button.
- On the MLM, press the flashing **Cancel** switch.
- On the external screen, tap Exit Sends on Faders in the alert dialog.

Using Sends on Faders Follows AFL Mode

Sends on Faders Follow AFL mode lets you simultaneously monitor the Aux output mix and adjust its send levels using the faders with the press of a switch or the touch of on-screen button.

Sends on Faders Follow AFL must be enabled on each desired Monitor bus independently. Make sure to enable Sends on Faders Follows AFL on the Monitor bus that your input channels are currently routed to (assuming you want all input channels to be subject to Sends on Faders Follow AFL).

For example, you can route some of your input channels to Monitor bus A with Sends on Faders Follow AFL disabled, and route other channels to the other Monitor bus B with Sends on Faders Follows AFL *enabled*. You can then route each Monitor bus to a discrete hardware or headphone output.

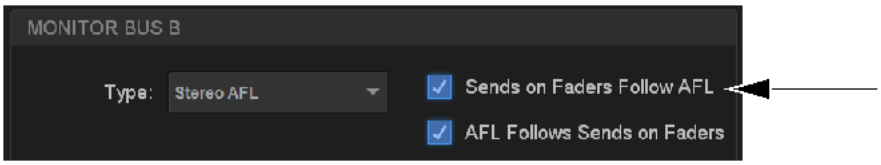
For more information on configuring your Monitor buses, see "Configuring the Monitor Buses and Solo Options" on page 258.

If any input channels are targeted to *both* Monitor buses, then enabling Sends on Faders Follows AFL on either Monitor bus results in Sends on Faders behavior for that channel.

Enabling Sends on Faders Follow AFL

To enable Sends on Faders:

1. Go to the Options › Buses page of the external screen.
2. Under Monitor Bus A or Monitor Bus B, select Sends on Faders Follow AFL so it is checked.



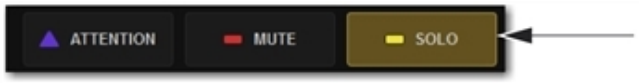
Sends on Faders enabled for Monitor Bus A

Accessing Aux Sends in Sends on Faders Follow AFL Mode

After enabling Sends on Faders Follow AFL, you can bank the Aux sends to faders by soloing an Aux output. You can activate Sends on Faders Follow AFL in Split Banking mode, and Inputs and Layouts Fader Bank mode. You can bank to other channels while in Sends on Faders Follow AFL mode, but you must stay within the current banking mode (Split Banking mode or Fader Banking mode) to remain in Sends on Faders Follow AFL mode. You can also access other sends for other Aux outputs while Sends on Faders Follow AFL is active.

To adjust Aux Sends on Faders:

1. Bank input channels to the faders in any fader banking mode, or bank a User Layout that includes input channels.
2. On the MTS, touch Universe, then touch Auxes to show Aux channel tiles.
3. Touch the Solo Channel Tile Function button so it lights.



Solo Channel Tile function switch

4. Tap the Channel Tile for the Aux output whose sends you want to adjust.

> *You can also solo Aux outputs from the channel strips when Auxes are banked to the center fader bank in Split Banking mode, or by using the Solo button for the Aux output on the Outputs page of the external screen.*

The channel displays show SOF and the number or name of the Aux output.



A Channel Tile showing a soloed Aux (left) and a channel display indicating Sends on Faders mode (right

On the Universe view on the MTS, the Sends on Faders button lights.



Indication of Sends on Faders enabled

5. Adjust the faders to adjust send levels.

> *See also "Position Safe When Spilling" on page 483.*

To access the sends of another Aux output, do either of the following:

- Solo another Aux output to spill those Aux Sends to the faders.
- Tap a different Aux tile on the MTS.

To exit Sends on Faders, do any of the following:

- Un-solo the currently soloed Aux output.
- On the MLM, press the flashing **Cancel** switch.
- On the external screen, tap Exit Sends on Faders in the alert dialog.

Using Input Sends on Faders (ISOF) Mode

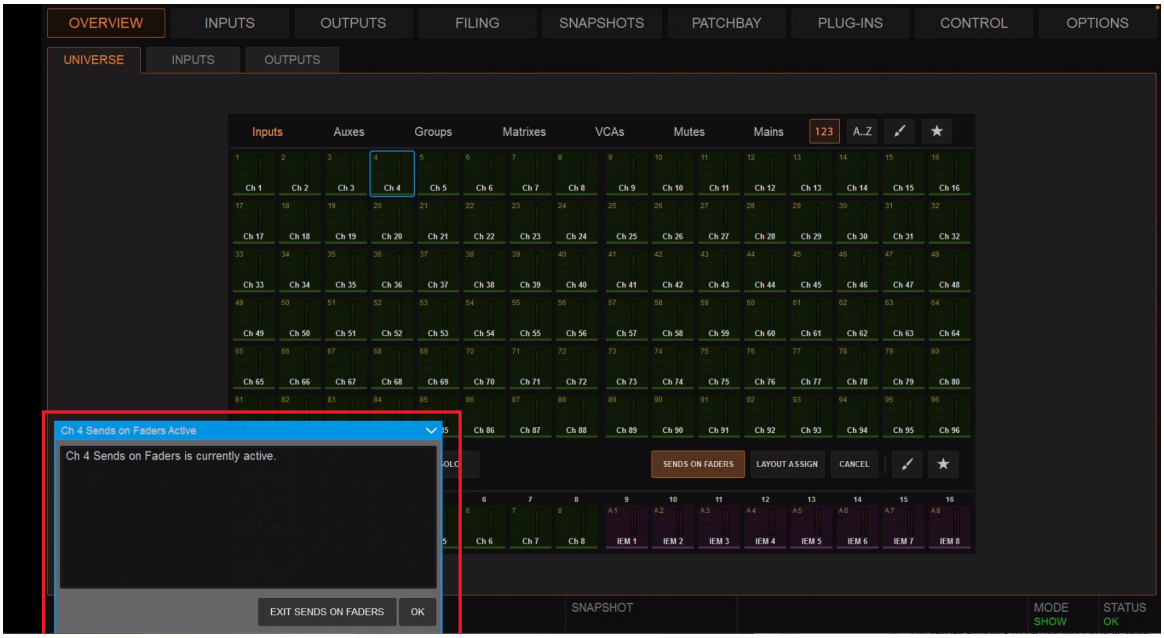
To use Input Sends on Faders (ISOF):

1. Navigate to **MTS > Universe > Inputs.**
2. Enable Sends on Faders.
3. Attention an input from the MTS.

*When in ISOF, press the **Cancel** button to exit ISOF mode.*

Alert

When you enter ISOF, a minimized blue alert appears indicating that ISOF mode is active. You can either select **Exit Input Sends on Fader** to exit ISOF mode, or **OK** to dismiss the alert and remain in ISOF mode.



ISOF blue status alert on the MTS

Events

ISOF is available in the Actions List.

- Input channels are added to the **Control Surface > Modes > Enter Sends on Faders list.**

CFM OLED

When in ISOF, the CFM OLEDs display a yellow banner with black text labeled “SOF INPUT”, similar to when the system is in Sends on Faders mode.

*To solo Auxes while remaining in ISOF, disable Sends on Faders Follow AFL in **Options > Busses.***

Assigning Aux Channels/Sends using Mute in ISOF/SOF

In ISOF and SOF modes, press the **Mute** buttons on the Control Surface to assign or unassign channels from the selected Aux or Input.

- When **Mute** is lit (pink), the channel is not assigned to the selected Aux or Input.
- When **Mute** is not lit, the channel is assigned to the selected Aux or Input.

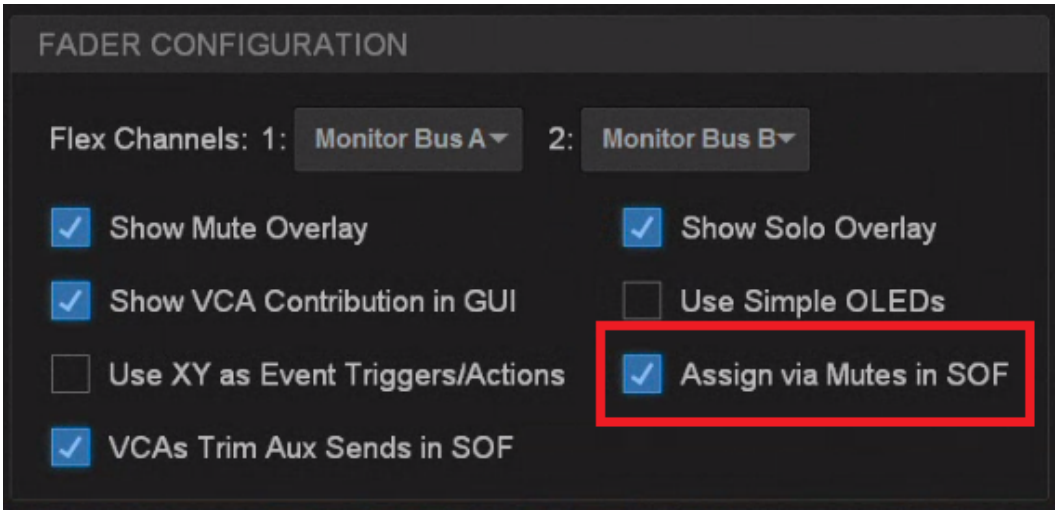
In ISOF mode:

- The Aux Mute buttons show whether the currently attentioned Input channel is assigned to each Aux.

In SOF mode:

- The channel or group Mute buttons show whether that strip is assigned to the currently attentioned Aux.

This feature can be enabled or disabled using the **Assign via Mutes in SOF** setting in **Options > Interaction > Fader Configuration.**



Fader Configuration panel showing the Assign via Mutes in SOF setting.

Adjusting Stereo Sends in Sends on Faders Modes

To adjust Aux Send pan in Sends on Faders mode, the fader bank from which you are adjusting pan must be in Channel Strip mode.

To adjust stereo sends in Sends on Faders modes:

1. Bank to the desired input channels.
2. Use Direct Sends on Faders, or solo a stereo Aux output while Sends on Faders Follows AFL is enabled, to enter Sends on Faders mode. Aux Send pan for each banked channel is assigned to the bottom row of encoders in Channel Strip mode, and P ‹Aux number/name› appears in the encoder displays.



3. Rotate the knob to adjust send pan for the corresponding channel. (Press the send pan encoder **In** switch to toggle that send pre-/post fader.)

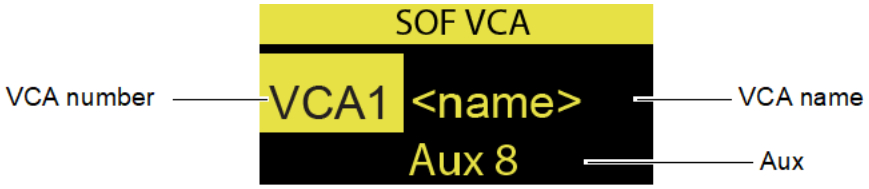
VCAs Trim Aux Sends in Sends on Faders Mode

The VCAs Trim Aux Sends in SOF setting in Options › Interaction lets you use VCAs to quickly trim multiple Aux Send levels (such as all drums, or all background vocals) while in Sends on Faders mode.

To use VCAs Trim Aux Sends in SOF:

1. Go to Options › Interaction and make sure VCAs Trim Aux Sends in SOF is enabled (its default setting).
2. Assign channels to Auxes and set their preliminary send levels.
3. Make sure you have assigned channels to VCAs.
4. Place an Aux into Sends on Faders mode. The Input channel displays show SOF and the number or name of the Aux output.
5. Bank VCAs to fader strips by doing either of the following:
   - To access 8 Aux VCAs at a time, press a VCA soft key in the left bank of MLM Soft Keys.
   - To access Aux VCAs across all fader strips, press the **VCAs** banking switch on the MLM.

   The corresponding (VCA) fader strip displays show SOF VCA, the number and name of the VCA, and the number or name of the Aux being trimmed.



VCA display in Aux VCA mode

   Faders on SOF VCAs locate to 0 (unity). Trims made with SOF VCAs directly change the corresponding Aux send levels (changes are not stored in the Show file). After exiting and re-entering SOF VCA mode, VCA faders again locate to 0 (unity).

   When VCAs are in SOF VCA mode the blue "0" LED does not light, to indicate that SOF VCA mode is enabled.

6. Adjust a VCA to trim the corresponding Aux Send levels.

   SOF VCA mode is designed to make small trim adjustments. Note that any offsets between channel Aux send levels can be lost if the SOF VCA is lowered or raised to extremes.

Adjusting Aux Sends on the External Screen

You can toggle individual sends on/off and pre-/post-fader, as well as view send level and pan (for stereo sends) for the attentioned channel on the Inputs page of the external software.

For more information on working with channels on the external screen, see "Adjusting Parameters on the External Screen" on page 283.

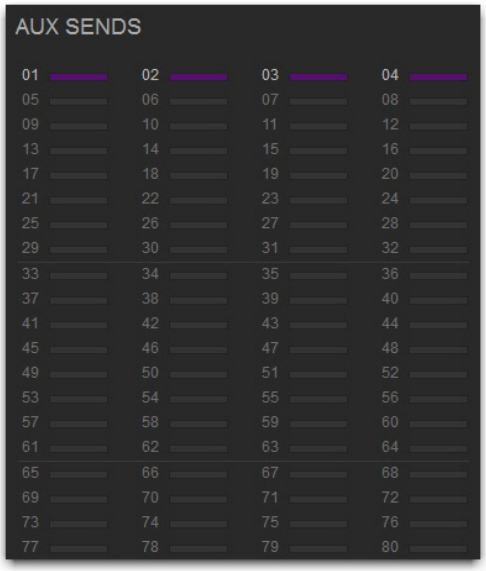
To adjust Aux Sends on the external screen:

1. Go to the Inputs page.
2. Select the Inputs tab, then select the bank of input channels you want to access using the Input Channel Type buttons.



Input Channel Type buttons

3. Attention an input channel.
4. To toggle an Aux Send on/off, select the thermometer-style indicator. When the indicator lights, the send is on. The indicator lights in the color assigned to that Aux output.



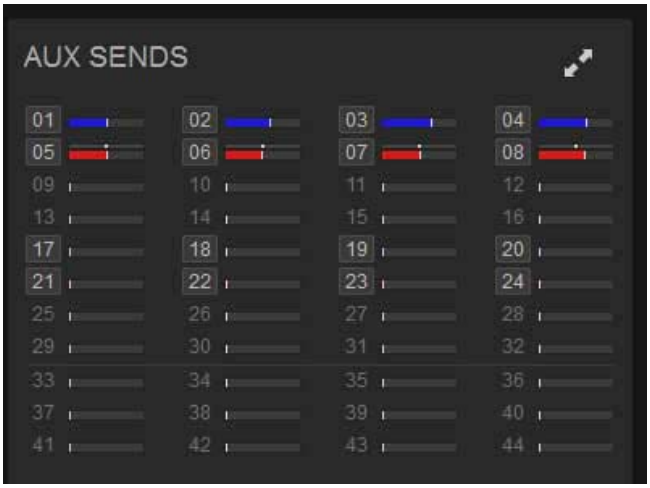
Inputs page Aux Sends section showing Auxes 1–4 enabled for the attentioned channel(s)

Expanded Aux Sends View on the External Screen

The Inputs and Outputs pages provide an expanded Aux Sends view that provides touch access to all Aux parameters. Auxes in Expanded Aux view can be sorted, and the display filtered by color, favorites, and In status.

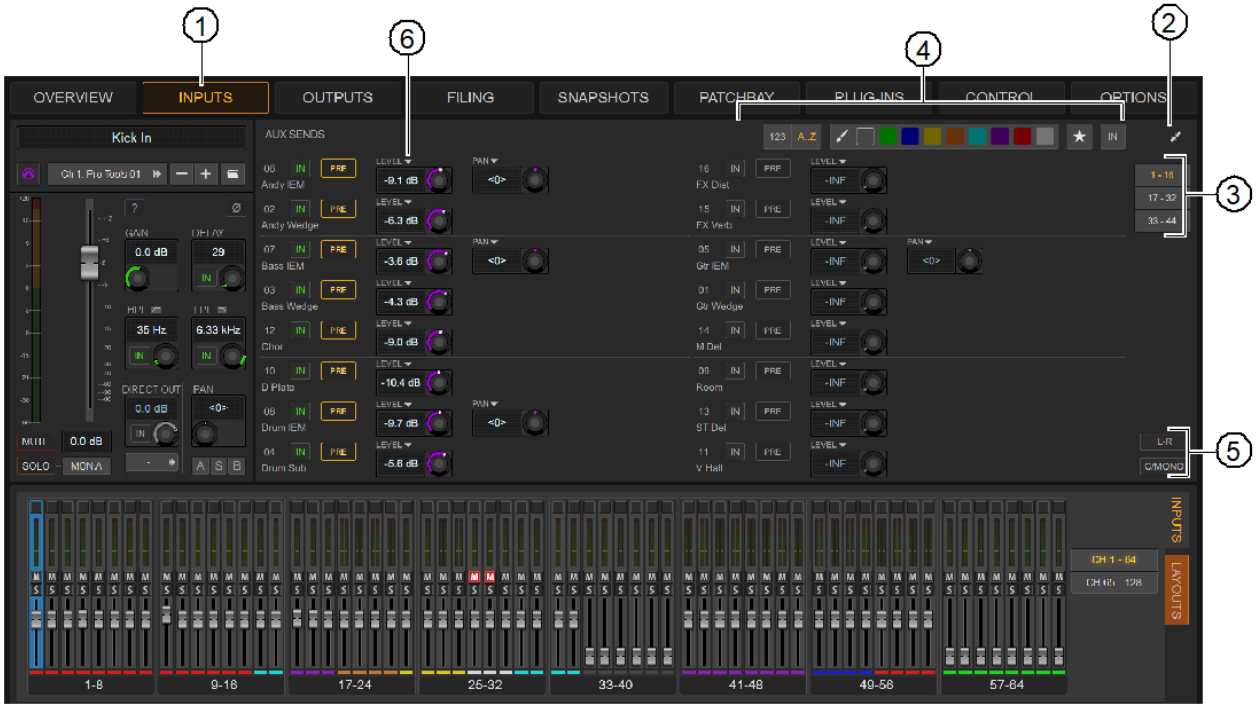
To use Expanded Aux view (refer to the figures):

1. Navigate the external screen to the Inputs page.
2. Tap in the Auxes view within the range of 16 Auxes you want to show in Expanded view. Or tap the Expand icon in the upper right corner of the Aux section to show the previously Expanded Aux view. Expanded Aux view displays Auxes in banks of 16. All Aux parameters can be adjusted on the external screen.



Aux Sends Touch zones in the Inputs page

3. To show a different bank of Auxes, select a tab (such as 17-32).
4. To control how and which Auxes are displayed, use the Filter buttons (123 or A–Z), color blocks, star, or IN (to show only Auxes that are on/enabled).
5. To make or change assignment to Mains, use the L-R and C/MONO buttons.



Expanded Aux view in the Inputs page

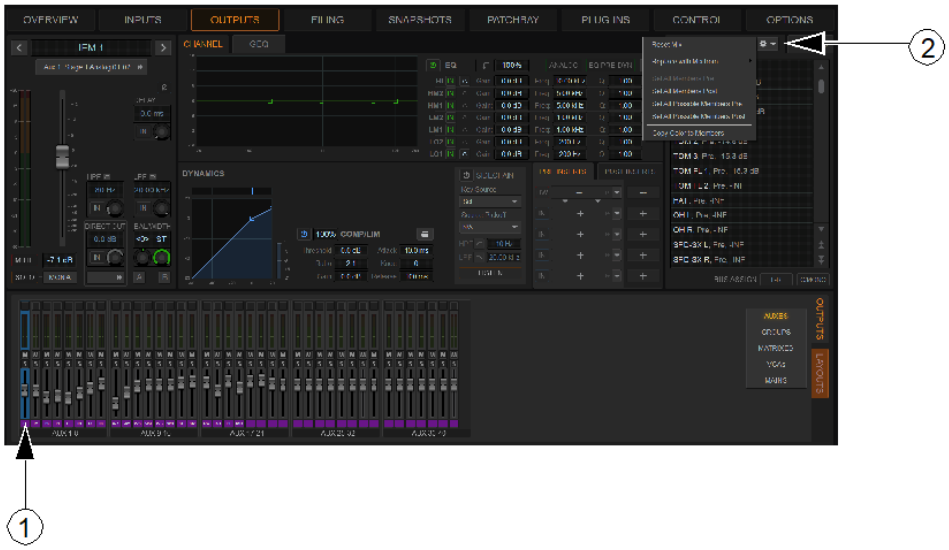
6. To access Reset and Channel Control Aux commands, tap the triangle above each Aux Level block and choose a command from the pop-up menu and sub-menu.
7. To close the Expanded Aux view, tap the Expand icon (“2” in the figure).

Set All Members Pre/Post for Auxes

You can quickly set all Aux member sends to Pre- or Post- from the Outputs screen for the desired Aux master.

To toggle Aux sends between Pre- and Post-fader:

1. Navigate the external screen to the Outputs screen, and attention the desired Aux master.
2. Select the pop-up menu at the top of the Members list (gear icon), and choose the desired command:
   - To affect only the channels that are currently assigned to the Aux (as shown in the `Members` list), choose `Set All Members Pre`, or`Set All Members Post`.
   - To affect all channels, regardless of whether or not they are assigned to the Aux, choose `Set All Possible Members Pre`, or `Set All Possible Members Post`.

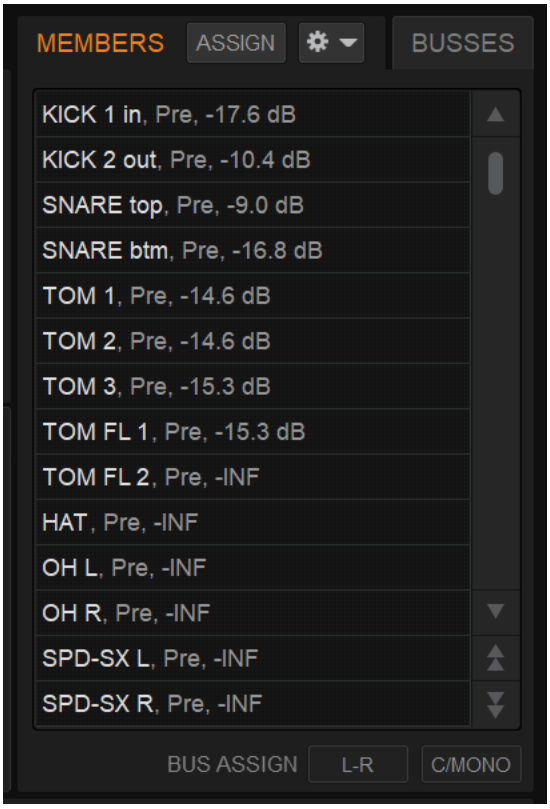


Managing pre/post status

All member Aux sends are set to the chosen Pre- or Post-fader setting, regardless of their previous setting.

Send Levels Shown in Members List

The Members list for Auxes displays level for each member channel.



Level indication in the Members list

Copy Color to Members

The pop-up menu above the Members list provides the option Copy Color to Members. When selected, the color assigned to the currently selected output or bus is applied to all its member channels.

Bus-to-Bus Routing

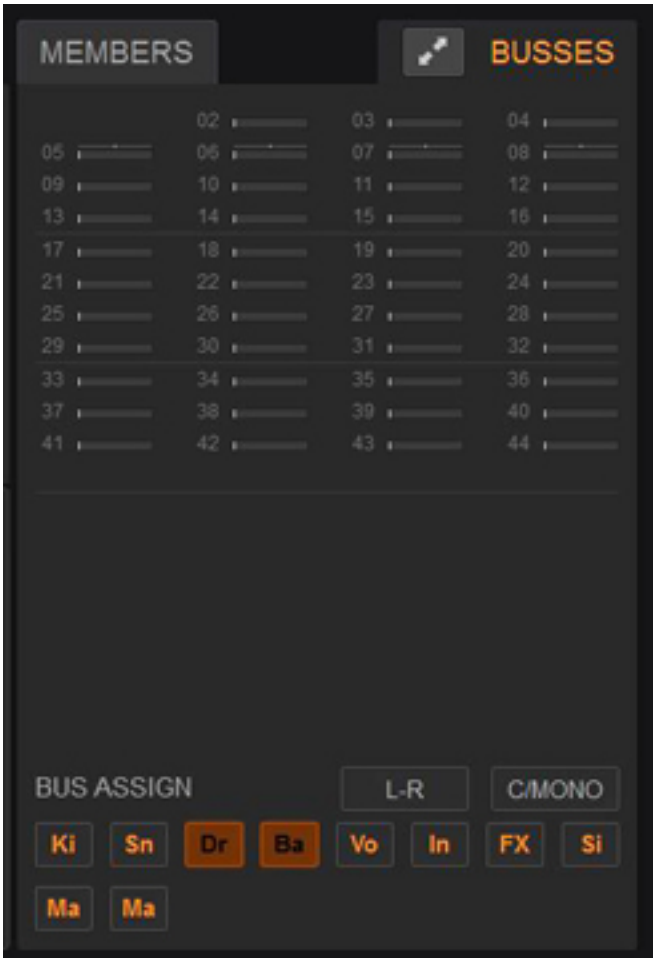
Beginning in VENUE 7.0 any Aux or Group can be routed to any other Aux or Group. When routing Auxes to another Aux or to a Group, Aux send level control is provided (Groups do not have level control). The pickoff point for all bus-to-bus assignments is Bottom of Channel. VENUE software also includes automatic detection and prevention of any bus-to-bus routing assignments that would otherwise create a feedback loop.

Bus assignments can be made from the external screen (just like assigning Input Channels to busses), and from the control surface. Bus-to-bus assignment can also be included in Event Triggers and Actions.

Assigning a Bus to a Bus Using the External Screen

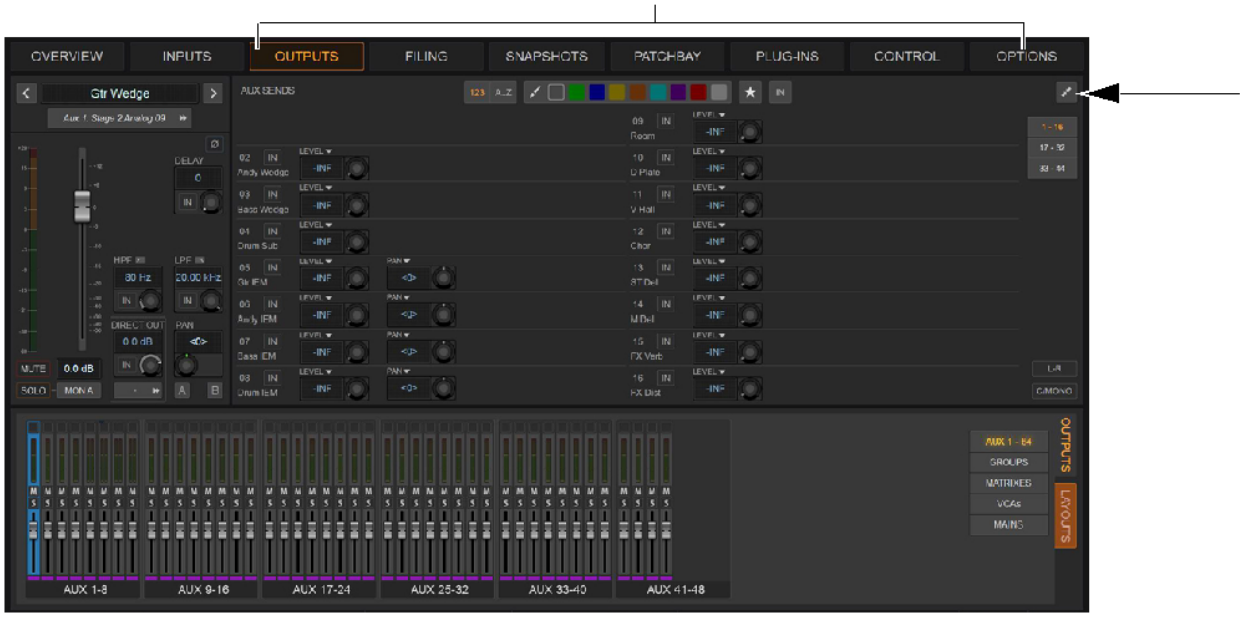
To assign a bus to a bus using the external screen:

1. Navigate the external screen to the Outputs page and select an Aux or Group. If necessary, select the BUSSES sub-tab located in the upper-right corner of the screen to display available busses.
2. To assign an Aux or Group to a Group, select the desired Group in the BUS ASSIGN area so they are lit.



Busses sub-tab showing an assignment to a Group

3. To assign an Aux or Group to an Aux, click the Expand icon. The expanded view is shown, and the Expand icon becomes a Collapse icon. To make an assignment, select the desired Aux IN switch to it lights.



Expand icon and Bus assignment (expanded) view for an Aux bus

Assigning a Bus to a Bus Using the Control Surface

Aux and Group channels can be assigned from CKMs using Channel Control.

To assign a bus to a bus from the control surface:

1. Bank the desired channels, then press **Select** to select one or more Auxes, or Groups.
2. Press a **MIX** switch to spill the following Aux Sends to the encoders on the associated CKM, as available:
   - The left **MIX** switch spills Auxes 1–32.
   - The center **MIX** switch spills Auxes 33–64.
   - The right **MIX** switch spills Auxes 65-96.
3. Press the **>** key below the enabled **MIX** switch until the encoders display the desired Aux buses.

To toggle a bus-to-bus assignment on/off:

- Press the encoder for the desired Send to enable it.

On is shown in the encoder display when the send is on. Off is shown when the send is off. On-screen, the thermometer-style level indicator for each bus Send lights when that Send is on, and is dimmed when off.

To adjust Aux Send (only) level:

- Rotate the encoder under the display showing the desired Send.

Send level is shown in the corresponding encoder display. On-screen, thermometer-style level indicators in the Aux Sends zones show Aux Send level.

To toggle an Aux Send pre-/post-fader:

- Press the encoder **In** switch under the display showing the desired Aux Send. The following elements indicate that an Aux Send is pre-fader:
  - The corresponding encoder **In** switch lights.
  - Pre or Post is shown in the corresponding encoder display.
  - On-screen, a border appears around the channel numbers.

Auto-Mute Feedback Loops

VENUE automatically mutes busses when any bus assignment would create a feedback loop. For example, if Group 1 is routed to Group 2, and then Group 2 is routed back to Group 1 (explicitly or via a snapshot), the send bus routed back to Group 1 will be automatically muted and a dialog appears notifying you that a specific routing assignment has caused auto-mute to be engaged.

- When two or more assignments create potential feedback loops they will each be auto-muted.
- If more than 16 feedback loops are detected, *ALL* Aux and Groups routing to Auxes and Groups are auto-muted.

Changing routing to remove the feedback loop condition automatically reactivates that send bus.

Classifying Auxes for Snapshots

You can classify Aux Sends as *monitor sends* (“Mon”) or as *effects sends* (“FX”) for the purposes of scoping and safing each type separately in snapshots. "Classifying Aux Sends " on page 361. In addition, you can use the "User Aux Scope" on page 361 tab to scope Auxes individually.

12 Matrix Mixers

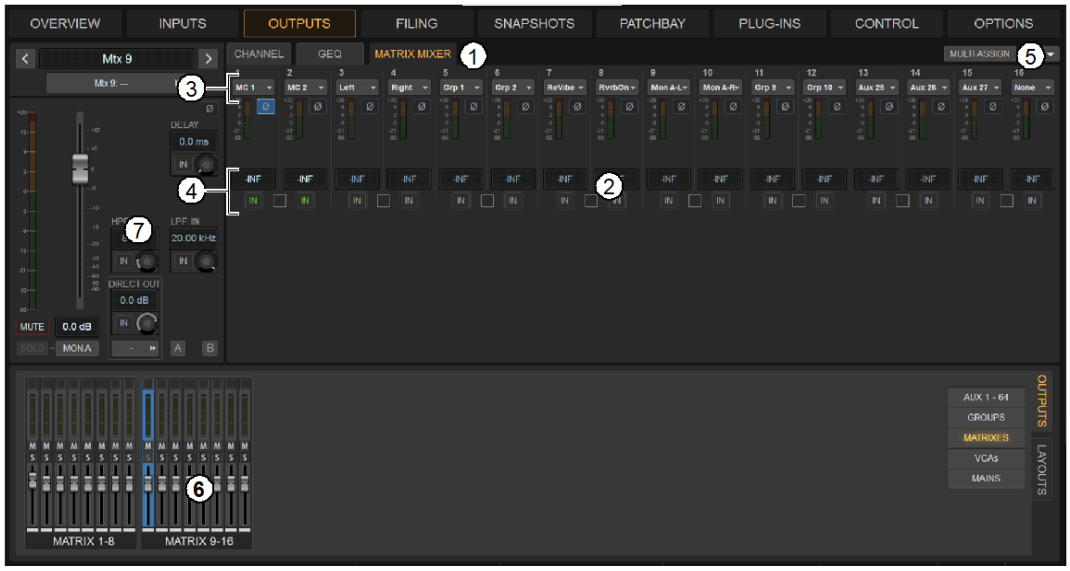
The topics in this section cover using the S6L system's Matrix Mixers, and includes the following topics:

- "Matrix Mixers Overview" below
- "Assigning Input Sources to Matrix Mixers" on the next page
- "Adjusting Matrix Mixer Input Controls" on page 243
- "Delay Compensation with Matrix Mixers" on page 246
- "Adjusting Matrix Mixer Output Controls" on page 246
- "Snapshot Data and Parameters for Matrix Mixers" on page 247

Matrix Mixers Overview

The S6L system provides 16 (E6L-144 and 112) or 24 (E6L-192) mono Matrix Mixers for setting up alternate mixes, fill and delay feeds, and cue, monitor or press mixes.

Each of the available Matrix Mixers can receive up to 24 discrete input sources. Input sources can be any combination of input channels (from any pickoff point), Patchbay sources, Auxes, Groups, Monitor A or Monitor B, or Mains buses. Each Matrix Mixer has a mono output, but you can combine two Matrix Mixers into one stereo Matrix output using the Make Stereo command (see "Make Selected Mono Strips Stereo/Make Selected Stereo Strip Mono" on page 296).



A Matrix Mixer on the Outputs page of the external screen

1	Matrix Mixer Tab
2	Matrix Inputs
3	Matrix Input Source Selectors
4	Matrix Input Controls
5	Matrix Mixer Reset/Clear Selector
6	Matrix Mixer Output Fader Strips
7	Matrix Mixer Output Controls

Assigning Input Sources to Matrix Mixers

Each Matrix Mixer can receive up to 24 discrete input sources. You can assign any combination of input channels, Auxes, Groups or Mains buses, Pro Tools, MADI, MILAN, and Dante HD sources, as well as 2-track USB Playback outputs. Each Matrix Mixer has a mono output, but outputs can be linked to form a stereo pair. A variety of pickoff points are available when assigning Matrix input sources. Matrix input source assignments are made using the external screen.

Pickoffs for each input are selected when you select the input source. Matrix Mixers provide the following pickoff points for source channels:

Input Channels

Top of channel, True Gain, Pre-EQ, Insert Return, Pre-Fader Post-Mute, or Post-Fader

Beginning in VENUE 7.2, True Gain is a post-gain pickoff that ensures the digital portion of input channel gain is applied, including any gain compensation in I/O Sharing.

Output Channels

Pre-Fader Pre-Mute, Post- Fader, or Bottom of Aux/Group/Mains

Monitor Busses

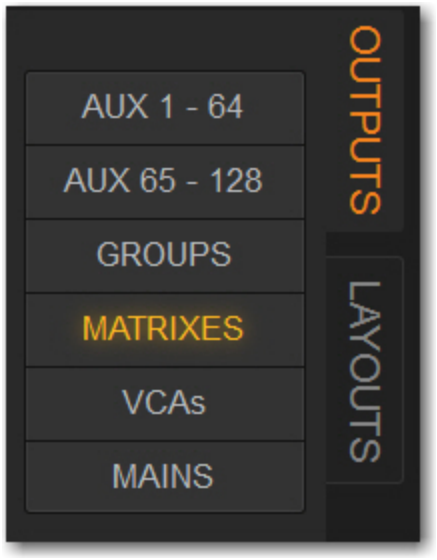
Pre-Fader Pre-Mute, or Post-Fader

While either Monitor A or B are assigned to any Matrix, Solo on that Matrix is unavailable.

Patchbay sources include full gain, including digital trim and gain compensation, making them equivalent to a True Gain input channel that is patched to that source.

To assign input sources to a Matrix mixer:

1. On the external screen, go to the Outputs page.
2. Select the Outputs tab, then select the Matrixes Channel Type button.



Output Channel Type buttons

3. Attention the desired Matrix Mixer(s).

You can use Multi-Select to attention multiple Matrix Mixers and apply the same input source to all selected Matrixes.

4. Select the Input Source selector at the top of each Matrix channel
5. For each input source, choose the following:

   Choose the desired input source.

   Choose the desired channel.

   Choose from the available pickoff points.



Matrix Mixer input source menu showing input sources, channels, and pickoff points

Adjusting Matrix Mixer Input Controls

You can adjust Matrix Mixer input levels using the CKM in Channel Control mode, or the external screen.

Adjusting Matrix Mixer Input Level

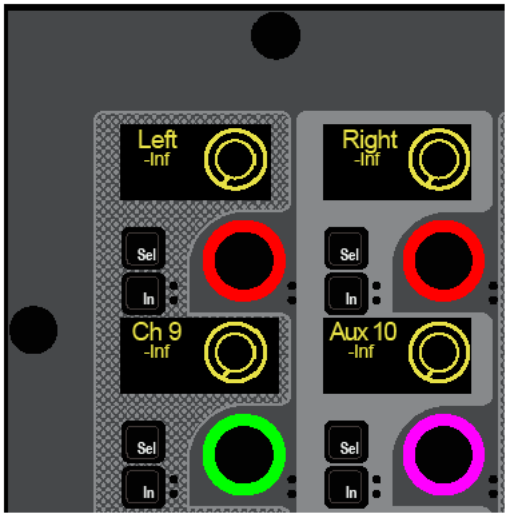
To adjust Matrix Mixers input levels:

1. Bank Matrixes to the faders.
2. Select a banked Matrix.
3. Press any **MIX** Channel Control Function switch on the associated CKM. Or touch the Matrix Mixer touch zone on the associated CTM in Meters or Channel view.



Matrix Mixer touch zone on the CTM in Channel view

The selected Matrix Mixer's input controls are spilled to CKM encoders. The source for each Matrix Input is shown in the corresponding encoder display. The encoders for the different inputs are colored according to their global color-coding setting.



Matrix Mixer input sources on the CKM encoders

4. To toggle an input on/off, Press the encoder under the display showing the Matrix Mixer input you want to adjust.

   The corresponding encoder **In** switch lights green when the input is on. On the CTM in Channel view, and the MTS in Meters and Channel views, thermometer-style level indicators light when the input is on, and is dimmed when off.

5. To adjust input level, rotate the encoder under the display showing the desired Aux Send.

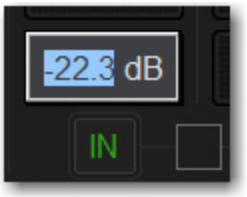
   Input level is shown in the corresponding encoder display, on the CTM in Channel view, and on the MTS in Meters and Channel views.



Matrix Mixer input levels shown on the CTM in Channel view

To enter an input levels on the external screen:

1. On the Matrix Mixer tab, touch the input level field.
2. Type in an amount using the keyboard, and then press Enter.



Entering a Matrix Mixer input level using a keyboard

Linking and Unlinking Adjacent Matrix Inputs

Adjacent inputs to Matrix mixers can be linked or unlinked on a per input pair basis. Link status can be specified on a per Matrix basis (for example, inputs 1 and 2 can be linked for Matrix 1, but unlinked for Matrix 2). This gives you the ability to control inputs as either a stereo-linked pair or as independent mono inputs.

- When linked, level and source on/off controls are linked.
- When unlinked, discrete level and on/off controls affect each individual channel.

To link or unlink inputs to Matrix mixers:

1. On the external screen, go to the Outputs page.
2. Select the Outputs tab, then select the Matrixes Channel Type button.
3. Select the checkboxes below any adjacent inputs to link or unlink them. A check mark in the checkbox indicates a linked input source; an empty checkbox indicates unlinked sources.



Matrix link button

Matrix Mixer Input Pan

Matrix mixer input pan controls adjust the panning of each Matrix mixer input across the stereo outputs of a stereo Matrix Mixer.

To control Matrix send pan from the Global Control encoders:

1. Assign the Matrix mixer input source to Global Control for the stereo Matrix you want adjust.
2. Press the encoder **`Sel`** switch to assign send pan control to the encoder.
3. Adjust the encoder to adjust pan.
   - Rotate to the left to pan the input source to the left (odd-numbered) Matrix mixer.
   - Rotate to the right to pan the input source to the right (even-numbered) Matrix Mixer.

Matrix Mixer Input Polarity Switch

Matrix Mixer inputs provide polarity control. This lets you set up “Mix Minus” by assigning Mains to a Matrix Mixer, and also assigning individual channels or groups to the same Matrix with the polarity inverted to remove that element from the mix.

Matrix input polarity is saved and loaded with Show files, and available as Event Triggers and Actions.

Resetting Matrix Mixer Input Paramters

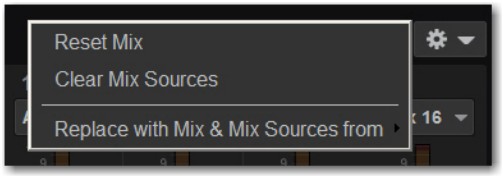
You can reset level, pan and stereo link settings for any matrix mixer. Input source assignments persist.

To reset a Matrix mixer parameter to its default value:

1. Attention one or more Matrix mixers you want to change.
2. Touch-and-hold (right-click) the encoder on-screen and choose Reset.

To reset all Matrix mixer parameters to their default values:

1. Attention one or more Matrix mixers you want to change.
2. Select the Matrix Mixer Reset/Clear Selector at the top right of the Matrix Mixer, and choose Reset Mix.



Matrix Mixer Reset/Clear menu

Clearing Matrix Mixer Input Assignments

You can clear mixer input assignments to quickly set all the input sources to None.

To clear Matrix input assignments:

1. Attention one or more Matrix mixers you want to change.
2. Select the Matrix Mixer Reset/Clear Selector and choose Clear Mix Sources.

Copying Matrix Mixer Input Settings

You can copy mixer settings from one Matrix mixer to another mixer of the same type. This lets you quickly duplicate monitor mixes or other signal feeds.

⚠ **Copying mixer settings overwrites all the settings on the destination mixer.**

To copy settings between mixers:

1. Attention the Matrix mixer that you want to be the destination of the copied settings so that it is displayed on-screen.
2. Select the Matrix Mixer Reset/Clear Selector and choose Replace With Mix and Mix Sources From.
3. Choose the Mtx (Matrix mixer) from the sub-menu whose settings you want to copy to the current Matrix Mixer.

Delay Compensation with Matrix Mixers

VENUE automatically compensates for the delay offsets that can arise when combining different signal paths within a Matrix mixer. For more information, see "Delay Compensation" on page 471.

Adjusting Matrix Mixer Output Controls

You can bank Matrix Mixer outputs to the S6L's faders and adjust level, solo, and mute using the channel strips. You can select Matrix Mixers to adjust built in EQ and dynamics using the encoders on the associated CKM in Channel Control mode.

Each Matrix Mixer features the same output processing capabilities as other output channels: a built-in 7-band parametric EQ, a built-in compressor/limiter, four plug-in slots (and one hardware insert slot), and the ability to insert a built in 31-band graphic EQ.

Accessing Matrix Mixer Output Processing on the External Screen.

You can adjust Matrix Mixer output parameters using the external screen, or by spilling them to the faders.

To access Matrix Mixer processing parameters on the external screen:

1. On the external screen, go to the Outputs page.
2. Select the Outputs tab, then select the Matrixes Channel Type button.



Output Channel Type buttons

3. Attention the desired Matrix Mixer(s).
4. Select the CHANNEL tab to access built-in channel EQ and Comp/Lim
5. Select the GEQ tab to insert and adjust built-in GEQs. For more information see "Adjusting Parameters on the External Screen" on page 283.

To spill Matrix Outputs to the faders:

- See "Spill Mode for Outputs" on page 152.

Snapshot Data and Parameters for Matrix Mixers

Snapshots can store and recall all source assignments of each matrix mixer when the Matrix (“Mtx”) data type is scoped, as shown in the following table.

Snapshot data types and parameters for Matrix mixers

Snapshot Data Type	Included Parameters (for Each Scoped Channel Strip)
MTX	Mixer Input Sources and pickoffs; Mixer Input level, Mixer Input on/off state and Mixer *Input* Link state

The Recall Safe tab of the Snapshots page provides two data “Mix” data types that let you discretely “safe” source and/or user input assignments to prevent them from being changed with a snapshot recall.

For complete information on VENUE snapshots, see "Snapshots" on page 322

13 Muting and Mute Groups

Channels can be muted on the S6L system in two ways:

Explicitly

Using the channel strip **Mute** switch on the control surface, from the MTS, or from the fader strips on the Inputs and Outputs pages of external screen. Mute switches light solid red when they are explicitly muted.

Implicitly

As a member of a Mute Group or VCA, or when any other channel is soloed in SIP (Solo in Place) mode. Mute switches flash when they are implicitly muted.

This chapter shows how to do the following:

- Mute Individual Channels
- Use Mute Groups

Muting Individual Channels

Explicit Mute

You can mute individual channels using the channel strip **Mute** switch, from the MTS, or from the external screen. Muting individual channels always behaves in additive (latched) fashion. You can mute individual channels in any sequence, and they will remain muted until they are un-muted. Muting individual channels always mutes them *explicitly*.

Channel mute has the following characteristics, depending on the type of channel muted.

Input Channels

Channel mute is pre-fader on input channels.

Output Channels

Mute operation is post-fader on all types of Output buses.

Mains

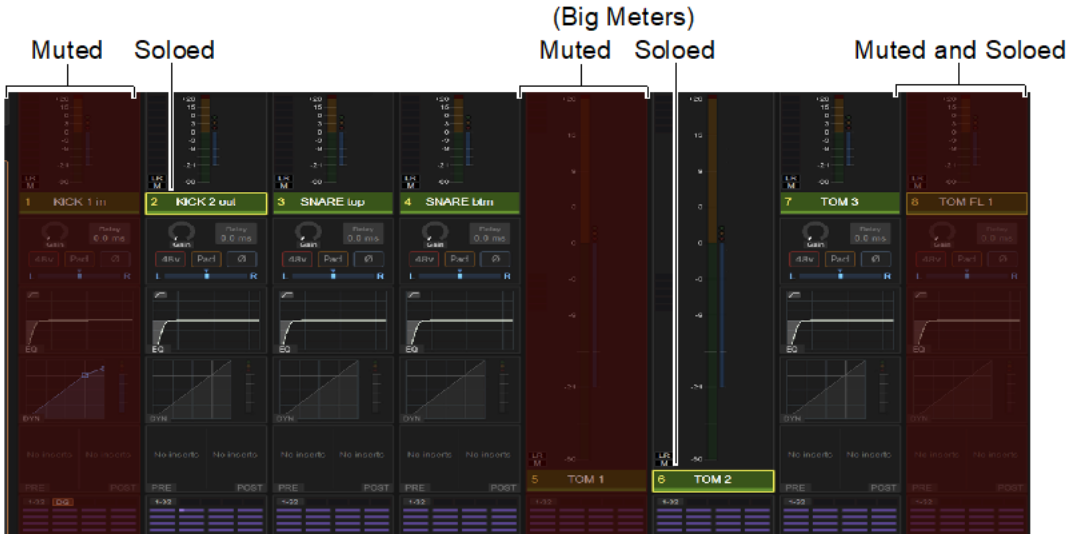
Only the linked Main buses are muted/unmuted. "Linking/Unlinking Mains" on page 219

VCAs

When you mute a VCA, its member channels are muted. The VCA mute indicator lights solid red, and the member channel Mute indicators flash to show they are muted as part of a VCA.

To toggle mute on individual channels from the channel strip:

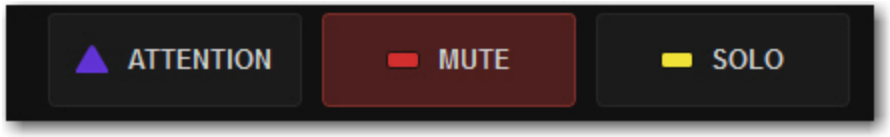
1. Bank to the desired channels.
2. Press the **Mute** switch. **Mute** lights solid red to indicate the channel is muted, and on CTMs the channel displays a red overlay.



Indication of Mute and Solo in MTS and CTM Meters view

To toggle mute on individual channels from the MTS:

1. Touch Universe to show the Universe view.
2. Touch a Channel Tile Type button (Inputs, Auxes Groups, Matrixes, VCAs or Mains) to access the desired channel(s) on the MTS.
3. Touch the Mute Channel Tile Function button.



Mute Channel Tile Function button

4. Touch a Channel Tile.

   The Channel Tile is bordered in red and the Channel Tile Mute LED lights solid red to indicate the channel is muted.



A Channel Tile showing a muted input channel

To toggle mute on individual channels from an external screen fader strip:

1. Select the Overview, Inputs, or Outputs page.
2. Select the Mute button on the desired channels' fader strip so it is lit.



Fader strip Mute button enabled

Mute Groups

Mute Groups let you mute and un-mute multiple channels simultaneously by pressing a single switch. This section shows how to assign channels to Mute Groups, and toggle them on/off.

Mute Groups only affect the status of channel Mute switches, and do not affect the on/off status of Aux Sends, output of the Talkback/Oscillator section, or the routing of signals to the monitor outputs.

Assigning Channels to Mute Groups

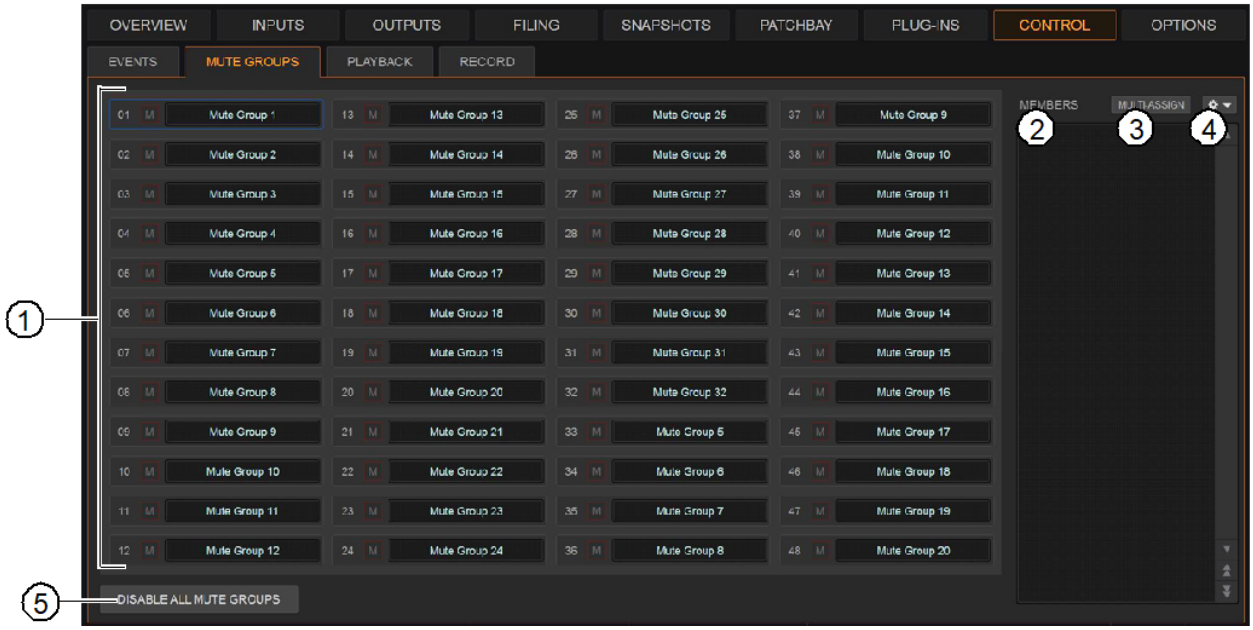
You can assign any types of channels to Mute Groups except VCAs. You can also assign a Channel to multiple Mute Groups. Channels can be assigned and managed in the Mute Groups tab of the Control page on the external screen, where you can also give Mute Groups custom names. You can also assign channels to Mute Groups using the MTS, or from the channel encoders in Channel Control mode.

Assigning and Managing Mute Groups in the Mute Groups Tab

The Control tab provides a Mute Groups sub-tab in which you can manage assignments and name your Mute Groups.

To access the Mute Groups tab:

- Navigate the external screen to Control › Mute Groups.



Control › Mute Groups

The Mute Groups tab provides the following features as shown in the figure above.

Mute Groups tab

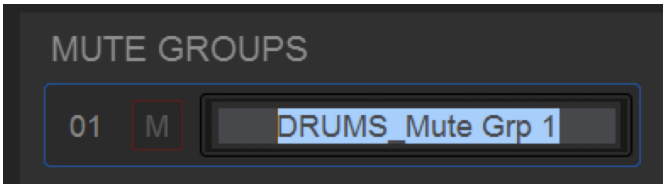
	Item	Description
1	Access to up to 48 Mute Groups	48 selectable Mute Groups, each with Mute button and editable name
2	Members list	List of channels assigned to the currently selected Mute Group
3	Multi-Assign button	Enables/disables Assign to Mute Groups mode
4	Settings cog (gear icon)	Commands to manage Mute Group assignments
5	Disable All Mute Groups button	To disable (suspend) and re-enable all Mute Groups

To select a Mute Group:

- Click its box in the Mute Groups tab. The selected Mute Group becomes outlined in blue and the Members list shows all channels assigned to that Mute Group.

To name a Mute Group:

1. Double-click any Mute Group name (such as Mute Group 1).
2. Enter a custom name and press Enter.



Entering a custom name for a Mute Group

Mute Group names are shown on the MLM in the left column of the right Soft Keys.

To assign channels to the selected Mute Group:

1. Select the Multi-Assign button above the Members List.
2. Select the desired channels (on the control surface or on-screen) then press the flashing Multi-Assign button to confirm.

To toggle a Mute Group (mute/unmute its channels) from the external screen:

- On the external screen, press the Mute button for that Mute Group.

You can also toggle a Mute Group on/off using the Right Soft Keys on MLM. Mute Groups 1–6 are available from the first page of the Right Soft Keys menu. Mute Groups 1–24 are available on the Mute Group sub-pages.

To toggle Mute Groups using the MLM:

1. In the left-hand column of the Right Soft Keys display, locate any Mute Group 1–6 that you want to activate. To access all Mute Groups (1–48) press the Mute Groups key in the right-hand column of the Right Soft Keys display then navigate to pages of Mute Groups as needed.
2. To turn a Mute Group on, press the corresponding Soft Key so it lights.
3. To turn the Mute Group off, press the corresponding Soft Key so it is unlit.

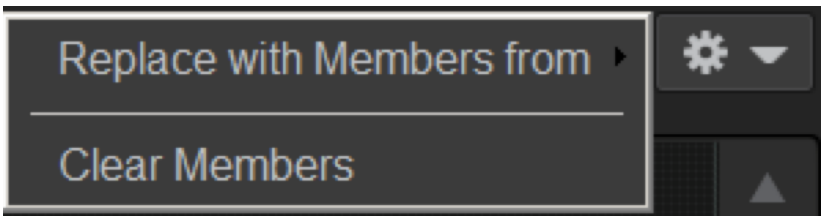
To disable all Mute Groups from the external screen:

- In Control › Mute Groups, press Disable All Mute Groups.

The Disable All Mute Groups button lights red and the Mute Groups alert appears on the external screen. To enable Mute Groups press Disable All Mute Groups again (it becomes unlit) or press Enable Mute Groups in the on-screen alert.

To create a new Mute Group with the members of an existing Mute Group:

1. Select the Mute Group you want to define.
2. Click the Settings cog (gear icon) and choose Replace with Members from, then choose an existing Mute Group from the hierarchical sub-menu.



Mute Groups menu

To remove a member from a Mute Group:

- Right-click the channel in the Mute Group Members list and choose Unassign.

To clear a Mute Group:

1. Select the Mute Group you want to clear.
2. Click the Settings cog (gear icon) and choose Clear Members.

To attention a member of a Mute Group:

- Select the channel in the Mute Group Members list.

Assigning Channels to Mute Groups Using the MTS and Channel Strips

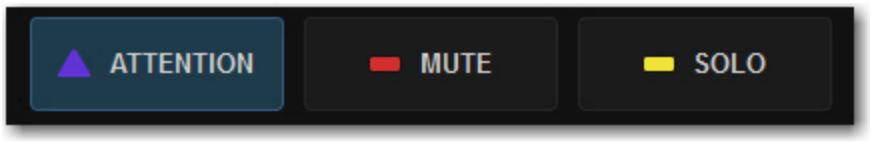
To add or remove members of a Mute Group:

1. On the MTS, touch Mutes.



Mute Channel Tile Types button

2. Touch the Attention Channel Tile Function button.



An enabled Attention Channel Tile Function button

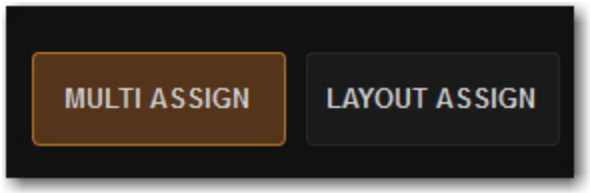
3. Touch the desired Mute Group Channel Tile so it is bordered in blue (attentioned) to target that Mute Group for the assignments.

   The text in the upper left corner of the Channel Tile (such as MG 1 and MG 2) indicate the Mute Group number the Channel Tile corresponds to.



An attentioned Mute Group Channel Tile

4. Touch Multi-Assign on the MTS.



Enabled Multi-Assign button on the MTS

   In the banner display on the external screen, a message appears indicating that the system is in Mute Group assign mode.



Banner Display message indicating that Mute Group assign mode is active

5. To add/remove channels using the MTS:
   - Touch a Channel Tile Type button (Inputs, Auxes Groups, Matrixes, or Mains) to access those types of channels on the MTS.
   - Touch any Channel Tiles so it is bordered in orange to add them to the Mute Group.

- Touch a Channel Tile so the orange border disappears to remove that channel from the Mute Group.



Channel Tiles targeted for Mute Group assignment

6. To add/remove channels using the channel strips:
   - Bank to the desired channels.
   - Press any channel strip **`Attention`** switches to add them to the Mute Group. Selected **`Attention`** switches flash.
   - Press a flashing Attention switch so it no longer flashes to remove it from the Mute Group.
7. To confirm the assignments and exit Multi-Assign mode on the MTS tap Multi-Assign so it is unlit.

   To cancel the assignments and exit Multi-Assign mode, touch the banner display message to expand the message, the select Cancel.

To assign channels to Mute Groups in Channel Control mode:

- See "Assign VCAs and Mute Groups from Channel Control Encoders" on page 185.

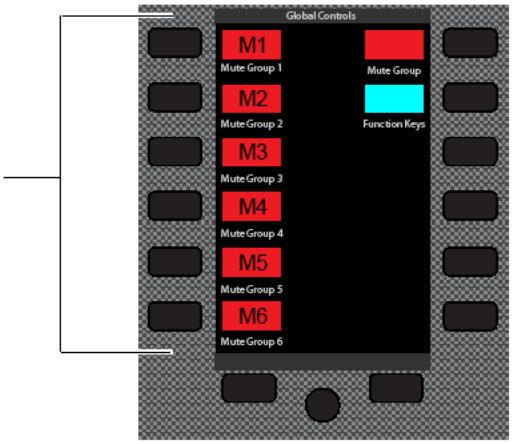
Toggling Mute Groups On/Off

You can toggle a Mute Group on/off using the Right Soft Keys on MLM, or using the MTS. Mute Groups 1–6 are available from the first page of the Right Soft Keys menu. Mute Groups 1–48 are available on the Mute Group sub-pages.

Using the MLM

To toggle Mute Groups 1–6 using the MLM:

1. In the left-hand column of the Right Soft Keys display, locate any Mute Group 1–6 that you want to activate.
2. To turn a Mute Group on, press the corresponding Soft Key so it lights. The channels in that Mute Group are implicitly muted, and their Mute switches (on the control surface) and Mute buttons (on the external screen) flash red.

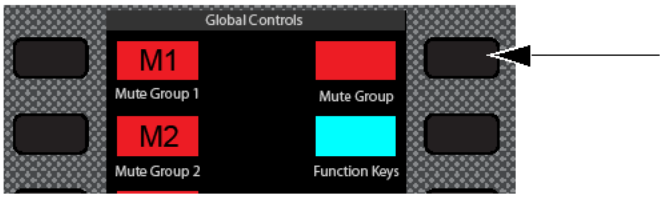


Right Soft Keys and display showing the main menu

3. To turn the Mute Group off, press the corresponding Soft Key so it is unlit.

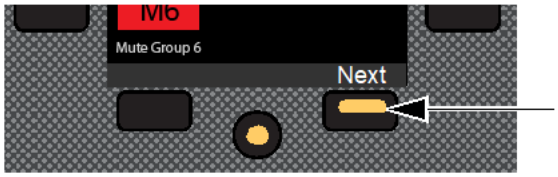
To access all Mute Groups:

1. In the right-hand column of the Right Soft Keys display, locate Mute Group and press the corresponding Soft Key. Mute Groups 1–12 are shown in the display.



Mute Group Soft Key

2. Press any Soft Key to activate the corresponding Mute Group. Or press the lit Next switch to access additional Mute Group (such as 13–24), then press the corresponding Soft Key.

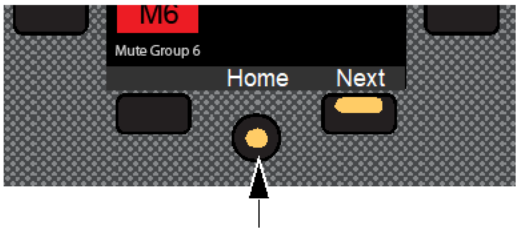


Next Page switch

The channels in that Mute Group are implicitly muted, and their Mute switches flash red.

To return to the first page of the Left Soft Keys menu:

- Press the lit HOME switch.

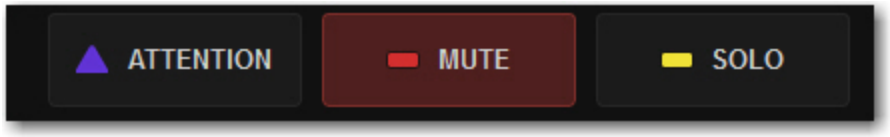


Home switch

Using the MTS

To toggle a Mute Group from the MTS:

1. On the MTS, touch Mutes.
2. Touch the Mute Channel Tile Function button.



Mute Channel Tile Function button

3. To turn a Mute Group on, touch the desired Mute Group Channel Tile so it is bordered in red and the Solo LED is lit red.



An enabled Mute Group Channel Tile

4. To turn the Mute Group off, touch the Mute Group Channel Tile so it is no longer bordered in red and LED turns off.

Explicit and Implicit Channel Mute with Mute Groups and VCAs

Any input or output channel implicitly muted by a Mute Group or VCA can be explicitly *un*-muted, explicitly muted, and reset to its implicit mute state by repeatedly pressing a channel Mute switch. Explicitly unmuting or muting a channel in this way does not permanently remove that channel from the Mute Group or VCA.

This feature is useful to temporarily unmute a channel during a line check without having to release the entire Mute Group or VCA.

To cycle through the available Mute modes:

1. Activate a Mute Group, or mute a VCA. The **`Mute`** switches on all implicitly muted channels flash.
2. Press a flashing channel strip **`Mute`** switch to *explicitly un-mute* the channel. Its Mute switch is now unlit.
3. Press the same (now unlit) **`Mute`** switch again to *explicitly mute* the channel. The **`Mute`** switch is now lit solid.
4. Press the same Mute switch again to implicitly mute the channel and return it to being controlled by the active Mute Group or VCA. Its Mute switch resumes flashing.

   Select multiple channels first to be able to toggle all their states at once. The Mute behavior may vary if some, but not all, of the selected channels are members of a Mute Group or VCA.

Snapshot Data and Parameters for Mute

Snapshots can store and recall mute status when the MUTE data type is scoped, as shown in the following table:

Snapshot data types and parameters for Matrix mixers

Snapshot Data Type	Included Parameters (for Each Scoped Channel Strip)
MUTE	Explicitly muted channels, and channels implicitly muted via VCA mute.

Mute Group state and assignments cannot be stored nor recalled via Snapshots. Mute Group state and information is stored with the Show file.

For complete information on VENUE snapshots, see "Snapshots" on page 322.

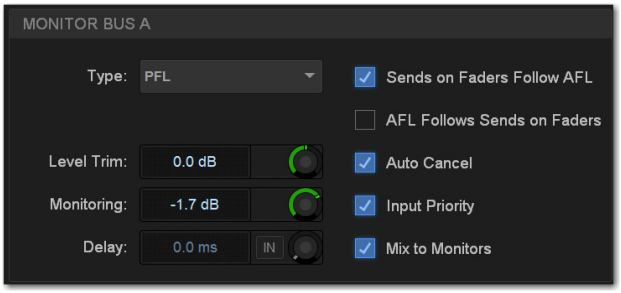
14 Soloing and the Monitor Buses

The S6L system provides two discrete, independently configurable Monitor buses, as well as two discrete headphone outputs on S6L-32D/24D/24C, each of which is also independently configurable. S6L-16C provides a single headphone output. You can route individual channels to either or both Monitor buses, and feed each Monitor bus to discrete hardware outputs and the headphone outputs.

This chapter shows how to configure the Monitor buses and soloing options on the S6L system, how to adjust the Monitor buses, how to solo channels, and how to use the headphone outputs.

Configuring the Monitor Buses and Solo Options

The S6L system provides two discrete Monitor buses. Each bus is independently configurable. You configure your Monitor buses using the Options › Buses page of the external screen.



Monitor Bus options on the Options › Buses page

Selecting a Solo Mode

Three Solo modes are offered for input channels: Pre-Fader Listen (PFL), After-Fader Listen (AFL) and Solo In Place (SIP). Outputs are always soloed in AFL mode. You can also toggle Solo modes using the AFL switch in the Monitoring section on the MLM.

To select a Solo mode:

1. On the external screen, go to the Options › Buses page.
2. Under Solo and Monitor Operation, select the Type pop-up menu and choose one the following Solo modes:

Pre-Fader Listen (PFL)

PFL Solo mode sends the signal from explicitly soloed input channels to the Monitor bus. The signal is post-insert, pre-fader and pre-mute. Mono input signals are sent to both sides of the Solo bus, and the left and right sides of stereo input signals are sent to the corresponding sides of the Monitor bus. PFL is the default Solo mode.

After-Fader Listen (Stereo AFL)

AFL Solo mode sends the signal from explicitly soloed channels and solo-safe inputs to the Monitor bus. Soloing of outputs is always AFL. In AFL Solo mode, both input and output signals are sent to the Monitor bus post-fader and post-pan/balance, and are always panned to stereo even if the Main buses are configured in L–C–R mode.

Solo In Place (SIP)

SIP mode applies to input channels only. SIP sends the signal from the soloed channel(s) to the Mains buses, bypassing the Monitor bus. Signal is sent post-pan/balance. Show files do not open in SIP mode. If you save a Show file while in SIP, when you reopen the Show file, it will open in PFL Solo mode.

⚠ **In SIP mode, the soled channel(s) is (are) sent directly to the Main buses. Use this feature only at soundcheck.**

Sends on Faders Follow AFL

When Sends on Faders Follow AFL is enabled, soling an Aux output simultaneously assigns its sends to the faders and routes the Aux output's signal to the Monitor bus (in AFL solo mode). Sends on Faders Follow AFL is enabled on each Monitor bus independently. When enabling Sends on Faders, make sure to enable it on the Monitor bus your input channels are currently routed to (assuming you want all input channels to be subject to Sends on Faders).

You can, for example, route some of your input channels to Monitor bus A with Sends on Faders disabled, and route other channels to the other Monitor bus B with Sends on Faders *enabled*. You can then route each Monitor bus to a discrete hardware or headphone output. If any input channels are targeted to *both* Monitor buses, then enabling Sends on Faders on either Monitor bus results in Sends on Faders behavior for that channel.

To enable Sends on Faders:

1. On the external screen, go to the Options › Buses page.
2. Under Monitor Bus A or Monitor Bus B, select Sends on Faders Follows AFL so it is checked.

AFL Follows Sends on Faders

When AFL Follows Sends on Faders is enabled, entering Sends on Faders mode for an Aux solos that Aux output (requires that the Monitor bus to which the Aux is assigned is configured for Stereo AFL). The AFL Follows Sends on Faders setting is stored and recalled with each Show file. By default, the option is off (not selected).

To set AFL to follow Aux encoder assignment:

1. Go to the Options › Buses page.
2. In the Solo and Monitor Operations section, select the AFL Follows Sends on Faders option.

Select Follows Solo

See "Select Follows Solo" above.

Auto Cancel and Input Priority

The Auto Cancel option determines whether Solo switches cancel other soloed channels or are additive (latching). The Input Priority option determines whether soloed inputs replace soloed outputs on the AFL/PFL Solo bus. By default, Input Priority is enabled for Mon A and not enabled for Mon B.

Auto Cancel On, Input Priority Off

A solo cancels all other solos (inputs and outputs)

Auto Cancel On, Input Priority On

An input solo cancels all other soloed inputs; an output solo cancels all other output solos; soloed inputs temporarily replace soloed outputs

Auto Cancel Off, Input Priority Off

Solos are additive, and soloed inputs and outputs are heard together

Auto Cancel Off, Input Priority On

Solos are additive, and soloed inputs temporarily replace soloed outputs.

Beginning in VENUE 7.0.1 the priority for Solo Clear relative to inputs versus outputs, and A versus B, is as follows:

Input Priority		Solo Clear Priority
Mon A On	Mon B Off	USB Playback->USB Record -> Key/Listen -> Inputs -> Outputs
Mon A On	Mon B On	USB Playback->USB Record -> Key/Listen - › Ch 1(A) In - ›Ch 2(B) In› Aux 1(A) › Aux 2 (B)

Sending the Mains Mix to Monitors

This option sends the Mains mix signal to the selected Monitor bus. When enabled (lit), whenever channels are not soloed the Main mix is present in the Headphones output (Phones A or B) that the Monitor bus is routed to (or to near-field monitors when a hardware output is patched to the Monitor bus). This option mirrors the functionality of the **`Mix to Monitors`** switch.

To send the Main mix to the Monitor bus, do either of the following:

- Press **`Mix to Mons`** on the MLM on the S6L control surface.
- Go to the Options › Buses page and select the Mix to Monitors option.

Monitor Output from an L-C-R Main Mix

The stereo Mix to Monitors signal is derived from the L–C–R Main mix by adding a –3 dB signal from the Center channel to the Left and Right monitor channels.

Monitor Output from an L–R+M Main Mix

In a L–R+M Main mix, only the Left and Right channels are heard in the Monitor bus.

Listen to Monitors

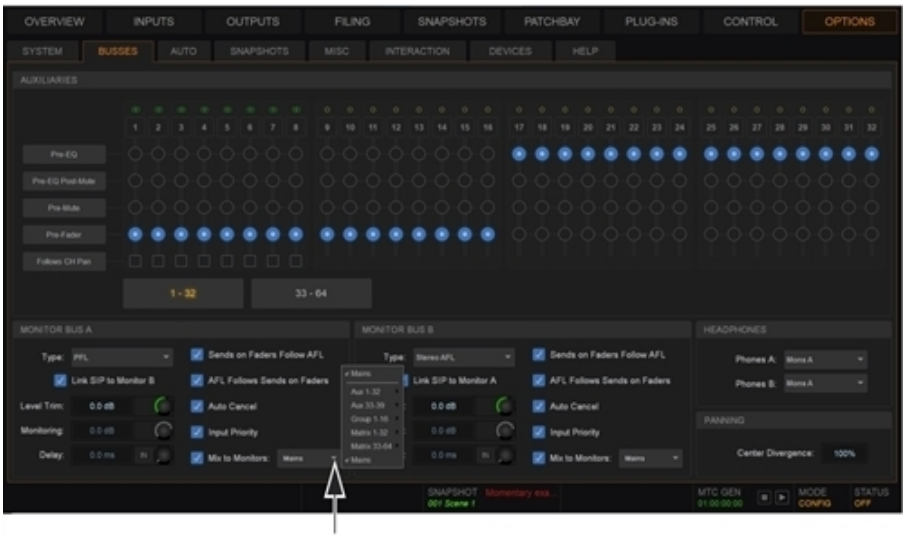
This feature is not yet implemented.

Any Mix to Monitors

You can assign any Output bus to be the default Mix to Monitors bus for both Monitor busses (A and/or B). This capability is useful when mixing monitors, and in certain broadcast scenarios.

To assign a Mix to Monitors bus:

1. Go to **`Options > Busses`**.
2. In the **`MONITOR BUS A`** or **`MONITOR BUS B`** sections, click the **`Mix to Monitors`** menu and choose a desired Output bus.



Assigning an Output bus for MONITOR BUS A in the Options › Busses tab

The current Mix to Monitors setting can be stored by saving the Show file.

Additional Notes

If user assigns a Matrix to Mix to Monitors for a Monitor bus that has that same Monitor bus as a source, a warning dialog is shown and the Monitor bus is muted. On the MLM, automute is indicated by the Mix to Monitors button flashing red (as well as the Mute switch for either Flex fader if that fader is currently assigned to the affected Monitor bus).

Additionally if Mon A has a Mix Source that is fed by Mon B, and Mon B has a Mix Source that is fed by Mon A, the same Feedback Loop dialoge is shown, and *both* Monitor busses are muted.

In either situation, the following additional indicators are displayed:

- Options Busses **`Monitor Level`** knob greys out, and the value is displayed in red.
- On the MTS, the `MONS` value is displayed in red.

⚠ **Note that the system cannot warn or prevent the creation of some complex configurations that could result in a feedback loop.**

Delay Compensation Notes

If Monitor A or B are assigned as Sources into a Matrix, the Matrix will not be delay compensated to time align the Source of Monitor A/B and Monitor A/B itself in that same Matrix.

Solo and Mute EXT GUI Highlight

Because it is now possible to solo Mains, new indication of Solo and Mute state has been added to the external screen.

- When any channel or bus is soloed, its strip flashes yellow.
- When any channel or bus is muted, its strip flashes red.

Adjusting Monitor Buses

You can route and adjust Monitor bus levels using the S6L control surface or the external screen. You can apply a delay to each Monitor bus on the external screen.

Routing Channels to the Monitor Buses

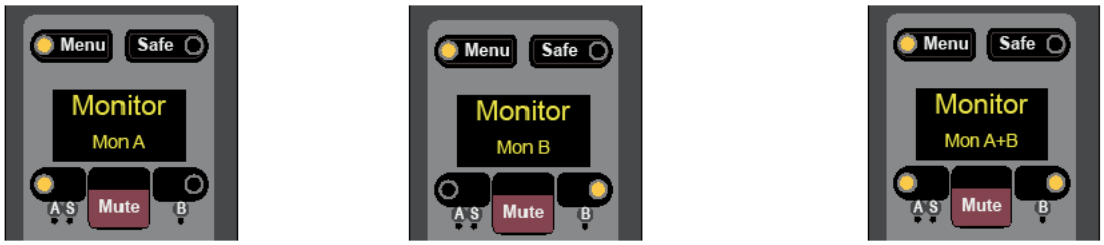
You can route any channel to either or both Monitor buses independently. You can route channels to Monitor buses using the channel strip Channel Menu and the external screen. By default, all channels are routed to Monitor Bus A. When you solo a channel, the soloed signal is sent to the Monitor bus.

⚠ **When a channel is routed to both Monitor buses, any solo and monitoring options set on either bus affect the behavior of that channel when soloed.**

To route channels to the Monitor buses using the Channel Menu:

1. Bank the desired channels to the control surface's faders.
2. Press the channel strip **Menu** switch until Monitor appears in the channel display.
3. To route the channel to Monitor Bus B, press the Left Menu switch so it is unlit. The Right Menu switch lights. Mon B appears in the channel display, and on the CTM and MTS in Channel view.
4. To route the channel back to Monitor Bus A, press the Right Menu switch so it is unlit. The Left Menu switch lights. Mon A appears in the channel display, and on the CTM and MTS in Channel view.
5. To route channels to both Monitor buses, press the Left and Right Menu switches so they are both lit.

   Mon A+B appears in the channel display, and on the CTM and MTS in Channel view.



A channel display showing a channel routed to Monitor Bus A (Left) Bus B (center) and Buses A and B (right)

To route channels to the Monitor Buses on the external screen:

1. Navigate to the desired channel on the Inputs or Outputs page of the external screen.
2. Select the Mons A/B/A+B button to cycle through the three Monitor Bus routing options for the attentioned channel.



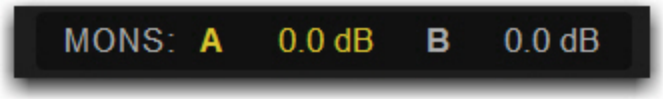
External screen showing a channel routed to Monitor Bus A (Left) Bus B (center) and Buses A and B (right)

Adjusting Monitor Bus Level

The Monitoring encoder on the MLM lets you target a Monitor bus for level control of the targeted Monitor bus.

To adjust the level of a Monitor bus on the control surface:

1. Push the encoder to target the encoder to Monitor bus A or B. The A or B LED lights to indicate the currently targeted bus.
2. Rotate the encoder to adjust the level for the targeted Monitor bus. Monitor bus levels are indicated on the Monitor Bar at the bottom of the MTS.



Monitor Bar

To adjust the level for the Monitor bus on the external screen:

1. Go to Options › Buses.
2. In the Solo and Monitor Operations section, adjust the Monitoring encoder.

Delaying a Monitor Bus

You can delay a Monitor bus to time-align it with the sound coming from the stage.

To adjust monitor bus delay:

1. On the external screen, go to Options › Busses, then select the In button beneath the on-screen encoder to enable Delay for the desired Monitor bus.
2. Select the Delay encoder in the section and drag to adjust. When lit, the Delay setting is applied to the monitor output.

Routing the Monitor Bus to Outputs and Plug-Ins

The Monitor bus can be routed to hardware outputs and to bus-fed plug-ins.

Hardware Outputs

For routing to hardware outputs, the Monitor (Solo) bus outputs are available in the Mains tab of the Patchbay › Outputs page. Monitor bus outputs are assignable to any number of physical outputs on the system. Use this capability to route monitor outputs to multiple cue stations (in-ear mix and wedge mix), to an outboard analyzer, to a listen wedge mix, or to near-field monitors. Monitor busses can also be assigned as Matrix input sources.

Bus-Fed Plug-Ins

For routing to bus-fed plug-ins, the Monitor bus appears as a choice in the plug-in routing selector. This lets you route the Monitor bus to a bus-fed stereo plug-in such as an onboard analyzer. Plug-ins can not be inserted on the Monitor bus.

Routing the Monitor Bus to Hardware Outputs

To route the Monitor bus to hardware outputs:

1. In the Patchbay, select the Outputs tab, then select the Mains tab.
2. Select a Hardware I/O tab to select the desired hardware output.
3. Select in the grid to assign the desired Monitor bus to the desired destination.

Solo In Place, when engaged, is simultaneously routed to the Main and Monitor buses.

Routing the Monitor Bus to Plug-Ins

To route Monitor output to a bus-fed plug-in:

1. On the external screen, go to the Plug-Ins page.
2. Make sure the desired stereo plug-in is installed and assigned to a rack slot.
3. Select the Plug-In Input selector at the top of the corresponding rack slot, and choose Bus Outs › Mains › Monitor - stereo.

Meters for VCAs and Monitor Buses

Monitor busses and VCAs provide post-fader metering for visual level checking. VCA metering shows the loudest member of the VCA, is always post-fader, and follows the current Peak/RMS setting.

Soloing Channels

Solo operation depends on the type of channel being soloed, and on any selected solo options. In all modes, a channel's **Solo** switch lights to indicate that the channel is soloed.

Input Channels

Soloing an Input Channel sends signal to the Solo bus (when in PFL or AFL modes) or to the Mains bus (when in SIP mode). In SIP mode only, when a channel is soloed, all other channels that are not soloed or solo safe are implicitly muted. Implicit mutes are indicated by a flashing mute switch.

Output Buses

Soloing an output channel sends signal to the AFL/PFL Solo bus. This applies to Groups, Auxes, and Matrixes. Outputs are always AFL. Stereo buses use true stereo AFL. When you solo a stereo bus, the two buses are heard as a stereo pair when soloed. Mono buses are heard as dual mono when soloed.

Momentary And Latching Switch Operation

Channel strip **Solo** switches can operate with either momentary or latching behavior.

To engage momentary solo on a channel:

- Hold the **Solo** switch for more than one second. Release the solo switch to un-solo the channel.

To latch solo on a channel:

- Press and release the **Solo** switch. Press the switch a second time to unsolo the channel.

Soloing Single Channels

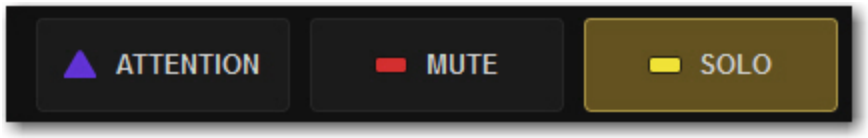
You can solo channels from the channel strip, the MTS, and the external screen.

To solo a single channel from the channel strip, do either of the following:

- Press a channel strip **Solo** switch so it lights. The solo switch latches on a momentary press.
- Or hold the channel **Solo** switch for more than one second for momentary solo. The channel will automatically unsolo when you release the switch.

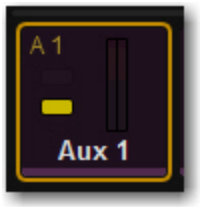
To toggle solo from the MTS:

1. Touch Universe to show the Universe view.
2. Touch the appropriate Channel Type button (Inputs, Auxes, Groups, Matrixes, VCAs, or Mains) to show the channel you want to solo.
3. Touch the SOLO Channel Tile Function button so it lights.



Solo Channel Tile Function button

4. Touch the a Channel Tile. The Channel Tile is bordered in yellow and the Channel Tile Mute LED lights solid yellow to indicate the channel is muted.



A Channel Tile showing a soloed Aux output

To toggle solo on a single channel from an external screen fader strips:

1. Select the Overview, Inputs, or Outputs page:
2. Select the Solo button on the desired channels' fader strip so it is lit. Or, touch the channels' Solo button in the Inputs or Outputs page.



Fader strip Solo button enabled

Soloing Multiple Channels

You can solo multiple channels using channel strip **Solo** switches.

To solo multiple channels:

1. Bank the desired channels to the faders.
2. Do one of the following:
   - With the Auto Cancel option enabled, press the **Solo** switches on multiple channel strips simultaneously.
   - Hold **Multi-Select** and press the **Solo** switches on one or more channel strips.
   - With the Auto Cancel option disabled, press **Solo** switches on multiple channels in any sequence. The **Solo** switches latch on.

Toggling the Solo Status of Multiple Channels

To toggle the Solo status of multiple channels, do one of the following:

- With the Auto Cancel option enabled, hold the **Multi Select** switch while pressing the Solo switches on channels you want to toggle.
- With the Auto Cancel option disabled, press Solo switches in any sequence. The Solo switches latch on and off.

Soloing VCAs

When you solo a VCA, its member channels are soloed. If the VCA members include a combination of input and output channels, their solo status follows any selected solo options.

Clearing Solos

To clear all soloed channels:

- Press the flashing **Solo Clear** switch to clear all soloed channels.

The Events list can be used to assign the Solo Clear function to a footswitch or any other available trigger.

Solo Bus Metering

When a channel or dynamics key input is sent to the Solo bus, its signal is metered on the Selected Channel meters, temporarily replacing the metering for any currently targeted channel.

Trimming Solo Bus Level

PFL Solo bus monitoring levels can be controlled by the on-screen Level Trim control in the Solo and Monitor Operations section. The trim amount is adjustable over a range of –20 dB to +20 dB.

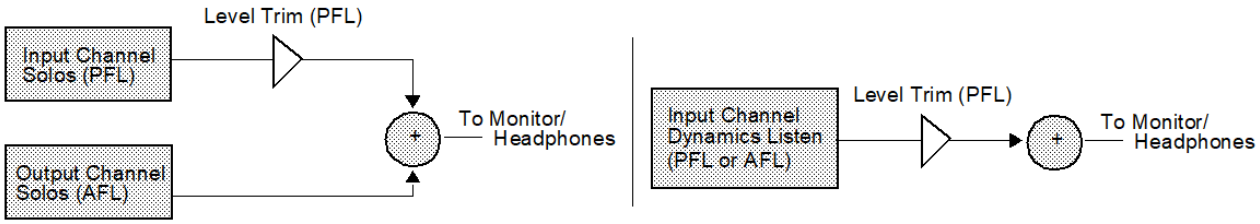
PFL signals are frequently hotter than AFL signals. Because Level Trim only affects PFL signals you can use Level Trim to balance PFL volume levels with AFL or Mix to Monitors volume levels, with a minimum of Monitoring level adjustment during a show.

Note that Dynamics Key Listen is always PFL. In addition, Level Trim affects Input channel Listen in both PFL and AFL modes.

To trim the Solo bus level:

1. Solo a channel.
2. Go to Options › Buses, and adjust the Level Trim setting in the Solo and Monitor Operations section.

   The following diagrams show the signal flow for PFL and AFL modes.



Level Trim in PFL mode (left) and Level Trim of Input channel Dynamics Listen in PFL/AFL modes (right)

Solo Safing Channels

Solo Safing an input channel prevents that channel from being implicitly muted when any other channel is soloed. Solo safed channels are automatically added to any explicitly soloed channels. Solo Safe only applies to SIP and AFL solo modes. Solo safe status is ignored in PFL mode.

You can Solo Safe channels using the Channel Safe switches and on the external screen fader strips. You can also Solo Safe a channel using the CKM in Channel Control mode. Solo Safe mode is enabled on the Options › Interactions page.

To enable Solo Safe for the Channel Safe switches:

1. On the external screen, go to the Options › Interaction page.
2. In the Channel Safe Switches section, under Inputs and Outputs, select Solo Safes as desired.

You can create an event that lets you cycle through the various Channel Safe switch modes, as well as suspend or disable Bank Safe (Disable Bank Switch). See "Creating Events" on page 432.

To Solo Safe channels using the Channel Safe switches:

1. Make sure you have enabled Bank Safe for the Channel Safe switches.
2. On the S6L control surface, do the following:
   a. Bank the desired channel to the faders.
   b. Press **Safe** for the channel you want Solo Safe.



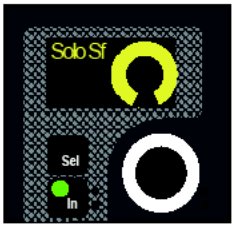
S6L Channel Safe switch engaged

3. On the external screen, do the following:
   - Go to the Inputs or Outputs page, and navigate to the desired channel using the provided tabs and buttons.
   - Select the Channel Safe switch for the desired channel, located at the top of each fader strip.

Solo Safe a channel using the CKM:

1. Bank the desired channel to the faders.
2. Select the to Automation Safe so it lights, and then press the **INPUT** Channel Control Function switch so it lights. Or, touch the channel's Input touch zone on the associated Channel Touch Module (CTM).
3. Locate the Solo Safe encoder, indicated by Solo Sf on the encoder display, and press the encoder.

   The encoder **In** switch lights green, and the channel is Solo Safed.



Solo Safe parameter on a CKM encoder

Solo Safe status for the channel is indicated as follows:

- On the control surface channel strip, the **S** LED lights yellow.
- In the Input section of the MTS and CTM Channel view for the channel, **S** lights yellow.
- On the external screen the Safe button flashes green and shows the letter S (A appears if the switch is acting as an Automation Safe, and B appears if it is acting as a Bank Safe).



Indications that a channel is Solo Safed on the channel strip (left) the MTS/CTM Channel view (center) and on the external screen (right)

Using the Headphone Outputs

The front panel of the S6L-32D/24D/24C control surface provides two discrete headphone outputs (Phones A and B). S6L-16C provide a single headphone output (Phones).

Configuring the Headphones Outputs

You can choose the Monitor bus that you want feeding each headphone output.

To configure the headphone output:

1. On the external screen, go to the Options › Busses page.
2. In the Headphones section, located the Phones A and Phones B pop-up menus. With S6L-32D/24D/24C, Phones A corresponds to the left front-panel headphone jack, and Phones B corresponds to the right headphone jack.
3. Select a Phones pop-up menu, and choose one of the following:
   - To feed Monitor Bus A to the headphone output, choose Mons A.
   - To feed Monitor Bus B to the headphone output, choose Mons B.

Adjusting Headphone Level

Output level for each headphone output is controlled by its corresponding volume control located next to each headphone jack. The overall level of the Monitor bus feeding the headphone output also contributes to the headphone level.

To adjust Headphone level:

- Adjust the headphone volume control to adjust level as needed.

  ⚠ **The headphone volume control is post-Monitor bus level. If no signal is present on headphones, make sure the level for the Monitor bus is set properly.**

Part III: External VENUE Software Screen

These sections describe each of the following pages and tabs on the external screen:

- "External VENUE Software Screen Overview" on page 271
- "Overview, Inputs, and Outputs Pages" on page 280
- "Filing" on page 310
- "Snapshots" on page 322
- "Patchbay" on page 378
- "Plug-Ins" on page 391
- "Control (Events, OSC, Mute Groups, Playback, and Record)" on page 427
- "Options" on page 463

15 External VENUE Software Screen Overview

You do not need the external VENUE software screen to mix a performance, as all essential mixing controls are provided on the S6L control surface. However, the external screen is essential when setting up and configuring the system before a performance.

- "Viewing Pages and Tabs" below
- "Overview of Software Pages" on page 274
- "Banner Display" on page 278
- "Type Text Search" on page 279

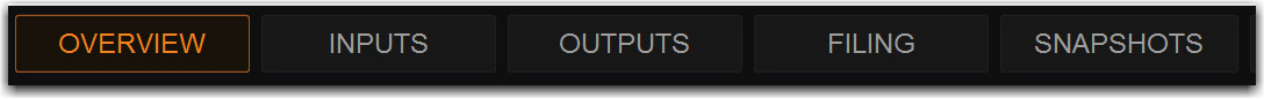
Viewing Pages and Tabs

To access pages and sub-tabs on the external screen, use the buttons at the top of the external screen, **F** switches and Soft Keys on the MLM, or the computer keyboard.

Using the External Screen

To view a page, do one of the following:

- Select a Page button at the top of the screen so it lights orange.



Overview page button selected

To view a tab:

- On the Overview, Filing, Snapshots, Patchbay, Control and Options pages, select a tab below the page names.



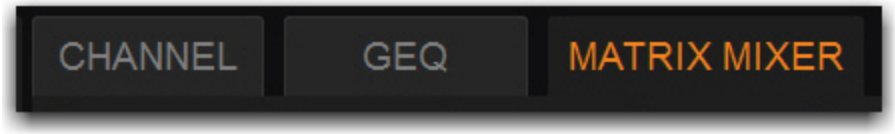
Transfer tab of the Filing page selected

- On the Inputs and Outputs pages, select the tabs along the side of the fader section to access those types of channels.



Outputs tab selected on the Outputs page

- For output channels, select a tab below the page name to access processing functions for the currently attentioned channel.



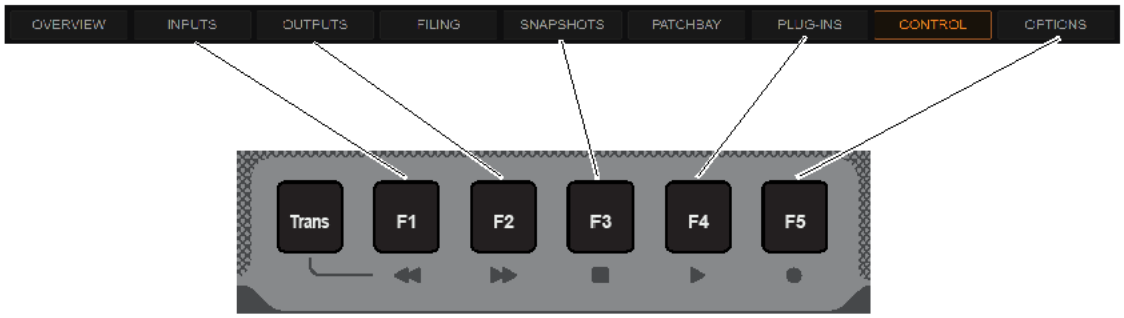
Matrix Mixer tab of a Matrix output selected

Using Switches on the MLM

The MLM provides **F 1–5** switches in the Transport/Function switch section.

Transport/Function Switches

These dual-function switches provide dedicated switches to control the Pro Tools Transport, as well as programmable function switches that you can use to control a wide range of system parameters using events.



F1–5 switches

When **Trans** is unlit, by default the switches target pages on the external screen, as follows:

F1

Targets the Inputs page.

F2

Targets the Outputs page.

F3

Targets the Snapshots page.

F4

Targets the Plug-Ins page.

F5

Targets the Options page.

To see the default (factory) Function key assignments, use the "Clear Console" on page 467 command. All available Function Keys can be assigned and reassigned using "Events" on page 427.

To view a tab:

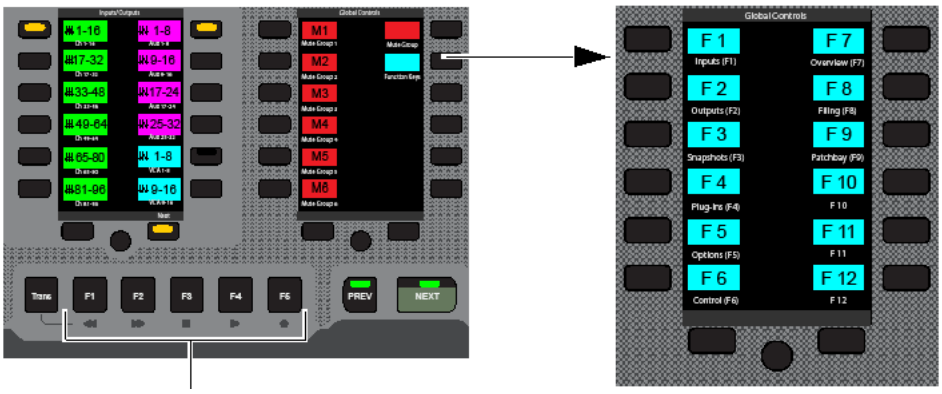
- While viewing the Overview, Filing, Snapshots, Patchbay, Control or Options pages, press its corresponding **F** switch (1–5) repeatedly to cycle through available tabs.

Soft Keys

Function view on the MLM Soft Keys provide all default View mode events, letting you access Control, Overview, Filing, and Patchbay pages and their tabs, in addition to Inputs, Outputs, Snapshots, Plug-ins, and Options.

To access Function view on the MLM:

1. Press the Function key in the right bank of MLM Soft Keys. In Views with multiple tabs (such as Options) press its Soft Key repeatedly to cycle through its tabs.
2. To navigate to Functions 13–24, press the Soft Key below Next.



Function switches (F1–F5), and Function Soft Keys

To access all Function Keys:

- In the right Soft Keys on the MLM, press the switch for Function Keys.

  The first 12 currently assigned Function switches appear in the Soft Keys.

To view a tab:

- While viewing the Overview, Filing, Snapshots, Patchbay, Control or Options pages, press its corresponding **F** Soft Key repeatedly to cycle through available tabs.

By default, Function Soft Keys 1–9 target pages on the external screen. Target pages are shown in the Soft Key (Event) name.

Using the Computer Keyboard

You can also use the F keys on your computer keyboard to target pages on the external screen. Keyboard F keys map to VENUE pages left-to-right. For example, keyboard F1 targets the Overview page, F2 Inputs, and so on.

The following table lists both the VENUE F key assignments and computer keyboard assignments.

Default F Key assignments and Keyboard Equivalents

VENUE View	VENUE F keys (default Event keys)	Keyboard F keys
Inputs	F1	F2
Outputs	F2	F3
Snapshots	F3	F5
Plug-Ins	F4	F7

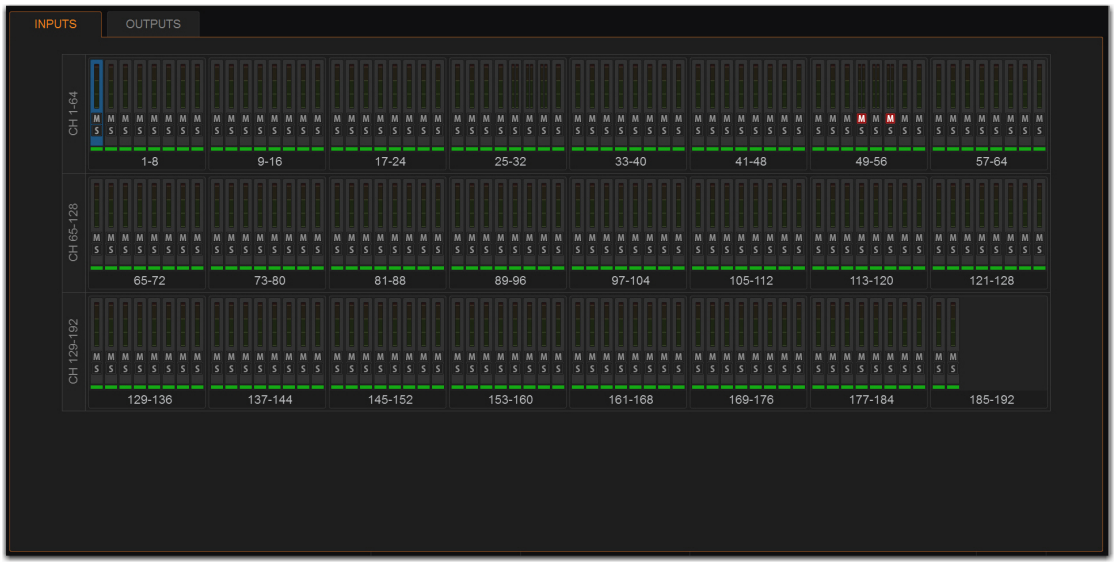
VENUE View	VENUE F keys (default Event keys)	Keyboard F keys
Options	F5	F9
Control	F6	F8
Overview	F7	F1
Filing	F8	F4
Patchbay	F9	F6

Overview of Software Pages

The software screen provides the following pages and tabs.

Overview

View meters, attention, mute, and solo channels.



Overview page

Inputs and Outputs Pages

Attention channels, and view, name, configure, and adjust parameters for the currently attentioned channel.

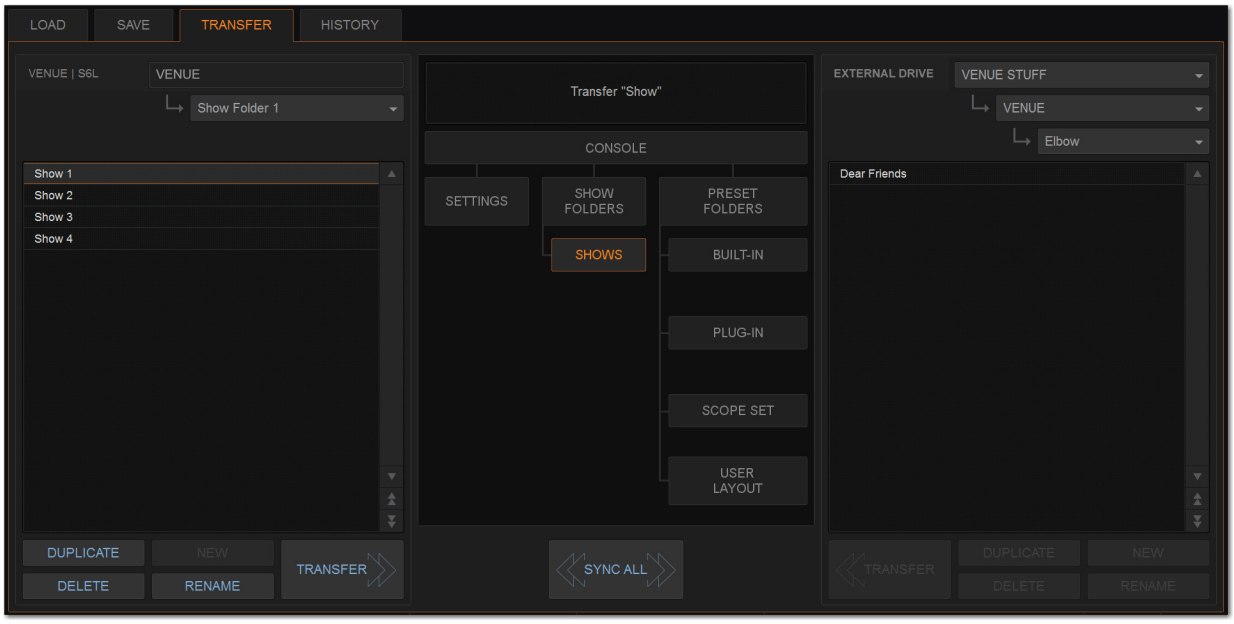


Inputs page

See *"Overview, Inputs, and Outputs Pages" on page 280*

Filing

Load, save, and transfer shows and presets, and access the console History.

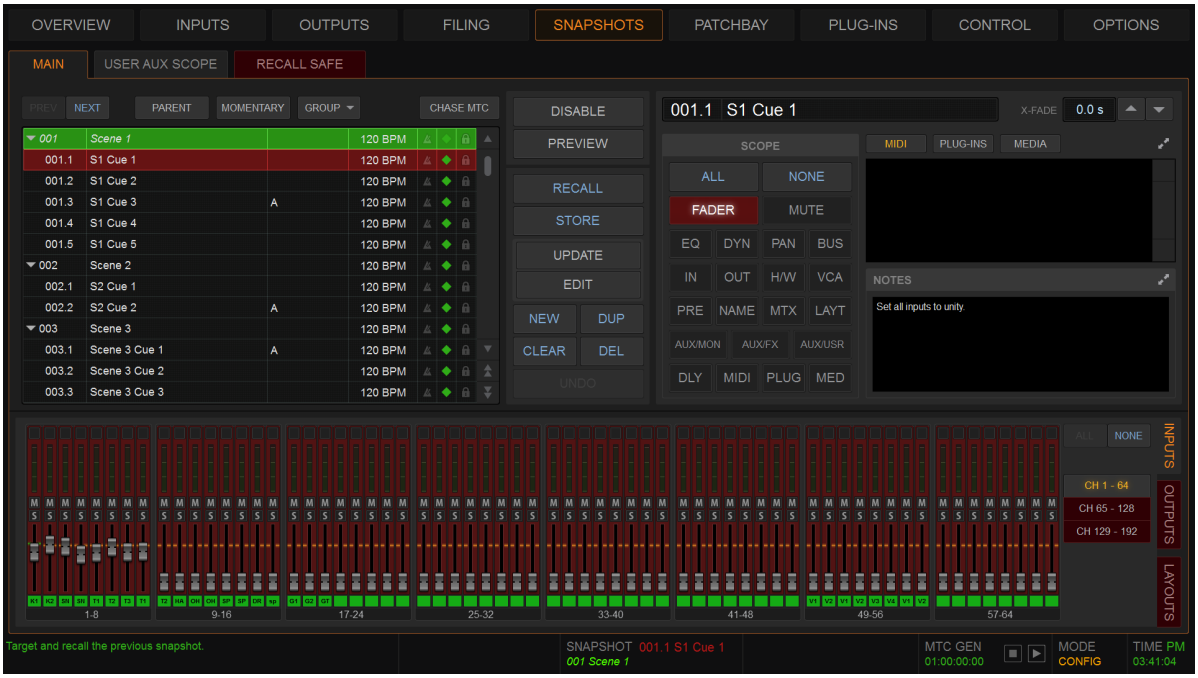


Filing page (Transfer tab)

See *"Filing" on page 310*

Snapshots

Store and recall snapshots, and access the Recall Safe window.

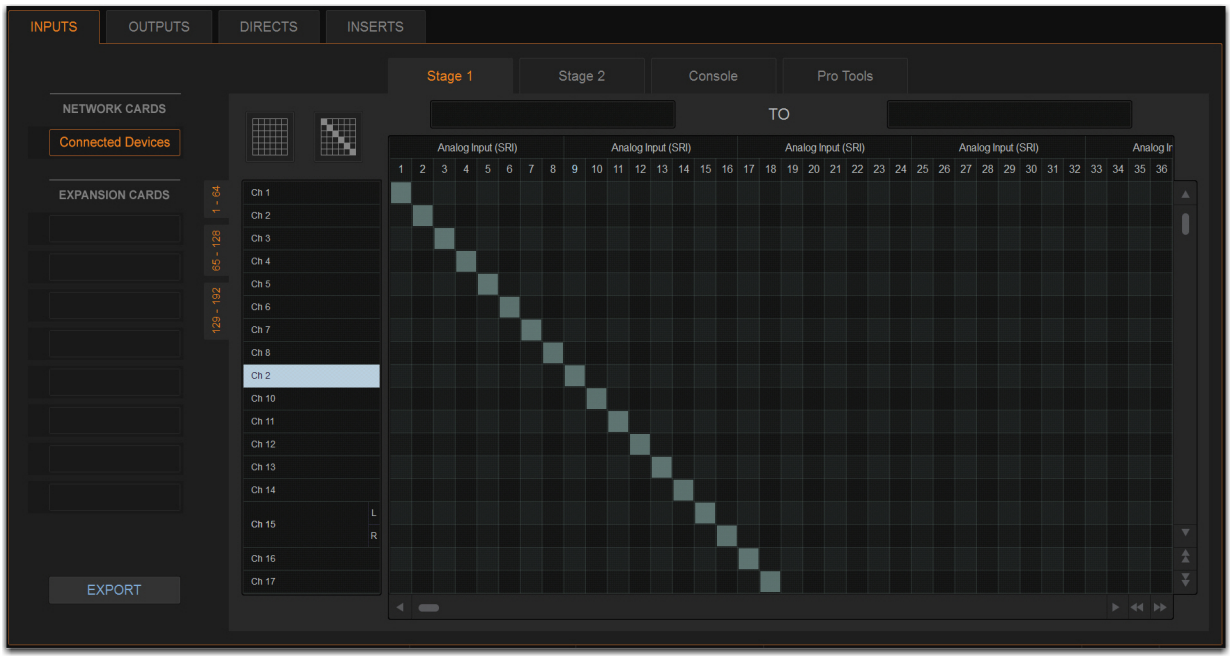


Snapshots page

See "Snapshots" on page 322.

Patchbay

Patch input and output channels to hardware inputs and outputs, and name channels.

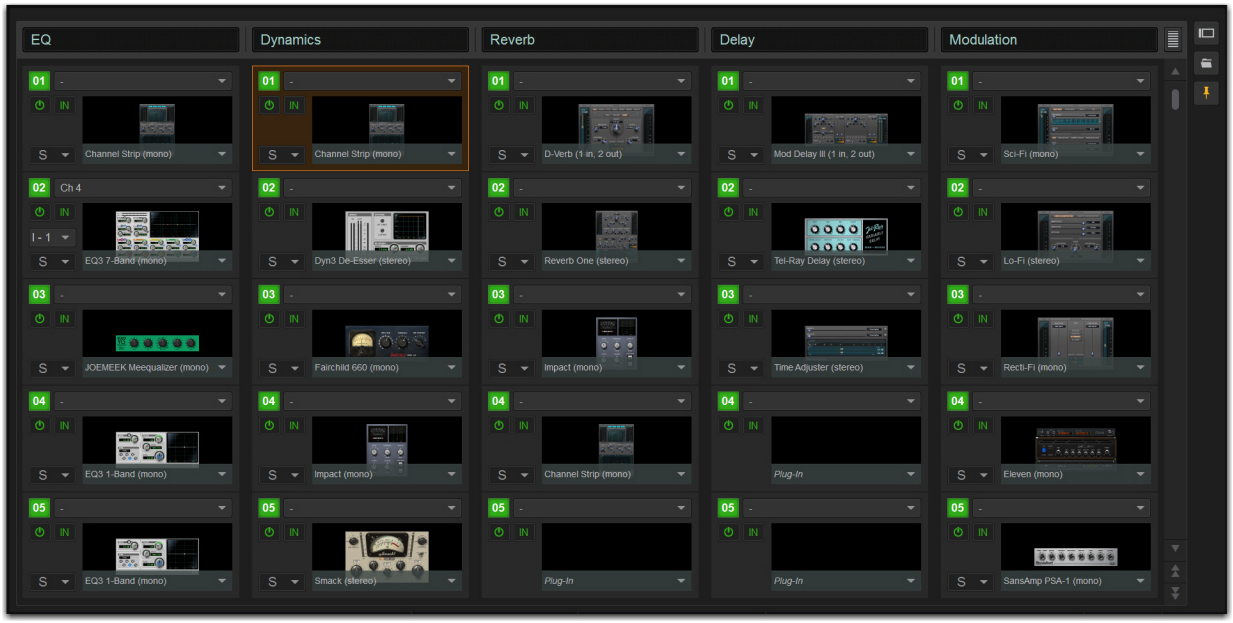


Patchbay page

See "Patchbay" on page 378.

Plug-Ins

Configure and arrange plug-in racks, and assign, patch/route, and manage plug-ins.

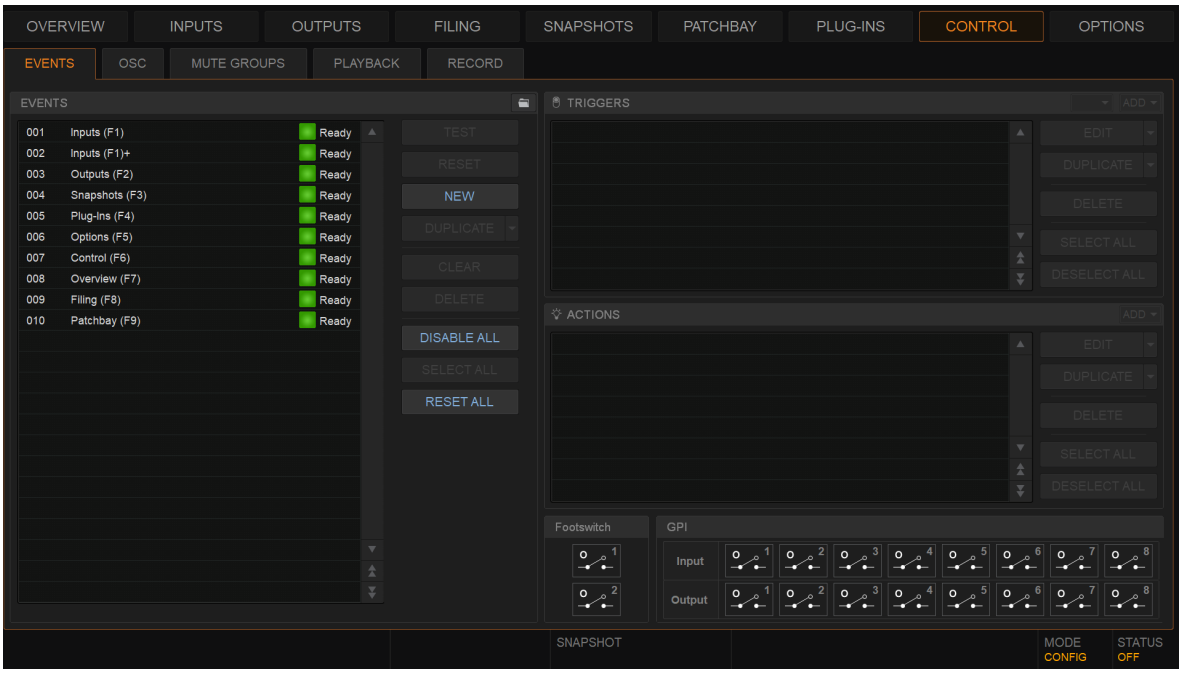


Plug-Ins page

See "Plug-Ins" on page 391.

Control

Configure Events, configure OSC connections, manage Mute Groups, and use USB Playback and Recording.

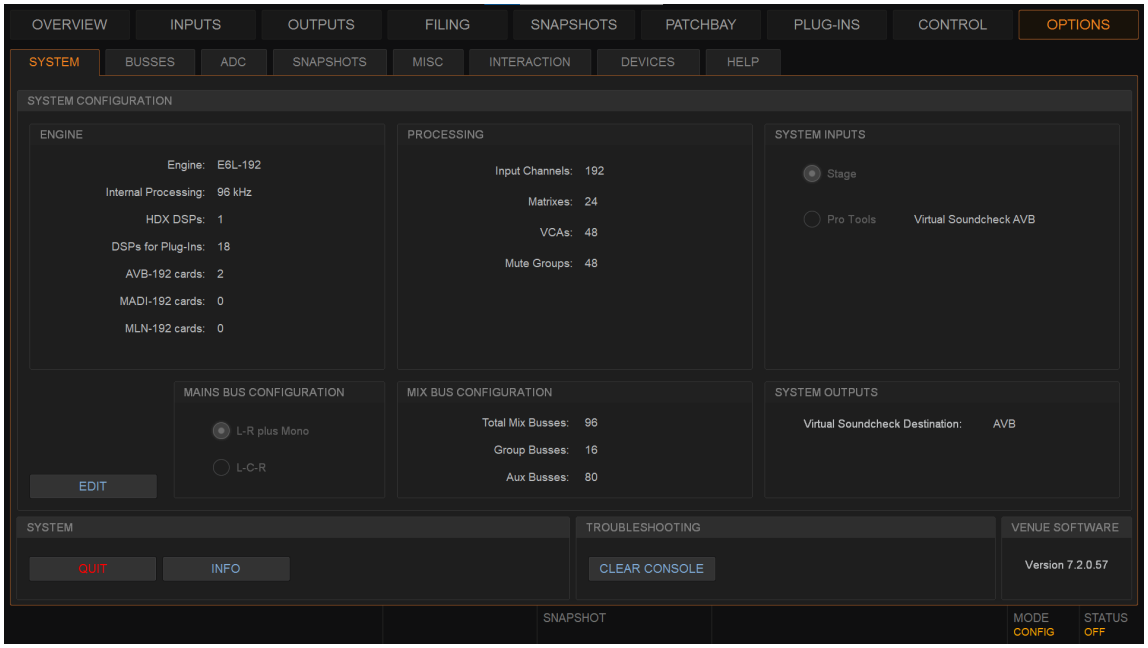


Control page Events tab

See Events. For OSC, see Open Sound Control (OSC). For Mute Groups, see Muting and Mute Groups. For USB Record/Playback, see the Live Recording Guide.

Options

Configure system, routing, and metering options, set interaction, hardware and general preferences, and install plug-ins.



Options page (System tab shown)

See "Options" on page 463

Banner Display

At the bottom of the external screen, a banner display shows message and alert dialogs, and system status information at all times.

Messages, alerts, and warning dialogs in the banner display alert you to certain operating conditions such as Multi-Select and Multi-Assign modes (appearing in blue), system alerts (appearing in orange) and warning dialogs (appearing in red). You can select the messages and alerts shown in the banner display to expand the message, letting you confirm (OK) or cancel the current mode, and dismiss alerts and warning dialogs.



Banner display showing a message

When adjusting a parameter, the banner display shows the value of the parameter (such as fader level or EQ band gain) as you make changes to that parameter.



Banner display showing the value of the currently adjusted parameter

The banner display also shows snapshot information, the current operating mode (Show or Config mode), and system status information such a plug-in rack status and word clock status. You can choose to show the current time in the Status area (see "System Clock" on page 481 for more information).



Banner display showing snapshot information, current operating mode, and status

Type Text Search

Type Text search lets you use the keyboard for fast navigation to a channel, or to quickly go to a specific snapshot or event. You can enter the first characters of a channel name or the absolute channel number to target that channel on the external screen, or in Channel Control (see also "Selecting Channels" on page 172.)

To search for and select a channel by name:

1. Go to the Inputs, Outputs, or Patchbay page.
2. Type the first few letters, channel number, or full name of the channel. For example, type “s” to go to the first channel beginning with the letter s (such as Snare).
3. Press the Tab key on your keyboard to cycle through and select any other channels beginning with that letter (such as *Snare Top*, *Snare Bottom*, or *Strings*).

To search for and select a list item by name (or number):

1. Go to the Snapshots page, Filing page, or the Events tab of the Options page. Or, select a Presets window (built-in Dynamics or EQ presets, Input Channel presets, or Scope Sets).
2. Type the first few letters or number of the desired item.
3. Press the Tab key on your keyboard to cycle through and select any other items that begin with the same letters.

Channel Numbers and Names

Channel numbers in VENUE are “absolute” channel numbers. Renaming changes the displayed name associated with each channel, but the absolute channel number remains fixed.

To search for and select a channel by absolute number:

- Type a number on the keyboard to select the corresponding channel.

16 Overview, Inputs, and Outputs Pages

The Overview, Inputs, and Outputs pages of the external VENUE software screen show channel data for system input and output processing channels, and let you adjust certain channel parameters, as follows:

Overview

Provides output meters for all system input or output channels, and lets you attention, solo, and mute channels. If using an S6L-16C, the Universe view is a tab available in the Overview page. (On other control surfaces, Universe view is displayed on the MTS.)

Inputs and Outputs

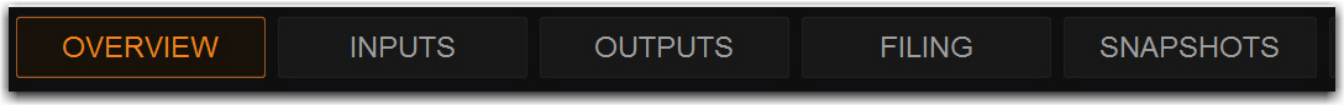
Show channel data for the currently attentioned channel, including virtual fader strips for up to 64 channels at a time, and let you adjust many different channel parameters for the currently attentioned channel. The Inputs and Outputs pages also let you perform tasks such as reordering input channels using drag-and-drop, copying and pasting channel settings, inserting blank channel strips, and managing members of output channels.

Navigating the Overview, Inputs, Outputs Pages

To access the Overview, Inputs, or Outputs page, use the buttons at the top of the external screen, buttons on the MLM, or the keyboard.

To access the Overview page:

- Select the Overview button, or press the **F1** key on the keyboard.



Overview page button selected

To access the Inputs page:

1. Select the Inputs button.
2. Press the **F1** Function switch on the MLM, or press the **F2** key on the keyboard.

To access the Outputs page:

1. Select the Outputs button.
2. Press the **F2** Function switch on the MLM, or press the **F3** key on the keyboard.

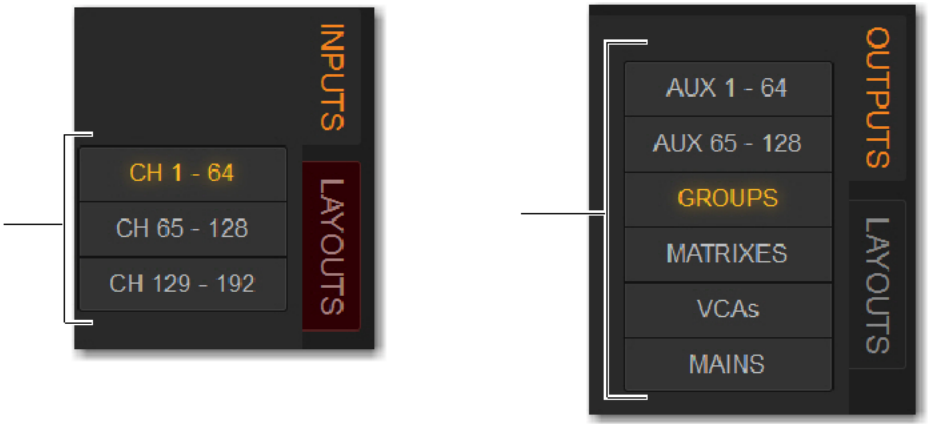
Universe View

If using an S6L-16C, the Universe view is a tab available in the Overview page. On other control surfaces, Universe view is displayed on the MTS.

To access channels on the Inputs or Outputs page:

1. Go to the Inputs or Outputs page.
2. Select the Inputs or Outputs tab along the side of the fader strip section.
3. Do either of the following depending on the tab you selected:

- For inputs, select the button showing the channel range you want to access (CH 1–64, CH 65–128, or CH 129–192).
- For outputs, select the button showing the type of output channels you want to access (Aux x–xx, GROUPS, MATRIXES, VCAs, or MAINS).

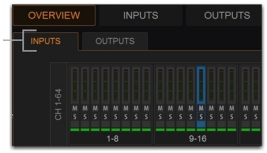


Input Channel Bank buttons (left) and Output Channel Type buttons (right)

To access channels on the Overview page:

1. Go to the Overview page.
2. Select the Inputs or Outputs tab, under the Overview button, to access those respective channels on the Overview page.

   Solo and mute are activated by clicking on the corresponding icon.



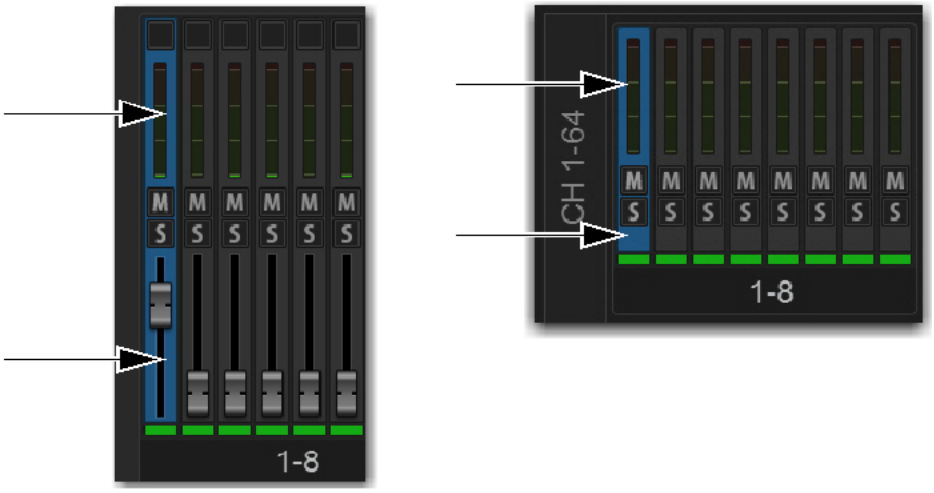
Overview page Inputs and Outputs tabs (Inputs selected)

Attentioning Channels from the External Screen

You can attention channels from the Overview, Inputs, or Outputs page. When you attention channels from the external screen, the channels are also attentioned on the channel strips and on the MTS (and vice-versa). By default, the Inputs or Outputs page shows the attentioned channel's parameters, which you can adjust on the external screen.

To attention a channel on-screen

- Touch anywhere in the on-screen fader strip, except on the fader, mute, solo or safe buttons.



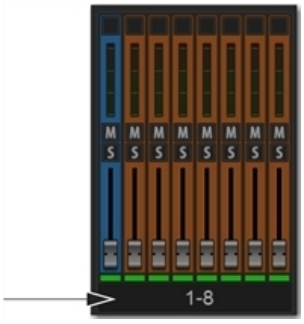
Touch in the indicated areas to attention a channel from the external screen fader strips (Inputs/Outputs page at left, Overview page at right)

To attention multiple channels on-screen:

- Press and hold the **Multi-Select** switch (or hold Shift on the keyboard) and touch the fader strips on-screen.

To select an 8-channel bank on-screen:

- Touch the bank name (such as 1–8 or Aux 1–8) below the on-screen fader strips to select all the channels in that bank. Hold Shift and touch to select additional banks or channels. One channel remains the attentioned channel, and lights blue.



Select the bank display to select multiple channels on-screen

To select all input channels or all output channels on-screen (Multi-Select):

- Double-tap any bank name below the on-screen fader strips in the Input or Outputs screen. One channel remains the attentioned channel, and lights blue.

To remove a channel from a selection:

- Control-touch (or **Fine**-touch) a highlighted channel.

To exit a Multi-Selection:

- Press the **Cancel** switch on the MLM, or the Cancel button in the on-screen banner display.

Adjusting Parameters on the External Screen

This section describes how to adjust channel parameters on the external screen. Control over the parameters described here are common to input and output channels.

Adjusting Faders on the External Screen

You can move on-screen faders independently or in ganged fashion.

To adjust a single fader on-screen, do one of the following:

- Touch, hold, and drag the fader of one of the attentioned channels.



Drag a fader on-screen to adjust channel level

To move multiple faders on-screen in ganged fashion:

1. Attention multiple channels on-screen.
2. Touch, hold, and drag the fader of one of the attentioned channels.

   The faders on the selected channels will move in ganged fashion. Any offset between the faders is maintained until at least one of the faders is minimized (moved to –INF) or maximized (set to +12 dB).

To reset an entire channel to its default settings:

- On-screen, touch and hold (right-click) the on-screen fader and choose Reset Ch ‹n›.

Adjusting Encoders on the External Screen

You can adjust on-screen encoders by dragging the encoder.

To adjust an on-screen encoder:

1. Touch an encoder so that it is highlighted.
2. Drag upwards to turn the encoder clockwise; drag downwards to turn the encoder counter-clockwise.



On screen encoders

Adjusting Values on the External Screen

In addition to typing numeric values in text boxes, you can adjust parameter values and numeric option settings on-screen by dragging directly over the corresponding text box, and by entering values using the keyboard.

To adjust a value on-screen by dragging:

1. Select the text box to highlight the value.
2. Drag up to increase the value; drag down to decrease the value. Or type in a value using the keyboard, and press Enter.



Entering a parameter value on the external screen

Toggling Buttons on the External Screen

You can toggle on-screen buttons such as Solo and Mute by touching (selecting) the on-screen button.

To toggle an on-screen button:

- Touch the button to toggle that parameter on/off. The button lights when the parameter is on.

Resetting Channels and Parameters from the External Screen

You can reset a single parameter, and reset an entire strip (including its I/O hardware patching) to default settings from the external screen.

To reset an on-screen parameter to its default value, do one of the following:

- Touch-and-hold (right-click) the control and choose Reset ‹parameter› to ‹default value›.

To reset all parameters on a channel:

1. Enable Config mode.
2. Go to the Inputs or Outputs page.
3. Touch-and-hold (right-click) the fader strip and choose Reset ‹channel name/number›.

Assigning Input Source from the External Screen

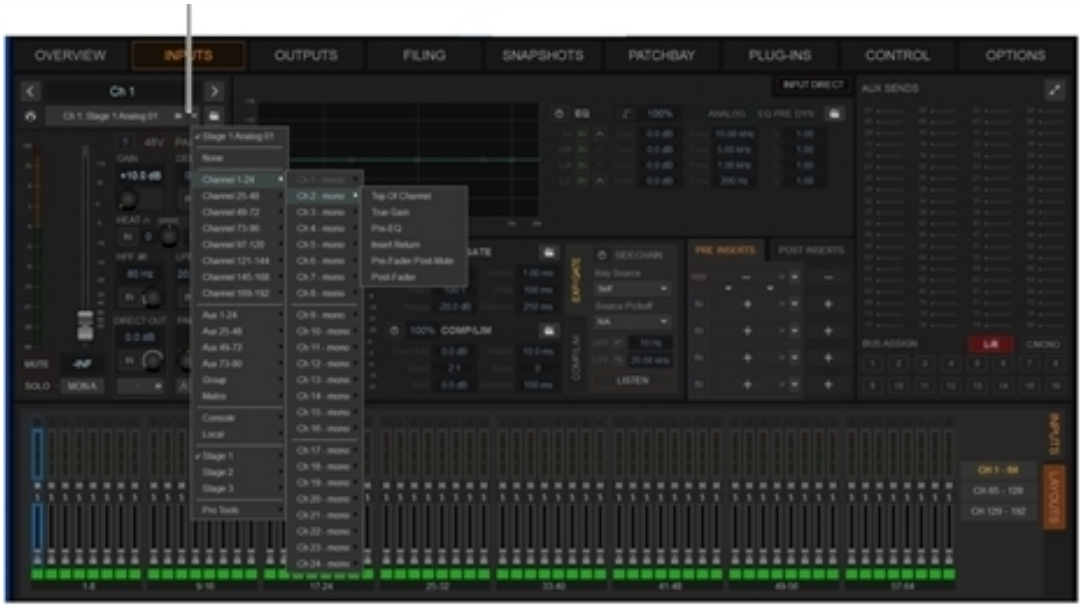
(System-Wide Input Sourcing)

Beginning in VENUE 7.2, you can patch any source to any Input channel. Sources include any hardware or software channel in the system or connected network, and can be tapped from any pickoff point, with full Automatic Delay Compensation. Input channel direct out pickoff points are now individually configurable as pre- or post-fader. (Prior to VENUE 7.2 this was a global setting which affected all input channels at once. The global setting was removed from the Options › Pickoffs tab).

Input assignment is accessed directly from the Inputs page.

To assign Input source:

1. In the Inputs tab, select the desired Input channel.
2. Click the arrow next to the displayed Input source and choose a device, source channel, and pickoff from the sub-menus.



Assigning input source

True Gain Pickoff

Beginning in VENUE 7.2, True Gain is a post-gain pickoff that ensures the digital portion of input channel gain is applied, including any gain compensation in I/O Sharing.

Working with EQ and Dynamics on the External Screen

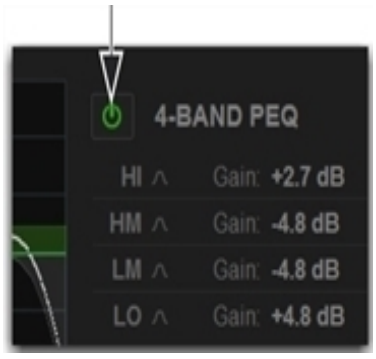
You can adjust built in channel EQ, Graphic EQs (GEQs), and Dynamics on the Inputs and Outputs pages for the attentioned channel. You can also insert GEQs on the Outputs page. Input Direct, for input channels only, lets you bypass all EQ and Dynamics.

Adjusting Channel EQ on the External Screen

You can toggle EQ on/off, adjust frequency and gain for any available EQ band of the built-in EQ, toggle Analog and Digital EQ modes, adjust EQ blend (“Mix”), toggle EQ PRE DYN, and engage Input Direct.

To toggle EQ on/off:

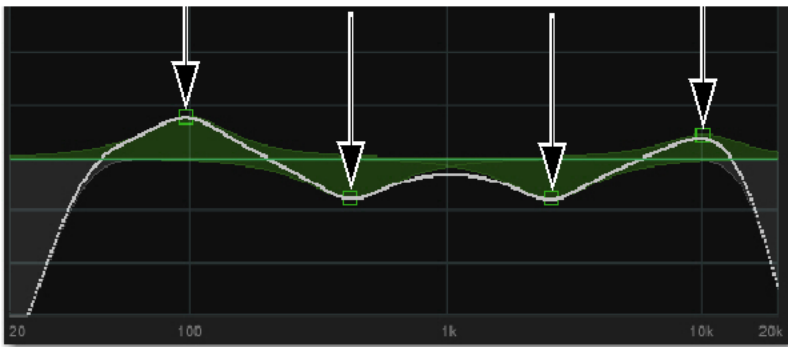
1. Go to the Inputs or Outputs page and attention the desired channel.
2. Select the EQ in/out button. The EQ is in when the button lights.



EQ in/out button

To adjust EQ on the screen using the Graph display:

1. Go to the Inputs or Outputs page and attention the desired channel.
2. Select the EQ in/out button to put the EQ in circuit.
3. Drag the handles in the on-screen EQ graph display for each EQ band (Lo, Lo-Mid, Hi-Mid, or Hi), as follows:
   - Drag a handle right or left to adjust EQ band frequency.
   - Drag a handle up or down to adjust EQ band gain.



Drag the handles in the EQ graph display to adjust EQ

Analog and Digital EQ Modes

The Analog button on the Inputs and Outputs pages of the external screen toggles the built-in EQ between digital mode and analog mode, on a per-channel basis, and is adjusted on-screen.

Digital Mode

Provides a standard digital parametric EQ. Frequency range of 20 Hz to 20 kHz and gain range of +/–18 dB are available on all bands. Hi and Lo bands can be Bell (default) or Shelf. Digital Q is expressed in Q factor terms in the range 10 (left, a narrow band) to 0.1 (right, a wide band). Digital mode is the default EQ mode.

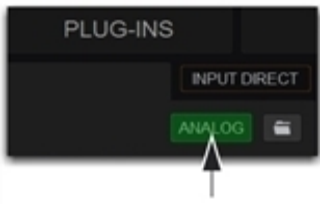
Analog Mode

Provides an EQ with a response modeled on that of an analog console renowned for its EQ section. Frequency range is limited to match, and the outer bands provide shelving only. Analog Q is expressed in octaves of *bandwidth* in the range 0.1 (left, a tenth of an octave) to 2 (right, two octaves.)

The HPF and LPF do not change when the EQ is switched between Digital and Analog mode.

To toggle analog and digital EQ modes:

- Select the Analog button. Analog lights when the EQ is in analog mode, and is unlit when in digital mode.



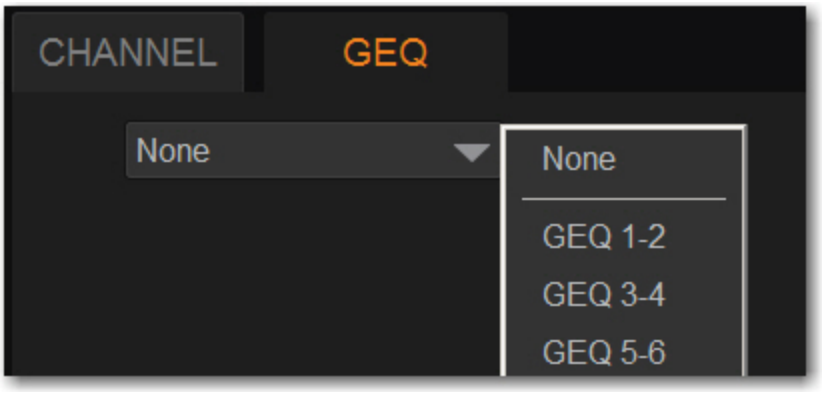
Analog/Digital EQ button (Analog enabled)

Adjusting Graphic EQ on the External Screen

S6L systems provide 32 built-in 31-band Graphic EQs (GEQs), which you can insert on the Mains, Group, Aux, and Matrix outputs. You can adjust GEQs on the external screen, as well as using the CKM (see "Adjusting Graphic EQ on the Control Surface" on page 200).

To insert a Graphic EQ on an Output bus:

1. Go to the Outputs page and attention the output channel in which you want to insert the Graphic EQ.
2. Select the GEQ tab.
3. Select the Graphic EQ selector and choose an available mono or stereo Graphic EQ.

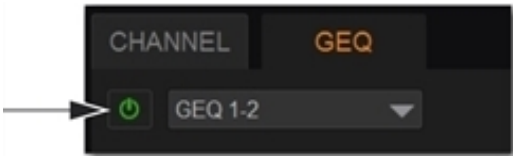


Selecting a Graphic EQ

The entire Graphic EQ is displayed on-screen..

To toggle the GEQ in/out:

- Select the GEQ in/out button. GEQ is in when the button lights.



GEQ in/out button

To adjust GEQ on the external screen:

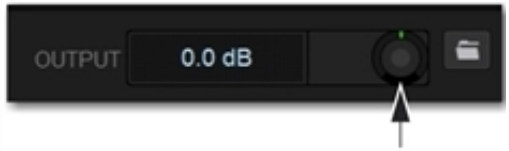
- Drag the GEQ band sliders up or down to adjust band gain.



GEQ sliders

To adjust GEQ overall output level:

- Drag the GEQ output level encoder, or select the level field and type in a value.



GEQ output level

EQ Mix and EQ PRE DYN

See "Parallel Mix Control on Built-In Channel EQ " on page 198 and "EQ PRE DYN" on page 199.

Adjusting Dynamics on the External Screen

To toggle Dynamics on/off:

1. Go to the Inputs or Outputs page and attention the desired channel.
2. Select the Exp/Gate and/or Comp/Lim in/out buttons, as desired. The processor is in when the button lights.



Dynamics In/Out buttons

To adjust Dynamics on the screen using the Graph display:

1. Go to the Inputs or Outputs page and attention the desired channel.
2. Select the EQ in/out button to put the EQ in circuit.
3. Drag the handles in the on-screen Dynamics graph display as follows:
   - To adjust Comp/Lim threshold and ratio, drag the blue handles.
   - To adjust Exp/Gate threshold and ratio, drag the orange handles.



Comp/Lim handle (top, in blue) and Exp/Gate handle (bottom, in orange)

The Dynamics Graph does not support Fine adjust mode using the Fine switch.

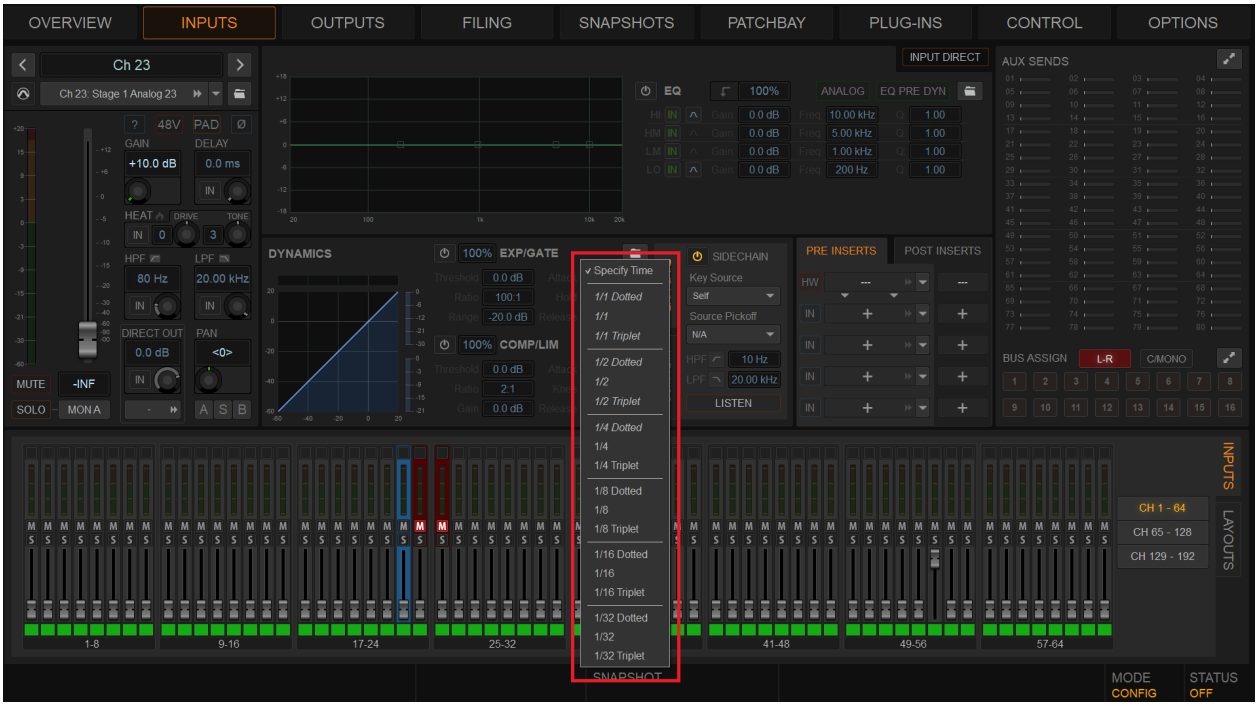
Syncing Dynamics to Tap Tempo (Note Selection)

Beginning in VENUE 8.2, you can tie the time-based dynamics parameters to the system Tap Tempo by assigning a note value. This is supported for:

- Exp/Gate - Attack, Hold, and Release
- Comp/Lim - Attack and Release

To set a parameter to a note value:

1. Go to the **`Inputs`** page and attention the desired channel.
2. In the Dynamics section, select the **`Note Selection`** button (displayed as a quarter note symbol with a triangle) next to Attack, Hold, or Release.
3. Choose a note value from the drop-down list. Available options range from 1/1 through 1/32 with Dotted and Triplet variations.



Note selection dropdown list

When a note value is selected:

- The input field displays the selected note value (for example, 1/4, 1/8 D, or 1/16 T).
- The time entry field becomes locked, preventing manual input.
- Selecting **`Specify Time`** returns control to manual time values.

⚠ **If a selected note value cannot be represented within the parameter's time range, the note value appears in *italics* to indicate that it is outside the supported range and the time value is set to the parameter's minimum or maximum range.**

External Screen (GUI) and Master Touch Screen (MTS) Tooltip

When a Dynamics parameter is set to a note value, the external screen tooltip and the MTS momentarily display the selected note value. For example, when Comp/Lim Release is set to 1/8 Dotted, the tooltip displays: Comp/Lim Release 1/8 Dotted.



Dynamics panel and center screen tooltip showing note-based values

Sidechain

You can engage a built-in Dynamics processor sidechain, select the external key sidechain input, and engage key listen using the external screen. For an overview of S6L system sidechain processing, see "Sidechain" on page 205.

Engaging the Sidechain

The sidechain must be engaged to enable both external key and EQ filter sidechain processing for the selected channel. The Key In control can be toggled in or out of circuit from Channel Control or on-screen.

To toggle the side-chain in or out of circuit from the Inputs or Outputs page:

- For Comp/Lim, select the COMP/LIM Sidechain tab, and then select the Key In button.
- For Exp/Gate, select the EXP/GATE Sidechain tab, and then select the Key In button.



Key In button

Selecting the External Key Sidechain Input

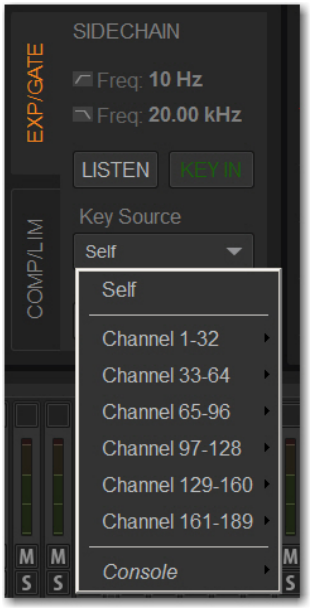
(Key Source)

The Key Source selectors lets you select the side-chain source for either dynamics processor and its pickoff point. You can use any of the following as the key source for the Comp/Lim and the Exp/Gate:

- Self
- Any input channel (you can also specify the pickoff source for the key signal for input channels)
- Console hardware inputs

To select the key input for the sidechain:

1. Go to the Inputs or Outputs page and attention the desired channel.
2. Select the EXP/GATE Sidechain tab in the dynamics section to select the gate.
3. Select the Key Source selector and choose an available channel or bus.



Choosing a Key Source

To select a pickoff point for the key source signal:

- Select the Source Pickoff selector and choose one of the following pickoff sources for the selected key signal: Top of Channel, Insert Return or Pre-Fader.

Key Filters are engaged and adjusted using the CKM in Channel Control mode. See "Using Sidechain EQ Filters" on page 206.

Key Listen

The Key Listen button toggles the key onto the Solo bus, replacing the signal there. This happens regardless of whether the key is the channel signal or the external key, or whether it has been side-chain filtered.

Key Listen always overrides all other signals on the Solo bus. If soloed channels are already on the Solo bus, they are suppressed until Key Listen is cleared. If additional channels are soloed while Key Listen is on, they will be added but suppressed.

The Key Listen solo is also exclusive to itself; pressing Key Listen on a different processor or channel turns off the previous Key Listen and the new Key Listen takes over.

Key Listen on a dynamics plug-in does not route the signal to the solo bus, but to the plug-in output. Use caution when using the Key Listen with a plug-in dynamics processor.

To engage Key Listen:

- Select the Listen button in the on-screen Exp/Gate controls.

To disengage Key Listen:

- Select Listen again. The Solo bus reverts to its previous signal (soloed channels, or none). You can also press Solo Clear once to turn off any currently engaged Key Listen button. Press Solo Clear a second time to clear channel solos, if any.

Dynamics Mix and EQ PRE DYN

See "Parallel Mix Control on Channel Dynamics" on page 206 and "EQ PRE DYN" on page 199.

Input Direct

Input Direct lets you completely bypass the built-in dynamics and EQ processing, and all inserts on input channels. This mode routes the input signal directly from the Top of Channel pickoff to the channel fader.

To bypass all processing on an input channel:

1. Go to the Inputs or Outputs page and attention the desired channel.
2. Select the Input Direct button in the EQ section. All built-in channel EQ and Dynamics are bypassed, and the button flashes to indicate Input Direct mode is active.



Input Direct button

Copying and Pasting Settings

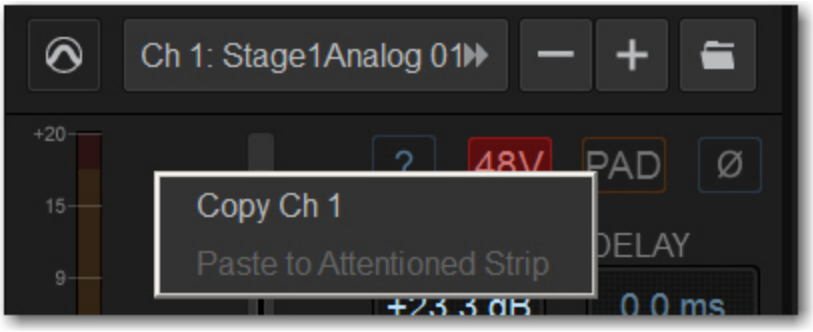
Copying and Pasting Channel Settings

You can copy channel settings in their entirety from one channel and paste them to one or more channels from the Inputs and Outputs pages. Using the Events list, Copy and Paste can be assigned to any Function switch on the console. For more information, see *"Events" on page 427*.

You can also store and load settings as Input Channel Presets. For information, see "Input Channel Presets" on page 301.

To copy and paste channel settings on-screen:

1. Go to the Inputs or Outputs page and attention the channel whose parameters you want to copy.
2. Touch-and-hold (right-click) within the upper channel display and choose Copy.



Channel Copy/Paste pop-up menu

You do not need to select the channel before copying its settings on-screen.

3. Attention one or more destination channels. You can only paste to attentioned/multi-selected channels.

4. Touch-and-hold (right-click) on the lower fader strip on-screen, or on any non-control area of the destination channel, and choose Paste to Selected Strip(s). The status displays shows a message confirming the operation.

Parameters and Channel Types

Input channels can only be copied or pasted to other Input channels. Output channels can only be copied or pasted to other channels of the same type (such as Aux, Group, or Matrix). When pasting channel settings:

- Settings common to the source and destination channel are always pasted.
- Copied settings with no corresponding parameter in the destination channel are ignored.
- Settings in the destination channel with no corresponding parameters are left unchanged.

Copying and Pasting Mono and Stereo Channel Settings

You can copy a mono channel and paste its settings to one or more stereo channels. Mono settings are applied equally to the left and right channels of the stereo destination. The stereo destination channel retains its current balance and width settings.

You can also copy a stereo channel and paste its settings to one or more mono channels. The left channel settings of the stereo source are applied to the mono channel(s). The mono destination channel retains its current pan setting.

Settings Excluded from Copy and Paste

Input Channels

The following Input channel parameters are not copied or pasted (the current settings of the destination channels are retained):

- Patchbay assignments, including Direct Outs
- Channel Name
- Hardware and software insert (plug-ins) assignments and in/out state.

Output Channels

The following Output channel parameters are not copied or pasted (the current settings of the destination channels are retained):

- Patchbay assignments, including Direct Outs
- Channel Name
- Hardware and software insert (plug-in) assignments and in/out status
- GEQ settings
- Output membership (the assignment of channels to an Aux, Group VCA, or Matrix).

To copy GEQ settings, use the copy/paste GEQ shortcut or use GEQ Presets. Use the Replace with Mix (members) From command to replace output membership for an Aux, Group, VCA, or Matrix.

Copying and Pasting EQ Settings

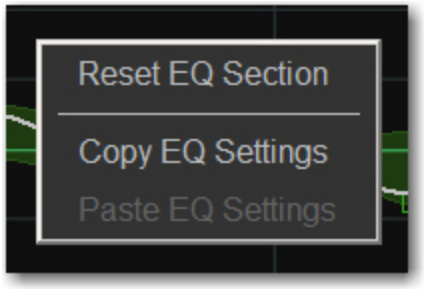
Built-in channel and Graphic EQ settings can be copied and pasted between channels. EQ presets can also be saved and loaded to archive and transfer settings.

To copy and paste an EQ setting:

1. Go to the Inputs or Outputs page and attention the channel whose parameters you want to copy.
2. Do one of the following:

   To copy a channel EQ setting, touch-and-hold (right-click) the on-screen EQ section or EQ graph (not on an encoder) and choose Copy EQ Settings.

   To copy a Graphic EQ setting, touch-and-hold (right-click) the graphic EQ display (not on a fader) and choose Copy GEQ Settings.



EQ Reset/Copy/Paste pop-up menu

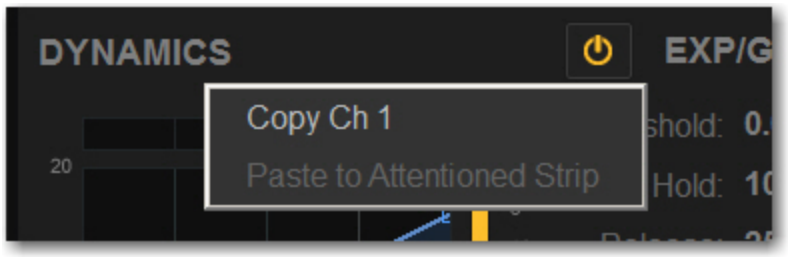
3. Attention one or more destination channels. You can only paste to attentioned/multi-selected channels.
4. Do one of the following:
   - To paste a channel EQ setting, touch-and-hold (right-click) in the new channel's EQ section or graph and choose Paste EQ Settings. All EQ settings, including HPF settings, are copied to the new channel.
   - To paste a Graphic EQ setting, touch-and-hold (right-click) in the new channel's Graphic EQ section and choose Paste GEQ Settings.

Copying and Pasting Dynamics Settings

Built-in dynamics settings can be copied and pasted between channels.

To copy and paste dynamics settings:

1. Go to the Inputs or Outputs page and attention the channel whose parameters you want to copy.
2. Touch-and-hold (right-click) anywhere in the Comp/Lim or Exp/Gate (input channels only) areas of the on-screen dynamics section and choose Copy ‹channel number/name› Settings.



Dynamics Copy/Paste pop-up menu

3. Attention one or more destination channels. You can only paste to attentioned/multi-selected channels
4. Touch-and-hold (right-click) in the Comp/Lim or Exp/Gate areas of the on-screen dynamics section and choose Paste Comp/Lim Settings or Paste Exp/Gate Settings.

To copy and paste all of a channel's built-in dynamics settings:

1. Go to the Inputs or Outputs page and attention the channel whose parameters you want to copy.
2. Touch-and-hold (right-click) in the on-screen Dynamics Graph and choose Copy Dynamics Settings.
3. Attention one or more destination channels. You can only paste to attentioned/multi-selected channels
4. Touch-and-hold (right-click) in the on-screen Dynamics Graph of the new channel and choose Paste Dynamics Settings.

Configuring Channels on the External Screen

Naming Channels

You can name channels from the Inputs and Outputs pages. Channel names can be up to 32 characters in length. When displayed on the control surface, names are abbreviated to fit the display.

To change the name of a channel:

1. Go to the Inputs or Outputs page and attention the channel whose name you want to change, then double-tap the channel name.



Changing the name of an Input Channel on the Inputs page

2. Type a new name and press Enter on the computer keyboard. Do not use non-ASCII or other special characters.

   Abbreviated channel name are displayed on the color section of each strip on the external screen. This is especially helpful when dragging strips to change the channel order or Layouts.



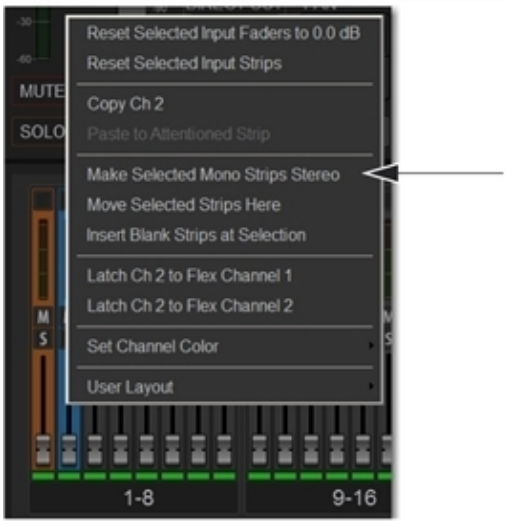
Channel names on strips

Make Selected Mono Strips Stereo/Make Selected Stereo Strip Mono

You can combine pairs of mono channels to make stereo channels, whose left and right sides are then controlled by a single channel strip on the S6L control surface and on the fader strips on the external screen. This can be useful for creating effects returns or playback channels, for example. Input and output channels can be combined into stereo channels, except VCA and the Mains. You can also split stereo channels back into mono channels

To combine two mono input channels into a single stereo channel:

1. Put the system into Config mode.
2. Multi-Select two channels.
3. Touch-and-hold (right-click) either of the selected mono channels on-screen and choose Make Selected Mono Strips Stereo.



   - Two mono inputs about to be combined into one stereo channel
   - Each selected channel is combined with the next-highest selected channel, even if the selected channels are not consecutive.
   - For input channels, blank strips are created and inserted where necessary to maintain channel layout in that bank.
   - For output channels, no blank strips are created or inserted, and channels in the layout in that bank are shuffled to the left, including the corresponding Aux Sends.
   - Parameter values from the left most channel of each pair are applied to both channels
   - The pan control becomes a Balance/Width control.
   - Combined channels are shown in the Patchbay as left and right sides of the channel name. Mains and VCAs cannot be combined or split.



Stereo Input Channel on the Input tab of the Patchbay

   - In the Options › Buses page for Stereo Auxes, and the Bus Assign section for stereo Groups, stereo status of a bus is indicated by two interlocking green circles.



To split a stereo channel into two mono channels:

1. Put the system into Config mode.
2. Attention the stereo channel you want to split.
3. Touch-and-hold (right-click) the attentioned channel and choose Split Selected Stereo Strip to Mono.

   The stereo channel is split, placing the channels next to each other on the control surface and in the Patchbay. Delete blank strips manually to maintain channel layout, if necessary.

Move Selected Strip

You can move an attentioned Input, Aux, Group, or Matrix strip from its current position to a new location. When you move a channel using Move Selected Strip, other channels are moved (and renumbered) lower or higher to accommodate the moved channel.

To move a Channel strip:

1. Put the system in Config mode.
2. Go to the Inputs or Outputs › Auxes, Groups, or Matrixes page and attention the channel whose parameters you want to move.
3. On-screen, touch-and-hold (right-click) on the destination strip (where you want to move the attentioned channel).
4. Choose Move Selected Strip Here from the pop-up menu. The channel strip is moved before the destination strip.

Snapshots cannot store and recall custom console channel positions.

You can also drag and drop channels. *"Reordering Channels Using Drag and Drop" on page 300*

Inserting Blank Strips

(Input Channels Only)

The Insert Blank Strip command lets you insert one or more blank (or “spacer”) strips anywhere among your input channels. In addition, blank strips are automatically inserted when you use the Make Stereo command to convert two mono input channels into a single stereo channel, preserving the channel layout.

Blank strips are strictly placeholders (no audio or any type or processing take place), and therefore consume no additional processing overhead or DSP resources. Use blank strips to create obvious divisions between groups of instruments, or to optimize the bank placement of inputs on the console. Blank strips are saved and loaded as part of the Show file.

Blank Strips on the Control Surface

A blank strip has no LCD channel name display, and all of its physical controls and indicators are inactive. Blank strip faders are set to the bottom (–inf) position and always revert to this position if moved.

Blank Strips On-Screen

On the MTS Universe view, blank strips appear as blank Channel Tiles. On the external screen, blank strips appear as a simple gray strip with no fader, buttons or meter. Insert and remove blank strips on the external screen.

Adding Blank Strips

Blank strips can be inserted manually, and are also created automatically when you use the Make Stereo command. You can also insert multiple blank strips.

To manually add a blank strip:

1. Enable Config mode.
2. Go to the Inputs or Outputs page.
3. Touch-and-hold (right-click) an input channel strip (or a blank strip) at the location where you want to insert a blank strip and choose Insert Blank Strip. For example, if you want to have a blank strip at channel strip 16, touch-and-hold (right-click) on channel 16.



Blank strip menu

All channels to the right of the insertion point are shuffled one position to the right.

To insert multiple blank strips:

1. Enable Config mode.
2. Create a multi-selection of channels.
3. Touch-and-hold (right-click) on one of the selected channels and choose Insert Blank Strips at Selection.

   A blank strip is inserted in place of each selected channel strip, shifting all channels accordingly and maintaining the multi-selection.

Blank Strips When Using Make and Split Stereo

VENUE automatically creates blank strips when you use the Make Stereo command in order to preserve the current channel layout. Similarly, blank strips may be automatically removed when you use the Split Stereo command to revert a stereo strip to its two contributing mono channels.

Make Stereo

A blank strip is automatically inserted at the location previously occupied by the right-side channel of the newly-formed stereo pair. There is no shuffling of the remaining input channels as a result of this operation.

Split Stereo

The behavior when splitting a stereo strip into two mono strips is as follows:

- If a blank strip is located immediately adjacent to the (previously) stereo channel, the right channel of the stereo pair occupies this position and the blank strip is automatically removed. No other channels shuffle.
- If no blank strip is located immediately adjacent to the (previously) stereo channel, all channels to the right of the split point shuffle one position to the right and the right channel of the stereo pair is inserted.

Removing Blank Strips

To remove a blank strip:

- Touch-and-hold (right-click) the blank strip you wish to remove and choose Remove Blank Strip.

To remove all blank strips:

- Touch-and-hold (right-click) any blank strip and choose Remove All Blank Strips. Blank strips are removed and all channels to the right are shuffled to the left.

Reordering Channels Using Drag and Drop

You can reorder Input channels, Auxes, Groups, and Matrixes by dragging and dropping on-screen. You can reorder any channels in a User Layout, including output channels. When you reorder channels, the location of the channel changes on the control surface and on-screen. The original hardware input for the channel remains the same, and all other channel parameters are preserved.

To reorder a channel:

1. Put the system into Config mode.
2. Go to the appropriate page on the external screen, depending on where you want to reorder channels:
   - To reorder input channels, go to the Inputs page and select the Inputs tab.
   - To reorder output channels, go to the Outputs page and select the Aux, Groups, or Matrixes tab.
   - To reorder channels in a User Layout, go to the Inputs or Outputs page, and then select the Layouts tab.
3. Attention the channel you want to move.
4. Touch-and-hold the channel then drag it to the desired location., denoted by the orange line, then release your finger.



Reordering an Input channel using drag and drop.

You can select and reorder multiple input channel strips. Shift-Touch multiple fader strips and drag them to the new location.

Channels can also be moved using the Move Selected Strip command. *"Move Selected Strip" on page 298*

Inserting Plug-Ins on Channels

You can insert plug-ins on input and output channels directly from the Inputs or Outputs page, or from the Plug-In Rack. For complete information on routing and inserting plug-ins, see "Routing Plug-Ins" on page 406.

You can also insert outboard hardware. See *"Hardware Inserts" on page 536*

Input Channel, EQ, and Dynamics Presets

You can use Presets to store and load input channel settings, built-in channel EQ and GEQ settings, and Dynamics settings from the Inputs and Outputs pages.

For information about managing Presets files and folders, see *"Working with Presets" on page 313*

Input Channel Presets

You can store and load input channel configurations as Input Channel Presets. Input Channel Presets can be previewed, loaded and transferred just like other Preset files, letting you quickly configure channels from among a library of favorite setups.

When an Input Channel is stored or recalled as a preset, all parameters are affected except the following:

- Patchbay assignments, including Direct Outs
- Hardware and software insert (plug-in) assignments and in/out state.

Choosing a preset automatically loads the saved settings into the attentioned channel. Depending on the stored settings this may dramatically change channel level and signal routing. Use caution when previewing Input Channel Presets with a live source.

To store a channel as an Input Channel Preset:

1. Adjust parameters as needed.
2. Go to the Inputs or Outputs page.
3. Attention the channel whose settings you want to save or load.
4. Under the channel name, select the Presets Folder icon to open the Input Channel Presets window.

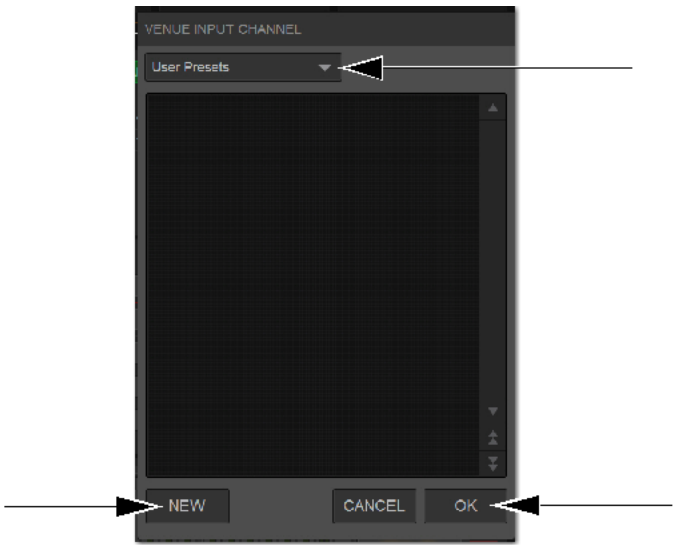


Channel Presets icon in the Inputs page

5. Choose a Presets folder from the Folder pop-up menu.

See "Creating Preset Folders" on page 314 to create your own Presets folder so they show up in a Presets Folder pop-up menus.

6. Select New, enter a name for the Preset, then select OK, or choose Cancel to exit the Presets folder without making changes.



Input Channel Presets window showing the Folder pop-up menu (top) and the New and OK buttons (bottom)

To preview and load a saved Channel Preset:

1. Navigate to the Inputs page for the desired channel. Channel Presets can only be loaded into a single channel at a time.
2. Select the Channel Presets icon to open the Presets window.
3. Choose a Presets folder from the Folder pop-up menu.
4. Do any of the following in the Presets window:

- To preview an existing preset, select its name in the Presets window so it is highlighted.
- To load the currently selected preset, select OK.
- To load a preset and close the Presets window, double-tap the preset.
- To cancel without changing settings, choose Cancel.

To rename, duplicate, overwrite or delete a Channel Preset:

- Touch-and-hold (right-click) the preset name in the Preset window, then choose Rename, Duplicate, Delete, or Overwrite.

Channel Compatibility and Input Channel Presets

The following describe how different types of channel data is handled when storing or loading Input Channel Presets:

Channel Names and Presets

New presets automatically inherit the current Input Channel Name, or you can give them a custom name in the Presets window. The default channel number (such as “Ch 16") is used for the preset name if the channel has an empty (null) name.

Loading Mono to Stereo

Mono settings are applied equally to the left and right channels of the stereo destination. The stereo destination channel retains its current balance and width settings.

Loading Stereo to Mono

When loading a stereo preset into a mono Input Channel, the left channel settings in the stereo preset are applied to the mono destination channel. The mono destination channel retains its current pan setting.

Groups

Group bus assignments are not applied if the settings in the preset do not match the current system Bus Configuration

Aux Sends

Aux send level or pan settings for individual Aux sends are not applied if the stored mono/stereo state does not match the current mono/stereo state. For example, assume the stored preset has Aux 1–2 combined as a stereo channel, but the current system configuration has these Auxes as individual mono Auxes. When the preset is recalled Aux 1 and Aux 2 will retain their current settings (they will not be updated), while all other Auxes are updated to the preset settings.

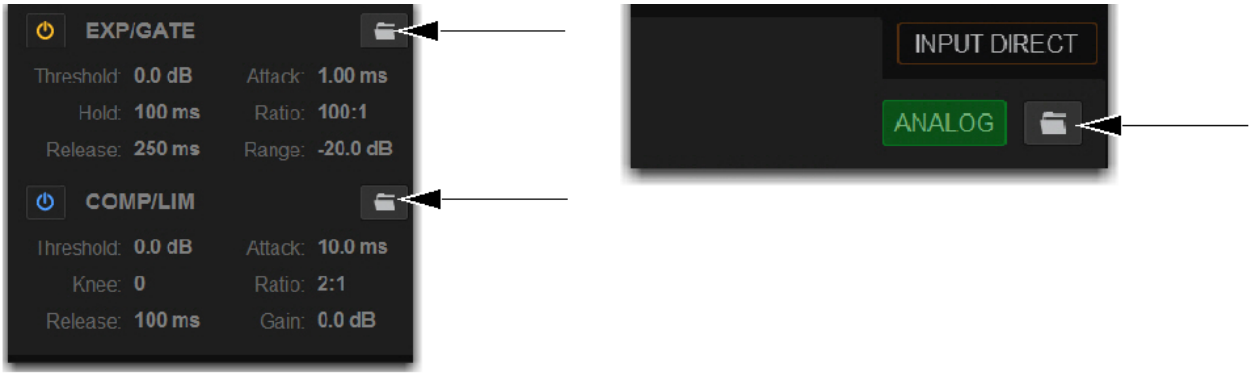
Presets for Built-In Channel EQs, Graphic EQs, and Dynamics

You can save and load built-in channel EQ, GEQ, and Dynamics settings as Preset files. Preset files are stored in Preset Folders, and can be moved between systems and used with other Show files. Each processor has its own Presets folder in which settings are stored and from which they are loaded. GEQ settings can only be accessed from the Outputs page.

Tempo-based note value selections are saved as part of Dynamics settings in Show files and in Dynamics Presets. When you load a preset or Show file that contains note-based dynamics, the note value selections are restored along with all other Dynamics parameters.

To save or load presets:

1. Adjust parameters as needed.
2. Go to the Inputs or Outputs page and attention the channel whose settings you want to save or load.
3. Depending on the processor settings you want to save, select the corresponding Presets folder icon to open the Presets window.



Dynamics Presets Folder icons (left) and the channel EQ Presets Folder icon (right)

4. Choose a Presets folder from the Folder pop-up menu.

You can create your own Presets folder from the Filing page, which then shows up in any Presets Folder pop-up menu. See "Creating Preset Folders" on page 314.

5. Do any of the following in the Presets window:
   - To save the current settings as a new preset, choose New and enter a name for the preset file. All processor settings are saved to the preset.
   - To preview an existing preset, select its name in the Presets window so it is highlighted.
   - To load the currently selected preset, select OK.
   - To load a preset and close the Presets window, double-tap the preset.
   - To cancel without changing settings, choose Cancel.

Check the Factory Presets folder for pre-configured settings, where available.

To rename, duplicate, overwrite or delete a Preset:

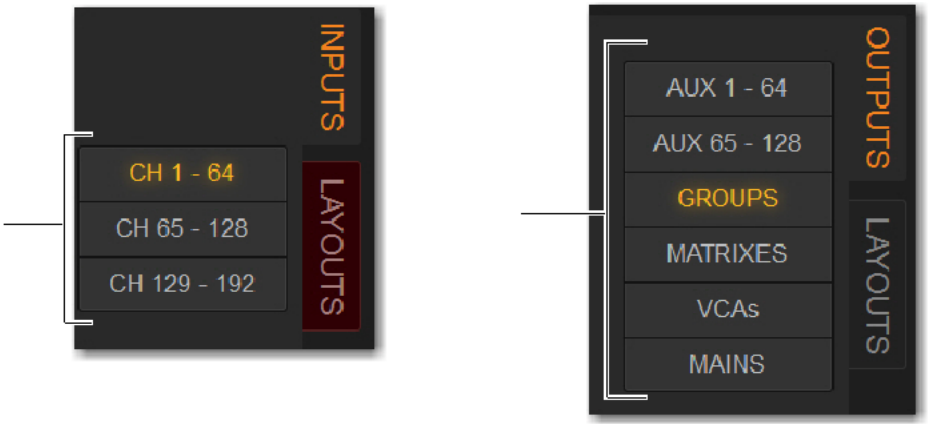
- Touch-and-hold (right-click) the preset name in the Preset window, and then choose Rename, Duplicate, Delete, or Overwrite.

Assigning Channels to Buses and VCAs on the External Screen

You can assign channels to buses and VCAs on the external screen.

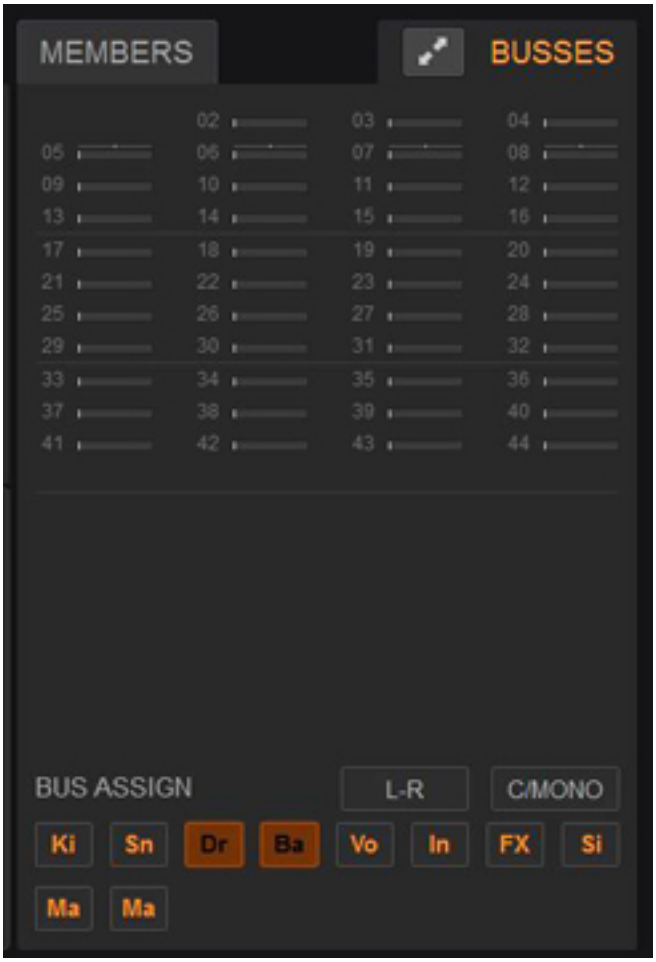
To assign channels to the Mains or Groups on the external screen:

1. Go to the Inputs or Outputs page, depending on the type of channels you want to assign.
2. Select the Inputs or Outputs tab.
3. Use the Input Channel Bank buttons or the Output Channel Type buttons to bank those channels to the fader strips.



Input Channel Bank buttons (left) and Output Channel Type buttons (right)

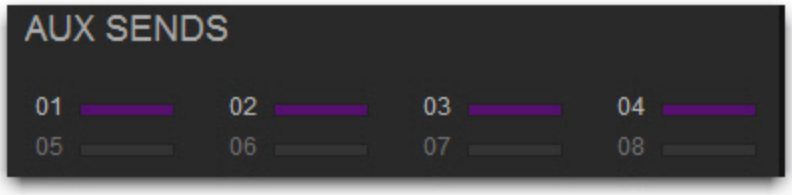
4. Attention one or more channels.
5. In the Bus Assign section, do any of the following:
   - To assign to Mains Left-Right, select the L-R button so it lights.
   - To assign to the Center/Mono bus, select the C/Mono button so it lights.
   - To assign to a Group, select Groups 1–x, as available, so they light. A group with a single yellow ring is mono, and interlocking green rings is stereo.



Bus Assign section showing a channel assigned to Groups 3 and 4 (“Dr” and “Bs”)

To assign channels to Aux buses on the external screen:

1. Go to the Inputs page.
2. Select the Inputs tab, then select the bank of input channels you want to access using the Input Channel Type buttons.
3. Attention an input channel.
4. In the Aux Sends section, select the thermometer-style indicator. When the indicator lights, the send is on. The indicator lights in the color assigned to that Aux output.



5. To toggle an Aux Send pre-/post-fader, select the Aux Send number. When set to pre-fader, a border appears around the Aux Send number.

Managing Output Channel Assignments (Members)

You can view, reset, clear and copy (duplicate) Mains, Aux, Group, Matrix, and VCA assignments (members) on the external screen.

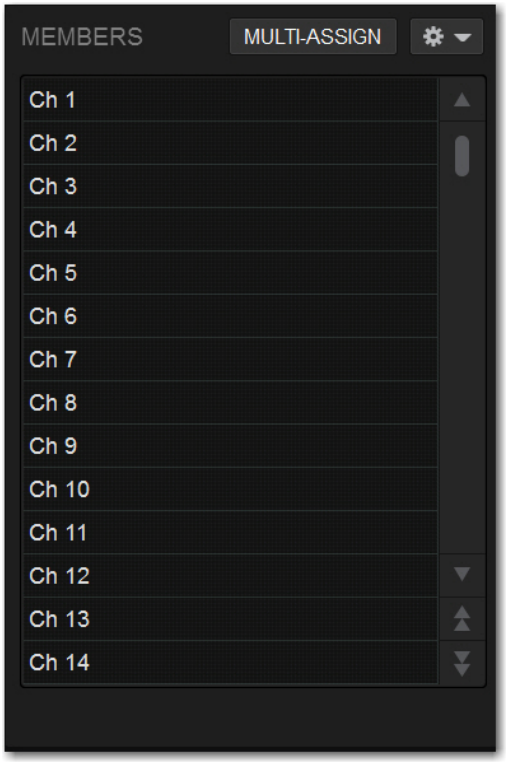
Viewing Output Assignments

When an output channel is targeted on-screen, its members are shown in the Members list on the right side of the Outputs page.

To view input assignments to an output:

1. Go to the Outputs page.
2. Select the Output Channel Type tab to show those channels on the screen.
3. Attention the desired output channel. Channels assigned to the attentioned output channel are

displayed in the Members list on the right side of the page.



Channel assignments shown in the Members list

To jump to any assigned input channel from the Outputs page:

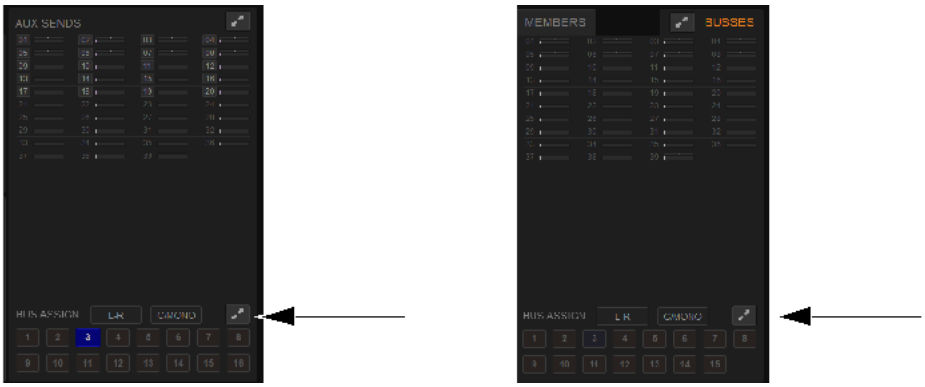
- Select the name of the input channel in the Members list.

Expanded Groups View

Expanded view for Groups lets you see and make assignments to Group buses.

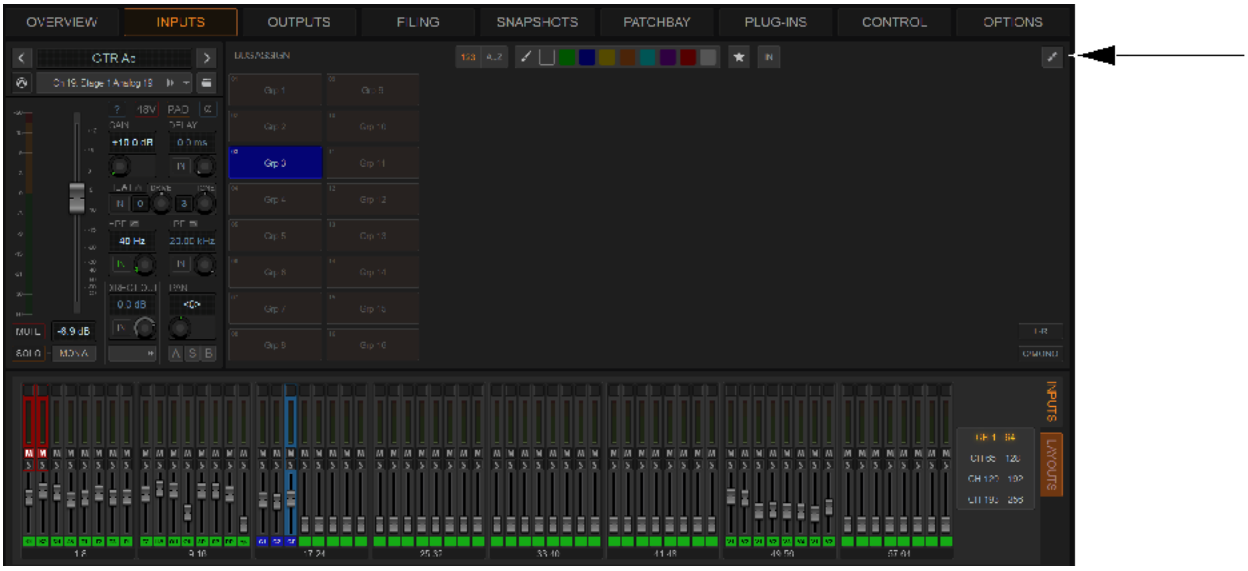
To see Expanded Groups view:

1. Select a channel, then navigate to the `Inputs` or `Outputs` page.
2. Do the following:
   - Inputs page: At the far right in the `BUS ASSIGN` section, click the Expand icon.
   - Outputs page: If necessary, click to display `BUSSES` (not `MEMBERS`), then click the Expand icon at the far right of the `BUS ASSIGN` section.



Expand Groups icon in the Inputs page (shown at left) and the Outputs page (shown at right)

Expanded Groups view is shown. To close Expanded Groups view, click the Collapse icon at the upper right.



Expanded Groups view

Additional Mix Bus Configuration Choices

You can configure the system to any combination of Auxes and Groups. Use the Group Busses menu in the `MIX BUS CONFIGURATION` secction of the `Options > System` screen to select the desired number of Groups, which then automatically configures the maximum number of available Auxes.

Removing and Resetting Assignments

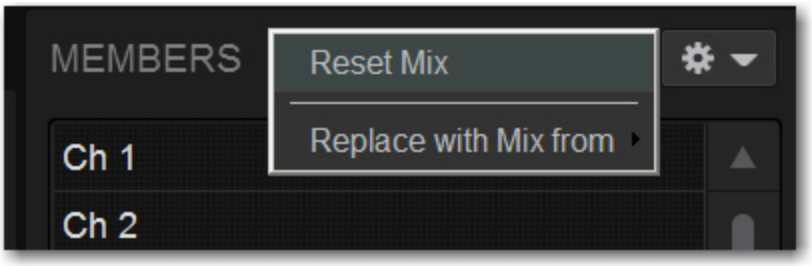
You can remove input assignments from an output on-screen.

To remove one input assignment from an output:

1. Attention the output channel you want to change so that its members are displayed on-screen.
2. In the Members list, touch-and-hold (right-click) the input assignment you want to remove and choose Unassign.

To remove all input assignments:

1. Attention the output channel you want to change so that its members are displayed on-screen.
2. Select the pop-up menu at the top of the Members list (gear icon), and choose Reset Mix (for buses) or Clear All Members (for VCAs).



Removing all input assignments from a bus

Copying Assignments Between Outputs

You can copy the current input assignments from one output to another of the same type. This lets you quickly duplicate monitor mixes.

Copying Aux bus assignments overwrites all the assignments on the destination Aux bus.

To copy input assignments between buses:

1. Attention the output channel to which you want to copy assignments.
2. Select the pop-up menu at the top of the Members list (gear icon), choose Replace With Mix From, and then from the list choose the bus whose assignments you want to copy to the currently attentioned bus.



Copying input assignments between Aux buses

Color-Coding Channels from the External Screen

You can color-code channels to help identify key channels or groups of channels faster on the Inputs or Outputs page.

To set a channel color on the external screen:

1. Touch-and-hold (right-click) a fader strip on-screen, or select multiple channels and right-click any of the multi-selected faders.
2. From the pop-up, select `Set Channel Color` and choose one of the available color options.

   The color coding is reflected in the MTS channel tiles; on the CTM for the color-coded channels; on the Channel Color switch; on the CKM encoders for Aux Sends, Matrix input controls, Group assignment controls, and Mains assignment control; and on the fader strips and the Aux Sends section on the external screen.

   You can also color-code channels from the MTS. See "Color-Coding Channels from the Universe View" on page 86.

17 Filing

Data can be stored, recalled and transferred between VENUE systems, as well as VENUE Standalone software, using the Filing page. There are three types of information files that can be managed separately, as follows:

Show Files

These files are used to store, recall and transfer system settings, snapshots, and events. (Snapshots and events can also be imported from Show files.)

Preset Files

These files are used to store settings for input channels, built-in processors and plug-ins, User Layouts, Recall Safe Scope Sets, and Events.

Console Setting Files

These files are used to transfer or back up the current state of the S6L system.

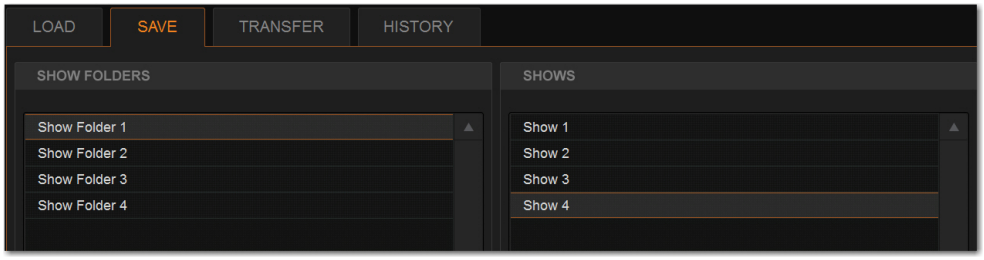
⚠ **The system does not need to be in Config mode to carry out many file management tasks. However, the system must be in Config mode to load Show files. This minimizes the chance of an accidental interruption of audio throughput.**

Creating Shows

A Show file contains all configuration, signal routing, mixer settings, plug-in information, snapshots, and other operational settings. Shows are grouped together in Show Folders.

Show Folders

Show Folders contain Show files. You can create and manage Show Folders from the Save tab of the Filing page.



Show Folders and Show files in the Save tab of the Filing page

Creating Show Folders

To create a new Show Folder:

1. Go to the Filing page and select the Save tab.
2. In the Show Folders column, select the New button.
3. Type a name for the Show Folder and press Enter.

❑ *You can also touch-and hold (right-click)) any folders and file names in the Filing page columns and choose the relevant command from the pop-up.*

Duplicating Show Folders

To duplicate a Show Folders:

1. In the Show Folders column, select a Show folder so it is highlighted.
2. Select the Duplicate button.

   The folder and all of the Show files it contains are duplicated.

Renaming Show Folders

To rename a Show Folder:

1. In the Show Folders column, select a Show folder so it is highlighted.
2. Select the Rename button.
3. Type a new name for the Show folder and press Enter.

Deleting Show Folders

When you delete a Show Folder, all Show files contained in that folder are also deleted.

To delete a Show Folder:

1. In the Show Folders column, select a Show folder so it is highlighted.
2. Select the Delete button.

Show Files

Creating a Show File

When you create a new Show file, it captures the current state of the system. Show files are automatically saved when created.

To create a new Show file:

1. Go to Filing › Save.
2. In the Show Folders column, select the Show folder where you want to save the Show.
3. In the Shows column, select the New button. The new Show file captures the current state of the system.
4. Type a name for the Show file and press Enter.
5. Double-tap in the Notes field for the Show and type any comments you want to save with the Show.

   Information about the Show file is shown in the Info area of the Filing page.

   Show files are automatically saved when they are created; no further action is required to save them.

Overwriting (Updating) a Show File

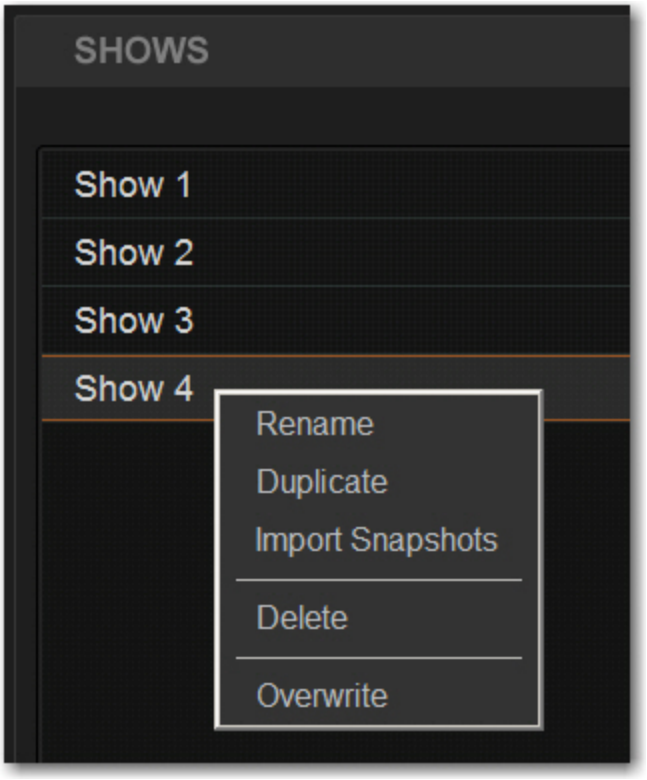
You can also update an existing Show file by overwriting it.

To update (overwrite) an existing Show file, do either of the following:

- In the Shows column, touch-and-hold (right-click) the Show file name you want to overwrite, and choose Overwrite from the pop-up menu. The current state of the system is saved to the selected

Show file.

- Press the **Over Write** switch on the MLM.



Duplicating Show Files

To duplicate a Show file:

- In the Shows column, touch-and-hold (right-click) the Show file name you want to overwrite, and choose Duplicate from the pop-up menu.

Renaming Show Files

To rename a Show file:

1. In the Shows column, select a Show file name so it is highlighted.
2. In the Shows column, select the Rename button, then type a new name for the Show file and press Enter.

Deleting Show Files

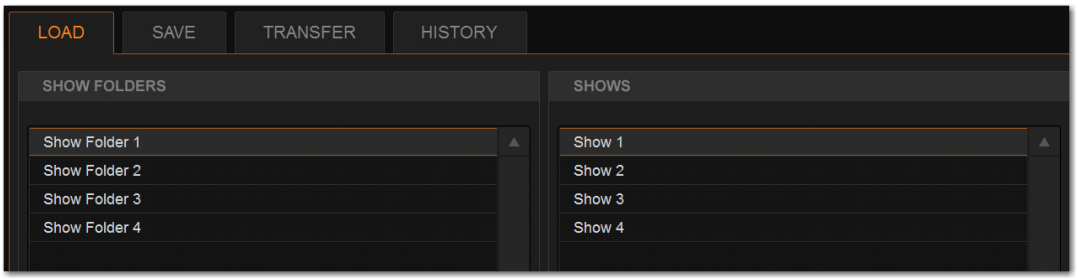
To delete a Show file:

1. In the Shows column, select a Show file name so it is highlighted.
2. In the Shows column, select the Delete button.

Loading a Show

You can load a Show file using the Load tab of the Filing page. Show files are stored locally on your system. Show files can be stored on USB drives, but must first be transferred to the system before loading (see "Transferring Settings, Shows and Presets" on page 316). The system must be in Config mode to load Shows.

⚠ **Loading a Show automatically replaces the current system settings, and may interrupt audio throughput.**



Show Folders and Show files in the Load tab of the Filing page

To load a Show file:

1. Put the system into Config mode.
2. Go to the Filing page and select the Load tab.
3. In the Show Folders column, select a Show Folder name to select the folder. Any Show files in the folder are displayed in the Shows column.
4. In the Shows column, select a Show file name so it is highlighted.
5. Select the Load button. The system loads the new Show file, replacing the current system configuration, routing, and control settings with those contained in the new file.

System Configurations and Loading Shows

Show files include system configuration settings such as the type of control surface; the type of Engine and the number of HDX Mix Engines; and Mains and Mix (Aux/Group) Bus configurations.

- If a Show file includes the same system configuration settings as the current configuration, the configuration information appears in blue text in the Info area.
- If a Show file differs from the current configuration, but can be loaded on the system, the relevant configuration changes appear in orange text in the Info area.
- If a Show file differs from the current configuration and cannot be loaded on the system in its entirety, the configuration information appears in red text in the Info area.
- If a Show file includes active Event triggers that would not be activated when the Show is loaded due to the current state of the control surface, a confirmation dialog appears letting you ignore those triggers or automatically activate them on Show load.

Working with Presets

Preset files are used to store, recall and transfer factory or user-defined presets. Preset files are grouped in the following types of Preset Folders:

Built-in

Channel EQ, 31-band Graphic EQ, Compressor/Limiter, Expander/Gate, and Input Channel Presets.

Plug-In

Plug-ins Settings Files.

Scope Set

Settings for Recall Safe and User Aux Scope configurations.

User Layout

Custom User Layouts.

Events

Event definitions

For information on saving, previewing and loading presets, see any of the following: "Input Channel, EQ, and Dynamics Presets" on page 301, "Plug-In Presets and Snapshots" on page 415, "Using Scope Sets" on page 372, "Working with User Layout Presets" on page 157, or "Events Presets" on page 442.

Preset Folders

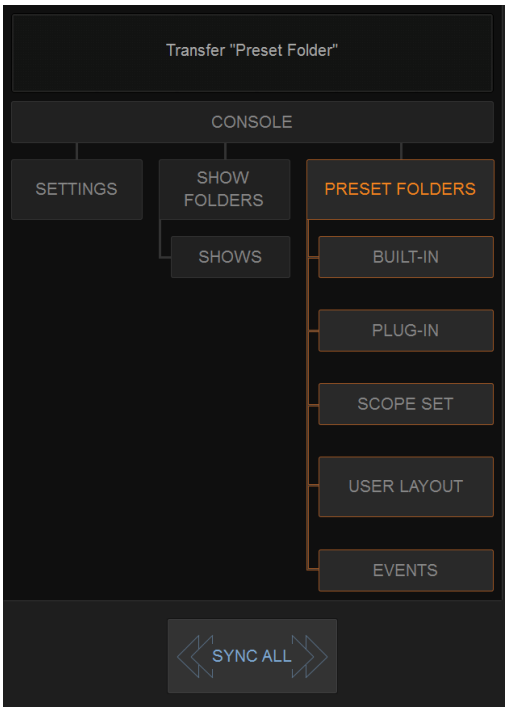
Preset Folders contain Preset files. Each of the built-in processors and each plug-in has its own Factory Defaults folder containing pre-defined Presets. A User Presets folder, for storing your Presets, is also provided.

You can create additional Preset Folders and store new Presets in them. These folders can then be transferred to a portable storage device for transfer to other VENUE systems.

Creating Preset Folders

To create a new Preset Folder:

1. Go to the Filing page and select the Transfer tab.
2. In the center column, select Preset Folders. A list of Preset Folders appears in the left column.



Preset Folder

3. In the left column, select the New button.
4. Type a name for the Preset Folder and press Enter.

   The new Preset Folder is available in the Preset window for each processor or plug-in.

You can also touch-and hold (right-click) any folders and filenames in the Filing page columns and choose the relevant command from the pop-up.

Duplicating Preset Folders

To duplicate a Preset Folder:

1. In the left column, select a Preset Folder so it is highlighted.
2. Select the Duplicate button.

   The folder and all of the Preset files it contains are duplicated.

Renaming Preset Folders

To rename a Preset Folder:

1. In the left column, select a Preset Folder name so it is highlighted.
2. Select the Rename button.

   You can also touch-and-hold (right-click) a Preset Folder name and choose Rename, or double-click a Preset Folder name to rename the folder.

3. Type a new name for the Preset Folder and press Enter.

Deleting Preset Folders

When you delete a Preset Folder, all Presets contained in that folder are also deleted.

To delete a Preset Folder:

1. In the left column, select a Preset Folder name to select it.
2. Select the Delete button.

Preset Files

You can manage Preset files from the Transfer tab of the Filing page. You cannot create Preset files from the Filing page. Preset files are created from the Presets window of the channel, processor, or plug-in. Scope Sets are created using the Scope Sets window of the Snapshots page Recall Safe tab. User Layouts are created from the User tab of the Inputs or Outputs page, and Events Presets from the Events Presets window of the Control › Events page.

Duplicating Presets

To duplicate a Preset file:

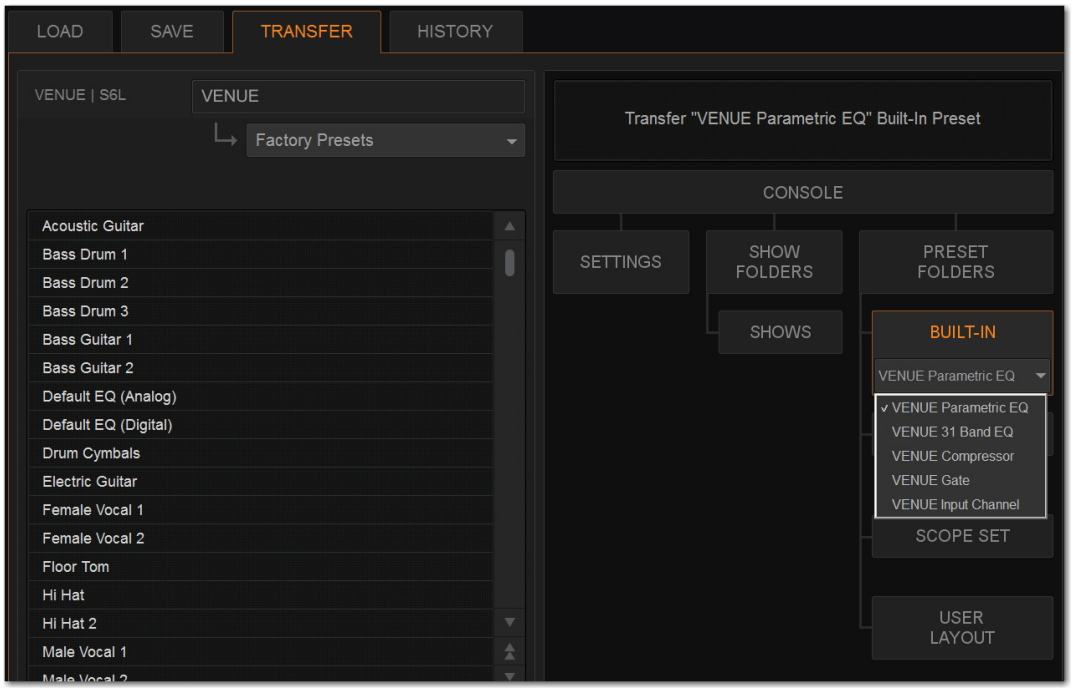
1. Go to the Filing page and select the Transfer tab.
2. Select any of the following:

   Select Built-In or Plug-In then choose a processor or plug-in from the pop-up menu. The available Preset Folders for the processor or plug-in appear in a pop-up menu above the left column.

   Select Scope Set to select Recall Safe (Scope Sets) or User Aux Scope presets to transfer.

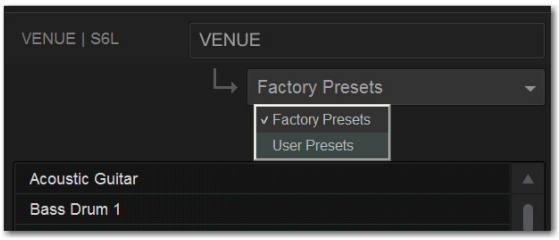
   Select User Layout to select User Layouts to transfer.

   Select Events to select Event definitions to transfer.



Built-In EQ in the Transfer tab of the Filing page

3. In the left column, choose a Preset Folder from the pop-up menu. Any Presets in the folder appear in the left column.



4. In the left column, select a Preset file name so it is highlighted.
5. Select the Duplicate button.

Renaming Presets

To rename a Preset file:

1. In the left column, select a Preset file name so it is highlighted.
2. Select the Rename button.
3. Type a new name for the Preset file and press Enter.

Deleting Presets

To delete a Preset file:

1. In the left column, select a Preset file name so it is highlighted.
2. Select the Delete button.

Transferring Settings, Shows and Presets

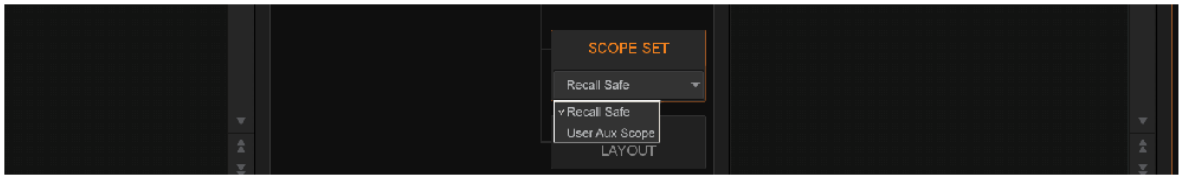
You can copy Console Settings, Shows, and Presets to and from a portable storage device (such as a USB flash drive) for backup, transfer from standalone software, and transfer between systems.

Console Settings are equivalent to an auto-saved Show file, and store the current state of the system. By transferring Console Settings, you can transfer the current state of the system without having to first create and name a Show file.

Settings, Shows and Presets cannot be loaded onto the destination system directly from the portable storage device, but must first be transferred to the system before loading. Transfer of Settings files, Show files, and Preset files is managed from the Transfer tab of the Filing page. The left column shows files on the system. The right column shows the contents of the portable storage device in the right column. Items are selected for transfer in the center.

To transfer Settings, Shows or Presets between your system and a portable storage device:

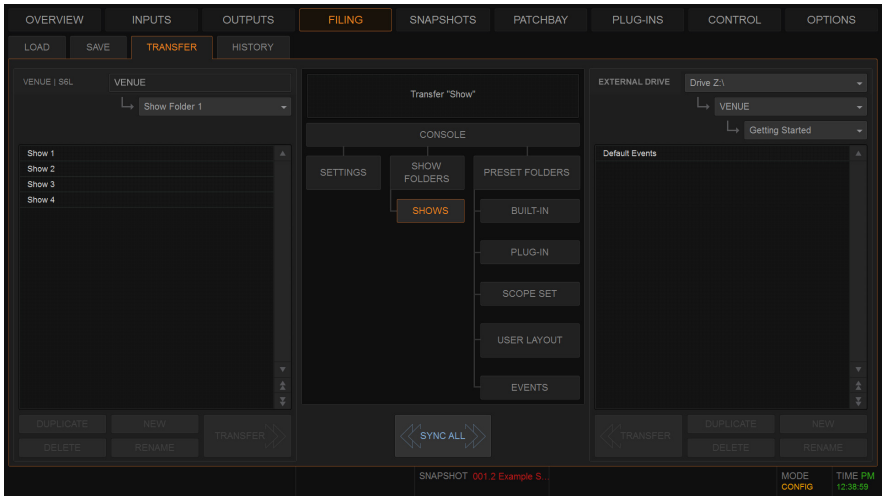
1. Go to the Filing page and select the Transfer tab.
2. Connect a portable storage device such as a USB flash drive to the S6L control surface. The device appears above the right column.
3. Do one of the following to select the type of data to transfer:
   - To transfer all data, select Console.
   - To transfer Console Settings, select Settings.
   - To transfer Show Folders, select Show Folders.
   - To transfer individual Shows, select Shows.
   - To transfer Preset Folders, select Preset Folders.
   - To transfer Presets for individual items, select Built-In or Plug-In and choose a built-in processor or plug-in, or Input Channel from the pop-up menu.
   - To transfer Scope Sets for Recall Safe or User Aux Scope, select Scope Sets and then choose the desired type(Recall Safe or User Aux Scope) from the pop-up menu.
   - To transfer User Layouts, select User Layouts.
   - To transfer Events, select Events.



Selecting Recall Safe or User Aux Scope

4. Do one of the following to select the items to transfer:
   - In the left column, select the items you want to transfer to the portable storage device.
   - In the right column, select the items you want to transfer from the portable storage device to your system.

To transfer Console and Console Settings from an external device to your system, first enable Config mode.



Preparing to transfer a Show file to a USB storage device

5. Select the Transfer button.

   Large transfers may take time. Transfer status is shown by a progress bar. A transfer may be canceled by selecting Cancel.

   ⚠ **Canceled transfers may result in partial folder contents, which will have to be deleted manually.**

Synchronizing Settings, Shows and Presets

Instead of transferring data in one direction between the VENUE system and a portable storage device, you can synchronize all data in both columns of the Transfer tab in a single operation.

Synchronizing data causes new files to be copied and files with the same name but a more recent modification date/time to be automatically updated on both devices.

⚠ **When synchronizing data, the VENUE software replaces data files of the same name with the file that has the most recent date/time. Check to be sure that the system clock times and time zones are correctly set on the system and on the computer running the Standalone software when preparing data for synchronization.**

To synchronize Settings, Shows, or Presets between the VENUE system and a portable storage device:

1. Go to Filing › Transfer.
2. Connect a portable storage device (such as a USB flash drive) to a USB port on the S6L control surface. The device appears above the right column.
3. Do one of the following to select the type of data to synchronize:
   - To synchronize all data, select the Console icon.
   - To synchronize Console Settings, select the Settings icon.
   - To synchronize Show Folders, select the Show Folders icon.
   - To synchronize individual Shows, select the Show icon.
   - To synchronize Preset Folders, select the Preset Folders icon.
   - To synchronize Presets for individual items, select the Built-In icon or the Plug-In icon and choose a processor or plug-in from the pop-up menu.
   - To synchronize Scope Sets for Recall Safe, select Scope Sets
   - To synchronize User Layouts, select User Layouts.

4. From the pop-up menus above each column, choose the folders containing the elements you want to synchronize.
5. Select the Sync All button. The contents of the left and right columns are synchronized.

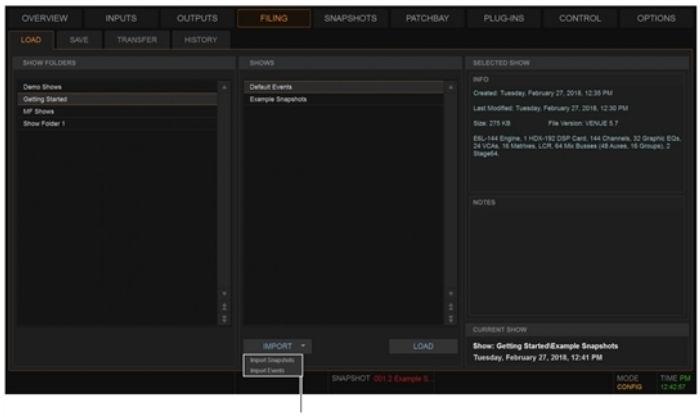
Import Snapshots and Events

You can import Snapshots and Events from available Show files using the Import features on the Filing page. Importing snapshots or events *adds* the imported items to the corresponding list (unlike "Events Presets" on page 442 which *replace* all items in the Events list).

The right-click snapshots command Import that was available in previous versions of VENUE software for S6L is no longer in the right-click menu. Use the Import button in the Filing page instead.

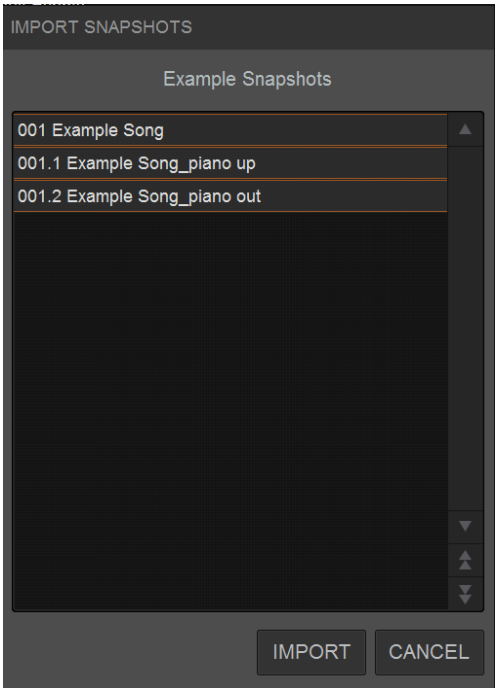
To import snapshots or events:

1. Make sure the Show file containing the desired items is present on your system. If not, use the Transfer page to do so.
2. Go to the Filing page and select the Load or Save tab.
3. Select the Show folder that contains the Show file from which you want to import.
4. In the Shows column, select the Show file from which you want to import.
5. Touch the Import button and choose Import Snapshots or Import Events from the pop-up menu.



Import pop-up in Filing › Load

6. In the Import Snapshots or Import Events window, select one or more items so they are highlighted in the list. When selecting snapshots:
   - Selecting a Parent snapshot selects all its affiliated Child snapshots.
   - Selecting a Child snapshot but not its Parent will result in the Child snapshot being redesignated as a Parent after it is imported.
   - To deselect a selected snapshot, hold Ctrl and tap the snapshot you want to remove from the selection.



Import Snapshots

7. Tap the Import button.

   The selected items are added to the Snapshots or Events list of the currently loaded Show and have an asterisk (*) added to the end of their snapshot or event name.

   Any single Show file can contain a maximum of 999 snapshots and up to 999 events.

Undoing Changes Using the History Feature

The VENUE system automatically saves the current state of the system while you are working, allowing you to quickly return the system to a previous state.

The History feature uses Show files to capture the system state, and displays the files in the History tab.

Show Folders and Show files displayed in the History tab can only be loaded or deleted. They cannot be duplicated or renamed.

Show Folders in the History tab

There are two Show Folders in the History tab:

- The *Most Recent Changes* folder includes all auto-saved Show files for a ten-hour period.
- The *Previous Days* folder includes only the last auto-saved Show file for each day since the system was last cleared.

Show Files in the History tab

The auto-saved Show files displayed in the History tab are named according to the date and time of their creation, and cannot be renamed.

The Notes field for each auto-saved Show file includes a description of the conditions that caused the automatic save.

Several conditions cause the system to automatically save a new Show file in the History tab, as follows:

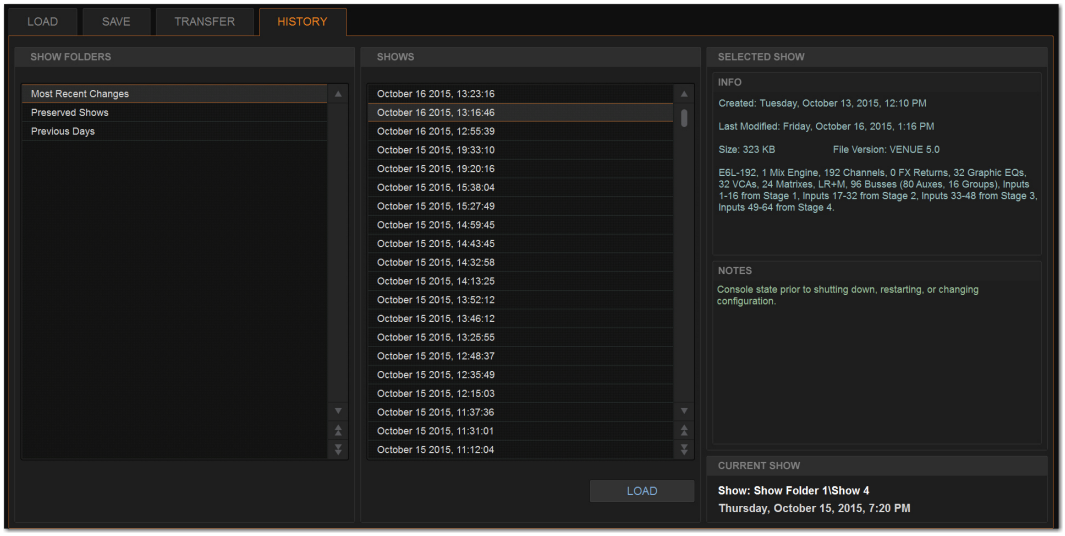
- In the course of normal work, a new Show file is automatically saved in the History tab approximately every ten minutes. Saves are less frequent when the system is idle.
- A new Show file is automatically saved just prior to a significant change in the system setup, including:
- Change of system channel or bus configuration
- Recall, storage, or modification of a Snapshot
- Loading of Console Settings or a Show

Loading an Auto-Saved Show

To return the system to an earlier state at any time, you can load any of the auto-saved Show files displayed in the History tab.

To load an auto-saved Show file:

1. Go to the Filing page and select the History tab.
2. In the Show Folders column, select the Show Folder name to select the folder and display its contents in the Shows column.
3. In the Shows column, select the name for the Show you want load.



The History tab of the Filing page

4. Select the Load button.

   The VENUE system loads the selected Show file, replacing the current system configuration, routing, and control settings with those contained in the selected file.

18 Snapshots

Snapshots let you flexibly store and recall a wide range of mixing parameters. Snapshots are commonly used to store the mixer setup and levels for individual scenes, songs or sound cues in a performance. Snapshots store information about channels and mix parameters, and you can use a variety of methods to edit, preview, filter, and manage snapshot data.

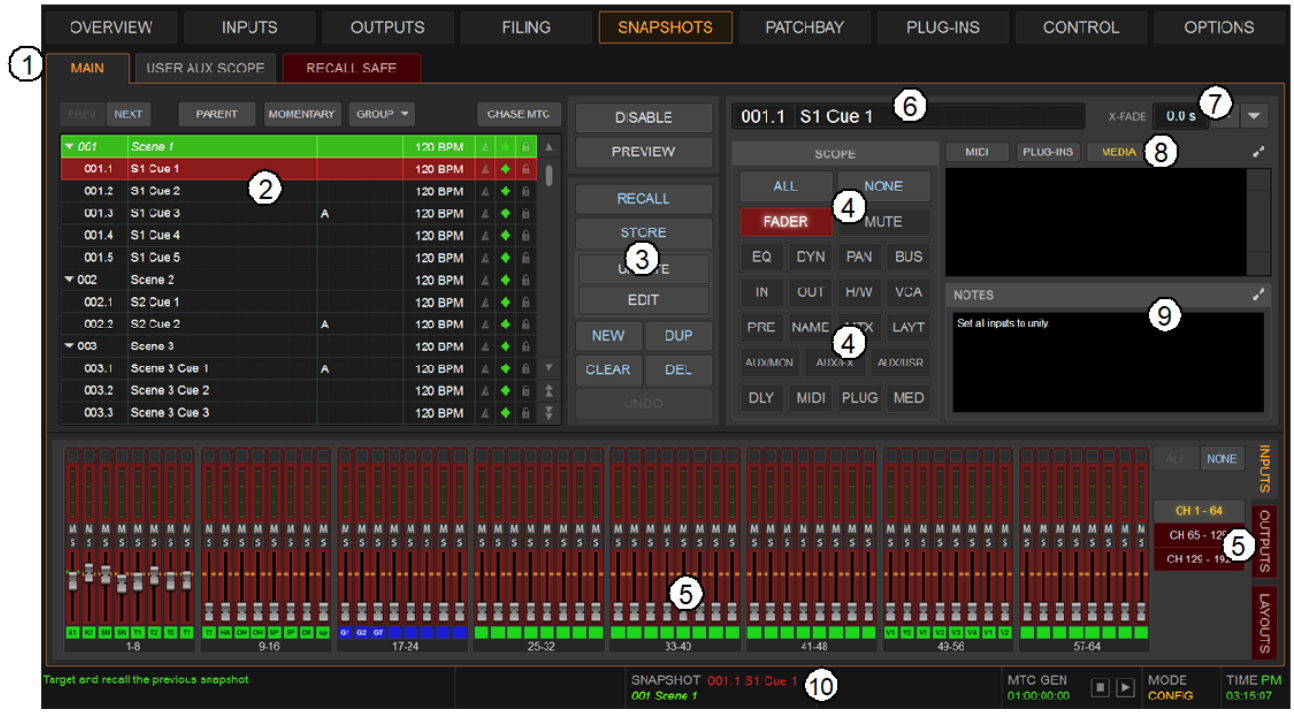
Snapshots are contained and stored as part of a Show file. A single Show file can contain up to 999 snapshots. Once stored, snapshots can be recalled manually or automatically (triggered by events or incoming time code). Snapshots are controlled from the on-screen Snapshots page.

This section covers the following topics:

- "Snapshots Page Overview" on the next page
- "Creating Snapshots" on page 331
- "Hierarchical Snapshots (Parent and Child Snapshots)" on page 332
- "Momentary Snapshots " on page 336
- "Snapshot Groups" on page 337
- "Recalling Snapshots" on page 339
- "Managing Snapshots" on page 343
- "Making Changes to Snapshots" on page 346
- Using "Preview Mode" on page 349
- "Adding MIDI, Plug-In, and USB Data to Snapshots" on page 353
- "User Aux Scope" on page 361
- Using "Recall Safe" on page 367
- "Automation Safing Channels" on page 373

Snapshots Page Overview

The Snapshots page provides controls for storing, recalling, and managing snapshots, providing a central location for setting up and replaying automated performances.



1	"Main, User Aux Scope, and Recall Safe Tabs" below
2	" Snapshots List" on the next page
3	"Snapshot Command Buttons" on page 327
4	"Snapshot Scope Controls" on page 328
5	" Channel Scope Controls" on page 329
6	Currently Targeted Snapshot Display
7	Snapshot Crossfade Controls (see "Snapshot Options" on page 359
8	MIDI/Plug-ins/Media List (see "Adding MIDI, Plug-In, and USB Data to Snapshots" on page 353
9	Snapshot Notes (see "Creating Snapshots" on page 331)
10	"Snapshot Status Display" on page 331

Main, User Aux Scope, and Recall Safe Tabs

The Snapshots page provides Main, User Aux Scope, and Recall Safe tabs.

Main

Provides the primary snapshot controls.

User Aux

Provides a matrix of Auxes that can be scoped individually per input channel. See "User Aux Scope" on page 361.

Recall Safe

Provides a matrix of channel parameters that can be globally safed (or isolated) from Recall for all snapshots. See "Recall Safe" on page 367.

Snapshots List

Snapshots can be targeted, renamed, recalled, previewed, edited, locked, reordered, duplicated, searched, and deleted from the Snapshots list. You can also designate snapshot hierarchy (Parent/Child snapshots), create Momentary snapshots, and create snapshot Groups. Icons are provided showing the status of various snapshot attributes.

Snapshot Entries

By default, each item in the Snapshots list has a number (001–999) and name. Numbering will be different for Parent/Child snapshots, and Momentary snapshots, as follows:

- Child snapshots are automatically numbered corresponding to their Parent snapshot, with a decimal number (such as .1, and .2). For example, for a Parent snapshot 001, its first associated Child snapshot is numbered 001.1.
- Momentary snapshots do not have a number.

Snapshot Entry Status Indication

Snapshot entries in the Snapshots list are highlighted in the following colors to indicate their statuses:

Green

Indicates the currently recalled snapshot.

Red

Indicates the currently targeted snapshot.

Yellow

Indicates that the snapshot is both the currently recalled *and* the currently targeted snapshot.

Blue

Indicates that the snapshot is part of a multi-selection but not the last recalled or currently targeted snapshot.

Snapshot Attribute Icons

To the right of each snapshot number and name are icons indicating the status of the available snapshot attributes. Icons can be shown or hidden The following attributes have icons:

- Each snapshot provides a MIDI icon that lights if MIDI messages are included in the snapshot (See "Adding MIDI Data to Snapshots" on page 353.)
- If either the MIDI Read or Generate feature is enabled, each snapshot shows a time code value, trigger indicator, or send indicator. (See "Snapshot Time Code Display" on page 511.)
- If system Tempo has been enabled in Options › Misc, Tempo data can be shown for each snapshot instead of MIDI. Each snapshot shows an associated tempo, along with a Tempo On/Off toggle icon. (See "Adding Tempo Data to Snapshots" on page 358.)

Both MIDI and Tempo are available parameters at all times, but the Snapshots list can only display one or the other at a time.

- On systems connected to a compatible Pro Tools system with VENUE Link enabled, a snapshot can be configured to create a Marker in the Pro Tools recording when that snapshot is recalled. The diamond-shaped Markers icon toggles this feature on/off for each snapshot. (For more information, see the *S6L Live Recording Guide.pdf*.)
- Each snapshot provides a Lock icon that toggles the snapshot between Locked (write-protected) and Unlocked. See "Locking Snapshots" on page 343.

To show or hide snapshot attribute icons:

- Touch-and-hold any snapshot in the Snapshot list and select Show or Hide any of available attributes.

When snapshots are assigned to a Snapshot Group, the letter of the assigned Groups is also shown in the list. Group assignment is always displayed and cannot be hidden.

Recall Buttons (Prev and Next)

The Recall Previous (–) and Recall Next (+) buttons at the top of the Snapshots list cause the previous or next snapshot in the list to be targeted and recalled in one step.

Parent / Child

Designates one or more items as Parent or Child snapshots. See "Hierarchical Snapshots (Parent and Child Snapshots)" on page 332.

Momentary / Sequential

Designates one or more items as Momentary snapshots. See "Momentary Snapshots " on page 336.

Group

Assigns or unassigns one or more selected snapshots to Snapshot Groups. See "Snapshot Groups" on page 337.

Chase MTC/LTC

Enables or suspends automated recall of snapshots when either the MTC/LTC Read or MTC Generate option is enabled. Enabling Chase MTC/LTC also automatically displays Time Code in the Snapshot list.

Snapshot Keyboard Shortcuts

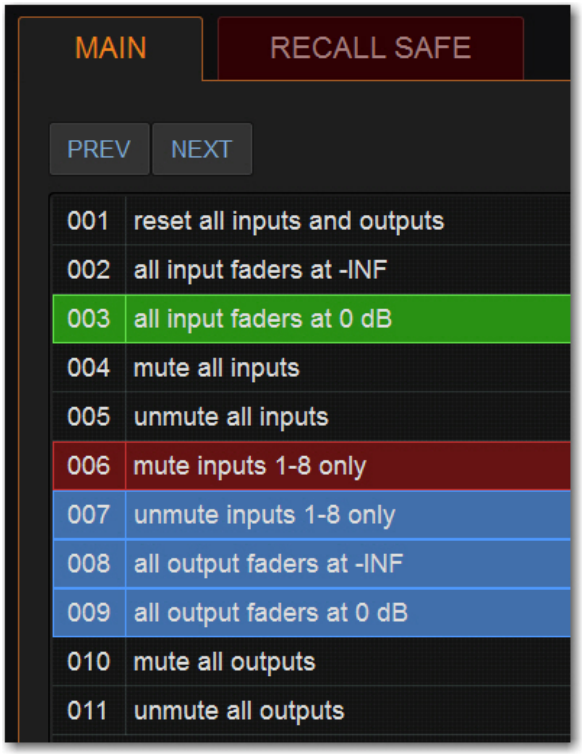
When the Snapshots page is displayed, you can perform the following snapshot functions with these keyboard shortcuts:

Snapshot Function	Keyboard Shortcut
Target Next/Previous Snapshot	Up/Down Arrow keys
Target First Snapshot in List	Home key
Target Last Snapshot in List	End key
Target Snapshot at Top of Page	Page Up
Target Snapshot at Bottom of Page	Page Down
Select Multiple Consecutive Snapshots	Shift-select snapshots
Select Multiple Non-Consecutive Snapshots/Deselect any Snapshot	Ctrl-select snapshots
Select All Snapshots	Ctrl + A
Create New Snapshot	Ctrl + N

Snapshot Function	Keyboard Shortcut
Recall Targeted Snapshot	Ctrl + R
Store Targeted Snapshot	Ctrl + S
Undo	Ctrl + U
Add or update MIDI/Plug-in data to snapshot	Touch-and-hold MIDI/Plug-ins entry

Selecting Snapshots

You can select single snapshots or multiple snapshots in order to target, recall, duplicate, edit, lock, designate, group, or delete them in the snapshots list.



Multiple items selected in the Snapshots list

To select multiple consecutive snapshots:

- Hold the Shift key and select the snapshot names in the Snapshots list.

To clear a selection of multiple consecutive snapshots, do either of the following:

- Select any snapshot name in the Snapshots list.
- Rotate the encoder in the Snapshots section of the MLM.

To select or de-select non-consecutive snapshots:

- Hold the Ctrl key and select the snapshot names in the Snapshots list.

Snapshot Type Text Search

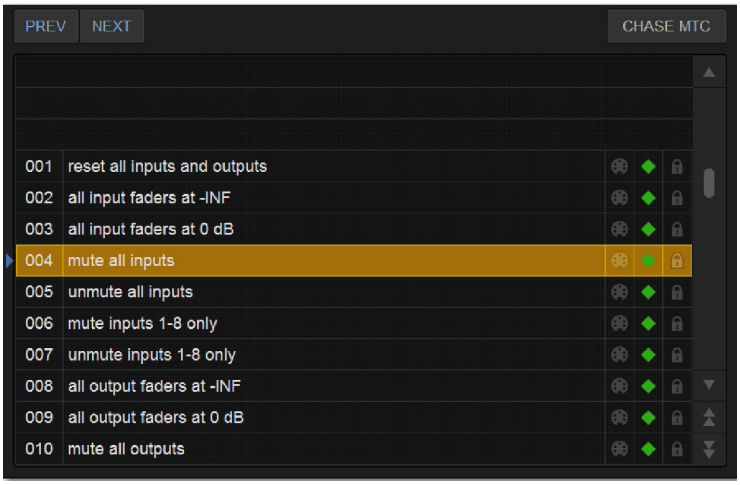
Type Text search lets you use the keyboard for fast navigation of the Snapshots list.

To search for and target a snapshot:

1. Go to the Snapshots page.
2. Type the number of the snapshot, or type the first letters of the snapshot name.
3. Press the Tab key on your keyboard to cycle through any snapshots that start with the same letter.

Centering the Snapshot List

The Options › Snapshots page provides a preference setting to always center the Snapshot list on the last recalled snapshot. This setting lets you always view the snapshots immediately above and below (prior to and following) the last recalled snapshot. This setting only affects the scroll position of items in the Snapshot list.



Snapshot list with Center Last Recalled Snapshot enabled

To center the Snapshot list on the last recalled snapshot:

- In the Snapshots General Preferences section of the Options › Snapshots page, select Center Last Recalled Snapshot.

In the Snapshot list, a blue pointer appears to the left of the center position.If a Momentary snapshot recalled, it is centered in the list, but pressing Previous or Next recalls the snapshot above or below the previously recalled snapshot, respectively, not the previous or next Momentary snapshot (if any). For more information, see "Momentary Snapshots " on page 336.

Snapshot Command Buttons

Disable

Temporarily disables all snapshot functions.

Preview

An “offline” mode in which the system continues to process audio using its settings at the time Preview is invoked, letting you recall, edit and manage snapshots without affecting the current mix.

Recall

Recalls the targeted snapshot, updating the system to reflect the status of all scoped data types and channels in the snapshot (subject to the current Recall Safe settings). If the setting Confirm Snapshot Recall is enabled in the Options › Snapshots page, a confirmation dialog appears requiring you to confirm that you want to recall the snapshot.

Store

Stores the current state of the system in the targeted snapshot for all data types and channels, overwriting any existing data in the snapshot.

Update

Lets you apply isolated changes to one or more snapshots at once (such as updating a channel EQ across all snapshots).

Edit

Enables Edit mode. Lets you adjust parameters freely and apply those changes to one or more snapshots. Changes can be applied in Absolute or Relative fashion.

Undo

Returns the system to its state before the last snapshot command.

New

Creates a new snapshot that captures the current state of all data types and channels.

Duplicate

Creates a copy of the selected snapshots.

Clear

Clears the contents of the targeted snapshot, but retains any associated MTC information.

Delete

Deletes the targeted snapshots.

Snapshot Scope Controls

When you create a snapshot, it captures the current state of *all* system settings. However, you can select which of these settings you want to be recalled when you recall a particular snapshot.

The selection of data types and channels that are recalled when you recall a snapshot is referred to as the *scope* of a snapshot. The Snapshot Data Type buttons and on-screen faders determine (and display) the data types are recalled for which channels.

The Recall Safe tab provides global control of automation safe status for parameters on individual channels. The User Aux Scope tab lets you specify scope for individual Auxes on a per-Input channel basis.

Scope States

Scoped

Red display indicates that the data type or channel is currently scoped and will be affected by snapshot recall.

Not Scoped

Gray display indicates that the data type or channel is not currently scoped and will not be affected by snapshot recall.

Data Type Scope Buttons

The Snapshot Data Type Scope buttons display scope status for the corresponding types of controls on the control surface. See "Snapshot Data Types and Parameters" on page 376 for a complete list.



Data Type Scope Action Buttons

All

Turns on the scope for all data types at once. This is equivalent to selecting all of the Data Type buttons so they are lit red.

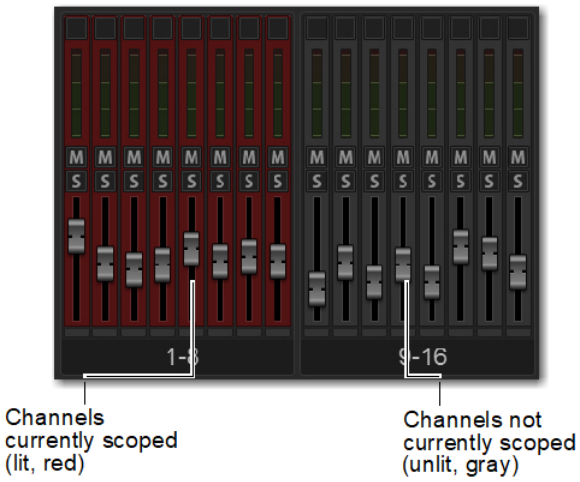
None

Turns off the scope for all data types at once. This is equivalent to deselecting all of the Data Type buttons so they are unlit.

For a list of parameters associated with each Data Type, see "Snapshot Data Types and Parameters" on page 376.

Channel Scope Controls

Channels are included or excluded from snapshots by selecting them on-screen in the Snapshot Channel Faders display. The Snapshot faders display the scope status of each channel, along with indication of the fader positions and mute states that will result by recalling the targeted snapshot.

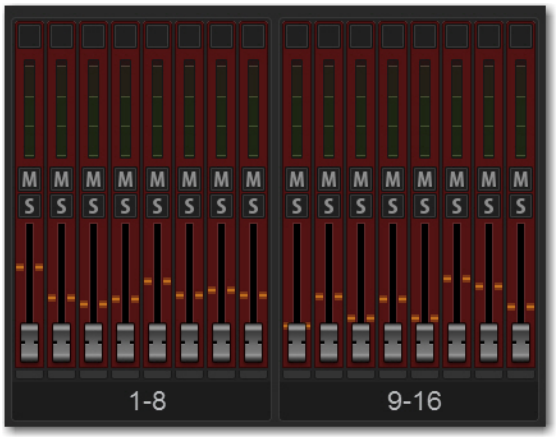


Snapshot channel fader display showing different scope states

By default, you cannot adjust fader position, Solo, Mute, and Safe status directly from the Channel Scope controls. You can choose to enable this ability by enabling the "Enable Strip Control on Snapshots Tab" on page 476 setting.

Channel Fader Position

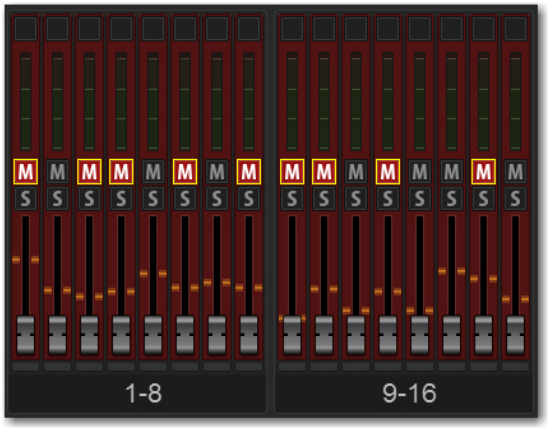
When you target a snapshot with scoped channels that have different fader positions from the current fader positions, the target fader positions are shown in bright red.



Snapshot channel fader display showing target fader positions

Channel Mute State

When you target a snapshot with scoped channels that have different mute states from the current mute states, the target mute buttons are outlined in yellow.



Snapshot channel fader display showing target mute states

Though the currently selected channel is displayed in the Snapshots page, keep in mind that you cannot target a different channel from this page. The currently selected (target) channel is indicated for visual reference only. To select and target a different channel, use the channel Select switches or the Channel Scroll buttons.

Channel Scope Action Buttons

All

Turns on the scope for all channels displayed on the current tab (such as 1–64). Double-tapping the All button turns on the scope for all channels on the system.

None

Selecting the None button turns off the scope for all channels on the current page. Double-tapping the None button turns off the scope for all channels on the system.



Channel Scope Action Buttons

Snapshot Status Display

The Snapshot Status display shows the numbers and abbreviated names of the currently targeted snapshot (in red text) above the currently recalled snapshot (in green or yellow). Recalling the targeted snapshot makes it the currently recalled snapshot.



Next Snapshot (top, red) and Last Recalled snapshot (bottom, green) in the Status area

Creating Snapshots

Snapshots can be created at any time to store the current channel and parameter settings. You can create new snapshots manually in the Snapshots page, or by duplicating existing snapshots to build your mix as you work.

Use the first snapshot in a Show file to establish the basic settings for a performance. For subsequent snapshots, use the scope controls, User Aux Scope, and Recall Safe settings to selectively recall only those controls that need to change between sections or songs, leaving other controls unaffected by snapshot recall.

Creating New Snapshots

When you create a snapshot, it captures the current state of all system settings. When recalling a snapshot, you can selectively recall parameters using the snapshot scope controls.

To create a new snapshot:

1. Set parameters as you want them to be stored in the snapshot.
2. Select New. The new snapshot appears in the Snapshots list.

You can undo the New snapshot command at any time by pressing the Undo Snapshot Command button.

When you create a new snapshot it automatically inherits the channel and data type scope of the currently targeted snapshot.

Naming Snapshots

New snapshots are automatically numbered and appear as “‹Untitled›” in the Snapshots list. Snapshots can be renamed at any time. You can undo snapshot naming operations.

To name a snapshot:

1. Do one of the following:
   - Double-tap the snapshot name in the Snapshots list or the current target name display.

- Touch-and-hold the snapshot name and choose Rename.

2. Type a name for the snapshot. Do not use non-ASCII or special characters.
3. Press Enter on the keyboard or select another snapshot name.

Adding Notes to Snapshots

You can add notes to snapshots at any time. You do not need to store the snapshot to save the notes in the snapshot.

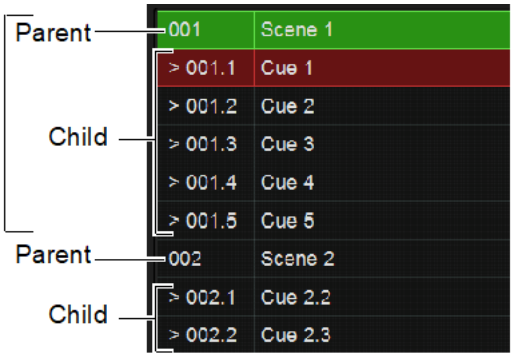
To add or edit comments for a snapshot:

1. Double-select the Notes header or select the Expand icon to expand the Notes field.
2. Double-select in the Notes field and enter text.

MIDI and plug-in data is not captured when a snapshot is created. This data is added to existing snapshots directly from the MIDI/Plug-Ins lists. See "Adding MIDI, Plug-In, and USB Data to Snapshots" on page 353.

Hierarchical Snapshots (Parent and Child Snapshots)

The Snapshots List lets you organize snapshots into a two-level hierarchy consisting of *Parent* (primary) and *Child* (secondary) snapshots. The ability to designate Parent and Child snapshots makes it easier to manage multiple snapshots associated with a scene, song, or other segment of a performance.



Up to 99 Child snapshots can be associated with a single Parent snapshot. Child snapshots are automatically numbered corresponding to their Parent snapshot, with a decimal number (such as .1, and .2). For example, for a Parent snapshot 001, its first associated Child snapshot is numbered 001.1. Parent snapshot numbers are unaffected by adding or removing Child snapshots.

You can optimize how hierarchical snapshots are displayed in the list by "Collapsing and Expanding Parent/Child Views" on page 334. The Snapshot List also provides tools for "Managing and Editing Hierarchical Snapshots" on page 335.

Designating Snapshots as Parent or Child

You can designate snapshots as Parent or Child snapshots in the following ways:

- By selecting one or more snapshots and using the Parent/Child button on-screen in the Snapshots tab
- Using drag and drop in the Snapshots list
- By editing the Snapshot Number

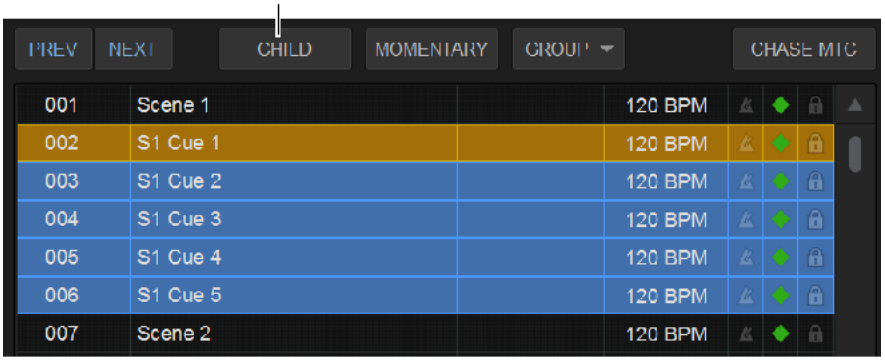
To designate snapshots as Parent or Child snapshots in the Snapshot List:

1. Click to select one or more snapshots in the list.

   Above the Snapshot List, the Parent/Child button displays `Child` or `Parent` depending on what is selected in the Snapshots List: When one or more unaffiliated or Parent snapshots are selected, the button becomes `Child`.

   When one or more Child snapshots are selected, the button becomes `Parent`.

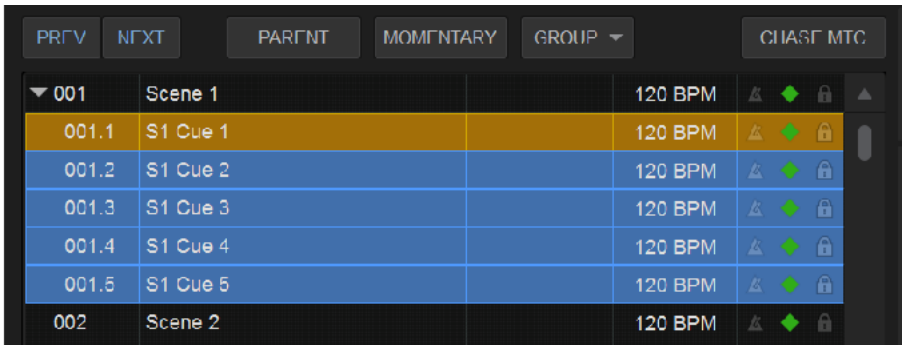
   When both Parent and Child snapshots are selected, or if no snapshots are selected, the button is unavailable.



Multiple unaffiliated snapshots 002–006 selected in the Snapshot List

2. Click the Parent/Child button on-screen, as appropriate for the selected snapshot.

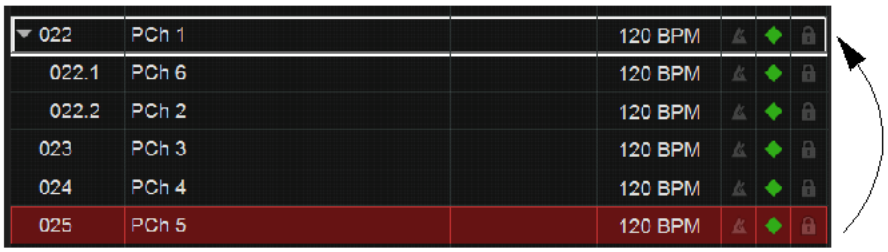
   The selected snapshots are designated as Parent or Child. Parent snapshots show an Expand/Collapse icon next to their number.



Child snapshots 001.1–001.5 associated with a Parent snapshot 001

To designate a snapshot as a Child snapshot using drag and drop:

1. Make sure there is at least one Parent snapshot in the list, with at least one Child snapshot associated with it.
2. In the Snapshot list, drag the desired snapshot onto a Parent snapshot (indicated by the destination Parent becoming outlined in white), then drop the new snapshot.



Designating a Child snapshot by dragging and dropping a snapshot (025) onto a Parent (022)

The snapshot is moved, designated as a Child snapshot, and renumbered. While using drag and drop, the following rules apply:

- Dropping a Parent snapshot onto an existing Parent designates it as a Child snapshot. If the moved Parent has any associated Child snapshots, the moved Parent and all its associated Child snapshots are moved and renumbered.
- You cannot drop a Child snapshot onto an existing Child snapshot.
- When a Child snapshot is dragged and dropped outside of its Parent, it becomes a standard (unaffiliated) snapshot.

Snapshots can also be designated as Parent or Child by editing their Snapshot number.

To designate Parent or Child snapshots by editing Snapshot number:

1. Double-click the displayed Snapshot number (such as 001).
2. To designate a Child snapshot, enter a number-decimal-number (such as 15.1) and press Enter.
   - If the first numbers correspond to an existing Parent snapshot, the edited snapshot becomes a Child associated with that Parent. For example, if there is a Parent snapshot numbered 015 and you edit a different snapshot number to 15.1, that edited snapshot becomes a Child (015.1) to the Parent 015.
   - If that same Parent snapshot (015) has two Child snapshots 015.1 and 015.2, editing an unaffiliated snapshot number (such as 018) to become 15.2 places the edited snapshot as the second Child, and renumbers the previously numbered 015.2 snapshot to 015.3. Any other higher numbered Child snapshots are similarly incremented.
   - If the edited snapshot number is higher than any existing Parent snapshot, the edited snapshot becomes a Child of the highest numbered Parent in the list. For example, if there are five Parent snapshots 001–005, editing the Snapshot number of one snapshot to become 8.1 results in the edited snapshot becoming snapshot 005.1 (a Child of the highest numbered Parent, 005).

Store to Parent Snapshot

The Event Action Store to Parent of Recalled Snapshot lets you update the Parent snapshot while an associated Child snapshot is recalled. You do not have to scroll to and target the Parent in the Snapshot list. Note that this feature is only available via Events. For more information, see *"Creating Events" on page 432*.

Collapsing and Expanding Parent/Child Views

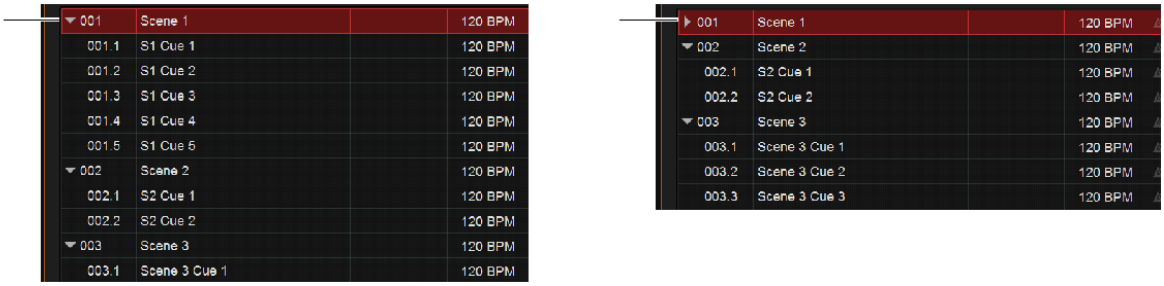
Parent/Child snapshot views can be expanded or collapsed in the Snapshot List. When expanded, all Child snapshots associated with a Parent are displayed in the list. When collapsed, only the Parent snapshot is displayed. Collapsing Snapshot families make the Snapshots List easier to manage when selecting and rearranging snapshots, such as when reordering a song, song list, or scenes for a performance.

Views can be expanded and collapsed manually on-screen or using the MLM Snapshot encoder, and will auto-expand/collapse when moving, designating, and recalling snapshots.

Manually Collapsing and Expanding Parent/Child Views

To collapse or expand a Parent and its associated Child snapshots on-screen:

1. Select a Parent in the Snapshot List.
2. Tap to toggle the Expand/Collapse icon to the left of the Snapshot number.



Expand/Collapse icon shown when expanded (at left) and collapsed (at right)

To collapse or expand a Parent and its associated Child snapshots using the MLM Snapshot encoder:

1. Rotate the encoder in the Snapshots section of the MLM so the targeted snapshot is shown in the Snapshot display.
2. Press the encoder to expand or collapse the list view.
   - If a collapsed Parent is selected pressing the MLM Snapshots encoder expands that Parent.
   - Similarly, if a Child (or expanded Parent) snapshot is selected pressing the encoder collapses the list view.



Automatic Collapse and Expand

Parent/Child views automatically expand or collapse when the following occur:

- Collapsed snapshot views automatically expand when a collapsed Child snapshot is recalled, and whenever a Child snapshot is added to or removed from that family of snapshots.
- Recalling a Child snapshot associated with a different Parent automatically collapses the auto-expanded snapshot view (the Parent of the newly recalled Child is automatically expanded).
- Collapsed Parent snapshots are highlighted whenever any associated Child snapshot is selected.
- When a Child snapshot in an expanded view is selected, collapsing that view deselects the Child. If the previously selected Child was also the Target snapshot when the view was collapsed, its Parent becomes Targeted and selected.

Managing and Editing Hierarchical Snapshots

You can rearrange, update, edit, delete, and duplicate hierarchical snapshots similar to standard snapshots but with additional capabilities and choices to simplify list management tasks.

Rearranging Parent and Child Snapshots

Rearranging Parent snapshots in the list automatically updates their snapshot numbers just like standard snapshots. All associated Child snapshots move with the Parent, and Child snapshot numbers are also updated. For example, moving a Parent snapshot 001 so it becomes the second Parent renumbers that Parent to 002, and its Child snapshots are renumbered 002.1, 002.2 and so on.

Child snapshots can be rearranged by dragging them up or down among other Child snapshots associated with the same Parent, and their numbering is automatically updated. Child snapshots can be renamed just like standard snapshots.

When rearranging Parent or Child snapshots, views automatically expand or collapse (see "Automatic Collapse and Expand" on the previous page).

Editing Parent and Child Snapshots

When updating, storing, deleting, or duplicating a Parent snapshot you can choose whether to update the selected snapshot only (Selected Only), or to apply the change to all associated (Child) snapshots (All).

Momentary Snapshots

You can designate one or more snapshots as *Momentary* snapshots. Momentary snapshots are non-sequential, and have no associated snapshot number. Recalling Momentary snapshots does not change the Currently Recalled or Targeted state of the list.

Use Momentary snapshots for any situation in which you need to recall one or more parameters without losing your current place in the Snapshot List. For example, if a vocal mic goes out during a performance you can recall a Momentary snapshot that only changes the patching for the vocal channel to the input of a spare/backup mic. The Snapshot List remains unchanged.

Creating Momentary Snapshots

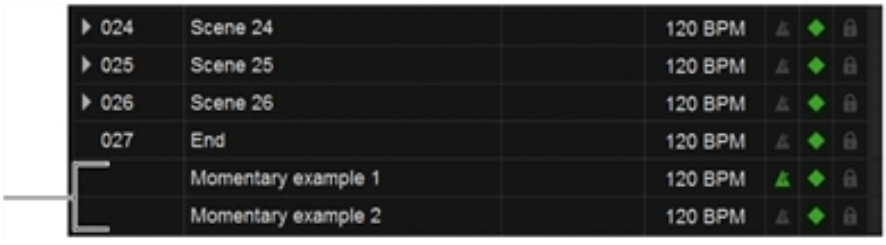
To create a Momentary snapshot:

1. Create a new snapshot, or select an existing Parent snapshot in the list (Child snapshots cannot become Momentary snapshots).
2. Tap the Momentary button above the Snapshot List.



Momentary button

The snapshot is moved to the end of the Snapshot list, and is not numbered. To convert the Momentary snapshot back to a standard snapshot, select the Momentary snapshot (the Momentary button becomes Sequential) and tap the Sequential button.



Momentary snapshots in the list

Recalling Momentary Snapshots

Momentary snapshots can be recalled manually by selecting them in the Snapshot List.

To recall a Momentary snapshot manually in the Snapshot list:

- Select and recall the snapshot just as you would for a standard snapshot:
- Scroll the list or use Type Text Search to select the desired snapshot.
- Press Recall.
- Define an Event that recalls the snapshot.

  In the Snapshot List the recalled Momentary snapshot lights red, and the previously recalled snapshot lights green. Pressing Previous or Next recalls the snapshot above or below the previously recalled snapshot in the list, respectively.

Momentary snapshots can also be recalled via time code.

Editing Momentary Snapshots

Momentary Snapshots can be selected, renamed, Stored, Updated, and Edited just like standard snapshots. In addition:

- Momentary snapshots can be reordered in the list by dragging and dropping them between other Momentary snapshots.
- Moving a Momentary snapshot and dropping it between standard snapshots converts it into a standard (sequential) snapshot with an appropriate snapshot number.
- Moving a Momentary snapshot onto an existing Parent or between Child snapshots converts it into a Child snapshot with an appropriate snapshot number.

Momentary Snapshots do not support Parent or Child designation, but can be assigned to "Snapshot Groups" below.

Snapshot Groups

You can organize snapshots into Snapshot Groups, to be able to quickly update multiple snapshots simultaneously. A Snapshot Group can contain one or more snapshots, and snapshots can be assigned to multiple groups.

For example, in a theatrical production you might want to create a Snapshot Group for all cues that include a specific character, and another group for when that character is wearing a hat or a mask. If you decide you want to use a different EQ setting on a character mic, you can adjust the EQ in one of the corresponding snapshots. When you Store the change (to update the single snapshot) you can choose to apply the change to all other snapshots in the group (without having to manually select the other snapshots).

Or in a music performance, you might create a Snapshot Group for all songs where the drummer sings lead. By grouping all the snapshots for songs when the drummer sings you can increase the level of the lead vocal in one of those snapshots, then choose to apply the level increase to all snapshots in the same Snapshot Group.

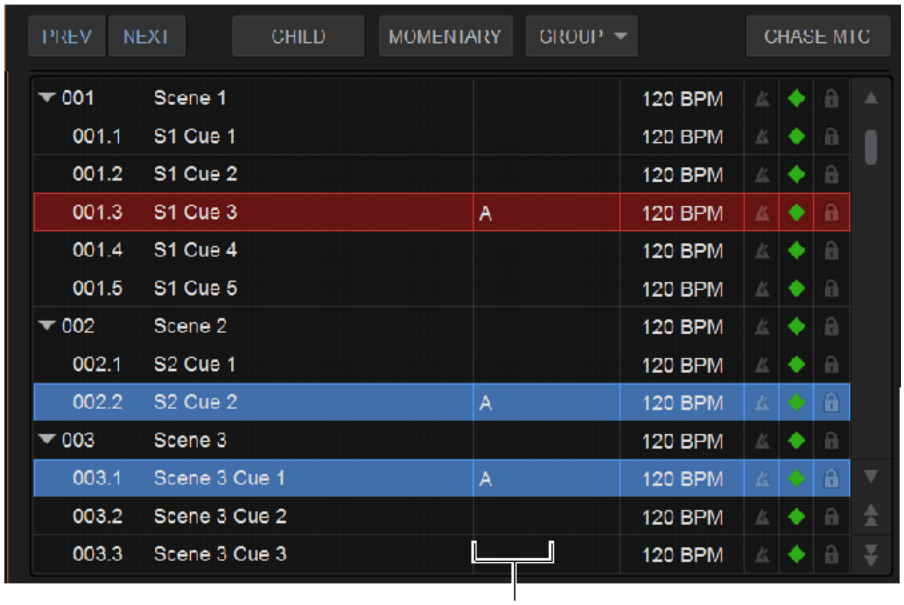
Assigning Snapshots to Groups

To assign snapshots to a snapshot group:

1. Select one or more snapshots in the list, and make sure none of them are locked (you cannot assign locked snapshots to a Snapshot Group).
2. Tap the Group selector located just above the list.

   The Group selector shows a hierarchical menu. Each top-level choice (Groups A–Z ›, Groups AA–ZZ ›, Groups BA–BZ › and so on) provides its own sub-menu of choices (Group: A–Z, Group: AB–AZ, Group: BA–BZ, and so on).
3. Choose a Group to which you want to assign the currently selected snapshots.

   The chosen Group (such as A) appears in the list for the selected snapshot(s). (The location of the Group indicator varies depending on the display status of other snapshot attributes such as time code or markers.)



Snapshot List showing three snapshots assigned to Group A

To remove a group assignment:

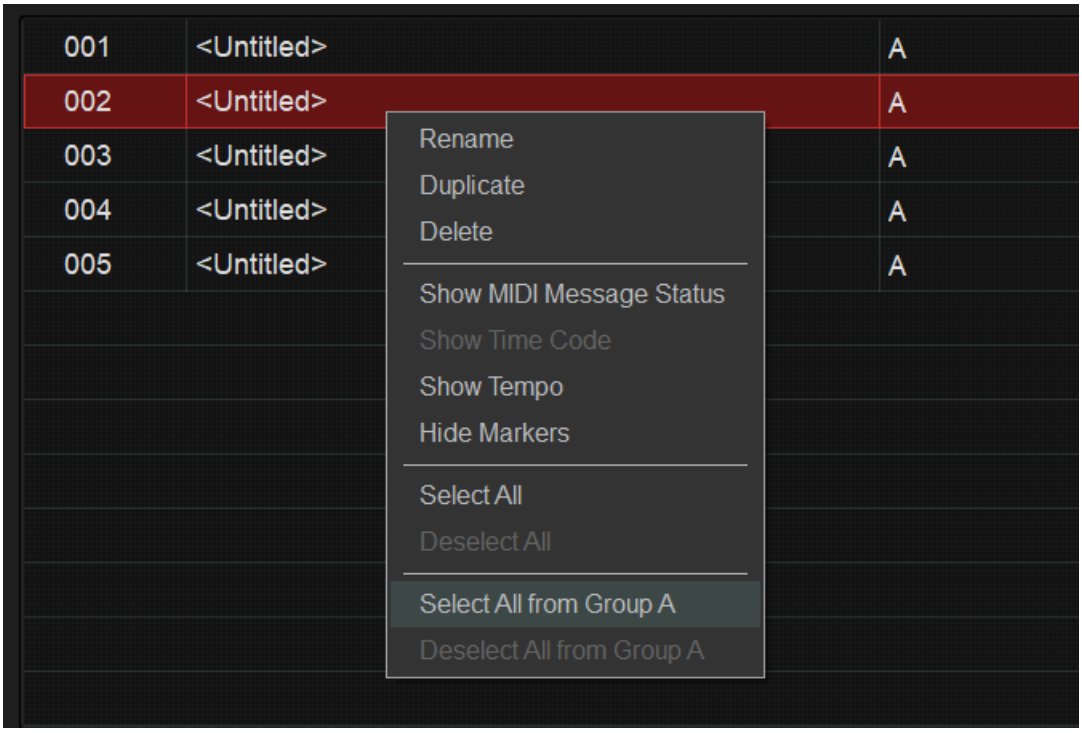
1. Select the snapshot(s) you want removed from the group.
2. Tap the Group selector and deselect the group from the appropriate sub-menu.

Editing Grouped Snapshots

When you Store, Update, or Edit a snapshot that is assigned to a Snapshot Group you can choose to apply the edit(s) to only the selected snapshot (Selected Only) or to all other snapshots in the same Snapshot Group(s) (All).

Select all Snapshots in a Group

You can quickly select all snapshots in a Snapshot Group by right-clicking on any member and choosing Select All Snapshots in Group ‹X›.



Recalling Snapshots

To recall a snapshot, you target the snapshot, scope channels and parameters that are recalled when you recall the snapshot, then recall the snapshot.

You can also target and recall snapshots using the "Snapshot Controls" on page 73 on the MLM.

Targeting Snapshots

Targeting a snapshot lets you preview which data types and channels will be affected by that snapshot before recalling it. When a snapshot is targeted, the on-screen Data Type buttons and Channel Faders update to show the data types and channels enabled for recall by the snapshot.

Preview mode lets you take the system controls offline to recall and edit snapshots without affecting the current mix. See "Preview Mode" on page 349.

To target a snapshot, do any of the following:

- Rotate the encoder in the Snapshots section of the MLM so the targeted snapshot is shown in the Snapshot display.



Snapshots section of the MLM

- On the Snapshot page of the external screen, select the snapshot name in the Snapshot list.
- Type the number or name of the snapshot on the keyboard.
- Press the Home/End, Page Up/Page Down, and Up/Down Arrow keys on the keyboard to navigate the Snapshot list.

The targeted snapshot is shown in the Snapshot display on the MLM, highlighted in red in the external screen Snapshots list, and shown in red in the external screen Status display. .

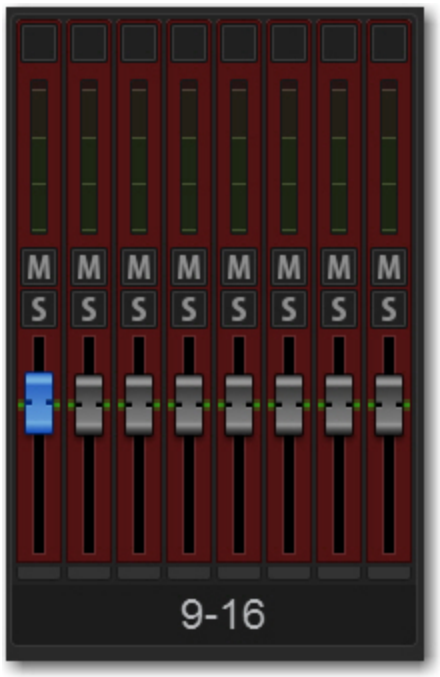
Scoping Channels and Parameters

When you create a snapshot, it captures the current state of all system settings. When recalling a snapshot, you can scope the channels you want affected (using the Channel Scope controls), and the parameters that are recalled (using the Data Type Scope buttons).

You can rescope snapshot data at any time. You do not need to store/overwrite a snapshot if you change the scope of a snapshot.

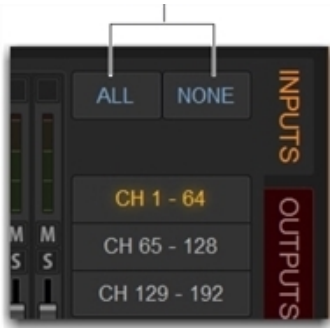
To scope channels for recall:

1. On the Snapshots page of the external screen, select the individual fader strips so that they are displayed in red.
2. To select channels in banks of eight, select the channel numbers at the bottom of the on-screen fader strips so the channels.



A bank of eight channels scoped for snapshot recall

3. To select all channels, select the ALL Channel Scope Action button.
4. To clear all channels from the scope, select the NONE Channel Scope Action button.

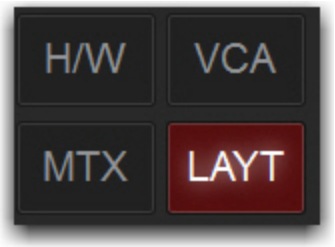


ALL and NONE Channel Scope Action buttons

5. The fader strips for scoped channels are highlighted in red.

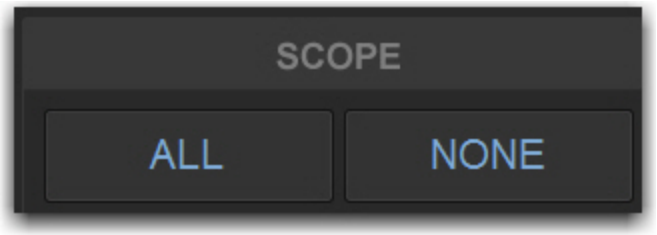
To scope parameters for recall:

1. For each parameter of the scoped channels you want affected when the snapshot is later recalled, select the corresponding Data Type button so that it is scoped (displayed in red).



Layouts included in the scope of a snapshot

2. To scope all parameters, select the ALL button.
3. To clear all data types from the scope, select the NONE button.



ALL/NONE Data Type Scope buttons

When you create a new snapshot it automatically inherits the channel and data type scope of the currently targeted snapshot.

Recalling Snapshots

You can do the following when recalling snapshots:

- Target and instantly recall successive snapshots (next or previous)
- Target first, then recall one or more snapshots
- Select multiple snapshots and recall them all sequentially
- Target snapshots, change Data Type or Channel Scope settings, then recall.

Undoing snapshot recall commands might cause audio to be interrupted. Use Undo with caution in performance.

Confirm Snapshot Recall

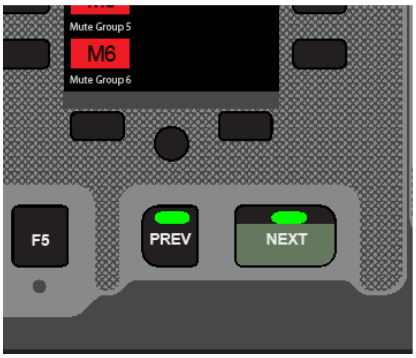
When the "Confirm Snapshot Recall " on page 360 setting is enabled in the Options › Snapshots tab, a warning dialog appears asking to confirm the operation.

Recalling Successive Snapshots Instantly

You can instantly recall successive snapshots in the Snapshots list using the S6L control surface or the external screen. This command references the currently recalled snapshot, not the targeted snapshot.

To instantly recall successive snapshots using the control surface:

- On the MLM, press the **PREV** or **NEXT** switch, under the Right Soft Keys. The switches are lit when a next and/or previous snapshot is available to recall.



Prev/Next Snapshot switches

To instantly recall successive snapshots on the external screen:

- Select the PREV or NEXT button at the top of the Snapshots list.

⚠ **The Snapshot Recall buttons combine target and recall actions in one step, causing the previous or next snapshot to be instantly active. These buttons cannot be used to preview snapshots before recalling them.**

Targeting Before Recalling Snapshots

You can target then recall a snapshot using the S6L control surface or the external screen.

To target and then recall a snapshot using the control surface:

1. Rotate the encoder in the Snapshots section of the MLM so the targeted snapshot is shown in the Snapshot display.
2. (Optional) Set the scope of the snapshot.



Snapshots section of the MLM

3. Press the lit **Recall** switch.

To target and then recall a snapshot using the external screen:

1. Select the snapshot name in the Snapshot list.
2. (Optional) Set the scope of the snapshot.
3. Select the Recall button on-screen.

> *Snapshot Recall can also be triggered by a footswitch or any number of other functions using events. For more information, see "Events" on page 427.*

Managing Snapshots

You can manage snapshots in the list by storing, locking, clearing, duplicating, deleting, or moving them. When any of these actions are performed while multiple snapshots are selected, on a Parent snapshot, or on a snapshot that is a member of a Snapshot Group, you can choose to apply the action to only the selected snapshot or all related snapshots.

Storing Snapshots

You can modify the contents of an existing snapshot, overwriting it with new settings, using the *Store* command. It is not necessary to recall a snapshot to store it. You can undo Store commands.

To store the current state of the system in an existing snapshot:

1. Set all parameters as you want them to be stored in the snapshot.
2. Select the snapshot in the Snapshot list.
3. Select the Store button on-screen.
4. Set the scope by doing the following:
    a. For each parameter you want to be affected when the snapshot is recalled, select the corresponding Data Type button so that it is scoped (displayed in red).
    b. For each channel you want affected when the snapshot is recalled, select its on-screen channel fader so that it is scoped (displayed in red).

Store to Parent Snapshot

The Event Action Store to Parent of Recalled Snapshot lets you update the Parent snapshot while an associated Child snapshot is recalled. You do not have to scroll to and target the Parent in the Snapshot list. Note that this feature is only available via Events. For more information, see *"Creating Events" on page 432*.

Locking Snapshots

Snapshots can be *locked* to prevent them from being accidentally altered, overwritten or deleted. Locked snapshots can be selected, recalled, moved and duplicated. They cannot be overwritten, renamed, rescoped or otherwise changed. New and duplicated snapshots default to unlocked. Lock status can be changed at any time, including while in Preview mode.

To lock a snapshot:

1. Go to the Snapshots page and select the Main tab.
2. In the Snapshot list, select the padlock icon at the far right of the row for any item. The padlock icon illuminates to indicate the snapshot is now locked.



Snapshot lock controls

3. Select multiple snapshots using **`Multi-Select`** or the Shift key to lock or unlock multiple snapshots at once.

   Once locked, operations that would otherwise affect the snapshot cause the Status display and channel LCDs and Snapshot LCD to temporarily show a message reminding you that the operation cannot be applied while the snapshot is locked.

To unlock a snapshot:

- Select the lit padlock icon in the row for that snapshot.

Undo and Locked Snapshots

You can undo locking or unlocking a snapshot. When toggling lock status for a selection of more than one snapshot, the entire operation creates a single undo point (it does not track and provide undo for each individual snapshot in the selection).

⚠ **Undo can revert snapshots to "unlocked" status. For example, if you change the scope of an unlocked snapshot, lock the snapshot and then use Undo, the snapshot is unlocked. Pressing Undo one more time will revert the snapshot to its original scope.**

Locking Snapshots and MIDI Record

When using the MIDI Record feature, all MIDI data captured up to the point a snapshot is locked is preserved. If the MIDI Record operation is still active at the time the snapshot is locked, record mode is exited, the REC button becomes unavailable for that snapshot, and subsequent incoming MIDI messages are not captured.

Available Operations with Locked Snapshots

The following table details which operations can or can not be performed on a locked snapshot.

Operation	Allowed while Locked	Disallowed while locked
Select/target snapshot	X	
Recall snapshot	X	
Duplicate snapshot	X	
Re-sequence in snapshot list by:		
Dragging in snapshot list	X	
Manually editing sequence number	X	
Re-sorting by time code	X	
Overwrite (Store to locked snapshot)		X
Update changes		X
Parent/Child (designate)	X	
Momentary/Sequential (designate)	X	

Operation	Allowed while Locked	Disallowed while locked
Group (assign or unassign)		X
Apply Edit mode changes		X
Clear		X
Delete		X
Modify Scope		X
Modify User Aux Scope		X
Add/Modify stored MIDI data		X
Add/Modify stored Plug-In data		X
Add/Modify stored Media date		X
Modify Notes		X
Modify X-Fade time		X
Modify Snapshot Name		X
Modify Time Code Location		X
Toggle Time Code Enable		X
Undo changes	X	

Clearing Snapshots

The contents of a snapshot can be cleared while keeping the snapshot in the Snapshot list and retaining its MTC information. This lets you maintain a placeholder that you can use later to store new data. You can undo Clear commands.

To clear the contents of a snapshot:

1. Select the snapshots you want to clear.
2. Select the `Clear` Snapshot Command button.
3. In the dialog box, select `Clear` to confirm. Cleared snapshots are renamed "‹`Untitled`›."

Duplicating Snapshots

Snapshots can be duplicated from the Snapshots list. You can undo Duplicate commands.

To duplicate snapshots:

1. Select the snapshots you want to duplicate.
2. Do one of the following:
   - Select Dup (Duplicate).
   - Touch-and-hold the snapshot name and choose Duplicate.

   A copy of each selected snapshot is placed after the selection, with a plus sign (+) appended to the original snapshot name.

   If multiple snapshots are selected in the list, the new (duplicate) items are added below their original source snapshots.

Deleting Snapshots

Snapshots can be deleted from the Snapshots list. You can undo Delete commands.

To delete snapshots:

1. Select the snapshots you want to delete.
2. Do one of the following:
   - Select Del (Delete).
   - Touch-and-hold the snapshot name and choose Delete. The snapshots are removed from the Snapshots list, and succeeding snapshots are renumbered.

Moving Snapshots

Existing snapshots can be rearranged in the Snapshots list. When you move one or more snapshots, they are automatically renumbered in the list, but MTC values are left unchanged. You can undo a snapshot move.

To move one or more snapshots:

1. Select one or more events in the Snapshots list.
2. Touch any selected snapshots and drag them to a new location in the list. As you move items, a white line appears indicating the destination.
3. Release your finger to drop the snapshots at the desired location in the list. Snapshots that are moved will be adjacent regardless of their original locations relative to each other (whether adjacent or non-adjacent). Snapshots will be renumbered as necessary according to the new sequence of events.

Importing Snapshots

Snapshots from other Show files can be imported into the currently loaded Show file in the Filing › Load/Save tabs.

For more information, see "Import Snapshots and Events" on page 319.

Making Changes to Snapshots

There may be situations where you need to change specific parameters in existing snapshots while leaving other parameters unchanged.

For example, if a guitarist changes instruments in the middle of a tour it might be necessary to change levels and EQ on the guitar channel in all the snapshots in a show. Snapshots provides the following modes to accommodate these types of situations:

Edit Mode

Lets you capture individual control changes while you mix, and apply those changes to one or more pre-existing snapshots as absolute or relative changes. For example, you could enter Edit mode the first time a guitarist uses a new guitar in rehearsal. When you are satisfied with your settings you can apply them (in absolute or relative fashion) to update other snapshots. See "Using Edit Mode" on the next page.

Update Mode

Lets you update data in pre-existing snapshots after you've already made changes and decided you want to keep them. While Edit mode requires you to know ahead of time that you will be updating snapshots, Update mode lets you decide to update other snapshots with current settings after making adjustments to your mix. For example, if its the third consecutive night you've reached to increase gain on the DI channel for a new guitar, you could use Update mode to quickly take the gain increase you just made and apply it to other snapshots. See "Using Update Mode" on page 348.

Events-driven recall of snapshots is disabled while in Edit or Update mode. For more information, see "Events" on page 427.

Using Edit Mode

Edit mode is a powerful way to update specific parameters across multiple snapshots without overwriting any settings you want to preserve. By entering Edit mode before making adjustments, you can edit a single control or any number of controls, and your changes are tracked from the point Edit mode was entered.

The ability to edit a single control in Edit mode provides more selectivity than Update mode.

Absolute and Relative Edits

Changes can be applied to one or more selected snapshots as *absolute* or *relative* values. Any parameter can be edited in absolute fashion; all dB parameters can be edited in relative fashion.

Examples of Absolute and Relative Edits

Absolute

Changing a fader level from 0 dB to –3 dB and applying that change as Absolute results in that fader being set identically to –3 dB in all selected snapshots.

Relative

Changing a fader level from 0 to –3 dB and applying that change as Relative results in that fader being reduced by that amount in all selected snapshots, or 3 dB relative to the value previously stored in the snapshot(s). For example, a channel previously at –6 dB would be changed to –9 dB.

Making Relative Changes with Mixed Data Types

If a combination of dB and non-dB parameters (such as gain and EQ frequency) are edited and applied in relative fashion, the dB parameters are adjusted as relative (delta) changes and the non-dB are applied as absolute changes.

To update specific parameters in existing snapshots using Edit mode:

1. Go to the Snapshots page and select the Main tab.
2. Select the Edit button to enter Edit mode. The Edit button changes into two smaller flashing buttons: Abs, and Rel. The system begins tracking all changes while you make them.



Absolute (ABS) Relative (REL) Edit mode buttons

3. Adjust any combination of scopable parameters.
4. Select the snapshot(s) to which you want to apply your edits.
5. Select either of the flashing buttons Abs (for Absolute) or Rel (for Relative). You can cancel Edit mode by pressing the **Cancel** switch on the control surface, selecting the Cancel button on-screen, or by pressing the ESC key on your computer keyboard.

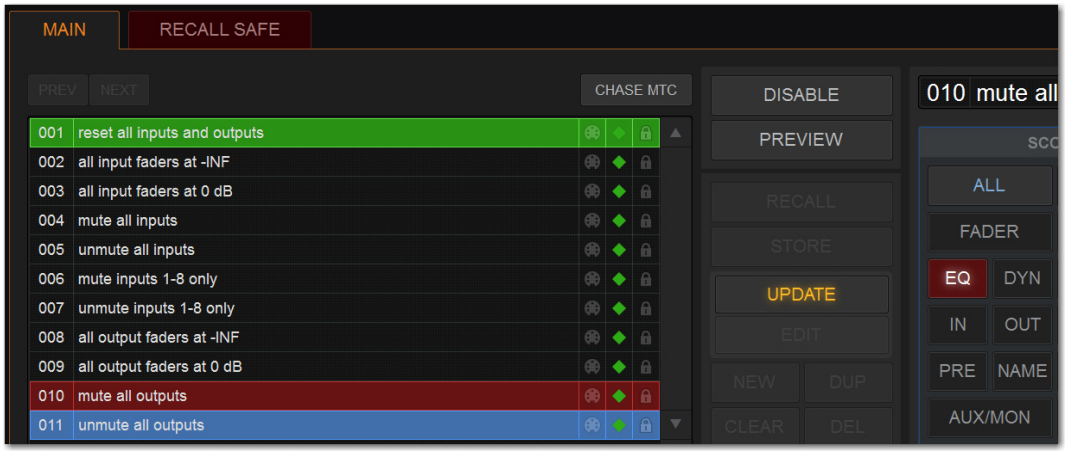
   The selected snapshots are updated according to your changes and your choice of Absolute or Relative edit.

Using Update Mode

You can use the Update command to capture changes and apply them to existing snapshots. Update mode is most useful when you realize during the course of mixing that you want to capture your current settings to use in other snapshots. You can undo Update commands.

To update specific parameters in existing snapshots:

1. Make sure the channel is set as needed.
2. Select Update. The current data and channel scope is cleared.
3. Set the scope to reflect only those parameters you want to update by doing the following:
    a. For each parameter you want to update, select the corresponding Data Type button so that it is scoped (displayed in red).
    b. For each channel you want to update, select the channel so that it is scoped (displayed in red).



Updating an EQ setting for a channel

4. Select the snapshot or range of snapshots you want to update in the Snapshots list.
5. Select Update. The scoped parameters are updated in the selected snapshots.

Undoing Snapshot Commands

The Undo function returns the system to the state immediately before the last snapshot command. Undo is multi-level (up to 100), is available while in Preview mode and after performing an Edit or Update mode action.

⚠ **Undoing snapshot recall commands may cause audio to be interrupted. Use Undo with caution in performance.**

To undo a snapshot command:

- Select the Undo button in the Snapshot commands section.

⚠ **If the Undo button is dimmed, Undo is not available.**

Disabling Snapshots

You can temporarily disable the storage and recall of all snapshots. While snapshots are globally disabled, you can target snapshots in the Snapshots list to preview their properties, but you cannot recall them.

To disable all snapshots:

- Select the Disable button in the Snapshot commands section.

Suspend MTC Recall

To disable MTC or LTC recall of individual snapshots in the list:

1. Select the green Enable icon in the row for the desired snapshot so that it is unlit.
2. Select the Disable/Enable icon again to re-enable the snapshot.

Preview Mode

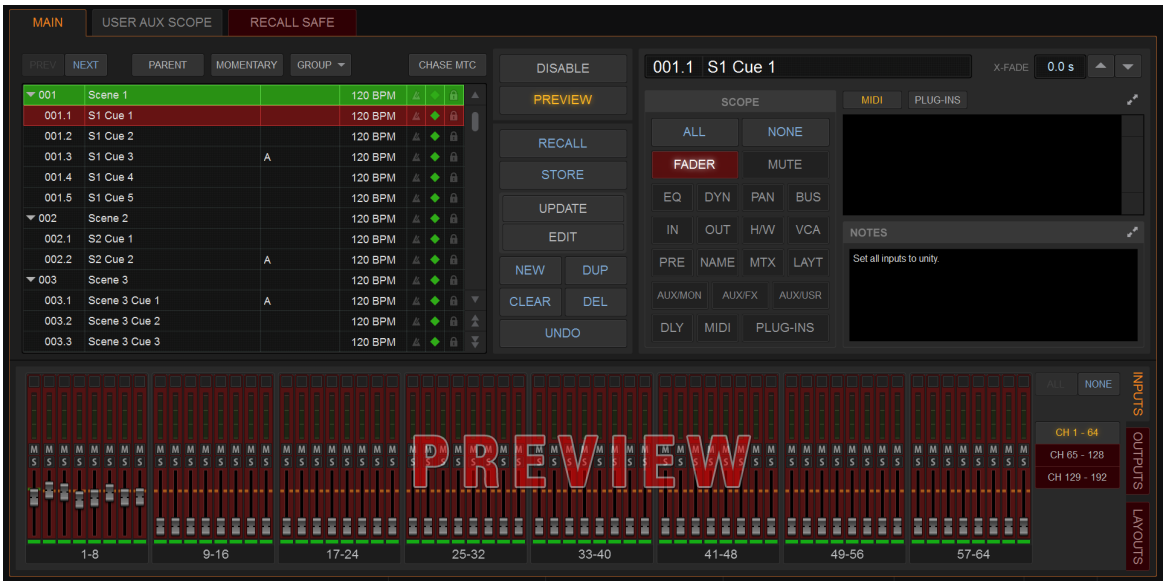
Preview mode lets you recall, store and edit snapshots without affecting the current mix.

When enabled, Preview mode takes the system offline from the live audio mix so you can “work ahead” during a rehearsal, performance or event to preview upcoming snapshots and edit them as needed. Any control that can be stored and recalled by snapshots is available while in Preview mode, and you can also modify the Snapshot list. Once you are done previewing or editing snapshots, you can store your changes to update the existing snapshots with your changes.

Using Preview Mode

The basic workflow for using Preview mode is as follows:

1. Make sure your active mix is set as desired, and make sure the rehearsal, event or performance has an upcoming opportunity for you to go offline.
2. Enter Preview mode by selecting the Preview button on the main Snapshots page. The word “PREVIEW” flashes in red across the screen for confirmation, as do all input and output channel strip displays.



Preview mode

3. Do any of the following:

Edit the Snapshots List

Reorder snapshots in the list, if desired, by touching-holding-and dragging them. Changes to the order of items in the Snapshots list may affect the current active mix if the affected snapshots rely on MIDI or MTC triggering. (For more information, see "Changing Settings in Preview Mode" on the next page.)

Create a New Snapshot

Adjust settings as desired and create a new snapshot by selecting New. (See "Creating New Snapshots" on page 331.)

Recall and Edit an Existing Snapshot

Recall a snapshot to preview its settings and make any adjustments necessary, being sure to re-store the snapshot before exiting Preview mode. Storing a snapshot in Preview mode does not affect previously stored MIDI or Plug-in data (if any).

Edit Channel and Scope Settings

Edit any channel settings, parameters, or scope associated with the snapshot being previewed. The Snapshots page displays the current snapshot name in italics to indicate that at least one parameter has been changed, and the Channel Faders show you the previous level for each channel in bright red. Scope Data Type buttons and Channel Scope functionality remain live and active at all times (in other words, changes made to these controls while in Preview mode will remain once Preview mode is exited).

Add and Edit MIDI, Plug-In Data

To add MIDI, or plug-in data associated with the snapshot, select the Add button in the MIDI or Plug-Ins snapshot list, or select the options in the Media list. For more information, see "Adding Plug-In Data to Snapshots" on page 355.

4. To undo an action made while in Preview mode, select the Undo button on-screen. (For more information about Undo in Preview mode, see "Making Changes to Snapshots" on page 346.)
5. To update the currently previewed snapshot but remain in Preview mode, press or select Store.
6. Continue previewing and editing settings as needed (all snapshot functions are available in preview mode).
7. When you are finished and need to exit Preview mode, press **F1** (or select the on-screen Preview button).

Exiting Preview mode without storing will discard the changes made while in Preview mode (Preview mode is cleared each time you exit). You must explicitly store changes to update the associated snapshots.

Undo and Preview Mode

In Preview mode, you can Undo actions applied to the Snapshot List (such as Recall, Store, New and Duplicate) without affecting the online mix.

Multiple levels of Undo are available.

Changing Settings in Preview Mode

The system tracks any changes to settings or to the Snapshot list while in Preview mode, but only Snapshot list actions create an Undo point. Choosing Undo will undo the last action you took while in Preview mode, up to a maximum of 100 levels of Undo. Any changes made after the last Preview action are also undone (the Snapshot screen is returned to its exact state prior to the action that created the Undo point).

Changing the Snapshot List in Preview Mode

Changes made to the Snapshot list are automatically tracked and available for Undo, regardless of whether Preview mode is enabled or not. This includes any Recall of snapshots triggered by incoming MIDI or MTC while in Preview mode.

For example, if a MIDI Snapshot Recall occurs while you are in Preview mode, the online mix will be updated with that snapshot. Pressing Undo immediately after that Recall will undo that Snapshot recall and revert the online mix to its state prior to the Undo.

Consider turning off the Chase MTC option while in Preview mode to disable all MIDI recall of snapshots. In addition, you can always use the History feature to recover from any unexpected results.

Changing MIDI, Plug-In, and Media Data in Preview Mode

Changes made to MIDI, Plug-In, and Media data cannot be undone. For more information, see "Adding MIDI, Plug-In, and USB Data to Snapshots" on page 353.

Take advantage of Tool Tips in the banner display to confirm what action the Undo button will revert. See "Undoing Snapshot Commands" on page 348.

Available and Unavailable Functions in Preview Mode

In order to maintain essential mix indicators and controls while in Preview mode, not all functions are taken offline.

The following sections detail what is and what is not available during Preview mode.

Always Active

Certain essential mix functions remain live and active at all times, regardless of whether Preview mode is enabled. The following vital mix functions continue to affect or be affected by the adjustments made to settings:

- Metering
- AFL/PFL
- Dynamics Key Listen
- Monitoring level, Headphone level and Monitoring bus Delay
- Talkback, Osc and 2-Track
- Mute Groups (recall only)
- Recall Safe
- MIDI snapshot Recall, Chase MTC and Disable (Snapshots)
- Snapshot list and Recall Safe (deleting, adding, or editing snapshots are/will be reflected online and affect the mix)
- History (auto-save)

Recall Safe in Preview Mode

The Recall Safe settings are global, and are applied to filter snapshot data regardless of the current operating mode. For details on Recall Safe and other automation safe features, see "Recall Safe" on page 367.

Available and Editable in Preview Mode

Almost all system functions, such as selecting channels and banking faders, are available in Preview mode.

Only those controls that can be stored and recalled via snapshots are available for offline previewing and editing.

Not Available in Preview Mode

The only controls not available while in Preview mode are those controls which are not able to be stored or recalled via snapshots. In addition, Config mode options are unavailable in Preview mode.

Unavailable functions include the following:

- Make Stereo, or Split to Mono
- Move channels
- Input channel Gain Guess
- Input channel Input Direct switch
- Insert mode (plug-ins cannot be edited)
- Enabling or disabling sample rate conversion

These functions are neither available for offline access in Preview mode, nor do they remain active (online) while in Preview mode. To adjust any of the above settings, you must exit Preview mode.

Config Mode

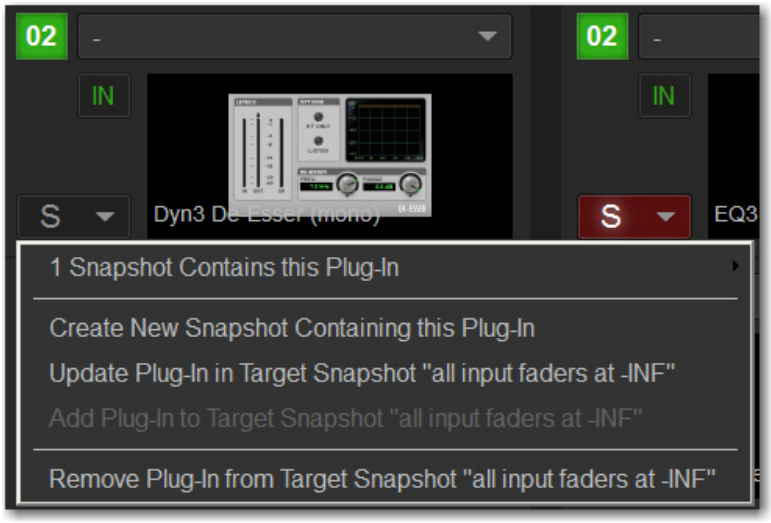
Config mode is not available while in Preview mode. Pressing the Config switch (or double-selecting the Config/Show mode icon on-screen) displays a dialog box in which you can choose to “Exit Preview” (return to online mix, in Config mode), or “OK” (remain in Preview mode).

The system automatically switches to Show mode if Config mode is active at the time Preview mode is entered.

Plug-Ins and MIDI Data in Preview Mode

In Preview mode, plug-ins and MIDI data operate in a similar way as when using the standalone software.

You must explicitly add or update plug-ins and MIDI data to update snapshots, whether or not Preview mode is enabled. You can do this from the main Snapshot page, or (for plug-ins) from the plug-in racks.



Updating plug-in data in an associated snapshot from the plug-in view

Plug-Ins in Preview Mode

Recalling a snapshot that contains plug-in data affects the offline (Preview) routing and bypass state of the plug-in only; the online plug-in parameter settings are not recalled, and the online mix is not affected.

The following plug-in functions are available offline in Preview mode:

- Plug-in routing can be changed
- Plug-in rack view can be changed
- Plug-ins can be added to a snapshot to capture its current online parameter settings and (Preview mode) routing

The following plug-in functions are not available while in Preview mode:

- Plug-ins cannot be added to or removed from rack slots
- Plug-in presets cannot be recalled or saved
- Plug-in parameters cannot be changed (you cannot open plug-in windows while in Preview mode)
- Plug-ins cannot be installed

For more information, see "Adding Plug-In Data to Snapshots" on page 355.

MIDI in Preview Mode

Incoming MIDI or MTC continues to trigger snapshot recall while in Preview mode. However, MIDI messages stored to snapshots are not sent out when a snapshot is recalled in Preview mode. For more information, see "Adding MIDI Data to Snapshots" below.

MTC/LTC and Other Online Event Triggers

While in Preview mode, triggers that occur in the online state of the system are executed, including MTC-or LTC-driven recall of snapshots. Triggers caused by changes to the offline (Preview) controls are ignored and do not cause events to occur. For more information, see *"Events" on page 427.*

Adding MIDI, Plug-In, and USB Data to Snapshots

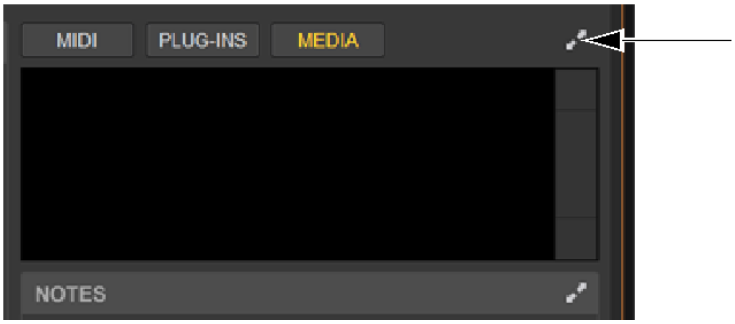
You can add MIDI and plug-in data to snapshots using the MIDI/Plug-In list. Open the list to add and edit data. You can expand the list for a larger view of list items.

To open the MIDI/Plug-Ins list:

- On the Snapshots page, select the `MIDI` or `PLUG-INS` button.

To expand the MIDI/Plug-Ins list:

- Select the Expand button.



MIDI/Plug-Ins List Expand button

Adding MIDI Data to Snapshots

When the MIDI data type is scoped for a snapshot, any stored MIDI messages are sent when the snapshot is recalled.

The following MIDI messages are supported and available in the MIDI list:

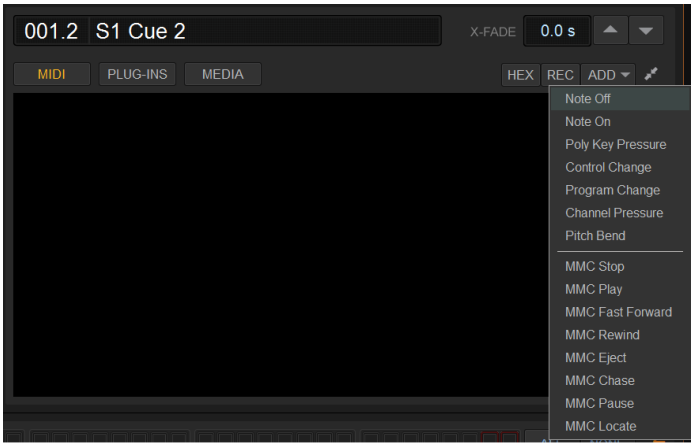
- Note Off
- Note On
- Poly Key Pressure
- Control Change
- Program Change
- Channel Pressure
- Pitch Bend
- MIDI Machine Control Stop
- MIDI Machine Control Play
- MIDI Machine Control Fast Forward
- MIDI Machine Control Rewind
- MIDI Machine Control Eject
- MIDI Machine Control Chase
- MIDI Machine Control Pause
- MIDI Machine Control Locate

When the MIDI data type is scoped for a snapshot, its MIDI messages are sent when the snapshot is recalled.

No MIDI message data is captured when a snapshot is first created. MIDI messages are added to existing snapshots directly from the MIDI pop-up menu. You can store up to 20 MIDI messages in each snapshot.

To add a MIDI message to a snapshot:

1. Target the snapshot you want to modify.
2. Select the Expand button.
3. Select `Add` and choose a message from the pop-up menu.



Snapshot MIDI pop-up menu

The MIDI lights in the Snapshots list for each snapshot that contains MIDI messages.



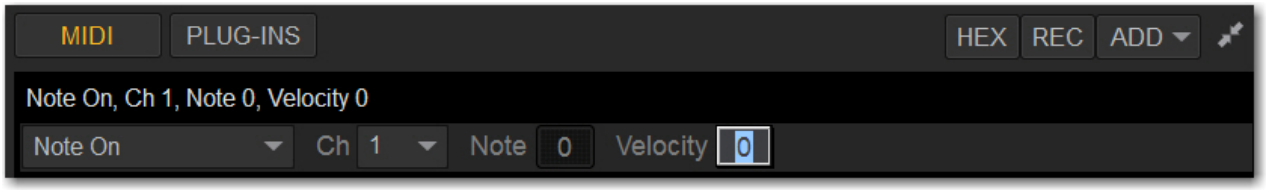
Lit and unlit MIDI icons in the Snapshots list

To record incoming MIDI data to a snapshot.

1. Select `REC`.
2. Send a supported MIDI command.
3. Select `REC` again when done.

To edit a MIDI message in the MIDI list:

1. Double-select the message text to display the pop-up menu bar for the message.



Editing a MIDI message in the snapshot MIDI list

2. Choose the message name and send channel or device ID from the pop-up menus.
3. Enter the message values in the text fields or drag up or down across the text field to change the values.
4. Select in the MIDI list area to dismiss the pop-up menu bar.

To remove a MIDI message from a snapshot:

- Touch-and-hold the MIDI message in the MIDI list and choose `Delete`.

Viewing MIDI Messages in Hexadecimal Format

You can toggle the view of MIDI messages in the MIDI list between hexadecimal and decimal formats.

To toggle the view format of the MIDI list:

- Select the `Hex` button in the MIDI/Plug-Ins list header.

Safing MIDI Message Output

You can temporarily disable output of embedded MIDI messages so that they are not sent when a snapshot is recalled, even when the MIDI data type is scoped.

MIDI output is automatically suspended while in Preview mode.

To safe MIDI message output on-screen:

1. Go to the Snapshots page and select the Recall Safe tab.
2. Select the MIDI global output Safe button above the parameter matrix so that it lights.

Adding Plug-In Data to Snapshots

When the Plug-In data type is scoped for a snapshot, plug-in routing, in/out state, and settings are recalled with the snapshot. (Adding or changing plug-in side-chain routing is not supported in snapshots.)

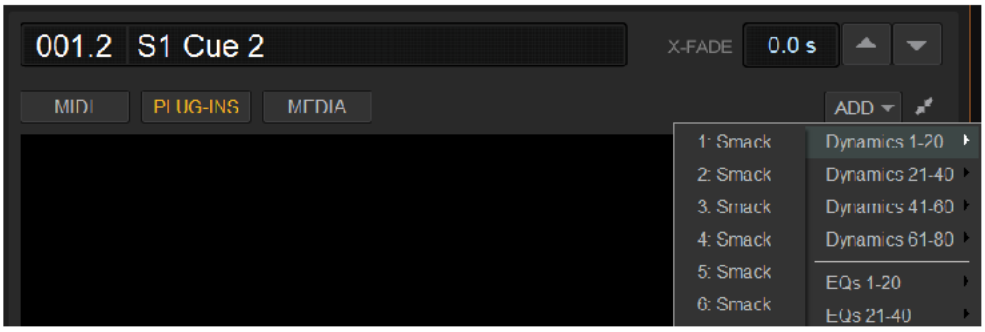
The Snapshots Plug-Ins list lets you select multiple plug-ins and add, remove and update them simultaneously across one or more snapshots. Multiple snapshots can be selected, and others can be added to or removed from the selection, at any time prior to adding, removing, or updating plug-ins and snapshots.

No Plug-In data is captured when a snapshot is first created. Plug-In data is added to existing snapshots from the Plug-Ins list or from the Plug-In rack.

Adding Plug-Ins to Snapshots

To add a plug-in to one or more snapshots from the Snapshots page:

1. Select one or more snapshots in the Snapshots list.
2. Select the Expand button in the MIDI/Plug-Ins list to expand the Plug-In list.
3. Select the `ADD` button within the Snapshot Plug-Ins list and select a plug-in (or `All Plug-Ins`) from the menu.



Snapshot Plug-In list

To add a plug-in to snapshots from the Plug-Ins page:

1. Select one or more snapshots in the Snapshots list.
2. Go to the Plug-Ins page.
3. Select the Snapshots menu for the plug-in to be added and choose Add This Plug-In To Selected Snapshots. The selected plug-in is added to the currently targeted snapshot, as well as all other snapshots within the multi-selection.

   Snapshots within the multi-selection that already contained the plug-in being added are unaffected and preserve any previously stored settings.

Removing a Plug-In from Snapshots

To remove a plug-in from snapshots from the Snapshots page:

1. Select an individual snapshot, or create a multi-selection of snapshots in the Snapshots list.
2. Select the Snapshots Plug-Ins icon to show the Snapshots Plug-Ins list.
3. Touch-and-hold a plug-in within the plug-in list of the currently targeted snapshot and choose `Remove This Plug-In From Selected Snapshots`.

To remove a plug-in from snapshots from the Plug-Ins page:

1. Select one or more snapshots in the Snapshots list.
2. Go to the Plug-Ins page. All plug-ins that are associated with any of the currently selected snapshots are identifiable by a red Snapshot selector.

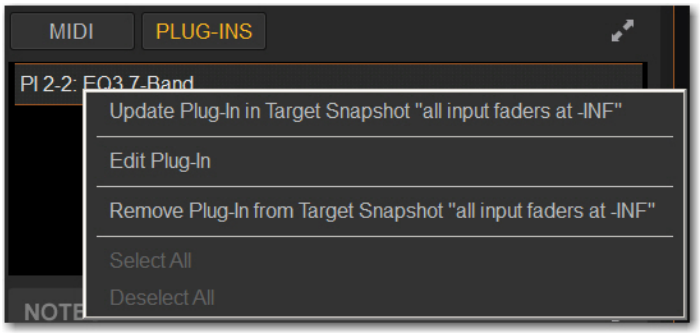
3. Select the red Snapshot selector for the plug-in to be removed and choose Remove This Plug-In From Selected Snapshots.

   The selected plug-in is removed from the currently targeted snapshot, as well as all other snapshots within the multi-selection. Only snapshots within the multi-selection that contain the selected plug-in are affected.

Updating a Plug-In Across Snapshots

To update a plug-in across snapshots from the Snapshots page:

1. Select one or more snapshots in the Snapshots list.
2. Select one or more plug-ins (shift-select) within the plug-in list of the currently targeted snapshot.



Snapshots plug-ins pop-up menu with multiple plug-ins selected in the Snapshots Plug-Ins list

3. Touch-and-hold the desired plug-in within the plug-in list and choose Update Plug-In In Selected Snapshots.

To update a plug-in across multiple snapshots from the Plug-Ins page:

1. Select one or more snapshots in the Snapshots list.
2. Go to the Plug-Ins page. All plug-ins that are associated with any of the currently selected snapshots are identifiable by a red Snapshot selector.
3. Select the Snapshot selector for the plug-in to be updated and choose `Update This Plug-In In Selected Snapshots`.

The selected plug-in is updated within the currently targeted snapshot, as well as all other snapshots within the multi-selection. Snapshots within the multi-selection that do not already contain the plug-in being added are unaffected.

Editing Plug-Ins

The Snapshot page provides two ways to quickly navigate to a plug-in to edit its routing assignment or parameters.

To edit a plug-in associated with a snapshot:

- Double-tap the item in the Snapshot Plug-Ins list. Or, in the Snapshots Plug-Ins list touch-and-hold a plug-in and choose Edit Plug-In.

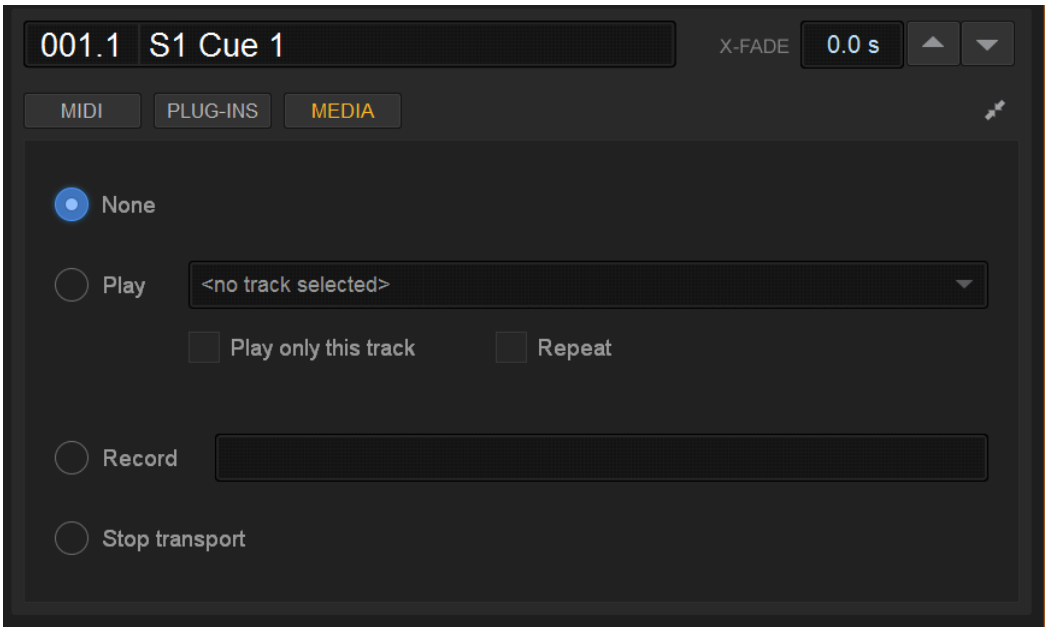
Adding USB Playback and Recording Commands to Snapshots

You can add 2-track USB playback commands to initiate playback by recalling a snapshot to existing or new snapshots from the Snapshots page, or directly from the Control › Playback tab Playlist t.

You can also use snapshots to initiate a recording and to stop the Transport. These commands must be added to already-existing snapshots on the Snapshots page.

To add a 2-track USB command to a snapshot:

1. Target the snapshot you want to modify.
2. Select the MEDIA button, or double-click the Expand icon.
3. Adjust parameters as desired.
4. Be sure to enable the MED (Media) scope button.



Snapshot MEDIA

Adding Tempo Data to Snapshots

The Snapshots list can be toggled to display Tempo, along with a Tempo On/Off indicator for each snapshot entry.

Storing a tempo with snapshots lets your system tempo change per song or scene. This lets you take full advantage of Tempo Sync (aka Tap Tempo) to synchronize delay and echo plug-ins. The System Tempo is set on the Options › Misc page. For details on configuring the system tempo and using it to synchronize plug-ins, see "Tap Tempo for Plug-ins" on page 418.

Displaying Tempo in the Snapshots List

To show Tempo in the Snapshots list:

- Touch-and-hold anywhere in the Snapshots list and choose Show Tempo.

Tempo is displayed in BPM (beats per minute) or milliseconds, as set in the Options › Misc page.

To change the units for Tempo display:

1. Go to the `Options > Misc` page.
2. In the Tap Tempo section, select `BPM` or `ms`.

Assigning and Enabling a Tempo

Each snapshot can store a custom tempo value. You can manually enter a custom tempo, or use a shortcut to assign the current System Tempo.

You can use the Tempo Enable icon to enable or disable tempo recall when the associated snapshot is recalled.

To assign a Tempo value to a snapshot manually:

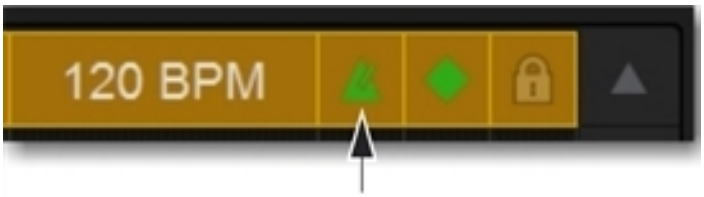
1. In the Snapshots list, double-tap the Tempo value you want to change, then do one of the following:
   - From the keyboard, type a new tempo value.
   - Press the Up and Down Arrow keys to increase and decrease the selected value.
2. Press Enter or select another snapshot Tempo value to confirm the entry.

To assign the current System Tempo to a snapshot:

1. Make sure Tempo is shown in the Snapshots list.
2. Touch-and-hold and choose the Set Tempo to option, which will display the current System Tempo.

To toggle tempo on/off for each snapshot:

1. Make sure Tempo is shown in the Snapshots list (if not, touch-and-hold any item in the list and choose Show Tempo).
2. Select the Tempo icon. The icon lights when tempo is enabled.



The current tempo and a lit Tempo icon in the Snapshots list

Adding Pro Tools Markers Using Snapshots

With VENUE Link enabled, you can set individual snapshots to create a new Marker in the Pro Tools Timeline. While Pro Tools is recording, whenever that snapshot is recalled, a new Marker is created and named according to the recalled snapshot.

For more information, see the VENUE S6L Live Recording Guide.

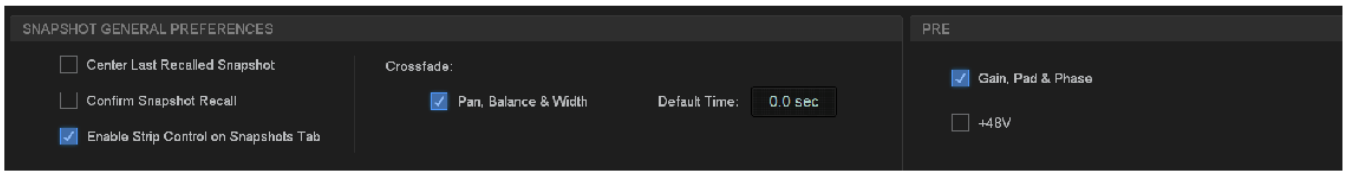
Displaying the Marker Icon

To show Markers in the Snapshots list:

- Touch-and-hold anywhere in the Snapshots list and choose Show Markers.

A lit Markers icon indicates that recalling that snapshot will create a new Marker in the Pro Tools timeline when recording.

Snapshot Options



Snapshot options

Center Last Recalled Snapshot

The Options › Snapshots page provides a preference setting to always center the Snapshot list on the last recalled snapshot. When enabled, the Center Last Recalled Snapshot setting lets you always view the snapshots immediately above and below (prior to and following) the last recalled snapshot. This setting

only affects the scroll position of items in the Snapshot list.

Confirm Snapshot Recall

When this setting is enabled, a warning dialog appears when any snapshot is recalled asking to confirm the operation. When not enabled, recalling snapshots requires no confirmation.

Enable Strip Control on Snapshots Tab

When this setting is enabled (the default setting), you can adjust channel faders, Safe, Solo, and Mute controls in the strips sections along the bottom of the main Snapshot tab. When not enabled, these controls cannot be adjusted on-screen (legacy behavior).

Crossfade Time

You can set the X-fade (crossfade) time for the channel faders between snapshots from 0–99.9 seconds, in 0.1 second increments. This value determines the *fade time*, or the time it takes for the controls to move to their new positions when a snapshot is recalled. In addition to channel faders you can optionally enable snapshot crossfade for pan/balance/width,

All other controls are unaffected by the crossfade time, and are updated instantly when a snapshot is recalled. Each snapshot may be assigned its own crossfade time. In addition, crossfades will continue through a subsequent snapshot recall as long as the crossfading channels are not scoped in the incoming snapshot.

Pan, Balance & Width

Enable this setting have channel pan parameters follow snapshot crossfade settings.

Default Crossfade Time

The default crossfade time assigned to new snapshots can be set with this option, with a possible range of 0–99.9 seconds.

To set the Default Crossfade Time:

- Go to `Options > Snapshots`, then under **Snapshot General Preferences** enter a value or drag in the text box and press Enter.

Crossfade Bypass

Snapshot crossfades can be up to 99.9 seconds. You can quickly bypass (cancel) a crossfade and immediately advance to the stored snapshot fader settings in order to speed up rehearsals, or whenever on-stage action moves faster than a programmed crossfade.

To bypass a snapshot crossfade:

- Recall the same snapshot at any point during the crossfade. Doing so recalls the entire contents of that snapshot, in addition to bypassing the crossfade. This is equivalent to recalling the snapshot with an effective crossfade time of 0 seconds. Any scoped parameters which were manually changed during the crossfade time will be reset to the values stored in the snapshot.

Special Cases for Crossfade Bypass

Incoming MIDI Commands

The snapshot crossfade is not bypassed if a MIDI Program Change message recalling the same snapshot is received during the crossfade.

MTC

The snapshot crossfade is not bypassed if a MTC trigger recalling the same snapshot occurs during the crossfade.

Multiple Simultaneous Crossfades

The crossfade can be bypassed for the most recently recalled snapshot only.

Preview Mode

If you enter Preview mode in between Recall commands, the offline (Preview mode) crossfade will be bypassed; the online crossfade will not.

Pre Settings

Snapshots can be used to recall the preamplifier settings on inputs for all scoped input channels. You can set any of the following Pre parameters to be recalled by the Pre data type button: Gain, Pad and Phase/polarity, +48V (Phantom Power), HPF corner frequency and in/out state.

To set the Pre parameters recalled by the Pre Data Type button:

a. Go to **`Options > Snapshots`**.

b. Under **Pre**, select the options you want to include. Selected items will be affected when the Pre data type is included in the scope of a snapshot.

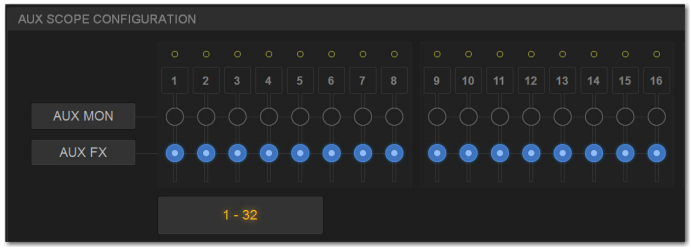
Classifying Aux Sends

You can classify Aux Sends as *monitor sends* (“Aux Mon”) or as *effects sends* (“Aux FX”), which lets you scope each type separately from the Snapshots tab of the Options page.

This option is only a means of organizing Aux Sends for snapshot control, and does not directly affect Aux bus operation. See also "User Aux Scope" below.

To classify Aux Sends for snapshot scope:

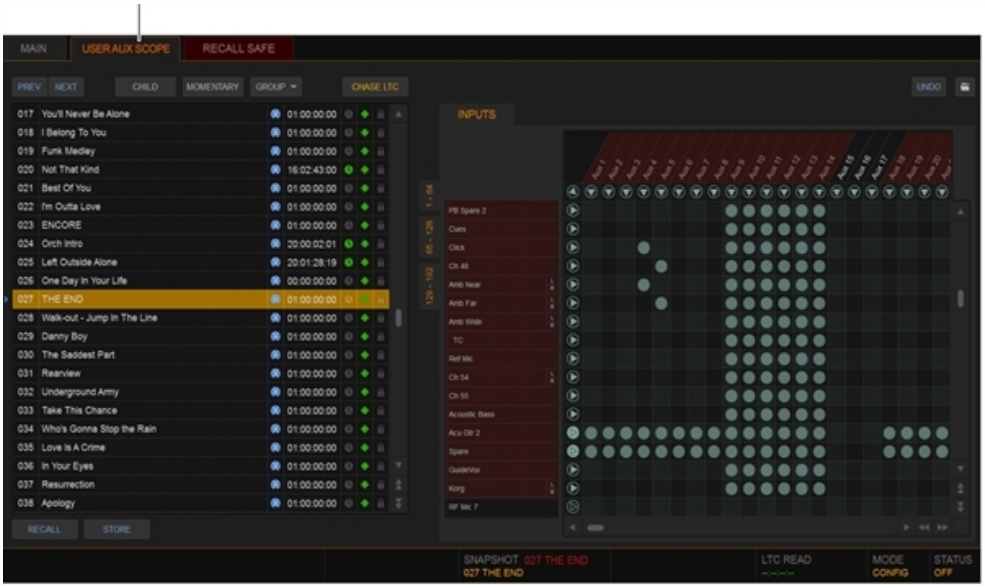
1. Go to the Options page and select the Snapshots tab.
2. For each Aux Send bus or bus pair, select the Aux Mon or Aux FX buttons to classify it as a monitor send or effects send, respectively.



Classifying Aux Sends

User Aux Scope

The User Aux tab provides a grid that lets you scope individual Aux Sends per Input channel, to specify which Aux Sends on each input to include or exclude when storing and recalling snapshots.



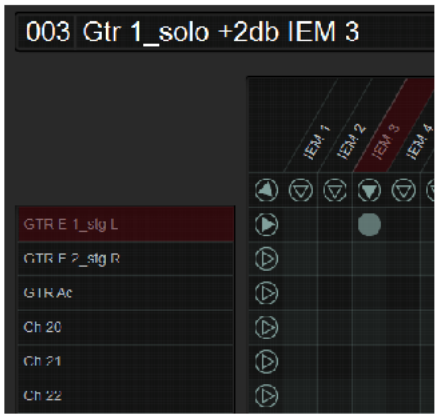
User Aux Scope tab (at top) and grid (at right) shown in the Snapshots tab

In addition, the Data Type Scope button AUXUSR (Aux User) is provided in the main Snapshots tab. This button enables (includes) or disables (excludes) User Aux grid settings from being recalled by snapshots.



User Aux Scope Example

The ability to include or exclude individual Auxes in snapshots has many applications, including monitor mixing.



For example, you can configure a single snapshot to raise the monitor level of a specific input such as lead guitar only in the mix for the lead guitarist. By scoping only the Aux feeding the guitarists monitor mix on the guitar input channel, recalling a snapshot with that Aux raised a few dB will not affect the guitar level in other performers' monitors.

The example image shows the User Aux Scope grid configured for this example. A snapshot "003 Gtr 1_Solo +2dB IEM 3" has been stored with only the Aux "IEM 3" scoped for the input channel "GTR E 1_stg L."

Using the User Aux Scope Grid

To enable User Aux Scope settings:

1. Go to the Snapshots page.
2. On the Main tab, enable the AUX/USR button in the Scope section.



AUX/USR button enabled in the Scope section of the Snapshots Main tab

When the AUX/USR button is enabled:

- The matrix in the User Aux Scope tab becomes active.
- Settings in the User Aux Scope tab are recalled with the current snapshot(s), as long as they are not Recall Safed.

When the AUX/USR button is not enabled the User Aux tab remains available but the matrix is taken offline and is grayed out, indicating User Aux Scope settings will not be recalled with the current snapshot(s).

Aux Mon, Aux FX, and Aux User

When the AUX/USR Data Type Scope button is enabled in the Main tab of the Snapshots page, the AUXMON and AUXFX Data Type Scope buttons remain available and control scope for Auxes classified as Mon or FX in the Options › Snapshots screen. Enabling AUXMON or AUXFX scopes the corresponding Auxes; by enabling AUX/USR you can add (or remove) individual Auxes.

The AUXMON and AUXFX scope buttons do not affect and are not affected by the AUX/USR button. The User Aux matrix does not indicate scope status of AUXMON or AUXFX.

To access the User Aux Scope grid:

1. Go to the Snapshots page and make sure the `AUX/USR` Data Type Scope button is enabled.
2. Select the `User Aux Scope` tab. Select a Channel tab to display the desired Input channels.

To scope individual Auxes on specific Input channels:

1. Make sure the desired Input channels are scoped (fader strips are red) in the Snapshot Main tab.
2. In the User Aux tab, select in the grid at the intersection of the appropriate Aux (column) and channel (row). A dot appears, indicating that the corresponding Aux on that channel is scoped.

To scope multiple Auxes or channels at a time:

- Touch and drag in a column, across a row, or at an angle.

To scope an Aux across all currently displayed channels:

- Select the Aux grid icon at the top of the appropriate column until the triangle is white.

To scope all Auxes for a particular channel:

- Select the Channel grid icon next to the Channel Name in the appropriate row until the triangle is white.

To toggle the status of an entire Aux column or channel row:

- Select the appropriate Aux or Channel grid icon repeatedly until it displays the desired status. For more information, see "5 – User Aux Scope Matrix" on the next page.

To scope all Auxes across all channels and clear any current settings:

- Select the triangular icon at the upper left of the matrix (at the top of the ALL column).

You can undo or redo the last action taken in the matrix. Selecting a different snapshot clears the Undo.

Using Aux User Presets

The configuration of the Aux User tab can be stored as a User Aux Scope settings file. User Aux Scope settings (presets) can be previewed, recalled and transferred just like plug-in, EQ and dynamics settings.

To store the current User Aux Scope settings as a preset:

1. Configure the User Aux Scope tab as desired.
2. Select the Presets icon (the folder icon located above and to the right of the matrix).
3. Select `New`.

To preview and recall a saved preset:

1. From the User Aux Scope tab, select the Presets icon to display the User Aux Scope Presets window.
2. If necessary, choose the appropriate folder by selecting it from the Folder selector.

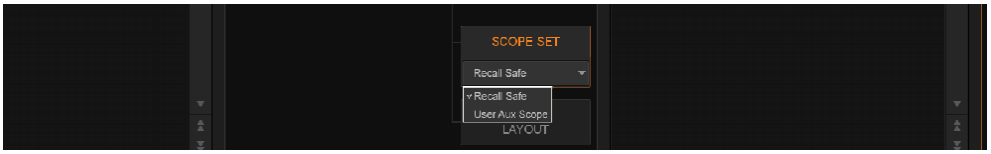


User Aux Scope presets Folder selector

3. Do any of the following:
   - To preview an existing preset, select its name in the window.
   - To load the currently selected preset, press Enter or press OK in the window title bar.
   - To cancel without changing User Aux Scope settings, select Cancel.

Transferring User Aux Scope Presets

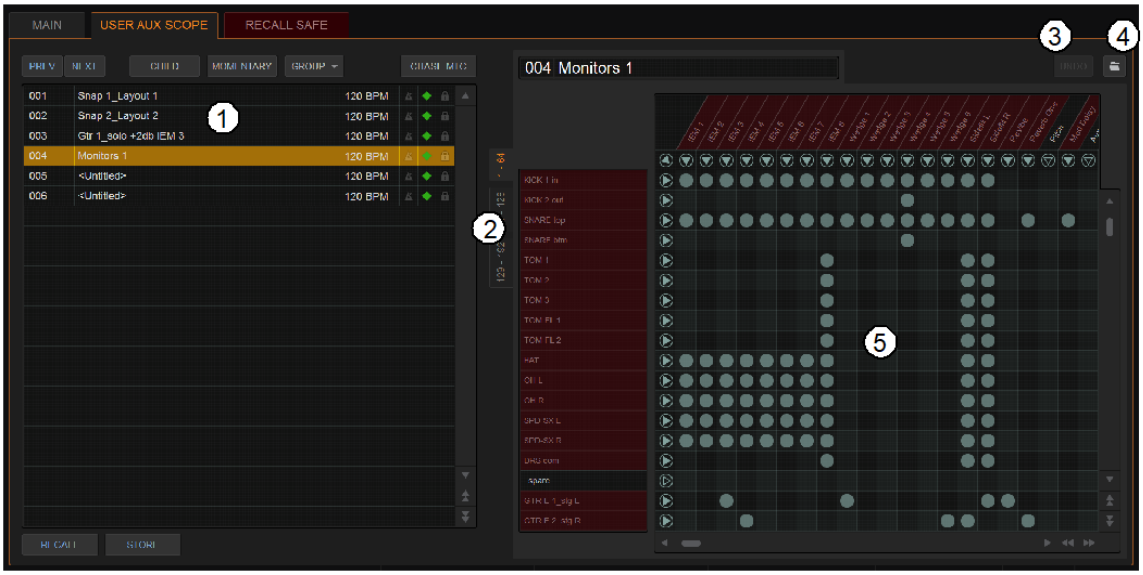
You can transfer User Aux Scope presets from the Filing page. To access User Aux Scope presets, touch-and-hold (right-click) Scope Sets and choose User Aux Scope from the pop-up menu.



Selecting Recall Safe or User Aux Scope

User Aux Scope Displays and Controls

The User Aux Scope tab provides the following displays and controls.



Primary displays and controls in the User Aux Scope tab

1 – Snapshot List

The Snapshot list and its primary functions (such as Previous and Next) remain visible and available from the User Aux Scope tab.

2 – Channel Tabs

Along the left side of the matrix are the Channel tabs, which select different ranges of Input channels listed in the matrix.

3 – Undo

The Undo function lets you undo the last action applied to the User Aux Scope matrix.

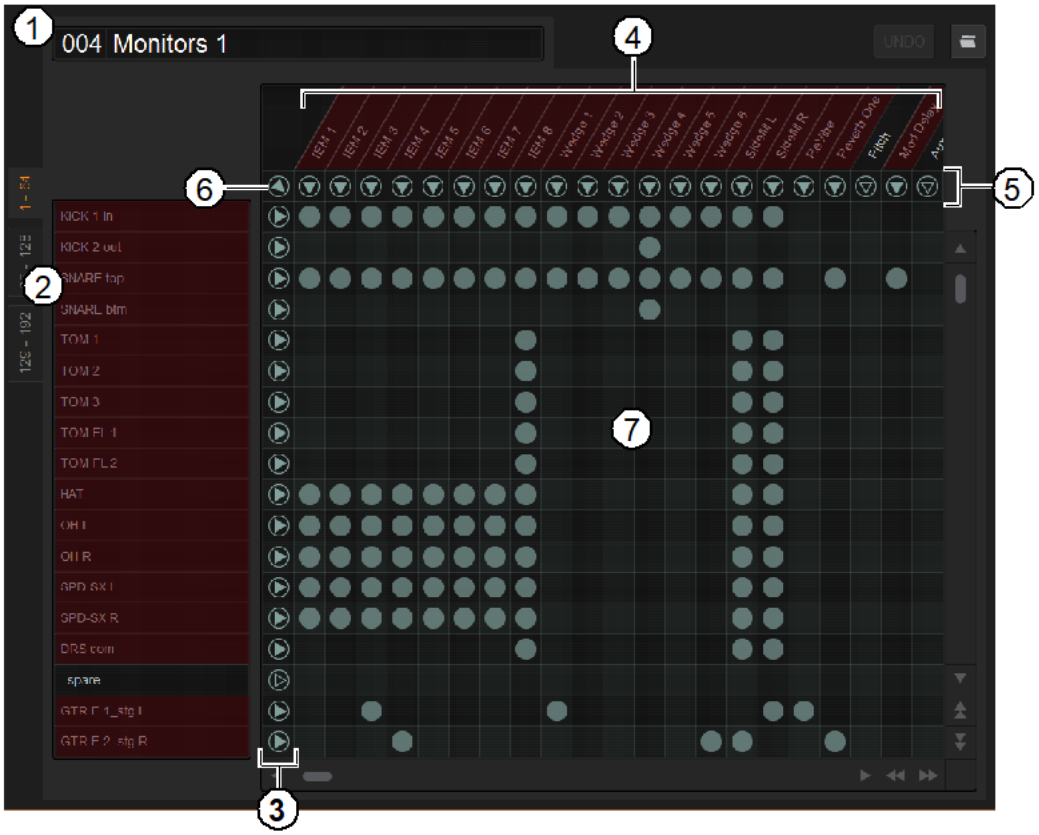
⚠ **Targeting (selecting) a different snapshot clears the User Aux Undo function.**

4 – User Aux Scope Presets

See "Channel Safe" on page 371.

5 – User Aux Scope Matrix

The User Aux Scope matrix is a scrollable grid in which you can scope individual Auxes and Input channels. You can undo and redo matrix operations.



User Aux Scope matrix

The following table describes the elements of the User Aux Scope matrix shown in the figure above.

Legend	Item	Description
1	Snapshot	Displays the name of the currently targeted snapshot
2	Channels	Tabs select ranges of Input channels shown in rows in the list. Red indicates scoped channels (for a channel to be scoped and red it must be scoped in the Snapshots Main tab). Double-clicking an Input Channel name lets you rename it.
3	Channel icons	Toggles scope of all Auxes on the corresponding channel; indicates scope status for that row
4	Auxes	All available Auxes are listed across the top of the matrix. Red indicates scoped Auxes
5	Aux icons	Toggles scope of the corresponding Aux on all channels; indicates scope status for that column
6	“All”	This single icon (above all Channel icons and to the left of all Aux icons) toggles scope on/off for all channels and Auxes
7	Grid	Matrix of channels and Auxes. A lit circle indicates that Aux is scoped on that channel

Matrix Icons

The display state of the Aux and Channel grid icons indicate scope status for that column or row as follows:

Icon	Name	Description
	None	A dark Aux or Channel grid icon indicates that no items in that column or row are scoped.
	Some	A lit triangle inside an unlit circle indicates that at least one item in that column or row is scoped.
	All	A lit (white) triangle and circle indicates that all items in that column or row are scoped.

Recall Safe

Recall Safe lets you select which parameters on which channels you want to be “safed” from snapshots. Recall Safe is global to all snapshots, can be turned on or off quickly, and provides preset capabilities in the form of Scope Sets. Scope Sets can be loaded and saved just like Presets for built-in EQ, dynamics, and plug-in settings. Current Recall Safe settings are stored with the Show file.

Individual channels can be safed from all effects of snapshot recall using channel Automations Safe.
"Managing Snapshots" on page 343

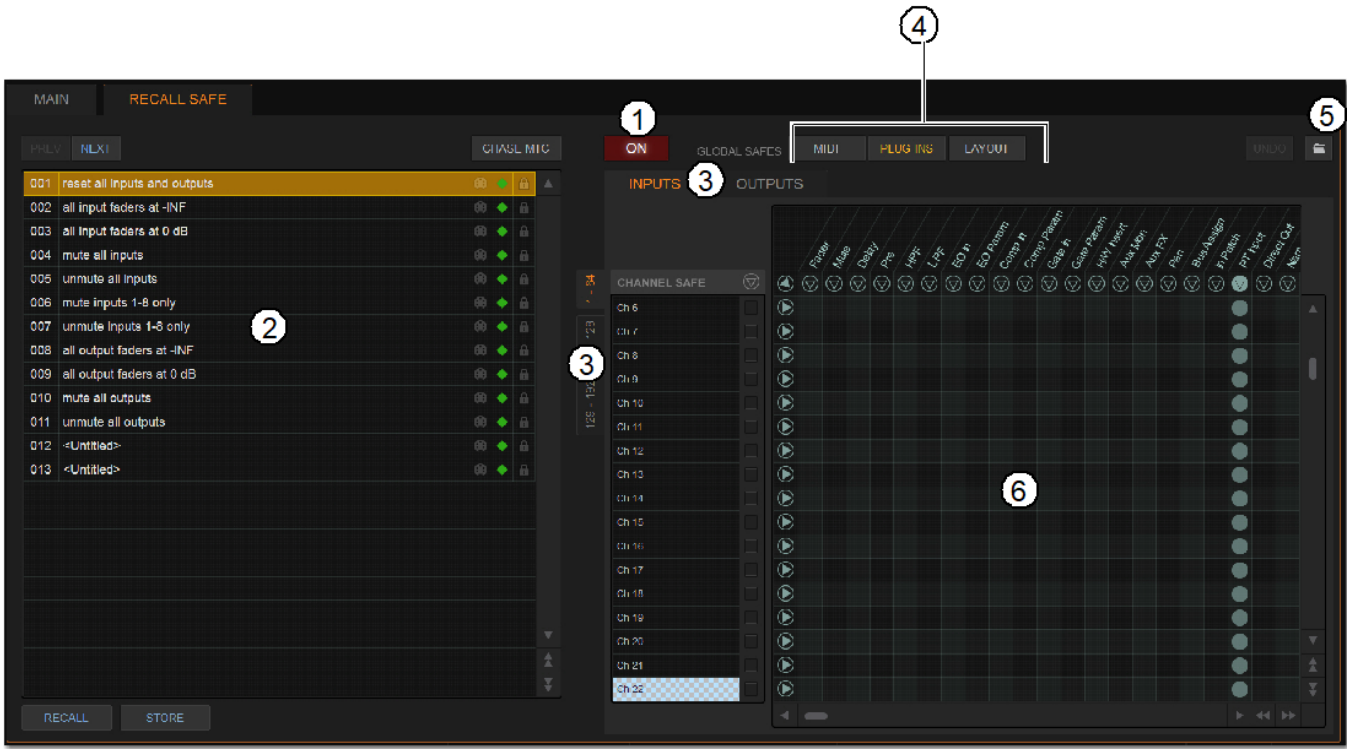
To access Recall Safes:

- On the external screen, go to the Snapshots page and select the **`Recall Safe`** tab. The Recall Safe tab is red when Recall Safe is on and in effect, and gray when Recall Safe is off or when nothing is safed.



Indication of active Recall Safe from the main Snapshots page

Recall Safe Displays and Controls



Displays and controls in the Recall Safe tab

1 – On

The master On button toggles the entire Recall Safe feature on or off globally. When lit (blue), Recall Safe is active. When dark, Recall Safe is suspended.

2 – Snapshot List, Recall and Store

The Snapshot list and its Recall and Store functions remain visible and available from the Recall Safe tab at all times.

3 – Channel and Channel Type Tabs

The Inputs and Outputs tabs at the top of the parameter matrix selects the channel type whose safe status you want to view or edit. Along the left side of the parameter matrix are the Channel Type tabs, which change depending on whether you are viewing Input or Output tabs.

4 – Global Safe for MIDI Output, Plug-Ins, and Media

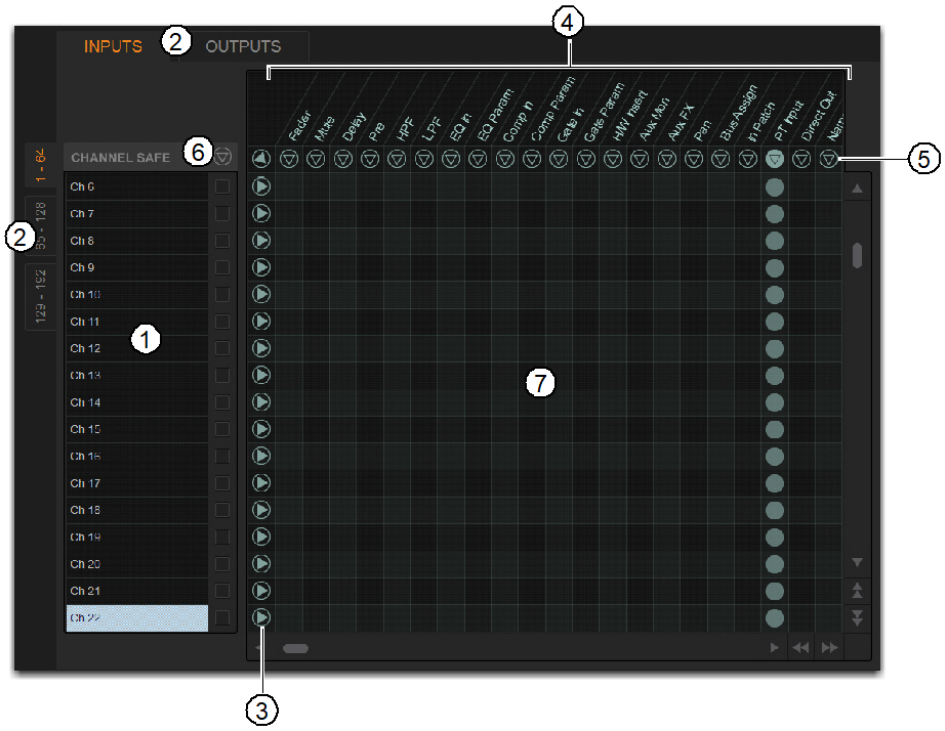
These checkboxes let you globally suspend recall of MIDI output, plug-in changes and/or Media page Transport commands. They are considered separate from the parameter matrix and do not follow the Recall Safe master On (or Off) status.

5 – Scope Sets

Scope Sets are presets for the Recall Safe tab that can be stored and loaded, just like plug-in, EQ and dynamics presets. Scope sets can be used as a template when creating new Shows, or used to change Recall Safe settings during a performance. Like other presets and settings files, Scope Sets can be transferred from the Filing page, making it easy to maintain and transfer Recall Safe configurations. For more information, see "Using Scope Sets" on page 372.

6 – Parameter Matrix

The parameter matrix is a scrollable grid in which you can safe parameters and channels. You can undo and redo parameter matrix operations.



Parameter matrix for Recall Safe

1	Channels
2	Channel Type Tabs
3	Channel Icons
4	Parameters
5	Parameter Matrix Icons
6	Channel Safe Button
7	Grid

Parameters are represented in the columns of the parameter matrix; channels are listed along the left side in rows.

Selecting in the grid enables safe status for that parameter on that channel. Parameter and Channel grid icons provide shortcuts to quickly “safe all” parameters, and to safe entire channels. Selecting these icons lets you quickly toggle recall safe status for entire columns and rows. You can also use the master grid icon located in the upper left most corner to toggle the entire grid.

Parameter Matrix Icons

The display state of the Parameter and Channel grid icons indicate safe status for that column or row as follows:

None

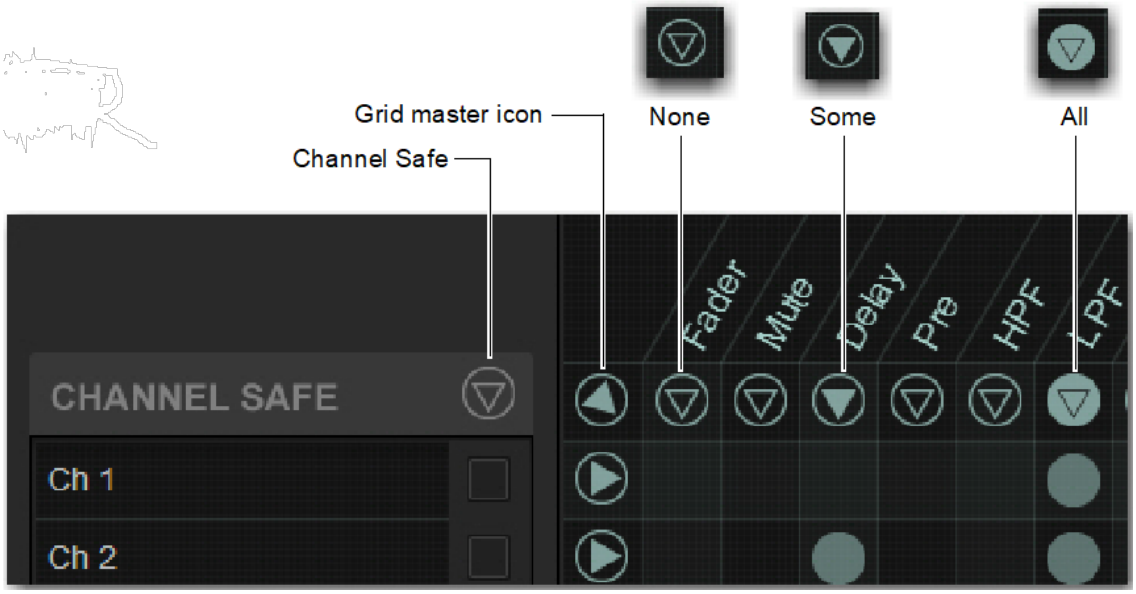
A dark Parameter or Channel grid icon indicates that no items in that column or row are safe enabled.

Some

A dark triangle inside a lit blue circle indicates that at least one item in that column or row is safe enabled.

All

A lit (white) triangle indicates that all items in that column or row are safe enabled.



Display states for grid icons in Recall Safe

Channel Safe Controls

The CHANNEL SAFE column acts as a global “all channel” setting or override, mirroring the Channel Safe switches and buttons (when in Channel Safe Switches act as Automation Safes mode).

Controls in the CHANNEL SAFE column are not part of the parameter matrix; they function *in addition to* the parameter matrix. As a result, you do not need to enable any CHANNEL SAFE settings to use the Recall Safe parameter matrix.

For more information, see "Managing Snapshots" on page 343.

Tempo-based Dynamics settings — including note value selections for Exp/Gate Attack, Hold, and Release, and Comp/Lim Attack and Release — are included in Snapshot recall and can be set to recall safe using the Dyn data type in the parameter matrix.

Using Recall Safe

To access Recall Safe:

1. Go to the Snapshots page and select the **`Recall Safe`** tab.
2. Select a Channel Type tab to display the desired channels.

To safe individual parameters on specific channels:

- Select in the grid at the intersection of the appropriate parameter (column) and channel (row). A blue dot appears, indicating a parameter is safed.



Enabling recall safe for channel 1 fader

To safe multiple parameters or channels at a time:

- Touch and drag in a column, across a row, or at an angle.

To safe a parameter across all currently displayed channel types:

- Select the Parameter grid icon at the top of the appropriate column until the triangle is white.

To safe all parameters for a particular channel:

- Select the Channel grid icon in the ALL column for that channel (row).

To toggle the status of a parameter column or channel row:

- Select the appropriate Parameter or Channel grid icon repeatedly until it displays the desired status. For more information, see "6 – Parameter Matrix" on page 369.

To safe all parameters across all channels and clear any current settings:

- Select the triangular icon at the top of the ALL column.

You can undo or redo the last action taken in the parameter matrix.

Channel Safe

To automation safe an individual channel and retain all recall safe settings for that channel:

- Select in the CHANNEL SAFE column for the desired channels.

A channel (row) Channel Safe button does not need to be lit in order to Recall Safe individual parameters for that channel.

To automation safe all parameters across all channels and retain all current recall safe settings:

- Select the CHANNEL SAFE master icon at the top of the Channel Safe column.

The Channel Safe column mirrors the channel automation Safe controls. For more information, see "Managing Snapshots" on page 343.

MIDI

When engaged, this button prevents the MIDI data stored in the snapshot from being sent. This does not affect sending of Bank Select and Program Change commands with the Snapshots Send on Channel option (`Options > Snapshots > MIDI`).

To enable Recall Safe for MIDI Snapshot output:

- Select the **MIDI Snapshot Output Safe** button, located above the parameter matrix.

For more information, see "Adding MIDI Data to Snapshots" on page 353.

Plug-Ins

When engaged, this button prevents plug-in control settings, in-circuit state, and routing from being recalled.

To enable Recall Safe for plug-ins:

- Select the **Plug-In Snapshot Safe** button, located above the parameter matrix.

For more information, see "Adding Plug-In Data to Snapshots" on page 355.

Media

When engaged, this button prevents USB 2-track record and playback transport commands for from being recalled.

To enable Recall Safe for USB 2-track Transport controls:

- Select the **Media Snapshot Safe** button, located above the parameter matrix.

For more information, see "Adding Tempo Data to Snapshots" on page 358.

Matrix

Snapshots can store and recall all source assignments of each matrix mixer when the Matrix data types is scoped. In addition, all User Input assignments are stored, letting you reconfigure Matrix mixers and User Input assignments on a per snapshot basis, if desired.

The Recall Safe tab provides two data “Mix” data types that let you discretely “safe” source and/or user input assignments to prevent them from being changed with a snapshot recall.

The following table describes what can be stored and recalled in each snapshot when the Matrix data types is scoped.

Snapshot data types and parameters for Matrix mixers

Snapshot Data Type	Included Parameters (for Each Scoped Channel Strip)
Matrix	Mixer Input Sources, User Input Assignments (global to all Matrixes), and pickoffs; Mixer Input level, Mixer Input on/off , Matrix Input polarity, and Mixer Input Link

Using Scope Sets

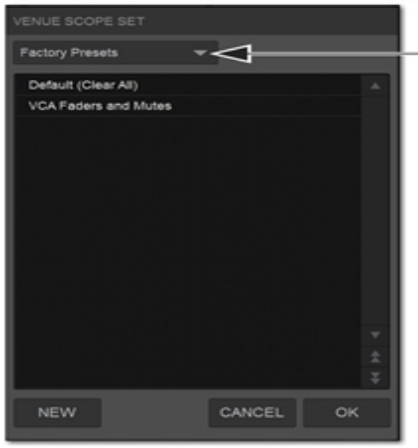
The configuration of the Recall Safe tab can be stored as a Scope Set settings file. Scope Sets can be previewed, recalled and transferred just like plug-in, EQ and dynamics settings.

To store the current Recall Safe settings as a Scope Set:

1. Configure the Recall Safe tab as desired.
2. Select the Scope Sets icon (the folder icon located above and to the right of the parameter matrix).
3. Select **New**.

To preview and recall a saved Scope Set:

1. From the Recall Safe tab, select the **Scope Set** icon to display the Scope Set window.
2. If necessary, choose the appropriate Scope Sets folder by selecting it from the Folder selector.



ok so no changes needed on that page are u sure 100%?

Scope Sets Folder selector

3. Do any of the following:
   - To preview an existing Scope Set, select its name in the Scope Sets window.
   - To load the currently selected Scope Set, press Enter or press **OK** in the Scope Sets window title bar.
   - To cancel without changing Recall Safe settings, select **Cancel**.

See "Filing" on page 310 for complete information on transferring system data.

Automation Safing Channels

Automation Safing a channel lets you suspend the effect of snapshots on all parameters of the channel. You can Automation Safe channels using the Channel Safe switches, the Channel Knob Module (CKM) in Channel Control mode, or the Channel Menu. To Automation Safe channels using the Channel Safe switches, you must first enable Automation Safe mode.

Automation Safing Using the Channel Safe Switches/Button

The Channel **Safe** switch on the S6L control surface and the Channel Safe button on the external software screen toggle Automation Safe for that channel when Automation Safe mode is enabled. Automation Safe Mode is enabled globally for input and output channels on the Options › Interaction page of the external screen.

To enable Automation Safe for the Channel Safe switches:

1. On the external screen, go to the `Options > Interaction` page.
2. In the Channel Safe Switches section, under Inputs and Outputs, select `Automation Safes` as desired.

You can create an event that lets you cycle through the various Channel Safe switch modes, as well as suspend or disable Automation Safe. See "Creating Events" on page 432.

To Automation Safe channels using the Channel Safe switches:

1. Make sure you have enabled Automation Safe for the Channel Safe switches.
2. On the S6L control surface, do the following:

   Bank the desired channel to the faders.

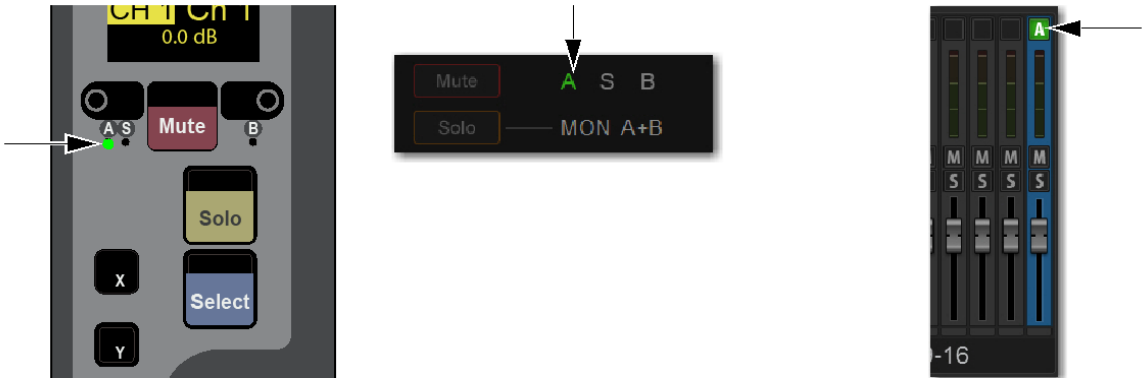
   Press **Safe** for the channel you want to Automation Safe.



S6L Channel Safe switch engaged

3. On the external screen, do the following:
   - Go to the Inputs or Outputs page, and navigate to the desired channel using the provided tabs and buttons.
   - Select the Channel Safe switch for the desired channel, located at the top of each fader strip.

   Automation Safe status for the channel is indicated as follows:
   - On the control surface channel strip, the **A** LED lights green.
   - In the Input section of the MTS and CTM Channel view for the channel, **A** lights green.
   - On the external screen the Safe button flashes green and shows the letter B (A appears if the switch is acting as an Automation Safe, and S appears if it is acting as a Solo Safe).

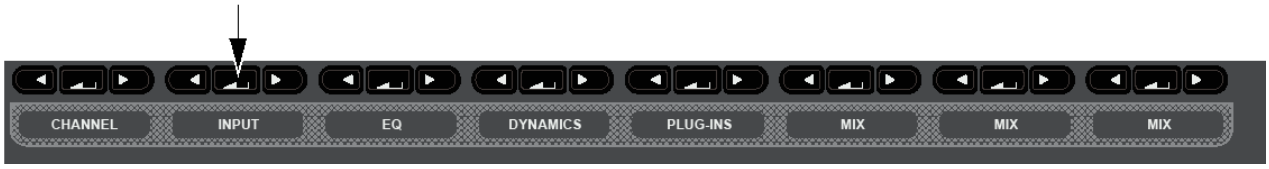


Indications that a channel is Automation Safed on the channel strip (left) the MTS/CTM Channel view (center) and on the external screen (right).

Automation Safing Using the Channel Knob Module (CKM)

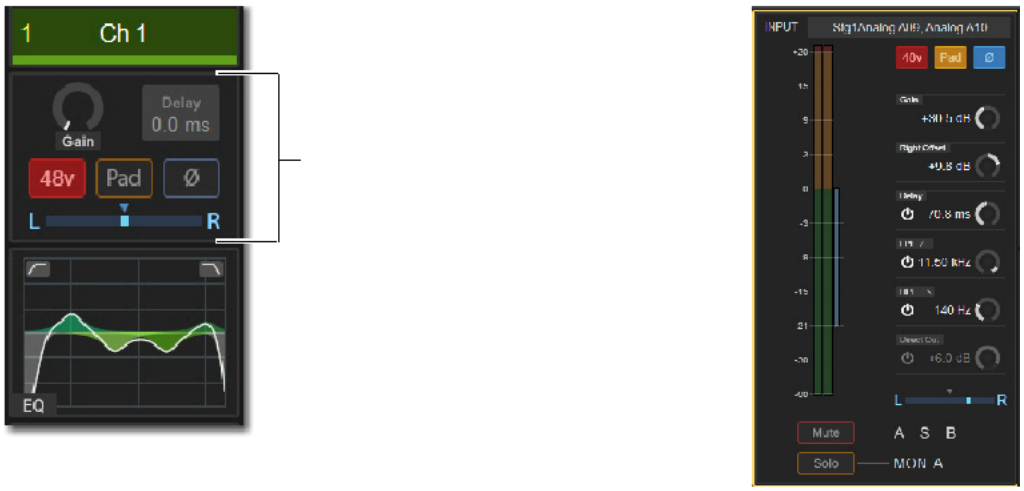
To Automation Safe a channel using the CKM:

1. Bank the desired channel to the faders.
2. Do either of the following:
   - Press the **Select** switch for the channel you want to Automation Safe so it lights, then press the **INPUT** Channel Control Function switch so it lights.



CKM Channel Control Function Switches

- Touch the channel's Input touch zone on the associated Channel Touch Module (CTM).



Input touch zone on the CTM in Meters view (left) and in Channel view (right)

Input parameters are assigned to the associated CKM.

3. Locate the Automation Safe encoder, indicated by Auto Sf on the encoder display, and press the encoder.

   The encoder **In** switch lights green, and the channel is Automation Safed.



Automation Safe parameter on a CKM encoder

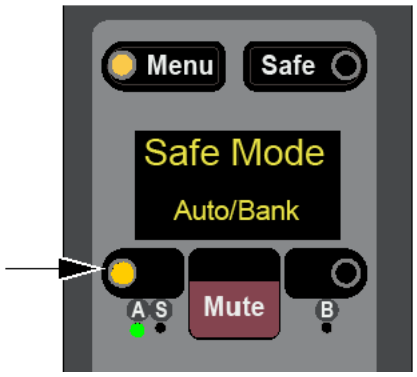
Automation Safing Using the Channel Menu

You can Automation Safe a channel using the Channel Menu when a different Safe mode (such as Bank and/or Solo Safe) is enabled for the Channel Safe switches.

To Automation Safe a channel using the Channel Menu:

1. Bank the desired channel to the faders.
2. Press the **Menu** switch for the channel you want to Automation Safe until Safe Mode appears in the channel display. The Safe modes enabled by the Left and Right Channel Menu switches are shown below Safe Mode.
3. Press the Left Channel Menu Switch so it lights to Automation Safe the channel. The **A** LED lights

green.



Left Channel Menu switch engaged

Snapshot Data Types and Parameters

Snapshot Data Type	Included Parameters (for Each Scoped Channel Strip)
Fader	Main volume level
Mute	Mute state for explicitly muted channels, and channels muted via VCA mute (Mute Group state is not snapshottable)
EQ	EQ type selection (analog/digital); EQ in-circuit state; Band gain, freq, Q, bell/shelf selection (digital only), band on/off HPF, LPF
Dyn	Compressor/Limiter in-circuit state; threshold, ratio, attack, release, knee, makeup gain, and tempo-based note value selections for Attack and Release. Expander/Gate in-circuit state; threshold, ratio, attack, release, hold time, range, side-chain input, and tempo-based note value selections for Attack, Hold, and Release
Pan	Channel pan or balance/width Pan or balance/width for each Group bus returning back to L–R
Bus	Group bus assignments, group bus mono/stereo-linked state (if mono groups) or dual-mono/true stereo state (if stereo groups), L–R bus assignment and C/M bus assignments for input strips and groups
In	Input routing for input channels.
Out	Main out assignments; direct out assignments, level, in-circuit state, & tap-off point (excluding VCAs)
H/W	Hardware Insert routing and in-circuit state (excluding VCAs)
VCA	VCA membership
Pre	Gain, pad, phase, phantom power
Name	Name for each strip
MTX	Mixer Input Sources, User Input Assignments, and pickoffs; Mixer Input level, Mixer Input on/off, Mixer input polarity, and Mixer Input Link state

Snapshot Data Type	Included Parameters (for Each Scoped Channel Strip)
LAYT	User Layout
Aux Mon	On/off, pre/post selection, level, and pan/balance for each Aux bus classified as a Monitor Aux
Aux FX	On/off, pre/post selection, level, and pan/balance for each Aux bus classified as an FX Aux
AUX USR	On/off, pre/post selection, level, and pan/balance for each Aux bus enabled in the User Aux grid
Dly	Channel delay time & in-circuit
MIDI	All MIDI messages that were added to the associated MIDI list for that snapshot.
Plug-Ins	Rack slot settings, in-circuit state, and I/O routing for each plug-in added to plug-ins list for that snapshot
Med (Media)	All USB playback and recording parameters configured in the MEDIA view

19 Patchbay

The Patchbay is used to assign Input and Output Channels, Direct Outputs, and Hardware Inserts to hardware inputs and outputs. The Patchbay also provides the ability to name input and output channels and to export your patchlist.

- "Accessing the Patchbay" below
- "Overview of the Patchbay" below
- "Patching Input Sources to Input Channels" on page 381
- "Patching Output Channels to Hardware Outputs" on page 383
- "Patching Direct Outputs" on page 384
- "Unpatching and Clearing Assignments " on page 385
- "Multiple Input and Output Patching " on page 386
- "Warning When Stealing Inputs or Outputs in the Patchbay" on page 387
- "Naming Channels from the Patchbay" on page 388
- "Type Text Search" on page 388
- "Patch List Export " on page 389

Accessing the Patchbay

To show the Patchbay screen:

- Select the **`Patchbay`** button on the external screen.

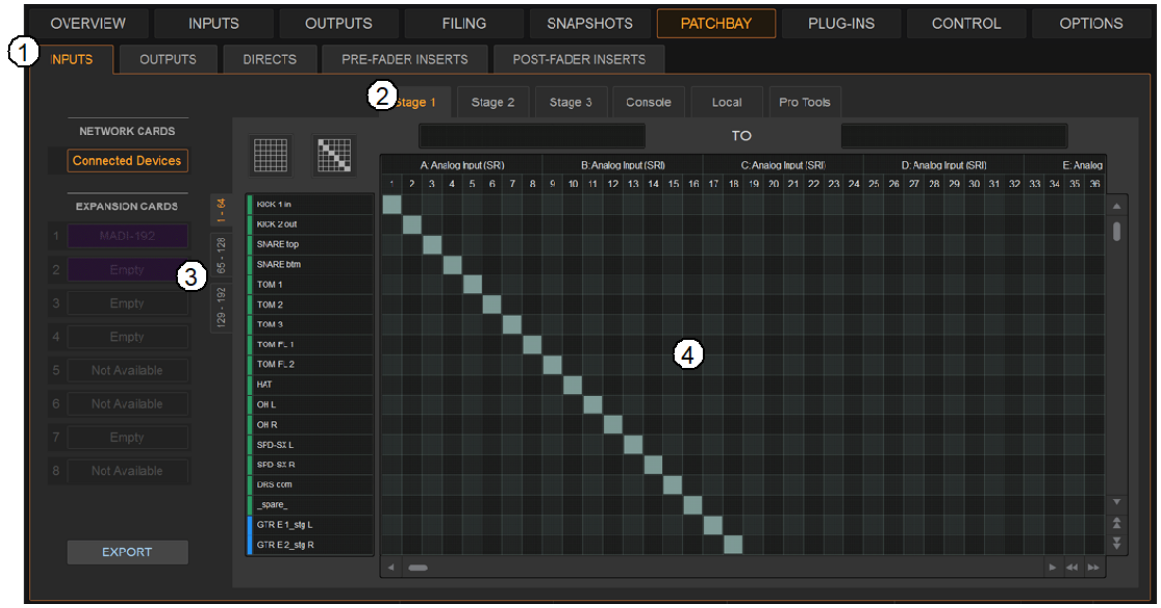
To jump to the Patchbay from the Inputs and Outputs screens:

- Select the channel routing indicator, right below the channel name display. The screen automatically jumps to the corresponding Patchbay screen (whether an input, output, or bus).



Overview of the Patchbay

The Patchbay screen lets you patch hardware I/O to input and output channels, and consists of the following tabs and controls:



Patchbay page (Inputs tab shown)

1 "I/O Tabs" below
2 "Hardware Tabs" below
3 "Channel Type Tabs" on the next page
4 "Patching Grid" on the next page

I/O Tabs

Select these tabs to display and patch Inputs, Outputs, Directs (Direct Outputs), Pre-Fader Inserts or Post-Fader Inserts. Other options in the Patchbay screen change to reflect the currently selected I/O tab.

The Inserts tab lets you patch pre- and post-fader hardware inserts on input and output channels. See "Hardware Inserts" on page 536 for more information.

Hardware Tabs

Select these tabs to display the hardware inputs and outputs available for the current I/O and Channel Type. These tabs represent the physical inputs and outputs of the system, as follows:

Hardware Tabs	Hardware Inputs	Hardware Outputs
Stage (1–6)	Stage I/O unit analog and digital inputs	Stage I/O unit analog and digital outputs
Console	S6L control surface analog and digital inputs, and the built-in oscillator.	S6L control surface analog and digital outputs
Local (1–2)	Local 16 analog and digital inputs	Local 16 analog and digital outputs
Pro Tools	Assignable Ethernet AVB Inputs from Pro Tools (see S6L Live Recording Guide.pdf for more information).	Assignable Ethernet AVB outputs to Pro Tools (see S6L Live Recording Guide.pdf for more information).

Available hardware inputs and outputs are based on channel type selection, system configuration and hardware device status. See "Unavailable I/O" on page 381.

Channel Type Tabs

Select these tabs to select and display specific types of channels, as available for the currently selected I/O. The following table shows the available Channel Types for the current I/O.

I/O Tab	Channel Types available
Inputs	Input channels
Outputs	Mains, MTX (Matrixes), Auxes, Groups
Directs	Input and Output Channels
Inserts	Input and output channels.

Network and Expansion Cards

Select items under Network Cards or Expansion Cards to select and display channels for the corresponding IO devices.

Network Cards (Connected Devices)

Displays I/O available on connected Stage 64s (such as SRI, SRO, DSI, DSO, or DNT-192 Dante cards).

Expansion Cards

Displays I/O available on option cards installed in E6L and E6LX engines, such as the MADI-192 MADI Option Card, the MLN-192 Milan Option Card, or the Dante HD Option Card.

Patching Grid

The patching grid shows hardware I/O across the top, and system channels (with colors) down the left side. The available channel tabs and choices are determined by the currently selected I/O tab and Channel type (s). The grid squares represent patch points between hardware I/O and VENUE mixing channels.

Navigating the Patching Grid

To scroll through the channel list (vertically):

- Select a channel name at the left of the patching grid, then press the Up or Down Arrow keys on the keyboard.

To scroll through the hardware I/O list (horizontally):

- Select a hardware I/O channel at the top of the patching grid, then press the Left or Right Arrow keys on the keyboard.

To scroll the patching grid, do one of the following:

- Select the up/down or left/right patching grid scroll arrows to move square by square.
- Select the up or down patching grid double arrows to move screen by screen.
- Touch and hold in the patching grid and drag in any direction.

Navigating to Channel Types

The Patchbay uses multiple tabs to access different hardware I/O and channel types in the patching grid. For example, the Outputs tab provides sub-tabs of output channel types for you to patch these different outputs independently.

Examples

To show output channels:

- Go to the Patchbay page and select the Outputs tab.

To show a specific type of output in the patching grid:

- In the Patchbay page, `select the MAINS, MTX (Matrix), GRP`, or `AUX` tabs. Press and hold Shift, then select multiple tabs to show multiple types at once.
- To show Stage I/O, select `Connected Devices` (below `NETWORK CARDS`). To show E6L I/O (such as MADI-192 MADI Option cards, if any), select `MADI-192` below `EXPANSION CARDS`.

To navigate to a different hardware source:

- Select the appropriate hardware tab across the top of the patching grid.

Visual Indicators and Displays

The Patchbay uses the following visual display conventions in all its tabs and pages.

Available I/O

When I/O is available for patching, the patching grid for the corresponding I/O lights.

Patched I/O

When a hardware connection is patched, its connection is dimmed in all Patchbay screens. This lets you see which hardware connections are in use without having to switch back and forth between Patchbay screens. You can also use the dimmed column number indicator to jump to the Patchbay page for the existing assignment (see "Shortcut for Locating Assignments" on page 388).

Unavailable I/O

The Patchbay displays hardware tabs for all possible configurations. For example, if your current configuration includes two Stage 64 I/O racks, three Stage tabs still appear in the Patchbay. Unavailable I/O for unconnected Stage 64 I/O racks and either unavailable or reserved Pro Tools I/O is indicated in the patching grid as follows:

Stage I/O

Appears grayed out in the Patchbay under its corresponding hardware tab, and is italicized in all routing pop-up lists.

Pro Tools I/O

When a Pro Tools computer is connected to the S6L control surface, system input channels with Stage inputs assigned to them are highlighted in purple under the Pro Tools hardware tabs in the Patchbay. This indicates that the Pro Tools I/O channels are reserved for use as direct digital splits to Pro Tools (outputs) or Virtual Soundcheck channels (inputs).

When a Pro Tools computer is not connected, all Pro Tools I/O is grayed out and unavailable in the Patchbay.

Shared I/O

The Patchbay indicates input and output ownership of Stage 64s and Stage 32s using colored text (see "Assigning Local 16" on page 130).

Patching Input Sources to Input Channels

You can patch inputs sources to input channels using the Patchbay on the external VENUE software screen.

Plug-in outputs can also be an input source. *"Routing Plug-Ins as Bus Processors (Effect Send/Return)" on page 408*

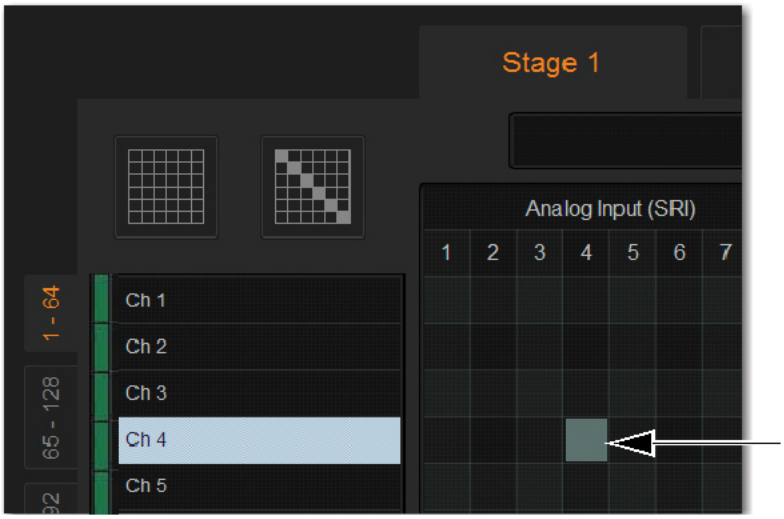
The S6L system comes pre-loaded with Demo show files, which offer preset system configurations for some of the most common mixing scenarios, including pre-patched inputs. See *"Loading a Show" on page 312* *for instructions on loading Show files.*

To patch a single input source to an input channel:

1. On the external screen select Patchbay.
2. Select the Inputs tab.
3. To the left of the patching grid, select the range of input channels yo want to access in the patching grid.

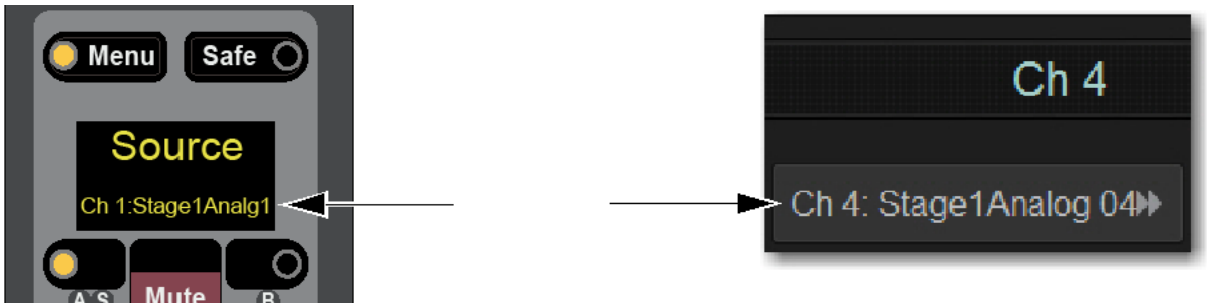
   Shift-touch any number of Channel Type and/or hardware tabs to select and display multiple tabs in the patching grid.

4. Along the top of the patching grid, select a hardware tab to display hardware input sources.
5. Touch in the row for the channel and in the column for the hardware source. Grid squares light when channels are patched.



A lit grid square showing a hardware input source patched to an input channel

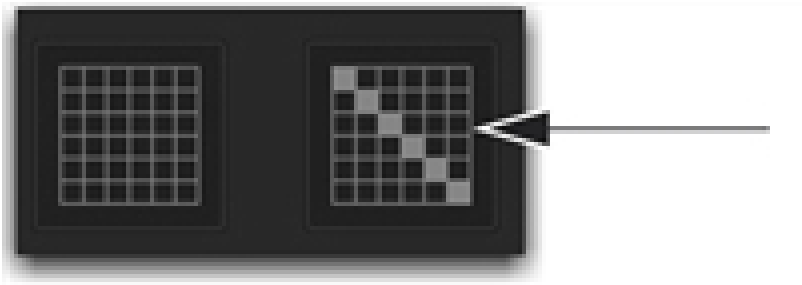
Channel source information is shown on-screen under the channel name on the external screen Inputs page, and on the MTS and CTM in Channel view. Channel source information is also shown on the control surface on the Channel Menu Source page in the channel display.



Channel Menu Source page (left) and Inputs page of the external screen (right)

To assign multiple channels in a single action, do either of the following:

- Touch, hold, and drag vertically, horizontally, or at an angle to assign multiple patch points in a single action.
- Select the Default Assignment button, and then select Assign in the confirmation dialog to assign all Stage inputs currently displayed in the channel grid to multiple consecutive input channels.



The Default Assignment button

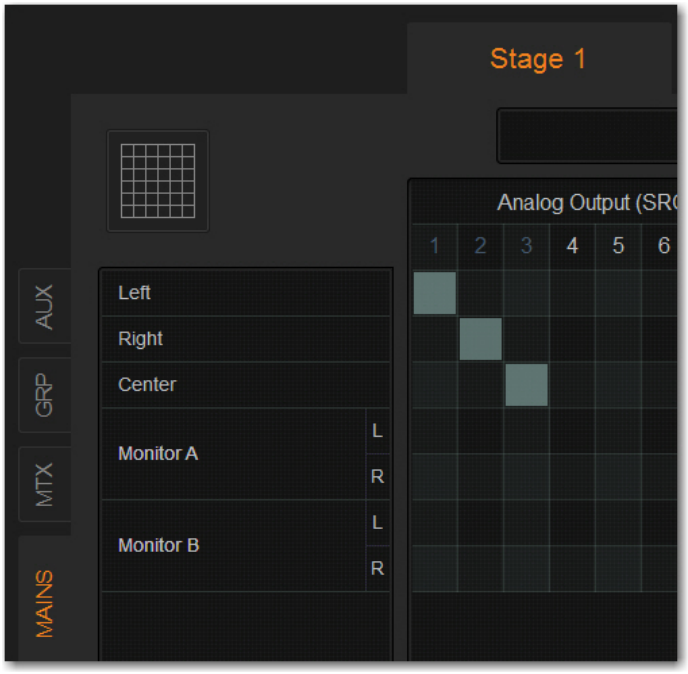
Patching Output Channels to Hardware Outputs

Mains, Auxes, Groups and Matrix Mixer outputs can be assigned to any hardware output on the system using the Patchbay. In the Patchbay, each S6L system component has a corresponding hardware tab that displays the available hardware output destinations, as follows:

Hardware Tabs	Component Hardware Outputs
Stage 1–6	Stage I/O unit analog and digital outputs
Console	S6L control surface analog and digital outputs
Pro Tools	Assignable Ethernet AVB outputs to Pro Tools (see the S6L Live Recording Guide.pdf for more information).

To assign an output channel to a hardware output from the Patchbay:

1. Go to the Patchbay and select the Outputs tab.
2. To the left of the channel grid, select the Mains, Mtx (Matrix), Grp (Groups), or Aux tab to display those output channels in the grid.
3. Along the top of the channel grid, select a hardware tab to display available hardware output destinations.
4. Touch in the row for the channel and in the column for the hardware destination. Grid squares light when channels are patched.



Mains patched to a Stage 64 hardware output

Channel destination information is shown on-screen under the channel name on the external screen Outputs page, and on the MTS and CTM in Channel view. Channel destination information is also shown on the control surface on the Channel Menu Destination page in the channel display.



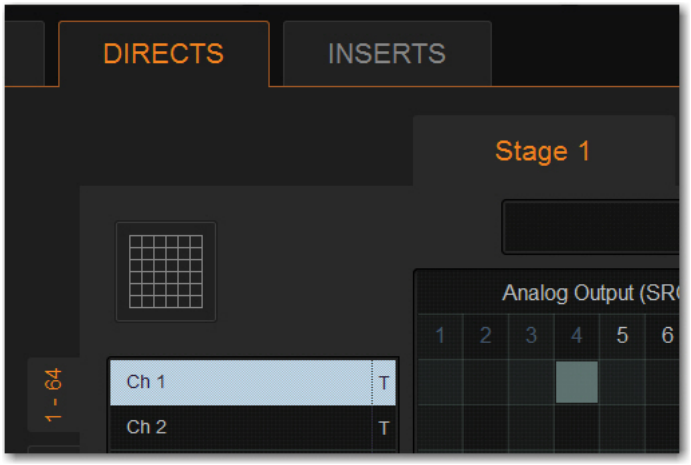
Channel Menu Source page (left) and Inputs page of the external screen (right)

Patching Direct Outputs

Direct Outputs of input channels, Auxes, Groups, Matrix Mixer, and Mains outputs can be assigned to any hardware output or Pro Tools output using the Patchbay Directs tab. Each hardware output destination may be fed by only one Direct Output signal (multiple Direct Output signals cannot be routed to a single output). You can choose the pickoff point for each channel's Direct Out.

To assign a channel to a Direct Output:

1. Go to the Patchbay page and select the Directs tab.
2. To the left of the channel grid, select the Mains, Mtx (Matrix), Grp (Groups), or Aux tab to display those output channels in the grid.
3. Along the top of the channel grid, select a hardware tab to display available hardware output destinations.
4. Touch in the row for the channel and in the column for the hardware destination. Grid squares light when channels are patched.



Assigning a Direct Output in the Patchbay

5. Select the pickoff point for the Direct Output by selecting the letter to the right of the channel and choosing from the pop-up menu. "Direct Output Pickoff Points" below

   "Direct Output Pickoff Points" below

   Selecting a Direct Output pickoff point in the Patchbay "Direct Output Pickoff Points" below

Direct Output Pickoff Points

The “pickoff point” is the point in the signal path where the audio signal is picked off the main signal and sent to the Direct Output. The pickoff points for Direct Output signals are selected in the Directs tab of the Patchbay page. The following pickoff points are available for each type of channel or bus:

Pickoffs for Direct Outs

Channel Type	Available Pickoff Points
Input-channels	Top of channel
	True Gain
	Insert return
	Pre-Fader Post-Mute
	Post-Fader
Output channels	Top of ‹bus›
	Pre-Fader Post-Mute
	Post-Fader

Beginning in VENUE 7.2, True Gain is a post-gain pickoff that ensures the digital portion of input channel gain is applied, including any gain compensation in I/O Sharing.

Unpatching and Clearing Assignments

To unpatch a single channel in the Patchbay:

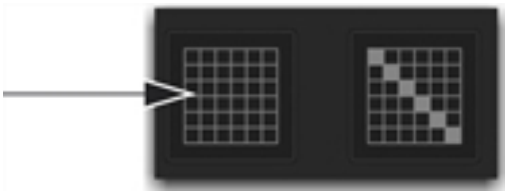
- Touch a lit square in the patching grid corresponding the channel you want to unpatch

To clear Patchbay Assignments:

1. Select the appropriate I/O tab, Channel Type tab, and Hardware tab.

   To clear all Input, Output, Direct, or Insert assignments, press and hold Shift, then select all Channel Type and Hardware tabs to select all pages.

2. In the top left corner of the patching grid, select the Clear Assignments button, and select Clear in the ensuing dialog. All Patchbay assignments for the selected Patchbay pages are cleared.



The Clear Assignment button

3. Repeat for other types of I/O as necessary.

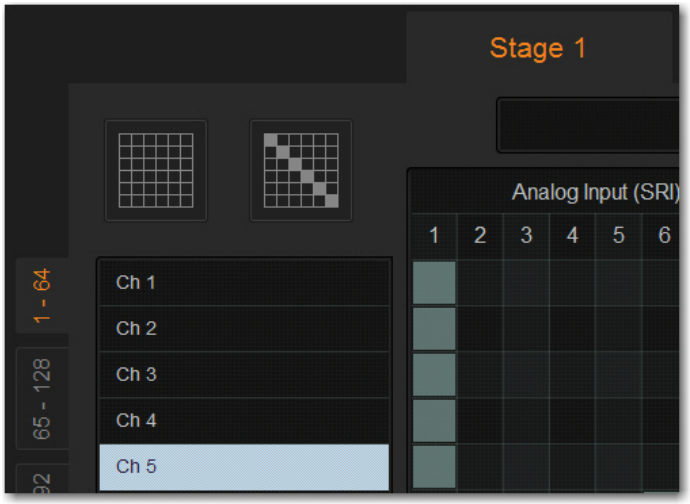
Multiple Input and Output Patching

A single hardware input source can be patched to multiple input channels in the Patchbay. An output bus can be patched to multiple hardware outputs.

Multiple input sources cannot be assigned to a single input channel.

To assign a hardware input source to multiple input channels:

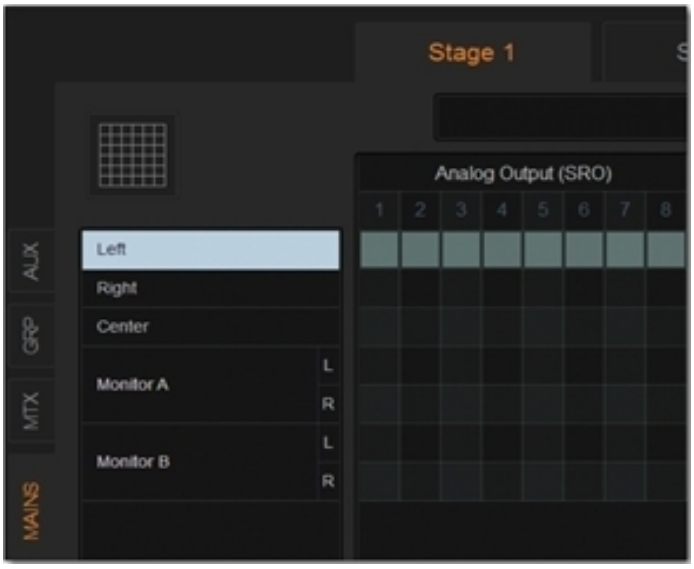
1. Go to the Patchbay page and select the Inputs tab.
2. Patch the input source for the first input channel.
3. Select additional grid squares in the same column to assign the source to additional channels so they are lit. The selected hardware input is patched to each of the assigned input channels.



A hardware input (Analog Input 1) routed to multiple input channels (Ch 1–5)

To patch an Output bus to multiple hardware outputs:

1. Go the appropriate Patchbay page and select the Output tab.
2. Patch assign the desired output channel to the first hardware output.
3. Select additional grid squares in the same row to assign the same output channel to additional hardware outputs. The selected output channel is assigned to all the assigned hardware outputs. An asterisk (*) appears at the end of the displayed destination to indicate the multiple routing.



Mains Left patched to multiple hardware outputs

Warning When Stealing Inputs or Outputs in the Patchbay

The Patchbay indicates hardware outputs that are already in use by dimming the column number for that physical output. In addition, a dialog is shown if the patch will steal a hardware input *or* output that is already in use, asking you to confirm or cancel the reassignment.

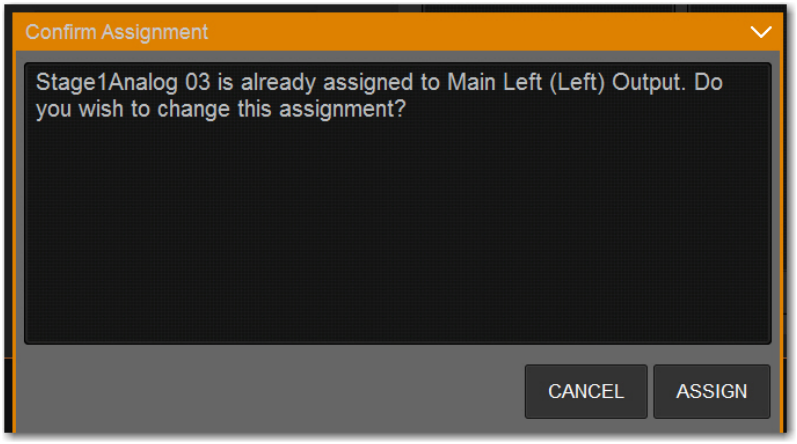
If you repatch a hardware input to a different channel, Input gain, pad and phantom power move with the hardware input, replacing those settings on the destination channel. This occurs when repatching manually (in the Patchbay) or via a snapshot.

To confirm a reassignment, do one of the following:

- Select `Assign` when prompted to confirm the reassignment.
- Select again on the same patch point.

To cancel a reassignment, do either of the following:

- Select Cancel to leave the patchpoint unchanged.
- Select any other point in the grid (the Patchbay grid remains active, even when the Confirm Assignment dialog is open on-screen).



Warning when reassigning an output that is already in use

To suppress the reassignment warning dialog, hold Default (on the S6L control surface) or Alt (keyboard) while selecting in the patch grid to change the assignment.

Shortcut for Locating Assignments

Before reassigning in the Patchbay, you may want to double-check the existing assignment to the desired hardware output. This can be done quickly from within the Patchbay.

To identify the bus or channels currently assigned to a hardware output:

- Select any dimmed (already assigned) column number at the top of the Patchbay. The Outputs page containing the assignment is automatically revealed in the patching grid.

Naming Channels from the Patchbay

Channel names can be changed from the Patchbay. Channel names can be up to 32 characters in length. When shown in the displays on the S6L control surface, channel names are abbreviated to fit the displays.

To name or rename a channel from the Patchbay:

1. Double-tap the channel name at the top of the screen or in the column of the grid.
2. Type a new name and press Enter on the computer keyboard. Do not use non-ASCII or special characters.

When naming channels from the columns of the grid, press Tab on the keyboard to go to the next channel; press and hold the Shift key and Tab to go to the previous channel.

Type Text Search

Type Text search lets you use the keyboard for fast navigation to a channel. You can enter the first characters of a channel name or the absolute channel number to target that channel.

To search for and select a channel:

1. Type the first few letters, full name, or channel number of the channel. For example, type “s” to go to the first channel beginning with the letter *s* (such as *Snare*).
2. Press the Tab key to cycle through and select any other channels beginning with that letter (such as *Snare Top*, *Snare Bottom*, or *Strings*).

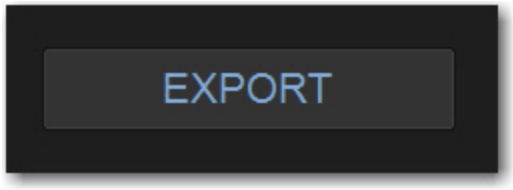
Avoid giving channels names that begin with numbers different from the absolute channel number. When you type a number, VENUE navigates to absolute channel numbers regardless of the channel name.

Patch List Export

The Patchbay Export generates a patch list in an easily readable format.

To export Patchbay information:

1. Insert a USB storage device into any USB port on the S6L control surface.
2. Go to the Patchbay page and select the Export button.



Patchbay Export Information button

3. Do any of the following:
   - If you have more than one USB device connected, make sure the correct USB one is selected. If it is not, select Next Disk to cycle through until the correct one is selected.
   - Select Save to export info to the selected USB device (or select Cancel to dismiss the dialog without exporting).
4. Select `OK` to confirm the export procedure. You can now remove the USB device and transfer the exported file to a personal computer for printing, formatting, and distribution.

When exporting a Patch list from the Standalone software, the generated HTML file is automatically opened using your default Internet browser (such as Internet Explorer, Mozilla Firefox or other).

Contents of Exported Patchbay Information

Exported Patchbay information is saved as an HTML file, and the file name includes the date and time of the export. Contents include the following:

VENUE Patch List

Show

Name, file path, date and time of Show file.

Input and Output Patching (Stage, Console, and Pro Tools)

Stage I/O

Hardware input and output numbers and the channel numbers or names are shown for each Stage I/O unit.

Console I/O

Hardware input/output types and numbers, and channel patch are shown.

Local I/O

Hardware input/output types and numbers, and channel patch are shown for each Local 16.

Pro Tools I/O

Pro Tools input and output channel numbers and channel patch are shown.

- Unavailable channels are labeled N/A.
- Direct outs are identified uniquely.

20 Plug-Ins

This chapter explains how to configure plug-ins before a performance, and how to use plug-ins during a performance. Plug-Ins can be inserted on all channels and bus outputs, or used as bus processors for effects such as reverb and delay.

S6L systems support 64-bit AAX DSP plug-ins only. For complete information on S6L-compatible plug-ins, visit the Avid website (www.avid.com).

When a "WSG-HD Waves SoundGrid Option Card and Waves Plug-Ins" on page 419 are installed in an E6L engine, Waves SoundGrid plug-ins can be integrated directly into your VENUE mixes just like other VENUE plug-ins.

Plug-Ins Quick Start

Before a performance, enable Config mode and do any of the following:

- Install plug-ins (see "Installing and Authorizing Plug-Ins" on the next page).

Beginning in VENUE 6.2 all S6L-bundled plug-ins are automatically installed during System Restore. After performing a System Restore with VENUE 6.2 or later you should only need to manually re-install any additional 3rd party plug-ins.

- Assign plug-ins to racks and rack slots (see "Plug-In Racks" on page 397).
- Assign plug-in input and output routing, including sidechain routing (see "Routing Plug-Ins" on page 406).
- View and adjust plug-ins from the S6L control surface or on-screen (see "Adjusting Plug-Ins on the External Screen" on page 414).
- Save and load plug-in settings as Presets, or with snapshots (see "Plug-In Presets and Snapshots" on page 415).

During a performance, do all of the following:

- Enable Show mode to “safe” (lock out) plug-in rack assignments and other plug-in rack operations that could interrupt a performance.
- Patch channels and buses to available plug-ins, re-assign plug-in routing, or re-assign existing side-chain routing.
- Adjust plug-in parameters from Channel Control, Global Control, or on-screen.
- Save and load plug-in settings as Presets, or within snapshots.

Using Config and Show Modes for Plug-Ins

The current system mode status (Config or Show mode) determines which plug-in functions are available.

Config mode is required to install plug-ins, assign them to rack slots, and to establish side-chain routing. When in Show mode, any operations that might interrupt audio throughput are locked out and unavailable.

Plug-In actions that interrupt audio require Config mode. For more information, see "Enabling Config Mode" on page 126.

Installing and Authorizing Plug-Ins

Beginning in VENUE 6.2 all S6L-bundled plug-ins are automatically installed during System Restore. After performing a System Restore with VENUE 6.2 or later you should only need to manually install any additional 3rd party plug-ins.

Plug-in installers are transferred to your USB drive, then installed on the S6L control surface. For Waves plug-ins, see "WSG-HD Waves SoundGrid Option Card and Waves Plug-Ins" on page 419.

Because installing plug-ins can interrupt audio throughput, always install plug-ins before a performance.

Transferring Plug-In Installers to USB

To transfer plug-in installers to a USB drive:

1. Make sure there is enough free space on the USB drive to accommodate all the software.
2. Unzip the downloaded software by doing the following, depending on your computer platform:

   Mac

   Double-click the ZIP file containing the software to unzip it.

   Windows

   Right-click the ZIP file containing the software, select Extract All..., and in the ensuing dialog click Extract.
3. In the unzipped files, locate the “AAX Plug-Ins” folder.
4. Copy the entire “AAX Plug-Ins” folder to the top (root) level of the USB drive.

Installing Plug-Ins

To install a plug-in:

1. Put the system into Config mode.
2. Insert the USB drive containing the plug-in installer(s) into an available USB port on the S6L control surface.

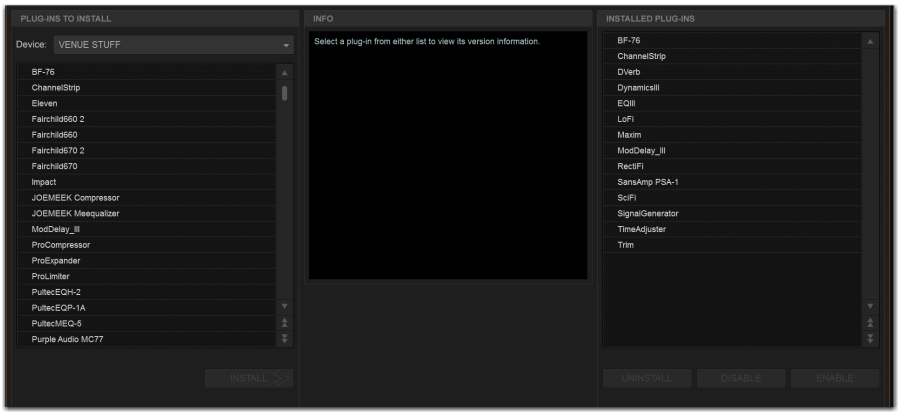
   Plug-Ins cannot be installed using the USB ports on the E6L engine.
3. On the external VENUE software screen, go to the Options page and select the `Plug-Ins` tab. The following two lists are shown:

   Plug-Ins to Install

   This list shows available plug-in installers. At the top of the list is the Device selector, which provides a pop-up menu of available media sources. Plug-In installers are stored locally after plug-in installation, and appear as available items when Previous Installs is selected from the Device selector. This lets you re-install plug-ins without the original plug-in installer.

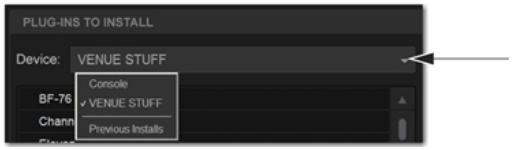
   Installed Plug-Ins

   This list shows all plug-ins already installed on the system. The plug-ins shown in plain text are available to process audio. Plug-Ins listed in italics are disabled and unavailable (see "Enabling and Disabling Installed Plug-Ins" on page 395).



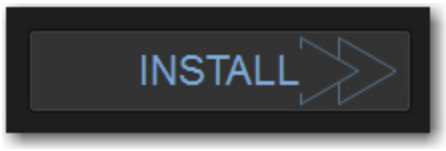
Options › Plug-Ins screen

4. In the Plug-Ins to Install list, select the device selector pop-up menu and do one of the following:
   - Choose `Previous Installs` to access any plug-in installers after a system update.
   - Choose `Console` to access all factory-installed plug-in installers after a system update or a full system restore.
   - Choose an external storage device, as available, to access plug-in installers on drives connected to the S6L control surface.



Device selector pop-up menu

5. Select a plug-in from the `Plug-Ins to Install` list on the left by doing any of the following:
   - Select a single installer so it is highlighted.
   - Shift-touch to select multiple consecutive installers.
   - Control-touch to select or deselect installers one at a time.
6. Select `Install` to install the selected plug.



Plug-Ins Install button

7. When prompted, select `Accept` to accept the End User License Agreement (EULA) for the plug-in. The EULA for each plug-in installed must be during installation accepted.

   Once installed, the plug-in appears in the Installed Plug-Ins list on the right.
8. Repeat as necessary to re-install all plug-ins needed on the system.

Uninstalling Plug-Ins

Uninstalling a plug-in removes the plug-in from the racks but the installer remains in the Previous Installs cache, making it easier to reinstall the plug-in at a later time without requiring the installer media.

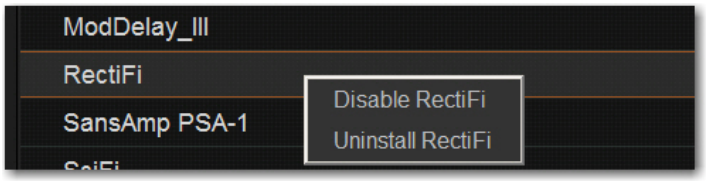
The list of available plug-ins you see in VENUE software is updated automatically each time you load a Show file to keep plug-in lists and menus uncluttered (see "Automatically Removing Plug-ins During Show Load" on page 396.)

You can also remove or delete plug-ins and/or their installers manually. In order to completely remove and delete a plug-in and its installer, you must explicitly delete the plug-in, as described in the following sections.

Installing, uninstalling, and deleting plug-ins are not supported using the Standalone software.

To uninstall a plug-in from the system but leave its installer available:

1. Put the system in Config mode.
2. Go to `Options > Plug-Ins`.
3. Touch-and-hold (right-click) the specific plug-in name from the right-hand list and choose the `Uninstall` option for the selected plug-in.



Disable/Uninstall plug-in menu

To reinstall a removed plug-in:

1. Put the system in Config mode.
2. Go to `Options > Plug-Ins`.
3. Select the Device selector and choose `Previous Installs` from the menu.
4. Select the plug-in and choose `Install`. If the desired plug-in is not listed, it must be re-installed from a USB drive containing its installer.

Deleting Uninstalled Plug-Ins

Once a plug-in is uninstalled, its installer can be deleted from the system. (Plug-ins which are currently installed cannot be deleted).

To completely remove a plug-in and its installer:

1. Put the system in Config mode.
2. Go to `Options > Plug-Ins`.
3. Select `Previous Installs` from the `Device` selector.
4. Touch-and-hold (right-click) the plug-in name and choose the `Delete` option for the selected plug-ins. The plug-in is removed from the system, and the stored plug-in installer is removed from the Previous Installs list.

Installing Plug-Ins Manually

If a plug-in does not appear in the Plug-Ins to Install list, it may not have a fully compatible VENUE installer and must be manually installed. This is required the first time you install the plug-in, and whenever you need to re-install a plug-in (such as after using the System Restore software to update or reset the system).

A plug-in without a VENUE installer may still be compatible. Consult the plug-in manufacturer for compatibility information.

To install a plug-in manually:

1. Make sure all sound systems are shut down or muted.
2. Insert the USB storage device with the plug-in installer into a USB port on the S6L control surface.
3. Go to the Options page and select the `System` tab.
4. Hold the Ctrl key and select `Shutdown`. Follow thee on-screen directions to exit to the Desktop.
5. Copy the plug-in installer to the disk partition called User Data.
6. Launch the plug-in installer application and follow any on-screen directions. If prompted, do not restart the system from a plug-in installer. (Doing so will not harm the system, but will take longer, especially if you have multiple plug-ins to install manually.)
7. Quit the installer application and eject the installer disc.
8. Select the `Return to VENUE` shortcut on the desktop to re-launch the VENUE software.
9. Go to `Options > Plug-Ins`. Verify that the manually installed plug-in appears in the Console list of available plug-ins.

Authorizing Plug-Ins

A core set of plug-ins are installed on your system. These plug-ins do not require any authorization. Other plug-ins, such as the S6L plug-ins downloaded from your Avid account and paid plug-ins from Avid and our Development Partners, require authorization.

The S6L system supports iLok USB Smart Key authorization. Licenses that authorize the use of a plug-in are transfered from your iLok account to your iLok. This lets you take your iLok and your plug-in licenses anywhere, to use your plug-ins on any system.

After installing a plug-in, the system re-creates the list of available plug-ins. Whenever the racks initialize, the system checks for all installed plug-ins. If an iLok with a license for an installed plug-in is not connected to the S6L control surface, you will be prompted to try a demo version, or authorize the full version of the plug-in.

To authorize a plug-in:

1. When a plug-in authorization dialog appears, do one of the following:
   - To try a demo of the plug-in, select `Try`, where available.
   - To have the system recognize the required license on your iLok, select `Authorize`. Insert your iLok into any available USB port on the S6L control surface when prompted.
2. Follow the instructions on-screen to complete the software authorization process.

Enabling and Disabling Installed Plug-Ins

The Installed Plug-Ins list shows Disabled plug-ins in *italics*. Plug-Ins can be manually disabled and enabled to manage DSP resources, troubleshoot possible conflicts, and to manage plug-in availability.

To globally disable or enable a plug-in:

1. Select the plug-in name in the `Installed Plug-Ins` list, at the right of the Options › Plug-Ins page.
2. Touch-and-hold (right-click) the plug-in and select whether to disable or enable the selected plug-in. If assigned to any rack slots, the plug-in will be displayed as unavailable and inactive.

Automatically Removing Plug-ins During Show Load

Plug-ins are verified during the Show file load procedure to streamline plug-in lists and menus by automatically removing unused plug-ins (plug-ins that were once installed but subsequently uninstalled or disabled).

In addition, the plug-in lists can be reset manually using the Remove Unavailable Plug-ins command. Plug-ins which are not available and not in use in the rack are automatically filtered from all plug-in menu lists when the show file is subsequently stored. This filtered list is stored with the Show file.

Plug-ins which are not available but *are* in use will remain in the rack and display a warning icon indicating the plug-in isn't installed or is disabled. Such plug-ins appear as italicized entries in the plug-ins menu lists.

Manually Removing Unavailable Plug-ins from the Racks

Unavailable plug-ins can be easily removed from rack slots using the Remove Unavailable Plug-Ins command.

To manually remove unavailable plug-ins:

1. Put the system in Config mode. Make sure the plug-in rack is fully initialized (the Status indicator displays `OK`).
2. Select the Plug-In Selector in any rack slot and choose `Remove Unavailable Plug-Ins`. This menu item is only available when one or more unavailable plug-ins are present in the rack (indicated by a warning symbol in the rack slot).
3. Select `Remove` to confirm the operation, or select `Cancel`.

   If you proceed with the removal:

   - All unavailable plug-ins are removed from the plug-ins rack.
   - The italicized entries for unavailable plug-ins are removed from all plug-in menu lists.
   - All references to unavailable plug-ins are removed from the Insert Processing section of all affected channels, and the insert point plug-in is set to None.
   - All references to unavailable plug-ins are removed from all snapshots.

   The new, updated list of available plug-ins is subsequently saved to the Show file. .

History File and Removing Plug-ins

A History file is written immediately before removing unavailable plug-ins from the rack, in order to provide a means of undoing the operation.

Plug-in Version Checker

VENUE software includes a comprehensive database of plug-in information, and this info can be used to greatly simplify the process of managing your VENUE plug-ins.

Use this feature to get version details and compatibility information for a plug-in prior to installing, or after it has been installed to help diagnose or troubleshoot plug-in performance.

Version checking also warns you when you are about to downgrade a plug-in (install an older version over a newer version).

In addition to using the plug-in version checker, also check the VENUE plug-in tabs on the Avid website (www.avid.com) for the most up to date information.

To view plug-in version information:

1. Go to `Options > Plug-Ins`.
2. Select a plug-in from either list (`Plug-Ins to Install`, or `Installed Plug-Ins`).

   Version information is not shown for a multi-selection. Select an individual plug-in to view its version information.

   The Info pane displays details about the currently selected plug-in, including whether a newer version of the plug-in is available. If a new version is available, you can find out whether it is a recommended update or a critical update. The following dialogs appear if you choose to install older plug-ins:

   - If you choose to install a plug-in for which there is a critical or recommended update, a dialog appears asking you to confirm the installation procedure.
   - A similar dialog appears when attempting to replace an installed plug-in with an older version of the same plug-in. Follow the instructions on-screen to install anyway, or cancel.

Using System Info to View Plug-in Version Information

Plug-in version information is included in exported System Info data.

The Plug-in sections of the exported System Info file show critical and recommended updates, with links to sites to download or check for newer versions.

To use System Info for Plug-In Version Maintenance:

1. Insert a USB storage device into any available USB port on the S6L control surface engine.
2. Go to `Options > System`.
3. Select the `Info` button.
4. Do any of the following:
   - If you have more than one USB device connected, make sure the correct USB device is selected. If it is not, select `Next Disk` to cycle through each available disk until the correct one is selected.
   - Select `Save` to proceed and export system info to the selected USB device.
   - Select `Cancel` to dismiss the dialog without exporting.
5. Select `OK` to confirm the export procedure.
6. Remove the USB device. Transfer the exported file to a personal computer for printing, formatting, archiving or distribution.
7. If viewing the System Info document from a computer with Internet access, use the included links to check for plug-in updates.

Plug-In Racks

The Plug-Ins page provides five plug-in racks. Each of the racks has slots into which you can load a plug-in. The different racks can be viewed all at once, individually, and in varying zoom levels. You populate the racks by *assigning* plug-ins in rack slots.

400 rack slots are available on all S6L systems.



Plug-In racks (1) and rack slots (2), Full view, with custom rack names shown

Naming Plug-In Racks

You can name and rename each rack as needed.

To rename a plug-in rack:

1. Double-tap the rack name to highlight it on-screen.
2. Type a new name and press Enter. To return a rack to its default name, leave the name blank and press Enter.

Plug-Ins can be placed in any rack slot. Use the different racks to organize processing functions such as Dynamics, Vocal FX, Reverb, or Group Inserts.

Rack Views

The Plug-Ins page can be displayed in Full or Zoom views. Either view can show a Collapsed view of 10 rack slots.

Full View

The default view of the rack screen is Full view, in which five racks are shown at a time. This screen provides access to all rack slot controls and shows an icon representing each assigned plug-in. This lets you quickly see what plug-ins are available, and adjust their routing.

Zoom View (Plug-In View Mode)

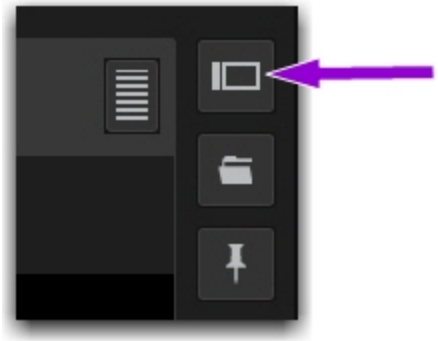
In Zoom view, a single rack remains on-screen to the left, and the rest of the screen displays the targeted plug-in.



Zoom view, with a plug-in window open on-screen

To toggle Full or Zoom view modes, do one of the following:

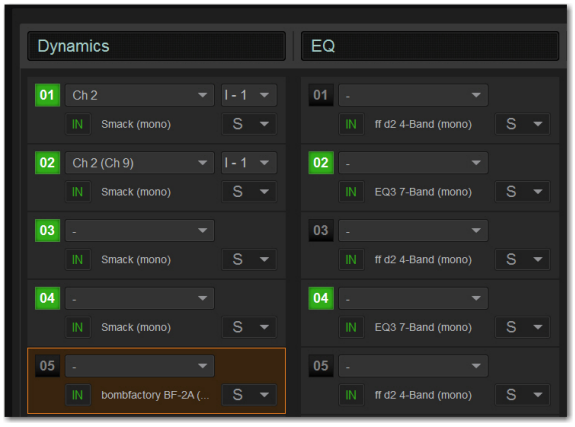
- Select the View toggle switch (upper right corner of the rack).
- Double-tap a plug-in icon in any rack view to open that plug-in window in Zoom view.



View toggle button

Collapsed View

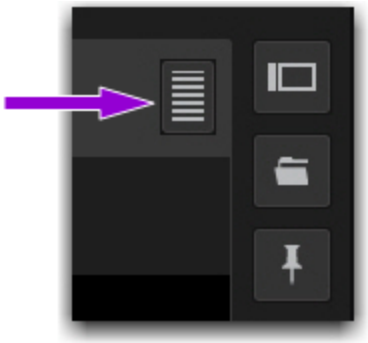
You can collapse the plug-in racks so ten rack slots per row are shown in Full of Zoom view.



Full view, collapsed

To toggle between Expanded or Collapsed rack slot views:

- Select the Expand/Collapse button (upper right corner of the rack).



Expand/Collapse button

"Jump To" Plug-Ins

You can "jump to" a specific plug-in insert from the Input and Output pages to adjust it on-screen in the Zoom view of the Plug-In page.

To jump to a plug-in insert from the Inputs or Outputs screen:

1. Select a channel to display it in the Inputs or Outputs screen.
2. Select the plug-in name (or `None` if no plug-in is inserted in that slot) shown in the channel Inserts section.



Jumping to a plug-in on a channel insert

To jump to a bus-fed plug-in:

1. Bank to the input channel the plug-in output is assigned to, or bank to the output feeding the plug-in.
2. Attention the channel to display it in the Inputs or Outputs screen.
3. Select the routing displayed beneath the Channel Name.



Jumping to a plug-in on a bus

Plug-Ins Screens and Channel Selection

When jumping to a plug-in, display depends on the type of plug-in routing, as follows:

Channel Inserts

If the Plug-Ins screen is in Zoom view while you attention a channel, the last attentioned plug-in for that channel is automatically targeted and displayed in the Plug-Ins screen.

Bus-Fed Plug-Ins

If no plug-ins are inserted on a channel (such as when returning a bus-fed plug-in to an input channel), the plug-in feeding that input channel is displayed.

Pinning a Plug-In View

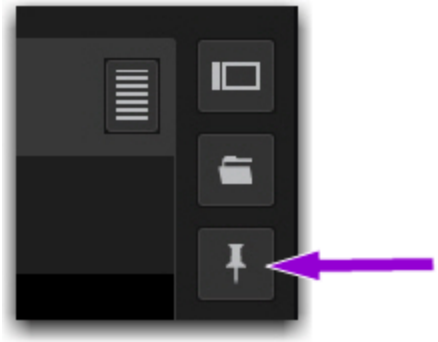
You can decouple the plug-in view for consistent and constant access to a single plug-in on-screen, while still being able to select and adjust other plug-ins from the control surface. *Pinning* a plug-in view is useful any time you want to always display an important plug-in (such as an analysis plug-in or primary EQ).

To pin a plug-in view:

1. Bring the desired plug-in into the Zoom view (use the channel Select and Insert Mode switches, double-tap the desired plug-in from the rack, or jump to the plug-in from the Inputs or Outputs page).
2. Select the Push-Pin icon in the upper-right of the screen (the icon is located just to the left of the Presets and View Toggle icons.

   When enabled, the Push-Pin icon appears lit. This indicates that the current plug-in will remain on-screen and will not lose focus, even if another channel is targeted.

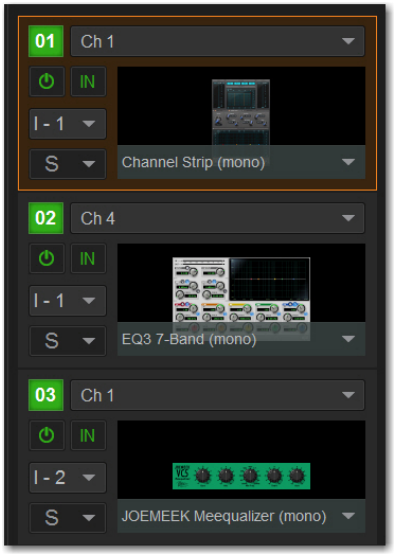
   When not enabled, the Push-Pin icon appears unlit. Plug-in view follows control surface selections.



Push-Pin icon

Identifying Rack Slots

In the plug-in racks, the slot of the targeted plug-in is bordered in orange.



Targeted plug-in in a rack (outlined in orange)

Display of Unavailable or Inactive Plug-Ins

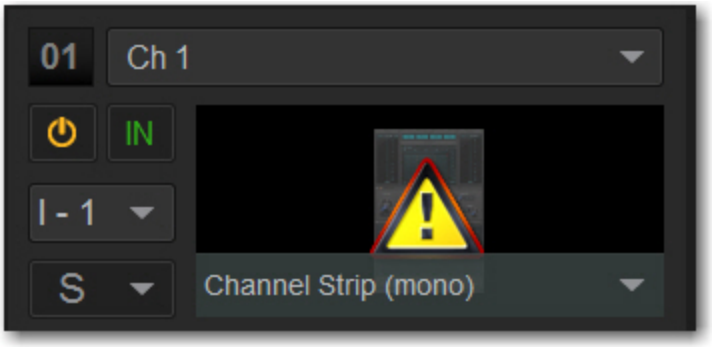
It is possible for a plug-in to be displayed in a rack slot but be unavailable for channel and bus processing. This can occur in any of the following circumstances:

- There are not enough DSP resources available for the plug-in.
- The assigned plug-in is part of the show file but is not installed on the current system.
- The plug-in has been disabled manually.

To view DSP resource allocation, see "2 – HDX DSP" on page 489.

Unavailable Plug-Ins

When a plug-in cannot be used because of insufficient DSP resources, because it is disabled, or because it is not installed on the system, a warning icon is shown in front of the affected plug-in. The plug-in icon is grayed out, and the rack slot Power switch displays a yellow switch LED.



Indication of an unavailable plug-in

For more information, see "Installing and Authorizing Plug-Ins" on page 392.

Scope Indication in the Plug-Ins Page

The Plug-In Rack provides visual indication whenever a plug-in is scoped in the currently targeted snapshot. The Snapshot pop-up menu turns red whenever that plug-in is scoped by the currently targeted snapshot.



Indication of a scoped plug-in

For more information, see "Plug-In Presets and Snapshots" on page 415.

Rack Slots

Each rack provides 80 plug-in slots. You can assign any installed plug-in to any available rack slot.



A rack slot and its controls, with an assigned plug-in shown

Rack Slot Controls

Each rack slot provides the following controls to select and manage plug-ins:

1 - Power (Config Mode Only)

Power turns the rack slot on or off. When off, the plug-in consumes no DSP.

2 - In/Out (Bypass)

The In/Out switch takes the rack slot in or out of circuit (bypasses the slot and any plug-in assigned to it).

3 - Input Selector

The Input selector displays a menu of input sources for a plug-in. Use this to designate the plug-in as a channel insert or a bus processor by choosing from the Inserts or Bus sub-menus. For more information, see "Routing Plug-Ins" on page 406.

Once a plug-in has been routed, its input source is displayed in the Input area of each rack slot, as follows:

- If the plug-in is being used as an insert, the channel or bus name and number is shown, for example, *Kick (Ch 1)* or *Aux (1–2)*. The Channel Insert/Bus Output selector automatically switches to Channel Insert mode, showing the insert point occupied by the plug-in.
- If the plug-in is on a bus, the selected bus source is shown in the Input selector, for example, *Aux 1* or *Grp 1*. The Channel Insert/Bus Output selector can be used to assign the output routing of the plug-in to a channel or bus.

4 - Channel Insert or Output Selector

The Channel Insert/Output selector displays different choices depending on whether the plug-in is being used as a channel insert, or as a bus processor, as follows:

- If the plug-in is being used as a channel insert, the Channel Insert Selector shows the four insert points on that channel (1–4). The letter "I" is shown before the insert number (for example, I–1 indicates the current plug-in is inserted into the first insert position on its channel).
- If the plug-in is being used as a bus processor, the selector is an Output selector, used to select the destination for plug-in output,. When the plug-in is routed, the selector shows the channel to which the plug-in output is assigned.



A rack slot showing an inserted mono plug-in (left) and a stereo plug-in assigned as a bus processor (right)

5 - Plug-In Selector

The Plug-In selector displays a list of available plug-ins to load into that rack slot. Plug-Ins are arranged by process type (such as EQ, Dynamics, and Delay). For more information, see "Routing Plug-Ins" on page 406.

6 - Snapshots Menu

The Snapshots menu provides tools to manage snapshot-related plug-in features from within the Plug-Ins screen. Using the Snapshots menu, you can quickly check to see which existing snapshots refer to the current plug-in, as well as create, update, or remove snapshots.

Sidechain Selector

The Sidechain selector appears near the top of the Zoom view when you select a plug-in that supports side-chain or "key" input. In Config mode, the Sidechain selector lets you establish a side-chain routing to the plug-in. Once established, you can route and re-route side-chain signals in both Config and Show mode. For more information about side-chain signals, see "Sidechain Routing" on page 409.

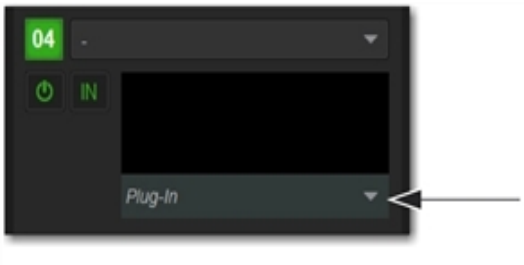
Assigning Plug-Ins to Rack Slots

Before a plug-in can be used to process audio, it must be assigned to a rack slot. Once assigned, you can use the plug-in as a channel insert or bus processor.

Before a plug-in can be assigned, it must be installed. See "Installing and Authorizing Plug-Ins" on page 392.

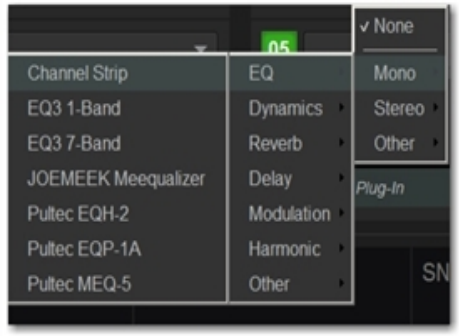
To assign a plug-in:

1. Put the system into Config mode.
2. Go to the Plug-Ins page.
3. Select the Plug-In Selector on an empty rack slot. (You can also use an already assigned rack slot to change a plug-in assignment.).



The Plug-In selector

4. Choose an available plug-in from the Plug-In selector sub-menus. Only plug-ins that are installed will be available.



Plug-In selector menus

If the plug-in is not installed or there are insufficient DSP resources available, the plug-in will appear as unavailable, or inactive.

Place the cursor over the plug-in to display a Tool Tip that explains why the plug-in is unavailable or inactive.

Plug-In Formats (Mono/Stereo)

Plug-Ins inserted on input channels must be symmetrical (in other words, mono in/out or stereo in/out). Plug-Ins on buses can be asymmetrical (mono-in/stereo or multichannel out).

Mono

Can be used as inserts only in mono strips or mono Auxes, mono Groups, or Matrix buses or on the C/M bus.

Stereo

Can be used as inserts in stereo strips, stereo-linked Auxes, and stereo Groups.

Other (Mono In/Stereo Out)

Can be used on buses for delay, reverb, and similar processing.

Moving and Copying Plug-Ins

(Config Mode Only)

To move or copy a plug-in from the rack, drag the plug-in icon to a new rack slot. A pop-up menu appears offering two choices: Copy Plug-In Here, or Move Plug-In Here.

Moving a Plug-In

When you move a plug-in from one rack slot to another, the plug-in type, in/out state, power on/off, current plug-in settings, and routing are maintained. In addition, all associated snapshots are updated to reflect the new rack position.

Copying a Plug-In

When you copy a plug-in to a new rack slot, the source plug-in type, in-circuit state, active state, and current plug-in settings are copied to the destination rack slot. However, the source plug-in routing is not copied. In addition, plug-in snapshots are not copied.

Overwriting An Existing Plug-In

When either moving or copying, if there is an existing plug-in located in the destination rack slot, that plug-in is deleted. When the plug-in located in the destination rack is deleted, any routing or references in existing snapshots to the deleted plug-in will be automatically cleared.

Activating and Deactivating Plug-Ins

To activate and deactivate a plug-in:

- Select the appropriate rack slot Power switch. When active, the Power switch lights green. When a plug-in is unavailable (and inactive), the Power switch lights yellow.



Rack slot power switch

Routing Plug-Ins

After a plug-in has been assigned to a rack slot, you can specify its routing. Plug-In routing determines whether the plug-in is used as a channel insert or as a bus processor.

Inserting Plug-Ins on Channels

Four slots per channel are provided for plug-in inserts. Signal from the channel is routed to the insert and returned to the same channel. You can assign plug-ins to specific channel insert points from the Plug-Ins screen or from the Input screen.

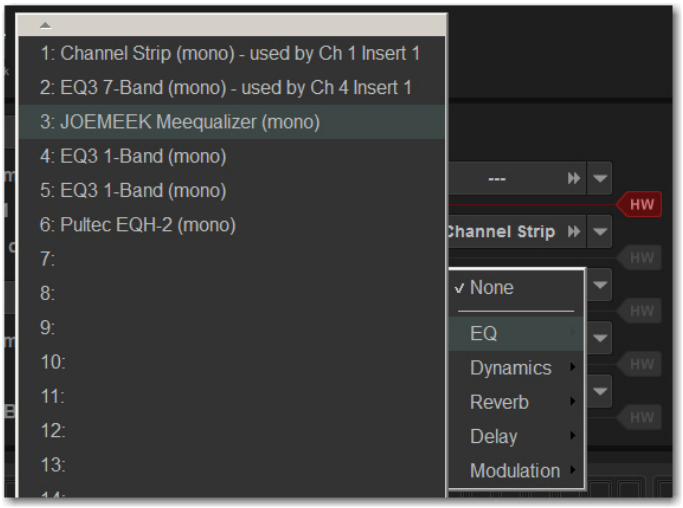
To insert a plug-in on a channel from the Inputs or Outputs page:

1. Go to the `Inputs` or `Outputs` page.
2. Select the first available Inserts slot selector.



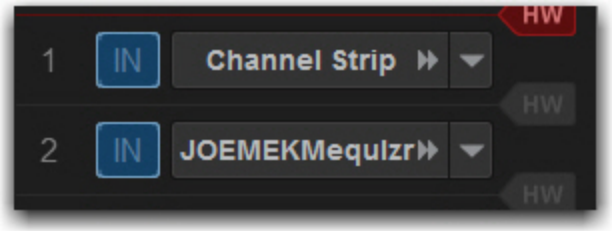
A Pre-fader Inserts selector

3. Choose an available plug-in from the rack sub-menus. All currently available plug-ins of a compatible mono/stereo format are listed in the sub-menus. Plug-Ins that are unavailable are listed in italics. Plug-Ins that are currently inserted on other channels are shown with their insert assignment.



Plug-in rack sub-menus

4. The plug-in appears in the Inserts list for that channel.



An assigned channel insert

5. To open the window for an inserted plug-in, select its name in the channel Inserts list.

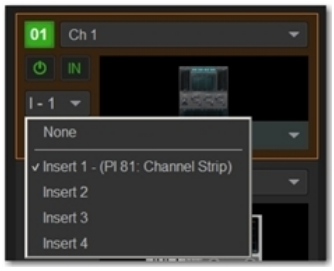
To insert a plug-in on a channel from the Plug-Ins page:

1. Make sure the plug-in is already assigned to a rack slot. (See "Assigning Plug-Ins to Rack Slots" on page 404.)
2. In the rack slot, select the Input selector and choose a channel from the Inserts sub-menus.



Inserts sub-menus

The rack slot automatically identifies and connects to the first available insert slot on the selected channel. The Channel Insert selector shows the current insert position. In the figure below, I-1 indicates the plug-in is in the first insert Inserts slot of channel 1.



Channel Insert menu

If no insert slots are available on the channel, the selector displays a question mark..

Routing Plug-Ins as Bus Processors (Effect Send/Return)

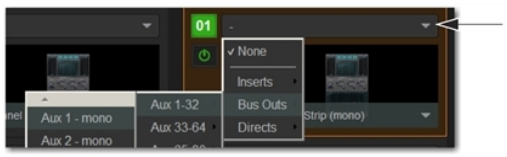
Plug-Ins can be used on buses for send-and-return processing with effects such as reverb and delay. A plug-in is configured for bus processing by assigning an Aux, Group, Matrix, Main, Monitor output, or a Direct Out as the plug-in input source, then assigning the output of the plug-in to an input channel, or to a hardware output, as follows:

- Return bus-fed plug-ins to an input channel to establish an effects send-and-return path.
- Route bus-fed plug-ins to a hardware output for specialized processing needs (such as feeding an external crossover).

You assign plug-ins for bus processing from the Plug-Ins screen.

To use a plug-in as a bus processor:

1. Go to the `Plug-Ins` page.
2. Make sure the plug-in is installed and assigned to a rack slot.
3. Select the Input selector at the top of the corresponding rack slot, choose `Bus Outs`, then choose the desired output bus from the sub-menus.



Input selector and sub-menus

4. Select the Plug-In Output selector and choose an input channel or a hardware output. Depending on the plug-in's output format (mono/stereo), available channels are lit (available for assignment) or unlit (unavailable for assignment) depending on their format.



Assigning plug-in output to an input channel

When routing a plug-in with a stereo output to an input channel, make sure the input channel is a stereo channel. "Make Selected Mono Strips Stereo/Make Selected Stereo Strip Mono" on page 296

When a bus-fed plug-in has both its input source and output assigned, it appears similar to the following in the rack:



An assigned bus-fed plug-in shown in the rack

Routing Channel Direct Outs to Plug-Ins

You can route the Direct Outs to plug-ins. This lets you directly feed plug-ins from individual channels to preserve Aux buses for other uses, with control over send level using the channel Direct Out level control.



Assigning a channel Direct Out as a plug-in input source in the Plug-Ins page

When a channel Direct Out is routed to a plug-in, it follows the pickoff setting for that specific Direct Out (as set in the Patchbay), and is applied in addition to any other assignment made for that Direct Out. This makes it possible to use a channel's Direct Out to route that channel to both a Pro Tools recording option and to a plug-in.

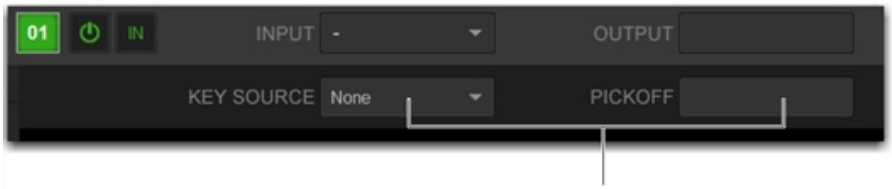
If you do use a Direct Out to feed both a hardware output such as a Pro Tools recording option as well as a plug-in, be aware that any adjustments to that Direct Out affect both the output signal and the signal fed to the plug-in.

Sidechain Routing

S6L supports sidechain (key) processing for plug-ins that support sidechain triggering. The Sidechain selectors appear across the top of the Plug-Ins page in Zoom view for the targeted plug-in.

To assign side-chain routing to a plug-in:

1. Target a plug-in that supports sidechain processing in Zoom view of the plug-in.
2. Choose the side-chain source signal from the `Key Source` pop-up menu.
3. Choose the pickoff point (tap) for the side-chain signal from the `Source Pickoff` pop-up menu.



Sidechain controls

Side-chain routing is not stored in snapshots.

Pre- and Post-Fader Inserts

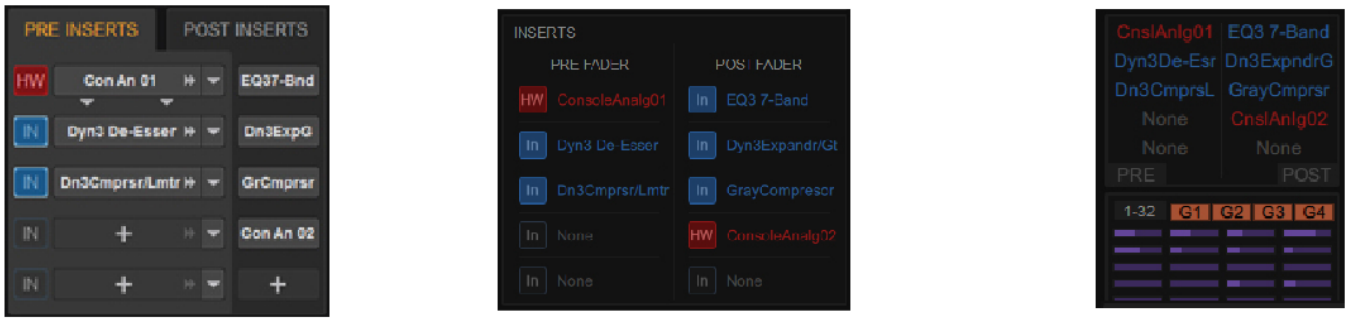
Beginning in VENUE 7.0 each channel and bus provides four pre-fader and four post-fader Plug-In Insert slots, as well as one pre-fader and one post-fader Hardware Insert Slot.

Post-fader inserts enhance auto-mix workflows, and provide additional flexibility for gain staging and effects processing. Each input or output channel can have up to eight plug-ins and up to two Hardware Inserts. If your system includes a WSG-HD Waves SoundGrid option, up to 64 Waves plug-ins could be inserted on a single channel (since up to eight Waves SoundGrid Rack plug-ins can be inserted, each hosting up to eight plug-ins).

The number of available pre- and post-fader inserts are fixed and cannot be changed.

VENUE post-fader inserts are displayed in, and can be controlled from, the external screen in the Inputs and Outputs pages, and from the CKM in Plug-Ins mode. Post-fader inserts can also be selected in the Plug-Ins screen menus, and can be bypassed via Event Actions just like pre-fader inserts.

Pre- and Post-Fader Inserts views are displayed in Channel and Meters views on CTMs and the MTS, and are also supported in Snapshots. Pre- and Post-Fader Hardware Inserts views are available in the Patchbay,



Pre- and Post-fader Inserts tabs in the Inputs page (shown at left), CTM Channel view (center) and CTM Meters view (shown at right)

To access post-fader inserts on the external screen:

- From the Inputs or Outputs page, tap the sub-tab `POST INSERTS`.

Inserting Plug-Ins Post-Fader

Post-fader plug-ins are assigned just like pre-fader plug-ins. Before you can insert a pre- or post-fader plug-in on a channel, the plug-in must be assigned to a rack slot.

To insert a pre- or post-fader plug-in that is already assigned to a rack slot:

1. Put the system into Config mode.
2. From the Inputs or Outputs page, tap the sub-tab for `PRE INSERTS` or `POST INSERTS`.



Post-fader Inserts tab in the Inputs page

3. Select an available post-fader Inserts slot selector.
4. Choose an available plug-in from the rack sub-menus.

   All currently available plug-ins of a compatible mono/stereo format are listed in the sub-menus. Plug-ins that are unavailable are listed in italics. Plug-ins that are currently inserted on other channels are shown with their insert assignment.

To insert a pre- or post-fader plug-in on a channel from the Plug-Ins page:

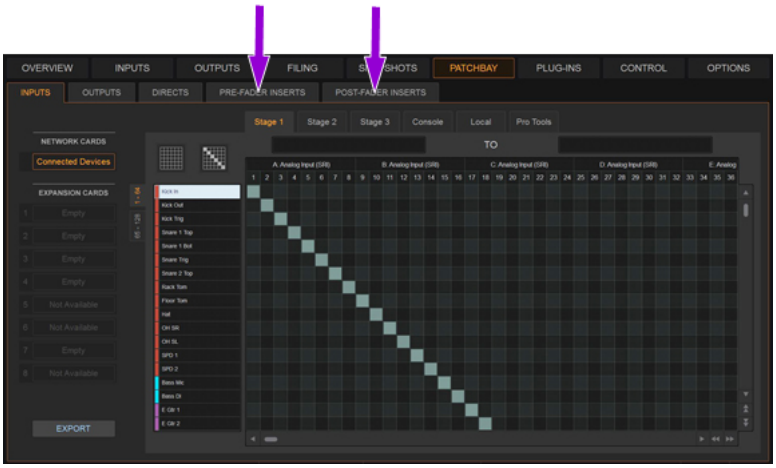
1. Make sure the plug-in is already assigned to a rack slot.
2. In the rack slot, select the Input selector and choose a channel or bus from the `Pre-Fader Inserts` or `Post-Fader Inserts` sub-menus.



Plug-in rack slot Input selector showing Pre-Fader Inserts and Post-Fader Inserts

Post-Fader HW Inserts in the Patchbay

In the Patchbay, separate sub-tabs are provided for PRE-FADER and POST-FADER hardware insert patching.



Sub-tabs for Pre-Fader Inserts and Post-Fader Inserts

Snapshots and Post-Fader Inserts

Post-fader inserts (plug-ins and hardware inserts) are fully supported in snapshots and in the Recall Safe tab.

Show Files and Post-Fader Inserts

When Show files containing post-fader plug-ins are loaded on a system running an earlier version of VENUE software, post-fader plug-ins are left in the rack with saved settings but not routed.

When Show files containing a post-fader hardware insert are loaded on a system running an earlier version of VENUE software, that hardware insert is ignored.

CKM Plug-Ins Mode with Pre- and Post-Fader Inserts

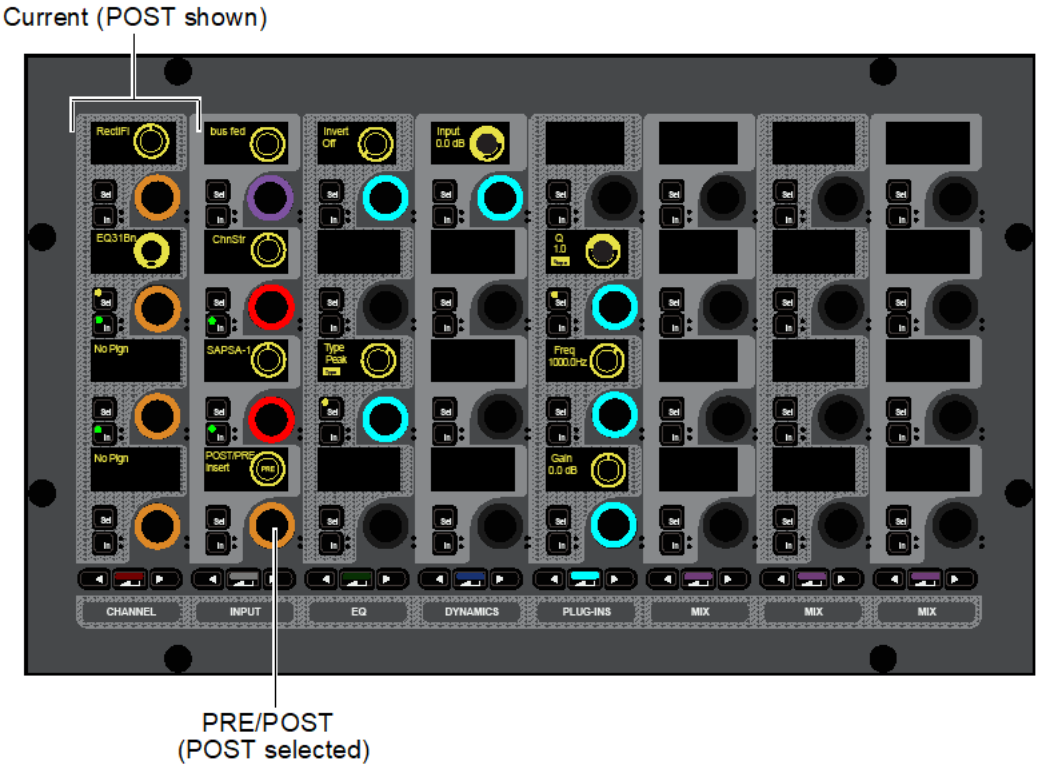
When CKMs are in Channel Control mode and **Plug-Ins** mode is enabled, the PRE/POST Insert encoder (column 2, row 4) toggles encoders in columns 1 and 2 between pre- or post-fader. All four plug-in slots for the currently selected pre- or post-fader insert type are shown in column 1, and plug-in slots 1 and 2 for the other type are shown in column 2.

For example, when PRE is enabled the PRE/POST Insert encoder lights red, pre-fader inserts 1–4 are shown in column 1 (far left), and post-fader inserts 1–2 are shown in column 2 (rows 2 and 3).



CKM showing pre-fader inserts

When PRE is not selected the PRE/POST Inserts encoder lights amber, post-fader inserts 1–4 are shown in column 1 (far left), and pre-fader inserts 1–2 are shown in column 2 (rows 2 and 3).



CKM showing post-fader inserts

Assign and Insert Plug-Ins (“+”)

Beginning in VENUE 7.0, you can initiate rack slot assignment and plug-in insert assignment from the Inputs or Outputs page while in Config mode.

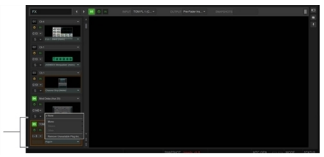
To assign and insert a pre- or post-fader plug-in:

1. Put the system into Config mode. In the Inputs and Outputs pages, a plus sign (+) is displayed in each plug-in Inserts slot.



Inserts slot “+”

2. Tap + in an Inserts slot. The Plug-Ins tab opens with the next available rack slot targeted, showing its Insert Selector menu.



Rack slot targeted

3. Choose an available plug-in from the targeted Plug-In selector sub-menus (or do so for a different rack slot, if desired).

Adjusting Plug-Ins on the External Screen

You can adjust plug-ins on the Plug-Ins page.

You can also adjust plug-ins using the CKMs in Channel Control mode. See "Adjusting Plug-Ins on the Control Surface" on page 208 for more information.

To adjust a plug-in on-screen:

1. Attention a channel.
2. Go to the `Plug-Ins` page.
3. Double-tap a plug-in icon in any rack view to open that plug-in window in Zoom view.
4. Adjust the parameters for the plug-in appearing in the window as desired.

Plug-In Zoom View via CKM Plug-In Switch

For quicker access to plug-in views on the external screen you can double-press the **`Plug-In`** switch on any CKM to go directly to the plug-in Zoom view for the first plug-in inserted on the currently selected strip.

Bypassing Plug-Ins

Plug-Ins can be bypassed on-screen in the Inputs or Outputs page and from the Plug-Ins page.

To toggle a plug-in on/off (in/out of circuit):

1. Select the channel on which the plug-in is inserted.
2. Go to the `Inputs` page and select the in/out button next to the desired plug-in to toggle it in/out of circuit. When the button LED lights, it indicates that the plug-in is in-circuit. When unlit, the plug-in is

out-of-circuit (bypassed).



An engaged plug-in (top) and a disengaged plug-in (bottom)

Plug-In Presets and Snapshots

You can save and load plug-in Presets files to import, export, and transfer plug-in settings files.

Snapshots can also be used to automate changes to plug-in routing and settings.

Presets can be applied to multiple Shows, while snapshots apply only to the Show file in which they are stored.

Plug-Ins and Presets

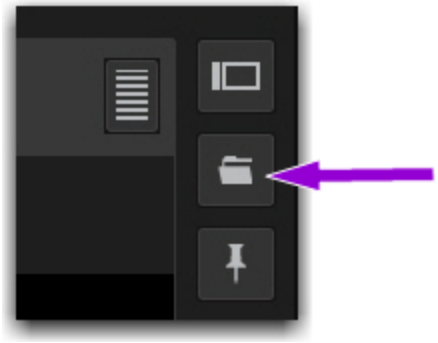
Presets are files that you can create to save, load, archive and transfer custom plug-in settings. You can then create your own Preset folders to organize Preset files. Preset folders and files can be transferred using the Filing page.

To create a custom Presets folder:

1. Go to the Filing page and select the `Transfer` tab.
2. Select the `Preset Folders` icon.
3. Select the `New` button at the left of the screen.
4. Do one of the following:
   - To leave the folder at its default name, press Enter.
   - Type a new name and press Enter.

To save a Preset:

1. Adjust the plug-in parameters as desired.
2. On the Plug-Ins page, select the Presets icon.



Plug-In Presets icon

3. In the Presets window, select New.
4. Enter a custom name for the Preset.

To load a Preset into a plug-in:

1. Make sure the presets are already transferred and available on the current system. (Many plug-ins come with factory presets that will be installed along with the plug-in.)
2. Select the channel containing the plug-in, and target the desired plug-in.
3. Select the `Presets` icon in the Plug-Ins screen.
4. Select a preset name in the Presets list to preview it. With the Presets list displayed, do any of the following:
   - To scroll through the list, press Up or Down arrow keys on your computer keyboard.
   - To load a preset and close the Presets list, double-tap a name in the Presets list.
   - Select `Cancel` to close the Presets list without changing settings.

Plug-Ins in Snapshots

Snapshots can automate plug-in settings, including routing, and in/out state. (Side-chain routing is not supported in Snapshots.) Snapshots can also store and recall Tempo.

Snapshots do not store or recall Presets. Snapshots store plug-in settings as they were when the Snapshot was created or saved.

Each rack slot on the Plug-Ins page provides a Snapshot menu, with shortcuts for common snapshot-related tasks:

- Create a new snapshot
- Add one or more plug-ins to the MIDI/Plug-Ins list, and automatically re-scope the snapshot to include plug-ins.
- Remove plug-ins from one or more snapshots

Snapshots Containing this Plug-In

Lists all currently loaded snapshots referencing the plug-in, in sequential order. Choose a snapshot to load it. (This menu option is useful for targeting snapshots while editing plug-in racks.)

Create New Snapshot Containing this Plug-In

Adds a new snapshot to the snapshot list in which only plug-ins are scoped. This snapshot is inserted immediately after the currently targeted snapshot, which may not necessarily be the last snapshot. The snapshot is named to reflect the plug-in rack position, for example: “PI 1-1: Reverb One” is a Reverb One plug-in assigned to rack 1, slot 1.

Add (or Update) this Plug-In to Snapshot

Adds a plug-in reference, with current settings, if the currently targeted snapshot does not already reference this plug-in. If the currently targeted snapshot already references this plug-in, the choice is Update (see next). If multiple snapshots are selected, this command changes to “Add Plug-In to Selected Snapshots” for batch-assignment.

Update this Plug-In in Snapshots

Updates snapshots with current settings, if the currently targeted snapshot (or currently selected snapshots) already references this plug-in.

Remove this Plug-In in Snapshot

Removes reference to this plug-in from the currently targeted snapshot, or from all currently selected snapshots.

See "Adding Plug-In Data to Snapshots" on page 355.

Tempo Settings in Snapshots

Each snapshot can store a custom tempo value. You can use the Tempo Enable icon to enable or disable tempo recall when the associated snapshot is recalled, letting you automate delay times in plug-ins that support Tempo Sync. "Adding Tempo Data to Snapshots" on page 358

Plug-In DSP Usage

Plug-Ins utilize DSP resources when they are assigned to a rack slot, and that rack slot is powered on. Each HDX DSP card installed in an E6L engine provides 18 DSPs for plug-in processing.

Plug-In availability is limited to available DSP resources. Certain plug-ins use more DSP resources than others. You may not be able to instantiate a plug-in if there are not enough DSP resources available. You can turn off unused plug-ins to reclaim their DSP by making them inactive, or by removing them from the system.

You can view plug-in DSP usage on the Options › Devices page.

To view plug-in DSP usage:

1. On the external screen, go to `Options > Devices`.
2. In the `HDX DSP` section, select a tab `1–4` to view currently active plug-ins and the DSPs they are allocated to on the corresponding HDX TDM Mix Engine card.

Plug-In Levels

Meter levels on the S6L system are displayed in dBVU, with 0 dBVU =+4dBu analog out = –20dBFS.

Internally, the S6L system provides up to 32-bit processing for built-in EQ, dynamics, and plug-ins, with level matching circuitry and logic ensuring maximum fidelity and sonic performance throughout the entire signal path. Due to variances in how plug-in metering is implemented by different manufacturers, performance may vary with regard to plug-in gain reduction meters and their relative levels.

When using side-chain routing, be aware of potential level differences between input channel pickoff points. For more information, see "Sidechain" on page 205.

Plug-In Latency and Processing Delay

See "Delay Compensation" on page 471.

Initializing the Plug-In Racks

The racks are initialized (or re-initialized) whenever the system is first powered on, whenever the system is restarted, after installing a plug-in, and after disabling or re-enabling a plug-in.

While the racks are initializing, they are offline and do not process audio. Avoid performing any Filing or Transfer functions until the racks are finished initializing. Rack status is displayed on-screen in the banner display.

Tap Tempo for Plug-ins

Tap Tempo lets you quickly establish a system tempo to use as a beat clock for delay and echo plug-ins that support Tempo Sync.

The system tempo defaults to 120 BPM (beats per minute). You can set a custom tempo in a number of ways including by tapping a Function switch, Footswitch or other control as explained below. The system tempo is stored as a console setting within the Show file. Snapshots can also store and recall tempo.

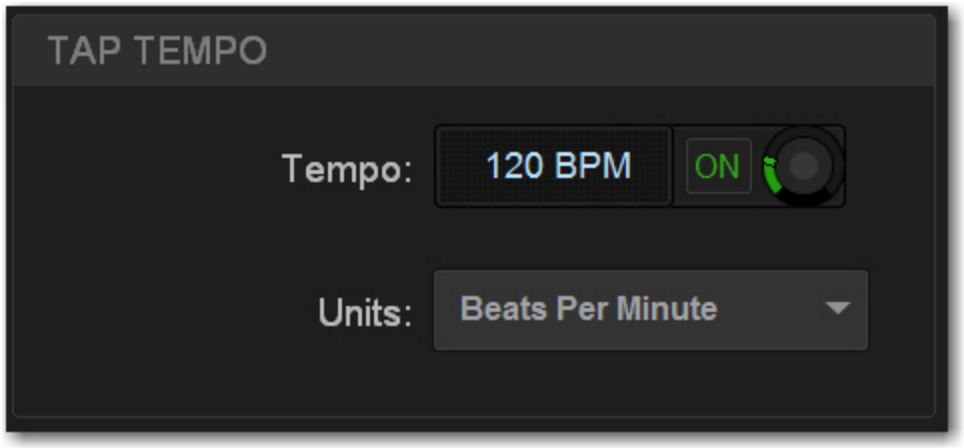
Using Tap Tempo

To use Tap Tempo, first enable the system tempo, create a Tap Tempo event, then enable tempo sync on the delay or echo plug-in.

Enable the System Tempo

To enable the System Tempo:

1. Go to `Options > Misc` and locate the `Tap Tempo` section.
2. Turn on global tempo sync for the system by selecting the `On` switch directly below the Tempo encoder so that it lights (on).



Tap Tempo options

3. If desired, select the Units selector to choose Beats Per Minute (BPM) or Milliseconds as the units for displayed values.

Enable Plug-in Tempo Sync and Start Tapping

To enable tempo sync on the plug-in:

1. Navigate to a delay plug-in and enable its tempo sync button. Repeat for other delay plug-ins you want to sync.



Tempo Sync button in Mod Delay III

How the tempo sync button is labeled differs depending on the plug-in. See the documentation for the plug-in to located the tempo sync button.

2. Tap the assigned Tap Tempo trigger (Function switch or Footswitch) in time with the music. At least two taps are needed to set the tempo; additional taps can result in a more accurate tempo setting.

   The delay time of all Tempo Sync-enabled plug-ins change to match the system tempo. While tapping, the calculated tempo is also shown in the Status area of the screen.

Tips for Using Tap Tempo

The plug-in Tempo Sync switch enables/disables that individual plug-in's delay value from following the system tempo. Use the individual plug-in Tempo Sync switches to sync one, some or all delay plug-ins.

Tempos can range from 20 BPM (3,000 ms) to 300 BPM (200 ms). Some delay plug-ins offer different time divisions (such as 1/8th, 16th, or dotted) that you can select for variations based on the system tempo. Check your delay plug-ins to see if they support Tempo Sync and subdivision settings (most, but not all, do).

Snapshots and Tempo Sync

If you need a specific delay time every time a certain snapshot is recalled, store Tempo with snapshots. For details, see "Adding Tempo Data to Snapshots" on page 358.

WSG-HD Waves SoundGrid Option Card and Waves Plug-Ins

The WSG-HD Waves SoundGrid Option Card from Avid lets you integrate Waves SoundGrid processing directly into your VENUE | S6L mixes.

Once the WSG-HD Card is installed in your E6LX engine, plug-ins hosted on the Waves SoundGrid server appear on the VENUE Plug-Ins screen inside of the Waves SoundGrid Rack plug-in (up to 8 plug-ins per instance of SoundGrid Rack). Up to two compatible Waves SoundGrid servers can be connected simultaneously for redundancy with automatic fail-over.

Always check waves.com for the latest compatibility information and installation instructions (SoundGrid Rack for VENUE).

Setup and Configuration

Installing and configuring Waves software and your WSG-HD card requires the following steps:

- "Preparing and Connecting the VENUE System for Waves Installation" below
- "Downloading and Preparing the Waves Installer" below
- "Transferring Licenses" below
- "Installing on S6L System" on the next page
- "Completing the Installation" on page 423

Preparing and Connecting the VENUE System for Waves Installation

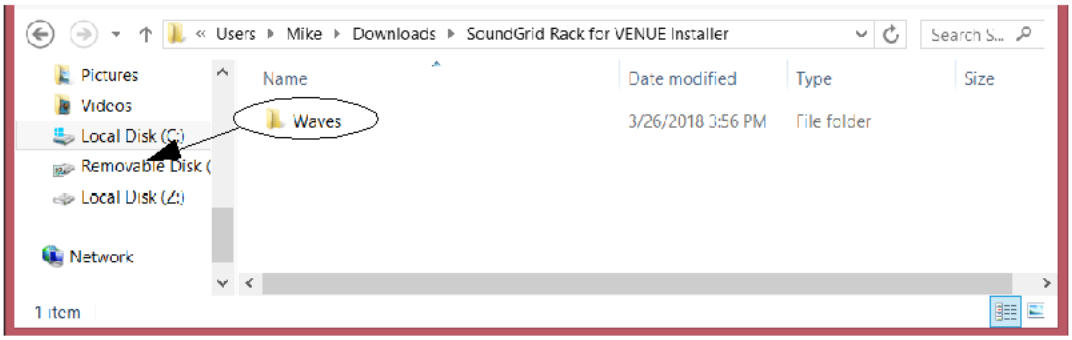
To prepare your S6L system and connect it to the internet:

1. Make sure you have performed a System Restore to install VENUE software version 5.7 or higher on your VENUE system (see the *VENUE S6L Installation Guide* for instructions).
2. Make sure you have installed the WSG-HD Card in your E6L Engine (see the *WSG-HD Card Installation* guide, included with the card and available for download from your Avid account).
3. Make sure you have connected the WSG-HD card to your SoundGrid server(s).
4. Make sure you have a USB flash drive (formatted to FAT32) and a Windows computer connected to the internet (to unzip Waves software and create USB installers).
5. (Optional) If you plan to transfer licenses directly to your S6L control surface, make sure to connect the control surface to the internet via the **ECx** port.

Downloading and Preparing the Waves Installer

To create your installer:

1. Navigate to the download page on waves.com and select SoundGrid Rack for VENUE Installer to download the .zip.
2. Insert your FAT32-formatted USB drive into an available USB port on your Windows computer.
3. Extract the download and place the resulting Waves folder on the root level of your USB drive.



Placing the folder "Waves" at the root level of a USB drive

Transferring Licenses

Licenses can be transferred to and stored on either a USB drive, the console, or distributed across both. At minimum, the SoundGrid Rack for VENUE license must be present on your system to run Waves. In addition:

- Transfer licenses to your USB drive if you want your licenses, including SoundGrid Rack for VENUE, to remain mobile. Storing licenses on a USB drive also means they will not need to be re-installed onto the S6L system after performing a VENUE System Restore.

- If your system is going to be used in a festival or similar multi-operator setting, transfer the SoundGrid Rack for VENUE license to the console to ensure it is available for all operators. Each operator can then bring their own USB drive containing only the plug-in installers and plug-in licenses needed for their performance.

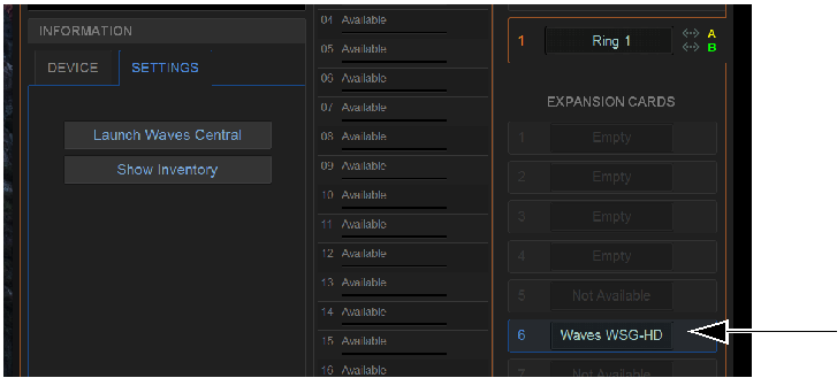
To transfer the required licenses:

1. Make sure you have registered/activated your Waves plug-in purchases.
2. Do the following:
   - To transfer license to your USB drive: On your computer, open Waves Central and log into your account.
   - To transfer licenses to S6L: On VENUE, go to `Options > Devices`, select the WSG-HD card in the `Expansion Cards` list, click to display the `Settings` tab in the Information section and then click `Launch Waves Central`. (Make sure your S6L is connected to the internet as instructed earlier, and that you have installed Waves Central as instructed later in this guide.)
3. Select `Licenses/Manage: Licenses`.
4. Select `Source:My License Cloud`.
5. Select `Products:SoundGrid Rack for VENUE` as well as any plug-in licenses that you want to transfer.
6. Select `Destination:` your USB drive, or Console.
7. Click `Send Licenses`.

Installing on S6L System

To install components onto your S6L system:

1. Make sure you have installed VENUE software version 5.7 or higher, and that your system is powered on.
2. Install Waves Central by doing the following:
   a. Connect the USB drive on which you built your Waves installer to an available USB port on the S6L control surface.
   b. Enable Config mode, navigate to `Options > System`, then select `Update`. When prompted to confirm that you want to install Waves Central, click `INSTALL`.
   c. Follow the on-screen instructions to install Waves Central.
   d. Click `Finish`.
   e. When prompted to restart, click `OK`.
3. Install Waves plug-ins by doing the following:
   a. After the system restarts, enable Config mode.
   b. Go to `Options > Devices`, select the `WSG-HD` card in the `Expansion Cards` list, click to display the `Settings` tab in the Information section and then click `Launch Waves Central`.



Options › Devices showing Settings for a WAVES-SG card selected in Expansion Card slot 6

c. Select `Install`.

d. `Install From`: your USB key.

e. `Choose Products to Install: SoundGrid Rack for VENUE`, as well as any plug-ins you want to install.

f. Click `Install`. Wait while the installation completes (it takes several minutes).

g. When the message `Products from Package were Successfully Installed` appears, click `OK`.

h. Close Waves Central.

i. Enable Config mode.

j. Go to Options › Plug-Ins, select WaveShell1SoundGridRack-AAX and click `Install`.

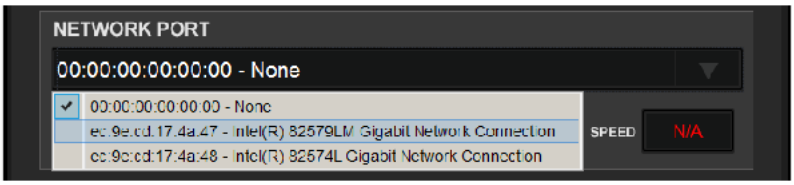
k. When installation is finished, restart your S6L system.

4. Set up Inventory by doing the following:

a. Enable Config mode.

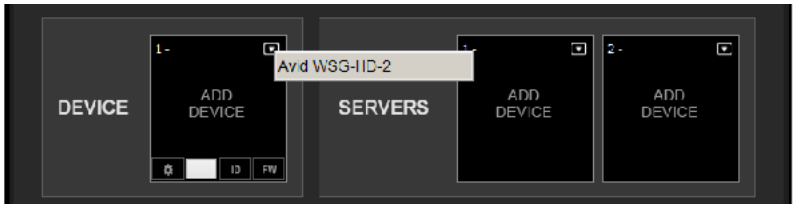
b. Go to Options › Devices, select the WSG-HD card in the Expansion Cards list, click to display the Settings tab in the Information section and then click `Show Inventory`.

5. Set the Network Port to the Intel port number ending in "`LM`" (such as `Intel(R)82579LM Gigabit Network Connection)`.



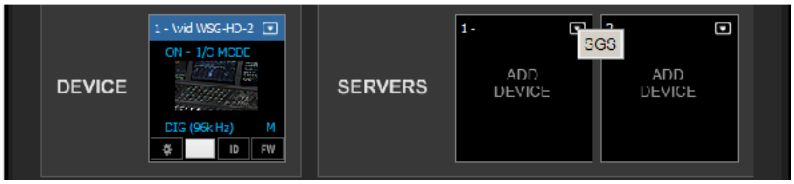
Selecting a network port

6. Select the Avid WSG-HD card as IO device.



Selecting Avid WSG-HD as an IO Device

7. Select your Server device.



Selecting a SoundGrid server

8. Select Redundant Server if applicable.
9. If necessary, update WSG-HD firmware and Server firmware by clicking the FW icon. The FW icon indicates firmware status as follows:
   - Red means firmware is not compatible
   - Blue means firmware is compatible but a new version is available.
   - Grey/Black means firmware it up to date

   If any errors occur during the firmware update click `RETRY` until it successfully completes.
10. Click `Hide Inventory`.

Completing the Installation

Complete the installation by doing the following:

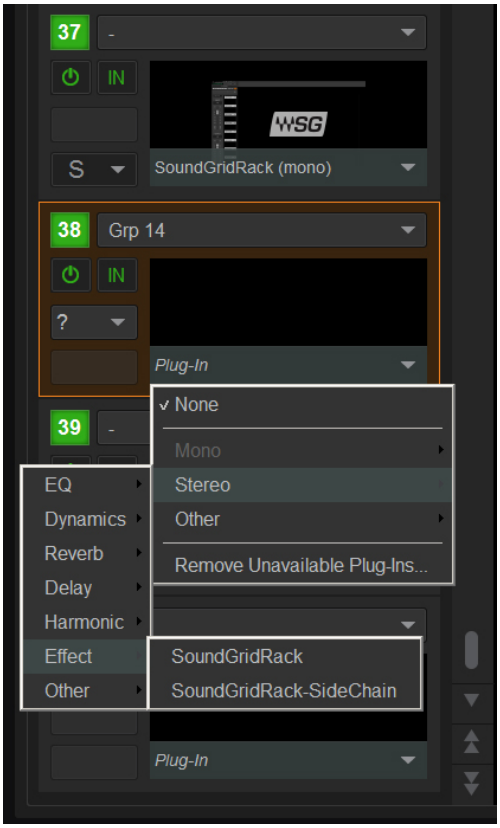
1. Power cycle all SoundGrid servers.
2. Power cycle your S6L system by doing the following:
   a. Go to Options › System, and choose `Shutdown`.
   b. Power down the S6L control surface, E6L engine and all attached Stage I/O units. Wait for them to power down completely.
3. Power the S6L system back on.

Using SoundGrid Plug-Ins

After making connections and configuring SoundGrid with S6L, you can start integrating SoundGrid plug-ins into your Show files. Similarly, if you have older VENUE Show files that incorporated Waves plug-ins you should be able to load those Shows and have your previous Waves plug-in configurations transfer automatically (as long as all the required plug-ins are available on the current system).

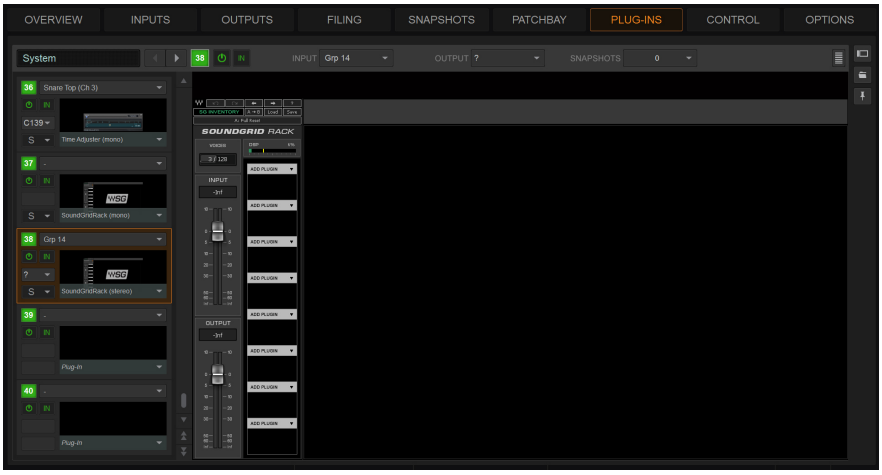
To use SoundGrid plug-ins:

1. In VENUE, go to the Plug-Ins page.
2. Select SoundGridRack from the Effect sub-menu of the Plug-In selector for an available rack slot.



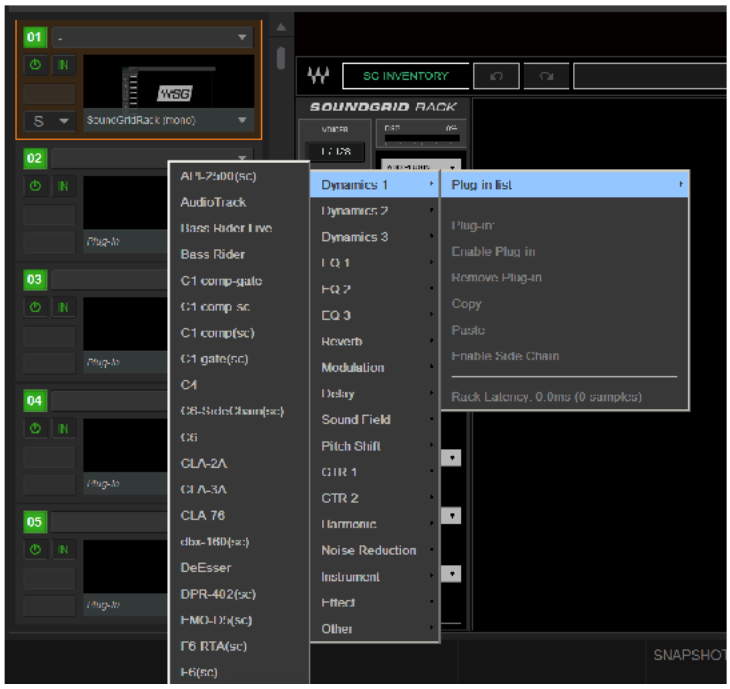
Assigning SoundGridRack to a VENUE plug-in rack slot

SoundGrid Rack appears in the Plug-in window, showing 8 available SoundGrid Rack slots.



A SoundGrid Rack (empty)

3. Within SoundGrid Rack, insert up to 8 plug-ins.



Inserting a Waves SoundGrid plug-in to a slot within an instance of SoundGrid Rack

The selected plug-in is assigned to that slot.



SoundGrid Rack showing plug-ins in slots 1 and 2

4. In the VENUE rack slot for the SoundGrid Rack, configure plug-in routing as desired for use as a channel insert or bus processor.

Opening Show Files with Legacy TDM Waves Plug-Ins

When opening older Show files, any legacy TDM instances of Waves plug-ins are automatically converted to SoundGrid Rack plug-ins. In the VENUE Plug-In rack these converted instances will appear as “SoundGrid Rack” (check the zoomed view to see which specific plug-ins are inside that rack).

Snapshots and SoundGrid Plug-Ins

Technically each instance of SoundGrid Rack is a single plug-in. Saving plug-ins in a VENUE snapshot stores all plug-ins within a SoundGrid Rack instance. You cannot use Snapshots to re-assign Waves plugs within SoundGrid Racks while in Show mode, you must be in Config mode (since this could potentially require a DSP reshuffle). You can, however, use Snapshots to change plug-in settings while in Show mode.

Note that the following actions are not allowed via snapshots (“child plug-ins” refers to plug-ins within an instance of SoundGrid Rack):

- Moving Waves child plug-in order
- Removing Waves child plug-ins
- Adding Waves child plug-ins

Configuring Redundant SoundGrid Servers

By connecting a compatible SoundGrid server to each of the network ports on the WSG-HD card you can run the SoundGrid servers in a redundant configuration. To minimize fail-over time during a rehearsal or performance it is recommended to pre-load the second, redundant SoundGrid server as described below. This procedure only takes a short amount of time and helps ensure the fastest switching possible.

To minimize fail-over time, do the following:

1. Load a Show file and/or configure the Plug-in Racks with instances of SoundGrid Rack and Waves plug-ins on the active (primary) SoundGrid server.
2. After confirming the racks are configured with all the Waves plug-ins you want, disconnect the network cable from the WSG-HD card that is connected to the active (primary) SoundGrid server.

The second, redundant SoundGrid server begins loading the current configuration. This might take a minute or two depending on the number of SoundGrid Racks and plug-ins in use.

After the redundant SoundGrid server has loaded the configuration, reconnect the first, primary server.

21 Control (Events, OSC, Mute Groups, Playback, and Record)

The Control page provides tabs for *"Events" below*, *OSC*, *"Mute Groups" on page 250*, *and Two-Track USB Record/Playback*.

For more information on Two-Track USB Record/Playback, see the VENUE S6L Live Recording Guide.

Events

An *event* consists of one or more *triggers*, which are configured to cause one or more *actions* to occur.

Events can be very simple, such as the press of a Function switch enabling a Mute Group, or the press of a connected footswitch triggering a Recall Next Snapshot. These are examples of a single specific *trigger* (a press of a specific Function switch or the press of a footswitch) causing a single *action* (enabling a Mute Group or Recall Next Snapshot).

Events can also be quite complex and involve multiple triggers and actions. For example, a single event can be defined so that moving a specific fader above and/or below a certain level sends a General Purpose output, *and* recalls a specific snapshot *and* mutes one or more channels. Multiple triggers can be considered conditionally using the available logic operators AND, OR, and XOR.

Events can be defined to operate on specific channels, or to operate globally using the "Any..." Triggers and "Triggered...." Actions.

Any...Triggers

Many sub-menus in the Triggers menu include choices for Any Aux, Any Group, Any Matrix, Any Mains, and Any VCA (when relevant). Any Strip refers to any input, output, or bus. Any Channel refers to Input Channels only. These let you define triggers that fire whenever the defined criteria is met on *any* strip, channel type, or channel.

Triggered Strip Actions

Similarly, many sub-menus in the Actions menu provide the choice for Triggered Strip. Choosing Triggered Strip creates an action that is applied to the input, output, or bus on whichever strip triggered the Event.

Each event can have between 0 and 8 triggers, and each event can have between 0 and 8 actions. Up to 999 events can be created.

The Event list is easy to configure, and pre-configured events are provided to change View Mode on the external screen.

For more information on the default events and other examples, see "Default Settings, Templates and Examples" on page 452.

Terminology

Event

A user-defined combination of one or more triggers and one or more actions. Each event serves as a type of software "macro" in which you establish a cause-and-effect relationship between one or more triggers and their results (actions).

Trigger

A conditional check used to fire an event, such as the press of a Function switch. Other available Triggers include fader above/below, meter values, time of day, MIDI and OSC.

Trigger Logical Operators (AND, OR, XOR)

Multiple triggers can be considered conditionally by applying a logical operator (AND, OR, XOR) to their properties. When an event includes multiple triggers, a logical operator (OR, AND, XOR) must be chosen from the Operators pop-up menu. (The default Operator is OR.)

Action

A command, mode or other response resulting from an event being triggered.

Control (Continuous)

A variable control such as a fader or knob.

Control (Switch)

A two-state control such as most switches on the control surface.

System Values

Variables such as Fader Above or Below, and system response values such as channel meters and dynamics gain reduction meters.

GPI

General Purpose Interface, also known as a logic interface. The S6L control surface provides 2 GPI inputs and 2 GPI outputs.

Open

GPI input or GPI output is floating, or at its reference voltage. Or, a Gate is open.

Closed

GPI input or GPI output is closed. Or, a Gate is closed.

Footswitch

Footswitch ports are functionally identical to GPI inputs and share all of the same properties and behaviors.

Properties

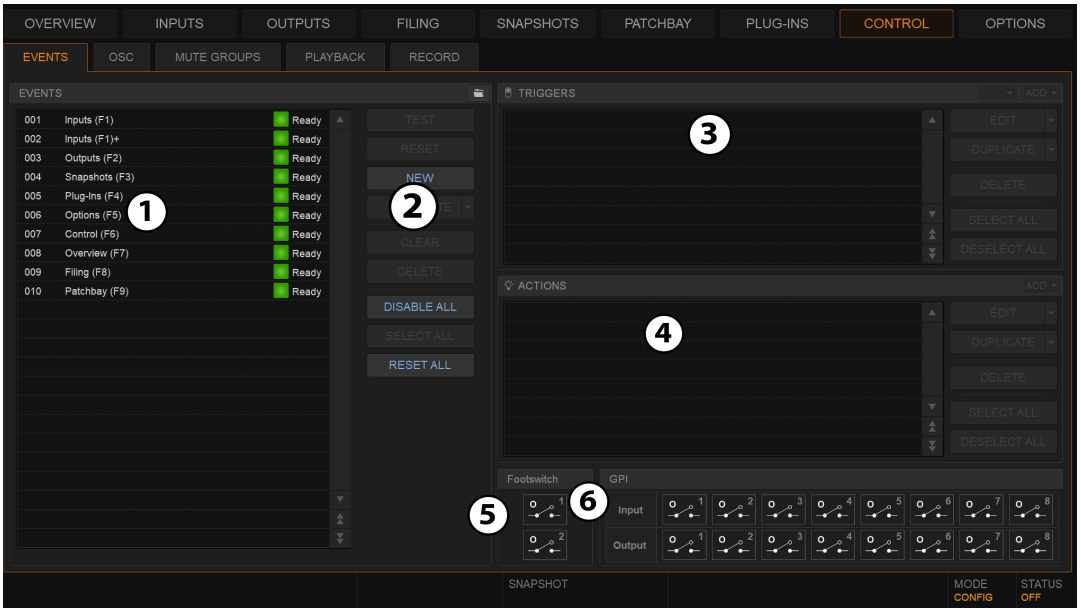
The criteria that define triggers and actions. Properties can be edited for many, but not all types of triggers and actions.

Important Information about Snapshots and Events

Because events can trigger snapshot recalls, and because snapshot recalls can trigger other events, it is possible to create logic “feedback loops.” For more information, see "Avoid Feedback Loops" on page 451.

The Events Tab

The Events tab of the Control page is the working area of the Event list system. Events are defined and managed using the Event list, along with the Triggers and Actions lists. The lists and commands available in these sections create a powerful, user-programmable environment. Footswitch and GPI status display are also shown on the Events tab. You can create and load Events Presets, and import events into the current Show file.

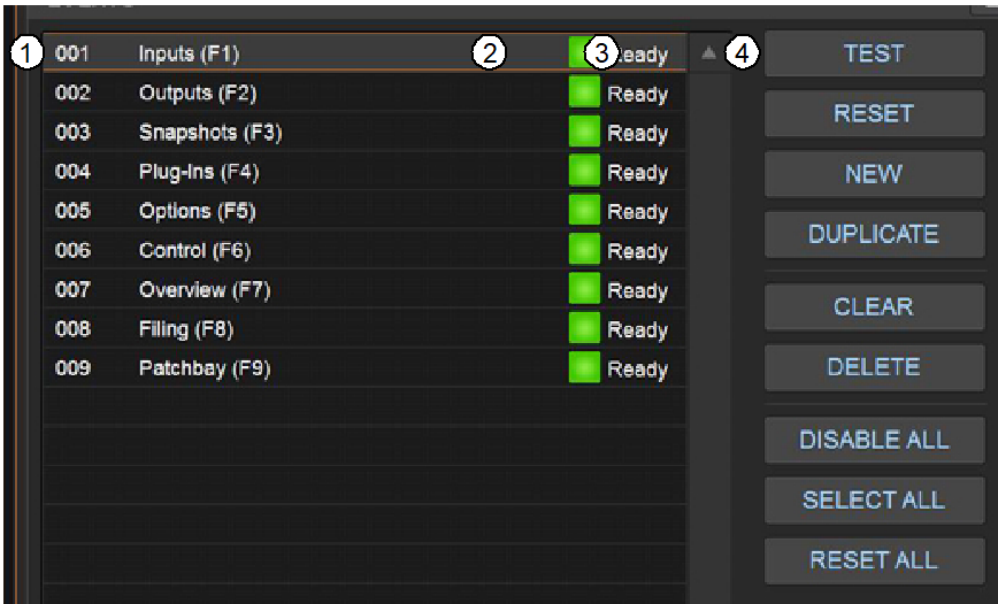


Events window (Control › Events)

1	"Event List " below
2	"Event List Commands" on the next page
3	"Triggers " on the next page
4	"Actions" on page 431
5	"Footswitch Status Display" on page 432
6	"GPI I/O Status Display" on page 432

Event List

Each event is shown in its own row within the Event list. The list can be scrolled vertically when necessary.



The Event list contains the following elements:

1 – Event Number

Each event has an associated three digit sequence number, 001 through 999. Events are automatically re-numbered if items are moved, added or removed.

2 – Event Name

Events can be given custom names, up to a maximum length of 31 characters. Do not use non-ASCII or other special characters.

Although more than 31 characters can be entered, limit your Event names to 31 characters or less.

3 – Event Enable Icon

Events can be enabled or disabled individually by selecting the green Enable indicator to toggle its status. All events can be disabled (suspended) and enabled using the global Disable All button.

4 – Event Status

The Event Status column shows Active (currently in effect), Ready, Disabled (indicated by a dash) or Test state. For more information on the Status column, see "Resetting Events" on page 450.

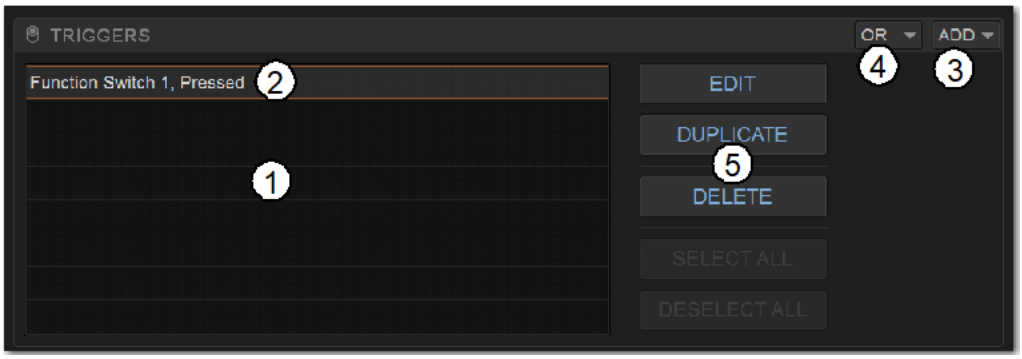
Event List Commands

You can test, reset, create, duplicate, clear or delete events in the list. These commands apply to any selected (highlighted) events in the list, and can be performed using the buttons or by touching-and-holding (right-clicking) list items. Multiple events can be selected to test, reset, duplicate, clear or delete them, but only one new event can be created at one time.

You can also utilize Events Presets.

Triggers

The Triggers list shows the name and properties of each trigger defined for the currently selected event, as well as commands to create and manage triggers.



Triggers list

1 – Triggers List

Each event can have up to eight triggers in the list. Triggers are shown in rows in the Triggers list. Touch-and-hold (right-click) commands to select, edit, duplicate and delete triggers.

2 – Type and Properties

Each row in the Triggers list shows the selected trigger type. Some types of triggers have editable properties such as a dB level on a specific channel, or open/closed state of a footswitch or GPI input. Choices vary depending on the trigger type, and not all triggers have editable properties.

Triggers assigned to Function switches become available in the VENUE Function Pad app. Each Show file can store up to 128 Function switch assignments.

3 – Add

The Add pop-up menu lets you create new triggers. Triggers are organized in the menu according to the type of input signal that initiates (or triggers) the event. Types of triggers include channel functions, system values, footswitch/GPI inputs, snapshot recall, OSC messages, and other functions such as talkback.

4 – Logical Operators

Multiple triggers can be considered conditionally by applying a logical operator (AND, OR, XOR) to their properties.

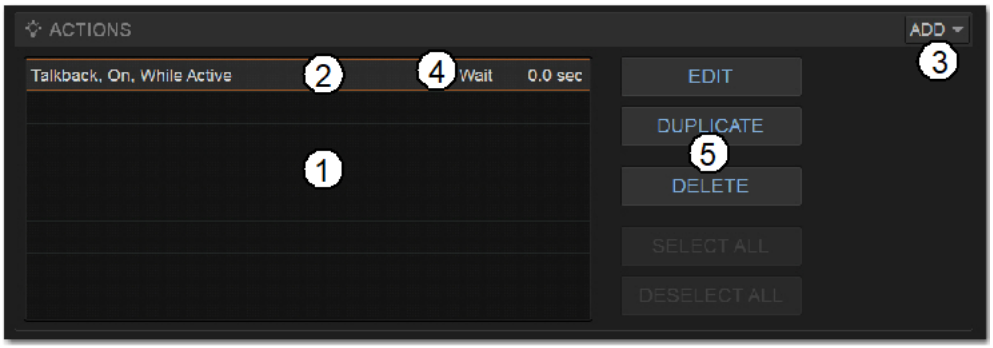
Triggers and actions which are unavailable due to hardware configuration or other factors are shown as italicized in the Trigger (and Action) Add menus.

5 – Triggers List Command Buttons

You can edit, reset, duplicate, delete, and select/deselect all triggers in the list. These commands can be performed using the on-screen buttons or by touching-and-holding (right-clicking) list items. Multiple triggers can be selected for editing, but only one new trigger can be created at one time.

Actions

The Actions list shows the actions defined in the currently selected event, and commands to create and manage actions.



1 – Actions List

Each event can have up to eight actions in the Actions list. All actions occur when the event is fired. Touch-and-hold (right-click) commands let you select, edit, duplicate and delete actions.

2– Type and Properties

Each row in the Actions list shows the selected action type. Some actions have editable state and behavior settings. Some actions have editable properties such as on/off or toggle state for Control (Switch) actions or open/closed state of a GPI output. Some continuous control actions have editable values (Relative or Absolute) with cross-fade options. Choices vary depending on the action type, and not all actions have editable properties.

3– Add

The Add pop-up menu lets you create new actions. Actions are organized in the menu according to the type of function they affect, such as channel functions, snapshots, GPI Output, Tap Tempo and sending OSC messages.

4– Wait

All actions have a Wait (delay) setting that can be applied to the action.

5– Triggers List Command Buttons

You can edit, reset, duplicate, delete, and select/deselect all actions in the list. These commands can be performed using the on-screen buttons or by touching-and-holding (right-clicking) list items. Multiple actions can be selected for editing, but only one new action can be created at one time.

Footswitch Status Display

The Footswitch status display shows the current open or closed status of Footswitches connected to the Footswitch connectors on the S6L control surface. Default state for both Footswitches is closed. A Footswitch can be added as a trigger for an action in an event. Example uses of a Footswitch trigger includes Tap Tempo and snapshot recall. The Footswitch can be named.

GPI I/O Status Display

The GPI port on the back of the S6L control surface can be used to trigger events in VENUE from outboard equipment (GPI input), or can be used to send messages to trigger outboard equipment to perform one or more actions (GPI output). The GPI status display shows the current open or closed status of the two GPI inputs and two GPI outputs. Each input and output can be named.

GPI Inputs

GPI inputs can be added as a trigger for an action in an event. Example uses of GPI inputs include remote snapshot recall and remote channel muting from an external control system or custom control panel.

GPI Outputs

GPI outputs can be added as an action triggered by a selected trigger. Example uses of GPI output include:

- Sending a pulse to trigger samplers and playback devices
- Indicating when a microphone or channel is live by lighting an On Air or “tally” light
- Flashing or turning on a light when the system is in a particular mode (such as Solo In Place)
- Integrating with power sequencing devices for automated system turn-on

GPI Output Actions are not supported with Trigger of System Start.

For GPI port wiring specifications, see "GPI Port Reference" on page 540.

Creating Events

The basic steps to create an event include the following:

- Add a new event in the Event list (see "Adding an Event " on the next page).
- Add and configure triggers for the event (see "Adding Triggers to an Event" on page 444).
- Add and configure actions for the event (see "Adding Actions to an Event" on page 447).

Several pre-defined (default) events are available immediately; others "Default Events" on page 452 are available among the Demo Shows installed with the system software. You can load these defaults using Events Preset, and import individual events into the current Show file.

Adding an Event

To add a new event to the Event list:

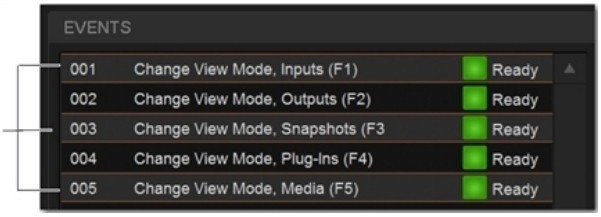
1. Go to the `Control` page and select the `Events` tab.
2. Do any of the following:
   - To create an empty, untitled new event, select the `New` Event Command button.
   - To create a copy of a pre-existing event, select one or more events in the Event list and select the Duplicate button.
3. Double-tap the event name in the list, and enter a name for the event.

Selecting Events

Event list items can be selected, renamed, duplicated, deleted, cleared, enabled or disabled, tested and reset. Selected events are highlighted in the Event list.

To select one or more events, do any of the following:

- To select a single event, select its row in the Event list.
- To select all events, select the Select All button in the Event Commands section.
- To select multiple consecutive events, select the first desired event and then Shift-touch the last desired event. All events in between are selected.
- To select multiple non-consecutive events, or to de-select an individual event, Ctrl-touch its row in the Event list.



Multiple events selected in the Event list

To deselect or ore more events:

- Touch-and-hold (right-click) anywhere in the Event list and choose `Deselect All`.

Moving Events

Selected events can be dragged and dropped to new locations in the list. You can also manually edit the event number to re-sequence items.

To move one or more events:

1. Select one or more events in the Event list.
2. Touch any selected event and drag them to a new location in the list. As you move events, a white line appears indicating the destination.
3. Release your finger to drop the events at the desired location in the Event list. When moving multiple events, moved events will be adjacent regardless of their original locations relative to each other (whether adjacent or non-adjacent). events will be renumbered as necessary according to the new sequence of events.

To manually edit an event number:

- Double-tap the `Event Number` and enter a new three digit number to resequence the list accordingly.

Managing Events in the Event List

Once created, events in the list can be managed using on-screen buttons and touch-and-hold (right-click) commands to rename, duplicate, delete, clear, enable or disable them.

You can also use the Test and Reset commands to manually audition events for development and diagnostics. For more information, see "Testing Events " on page 450

Renaming an Event

To rename an event:

1. Double-tap the event name in the list. Or touch-and-hold the event name, then select `Rename` from the menu.
2. Enter a new name.
3. Press Enter to confirm the new name.

Event Name and Function Keys

Function keys are automatically named with the Event name when defined as a Trigger for one or more Events. The Event / Function key name is displayed in the right bank of Soft Keys on the MTM when Function keys are shown. When a Function key is assigned to multiple Events, the Function key name displayed on-screen is the name of the Event with the lowest number in the Events List.

Duplicating an Event

Duplicating an event can simplify Event list configuration when multiple, similar events need to be created, each with slightly different properties.

To duplicate an event:

1. Select one or more events in the Event list.
2. Select the `Duplicate` Event Command button on-screen. Or, tap-and-hold (right-click) a selected event and choose `Duplicate`.

See also "Events and Smart Duplicates" on the next page.)

Deleting and Clearing an Event

Deleting an event removes it permanently from the Event list. *Clearing* an event leaves the named event in the Event list but clears all associated triggers and actions.

To delete an event:

1. Select one or more events in the Event list.
2. Select the `Delete` Event Command button on-screen. Or, touch-and-hold (right-click) a selected event and choose `Delete`.
3. Select `Delete` in the Confirm Event Operation dialog to delete the event. Or select `Cancel` to cancel the operation.

To clear an event:

1. Select one or more events in the Event list.
2. Select the `Clear` Event Command button on-screen. Or, touch-and-hold (right-click) a selected event and choose `Clear`.
3. Select `Clear` in the Confirm Event Operation dialog to clear the event. Or select Cancel to cancel the operation.

Enabling and Disabling Events

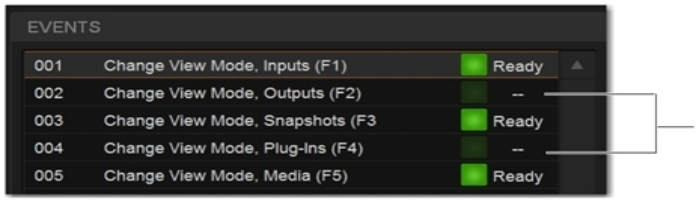
Events can be disabled to suspend their operation. An event can be selected and edited while it is disabled. You can toggle the enabled state of one or more events in the list by selecting the on-screen Enable icons in the Event list, or you can disable the Event list globally by selecting the master event Disable All button.

Disabling an event stops all timers (X-Fade and Wait/delay properties) associated with that event, preventing any pending (delayed) actions configured for While Active behavior from occurring. Disabling an active event does not automatically de-activate any associated actions configured for While Active behavior. Use the Reset command instead (see "Resetting Events" on page 450).

Disabling an event can be a useful troubleshooting tool, such as when an event has caused an action/trigger feedback loop and must be edited before being re-enabled.

To toggle the enable/disable status of an event in the list:

1. Select one or more events in the Event list.
2. Select the Event Enable icon for the selected event to toggle its state. Or, touch-and-hold (right-click) an item and choose Enable or Disable as appropriate. When the Enable icon lights (green) and "Ready" is shown in the Event Status column, the event is enabled. When the icon is unlit and a dash is shown the event is disabled.



Disabled events (002 and 004)

To disable all events:

1. Select the `Disable All` Events Command button. The Disable All button lights, and all items in the Event list show a dash in the Status column.
2. To re-enable all events select the `Disable All` button again.

All events are prevented from firing when the global Disable function is in effect. However, active events are not de-activated. Use Reset or Reset All for this (see "Resetting Events" on page 450). Individual event enable/disable status is preserved (events retain the current state of their Enable icons) and can be modified when globally disabling and enabling events using the master Disable button.

Events and Smart Duplicates

VENUE 8.0 and later include new features for Events, including an increase to the number of triggers and actions that can be included in an Event, and the addition of Smart Duplicate.

Up to 128 Triggers and Actions per Event

The maximum number of triggers and actions within each Event has been increased to 128.

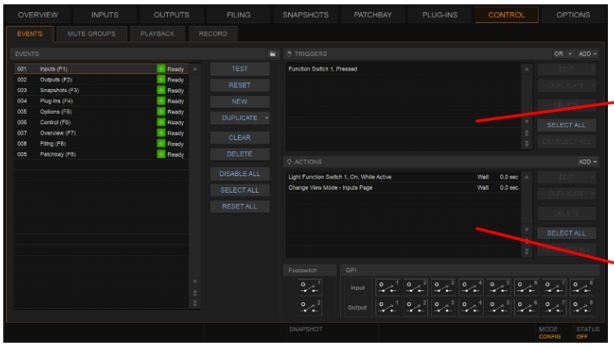
Smart Duplicate

Smart Duplicate lets you quickly create multiple, similar events, triggers, or actions that automatically increment all trigger and action parameters, or either of two specific parameters only, as available. (The **DUPLICATE** button remains available to copy whole events, triggers, or actions, without incrementing any parameters.)

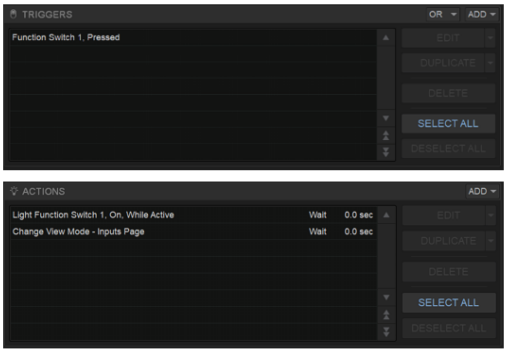
Examples:

Here is an example Event with simple triggers and actions, shown before and after using Smart Duplicate.

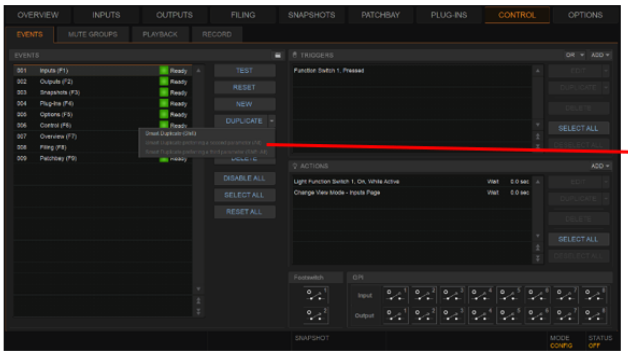
1. Event selected

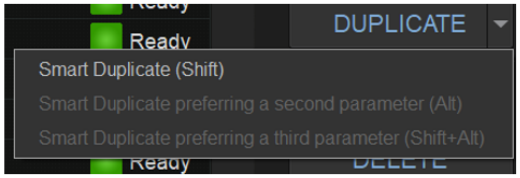


Triggers and Actions

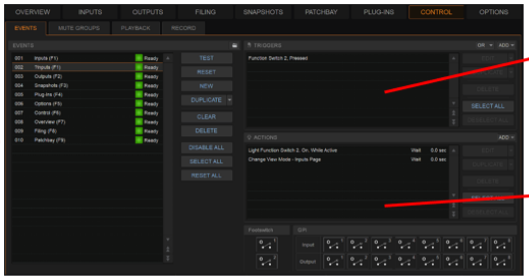


2. Smart Duplicate chosen

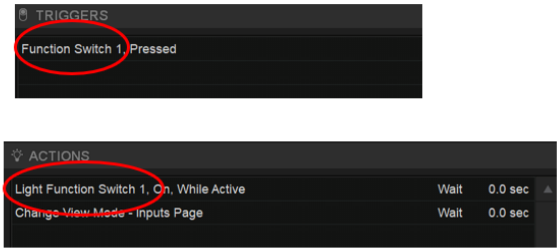




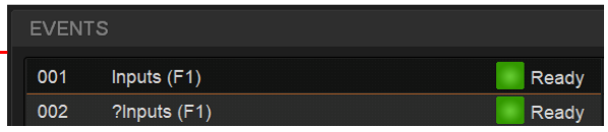
3. Duplicated Event



Triggers and Action parameters (F1) incremented

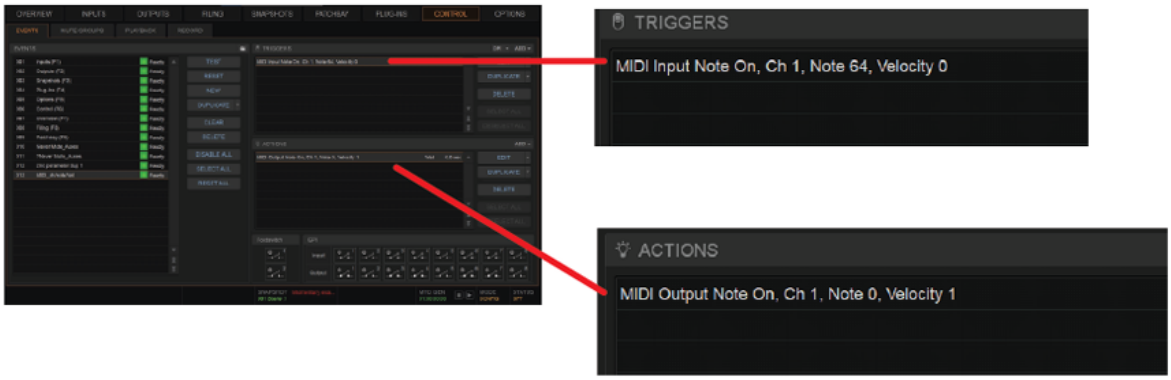


Event name duplicate

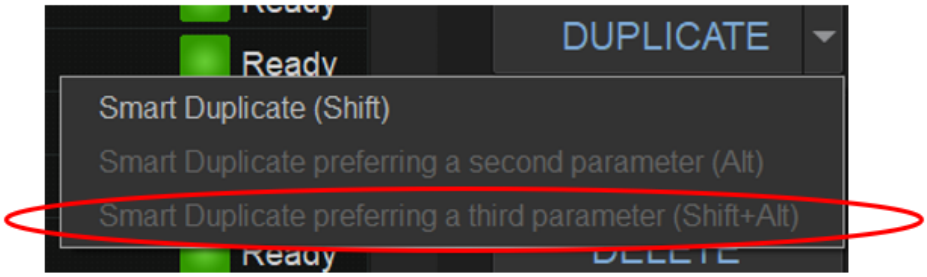


Here is an example Event with multiple parameters in its triggers and actions, shown before and after using one of the other Smart Duplicate options to only increment one of these additional parameters.

1. Event selected

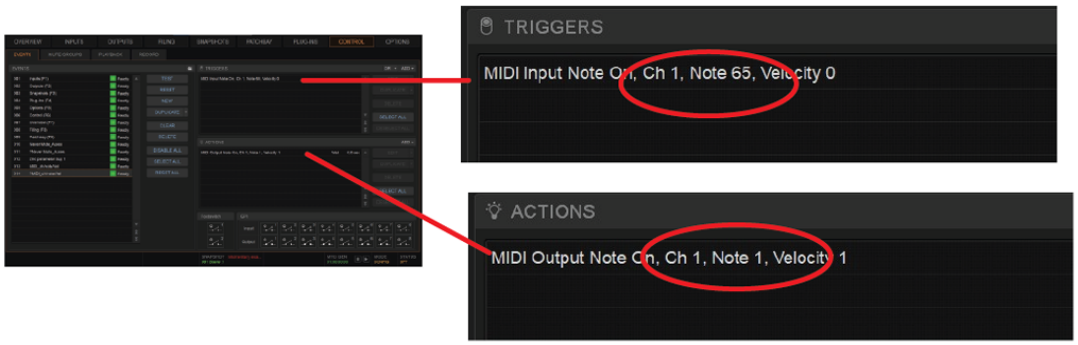


2. Smart Duplicate "third parameter"



3. Duplicated Event

Trigger and Action "3rd" parameters (Note #) incremented only



Note that "2nd" and "3rd" parameters may not mean 2nd or 3rd from the left in the display of trigger or action properties. 2nd and 3rd parameters are not available with all triggers or actions.

Using Smart Duplicate

To duplicate events, triggers, or actions using Smart Duplicate:

1. Navigate the external screen to **CONTROL > EVENTS**.
2. Click to select the desired event, trigger, or action. Selecting an event and using its DUPLICATE menu duplicates all triggers and actions in the event. Selecting a trigger or action and using the trigger or action DUPLICATE menus duplicates that trigger or action, only.
3. Click the arrow to the right of the event, trigger, or action **DUPLICATE** button to show the Smart Duplicate menu.
4. Choose one of the following, as available:
   - **Smart Duplicate (Shift)**
   - **Smart Duplicate for a second parameter (Alt)**
   - **Smart Duplicate for third parameter (Alt+Shift)**
5. Alternatively, hold down the key shown in parenthesis and click **DUPLICATE**. For example, to do Smart Duplicate for a second parameter, hold **Alt** and click **DUPLICATE**. You can also use the modifier keys on the console (Shift = **Multi-Select**, Alt= **Default**).

   Each menu item is only enabled if the appropriate action is available for at least one of the selected triggers or actions. Otherwise the menu item is shown disabled.

   Multiple triggers and actions can be selected and batch duplicated. If multiple triggers and/or actions are selected, each newly created trigger and action sequence is incremented until it becomes unique from the original, as well as from new triggers and actions already created as part of this duplicate operation.

   For example, if duplicating the following selected triggers in a list:
   - **Function Switch 1, Pressed**
   - **Function Switch 2, Pressed**
   - **Function Switch 3, Pressed**

   The newly created triggers will be:
   - **Function Switch 4, Pressed** (from the original Function Switch 1, Pressed. First, it was duplicated, then incremented to Function Switch 2, Pressed, but since that trigger already exists, incrementing continues, and Function Switch 4, Pressed is created.)
   - **Function Switch 5, Pressed** (from the original Function Switch 2, Pressed. Since Function Switch 3, Pressed already exists and Function Switch 4, Pressed was already created in the previous step, the next available increment is created.)
   - **Function Switch 6, Pressed** (from the original Function Switch 3, Pressed.)

   Another example (if the following items are duplicated):
   - Function Switch 1, Pressed
   - Config Mode Active
   - Ch 1 Mute, On

   Smart Duplication will create:
   - Function Switch 2, Pressed
   - Config Mode Active

– Ch 2 Mute, On

A trigger such as Config Mode cannot be Smart Duplicated because it does not have any parameters to increment..

"2nd" and "3rd" Parameters

Smart Duplicate can be performed for the first parameter (named just "Smart Duplicate"), for the second (named "Smart Duplicate for a second parameter") and for the third (named "Smart Duplicate for a third parameter").

- The first parameter is the one most commonly expected to be incremented.
- The second parameter is the second common parameter to be incremented (if applicable).
- The third parameter is the least common parameter to be incremented (if applicable).

For example, in the **`Ch 1, Aux 1, On`** trigger, the channel number is the first parameter, while the **`Aux`** number is the second. No third parameter is available for this trigger. Some triggers and actions do not have any parameters for incrementing.

Incrementing Parameters in Triggers

Trigger	1st parameter	2nd parameter	3rd parameter
Channel Assignment	VCA strip number	N/A	N/A
Chase Time Code	N/A	N/A	N/A
Config Mode / Show Mode	N/A	N/A	N/A
Continuous Control	Strip number	Control (within a group of similar controls)	N/A
Snapshot Edit Mode	N/A	N/A	N/A
Flip To Faders	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footswitch	Footswitch number	N/A	N/A
Function switch	Function switch number	N/A	N/A
Gate	Strip number	N/A	N/A
Global Continuous Control (under Options)	Control (within a group of similar controls)	N/A	N/A
Global Switch Control (under Options)	Control (within a group of similar controls)	N/A	N/A
GPI	GPIO input number	N/A	N/A
Input Mode	N/A	N/A	N/A
Meter	Strip number	N/A	N/A
MIDI	Note/Control/Program/Pressure/LSB Value/Target Device ID	Velocity/Value/MSB Value, or (only if nothing from these are applicable) Channel	Channel number (if applicable, unless it's a

		number (if applicable)	2nd parameter)
Multi-Assign	Strip number	N/A	N/A
Plug-Ins Ready	N/A	N/A	N/A
Preview	N/A	N/A	N/A
Any snapshot recalled	N/A	N/A	N/A
Recall Snapshot	N/A (no user cases are seen)	N/A	N/A
Next/Previous Snapshot	N/A	N/A	N/A
Snapshot Update Mode	N/A	N/A	N/A
Solo/AFL	N/A	N/A	N/A
Solo In Place A/B	N/A	N/A	N/A
Spill Strip	Strip number	N/A	N/A
System Startup	N/A	N/A	N/A
Switch Control	Strip number	Control (within a group of similar controls)	N/A
Talkback	N/A	N/A	N/A
Time	N/A	N/A	N/A
Time Code	N/A	N/A	N/A
VCA assignment	Strip number	N/A	N/A

Incrementing Parameters in Actions

Action	1st parameter	2nd parameter	3rd parameter
Absolute/Relative Edit Mode	N/A	N/A	N/A
Banking	Bank number	N/A	N/A
Big Meters	Strip number	N/A	N/A
Bottom Row Flip to Faders	N/A	N/A	N/A
Bypass Plug-in	Plug-in row within rack (column)	N/A	N/A
Cancel	N/A	N/A	N/A
Clear Solos	N/A	N/A	N/A
Continuous Control	Strip number	Control (within a group of similar controls)	N/A
Control on Fader	Strip number	Control (within a group of similar controls)	N/A
Copy Selected Channel	N/A	N/A	N/A

Cue on Mains Fader	N/A	N/A	N/A
Disable Bank Safe	N/A	N/A	N/A
Disable Event	Event number	N/A	N/A
Fader Banking Mode	N/A	N/A	N/A
Flash Lightbar	N/A	N/A	N/A
Function Switch	Function switch number	N/A	N/A
GEQ On Faders	GEQ bank	N/A	N/A
Global Continuous Control	Strip number	Control (within a group of similar controls)	N/A
Global Switch Control	Strip number	Control (within a group of similar controls)	N/A
GPIO Output	GPIO output number	N/A	N/A
Load Layout	Layout number	N/A	N/A
MIDI	Note/Control/Program/Pressure/LSB Value/Target Device ID	Velocity/Value/MSB Value, or (only if nothing from these are applicable) Channel number (if applicable)	Channel number (if applicable, unless it's a 2nd parameter)
Multi-Assign	Strip number	N/A	N/A
Mute All Stage Outputs	N/A	N/A	N/A
Mute Group	Mute group number	N/A	N/A
Nudging	N/A	N/A	N/A
Paste to Selected Channel	N/A	N/A	N/A
Preview Mode	N/A	N/A	N/A
Recall Next/Previous Snapshot	N/A	N/A	N/A
Recall Selected Snapshot	N/A	N/A	N/A
Recall Snapshot	N/A	N/A	N/A
Select Snapshot	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sends On Faders	Strip number	N/A	N/A
Snapshot Update Mode	N/A	N/A	N/A
Spill Strip	Strip number	N/A	N/A
Store Snapshot	N/A	N/A	N/A
Store to Selected Snapshot	N/A	N/A	N/A
Switch control	Strip number	Control (within a group	N/A

		of similar controls)	
Talkback	N/A	N/A	N/A
Tap Tempo	N/A	N/A	N/A
Target Next/Previous Strip	N/A	N/A	N/A
Toggle Input Safe Mode	N/A	N/A	N/A
Top Row Flip to Faders	N/A	N/A	N/A
USB Play Track	Track number	N/A	N/A

Smart Duplication of Whole Event(s)

When applied to a selected event, Smart Duplication always duplicates all triggers and all actions, even if they cannot be incremented.

- If Smart duplication by the second parameter is chosen, the triggers and actions have second parameter incremented if possible. If not possible, the first parameter is incremented.
- If Smart duplication by the third parameter is chosen, the triggers and actions have third parameter incremented if possible. If not possible, the first parameter is incremented.
- The new event(s) are named similarly to original events, but with the "?" added in front of the name: "?My Event".

Events Presets

You can save and load Events Presets files to import, export, and transfer Events. You can also create your own Events Preset folders to organize Events Preset files. Preset folders and files can be transferred using the Filing page. A Factory Preset file is installed automatically, letting you restore Events definitions created at the factory.

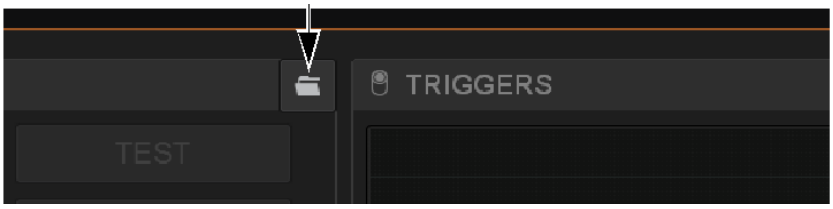
The factory (Default) Events Presets contain definitions for `F` (Function) keys 1-9 to jump to different pages on the external screen.

To create a custom Presets folder:

1. Go to the Filing page and select the `Transfer` tab.
2. Select the `Preset Folders` icon.
3. Select the `New` button at the left of the screen.
4. Do one of the following:
   - To leave the folder at its default name, press Enter.
   - Type a new name and press Enter.

To save a Preset:

1. Go to `Control > Events`, and configure the Events list as desired.
2. On the Events tab, select the `Presets` icon.



Events Presets icon (Control › Events)

3. In the Presets window, select New.
4. Enter a custom name for the Preset.

To load a saved Events Presets file:

1. Make sure the presets are already transferred and available on the current system.

   ⚠ **Selecting Events Presets replaces all events currently in the list. To selectively add events to the list, see "Import Snapshots and Events" on page 319.**

2. Go to Control › Events.
3. Select the Presets icon.
4. Select a preset name in the Presets list to preview it. With the Presets list displayed, do any of the following:

   To scroll through the list, press Up or Down arrow keys on your computer keyboard.

   To load a preset and close the Presets list, double-tap a name in the Presets list.

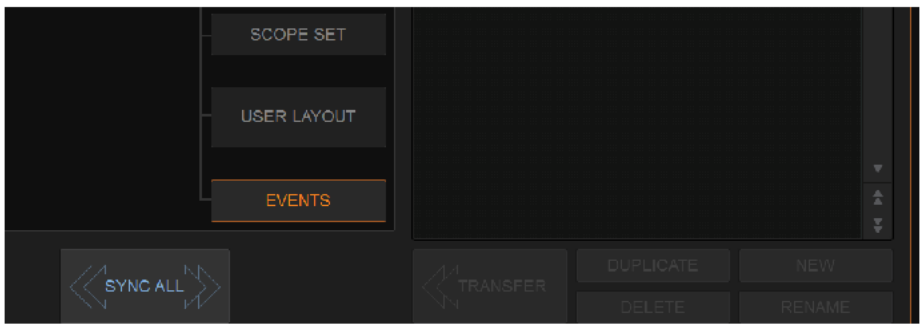
   Select `Cancel` to close the Presets list without changing settings.

To rename, duplicate, delete, or overwrite a Presets file:

1. Go to Control › Events.
2. Select the Presets icon.
3. Right-click on the item and choose Rename, Duplicate, Delete, or Overwrite.

To transfer Events Presets:

1. Go to the Filing page and select the Transfer tab.
2. Connect a USB flash drive to the S6L control surface. The device appears above the right column.
3. Select the Events block.



Events selected in Filing › Transfer

4. Do one of the following to select the items to transfer:
   - In the left column, select the items you want to transfer to the portable storage device.
   - In the right column, select the items you want to transfer from the portable storage device to your system.

   Be sure to select the desired folder for the destination/source device.
5. Select the `Transfer` button.

Creating Triggers

Each Event can have up to eight triggers. You create new triggers by selecting them from the Add pop-up menu.

Once added, you can edit triggers and their properties to customize them.

Adding Triggers to an Event

To add a trigger:

1. Select an Event in the Event list, or create a new one. (For details, see "Selecting Events" on page 433, and "Creating Events" on page 432.)
2. Select the **ADD** button in the Triggers list, and then choose the trigger type from the pop-up menu or any of its sub-menus.

   The chosen trigger type is added to the Trigger list for the currently selected Event, with its default properties. The figure below shows an example trigger based on Function Switch 1.



Trigger added to Triggers list

For a list of available trigger types, see the S6L Event Triggers and Actions guide. For examples of different trigger types in use, see "Examples " on page 453.

Editing Trigger Type and Properties

To edit the trigger and its properties:

1. Double-tap the trigger row in the list. Or touch-and-hold (right-click) the action item and choose **`Edit`**.
2. Choose a new Trigger Type, or edit any of the available properties in the row for that trigger. Properties vary depending on the type of trigger selected (not all trigger types have editable properties).
3. Touch anywhere else to exit.

Logical Operators for Triggers

An individual trigger is considered to be “true” when the function described by its type and properties takes place, such as while a footswitch is actually pressed, or a fader is raised above its trigger threshold.

A trigger is considered to be “false” (or, not occurring) whenever its function and properties are not met, such as when a footswitch is not being pressed, or while a fader remains below its assigned trigger threshold.

When an Event includes multiple triggers, a logical operator (OR, AND, XOR) must be chosen from the Operators pop-up menu. (The default Operator is OR.)

The logical operator has no effect when the Triggers list includes only one item.

To choose a logical operator for the current Event:

1. Select the desired Event to display its assigned triggers.
2. Select the **Operators** pop-up menu (by default, this pop-up menu displays **OR**) and choose **AND**, **OR**, or **XOR**.

Only one logical operator is permitted per event, and this operator applies to all triggers within the event. It is not possible to use a mix of logical operators within an event. For examples of logical operator behaviors, see "Examples of Logical Operators " on page 455.

Note: If there is more than one strip used to trigger the Event via “AND” Trigger operation, “Triggered strip” Actions are not executed. If the Event is Triggered by multiple strips simultaneously (either via “Any...” Triggers or via “OR” Trigger operations), then “Triggered strip” Actions are executed for each triggered strip.

Managing Triggers in the Triggers List

Triggers in the list can be selected, edited, duplicated and deleted.

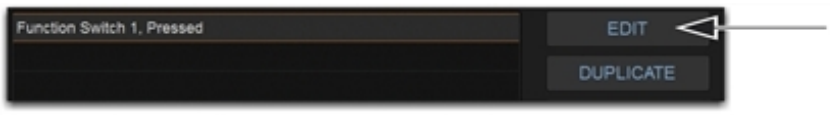
Selecting Triggers

Triggers can be selected using the same methods as used when selecting items in the Event list. For more information, see "Selecting Events" on page 433.

Editing Triggers

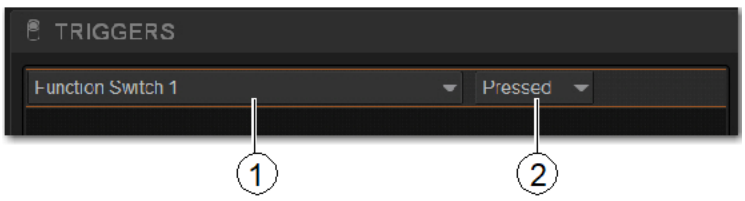
To edit a trigger:

1. Select the item in the Triggers list so it is highlighted, then select the **Edit** button. Or touch-and-hold the desired trigger, then select **Edit** from the menu.



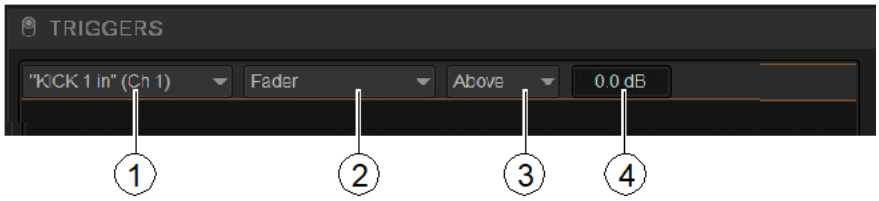
The Trigger List Edit button

When the chosen item is a switch or other two-state control, selectors for Type (**1** in the figure below) and State (**2** in the figure below) are displayed in the trigger row.



Properties for a switch trigger

When the chosen item is a continuous control or value, selectors for Type (**1** in the figure below), Control (**2**), Above/Below (**3**, for Fader, Meter, and certain other Types), and editable field for Value (**4** in the figure below) are displayed.



Properties for a continuous control trigger

2. Do any of the following:
   - To change the trigger type (such as choosing a completely different control, choosing a different channel, or changing a trigger to an "Any..." type), select the **Type** pop-up menu and make a new selection from the Type menu.
   - For switches, buttons and other two-state functions, select the **State** pop-up menu and make a selection. Choices for State vary as appropriate for the trigger type, and will include Closed or Open, On or Off, and Pressed or Released.
   - For continuous controls, use the **Above/Below** pop-up menu (as available) to define the trigger. To change the specific trigger control or value for the current type (such as to change Fader to Aux level for the current channel), select the Control pop-up menu and make a new selection.
   - For Fader Above/Below triggers (such as for faders), select the currently displayed dB value to highlight it, then type in a new value.
   - For System Values (such as Meter Above/Below), set a dB value, Hold time and Release time.
3. To confirm your changes, press Enter or select anywhere else in the Events window.

Duplicating Triggers

To duplicate a trigger, do either of the following:

- Select the item in the Triggers list so it is highlighted, then select the **Duplicate** button.
- Touch-and-hold the desired trigger, the select **Duplicate** from the menu.

Deleting Triggers

To delete a trigger, do either of the following:

- Select one or more items in the Triggers list so it is highlighted, then select the **Delete** button.
- Touch-and-hold the desired trigger, the select **Delete** from the menu.

Channel X / Y Function Switches

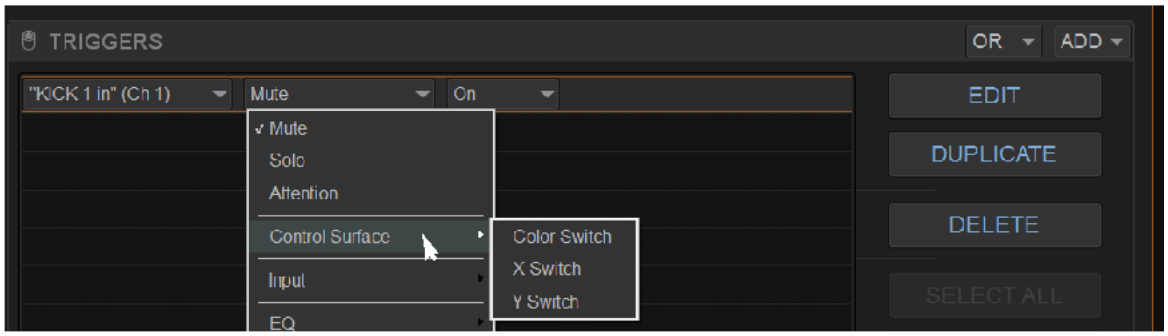
In their default configuration, the **X** and **Y** switches in each channel strip toggle the corresponding Expander/Gate and Compressor/Limiter on/off, respectively. You can reconfigure these switches to instead become available Triggers and Actions.

To enable channel X and Y switches for use as Triggers:

- In the Fader Configuration section of the **Options > Interaction** tab, enable the **Use X/Y as Event Triggers/Actions** option.

When enabled for use as Triggers and Actions:

- **X** and **Y** switches become available in the Switch (Type) list in the Trigger properties, in the Control Surface sub-menu.



X and Y in the Switch sub-menu (requires the Use X/Y as Event Triggers/Actions setting is enabled in Options › Interaction)

- **X** and **Y** switch LED state (Light and Flash) become available in the Switch (Type) list in the Action properties, in the Control Surface sub-menu.
- **X** and **Y** switches no longer toggle their corresponding dynamics processor on/off, even if they are not yet included in the definition of any specific Event.

System Values as Triggers

Events can be triggered by meter above/below values, and by Gate open/closed state.

Editable properties for System Value Triggers include the following:

Hold

How long the threshold must be met or exceeded before the Trigger becomes active.

Release

The length of time the Trigger stays active once the value has crossed the threshold again.

Creating Actions

Each event can have up to eight actions. You create new actions by selecting them from the Add pop-up menu.

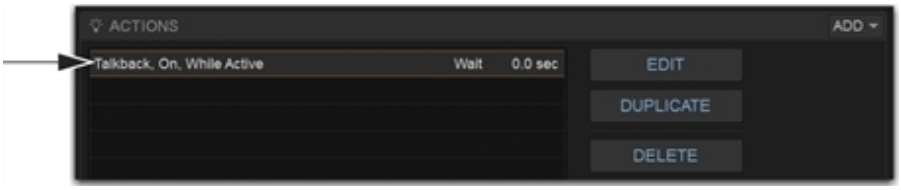
Once added, you can customize actions by editing their properties, as available.

Adding Actions to an Event

To add an action:

1. Select an event, or create a new one.
2. Select the ADD button in the Action list, and then choose an action type from the pop-up menu.

   The chosen action type, with its default settings, is added to the action list area. The figure below shows an example action has been added to control Talkback.



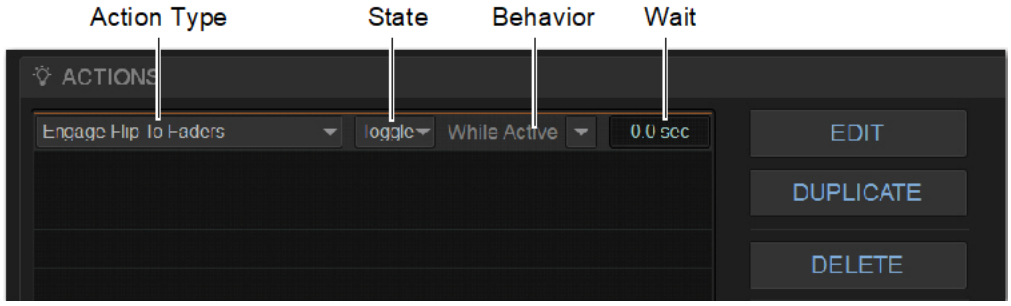
Action added to Action list

For a list of available actions, see the S6L Event Triggers and Actions guide. For examples of different types of actions in use, see "Examples " on page 453.

Editing an Action Type and Properties

To edit an action:

1. Select an Action by doing either of the following:
   - Select an item in the Actions list so it is highlighted, then select the `Edit` button.
   - Touch-and-hold the desired trigger, the select `Edit` from the menu.
2. Select the displayed action Type and make a new selection.



Action properties for a switch (two-state) control

Action State

To edit an action State for switches, buttons and other two-state functions:

- Select the `State` pop-up menu and make a selection. Choices for State vary as appropriate for the trigger type, and will include Closed or Open, On or Off, and Toggle.

Action Behavior

To edit action behavior for switches, buttons, and other two-state functions:

- Select the `Behavior` pop-up menu and choose `Latch` or `While Active`, as appropriate:

Latch

Fixes the behavior in its defined state (such as open or closed) until unlatched by another event or operation.

While Active

Latches the behavior in its defined state as long the associated trigger is in effect (active, or “true”), such as unmuting a channel only while a footswitch is pressed and held.

Pulse and Duration (GPI Output only)

Produces a single-shot pulse output. Duration range is 0.1 second (100 ms) to 1.0 second, in 0.1 second increments. The default duration is 0.3 seconds (300 ms).

To configure GPI output pulse and duration for an action:

1. Double-tap the action to edit it.
2. Select the `Behavior` pop-up and choose `Pulse`.
3. Enter a value for `Pulse Duration`.
4. To confirm you changes, press Enter or select anywhere else in the Events window.

Action Wait

All actions let you specify a Wait time of up to 100 seconds for the action to wait before firing. This can be useful for synchronizing the timing of multiple external devices, or to build timed sequences of actions.

To configure action Wait (Delay):

1. Double-tap the action to edit it.
2. Select the `Wait` value box to highlight it and enter the desired time.

Absolute and Relative Continuous Control Actions

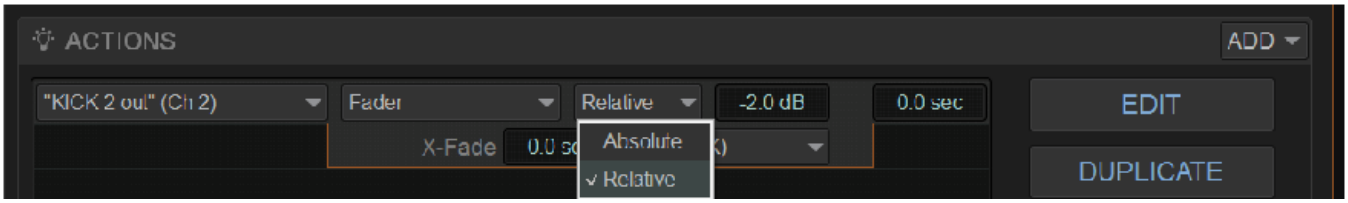
When defining an Action to raise or lower a continuous control (such as channel volume or Aux Send level) you can choose to apply an Absolute or Relative change, with or without a cross-fade.

Absolute

Sets the parameter to an explicit value, such as setting a fader to exactly +3 dB.

Relative

Adjusts the parameter by a defined value relative to its current position. For example, lowering a fader by -2 dB.



Defining a Relative action

X-Fade Continuous Controls

Control (Continuous) Actions can have a cross-fade included in their definition, with variable shape.

To include a cross-fade in an Action:

1. In the Actions list, select the specific Action and click `Edit` (or double-click the Action).
2. Enter a value for `X-Fade`, and if desired choose an available shape for the cross-fade (such as Linear, Sine, X^2).



Cross-fade (X-Fade) and Shape

Selecting Actions

Actions can be selected using the same methods as used when selecting items in the Event list. For more information, see "Selecting Events" on page 433.

Managing Actions in the Actions List

Actions can be moved, renamed, duplicated, and deleted, just as you can with triggers. For instructions on managing items in the Actions list, follow the instructions for triggers in "Managing Triggers in the Triggers List" on page 445.

Testing Events

An event can be manually triggered to test it, regardless of its current status or enabled/disabled state. Use this feature to verify action properties and confirm proper operation of devices connected to GPI output ports. When an event is in Test mode, it is effectively considered true until the event is manually reset. An event in test can be re-tested at any time by again pressing the Test button. You do not have to reset in-test events to re-test them. Incoming triggers are ignored when events are in Test mode.

For example, if a footswitch event is being tested and you accidentally hit the footswitch at some point during the test, the event does not revert to Active the moment Test is canceled. Events always return to their ready state following a Reset. Events won't re-fire until the trigger logic re-asserts itself as true.

To test events:

1. Select one or more events in the Event list, then select the `Test` button.
2. When you are satisfied the event is behaving correctly, select the `Reset` button.

Resetting Events

You can use the Reset command to quickly reset Active or in-Test events to "ready." You can also use the Reset All command to immediately reset all events in the list. The current status of each event is shown in the Status column in the Event list:

Status	Description
Active	Event is currently true (triggered)
Ready	Event is currently false (not triggered)
Disabled	Event is disabled and can not be triggered
Test	Event has been manually triggered

To reset an event:

- Select one or more events in the Event list (see "Selecting Events" on page 433), then select the `Reset` Event Command button.

To reset all events:

- Select the `Reset All` button.

When events are reset, the following rules are applied:

- Latching or pulsed actions which have already occurred are unaffected. For example, reset does not unlatch a previously latched function.
- All action delay timers (Wait) are immediately canceled.
- Actions configured for While Active behavior are immediately canceled.
- Events will not occur until the trigger logic again evaluates as true.

For example, let's say you have an event configured to close a GPI Output whenever Channel 3 is muted (its behavior property is While Active). Resetting the event opens the GPI Output, even though Channel 3 might still be muted. The event will re-trigger the next time the channel goes from an unmuted state to a muted state.

Snapshots and Events

Events can include snapshot functions among their triggers and actions.

Snapshots as Triggers

Events can be triggered by the following snapshot functions:

- Recall of specific snapshots
- Enabling of Snapshot modes (Preview, Update and Edit)

Snapshots as Actions

Event actions can include the following snapshot functions:

- Recall of a specific snapshot
- Recall the previous, next or selected snapshot.
- Initiate Store to Selected Snapshot commands (overwriting and updating snapshots)
- Enable different Snapshot modes (Preview, Update and Edit)

Snapshot Modes and Event Status

While in Update or Edit modes, events-driven snapshot recall is suspended.

While in Preview mode, triggers that occur in the online state of the system are executed, including MTC-driven recall of snapshots. Triggers caused by changes to the offline (Preview) controls are ignored and do not cause events to occur.

Avoid Feedback Loops

Because events can both affect and be affected by snapshots, it is possible for events to cause “feedback loops.”

Be especially careful when Recall Previous or Next snapshot triggers and actions are combined with events that recall a specific snapshot, as shown in the following diagram.

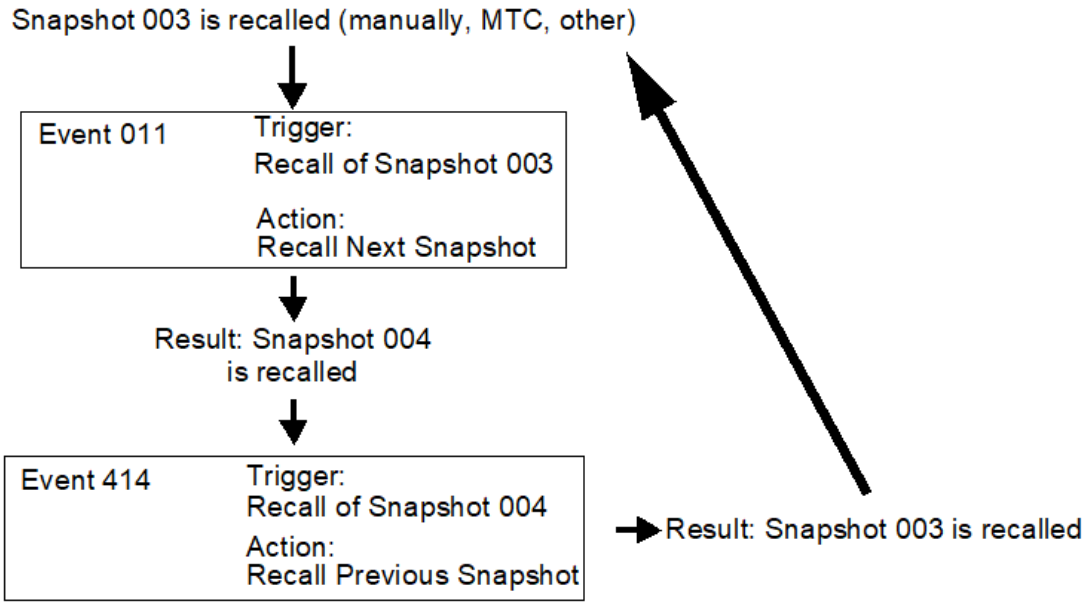


Diagram illustrating potential logic feedback loop between events and snapshots

The global event Disable All and Reset All buttons can serve as "panic" buttons to temporarily suspend and/or reset all events, giving you a chance to diagnose the source of any problems. For more information, see "Resetting Events" on page 450.

Default Settings, Templates and Examples

Default Events

Each Demo Show file contains a set of default events that can be used as a starting point to build your own events. Some examples of the types of default events for S6L include the following:

Examples of default events

Default Event Type and Name	Triggers	Actions
Inputs (F1)	Function Switch 1, Pressed	Light Function Switch 1, On, While Active, Wait 0.0 sec. Change View Mode - Inputs Page, Wait 0.0 sec.
Outputs (F2)	Function Switch 2, Pressed	Light Function Switch 2, On, While Active, Wait 0.0 sec. Change View Mode - Outputs Page, Wait 0.0 sec.
Snapshots (F3)	Function Switch 3, Pressed	Light Function Switch 3, On, While Active, Wait 0.0 sec. Change View Mode - Snapshots Page, Wait 0.0 sec.
Plug-Ins (F4)	Function Switch 4, Pressed	Light Function Switch 4, On, While Active, Wait 0.0 sec. Change View Mode - Plug-Ins Page, Wait 0.0 sec.
Options(F5)	Function Switch 5, Pressed	Light Function Switch 5, On, While Active, Wait 0.0 sec. Change View Mode - Options Page, Wait 0.0 sec.
Control (F6)	Function Switch 6, Pressed	Light Function Switch 6, On, While Active, Wait 0.0 sec. Change View Mode - Control Page, Wait 0.0 sec.
Overview (F7)	Function Switch 7, Pressed	Light Function Switch 7, On, While Active, Wait 0.0 sec. Change View Mode - Overview Page, Wait 0.0 sec.
Filing (F8)	Function Switch 8, Pressed	Light Function Switch 8, On, While Active, Wait 0.0 sec. Change View Mode - Filing Page, Wait 0.0 sec.
Patchbay (F9)	Function Switch 9, Pressed	Light Function Switch 9, On, While Active, Wait 0.0 sec. Change View Mode - Patchbay Page, Wait 0.0 sec.

To see the default (factory) Function key assignments, use the "Clear Console" on page 467 command.

Examples

The following table provides a listing of example event definitions. Use the techniques explained throughout this chapter to add one or more of the following events to establish your own set of events, triggers and actions.

Example Application of Event Elements, Triggers, and Actions

Example Application	Elements		
	Type	Menus	Definition/Properties
If any input fader goes below -60, mute that channel	Trigger	Control (Continuous) › Any Channel	Any Channel, Fader, Below -60 dB
	Action	Set Control (Switch) › Triggered Strip	Triggered Strip, Mute
If any Input Channel meter stays above +3 dB for 2 seconds, engage Gain Guess on that channel	Trigger	Meter › Any Channel	Any Channel Meter, Above, +3 dB, 2 sec.
	Action	Set Control (Switch) › Triggered Channel	Triggered Strip, Input › Gain Guess, On
If any Input Channel meter stays above +3 dB for more than 3 seconds, lower the input level on that channel by -3 dB	Trigger	Meter › Any Channel	Any Channel Meter, Above, +3 dB, 3 sec.
	Action	Set Control (Continuous) › Triggered Strip	Triggered Strip, Fader, Relative, -3 dB
Pressing a Channel Color switch puts that channel's Direct Out level on its fader	Trigger	Control (Switch) › Any Strip	Any Strip, Color Switch, Pressed
	Action	Continuous Control on Fader › Triggered Strip	Triggered Strip, Direct Out, Toggle
If the spare vocal input Gate closes, mute that input	Trigger	Gate › Channel ‹*channel number/name*›	Closed
	Action	Set Control (Switch) › Channel ‹*channel number/name*›	‹*channel number/name*›, Mute, On
Link a custom Layout to Sends on Faders so that when you flip that Aux to faders it spills in that custom layout (* Note: Requires that the "Sends on Faders Follow AFL" option is enabled for Mon bus A or B, in Options › Buses)	Trigger	Control (Switch) › Aux ‹*desired Aux*)	Aux ‹desired Aux›, Solo, On *
	Action	Load Layout › Load Layout ‹*Layout name*›	Load Layout ‹*Layout name*›

Templates

The following table provides additional suggested event definitions. Use the techniques explained throughout this chapter to add one or more of the following events to establish your own set of events, triggers and actions.

Suggested event definitions for common functions

Event Name	Trigger Type	Trigger Properties		Action Type	Action Properties		Behavior
Talkback (Toggle)	Footswitch		Closed	Talkback		Toggle	Latch
Talkback (Momentary)	Footswitch		Closed	Talkback		On	While Active
Fader Start	Fader Above	Ch 1	-60 dB	GPI Output 1		Closed	Pulse (0.3 s)
Fader Stop	Fader Below	Ch 1	-inf dB	GPI Output 1		Closed	Pulse (0.3 s)
Fader Start/Stop	Fader Above	Ch 1	-60 dB	GPI Output 1		Closed	While Active
Mute Channel (Toggle)	Footswitch	1	Closed	Mute	Ch 1	Toggle	
Mute Group 1 (Toggle)	Function Switch	9	Pressed	Mute Group	1	Toggle	Latch
Toggle Input Safe Switch mode	Function Switch/		Pressed	Input Safe Switch Mode			
Tap Tempo	Function Switch		Pressed	Tap Tempo			
Pro Tools Start Record	Function Switch		Pressed	Pro Tools › Record			

Using the Templates

To add any of the events listed in the table, do the following (using the first template, Talkback (Toggle) as an example):

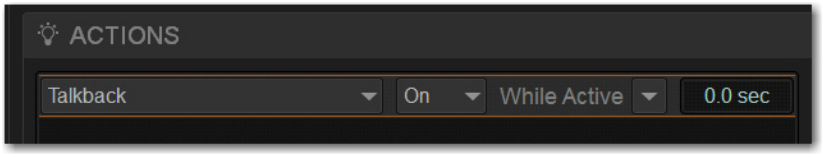
To use the templates:

1. Create a new event.
2. Edit the event name (for example, “Talkback (Toggle)” as shown in the table). For renaming instructions, see "Renaming an Event" on page 434.
3. Select the (Trigger) Add pop-up menu and choose `Footswitch > Switch 1 (Footswitch 1)`. The Switch 1 trigger type is added, with a default State setting of Closed.
4. Select the (Action) Add pop-up menu and choose `Talkback`. The Talkback action is added. By default, the action State is Toggle, and the behavior is Latched. There is no Wait (delay before firing) needed for this action.

   Switch 1 (Footswitch 1) is now configured to toggle Talkback On or Off each time the footswitch is pressed.

If you prefer momentary talkback, edit the event by doing the following.

1. Double-tap the Talkback action in the Actions list to access its editable properties.
2. Select the action State pop-up menu (it displays Toggle by default, or the current State setting) and select `On`.
3. Select the action Behavior pop-up menu and choose `While Active`. Together with the State setting (On), While Active establishes momentary control of the action; in this example, Footswitch 1 is now assigned to provide momentary Talkback control.



Talkback State and Behavior after editing

4. To quickly test the switch trigger, select the Test button, or press the Footswitch. Adjust the trigger State for your footswitch, as necessary, for its open/closed orientation. (For instructions, see "Editing Trigger Type and Properties" on page 444.)
5. After testing the trigger, select Reset to return the event to its Ready state.

Examples of Logical Operators

Logical operators determine the precise state required in order for an event to occur as shown in the following tables:

OR

At least one of the triggers must be true. The following table shows the effect of OR on events with multiple triggers. In the table, 0 indicates a false condition (not occurring) and 1 indicates a true condition (occurring).

When using OR, if one or more (but not all) of the triggers go false, the event logic is only acted on again when all triggers evaluate to false (result = 0).

Trigger A	Operator	Trigger B	Result
0	OR	0	0
0	OR	1	1
1	OR	0	1
1	OR	1	1

AND

All triggers must be true. The following table shows the effect of AND on events with multiple triggers. In the table, 0 indicates a false condition (not occurring) and 1 indicates a true condition (occurring).

Trigger A	Operator	Trigger B	Result
0	AND	0	0
0	AND	1	0
1	AND	0	0
1	AND	1	1

XOR

At least one trigger, but not all, must be true. The following table shows the effect of XOR on events with multiple triggers. In the table, 0 indicates a false trigger condition (not occurring) and 1 indicates a true condition (occurring).

Trigger A	Operator	Trigger B	Result
0	XOR	0	0
0	XOR	1	1
1	XOR	0	1
1	XOR	1	0

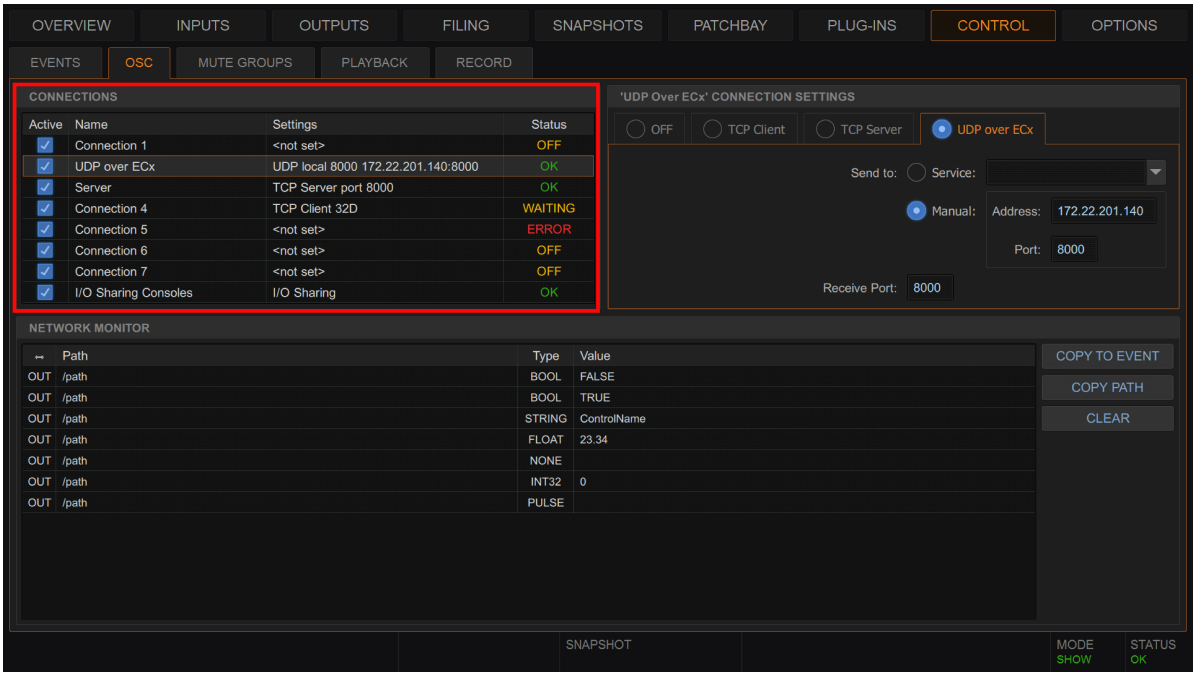
Note: If there is more than one strip used to trigger an Event via “AND” logical operator, “Triggered strip” Actions are not executed. If the Event is Triggered by multiple strips simultaneously (either via “Any...” Triggers or via “OR”), then “Triggered strip” Actions are executed for each triggered strip.

Open Sound Control (OSC)

OSC is a protocol for networking multimedia devices for musical performance and show control. A new OSC tab has been added to the Control Page, between the Event and Mute Groups tabs.

Connections

The Connections section presents a fixed list of 8 connections. One connection is always selected in the list, and the configuration area on the right updates to show the settings for the selected connection. The last connection in the list is a predefined I/O Sharing Consoles connection.



Connections section

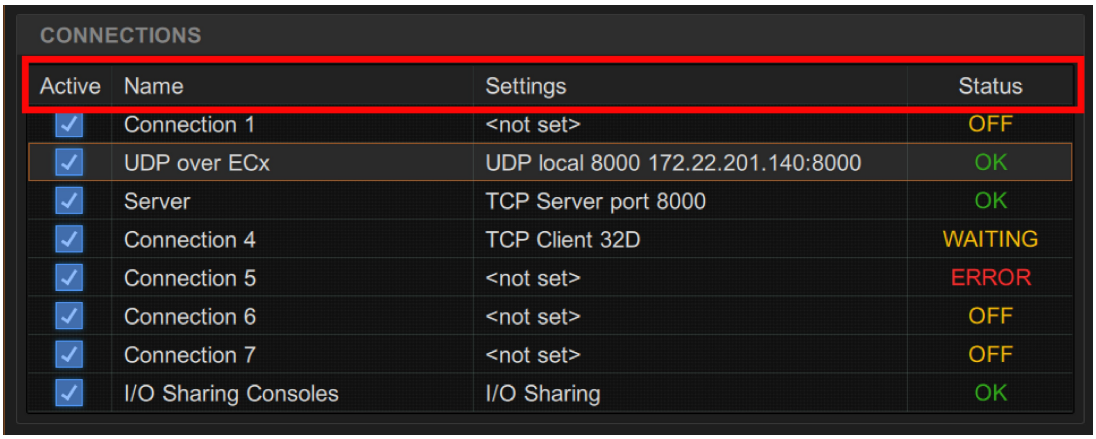
Connection Columns

The list contains four columns:

- Active — Checkbox that controls whether VENUE sends or responds to OSC messages on the connection.

  ⚠ **Unchecking the box keeps the connection configured, but prevents VENUE from sending messages or reacting to received messages.**

- Name — User-editable connection name (up to 64 characters).
- Settings — Summary of connection settings (for example, TCP Server port 8000, UDP local 8000).
- Status — Current connection status.

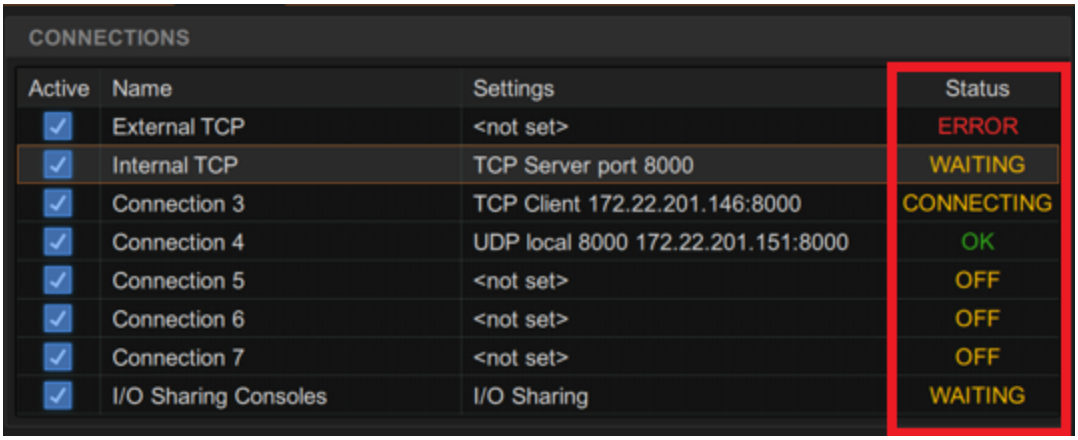


Connection columns

Connection Status

Each connection's status is indicated by a colored text indicator, displaying whether the connection is successful or has an issue:

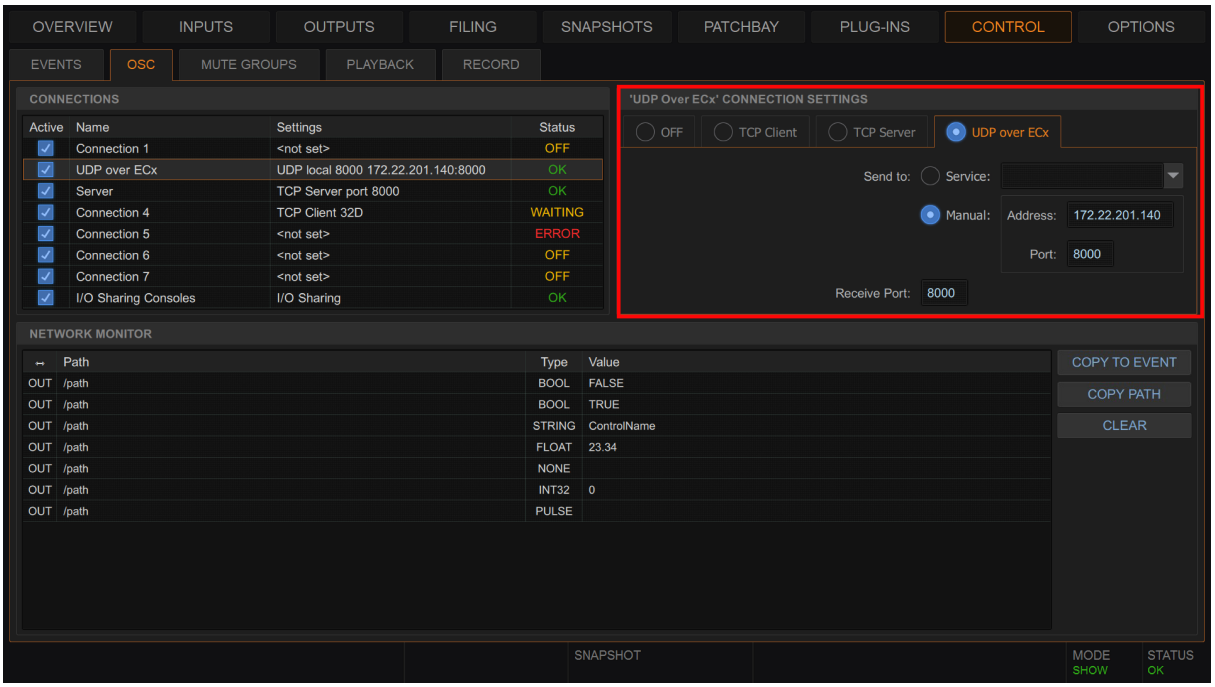
- OK (green) — Connection established.
- WAITING (amber) — Settings are valid and waiting for client connections.
- CONNECTING (amber) — Settings are valid, but the connection is not yet established.
- OFF (amber) — Connection is fully disabled.
- ERROR (red) — Invalid connection configuration or settings.



Connection status showing color indicators

Connection Settings

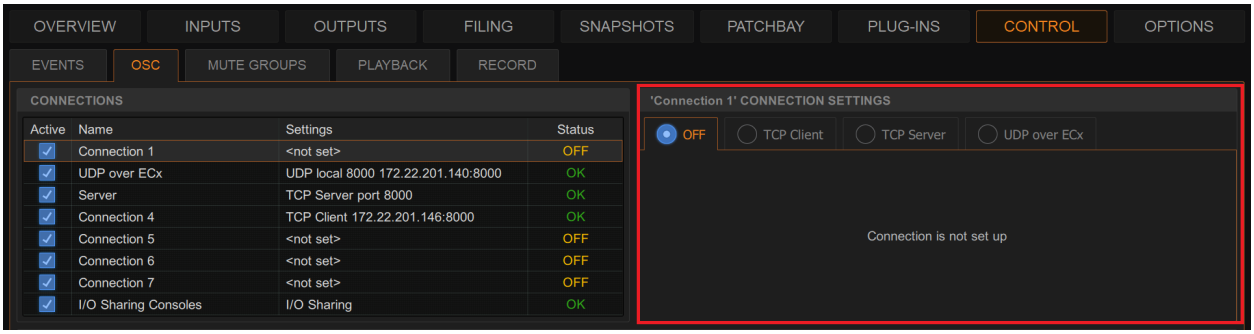
The Connection Settings area updates to show the settings for the currently selected connection. Each connection can be configured using one of the following connection types: OFF, TCP Client, TCP Server, or UDP over ECx.The I/O Sharing Consoles connection is predefined.



Connection Settings section

OFF

Disables the connection. When set to OFF, the connection settings panel displays "Connection is not set up" and no OSC activity occurs on this connection. The connection slot remains available for future configuration by selecting a connection type.

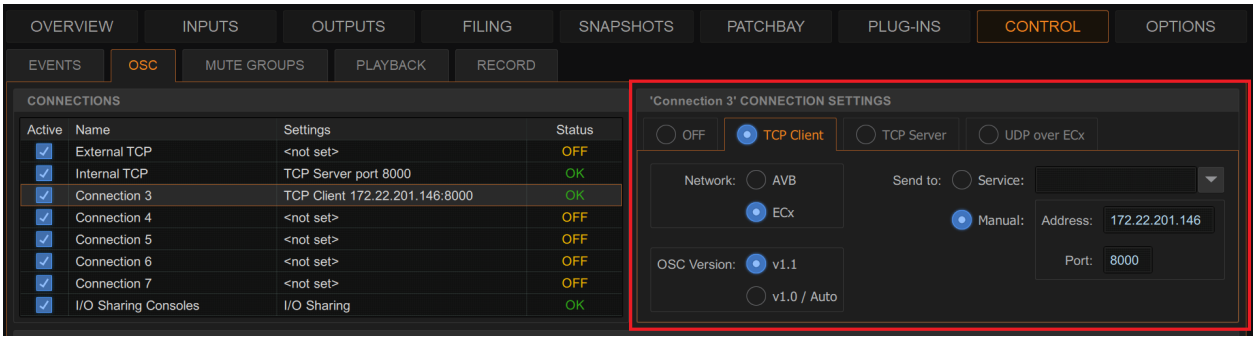


Connection Settings panel showing a connection set to OFF

TCP Client Setup

The TCP Client connection type allows the console to connect to an external OSC server.

- Network – Choose between AVB (from Control Surface Port C or D, or an Engine MLN-192 card in AVB-HD mode) or ECx.
- OSC Version: Choose between v1.1 or v1.0 / Auto.
- Send To - Choose between Service (Bonjour) or Manual (IP/Port).

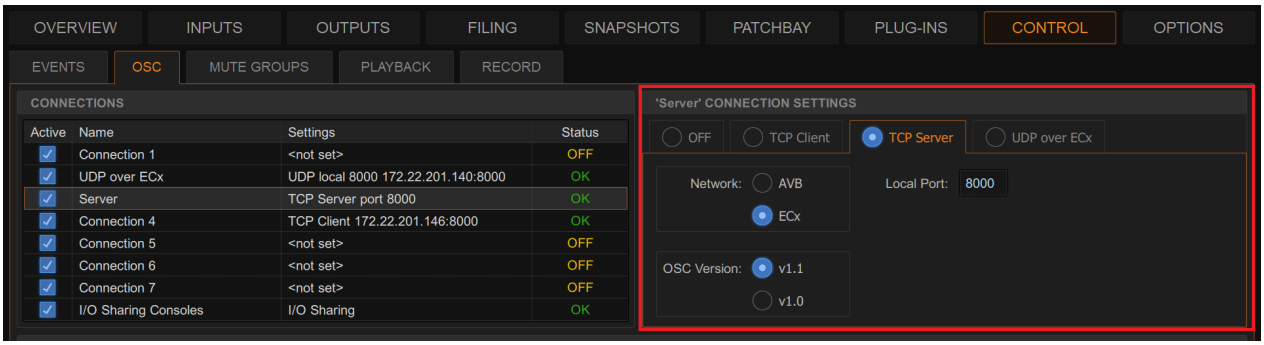


TCP Client connection

TCP Server Setup

The TCP Server connection type allows external OSC clients to connect to the console.

- Network - Choose between AVB (from Control Surface Port C or D, or an Engine MLN-192 card in AVB-HD mode) or ECx.
- OSC Version: Choose between v1.1 or v1.0.
- Local Port - Set a local server port for the connection.

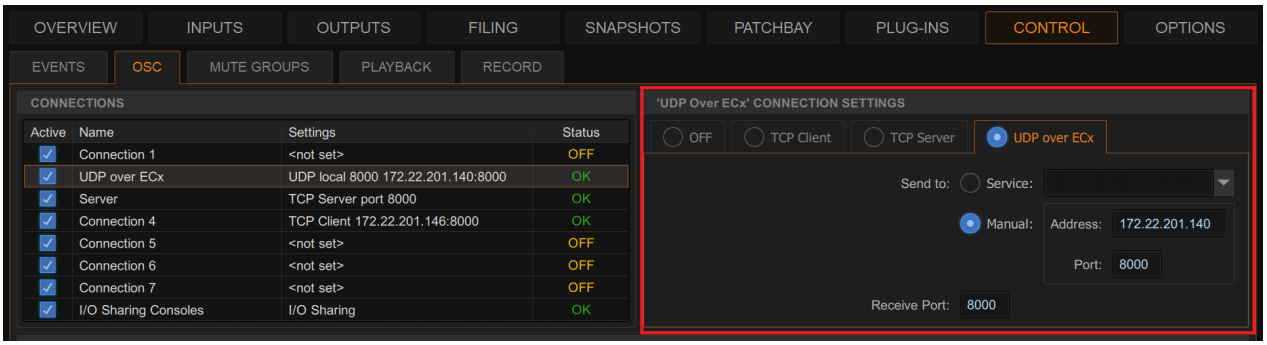


TCP Server connection

UDP over ECx Setup

UDP over ECx enables unicast or broadcast OSC over the ECx network.

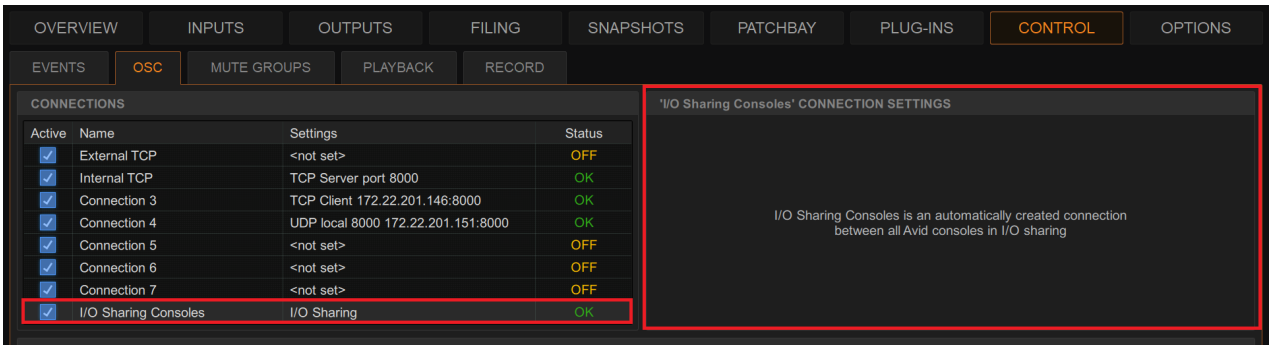
- Send To - Manual IPv4 address and remote port. Broadcast addresses are allowed.
- Receive Port - Local port for receiving UDP messages.



UDP over ECx connection

I/O Sharing Consoles Connection

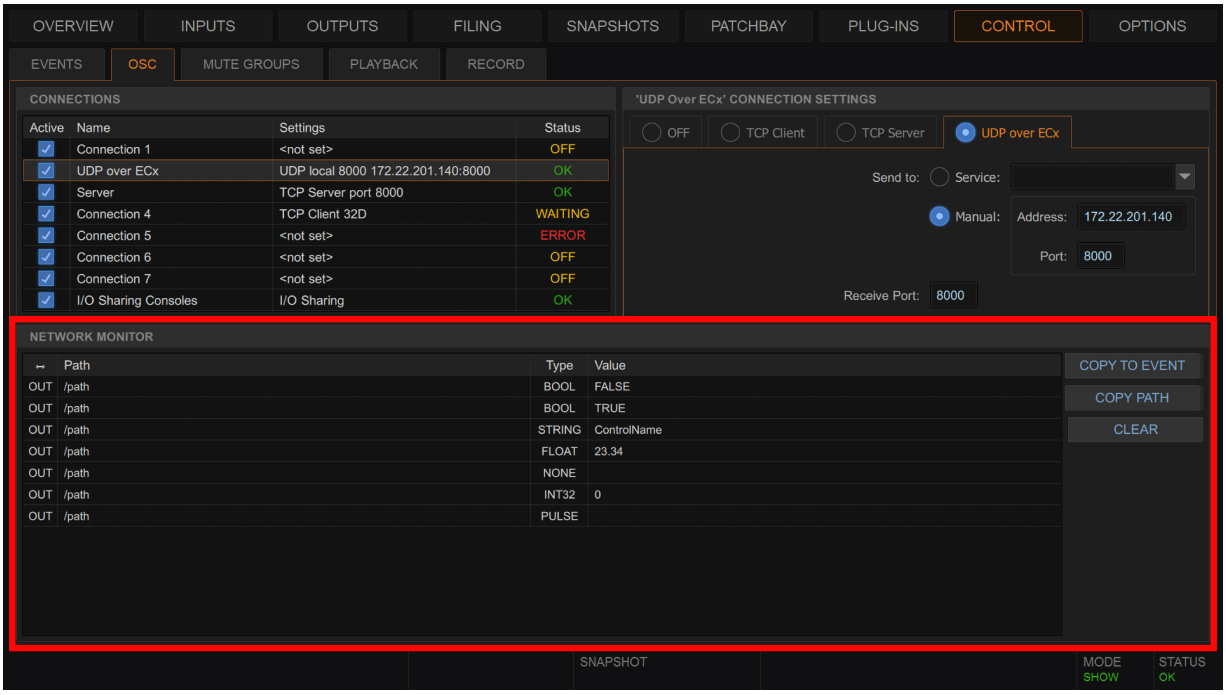
The I/O Sharing Consoles connection is a predefined, non-editable connection that is automatically created between all Avid consoles in I/O sharing. Only the Active column can be changed. The Status column shows the number of other consoles connected.



I/O Sharing Consoles connection selected in the Connections list

Network Monitor

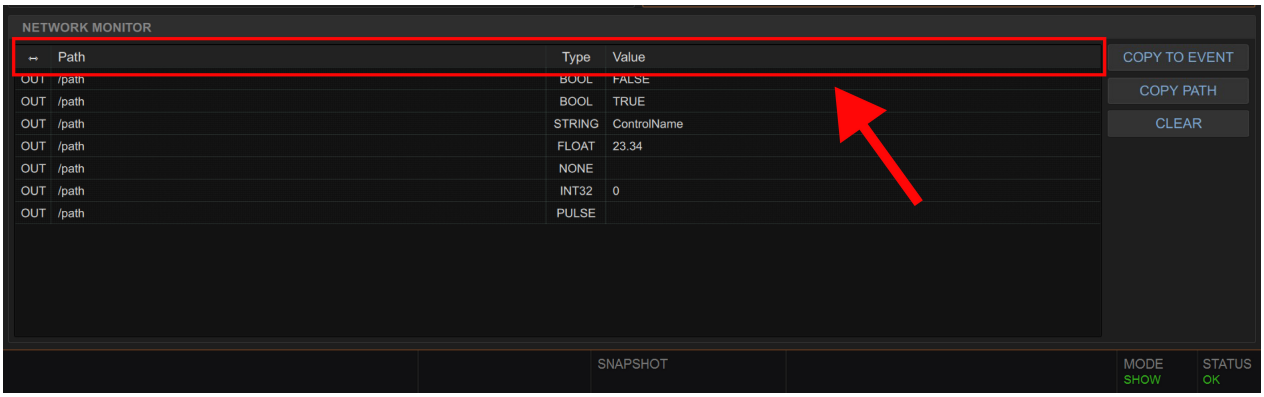
This section displays the 10 most recent OSC messages (incoming or outgoing) for the selected connection. The list is cleared whenever the connection settings change, and messages received while the connection was disabled appear grayed out.



Network Monitor section

Message Columns:

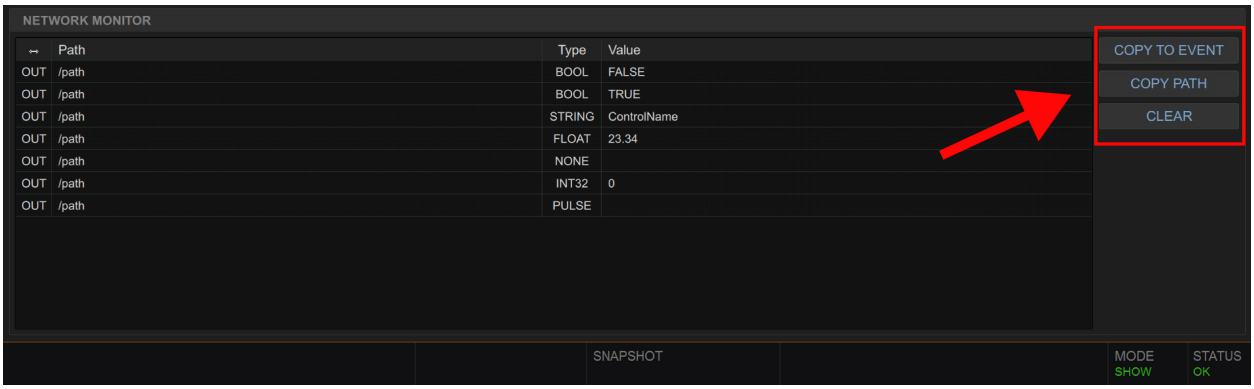
- ↔ Direction - IN or OUT.
- Path - The OSC path of the message.
- Type - Type of OSC message (such as Integer, Float, String, True, False, Null, or Impulse).
- Value - The value associated with the OSC message.



Message Columns in the Network Monitor section

Message Actions:

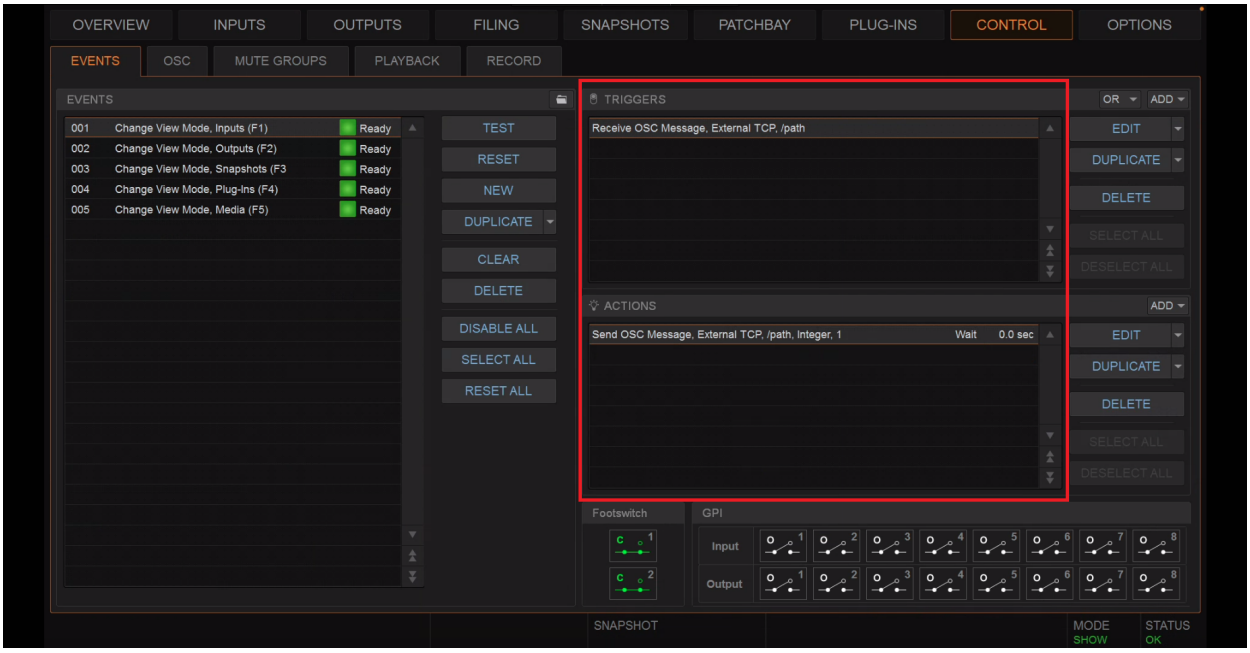
- Copy to Event - Copies the selected message path as an OSC message received event.
- Copy Path - Copies the OSC path for use in other events.
- Clear - Clears the message list when no longer needed.



Message action buttons in the Network Monitor section

OSC Events

New OSC triggers and OSC actions have been added to the Events page.



Events page showing OSC trigger and action options

Triggers

OSC Message Received -Trigger when a specific OSC message is received.

OSC Integer - Trigger based on an integer value, with conditions (greater than, less than, equal).

OSC Boolean - Trigger based on a True/False value.

Actions

The Send OSC message action allows sending a specific OSC message to a defined connection. The message can have different types:

- Parameter 1: Connection text field (index + username).
- Parameter 2: OSC path.
- Parameter 3: Type (None, Pulse, Integer, Float, String, True, or False).
- Parameter 4: Value (only for Integer, Float, or String types).

Limitations

- The maximum supported OSC path length is 256 characters. Messages with longer paths are discarded on receive.
- The same limit applies to string values in the Send OSC message action.
- Messages containing multiple values are split and processed as separate single-value messages.

22 Options

The Options page provides several tabs. Of these, the System and Devices tabs are where most system configuration settings and options are enabled and customized:

- The System tab provides the primary tools by which you configure mixing, routing, and processing options.
- The Devices tab provides status, diagnostics, and options for hardware components.

This chapter shows you how to manage the most important System and Devices settings, and describes the settings available in other Options screens.

Overview of Options

The Options page provides the following tabs:

- "System " below
- "Buses" on page 469
- "Auto" on page 470
- "Snapshots" on page 475
- "Misc" on page 477
- "Interaction" on page 482
- "Devices" on page 488
- "Plug-Ins" on page 493 (see "Installing and Authorizing Plug-Ins" on page 392)
- "Help " on page 493

System

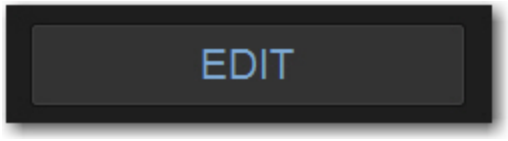
From the System tab you can configure inputs, Main and Mix buses, reset and shut down your system, lock the system, manage diagnostics, and get system info.

Settings available in the System tab can only be edited while in Config mode.

⚠ **Changing system settings may restart and/or interrupt audio.**

To change a system configuration option:

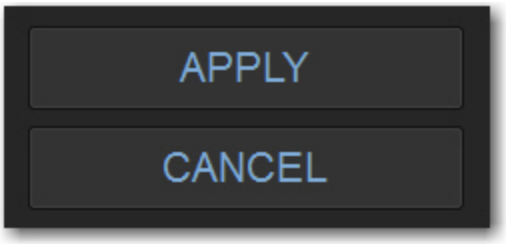
1. Put the system in Config mode.
2. Go to the Options page and select the **System** tab.
3. Select **Edit**.



4. Change a Mains Bus or Mix Bus Configuration, or enable or disable Virtual Soundcheck or Input mode.

Select the Cancel button to return to the previous setting.

5. Select **`Apply`** to confirm and apply your new settings, or **`Cancel`** to cancel the operation.



6. Return to Show mode when you are finished editing settings.

System Configuration

In Show mode, the System Configuration section is display-only, showing the current allocation of system resources and bus settings.

In Config mode, you can edit system settings such as input channel configuration, bus configurations, and hardware I/O configurations.

Audio is interrupted when a System Configuration setting is applied. Do not change these settings during a performance.

System configuration settings are stored with Show files. See "System Configurations and Loading Shows" on page 313 for more information.

Engine

This section shows the following information:

Internal Processing

Shows the current sample rate of the S6L system.

HDX Mix Engines

Shows the number of HDX TDM cards are installed in the currently paired E6L Engine.

DSPs for Plugins

Shows the amount of DSP available for plug-ins is pre-configured, and cannot be changed.

The Engine section also shows the number AVB-192, MADI-192, MLN-192, Waves WSG-HD, and Dante HD cards are currently installed.

Processing

Input Channels

Shows the maximum number of input processing channels available on your system, and is determined by the model of E6L engine your S6L control surface is currently paired with.

Matrixes

Shows the number of available Matrix Mixers, and is determined by the model of E6L engine your S6L control surface is currently paired with.

VCAs

Shows the number of available VCAs (48).

Mute Groups

Shows the number of available Mute Groups (48).

System Inputs

This setting lets you globally choose between using Stage inputs or Pro Tools inputs as the source for your system input channels. You can also specify Pro Tools AVB Input or Virtual Soundcheck, MADI Input or Virtual Soundcheck, AVB-HD or Virtual Soundcheck, or Dante HD Input or Virtual Soundcheck as the input source. MADI and AVB-HD Input or Virtual Soundcheck requires one or more MADI-192 and/or MLN-192 Option cards.

System Outputs

These settings lets you choose AVB, MADI (MADI-192 MADI Option cards), AVB-HD, or Dante HD as the Virtual Soundcheck Destination.

See "Pro Tools Recording and Playback" on page 496 for more information.

Mains Bus Configuration

The Mains Bus settings let you choose the overall configuration for the Main buses.

For instructions, see "Configuring the Mains Bus" on page 137.

Mix Bus Configuration Settings

These options settings let you choose the overall Aux and Group bus configuration.

For instructions, see "Configuring Mix Buses" on page 138.

System

This section provides the Shutdown, Info (system information export), Update, and Lock buttons. These buttons are also available on the MTS (press the Gear icon, then tap to display the General tab).

Info

System Information Export

The System Information Export feature lets you generate an HTML (text) document that details system hardware, software and currently loaded Show file configurations. This document can be read by any Internet browser, such as Internet Explorer, Mozilla Firefox, Safari, or Chrome.

The patch list can also be exported separately (for more information, see "Patch List Export " on page 389).

The System Information document can be sent directly to production or rental companies to describe your exact system needs; alternately, the information can be re-formatted as desired by copying and pasting the data into a word processing or spreadsheet application.

To export VENUE System Information:

1. Insert a USB storage device into any available USB port on the S6L control surface.
2. Go to Options › System.
3. Select the `Info` button.
4. Do any of the following:

- If you have more than one USB storage device connected, make sure the correct USB device is selected. If it is not, select `Next Disk` to cycle through each available disk until the correct one is selected.
- Select `Save` to proceed and export system info to the selected USB disk.
- Select `Cancel` to dismiss the dialog without exporting.

5. Select `OK` to confirm the export procedure.

You can now remove the USB device —from there, you can transfer the exported file to a personal computer for printing, formatting, archiving or distribution.

Update

The Update button is used to perform software updates on your system, and to install ECx Ethernet Control host software.

Lock

You can lock and hide surface and on-screen controls.

Watch the Custom Lock Screen video for a quick tutorial on how to use and customize the Lock screen.

To engage System Lock:

1. Go to Option › Systems.
2. Select the `Lock` button in the System section.
3. In the dialog that appears, select `Lock`.

   On-screen, an Unlock button appears in the lower right corner in front of a dimmed background image.

To unlock the system (disengage System Lock):

- Do either of the following:
  - Press and hold the **`Cancel`** switch on the S6L control surface for two seconds.
  - Select `Unlock` in the lower right corner of the screen.

The Unlock button is hidden after a few seconds. Touch the screen, mouse or keyboard to bring it back.

System Status while Locked

GPI

All system GPI inputs and outputs are disabled while the system is locked.

Footswitches

All Footswitch inputs are disabled while the system is locked.

Events

All Event triggers and actions are disabled while the system is locked.

MIDI and Time Code

While the system is locked:

- Snapshots continue to be recalled via MTC/LTC, either internally or externally generated.
- The system continues to respond to snapshot changes via incoming MIDI program change commands if the Snapshots Respond option is selected on the Options › Snapshots page.
- The system continues to send MIDI program changes when a snapshot is recalled if the Snapshots Send option is selected on the Options › Snapshots page.
- The system continues to send MIDI messages stored within snapshots, provided the MIDI data type is scoped.

MTC/LTC can be disabled using the CHASE MTC/LTC button on the Snapshots page. Also, the sending and receiving of MIDI data can be turned off by deselecting the MIDI options on the Options › Snapshots page.

Customizing the System Lock Display

You can manually add one or more custom images to display during System Lock, rather than the default Avid logo background. Multiple images are displayed one after the other for 20 seconds in a random order. (Pressing the Spacebar advances to the next image immediately.)

To install custom System Lock images:

1. Make sure you have connected a keyboard and trackball (or mouse) the S6L control surface.
2. Copy a BMP or JPG image file to a USB storage device. (For optimal results image resolution should be 1920x1080; smaller or larger images can be used, but will be centered or scaled, respectively.)
3. Put the system into Config mode.
4. Go to Options › System, Ctrl-click the ShutDown button, confirm you want to Exit to the Desktop.
5. Copy the image from your USB storage device to the following location on the system drive:

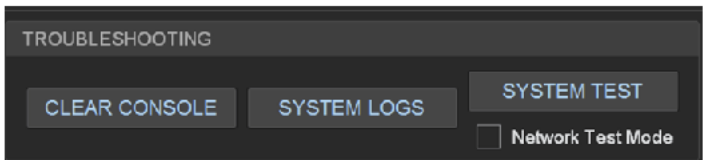
   `User Data(D):\D-Show\Images.`

   To restore the default Avid logo Lock screen, delete any custom images from the Images folder.
6. Double-click the Return to VENUE software icon on the Desktop to restart VENUE software.

Reminder

Before performing a System Restore, be sure to manually back up any custom Lock screen images. Re-install them after completing the System Restore.

Troubleshooting



This section provides the following troubleshooting options:

Clear Console

The `Clear Console` button resets all parameters on all channels to their factory default settings.

Performing a Clear Console also resets the time code start time to the default of 01:00:00:00, and generates a new (default) OnStagePassword.example.txt file.

System Logs

The process of exporting system logs has been simplified with the addition of the System Logs button on the Options › System page of the external screen.

Collecting Log Files

Do the following to collect log files. Avid Customer Support will request the log files should you need to contact the support team.

1. Insert your USB flash drive (with at least 100MB free space) into an available USB port on the S6L control surface.
2. Enable Config mode, then go to Options › System (or on the MTS tap the gear icon then select the General tab).
3. Press `System Logs`. The `Confirm Marker Generation or Log Export` dialog appears.
4. Press `EXPORT`. The log files are generated and saved to the USB device.

   If multiple USB drive are connected (such as for Waves keys) be sure the correct device is selected by pressing NEXT DRIVE.

   If no USB device is present, or there is not enough space for the files, a dialog alerts you that no logs will be saved until you insert a USB drive with at least 100MB of free space available.

   Note that if you ever want to mark a particular log for any reason simply press ADD MARKER to add a timestamp to the current log. You can export the log at a later time, and it will include all markers. Or, press CANCEL to cancel the operation (no markers or logs will be exported).

   The log file archive (.zip) will appear on the USB key, named similarly to this example:

   – VENUE® Software 8.xxx Logs Feb 1 2025 15-55-48.zip

Network Test Mode

Network Test mode is a new “zero-tolerance” operating mode available in the Options › System page. When this mode is enabled, S6L displays a relevant alert message on the external screen every time any network error is detected.

Note that Network Test mode only provides *visual* indication of network status information. The enhanced system logging introduced in VENUE 6.1.1 is always active, and any errors will be captured in the system log files regardless of whether Network Test mode is enabled. This mode should generally be disabled during normal operation.

To enable or disable Network Test mode:

1. Enable Config mode.
2. Go to Options › System, and in the Troubleshooting section select `Network Test Mode`. A checkmark appears when the mode is enabled.

System Test

Avid provides tools to diagnose the health of each hardware unit in your S6L system as well as any expansion cards.

- The *System Test* let you select S6L units and expansion cards to test, and you can loop the test several times.
- System Test can be initiated and performed entirely from the S6L control surface.
- The AVB Ring test can simulate network traffic to test the performance of all network cards and cables.
- Test results can be saved to a text file for analysis by Avid Customer Support if necessary.

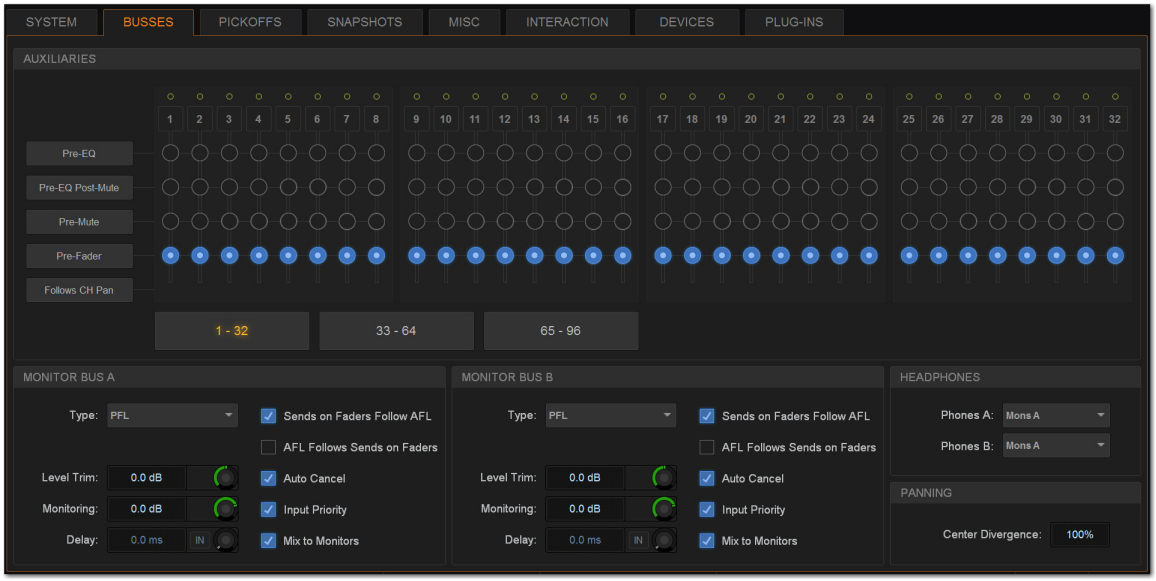
For complete instructions, see *"System Test " on page 564*.

VENUE Software

This shows the version of VENUE software currently installed on your S6L system.

Buses

The Buses tab lets you customize characteristics for the Aux, Solo, Matrix, and Main buses.



Options › Busses tab

Auxiliaries

These options and indicators let you designate pickoff point of the Aux Sends feeding Aux outputs. Auxes are oriented vertically in columns, and the channel number of the Aux is shown at the top of the column.

Mono/Stereo Indicator

Shows whether the Aux output is mono (single yellow circle) or stereo (interlocking green circles). Mono Auxes can be combined into stereo channels using the Make Stereo command (see "Make Selected Mono Strips Stereo/Make Selected Stereo Strip Mono" on page 296).

Pickoffs

These options let you designate the pre-fader pickoff point feeding each bus. Choices include Pre-EQ, Pre-EQ Post-Mute, Pre-Mute, and Pre-Fader (post-mute).

Aux Select Buttons

These buttons let you access the pickoff options of the Aux outputs indicated on the button. Any Aux outputs currently unavailable are greyed out in the grid.

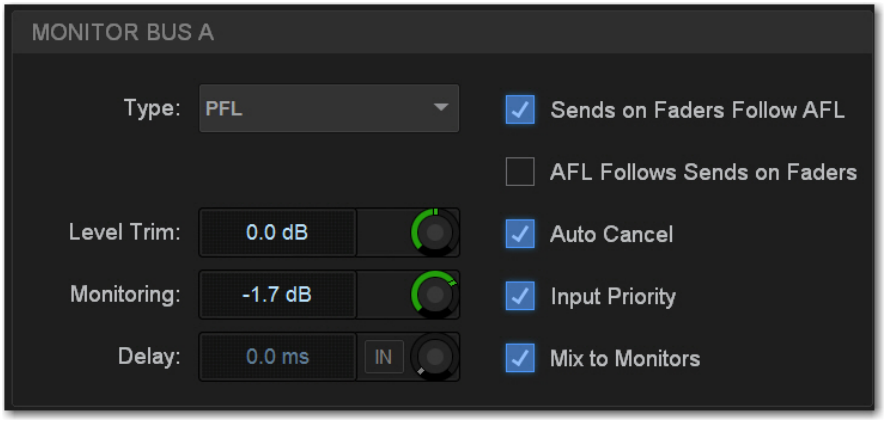
For more information on Aux/Variable Group pre-fader pickoff points, see "Selecting Aux Pre-Fader Pickoff Points" on page 226

Follows Channel Pan

Each channel can be panned independently within each stereo Aux, or configured to follow the channel pan by enabling the Follows Channel Pan option.

Solo and Monitor Operations

These settings customize Solo and Monitor bus mode and operation. See "Configuring the Monitor Buses and Solo Options" on page 258 for more information.



Monitor bus options on the Options › Buses tab

Headphones

These settings let you set the Monitor bus that feeds each S6L control surface front-panel headphone output. With S6L-16C, a single headphone output (Phones) is available.

Panning (Mains Center Divergence)

When the Main buses are set to L–C–R (Left-Center-Right) mode, the Center Divergence setting determines the amount of center-panned signal sent to the center output.

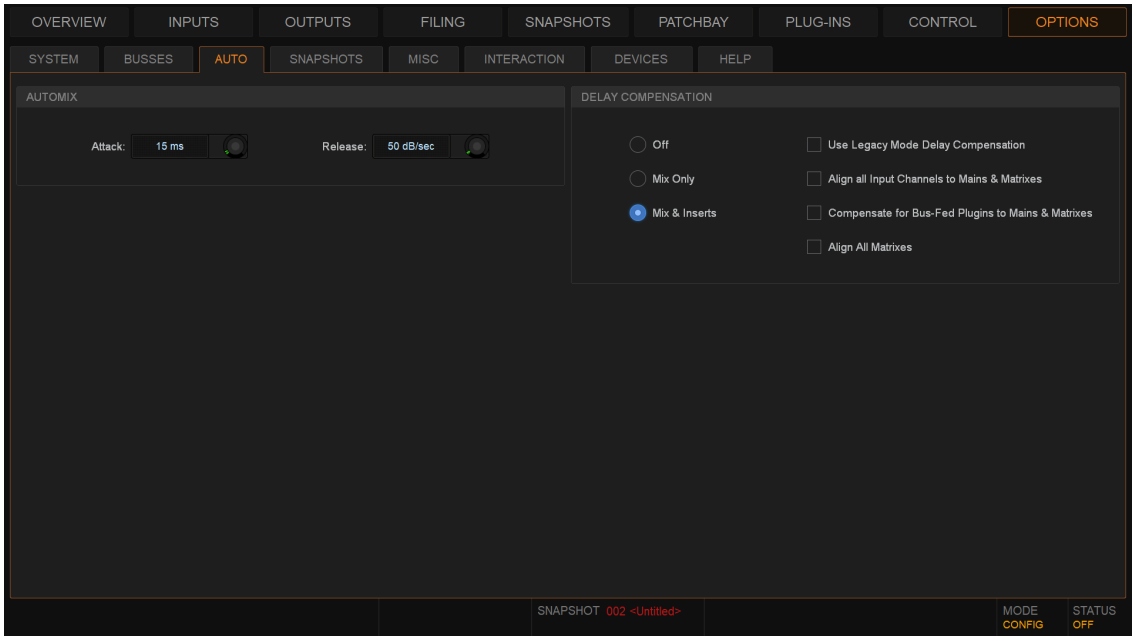
- When Center Divergence is set to 100%, a channel panned to center is sent to the center output only.
- When Center Divergence is set to 0%, a channel panned to center is sent equally to the left and right outputs only (phantom center).
- A Center Divergence setting between 0% and 100% sends a center-panned channel to the left, center, and right outputs with the center channel more prominent as the value increases towards 100%.

To set Center Divergence:

1. On the external screen, go to Options › Buses.
2. In the Panning section, select in the `Center Divergence` field and drag up/down to increase/decrease the value (or type in a new value).
3. Press Enter or Return on your keyboard to confirm the setting.

Auto

The AUTO tab provides master control for AutoMix and Delay Compensation.



ADC tab of the Options page

Beginning in VENUE 7.2 the sub-tabs in the Options page have been reorganized for clarity. The previously available Pickoffs tab has been renamed ADC because it is no longer necessary to choose between Pre/Post Pickoffs globally as part of *"(System-Wide Input Sourcing)" on page 284*.

AutoMix Attack and Release

Global AutoMix Attack and Release settings can be adjusted in the `OPTIONS > AUTO` page.

Beginning in VENUE 8.0, the ADC tab has been renamed AUTO and provides controls for AutoMix and ADC.

Rotate the encoder, or type in a value.

Parameter	Range	Default
Attack	1ms–250ms	15ms
Release	10dB/s–1000dB/s	50dB/s

AutoMix Attack and Release are available as Triggers and Actions in Events.

Delay Compensation

The following settings for Delay Compensation are provided to automatically align busses, Mains, and Matrix outputs. You can also manually "Align Total Input Delay on Attentioned Channels" on page 473 to align selected Input channels.

Delay Compensation settings can be configured in either Show or Config mode.

Primary Settings

Off

No Delay Compensation is applied.

Mix Only

Compensation for routing-based latency is applied.

Mix & Inserts

Compensation for latency due to routing, inserts, and plug-ins is applied.

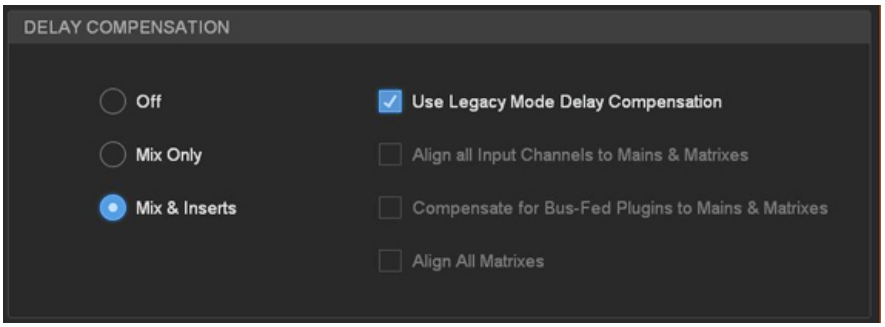
Delay Compensation can be set in either Show or Config mode.

Additional Settings

The Delay Compensation settings listed below provide additional options.

Use Legacy Mode Delay Compensation

- When enabled, Delay Compensation functions as in VENUE 6.3 and prior; a channel must also be routed to Mains in order for its parallel paths to be compensated. Legacy Show files retain their ADC settings, but a Clear Console Defaults to Off. Note that when Use Legacy Mode Delay Compensation is enabled, none of the additional Delay Compensation settings below it are available.



Delay Compensation settings, Use Legacy Mode enabled

- When disabled, the additional Delay Compensation settings become available. Even when no other Delay Compensation settings are enabled, disabling Use Legacy Mode Delay Compensation compensates for all *parallel paths*. (In VENUE 6.3 and prior, a routing workaround fondly known as "dummy channel" was required to apply delay compensation on parallel paths. This workaround is no longer required with VENUE 7.0 and later when Use Legacy Mode Delay Compensation is not enabled.)

Align All Input Channels to Mains & Matrixes

When enabled, aligns all Inputs Channel paths to Mains and Matrixes, including parallel paths, and compensates for routing and processing latency.

Example:

Input 1 › Mains, Input 2 › plug-ins › Mains, Input 3 › plug-ins › Group 1 › Mains.

Result (when enabled): Inputs 1, 2, and 3 arrive at Mains in alignment with each other.

`Align All Input Channels to Mains & Matrixes` does not compensate for any User Delay applied to Input channels.

Compensate for Bus-Fed Plug-Ins to Mains & Matrixes

When enabled, aligns paths to compensate for channels that are fed by plug-ins which are fed from channels, such as when using reverb send and return routing. Enabling this setting also lets you apply effects such as saturation distortion type effects on sends without comb filtering that might otherwise be caused by routing and plug-in latency.

Example:

Input 1 › Aux 1, Aux 1 › bus out to plug-in A, plug-in A › Input 2, Input 2 › Mains.

Result (when enabled): Input channels 1 and 2 arrive at Mains in alignment with each other.

Align All Matrixes

Aligns all Matrix Outputs. Align All Matrixes aligns all Matrix Output signals with one another.

Example:

Mains › Matrix 1, Aux 16 (sub) › Matrix 2.

Result (when enabled): Both Matrix 1 and 2 outputs are aligned with each other, regardless of their different paths.

About Delay Compensation and Bus-to-Bus Routing

While bus-to-bus routing to Mains or Matrixes is compensated, there are some complex routing paths that are simply beyond the scope of automatic delay compensation (you can manually compensate by calculating latency and applying User Delay).

Example:

Whenever Groups combine with other Groups, along with additional parallel paths beyond that merge, such as:

- Group 1 › Group 2, Group 2 › Group 3, as well as Group 1 › Group 3.

Because User Delay on Groups *does* affect the Group to Group routing, you can manually add User Delay as needed.

Align Total Input Delay on Attentioned Channels

The previously described settings for Delay Compensation apply globally. You can instead align Input channels selectively using the Align Total Input Delay on Attentioned Channels command. Unlike the global Delay Compensation settings, the Align Total Input Delay on Attentioned Channels command adjusts Input channel Delay controls to align the selected channels.

Important!

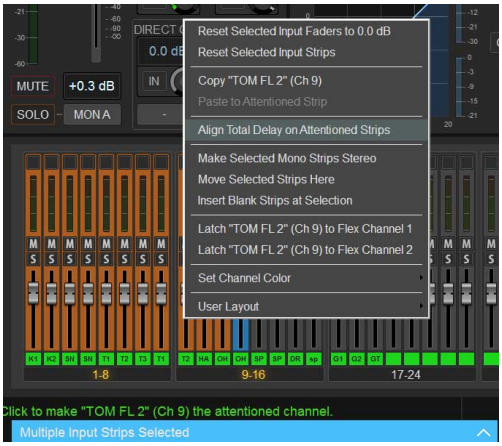
- To avoid adding additional User Delay that will then have to also be compensated, do not use Align Total Input Delay on Attentioned Channels while Align All Inputs to Mains & Matrixes is enabled. The Align Total Input Delay on Attentioned Channels command should only be used when you need to align only a small number of inputs, but not *all* inputs.
- Note that Align Total Input Delay on Attentioned Channels is a “one-shot” command which only sets the channel delay value(s) once when the command is invoked. It does not automatically update the delay value(s) in real-time as done by the Primary and Additional Delay Compensation settings.

To selectively align Input channels:

1. Attention the channels you want to align.
2. Right-click on any attentioned channel and choose `Align Total Input Delay on Attentioned Channels`.

   Delay is added to channels to align them with the channel that has the largest amount of plug-in

induced latency.



Align Total Delay on Attentioned Strips command in right-click menu, while multiple Input channels are selected

You can easily A/B the effect of this setting.

To A/B the effect of the setting on versus off:

1. On the external screen, click the Delay `IN` button for any currently attentioned channel so it is unlit. Delay is disabled.
2. Click `IN` again to toggle the effect back on.

Delay Compensation with Matrix Mixers

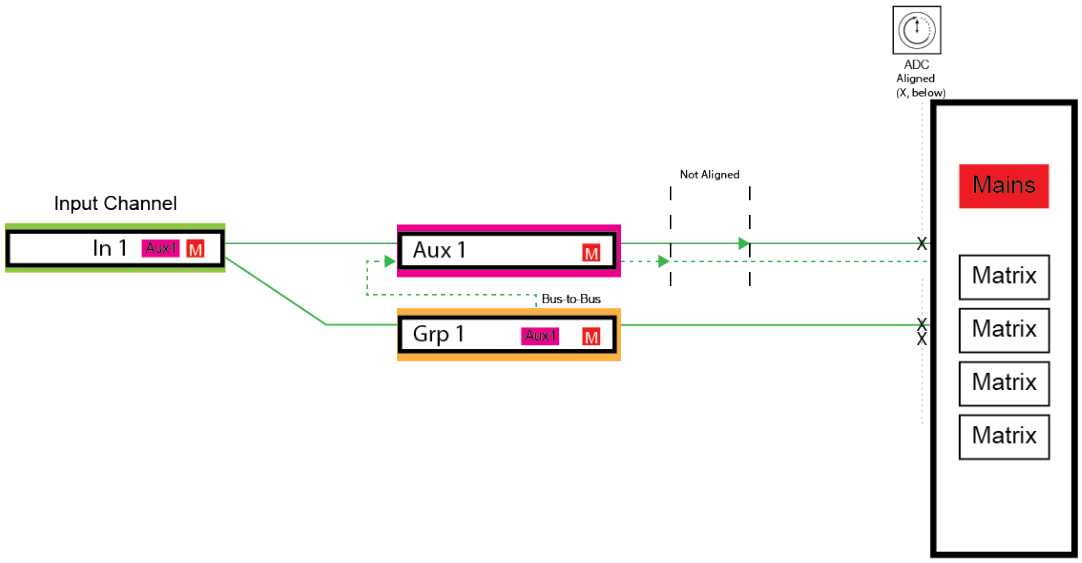
VENUE automatically compensates for the delay offsets that can arise when combining different signal paths within a Matrix mixer. In addition:

- The overall latency through a Matrix is determined by the path with the highest latency.
- All inputs within a Matrix mix are guaranteed to be phase accurate, and Matrix outputs can be aligned to each other by enabling the Align All Matrixes setting. This ensures that all mixes are not penalized in the case of one or more exceptionally high-latency signal paths.
- Delay compensation only accounts for a channel's post-insert pickoff. Channels that feed User Inputs and Auxes (pre-insert) will not be fully compensated for.
- Any latency associated with Monitor buses is not included in the calculation of delay compensation for the corresponding Matrix.

Signal Routing Guidelines for ADC

Make sure to not mix the same source signal more than one time in a bus (Aux or Grp) channel. If a signal is routed to an Aux or Group through two different routes, ADC will not be able to time align those signal(s) at the receiving Aux or Group. ADC only compensates routes which get mixed at Mains or in Matrixes, not signals that are mixed elsewhere (earlier or "upstream") in the signal path.

In the example diagram below, Input channel 1 is routed into Aux 1 twice: direct from Input Channel 1, and again through Group 1 › Aux 1. These two In 1 signals cannot be compensated and aligned to each other at the Aux (ADC occurs at Mains and
Matrixes).



A signal (In 1) routed into the same Aux (Aux 1) twice, once direct from the channel and again from a Group (Grp 1)

- If using Snapshots to change bus-to-bus routing assignments, use (automate) level changes instead of bus On/Off. This can help avoid unnecessary ADC adjustments during snapshot recall that could result in audio artifacts.

Hardware Inserts

Automatic Delay Compensation now properly compensates for HW Insert routing latency on all Stage types. Note that this compensates for S6L routing latency only, not any latency associated with the external effect itself.

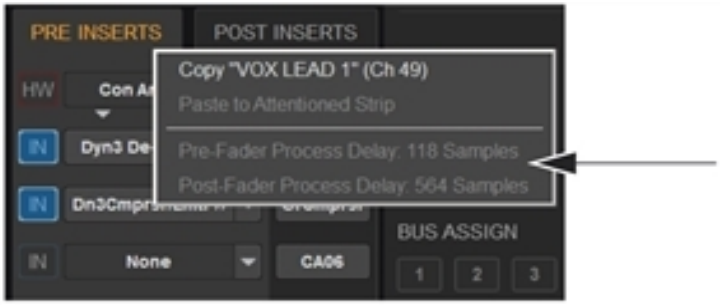
Plug-In Latency, Processing, and Routing Delay

Plug-In latency includes processing delay of the plug-in itself plus routing delay. Routing delay includes “instance” delay plus DSP routing (routing to and back from the Plug-In Racks), which totals 101 samples.

Viewing Plug-In Latency

Cumulative channel processing delay can be viewed by touching-and-holding (right-clicking) the Inserts area of the selected channel. The cumulative pre-fader and post-fader delay includes latency reported by all inserted plug-ins, signal routing and the known hardware insert delay, if applicable.

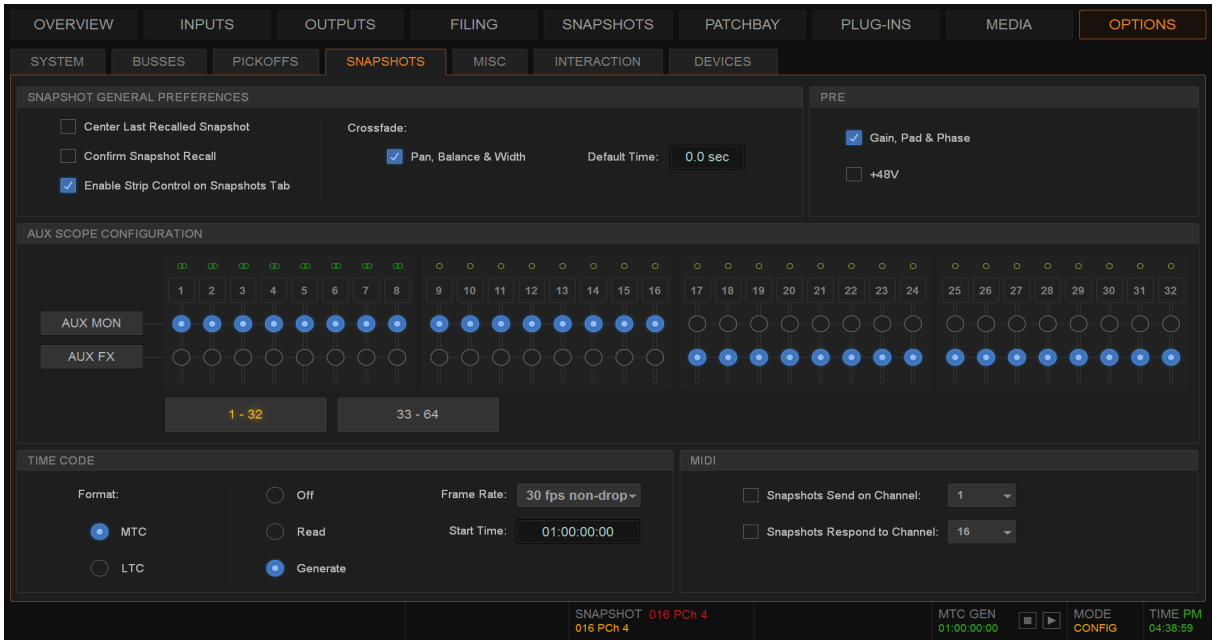
Individual plug-in processing delay can be seen by touching-and-holding (right-clicking) the plug-in icon in the rack. Use the number reported when calculating latency for manual delay compensation.



Snapshots

The Snapshots tab provides several snapshot preference settings to optimize snapshot operation.

For more information on using snapshots, see "Snapshots" on page 322



Snapshots tab of the Options page

Snapshot General Preferences

The following settings are available in the Snapshots tab.

Center Last Recalled Snapshot

Manages the display of the Snapshots list so that the last recalled snapshot is always centered vertically, letting you maintain display of adjacent snapshots in the list.

Confirm Snapshot Recall

When this setting is enabled, a confirmation dialog appears when any snapshot is recalled asking to confirm the operation. When not enabled, recalling snapshots requires no confirmation.

Enable Strip Control on Snapshots Tab

Allows adjustment of faders, Solo, Mute, and Safe controls on-screen in the Snapshots tab Channel Strip Controls. Disable this setting to preserve legacy behavior.

Crossfade Pan, Balance, and Width

All Pan, Balance and Width parameters follow the default snapshot crossfade time.

Default Crossfade Time

Defines the length of time it takes to crossfade between fader levels when recalling snapshots. Maximum crossfade time is 99.9 seconds.

PRE

The options in the PRE section let you specify which parameters are recalled with Snapshots whose scope includes Pre settings. Select to toggle whether recalled Input snapshot data includes the following:

- Gain, Pad, and Phase
- +48V (phantom power)

Delay is stored as a unique (discrete) data type for each channel.

Aux Scope Configuration

These settings let you classify individual Aux Sends (including linked bus pairs) as monitor sends (“Aux Mon”) or as effects sends (“Aux FX”) as they apply to the Snapshots Data Type Scope buttons.

This option is for organizing Aux Sends for snapshot control only, and does not directly affect Aux bus operation. You can use the "User Aux Scope" on page 361 tab (Snapshots › User Aux) to include or exclude individual Auxes from snapshots, in addition to their classification as Aux Mon or Aux FX.

Time Code

The Time Code options let you choose the current time code format, operational modes, frame rate, and Start Time.

Format

Choose between MTC and LTC for the current time code format. Only one time code format may be selected at a time.

Modes

Available time code modes for MTC are Off, Read (slave), and Generate (master). Available time code modes for LTC are Off and Read (slave).

Frame Rate

This option sets the frame rate that is used when generating MTC.

Start Time

This option sets the start time that is used when generating MTC (default is 01:00:00:00). When chasing MTC or LTC, make sure the Start Time is earlier than the start of incoming time code.

See "Synchronization" on page 499 for more information.

MIDI

These settings designate the MIDI channel on which Snapshots send or receive MIDI Bank Select and Program Change information.

Snapshots Send on Channel

This option sets snapshots to send Bank Select and Program Change commands on a selected MIDI channel. This provides a quick and easy way to send a MIDI command every time a snapshot is fired, without having to embed a MIDI program change within each snapshot.

Snapshot Send on Channel does not need to be turned on in order to send other types of MIDI data that *are* embedded in snapshots, such as note on/off or MMC.

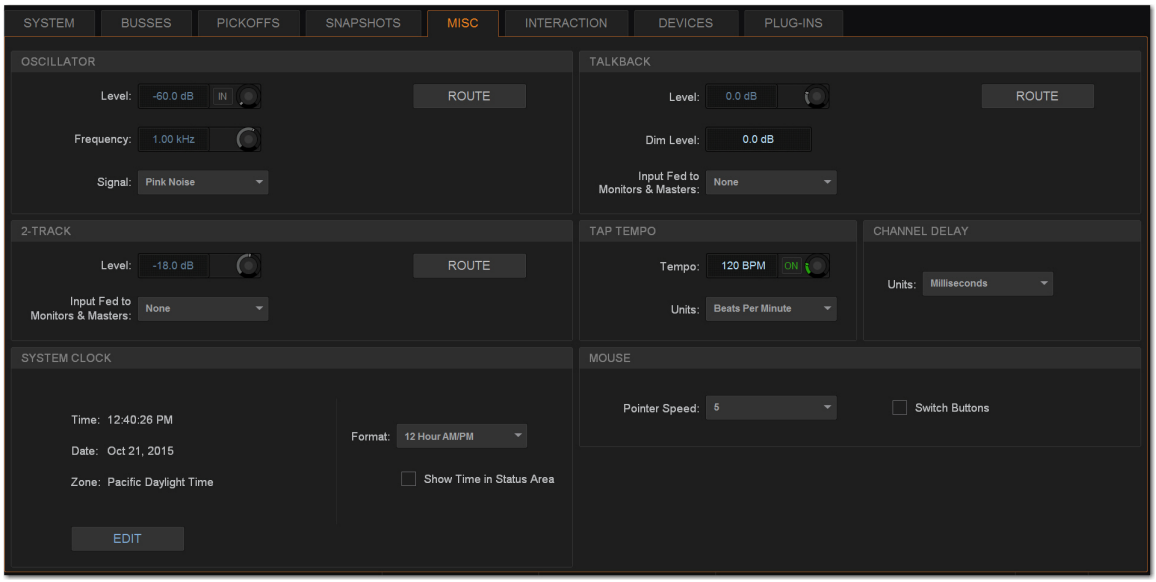
Snapshots Respond to Channel

This option sets snapshots to respond to incoming Bank Select and Program Change commands on the selected MIDI channel.

See "Synchronization" on page 499 for more information.

Misc

The Miscellaneous (Misc) tab provides utility and other settings.



Options › Misc tab

Oscillator

The Oscillator provides selectable signal type, frequency (for Variable Sine) and signal level, as well as a master on/off switch. The output of the Oscillator can patched to input channels using the Patchbay (see "Patching Input Sources to Input Channels" on page 381), and can be routed directly to output buses using Route to Attentioned mode.

Routing the Oscillator to Output Buses

To route the Oscillator to an output bus:

1. Go to the Options page and select the **Misc** tab.
2. In the **Oscillator** section, select the **Route** button. The switch flashes to indicate Route to Attentioned mode.
3. Go to the **Outputs** page and attention one or more output fader strips. The attentioned fader strips flash.
4. In the confirmation dialog that appears, select **Route** to confirm your assignment, or select **Cancel** to cancel without changing the current routing.

⚠ **Signals are routed to output buses post-mute and post fader.**

Configuring the Oscillator and Setting Level

The Oscillator is configured on-screen, and can be activating on-screen or from the Global Control encoders.

To configure the Oscillator:

1. Go to **Options > Misc**.
2. As a precaution, drag the on-screen **Level** encoder in the Oscillator section to set the Oscillator level to off before you go any further.
3. Select the **Signal** pop-up and select from the following signal types:

- **100 Hz Sine**
- **1 kHz Sine**
- **10 kHz Sine**
- **Variable Sine**
- **Pink Noise**
- **White Noise**

4. If you select **Variable Sine**, you can set the sine wave frequency with the on-screen frequency control (directly to the right of the **Signal** pop-up).
5. Select the on-screen **In** button to activate the Oscillator.

   Oscillator level appears on the Console Assignable Encoder whenever the Oscillator is In. If Talkback is engaged, it replaced the Oscillator on the Assignable Encoder.
6. Slowly drag the on-screen Level encoder to set the Oscillator level.

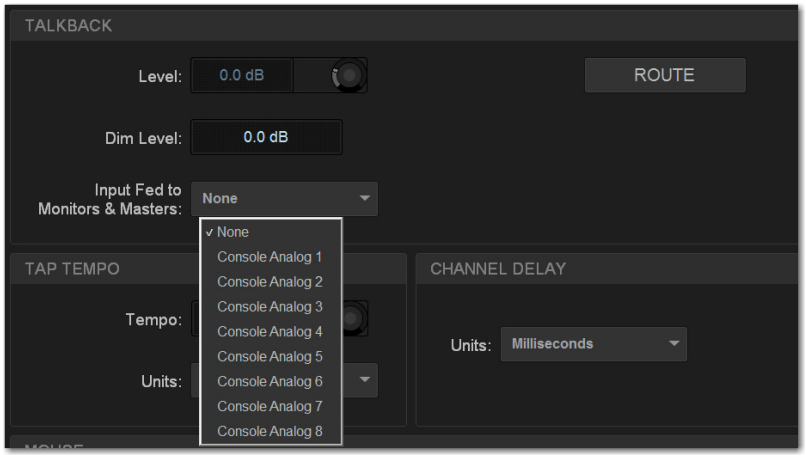
Talkback

You can route a single Console analog input directly into any output bus using the Talkback circuit. This allows you to send Talkback to outputs (such as Auxes feeding stage monitors) without having to use a system channel.

Routing Talkback to Output Buses

To route Talkback to an output bus:

1. Go to **Options > Misc**.
2. In the Talkback section, select the **Input Fed to Monitors and Masters** pop-up and choose a hardware input source.



Choosing a Talkback input

3. Select **Route**. The switch lights to indicate **Route to Attentioned** mode.
4. Go to the **Outputs** page and attention one or more output fader strips. The attentioned fader strips flash.
5. In the confirmation dialog that appears, select **Route** to confirm your assignment or select **Cancel** to cancel without changing the current routing.

⚠ **Signals are routed to output buses post-mute and post fader.**

Activating Talkback Input and Setting Level

Talkback can be adjusted on-screen, or from the Assignable Encoder on the MLM.

To activate and set the level for Talkback input on-screen:

1. Go to **Options > Misc**.
2. Select the on-screen **In** button in the **Talkback** section to activate the Talkback input.
3. Drag the on-screen **Level** knob to set the Talkback level.

You can designate a footswitch, Function switch or other triggers to control Talkback. For more information, see "Events" on page 427.

To activate and set the level for Talkback from the MLM:

1. In the Assignable Encoder (Touch and Turn) section of the MLM, press and hold the **Talkback** switch.
2. Rotate the Assignable Encoder to adjust Talkback level.

Setting Talkback Dim Level

When Talkback is sent directly to an Output bus, the bus program material (minus the Talkback signal) is automatically reduced by the amount specified in the Dim Level setting.

To set the Talkback Dim Level:

1. Go to **Options > Misc**.
2. In the Talkback section, double-tap the **Dim Level** text box and enter a Dim Level value in the range –60 dB (maximum gain reduction) to 0 dB (no gain reduction).

2-Track Inputs

You can route a pair of Console or Engine analog or digital hardware inputs directly into output buses using the 2-Track inputs. This allows you to send audio to the selected outputs without using a system channel. Use this feature to perform tasks such as confirming system audio output.

Do not confuse the 2-Track inputs in Options › Misc with the 2-track USB features in Control › Playback/Record.

Routing 2-Track to Output Buses

To route 2-Track inputs to output buses:

1. Go to **Options > Misc**.
2. In the 2-Track section, select the **Input Fed to Monitors and Masters** pop-up and choose a hardware input source.
3. Select **Route**. The switch flashes to indicate **Route to Attentioned** mode.
4. Go to the **Outputs** page and attention one or more output fader strips. The attentioned fader strips flash.
5. In the confirmation dialog that appears, select **Route** to confirm your assignment or select **Cancel** to cancel without changing the current routing.

Activating 2-Track Input and Setting Level

The 2-track input can be adjusted on-screen or from the Global Control encoders.

To activate and set level for the 2-Track inputs on-screen:

1. Go to **Options > Misc**.
2. In the **2-Track** section, select the on-screen **In** button to activate the 2-track input.
3. Drag the on-screen **Level** knob to set the level.

Talkback, 2-Track and Oscillator States When Loading Shows

When you load a Show file, Talkback, 2-Track and Oscillator controls are set to off (deactivated), regardless of their state when the Show was last saved.

Tap Tempo

This section lets you enable and adjust the settings for Tap Tempo. Tap Tempo lets you quickly establish a system tempo to use as a beat clock for delay and echo plug-ins that support Tempo Sync.

See "Tap Tempo for Plug-ins" on page 418 for more information.

Channel Delay Unit Display

This section lets you set the display units on all applicable input and output delay controls. This makes it possible to set the delay based on any of the following:

- delay time (in milliseconds)
- distance to the source (in feet or meters)
- number of samples of delay

System Clock

This section lets you set the date and time for the system, as well as display preferences. See "Setting the System Clock" on page 136 for instructions.

Changing the system clock while using a timed iLok license (for a plug-in with a demo period, or for a plug-in rental) may expire the plug-in authorization.

The system clock setting can affect data synchronization with portable storage devices. See "Synchronizing Settings, Shows and Presets " on page 318.

Show Time in Status Area

You can choose to show time of day in the lower right corner of the screen in the Status display area.

To show time of day in the Status area:

1. Go to **`Options > Misc`**.
2. In the System Clock section, enable the **`Show Time in Status Area`** option.
3. Choose a format for the displayed time: 12 hour (AM/PM) or 24 hour.

Time of day is shown whenever the status of the plug-in racks is OK; plug-in rack status messages (if any) temporarily replace time of day display to alert you to plug-in rack status.

Mouse

Pointer Speed and Mouse L/R Settings

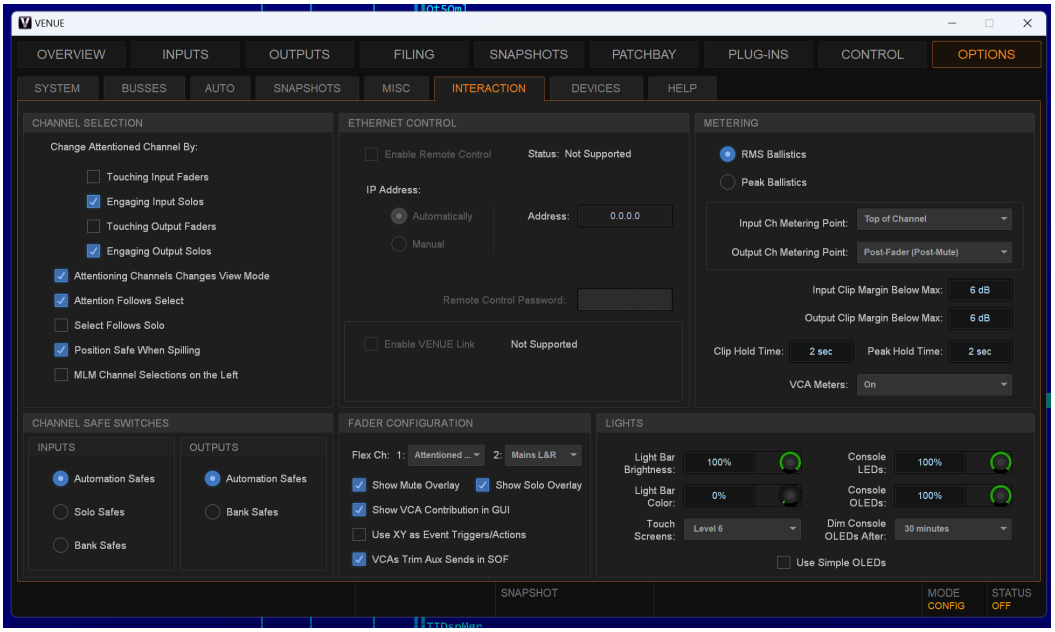
This section lets you customize the response speed for the trackball (or mouse) and on-screen cursor, and reverse the left/right assignment of the Trackball buttons, from the Options › Misc page.

To customize Pointer Speed:

1. Go to **Options > Misc**.
2. Do any of the following:
   - To adjust cursor speed, select the **Pointer Speed** pop-up menu and choose a higher value for faster response, or a lower value for a slower response.
   - To reverse the left/right assignment of the two Trackball buttons, select **Switch Buttons**.

Interaction

The Interaction tab lets you configure behaviors for attentioned and selected channels the Channel Safe Switches; light bar, OLED and touch screen brightness; Metering; Ethernet Control and VENUE Link network settings; and Flex Channels and VCA configuration.



Options › Interaction (S6L-32D/24D)

Channel Selection

Options in this section determine how channels are attentioned on the external screen and the MTS.

To customize control surface and screen interaction:

1. Go to the Options page and select the **Interaction** tab.
2. Set the following Channel Selection options:

Change Attentioned Channel By

Let you specify how a channel is attentioned on the external screen and the MTS. Select any or all of the following options:

- Touching Input Faders
- Engaging Input Solos
- Touching Output Faders
- Engaging Output Solos

Attentioning Changes View Mode

When selected, updates the on-screen display to show the page for the currently attentioned channel. When this option is deselected, the on-screen display does not update when a channel is targeted.

Attention Follows Select

When selected, any channel that is selected using the channel strip **`Select`** switch is also attentioned, and is the default setting. When deselected, select and attention are decoupled.

Select Follows Solo

When selected, engaging Solo on any channel that is currently banked to the faders also selects that channel. Solo can be engaged from the CFM, MTS, or external screen, but the channel must already be banked to the control surface to engage local Select.

Position Safe When Spilling

When enabled, spilling a VCA, Aux, Group, or Matrix leaves the "master" (the channel from which you initiated spill) in place on the surface, and spilled channels spill around the master. In effect, a "Spill Safe" state for the VCA, Aux, Group, or Matrix. You can unspill by pressing Attention on that master strip. When not enabled, spilling a VCA, Aux, Group, or Matrix replaces channels on as many strips as needed for the spill, except for any Bank Safed strips.

MLM Channel Selections on the Left (S6L-48D, 32D, and 24D Only)

The area below the MLM can be configured to have selected channel controls appear to the left *OR* right of the MLM using the MLM Channel Selections on the Left setting in the Channel Selection section of **`Options > Interaction`**.

By default, this setting is off (disabled). When Dual Operator mode is on, MLM Channel Selections on the Left is automatically enabled and cannot be changed.

When MLM Channel Selections on the Left is enabled the CKM and CTM to the immediate left of the MLM shows parameters for channels selected on the CFM below or to the left of the MLM. There can only be one channel selected on either the CFM below or to the left of the MLM (unless Multi-Select is engaged).

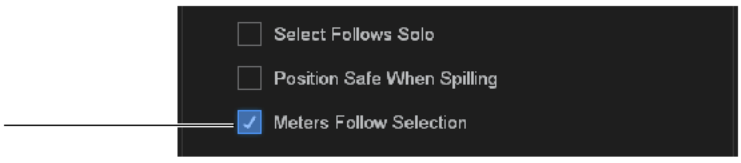
The MLM Channel Selections on the Left setting is saved in the Show file.

This setting is not available on S6L-24C or S6L-16C, which instead provide the Meters Follow Selection setting.

Meters Follow Selection (S6L-24C Only)

When the MTS is in Meters View it shows the channels on the faders directly below it (OLEDs on those strips show a Selection outline). By default, Meters view on the 24C follows the Selected channel. You can change this behavior to instead have the MTS Meters view be associated with whichever strips are banked below the MTS. This setting is only available when using an S6L-24C control surface.

- When enabled, Meters View on the S6L-24C MTS associates with the bank of channels that has a channel selected locally.
- When not enabled, Meters View associates with the faders directly below the MTS.



Meters Follow Selection setting in Options › Interaction on S6L-24C (only)

Ethernet Control

Ethernet Control settings let you configure the following:

ECx Network Settings

These settings let you configure ECx Ethernet Control to remotely control of your system over a wired or wireless Ethernet network. See the *ECx Ethernet Control Guide* for more information.

VENUE Link Settings

These settings let you configure VENUE Link to integrate a Pro Tools system with VENUE. For more information, see the *S6L Live Recording Guide.pdf*.

Metering

The following display options can be configured for meters. These options affect the channel meters on the S6L control surface and on-screen.

Meter Ballistics

This option lets you choose RMS or Peak ballistics for the control surface and on-screen meters.

RMS Ballistics

(Default) Meters follow the characteristics of a damped analog meter. In this mode, meter response and decay is slower than in Peak mode, providing an average reading of the metered signal. A single LED shows the peak level for the designated Peak Hold Time.

Peak Ballistics

Meters follow the characteristics of a standard peak meter. In this mode, meter response is instantaneous, showing the true peak level of the metered signal.



You can set Pro Tools metering to mirror VENUE metering. *"Pro Tools Recording and Playback" on page 496*

Metering Points

These options let you choose the point in the signal path where the signal is picked off for metering input and output channels.

Input Channels Metering Point

Choose one of the following options to set the input channel metering point:

- Top of Channel
- Insert Return
- Post-Fader (Post-Mute)

Output Channels Metering Point

Choose one of the following options to set the output channel metering point:

- Top of Channel
- Post-Fader (Post-Mute)

VCA Meters

Each option affects the VCA meters in the following ways:

Off

- Disables VCA metering and reverts behavior to the legacy version (7.2.x).
- Big Meters for VCAs are disabled when this mode is active.
- Event triggers/actions and meter visuals are italicized and inactive for VCAs.

On

- Enables VCA metering with default visual behavior consistent with VENUE 8.0.1.
- Big Meters and Event-based actions for VCAs behave normally.
- Meter colors use the default green representation.

On (Blue on Displays)

- Same behavior as “On”, but VCA meters are rendered in blue on displays (MTS/CTM/external screen), while control surface LED meters remain green.
- Offers greater visual distinction for VCAs.

Show File Persistence

Your selected VCA Meter setting is saved with the Show File and automatically restored when the Show File is loaded, ensuring consistent VCA metering configuration across sessions.

Big Meters Integration

The Big Meters feature adjusts based on your VCA Meter setting:

- When VCA Meters are Off, Big Meters are disabled for VCA channels.
- When VCA Meters are On, Big Meters display as expected for VCA channels.

Events Integration

If VCA Meters are Off, related event actions are italicized to indicate inactivity. If On, they are fully functional.

Clipping Indication

VENUE meter clip indicators are proximity warnings that show when an input or output signal reaches or exceeds the configured Clip Margin.

Clipping can occur at several points throughout the signal chain. A clip at any one of these points is indicated by lighting the top LED red on the meter. For more information on the location of clip detect points, refer to Chapter 26, “Signal Flow Diagrams.”

Clip Margin

Lets you configure the amount of headroom you want before clipping indication begins. Clip Margin is expressed as *dB below maximum* (where maximum is a peak level of +20 dB VU).

Clip Margin can be set within a range of 0 dB to 30 dB below maximum, and is configured separately for inputs and outputs.

To set the Clip Margin:

1. Go to Options › Interaction.
2. Under Meter, enter values for **`Input Clip Margin Below Max`** and **`Output Clip Margin Below Max`**.
3. Press Enter to confirm the setting.

Clip Hold Time

The Clip Hold Time determines how long a clip indication lasts after the last clipped signal. Clip Hold Time can be set within a range of 0–20 seconds.

To set the Clip Hold Time:

1. Go to **Options > Interaction**.
2. Under Meter, enter a value for the **Clip Hold Time**.
3. Press Enter to confirm the setting.

Channel Safe Switches

These options set the global Safe Mode that is enabled when you press a Channel **Safe** switch on the control surface, or select the Channel Safe button on an external screen Inputs/Outputs page, and can be set to one of the following modes:

Automation Safes

Lets you suspend the effect of snapshots on all parameters of the channel. See "Automation Safing Channels" on page 373.

Solo Safes (Input Channels Only)

Prevents that channel from being implicitly muted when any other channel is soloed. "Soloing Channels" on page 264

Bank Safes

Temporarily “locks” the location of key channels (such as a lead vocal or the Mains) on an S6L control surface channel strip. See "Bank Safing Channels" on page 161.

You can use Events to program a Function switch or other trigger to cycle through Input and Output Safe Switch modes. For more information see "Events" on page 427.

Fader Configuration

Configuring Flex Channels

The Flex Ch.1 and Flex Ch.2 pop-up menus provide the following options for each Flex Channel:

Mains L&R

Assigns the Mains L-R output to the Flex Channel, and is the default setting for Flex Channel 2. If the Mains L-R are unlinked, you can target each Mains L and R bus individually on the Flex Channel by pressing the **Attention** switch on the corresponding Flex Channel. The currently targeted Mains bus is indicated in the corresponding display. Solo is inoperable for Mains when they are assigned to the Flex Channel.

Mains C/Mono

Assigns the C/Mono output to the Flex Channel. Solo is inoperable for Mains.

Monitor Bus A

Assigns level control for Monitor Bus A to the Flex Channel. This can be useful for monitor mixing workflows.

Monitor Bus B

Assigns level control for Monitor Bus B to the Flex Channel.

Attentioned Channels

Assigns the currently attentioned channel to the Flex Channel, and is the default setting for Flex Channel 1. Double-pressing a channel strip **Attention** strip "latches" that channel to the Flex Channel, until it is unlatched by another double press.

Show VCA Contribution

This option lets you display a secondary, transparent fader cap on each on-screen fader strip that represents the effective channel gain (channel gain plus associated VCA gain, if any). For more information, see "Working with VCAs" on page 220.

Show Mute & Solo Overlays

Two new options are available under the **Options > Interaction > Fader Configuration** pane:

- **Show Mute Overlay** (enabled by default)
- **Show Solo Overlay** (enabled by default)

These settings control the appearance of mute and solo overlays in the fader strips on the Inputs, Outputs, and Overview pages.

Use XY as Event Triggers/Actions

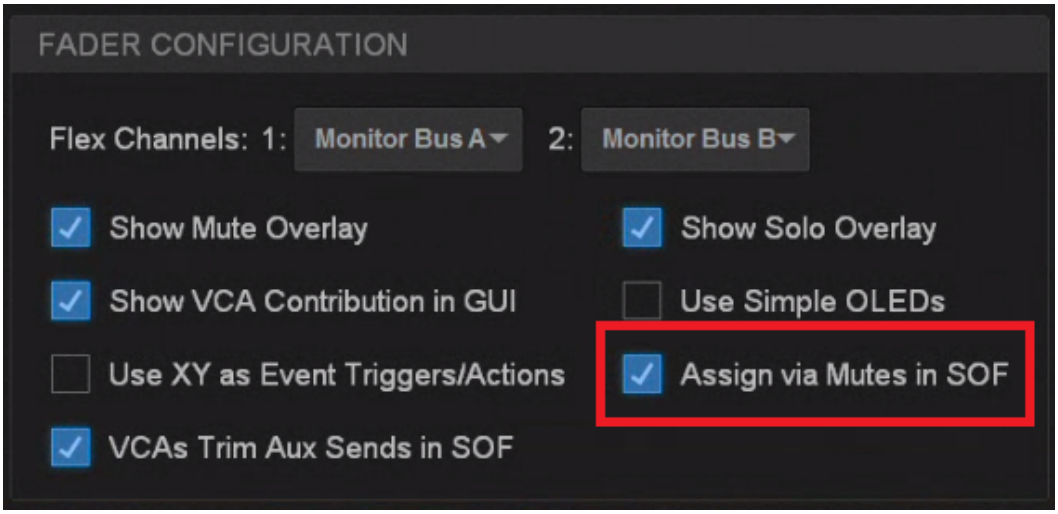
This option lets you reconfigure the channel **X** and **Y** switches to become available Triggers and Actions for Events. In their default configuration, the **X** and **Y** switches in each channel strip toggle the corresponding Expander/Gate and Compressor/Limiter on/off, respectively. When this option is enabled, the channel **X** and **Y** switches become available in the Switch (Type) list in the Trigger properties Control Surface sub-menu and will no longer toggle their corresponding dynamics processor on/off, even if they are not yet included in the definition of any specific Event.

VCAs Trim Aux Sends in SOF

This option lets you use VCAs to trim Aux send levels. By default this option is enabled. For more information, see "VCAs Trim Aux Sends in Sends on Faders Mode" on page 234.

Assign via Mutes in SOF

This option enables Mute button channel assignment behavior in ISOF and SOF modes. When enabled, pressing channel Mute buttons during ISOF or SOF assigns or unassigns the channel from the selected Aux or Input. When disabled, Mute buttons retain their normal mute behavior. By default, this option is enabled. For more information, see Assigning Aux Channels/Sends Using Mute in ISOF/SOF.



Fader Configuration panel showing the Assign via Mutes in SOF setting.

Lights

Console and LED/Display settings let you adjust the brightness of the following items:

Lightbar Brightness (S6L-48D/32D/24D)

Adjusts the brightness of the built-in lightbar

Console Lamp Brightness (S6L-24C/16C)

Adjusts the brightness of any console lamps connected to the top-panel lamp connectors.

Lightbar Color

Adjusts the color of the built-in lightbar.

Dim Consoles OLEDs After

Automatically dims the OLED displays on the control surface after the interval selected in the pop-up menu.

Touch any control on the control surface to undim the displays.

Touch Screens

Adjusts the brightness of the MTS and any CTMs.

Consoles LEDs

Adjusts the brightness of the switch and encoder LEDs on the control surface.

Consoles OLEDs

Adjusts the brightness of the OLED displays on the control surface.

Use Simple OLEDs

Optimizes channel strip displays for easier viewing of channel name.

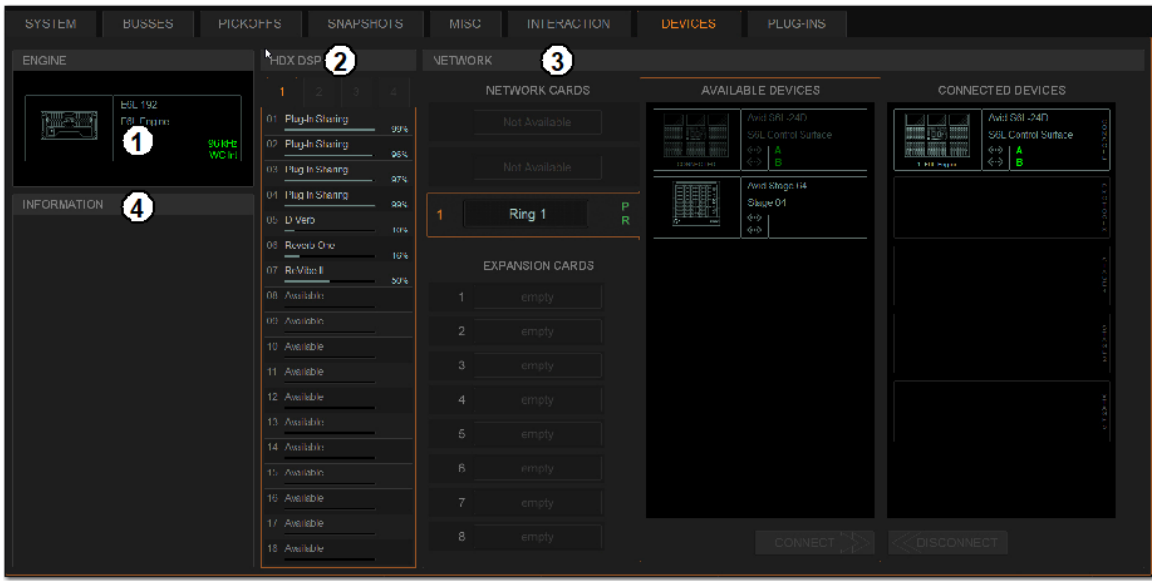
- When enabled, channel strip displays show channel Name, as well as Attention, Select, Sends on Faders and Flip status but do not show channel numbers, hardware assignment, or level. When a fader is touched or moved, the fader value is displayed under the channel name for as long as the fader is touched or in motion. The display of fader value times out after two seconds of not being touched or moved. (Value is never shown when in Sends on Faders mode or Flip modes).
- When not enabled, channel strip displays show the complete set of channel information.



Channel display with Use Simple OLEDs disabled (at left) and enabled (at right)

Devices

The Devices tab lets you view and edit system connections, edit hardware settings, provides troubleshooting and diagnostic options, and provides network information.



Options › Devices tab

1 – Engine

This section shows the E6L engine that is currently paired to the S6L control surface (and any other E6L engines detected on the network). The current sample rate and word clock status (internal or external) is shown.

2 – HDX DSP

This section shows the DSP usage of the HDX TDM Mix Engine cards currently installed in the E6L engine.

To view a card's DSP usage:

- Select a card number 1–4 to view that card's DSP usage.

3 – Network

This section shows the devices currently connected to the AVB audio network, and cards currently installed in the E6L engine.

Network Cards

This section shows the AVB-192 Network card slots in the E6L engine, and the AVB-192 Network cards that are currently installed in them. You can manage and view the devices that are connected to each card, and give each AVB-192 Network card a unique name.

To view and manage the devices connected to an AVB-192 Network card:

- Select a Network card. Devices available for connection are shown in the Available Devices column, and currently connected devices are shown in the Connected Devices column. For example, select Ring 1 to see control surface and Stage I/O devices. Select Ring 2 to see Local 16s (if any)

To rename an AVB-192 Network card:

- Double-tap a Network card, then enter a name. Do not use non-ASCII or special characters.

Available Devices

This section shows the devices that are available to be connected to the selected Network card. A device is dimmed if that device has already been assigned via another AVB-192 Network card in the currently paired E6L engine. Available Stage I/O devices are assigned using the CONNECT button.

For additional information and requirements, see "Managing Stage I/O Unit Connections" on page 139.

To connect a device:

1. Enable Config mode.
2. In the Available Devices list, select a device.
3. Select the `Connect` button at the bottom of the Available Devices column.
4. In the Connected Devices column, select a flashing Stage slot to assign that device to that Stage slot.

Connected Devices

This section shows the devices that are currently connected to the selected Network card in the Network Cards section. Assigned Stage I/O devices are unassigned using the DISCONNECT button.

To unassign (disconnect) a device:

1. Enable Config mode.
2. In the Connected Devices column, select the Stage I/O device you want to unassign so it is outlined in blue.
3. Select the `Disconnect` button at the bottom of the Connected Devices column.

4 – Information

This section shows information for the device that is currently selected in the Devices page, as follows:

DEVICE

Shows the device type, the assigned name (which can be changed), MAC address(es), IP address, and device firrmware versions (where applicable).

SETTINGS

Shows device settings for the E6L engine and Stage I/O devices as follows:

- For E6LX, the current sample rate is shown.
- For Stage 64 and Stage 32, shows the I/O cards currently installed in each slot. You can also set MADI Out sample rate (see "Configuring Stage 64 and Stage 32 MADI Outs" on page 118), and enable DSI-192 card ADAT inputs (see "Enabling ADAT Inputs" on page 505).

Status

Provides hardware monitoring information, such as internal temperature and voltage.

To rename a device:

1. Select a device on the Devices page.
2. Select the `DEVICE` tab.
3. Double-tap the Name field, and enter a new name. Do not use non-ASCII or special characters.

Device names are stored with the device (they are not saved or included in Show files). Custom names for Stage units are displayed in the Patchbay.

Configuring Stage 32 Settings

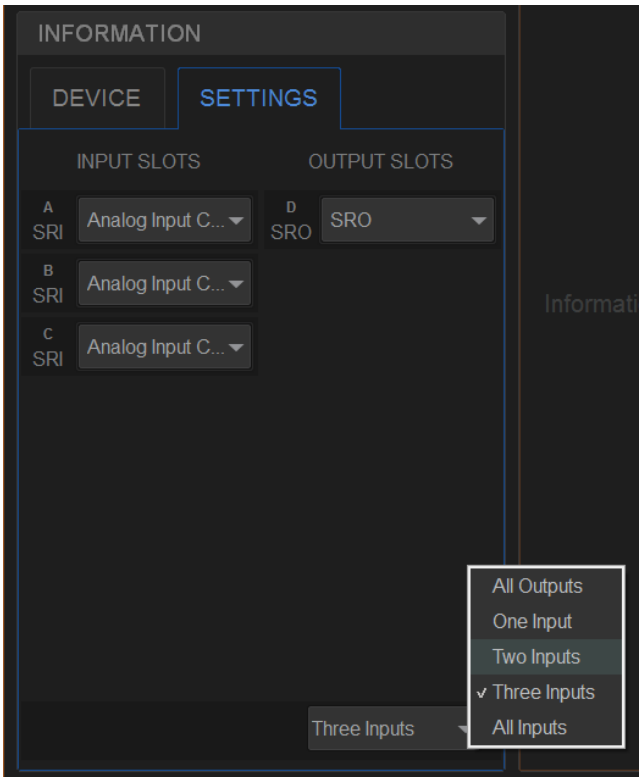
Unlike Stage 64 and Stage 16, Stage 32 slots can be used for input or output cards. The only restriction is that all input cards must be installed in lower-lettered slots and physically above output cards. For example, in a base configuration Stage 32 the three input cards are in slots A, B, and C, while one output card is in Slot D.

If your Stage 32 includes one or two DNT-192 Dante Network cards, configure the Stage 32 and each Dante card in the Devices tab for 16-in or 16-out operation. Note that if any output card (SRO-192 or DSO-192) is installed in a lower-lettered slot the DNT-192 will auto-configure to 16 channels of output (this cannot be changed). If input cards (or another DNT-192 card) are in lower-lettered slots, do the following to configure the DNT-192 card.

To configure Stage 32 DNT-192 Dante I/O:

1. Make sure the system is in Config mode.
2. Select the Stage 32 in the AVAILABLE DEVICES column. If the Stage 32 is listed in the CONNECTED column, select it and choose `DISCONNECT` to make it available in the AVAILABLE column.
3. In the INFORMATION section display the SETTINGS tab.
4. Use the selector at the bottom of the SETTINGS tab to configure the Stage 32 for the desired input/output arrangement (All Outputs, One Input, Two Inputs, Three Inputs, or All Inputs).

   For example, in its base configuration Stage 32 includes three input cards and one output card. If you have removed the input and output cards in slots C–D and replaced them with a single DNT-192 Dante card which you want to use for 16 channels of Dante output, select Two inputs.



Configuring Stage 32 I/O in Options › Devices, Settings tab

5. In the OUTPUT SLOTS column that appears, use the selector for port C to choose `Dante Output Card`.

   Slots C and D populate with Dante Output Card channels (1–8, and 9–16). To use this same Dante card for 16 channels of Dante input, repeat the above steps but configure the Stage 32 for All Inputs, then select Dante Input Card for (Input) slot C.

Managing I/O from the Devices Page

You can identify connected Stage I/O devices and mute Stage and S6L control surface outputs from the Devices page.

Identifying Stage I/O Devices

The Identify button on an on-screen Stage device icon lets you identify the corresponding physical Stage unit.

To identify a connected Stage 64:

1. Select a Stage I/O unit on the Devices page.
2. Select the DEVICE tab.
3. Select the Identify button to latch the button on. The Identify button on-screen flashes, and the Power and Status LEDs on the front panel of the corresponding Stage unit flash.

Muting Stage and S6L Control Surface Outputs

The Mute button on the Devices tab lets you mute all the outputs on connected Stage I/O units or the S6L control surface.

To mute the outputs of a Stage unit or S6L control surface:

1. Select a device on the Devices page.
2. Select the DEVICE tab.
3. Select `MUTE`. The Mute switch flashes while the outputs are muted, and the Mute LEDs on the Stage units or the S6L control surface light solid red.

When engaging Global Mute on systems configured for I/O sharing:

- If only one E6LX engine has claimed the Output slots in the selected Stage unit, all Outputs on the selected device are muted.
- If more than one E6LX engine has ownership of Output slots in the selected Stage unit, the following dialog appears:

  ```
  MUTE <Stage number>

  MUTING this stage device will Mute outputs claimed by another E6L engine <user defined name>, are you sure you want to MUTE this device?
  ```

  Select `OK` to proceed and mute all outputs. Or select Cancel to cancel without affecting any outputs.

  When a Stage 64 is muted manually from the Stage 64 front panel, all outputs are immediately muted and no confirmation dialog or choices are presented.

AVB Network Card Port Indicators

On-screen LEDs are provided on the Devices page to indicate the status of the physical A and B Network ports on the S6L control surface and Stage I/O units, and status of the Primary (P) and Redundant (R) connections to the E6L engine.

LED Color	Network Port Status
Green	The port is connected and has a valid connection to another device.
Amber	This port is connected and is part of a non-redundant daisy-chain.
Red flashing	The port has lost a connection with a device. When canceled via dialog box, it turns off.
Off	This port does not have a connection with a device. For example, it is a device at the end of a non-redundant daisy-chain.

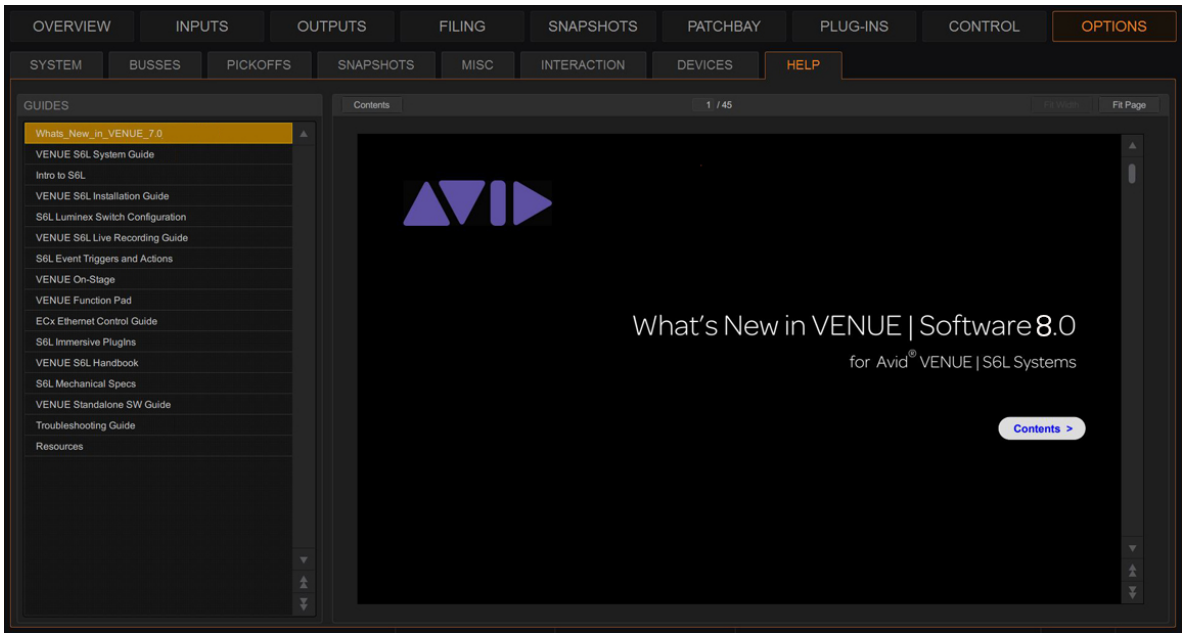
Plug-Ins

The Plug-Ins tab of the Options page is used to install plug-ins on the system. The Plug-Ins tab is not available in the VENUE Standalone software.

See "Installing and Authorizing Plug-Ins" on page 392.

Help

The Help page on the external screen provides official S6L product documentation, Troubleshooting info, and other resources directly on the control surface. This makes it easier to find answers to questions about the setup and operation of your system. The Help page opens automatically the first time the system is started up after performing a System Restore or Software Update.



Options › Help

Here are some of the resources available:

What's New in VENUE

New and improved features and fixes in the latest release of VENUE software for S6L systems.

Intro to S6L

Introduction to S6L systems and VENUE software, with examples and links to tutorial videos.

VENUE S6L System Guide

Comprehensive reference guide for all S6L systems.

VENUE S6L Handbook

S6L systems, components, options, specifications, requirements, and resources.

Troubleshooting

Information for troubleshooting and problem solving.

Resources

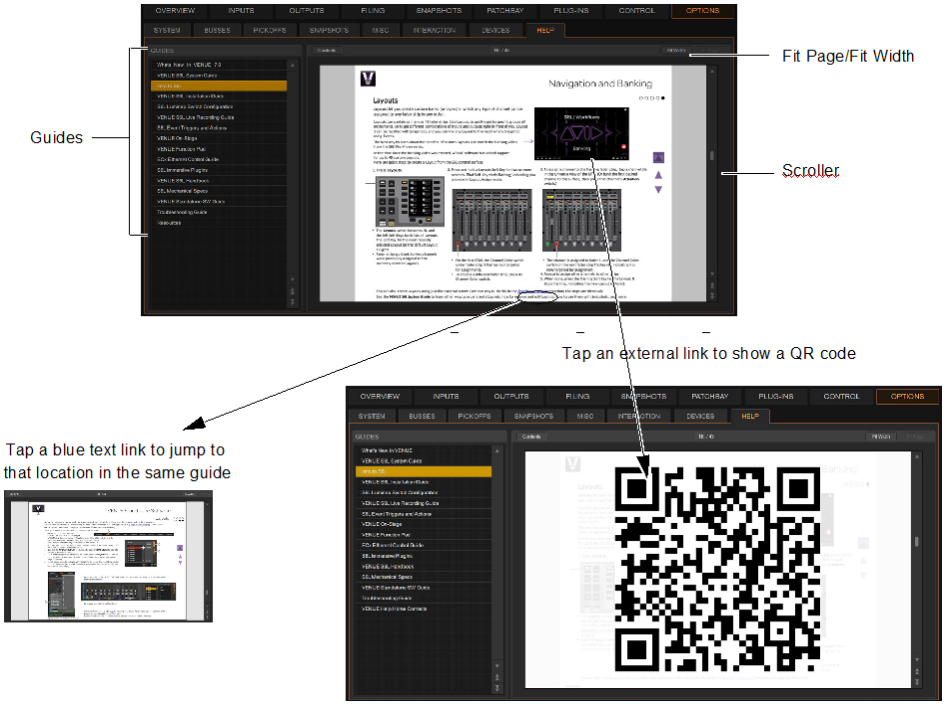
Contact information for Avid support, and links to additional resources including video tutorials and documentation.

Using the Help Resources

Select a guide from the list at the left of the screen. To navigate within the currently shown guide, swipe the page or use the scroll bar along the right edge of the screen. Enable Fit Page or Fit Width to adjust the size of the displayed guide.

Within all guides, text links appear in blue text. In some guides (such as the *Intro to S6L* guide), images for videos are also links. Tap or click a link to follow it:

- Text links to other locations within the same guide take you to that location.
- Links to video or other resources on the internet display a QR code. Tap or click the link to display the code, then point your camera or tablet phone at the code and follow the displayed link to go to that resource. Tap anywhere outside the QR code to hide it.



Part IV: Recording and Playback

- "Pro Tools Recording and Playback" on page 496
- "Pro Tools Compatibility" on page 497

23 Pro Tools Recording and Playback

VENUE | S6L systems provide direct connection to up to two computers running Pro Tools software via AVB Ethernet ("Pro Tools AVB"), or using AVB-HD (requires VENUE 8.0 and later and one or more MLN-192 Milan Option cards).

The Pro Tools AVB connection between your S6L system and Pro Tools provides up to 128 channels of simultaneous Pro Tools I/O. No additional audio hardware is required to connect your S6L system to Pro Tools.

An AVB-HD connection provides up to 216 x 216 channels of simultaneous Pro Tools I/O.

- This single physical Ethernet connection lets you record multi-track Pro Tools sessions of performances using a variety of S6L system audio sources, including digital splits of your Stage inputs, channel Direct Outputs, and bus outputs.
- You can also play back multi-track audio from Pro Tools through your S6L system to integrate pre-recorded tracks with your live mix, or to monitor your Pro Tools recording on your S6L system. When VENUE Link is enabled, the same connection also lets you control the Pro Tools Transport from the S6L control surface.
- By combining recording and playback features, you can perform a true Virtual Soundcheck. Play back the tracks from a previous performance, adjust the mix, and have the changes remain when you switch back to your live mix.

You can connect up to two Pro Tools systems for Pro Tools AVB using S6L control surface Network ports C and D, or to two separate MLN-192 cards, for fully redundant recording.

You can use up to 4x MADI-192 MADI Option cards (supported in all engines except E6L-112) for up to 256 x 256 channels of Pro Tools I/O. You can also use up to 2x Dante HD Option Cards to route Dante audio to and from Pro Tools using Dante Virtual Soundcard (VSC) or qualified Dante-enabled interfaces. Each Dante HD card supports up to 128 x 128 channels of Dante-based I/O for multitrack recording and playback workflows. Using MADI-192 cards requires appropriate MADI inputs on the Pro Tools system(s) such as HD MADI interfaces, and VENUE Link requires a separate physical Ethernet connection between S6L and the Pro Tools system.

Redundant Recording

On both Pro Tools systems, enable VENUE Link and use Create Session from VENUE to be able to record your performance to both Pro Tools systems simultaneously. By enabling VENUE Link on both systems, both Pro Tools systems respond as one to Transport commands from S6L.

Virtual Soundcheck

When you switch the S6L system Input Source to Pro Tools to perform a Virtual Soundcheck, playback will be available from the Pro Tools computer that was connected *last* in AMS. When VENUE Link is enabled on both Pro Tools systems they will both play back and cue in response to Transport commands from S6L, but audio from the first-connected Pro Tools system will not be available (only audio from the last-connected Pro Tools system is recognized by S6L).

Simultaneous Record/Playback

If you need to simultaneously record to and play back from Pro Tools to integrate backing tracks, count-offs or other material, use a single Pro Tools system connected to S6L Network port C, only.

For complete instructions on integrating Pro Tools recording and playback with your S6L system, as well as Two-Track USB record/playback, see the *S6L Live Recording Guide*, available for download from your Avid account and from the S6L Documentation article on our Knowledge Base.

Pro Tools Compatibility

Avid can only assure compatibility and provide support for hardware and software it has tested and approved.

For complete system requirements and a list of qualified versions of Pro Tools software, computers, operating systems, hard drives, and third-party devices, visit:

www.avid.com/S6Lsupport

Important Requirements and Optimizations for a Mac with Pro Tools AVB

Make sure your AVB-compatible Mac and other equipment is qualified for your desired Pro Tools recording format (Pro Tools AVB, MADI, Dante HD, or AVB-HD). For complete compatibility requirements and optimization recommendations, see What are the System Requirements for Pro Tools with S6L?

Part V: Reference

- "Synchronization" on page 499
- "Connecting and Using the MADI-192 MADI Option Card" on page 515
- "MLN-192 Milan Option Card" on page 520
- "Dante HD Option Card" on page 1
- "Hardware Inserts" on page 536
- "GPI Port Reference" on page 540
- "Troubleshooting" on page 547

24 Synchronization

The topics in this section describes how to synchronize S6L with external digital devices, and how to incorporate time code in your performances.

Clock Synchronization Overview 500

Time Code Overview 500

Synchronizing External Devices using Word Clock 500

- Syncing External Devices to an S6L System using Word Clock 501
- Syncing an S6L System to an External Device using Word Clock 502
- Important: Synchronization in Shared I/O Configurations 502
- Using a Distributed External Master Clock to Synchronize Multiple Devices 504

Synchronizing using AES/ADAT or MADI Clock 504

- Synchronizing AES/ADAT Digital Audio Inputs (SRC) 505
- Working with DSI-192 Digital Inputs 505
- Synchronizing MADI Devices 506

Time Code 509

- Automating Recall of Snapshots with Time Code 509
- Assigning Time Code Values to Snapshots 511
- Sorting Snapshots by Time Code Value 512
- Enabling Snapshots for Automated Recall 512
- Snapshot Chase to Time Code 512
- Remote Control of Snapshot Recall 512
- Triggering of External Devices on Snapshot Recall 513
- Sending MIDI Messages on Snapshot Recall 514

Clock Synchronization Overview

Whenever two digital audio devices are connected together, care must be taken to ensure they are properly synchronized or the audio will suffer from clicks, pops and distortion (even if the devices are operating at the same sample rate).

In simple configurations where you are synchronizing a single external device with a single S6L system, the device providing source audio can serve as the master clock source, or the S6L system serve as the master clock source. In this type of simple configuration you can use word clock, or you can synchronize your external device to the AES, ADAT, or MADI stream coming from the S6L system.

In configurations where more than two digital devices are being connected, *distributed* word clock should always be used. In these types of more complex configurations, use dedicated, "distributed" word clock connections from the master (or "house") clock source to each device.

⚠ **Do not "daisy-chain" word clock among multiple devices. Use a distributed word clock configuration.**

S6L clock synchronization capabilities include the following:

Word Clock

You can sync external digital devices to your S6L system or sync your VENUE system to external digital devices, such as a master (or "house") clock or another digital console, using word clock. For instructions, see "Synchronizing External Devices using Word Clock" below.

The Dante HD Option Card provides a dedicated Word Clock Out (BNC) that can be used to provide word clock to external digital audio devices or the E6LX/E6L Engine.

Digital Audio (AES/ADAT, or MADI)

S6L AES/ADAT and MADI outputs can be used as the clock source for compatible external devices (the external device must support syncing to these types of signals).

- You can utilize AES/ADAT clocking to sync external devices to S6L AES/ADAT outputs from the S6L control surface or Local 16, or from DSI-192 Option cards, if any, installed in Stage 64 or Stage 32. See "Synchronizing using AES/ADAT or MADI Clock" on page 504.
- You can utilize MADI clocking to sync external devices to MADI outputs from Stage 64 or Stage 32, or from MADI-192 Option cards (if any). MADI clocking requires high-quality MADI cables and other additional guidelines, especially in I/O Sharing configurations. See "Using MADI Audio to Synchronize a Single External MADI Device to S6L" on page 509.

Networked Audio (Dante, MILAN)

Use Word Clock to synchronize S6L with networked audio devices.

For best performance, or if in doubt about the capabilities of your external devices, use word clock to synchronize S6L with external digital devices.

Time Code Overview

S6L also provides a set of synchronization features that allow automation and remote control of snapshots and triggering of external devices when snapshots are recalled via SMPTE MIDI Time Code (MTC) or Linear Time Code (LTC). For more information, see "Time Code" on page 509.

Synchronizing External Devices using Word Clock

You can sync external digital devices to your S6L system, or sync your S6L system to external digital devices, using word clock.

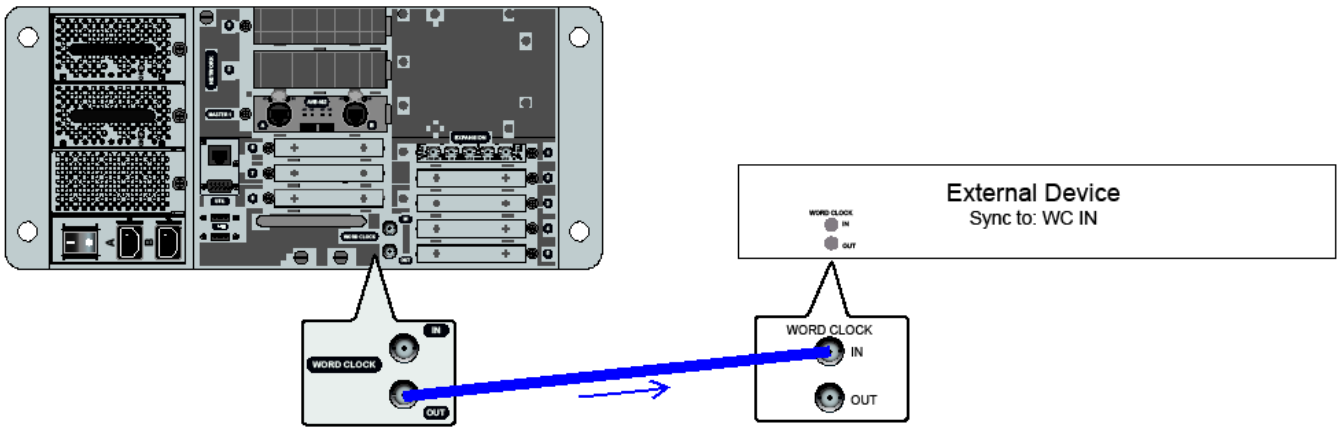
Syncing External Devices to an S6L System using Word Clock

You can use either the "E6LX Word Clock Out" below, or a "DSI-192 Word Clock Out" below (if your system includes any DSI-192 cards) to supply word clock to external devices. When doing so, always observe the following guidelines:

- When using a single S6L system (non-I/O Sharing) never connect more than one S6L component Word Clock Out port to external devices. If you need to sync multiple external devices to S6L, use a distributed word clock source (do not daisy-chain). See "Using a Distributed External Master Clock to Synchronize Multiple Devices" on page 504.
- The external device must be configured to sync to the word clock signal from S6L.
- If your system includes one or more MADI-192 MADI Option cards, never connect their **`Word Clock Out`** ports.
- When multiple S6L systems are configured for I/O sharing, see "Important: Synchronization in Shared I/O Configurations" on the next page.

E6LX Word Clock Out

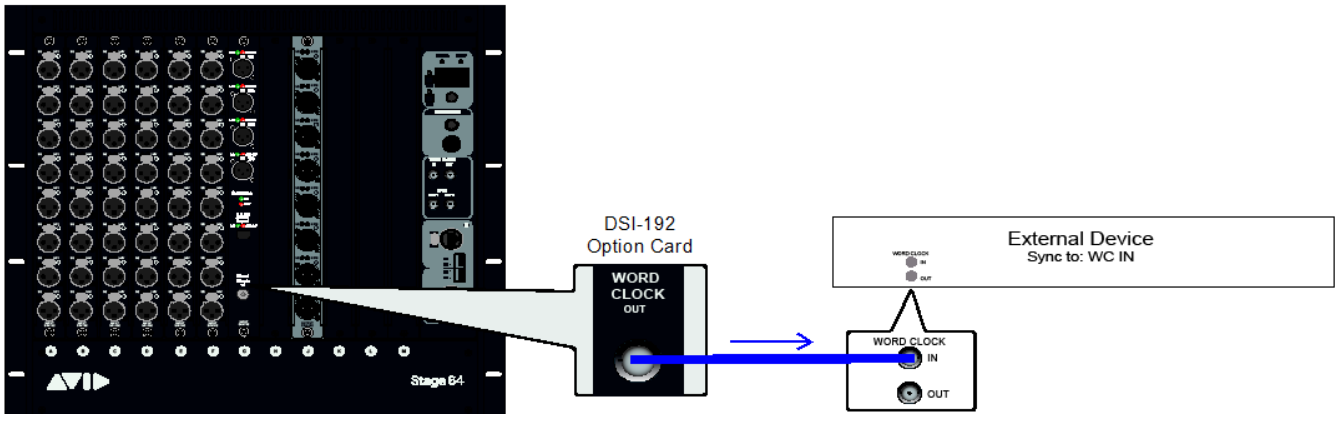
- Connect a coaxial cable from the **`Word Clock Out`** on the E6LX engine back panel to the word clock input on the external device. Set the external device to sync to the word clock signal coming from the VENUE system.



External device connected and configured to sync to incoming word clock, supplied by E6LX Word Clock Out (E6L shown)

DSI-192 Word Clock Out

- If your system includes a DSI-192 card, connect a coaxial cable from the **`Word Clock Out`** port on the card to the word clock input on the external device. Set the external device to sync to the word clock signal coming from the VENUE system.



External device connected and configured to sync to incoming word clock, supplied by DSI-192 Word Clock Out

At the time of this writing the built-in Stage 64 Word Clock connectors are not supported. Use the Word Clock Out on the DSI-192 only.

Syncing an S6L System to an External Device using Word Clock

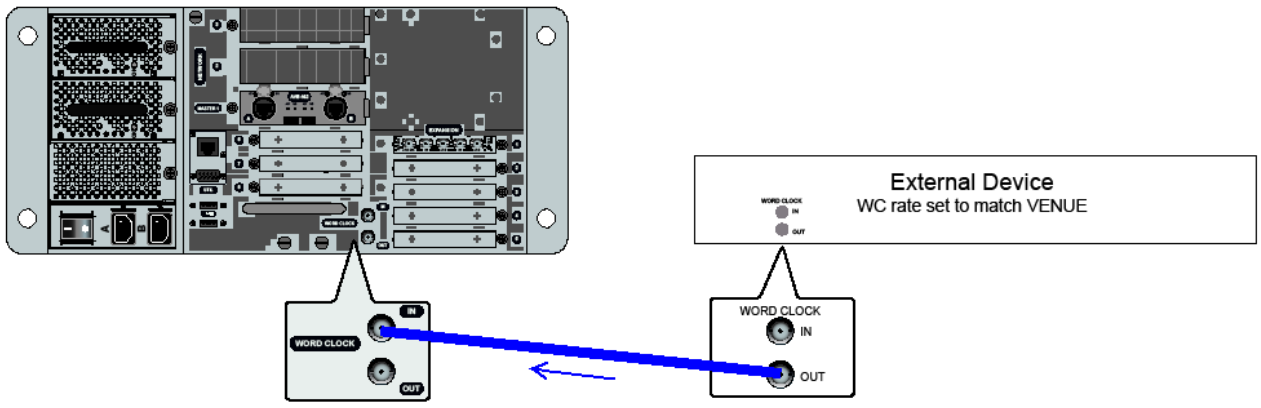
The S6L system automatically syncs to external word clock when connected to an external device sending a valid word clock signal. If the external word clock signal is interrupted, the S6L system defaults back to its internal word clock.

Only the E6LX `Word Clock In` port should ever be connected to an external word clock source. Never use the Word Clock In port on the Stage 64. If utilizing I/O sharing, be sure to follow the guidelines explained in "Important: Synchronization in Shared I/O Configurations" below.

To sync the S6L system to an external device using word clock:

1. Make sure the outgoing word clock rate of the external device is set to match your VENUE system word clock rate.
2. Connect a coaxial cable from the word clock out port on the external device to the **`Word Clock In`** port on the E6LX engine.

   When a valid word clock connection is recognized by the S6L system EXT is indicated in the Status box, and WC Ext also appears next to the graphic of the currently paired E6L engine on the external screen Options › Devices page. That E6L becomes the S6L Media Clock Master.



External device connected and configured to provide word clock to S6L via the E6L Word Clock In

Important: Synchronization in Shared I/O Configurations

E6LXs in shared I/O configurations can send and receive word clock, letting you sync external devices to your networked S6L system. However, only *one* E6LX engine should ever be connected to an external word clock device.

I/O sharing configurations should be thought of as a single “system” in terms of clock. When you connect two E6LX engines together (where two S6L systems are sharing one or more Stage I/O units in a shared I/O configuration), only one of the E6LX engines should ever be connected to an external word clock device. This E6LX engine then becomes the Master clock for the entire dual-system configuration and distributes clock to all other S6L devices. If no external word clock device is connected, the E6LX that comes online first becomes the Master clock for the entire system.

Never connect word clock from one engine to the other when sharing I/O, and always make sure that only one E6LX engine's word clock input is connected if using an external word clock when sharing I/O.

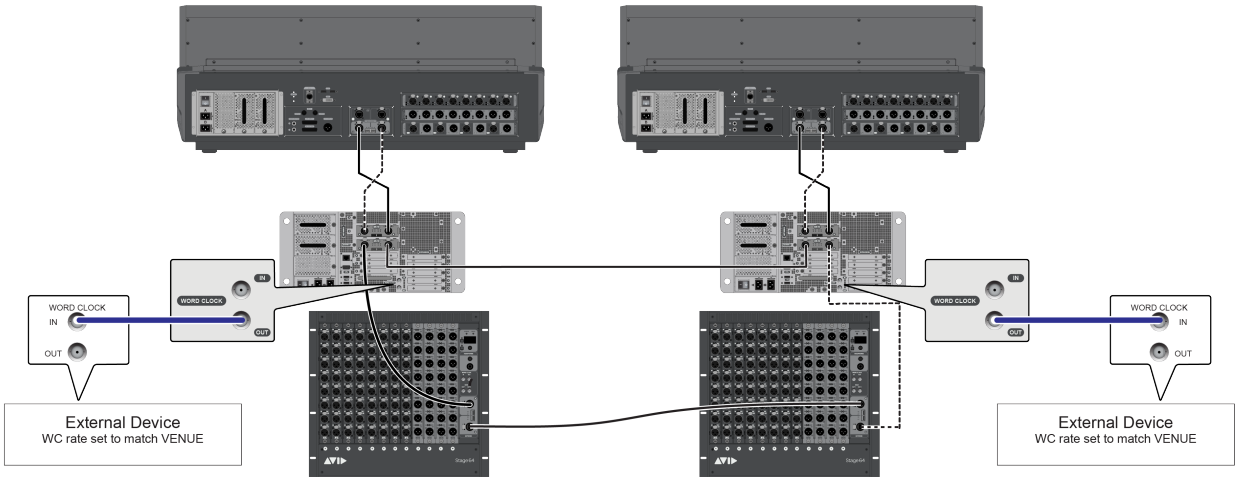
See the following two sections for instructions and examples:

- "Syncing an External Device to S6L Word Clock when Configured for I/O Sharing" below
- "Syncing S6L to External Word Clock when Configured for I/O Sharing" below

Syncing an External Device to S6L Word Clock when Configured for I/O Sharing

To sync an external device to S6L when configured for I/O sharing:

- Connect a BNC cable from a **Word Clock Out** port on one or both E6L engines on the network to the external device(s).



Connecting Word Clock Out from both E6LX engines when configured for I/O Sharing (E6Ls shown)

⚠ At the time of this writing, the WC Out port on the MADI-192 MADI Option card (if any) is not supported and should not be used.

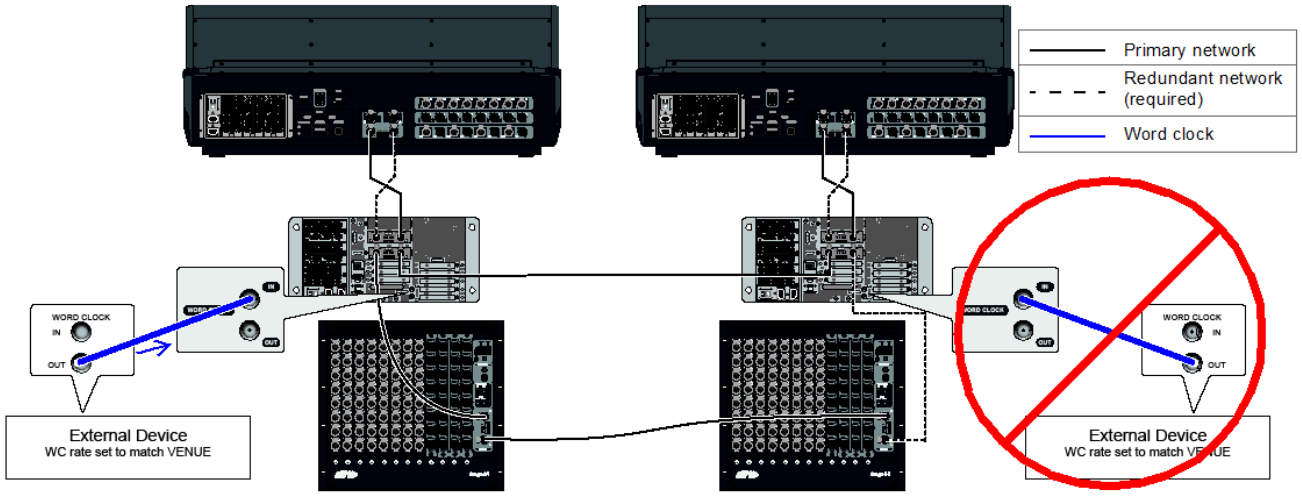
Syncing S6L to External Word Clock when Configured for I/O Sharing

To sync S6L to an external device when configured for I/O Sharing:

- Connect a BNC cable from the external device to a **Word Clock In** port on either (one) of the E6LX engines on the network.

  When the E6LX to which the external device is connected detects a valid word clock signal, EXT is indicated in its Status box and that E6LX is automatically designated as the S6L Media Clock Master. When your S6L system is synced to an external device, the E6LX designated as the Media Clock Master cannot be changed.

⚠ Never connect word clock from one engine to the other when sharing I/O, and always make sure that only one E6L engine's word clock input is connected if using an external word clock when sharing I/O.



Connecting word clock output from an external device to an E6L Word Clock In (connect to either single engine, but never both)

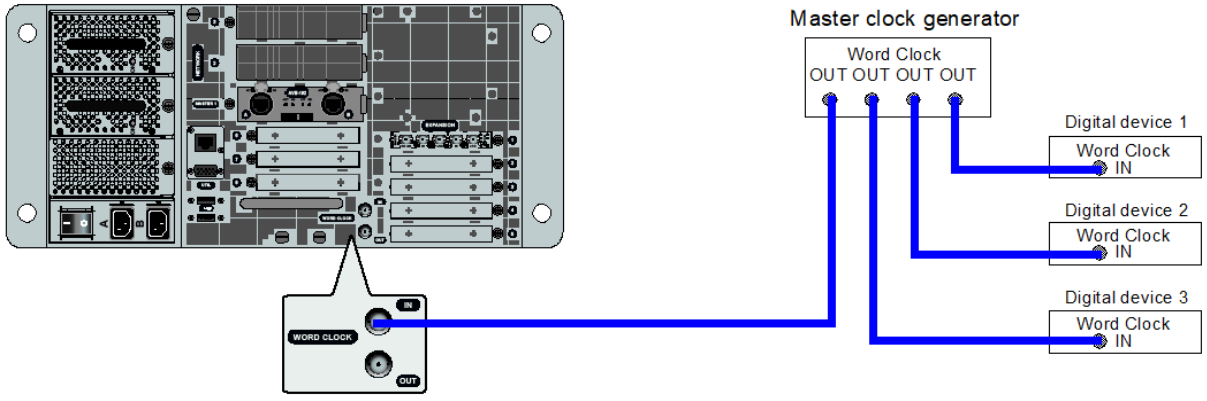
⚠ **At the time of this writing, the Word Clock In port on the Stage 64 is not supported and should not be used.**

Using a Distributed External Master Clock to Synchronize Multiple Devices

When routing MADI or AES/ADAT audio between VENUE system(s) and multiple external devices, use a distributed external master clock to provide a common word clock to each device.

In a distributed master clock configuration, a dedicated word clock connection is made from a master clock source (such as a clock generator) to the VENUE system, and separate dedicated word clock connections are made from the master clock source to each external device. All external devices must be set to a 96 kHz word clock rate.

You might have to configure the external devices to receive word clock. Check the device's documentation.



Distributed word clock

Synchronizing using AES/ADAT or MADI Clock

S6L AES/ADAT and MADI outputs can be used as the clock source for compatible external devices (the external device must support syncing to these types of signals).

Synchronizing AES/ADAT Digital Audio Inputs (SRC)

The AES digital inputs on the S6L control surface and the DSI-192 card provide sample rate conversion on input, letting you connect a wide variety of digital sources without having to be concerned with synchronization and clock connections. Sample rate conversion does, however, induce processing delay to the incoming digital signal. (If the source device and S6L are already synchronized via word clock then you can defeat SRC to minimize latency.)

Sample Rate Conversion Latency

The following table illustrates the sample rate conversion processing delay at various sample rates.

External Sample Rate	SRC Process Delay
32 kHz	1.50 ms
44.1 kHz	1.09 ms
48 kHz	1.00 ms
88.2 kHz	0.848 ms
96 kHz	0.833 ms

Working with DSI-192 Digital Inputs

On systems that include a DSI-192 card, you can manually disable the SRC on AES input pairs, and you can designate the ADAT optical port on the card as the active input source on the card on the external screen.

Defeating SRC on a DSI-192 Inputs

You can manually disable SRC on each DSI-192 AES input, or on all ADAT inputs to ensure the lowest possible latency.

To disabled SRC on a DSI-192 AES channel pair:

1. On the external screen, go to the Inputs page.
2. Attention the channel whose source is the DSI-192 input for which you want to defeat SRC.
3. Select the **SRC OFF** button in the Input section so it lights (the same LED on the DSI card lights to indicate SRC is disabled).



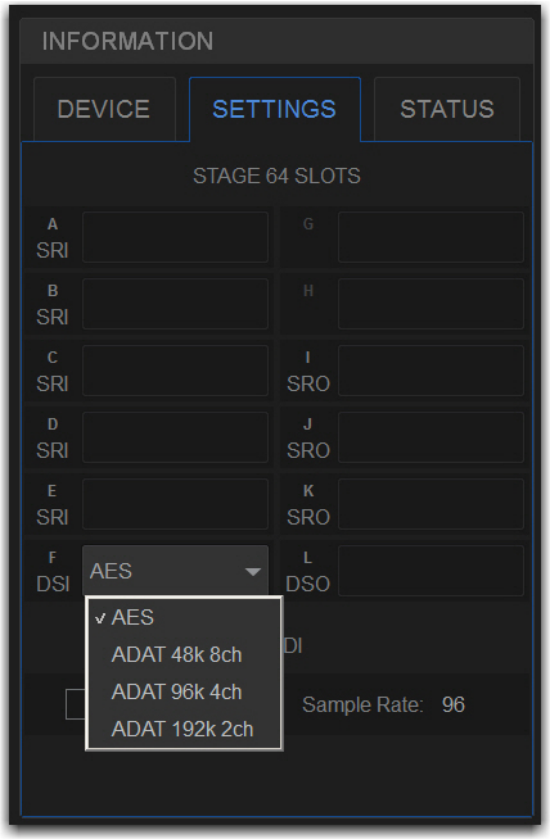
SRC OFF button

Enabling ADAT Inputs

You can designate the ADAT optical port as the active input source on the card. When ADAT inputs are enabled, AES inputs are not operative. When SRC is enabled, at 48 kHz the ADAT inputs can receive eight channels of audio, 4 channels at 96 kHz, and two channels at 192 kHz.

To enable ADAT inputs:

1. On the external screen, go to the Devices page.
2. Put the system into Config mode.
3. In the Connected Devices column, select the Stage 64 in which the DSI-192 card is installed so it is highlighted in blue.
4. In the Information section, select the Settings tab.
5. Next to the DSI card, select the AES/ADAT pop-up menu, and choose one of the following options to enable ADAT inputs:
   - ADAT 48K 8 ch
   - ADAT 96K 4 ch
   - ADAT 192k 2 ch



DSI-192 card AES/ADAT pop-up menu

The ADAT source LED lights on the DSI-192 card. When the DSI-192 detects a valid ADAT signal, the **Lock** LED lights on the DSI-192 card.

Synchronizing MADI Devices

Whenever two MADI devices are connected together, care must be taken to ensure they are properly synchronized or the audio will suffer from clicks, pops and distortion (even if the devices are operating at the same sample rate).

- In simple configurations where you are clocking a single external device with a single S6L system, the device providing source audio (whether S6L or the external device) can serve as the master word clock source.
- When two S6L systems are exchanging MADI, special word clock requirements apply.

- When sending MADI from S6L to an external MADI device, synchronization can also be achieved by configuring that external device to clock to the incoming MADI signal.
- In configurations where more than two digital devices are being connected, *distributed* word clock should always be used. In these types of more complex configurations, use dedicated, “distributed” word clock connections from the master (or “house”) clock source to each device. For more information, see "Using a Distributed External Master Clock to Synchronize Multiple Devices" on page 504.

⚠ **Do not “daisy-chain” word clock among multiple devices. Use a distributed word clock configuration.**

This section shows the following example configurations:

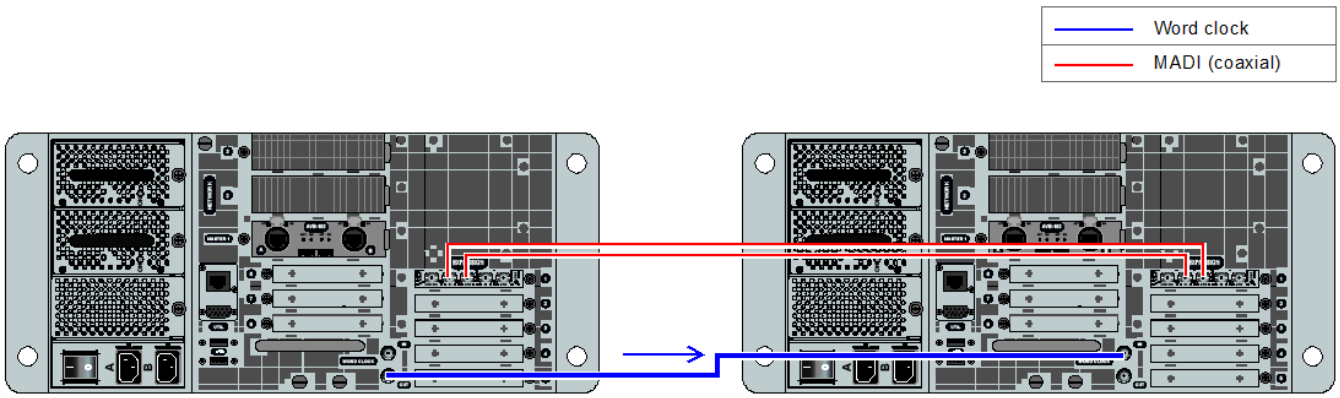
- "Using Word Clock to Synchronize Two VENUE Systems Exchanging MADI (Non-I/O Sharing)" below
- "Synchronizing Two VENUE Systems Exchanging MADI in I/O Sharing Configurations" on the next page
- "Using MADI Audio to Synchronize a Single External MADI Device to S6L" on page 509

Not all devices support all of these synchronization methods, so you should consult the user guide for your MADI device in order to determine its capabilities.

Using Word Clock to Synchronize Two VENUE Systems Exchanging MADI (Non-I/O Sharing)

When using MADI to or from two VENUE S6L systems that are *not* configured for I/O Sharing, one of the systems must provide word clock to the other system. Once connected, the S6L system receiving word clock detects it automatically.

Do not attempt to sync an S6L system to incoming MADI from another S6L system; use word clock instead.



Connecting Work Clock between two independent (not I/O Sharing) VENUE S6L systems exchanging MADI via MADI-192 MADI Option Cards (E6L 1 Word Clock Out, at left, to E6L 2 Word Clock In, at right)

To synchronize two discrete (non-I/O Sharing) VENUE systems:

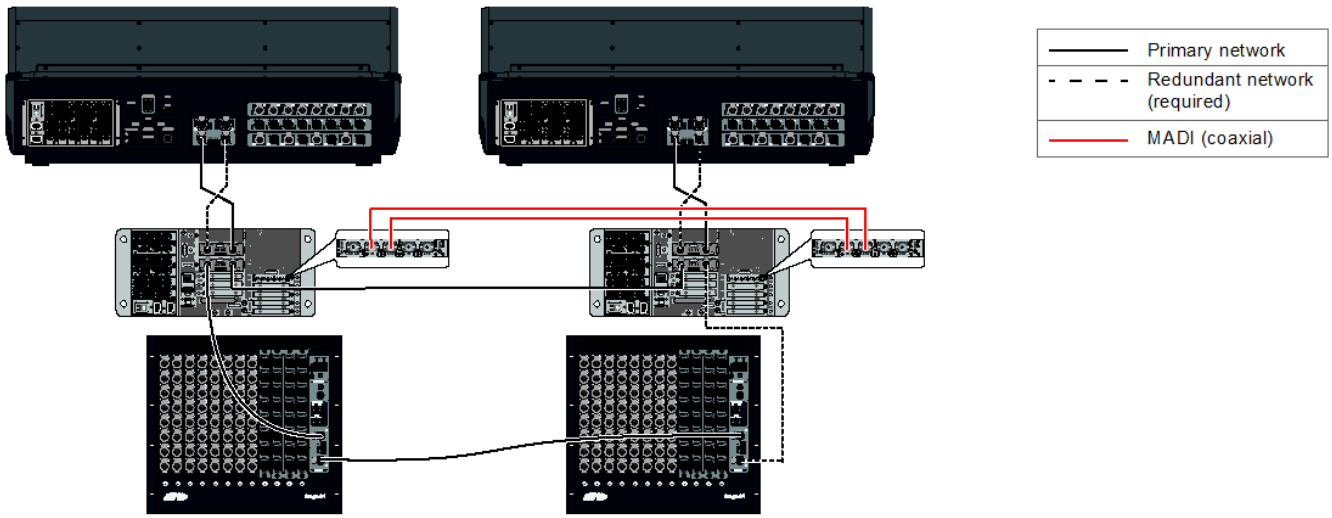
- Connect the coaxial cable from the **WORD CLOCK OUT** port on one of the VENUE S6L systems to the **WORD CLOCK IN** port on the other VENUE system.

The VENUE system receiving word clock auto-detects word clock and displays **EXT** in the Mode box on-screen.

Never connect word clock from one engine to the other when they are connected for I/O Sharing. If using an external word clock to distribute master clock, always make sure that only one E6L engine's word clock input is connected to that external, distributed word clock source. For more information, see "Important: Synchronization in Shared I/O Configurations" on page 502.

Synchronizing Two VENUE Systems Exchanging MADI in I/O Sharing Configurations

If MADI is being exchanged between two VENUE S6L Systems in an I/O Sharing configuration, there must be no word clock connection between engines (Internal sync, as shown in the figure below).



Connecting MADI audio between two VENUE S6L systems configured for I/O Sharing, with no external word clock

If you are also connecting external digital devices, there should be a single external word clock connection from a distributed master word clock source (recommended) or from a single external device to *one* E6L Word Clock input only.

⚠ **Never connect word clock from one engine to the other when sharing I/O, and always make sure that only one E6L engine's word clock input is connected if using an external word clock when sharing I/O.**

Using Word Clock to Synchronize a VENUE S6L System and Another MADI Device

When using MADI to connect your VENUE S6L system to a single external MADI device such as a digital mixing console, the VENUE system can receive or provide word clock.

To synchronize a VENUE S6L system to a single external MADI device using word clock:

- Connect a coaxial cable from the word clock out of the external MADI device to the **WORD CLOCK IN** port on your E6L engine.

The external MADI device must be set to send 96 kHz word clock rate to your VENUE S6L system. The VENUE system auto-detects external word clock and displays EXT in the Mode box on-screen. For an example diagram, see "Syncing an S6L System to an External Device using Word Clock" on page 502.

To synchronize a single external MADI device to a VENUE S6L system using word clock:

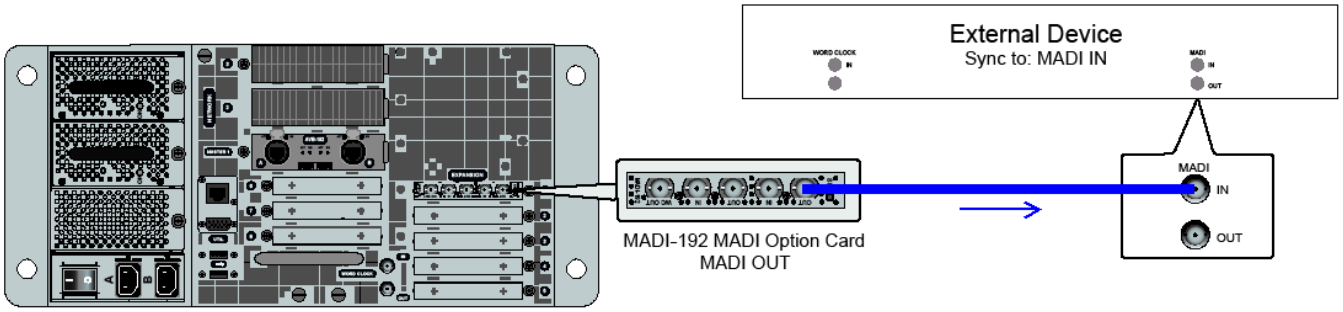
- Connect a coaxial cable from the **WORD CLOCK OUT** port on your E6L engine to the word clock in port on your external MADI device. For an example diagram, see "Syncing External Devices to an S6L System using Word Clock" on page 501.

The external MADI device may need to be configured to receive the 96 kHz word clock rate provided by the VENUE S6L system. Check the device's documentation.

⚠ **At the time of this writing, the WC Out port on the MADI-192 MADI Option Card is not supported and should not be used.**

Using MADI Audio to Synchronize a Single External MADI Device to S6L

If your external device supports it, you can use the MADI signal from Stage 64, Stage 32, or MADI-192 MADI Option cards (if any) to provide clock to your external MADI device. The device must be configured to sync to the incoming MADI signal. Refer to the documentation for the device.



External device connected and configured to sync to incoming MADI, supplied by MADI-192 MADI Option card MADI OUT

If your S6L systems are configured for I/O sharing, be sure to read and follow the guidelines in "Important: Synchronization in Shared I/O Configurations" on page 502.

Only use high-quality BNC cables when attempting to use MADI sync. Lesser quality cables are susceptible to drop outs and loss of sync.

For additional information about MADI for recording, playback, and Virtual Soundcheck, see the *VENUE S6L Live Recording Guide*.

Time Code

S6L provides a set of synchronization features that allow automation and remote control of snapshot and triggering of external devices when snapshots are recalled via SMPTE MIDI Time Code (MTC) or Linear Time Code (LTC).

Automating Recall of Snapshots with Time Code

You can automate the recall of snapshots with MTC and LTC. The VENUE system can trigger snapshots with internally generated MTC, or it can read incoming MTC or LTC from an external source.

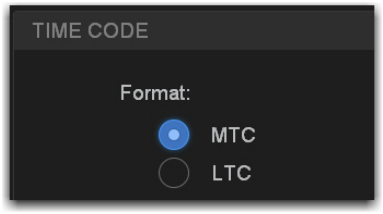
For a diagram showing LTC and MTC ports, see "S6L Control Surface Connections" on page 89.

Generating MIDI Time Code

You can set the VENUE system to generate MTC and automate the recall of snapshots based on MTC playback.

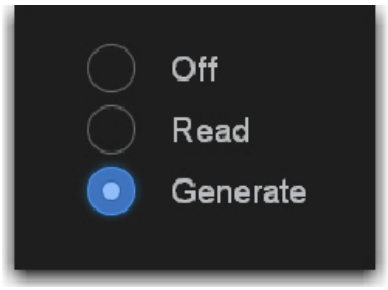
To generate MTC from the VENUE system:

1. On the external VENUE software screen, go to `Options > Snapshots`.
2. Enable Config mode.
3. Under Time Code, select `MTC`.



MTC selected as the Time Code Format

4. Select `Generate`. MTC generator (`MTC GEN`) controls appear in the banner display at the bottom of the screen.





MIDI Time Code set to Generate (left) and the MTC generator controls (right)

5. Choose the MTC Frame Rate from the Frame Rate pop-up menu (24 fps, 25 fps, 30 fps drop, or 30 fps non-drop).
6. If you want MTC playback to start at a different time than the currently displayed time, enter a start time in the Start Time field, and press Enter.
7. The custom start time is stored in the Show file.

   Performing a Clear Console resets the start time to the default of 01:00:00:00.
8. Control MTC playback from the MTC generator controls by doing any of the following:
   - Start MTC playback by selecting the Play button.
   - Pause MTC playback by selecting the Pause button.
   - Stop MTC playback and reset to the Start Time by selecting the Stop button.

Configuring S6L to Follow (Chase) External Time Code

The VENUE system can be a follower to external MTC or LTC and automate the recall of snapshots based on the incoming time code. Incoming time code can also be used as a Trigger in "Events" on page 427. VENUE automatically detects the frame rate of the incoming time code when enabled. The following frame rates are supported: 24 fps, 25 fps, 30 fps drop, or 30 fps non-drop.

To configure S6L to slave to external time code:

1. On the external software screen, go to Options › Snapshots.
2. Do one of the following:
   - To chase to incoming MTC, under Time Code Format, select `MTC`.
   - To chase to incoming LTC, under Time Code Format, select `LTC`
3. Select `Read`. A time code display appears at the bottom of the screen.



Time Code display (drop frame LTC shown)

The time code display indicates the following:

- When external time code is not present, the display shows a series of dashes.
- When external time code is present, the current time code value is shown in green.
- When time code is non-drop frame, HMSF separators are colons; when drop frame, HMSF separators are semicolons.

Snapshot Time Code Display

When the system is set to generate or read time code, the Snapshots list shows time code values and a green Recall Enable indicator for each snapshot entry. In addition, the Snapshot list will show time code values whenever Chase MTC/LTC is enabled.



Snapshots list showing time code values and indicators

Assigning Time Code Values to Snapshots

With the S6L system set to generate or read time code, you can assign time code values to snapshots by entering values manually, or by capturing time code playback values.

Manually Assigning Time Code Values to Snapshots

To manually assign an time code value to a snapshot:

1. In the Snapshots list, double tap the time code value you want to change.
2. Do one of the following:
   - From the keyboard, type a new value.
   - Press the Left and Right Arrow keys to move the cursor between number fields, and the Up and Down Arrow keys to increase and decrease the selected value.
3. Press Enter or select another snapshot time code value to accept the entry.

Capturing Time Code Values in Snapshots

To capture the current time code value in a new snapshot:

1. With the system in Read or Generate mode, start time code playback.
2. Do one of the following:
   - During playback, select the `New` button.
   - Pause playback at the time code value you want to capture, and select the `New` button.

   A new snapshot appears with the time code value at the time of creation.

To capture the current time code value in an existing snapshot:

- Tap-and-hold (right click) the snapshot in the Snapshots list and choose `Set Time Code To` from the menu.

The time code value is updated to the currently displayed value.

Sorting Snapshots by Time Code Value

You can sort snapshots in the Snapshots list by time code value, so that they appear in chronological order.

When chasing to MTC, snapshots will always recall in chronological order, regardless of their order in the Snapshots list.

To sort snapshots by their assigned Time Code value:

- Tap-and-hold (right click) any snapshot in the Snapshots list and choose `Re-Sort All By Time Code` from the menu.

Enabling Snapshots for Automated Recall

With time code values assigned to snapshots, you can then enable individual snapshots for recall with time code playback.

To enable snapshots for automated recall with time code:

- Select the `Time Code Recall Enable` indicator on the right side of the Snapshots list. The indicator turns bright green to indicate that the snapshot is enabled for recall.

Make sure the Start Time (Options › Snapshots) is earlier than the beginning of incoming time code.

Snapshot Chase to Time Code

With snapshots enabled for automated recall, the Chase function needs to be engaged to allow automated recall to occur. When MTC is selected the button appears as `Chase MTC`. When LTC is selected, the button appears as `Chase LTC`.

To initiate automated recall of snapshots:

1. Make sure you have followed the instructions in "Configuring S6L to Follow (Chase) External Time Code" on page 510.
2. Select the `Chase MTC/LTC` button so that it is highlighted.
3. Begin time code playback by starting the internal generator (if set to MTC Generate) or the external device (if set to Read).

   When a recall-enabled snapshot's time code value is reached, the snapshot is recalled.

   Snapshot modes can affect MTC recall. For more information, see "MTC/LTC and Other Online Event Triggers" on page 353.

   The Chase MT/LTC button can be used to quickly take VENUE system offline from time code-triggered recall in performance in the event of a change in timing, such as a missed cue or dropped verse. You can then advance manually to an appropriate snapshot, and re-enable Chase MTC.

   VENUE systems do not chase up to the current time code value. If you start playback in the middle of a snapshot sequence, any prior snapshots will need to be recalled manually to update the system before beginning time code playback. For more information, see "Recalling Snapshots" on page 341.

Remote Control of Snapshot Recall

The VENUE system can be set to recall snapshots in response to MIDI control messages sent from an external device such as an AV controller system. You can set the system to respond to control messages sent on any one of 16 available MIDI channels.

The following information describes legacy snapshot recall via MIDI Bank Select and Program Change messages, which can recall Parent or unaffiliated snapshots but not Child or Momentary snapshots. You can instead use MIDI Input to trigger recall of any snapshot using *"Events" on page 427*.

Using MIDI Bank Select and Program Change to Recall Snapshots

Snapshots are recalled when their snapshot number (1–999) is received in the form of MIDI Bank Select and Program Change messages. (See the table, below.)

To enable recall of snapshots from an external device:

1. On the external software screen, go to Options › Snapshots.
2. Under MIDI, select the `Snapshots Respond to Channel` option, and choose the MIDI channel from the corresponding pop-up menu.

   The system listens on the specified channel for Bank Select and Program Change messages.

⚠ The MIDI Snapshot Output Safe option (Options › Snapshots page) does not affect this option. You can only turn off this feature by de-selecting the "`Snapshots Respond to Channel`" option.

MIDI Bank and Program Numbers for Snapshots

Bank	Program	Snapshot Number
0	0–127	001–128
1	0–127	129–256
2	0–127	257–384
3	0–127	385–512
4	0–127	513–640
5	0–127	641–768
6	0–127	769–896
7	0–103	897–999

VENUE software stores Bank Select messages, so it is not necessary to send a Bank Select message prior to every Program Change message. You only need to send a Bank Select message when you want to recall a snapshot in a different bank from the previous snapshot.

Triggering of External Devices on Snapshot Recall

The VENUE system can be set to send MIDI Bank and Program Change messages whenever a snapshot is recalled, to trigger external devices whose cues are related to snapshots. You can set the system to send on any one of 16 available MIDI channels.

MIDI output is automatically suspended while in Preview mode. For more information, see "Preview Mode" on page 349.

While it is possible to add Bank Select and Program Change messages to individual snapshots, this option lets you toggle messages on and off for all snapshots in one step. Using this option also ensures that the Bank Select and Program Change messages correspond to the snapshot number, even after snapshots are rearranged in the Snapshots list.

You can also use "Events" on page 427 to trigger MIDI output.

The Bank Select and Program Changes messages reflect the number (1–999) of the recalled snapshot. (See "MIDI Bank and Program Numbers for Snapshots" on the previous page.)

VENUE systems always send a Bank Select message before every Program Change message, even if the bank number has not changed from the previous snapshot.

To enable triggering of external devices when snapshots are recalled:

1. On the external software screen, go to Options › Snapshots.
2. Under MIDI, select the `Snapshots Send on Channel` option, and choose the MIDI channel from the corresponding pop-up menu.

   The VENUE system sends a Bank Select and Program Change message on the specified channel whenever a snapshot is recalled.

   The MIDI Snapshot Global Safe option (in the Recall Safe tab of the Snapshots page) does not affect this option. You can only turn off this feature by de-selecting the "Snapshots Send on Channel" option.

Sending MIDI Messages on Snapshot Recall

You can add up to 20 specific MIDI messages to each snapshot. These messages are sent whenever the snapshot is recalled. Sending of the messages is enabled with the MIDI scope control in the Snapshots window. For more information, see "Adding MIDI, Plug-In, and USB Data to Snapshots" on page 353

25 Connecting and Using the MADI-192 MADI Option Card

If you have installed one or more MADI-192 MADI Option Cards in your E6LX engine you can make audio connections between your VENUE system and your MADI device.

You must establish proper synchronization between your VENUE system and any connected MADI devices. You may or may not need to make additional connections. See "Synchronizing MADI Devices" on page 506.

In VENUE Standalone software version 5.3 or higher, you can add MADI cards to the configuration in the EXPANSION CARDS section of the Options › Devices page. You can then view MADI Device information and settings, but you cannot change settings.

Making Audio Connections

This section shows how to make the audio connections between your VENUE S6L system and your MADI device.

(For installation instructions, see the *MADI-192 Card Installation* guide, included with the card and available for download from your Avid account.)

Sending Audio

The MADI-192 MADI Option Card provides two coaxial outputs. Both coaxial outputs of the MADI card are active at all times.

To connect a MADI device to your VENUE system:

1. Power up your VENUE system.
2. Connect to your MADI device using the coaxial MADI Output connectors of the MADI card.

Receiving Audio

When your VENUE system is receiving audio from a MADI device, both coaxial inputs on the MADI-192 MADI Option Card are available at all times.

To connect a MADI device to your VENUE system:

1. Power up your VENUE system.
2. Connect to your MADI device using the coaxial MADI Input connectors of the MADI card.

⚠ **S6L systems cannot clock directly to incoming MADI audio. You must establish proper synchronization between your VENUE system and any connected MADI devices. See "Synchronizing MADI Devices" on page 506.**

Using MADI

You can use the MADI-192 MADI Option card with your VENUE S6L system in the following ways:

Assignable Mode

In this mode, all signal paths of the MADI-192 card are available in the VENUE Patchbay, and can be patched freely. The MADI card can also be used for Hardware Inserts via MADI.

Pro Tools Input Mode

In this mode, Pro Tools is the main source of audio signals for VENUE and can be used in either Input or Virtual Soundcheck mode. Either mode can be configured to receive audio via AVB, or via MADI.

Input Mode

In this mode, audio from your AVB or MADI device is the main audio source for your VENUE system. Stage inputs on your VENUE system are replaced with inputs from Pro Tools via AVB or MADI, or from an external MADI device such as another VENUE system or another digital mixing console. Input channel gain and other PRE parameters such HPFs can be stored in Snapshots.

Virtual Soundcheck Mode

In this mode, pre-recorded audio from Pro Tools via AVB or via an external MADI device is the main source of audio for VENUE. Stage inputs on your VENUE system are replaced with inputs from your external MADI device. Changes made in Virtual Soundcheck mode, including Snapshot creation and modification, carry over when switching back to Stage mode. Input channel gain changes made while in Virtual Soundcheck mode can be applied to Stage input channels when switching back to Stage mode. Beginning in VENUE 8.0, up to four MADI-192 cards can be used for up to 256 x 256 channels of Virtual Soundcheck. (In previous versions of VENUE, on systems with three or more MADI Option cards, only MADI-192 MADI Option Cards installed in slots 1 and 2 are available for Virtual Soundcheck.)

Redundant Outputs

You can install multiple MADI cards and operate them in a redundant output configuration. For redundant recording, you can also enable both AVB and MADI as Virtual Soundcheck Destinations.

Assignable I/O

For any system input channels that have Stage inputs assigned as their sources, assignable recording outputs are available, up to the maximum number of available Pro Tools I/O channels. Assignable outputs can be used to send the Main L/R mix, submixes from sources such as Matrix and Groups, the Direct Outs of S6L system I/O channels, and audience mics to Pro Tools.

For any system input channels not assigned Stage inputs as their sources, assignable Pro Tools inputs are available, up to the maximum number of available Pro Tools I/O channels. Assignable inputs can be used to monitor your Pro Tools recording on your S6L system, or to incorporate pre-recorded audio tracks into your live mix.



For more information about gain, snapshots, and other aspects of Virtual Soundcheck, see the S6L Live Recording Guide.

Hardware Inserts

Any MADI IO on MADI Option cards in slots 1 and 2 become unavailable as hardware inserts while MADI is selected as a Virtual Soundcheck Source or Destination.

Enabling Virtual Soundcheck Recording



For complete instructions on setting up and using Virtual Soundcheck, see the S6L Live Recording Guide.

You can enable direct digital splits by configuring the System Outputs setting in Options › System. By default AVB is the designated system output destination. You can change this to `MADI`, or `BOTH`, to designate the MADI card as a Virtual Soundcheck destination. The Pro Tools tab of the VENUE Patchbay feeds the cards. Up to two MADI cards can be used for Virtual Soundcheck.

The pickoff point for each Stage input split is post-analog input gain, but pre-digital trim and channel processing, including the channel HPF. Thus, the gain for any input channel sent to Pro Tools is dependent on the S6L system input gain setting for that Stage input channel.

Recordings of direct digital splits form the basis of the Virtual Soundcheck workflow, and are also useful for capturing unprocessed audio files of your Stage inputs for later mixdown and editing.

To enable Stage inputs:

1. Make sure the Stage inputs you are using are patched to the desired S6L system input channels in the Patchbay.
2. Put your S6L system into Config mode.
3. On the external VENUE software screen, go to the Options › System tab.
4. In the System Inputs section, make sure `Stage` is selected. If Stage is not selected, do the following:
   - Select `Edit`.
   - Select `Stage`.
   - Select `Apply`.

   Signals from any Stage inputs assigned to S6L system input channels are sent to the connected Pro Tools computer as direct digital splits. The corresponding channels under the Pro Tools tab in the Patchbay are highlighted in purple to indicate they are in use as digital split outputs and as Virtual Soundcheck inputs.

To configure Virtual Soundcheck Outputs:

1. Put your S6L system into Config mode.
2. On the external VENUE software screen, go to the Options › System tab.
3. Select `Edit`.
4. In the Recording and Virtual Soundcheck section, choose one of the following from the `Virtual Soundcheck Destination` selector:

   Console AVB

   Splits are sent to Pro Tools via AVB.

   MADI

   Splits are sent to Pro Tools via the outputs on the MADI card(s).

   Both

   You can enable both Console AVB and MADI simultaneously. Splits are sent through both AVB and MADI.
5. Select Apply to apply your settings.

> *If you want to use VENUE Link for enhanced Virtual Soundcheck, it requires a dedicated Ethernet connection from port C on the S6L control surface to the Pro Tools computer. For more information, see the S6L Live Recording Guide.*

Performing a Virtual Soundcheck using MADI-192

In Virtual Soundcheck mode, audio from your external MADI devices can replace the corresponding Stage inputs one-for-one, and appear in place of those Stage Inputs in the VENUE software Patchbay. All changes (such as channel assignments, and input and output processing) are carried over when you switch to Virtual

Soundcheck mode, and the digital portion of the gain for each channel is preserved and applied to the incoming MADI signal. This results in the same apparent levels for both the MADI inputs and the Stage inputs.

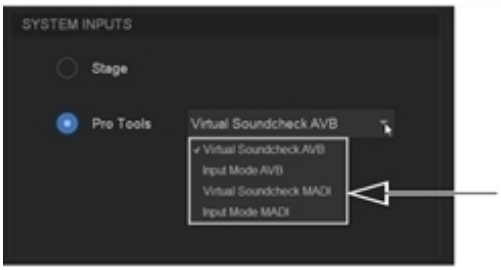
Beginning with VENUE 8.0, up to four MADI-192 cards can be installed in supported engines. For complete instructions, see the *VENUE S6L Live Recording Guide*.

VENUE 7.2.4 and Lower

The following shows how to use MADI-192 cards for Virtual Soundcheck using VENUE 7.2.4 and lower.

To perform a Virtual Soundcheck using MADI:

1. Do one of the following to put your system into Config Mode:
   - Press the **`Config`** switch on the console.
   - Double-click the `Mode` box in the bottom-right corner of the screen.
2. Go to the Options › System tab to access the System Configuration page.
3. Click Edit.
4. In the System Inputs section of the System Configuration page, click to enable Pro Tools.
5. Choose Virtual Soundcheck MADI from the Pro Tools selector.



Virtual Soundcheck MADI option in the Pro Tools sector (Options › System)

6. Click Apply.

   All S6L system input channels with Stage inputs assigned to them are replaced with their corresponding Virtual Soundcheck inputs from Pro Tools. Pro Tools icons appear in the Patchbay › Inputs tab patching grid for all assigned Stage inputs, indicating that input sources for the affected input channels are now Virtual Soundcheck inputs from Pro Tools. Any MADI IO designated as hardware inserts become unavailable as inserts (their patch assignments are retained).

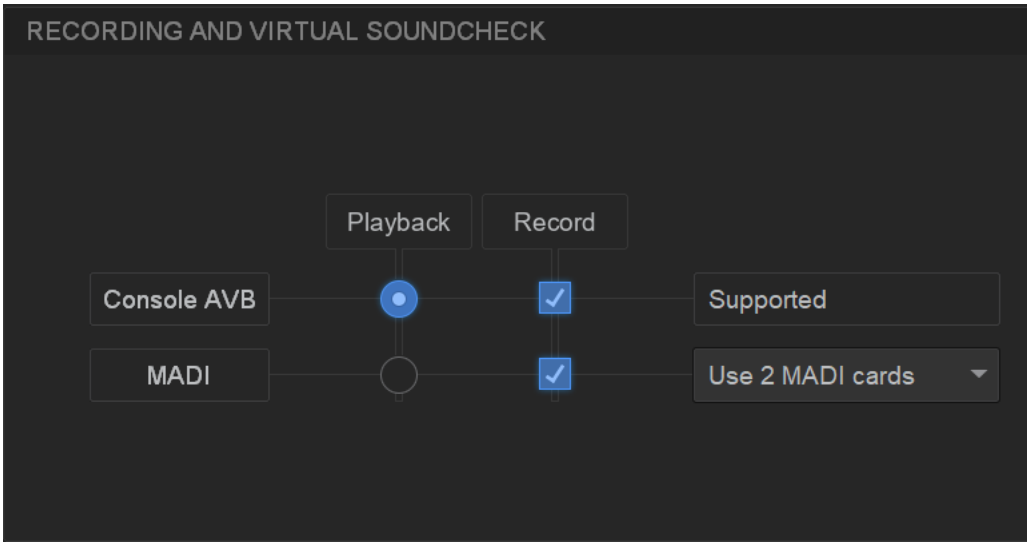
   If you change input routing when MADI inputs are active, those changes remain when you switch back to Stage input mode.

Enabling Redundant Outputs

For redundant recording, you can enable both AVB and MADI as Virtual Soundcheck Destinations.

To enable redundant outputs:

1. Put your S6L system into Config mode.
2. On the external VENUE software screen, go to the Options › System tab.
3. Select `Edit`.
4. In the Recording and Virtual Soundcheck section, enable Record for both Console AVB and MADI:



Enabling redundant outputs for recording

5. Select `Apply` to apply your settings.

Using MADI for Hardware Inserts

MADI IO can be used as hardware inserts, just like other supported system IO. Hardware inserts can be used for external processing on individual input channels, Mains, Groups, Auxes, and Matrixes. To use external hardware as inserts, you must do the following:

- Connect external hardware
- Assign hardware inserts to channels
- Activate the insert
- Set the hardware insert location

For instructions, see "Hardware Inserts" on page 536, and be sure to note the following about MADI availability with Virtual Soundcheck mode:

- Whenever a MADI card is enabled as a Virtual Soundcheck destination, its IO becomes unavailable for use as hardware inserts. Assignments are retained (but disabled) when Virtual Soundcheck mode is enabled, and are restored when exiting Virtual Soundcheck mode.

26 MLN-192 Milan Option Card

The MLN-192 Milan Option Card for E6LX engines provides AVB connection to 3rd-party Milan-compliant devices.



MLN-192 Milan Option Card

MILAN™ is a certified format of AVB that guarantees interoperability with other Milan-certified devices. The Milan format was created in conjunction with Avid, D&B, L-Acoustics, Meyer, and others as a sample accurate, plug-and-play network format.

With VENUE 8.0 and later up to two MLN-192 cards can be installed in all engines (except E6L-112, which supports a single MLN-192 card). Features and capabilities of the MLN-192 Milan Option Card for Avid VENUE | S6L systems include Milan and AVB-HD modes:

Milan Mode

- Transmits and receives 128 channels of audio over AVB-Milan at 96 kHz
- Facilitates audio signal distribution on an AVB network in multi-venue installations
- Provides connection to 3rd-party AVB devices to distribute audio over the Milan AVB network
- Allows S6L system-to-system routing (such as between front of house and monitors, or broadcast) of up to 128 channels
- When combined with S6L support for star network topologies, MLN-192 lets you create a distributed I/O model in theaters, houses of worship, and performance venues

⚠ **Because macOS computers are not Milan-compliant, MLN-192 does not support direct Pro Tools connections.**

AVB-HD Mode

MLN-192 cards can also be used for Pro Tools recording and playback, including full Virtual Soundcheck, by configuring the MLN-192 card for AVB-HD mode and connecting the card directly to an AVB-compatible Pro Tools computer. This mode is wholly distinct from Milan, and requires no additional switches or hardware other than a compatible Pro Tools system. Up to 216x216 channels are supported.

For complete Pro Tools compatibility, system requirements, and required optimizations for VENUE, visit:

What are the System Requirements for Pro Tools with S6L?

System Requirements and Compatibility

With VENUE 8.0 and later up to two MLN-192 cards can be installed in all engines (except E6L-112, which supports a single MLN-192 card). Features and capabilities of the MLN-192 Milan Option Card for Avid VENUE | S6L systems include Milan and AVB-HD modes.

- In Milan mode, MLN-192 is compatible with other Milan-certified devices. For hardware installation instructions, see the *MLN-192 Milan Option Card Installation Guide*. For more informatoin about Milan connectivity, see "Milan Mode" below.
- In AVB-HD mode, the MLN-192 card supports up to 216 x 216 record/playback with compatible Pro Tools systems. For more informatoin, see the *VENUE S6L Live Recording Guide*.

Milan Mode

Once installed, connect MLN-192 to other Milan-certified devices directly, or to a separate AVB-compatible switch (do *not* connect MLN-192 to any AVB switches that connect S6L I/O units in star configurations).

Compatibility and configuration with other devices is subject to the depth of integration of Milan by other manufacturers. Note also that Milan compatibility is per device (not all devices from a Milan manufacturer are Milan-compliant).

If connected to a switch, the Milan network must be on a separate network switch from the S6L AVB network. If connected to a switch, the Milan network must be isolated from any S6L AVB network switches, therefore use a dedicated separate switch for Milan if desired and do not connect this switch to any other switches that are being used for S6L I/O units in a star configuration.

To view, configure, and manage Milan audio, install a supported AVDECC software utility (such as Hive) on a compatible macOS or Windows computer, then connect the computer to a port on the MLN-192 card, or to a device on the Milan network.

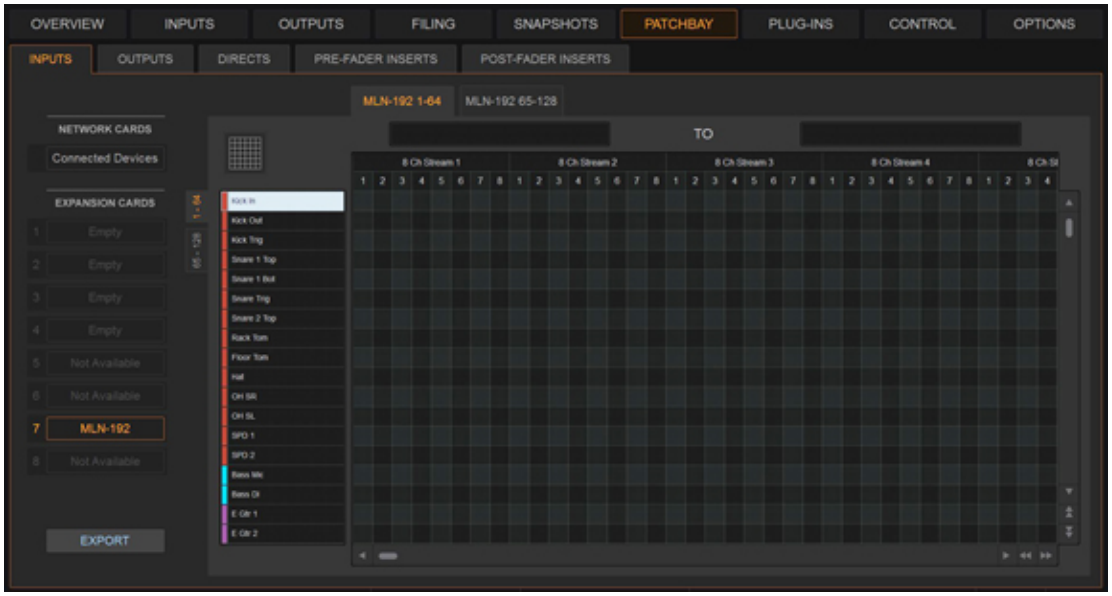
Using the MLN-192 Milan Option Card (Milan Mode)

When installed in an E6LX engine, the MLN-192 Milan Option Card appears in Options › Devices page as an Expansion Card.

Like other devices, selecting the MLN-192 card in Options › Devices provides information associated with the card in the Information and Settings tabs, including a user-definable name, as well as other, display-only information.

MLN-192 in the Patchbay

The MLN-192 card appears in the Patchbay as an Expansion Card.



MLN-192 in the Patchbay (Inputs shown)

When selected, the MLN-192 grid is displayed showing 128 input paths and 128 output paths, split into 16 8–channel streams. Streams are labeled 8 Ch Stream 1, 8 Ch Stream 2, and so on.

External Controllers

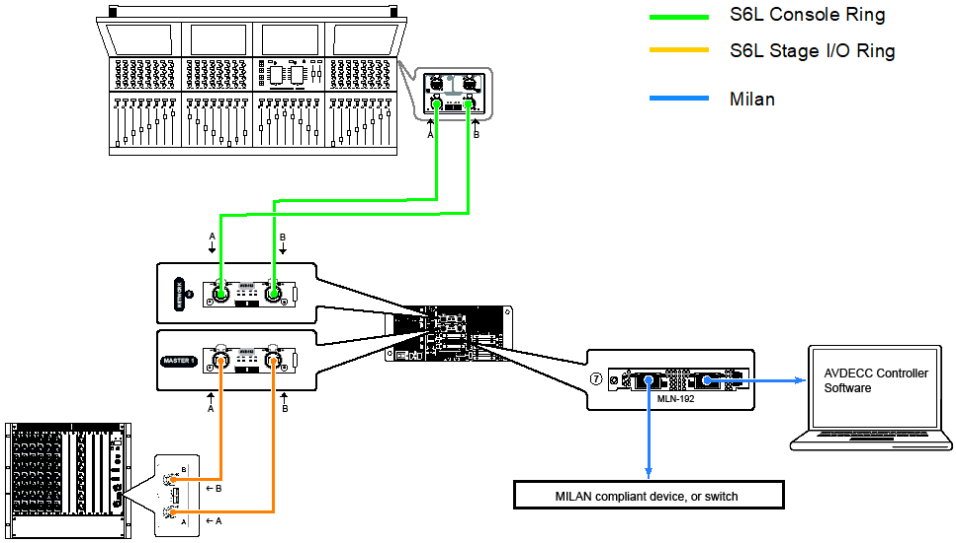
Compatible external controllers can switch any of the "listener" streams to 48 kHz.

Note that the MLN-192 card is non-redundant.

Milan Configuration Examples

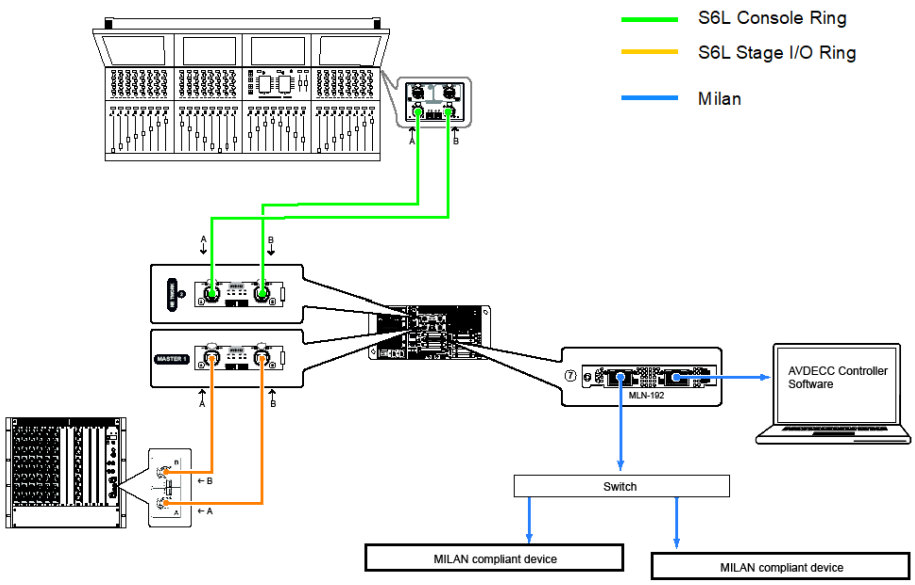
Here are a few example configurations.

Single S6L System: MLN-192 Connected Directly to Milan Devices

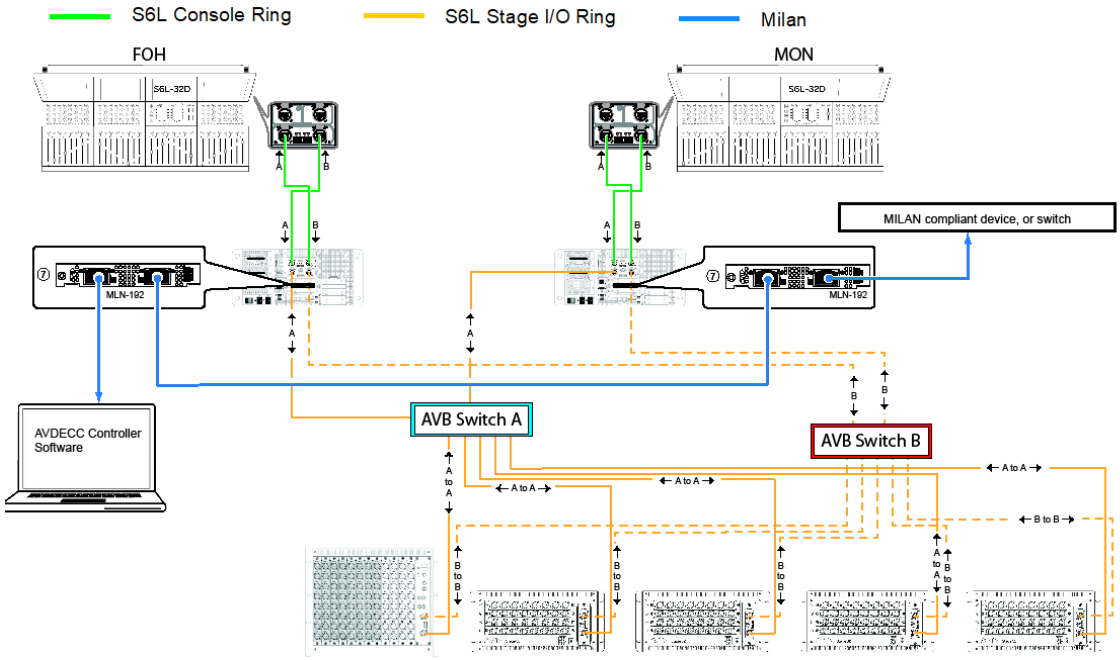


Single S6L System: MLN-192 to a Switch to Milan Devices

Connect the MLN-192 card to a switch, then connect other Milan devices to the switch.



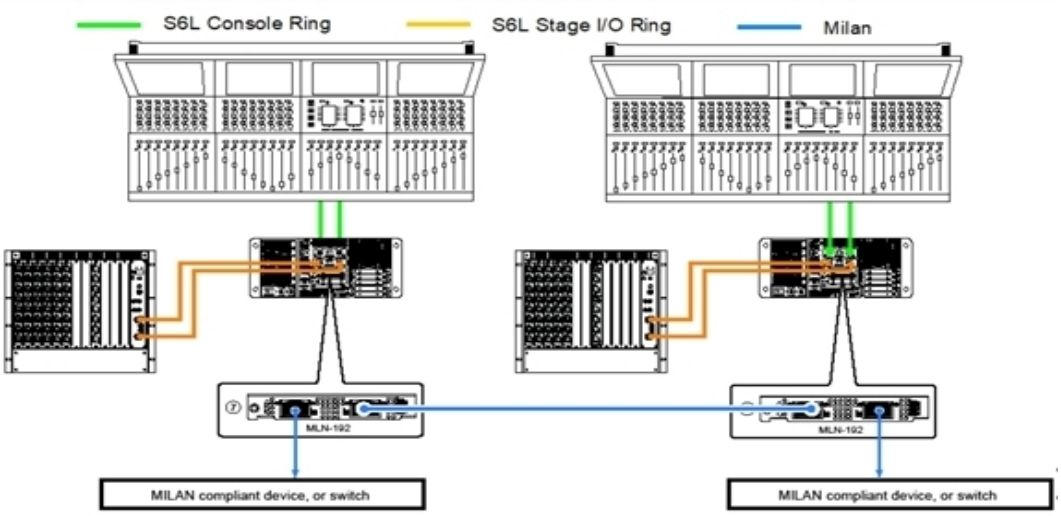
Multiple S6L Systems: Redundant Star, MLN-192 to Milan Devices



If connected to a switch, the Milan network must be on a separate network switch from the S6L AVB network (the Milan network switch must *not* be connected to Stage/Engine AVB Network switch).

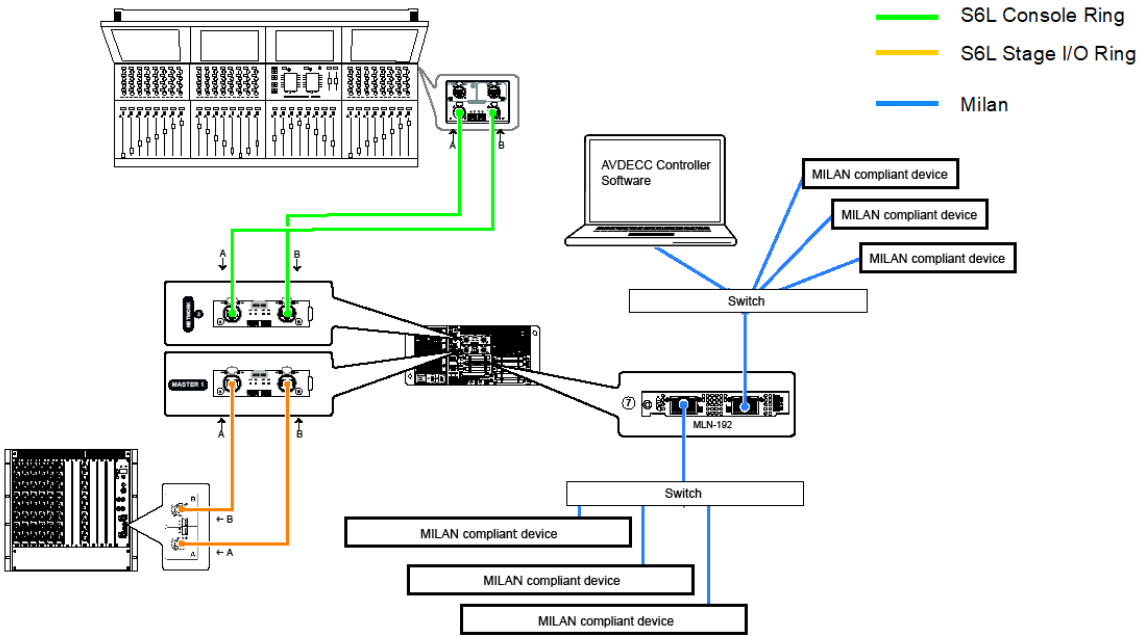
Milan Communication Between S6L Systems

When two or more E6L engines with MLN-192 cards are present, a single Ethernet cable between MLN-192 cards provides up to 128 channels of inter-S6L communication.

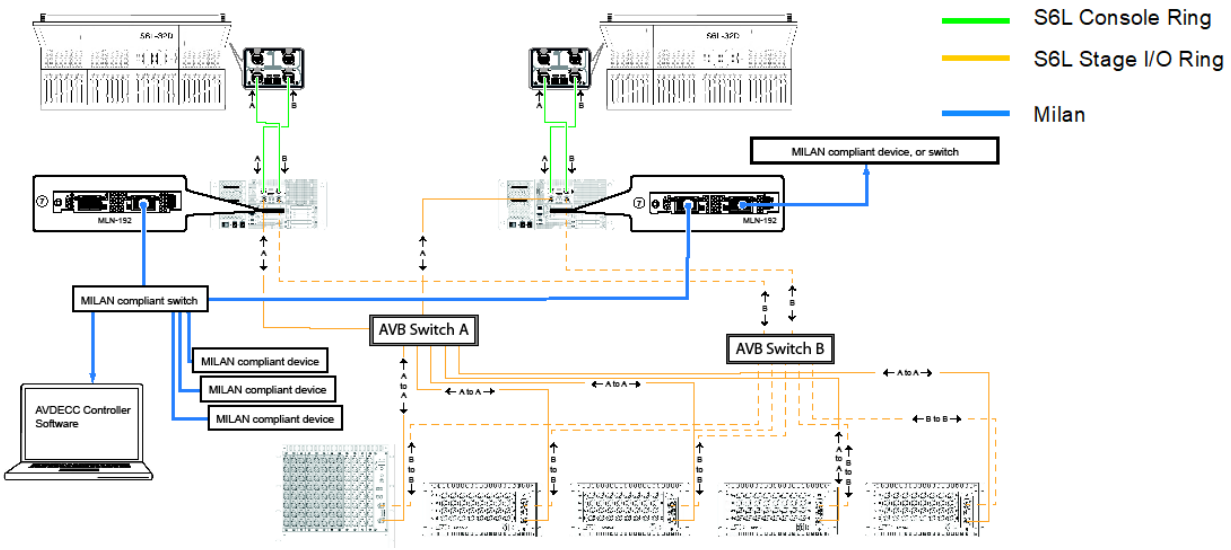


Milan Switch Connections

When the MLN-192 card is connected to a switch, many additional connection options become available. The previous diagrams show basic connections for one or more Milan devices, and to a computer for AVDECC controller software. The following diagram shows additional possibilities, such as the AVDECC computer connected to a switch:



The example connections shown above can also be used when multiple S6L systems are in use. S6L systems do not need to be connected for I/O Sharing, and can be configured in either a ring or star network. The following example diagrams shows two S6L systems in a redundant star configuration, with each system's MLN-192 card connected to a single Milan-compliant switch. The switch is connected to Milan devices and a computer for AVDECC control.



Reminder: If connected to a switch, the Milan network must be on a separate network switch from the S6L AVB network (the Milan network switch must *not* be connected to Stage/Engine AVB Network switch).

Dante HD Option Card

The Dante HD Option Card for the VENUE | S6L engine provides Dante audio networking connectivity to third-party Dante-compliant devices. Each Dante HD card supports up to 128 x 128 channels at 96 kHz and is fully integrated into VENUE for routing and monitoring.



Dante HD Option Card

VENUE 8.1 introduces support for Dante HD cards in E6LX and E6L engines, expanded routing options, and automatic Dante HD firmware updates.

When installed, the card appears in the **`Options > Devices`** page and becomes available as a Patchbay source and destination.

System Requirements

You must install VENUE software version 8.1 or later to use a Dante HD Option Card.

Supported engine configurations:

E6LX Engines

- Install a single Dante HD card into slot 5.
- Install two cards into slots 4 and 5 or slots 5 and 6.

Slot 5 is the primary dedicated Dante HD slot.

E6L-192 / E6L-144 Engines

- Install the Dante HD card into slot 8.

E6L-112 Engines

- Install a single card into EXPANSION slot 1 or NETWORK slot 3.

Network slot 3 requires use of the included double-wide Network faceplate.

The Dante HD card does not require internal jumper cabling.

When installed, the card is automatically detected by VENUE software, and any required firmware updates are applied during system initialization. Dual-card configurations for E6LX Engine must follow proper slot order so that Dante HD (1) occupies the lower-numbered slot.

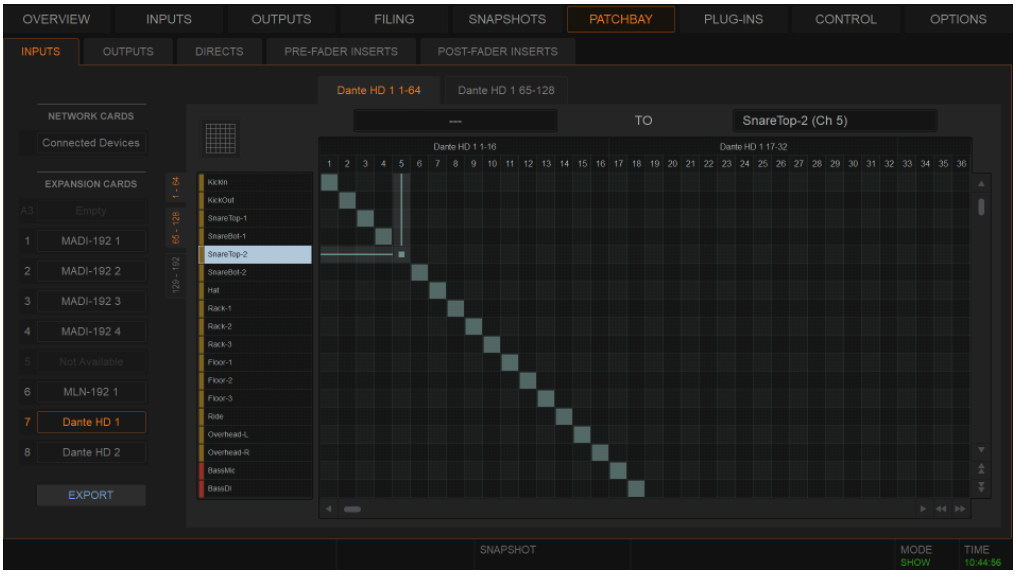
For additional information on slot compatibility and proper installation, see the Dante HD Option Card Installation Guide.

Using Dante HD

When installed, the Dante HD Option Card appears in the **`Options > Devices`** page as an expansion card.

Dante HD supports multicast and unicast Dante flows, and DHCP. Dante Controller is used to configure routing, clocking, device names, and monitor Dante HD network activity.

Dante HD in the Patchbay



Dante HD card in the Patchbay

The Patchbay is divided into 128 inputs and 128 outputs per Dante HD card. The horizontal axis represents the Dante input or output streams (1–128), while the vertical axis represents VENUE input or output channels. The example above shows Dante HD channel 5 being patched to the SnareTop-2 input channel. Active connections are shown as filled squares.

Each card provides its own Dante I/O block within the Patchbay.

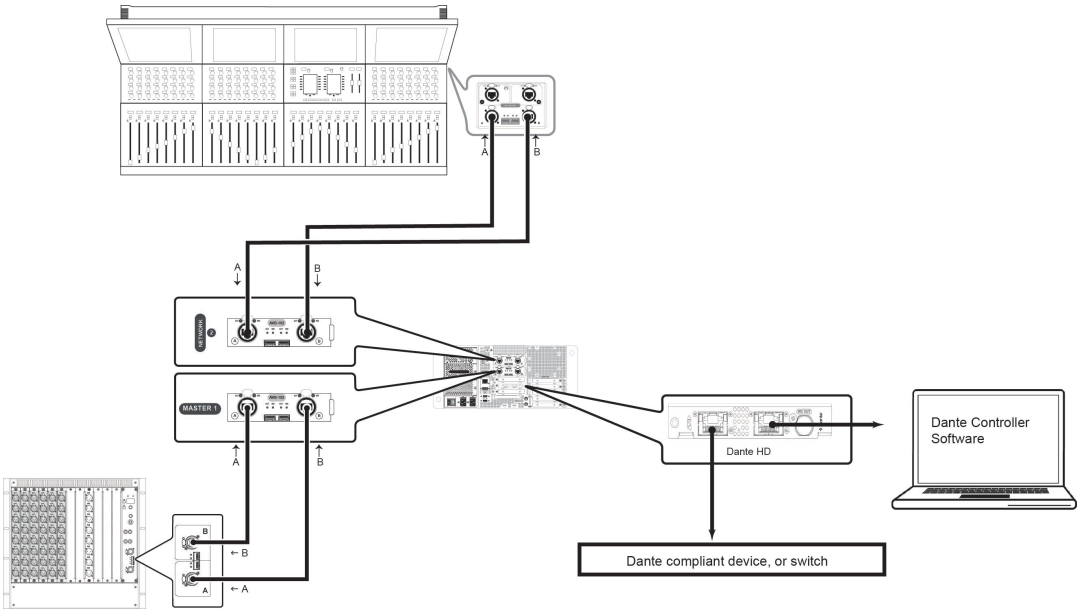
Dante HD Virtual Sound Card (VSC)

You can use Dante VSC for software-based Dante recording and playback.

You can route Dante HD outputs to a Dante VSC-enabled computer for recording, and you can return playback channels from Dante VSC through Dante Controller.

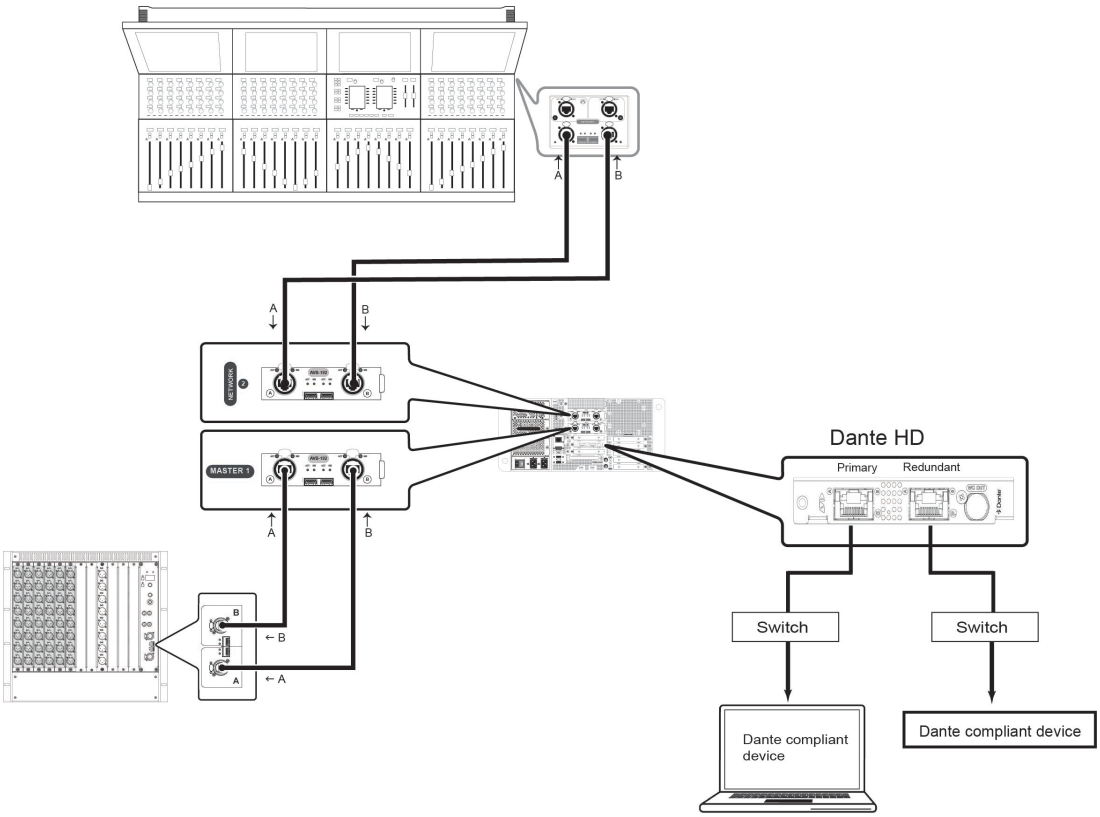
Dante HD Configuration Examples

Single S6L System: Dante HD Connected Directly to Dante Devices in Switched Mode



Single S6L System: Dante HD to Primary and Redundant Switches to Dante Devices in Redundant Mode

Connect the Dante HD Primary and Redundant ports to separate switches, then connect your Dante devices to those switches.



Configuring Dante HD Option Card(s)

When installed, Dante HD cards appear under **`Options > Devices`**, and each card provides a **`Device`** tab and a **`Settings`** tab.

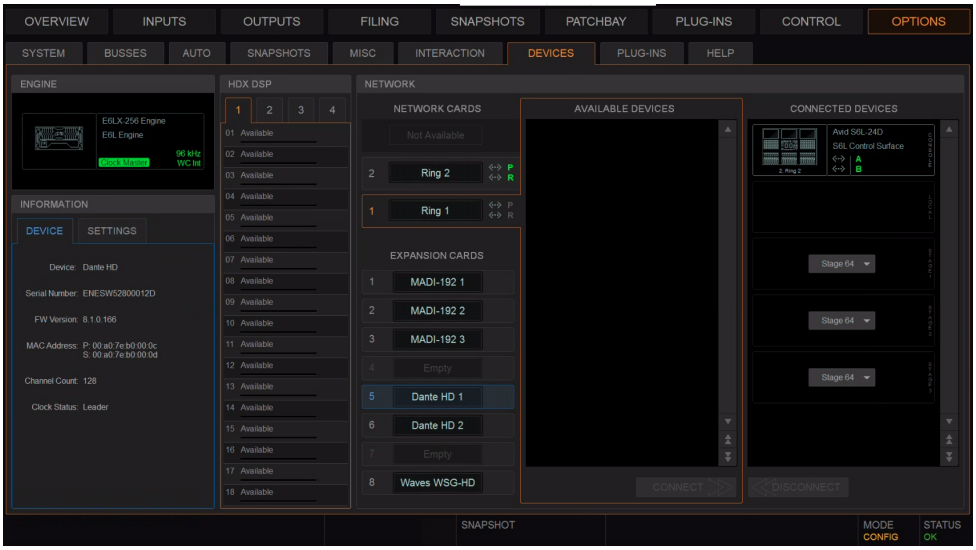
Dante HD Cards in the Devices Page

In the Device tab, each Dante HD card shows device details, including firmware version, MAC addresses for Primary and Secondary ports, and current clock status.

Dante clocking behavior—including selecting the Leader device—is configured in Dante Controller not in VENUE.

If two Dante HD cards are installed in the Engine, Dante Controller must be used to verify and manage the network clocking role for each card.

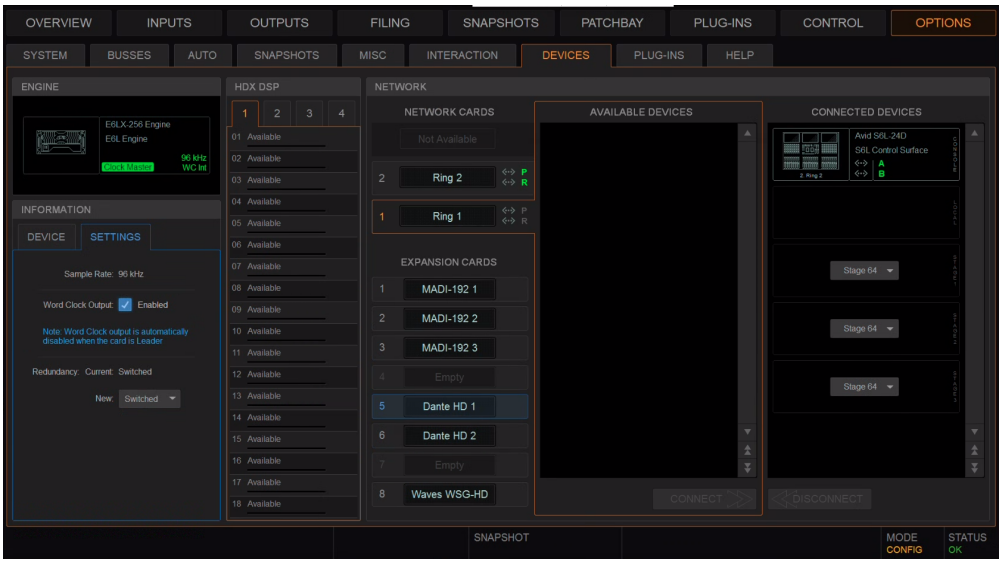
Clock Leader



Dante HD card set as Leader

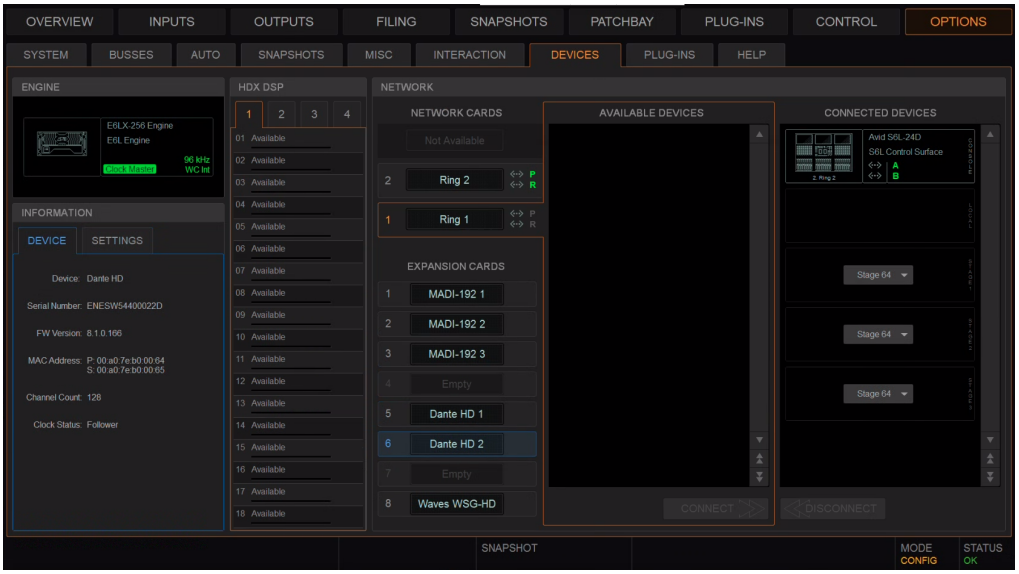
When the Dante HD card is the Leader:

- The card derives it's clock from the Engine and provides the master clock for all devices on the Dante network to follow.
- This is typically the first Dante HD card (lowest-numbered slot).
- The Word Clock Output is disabled—to prevent a possible world clock feedback loop with the engine.



Disabled Word Clock Output (the check box remains checked but word clock signal is disabled when Dante HD is clock leader)

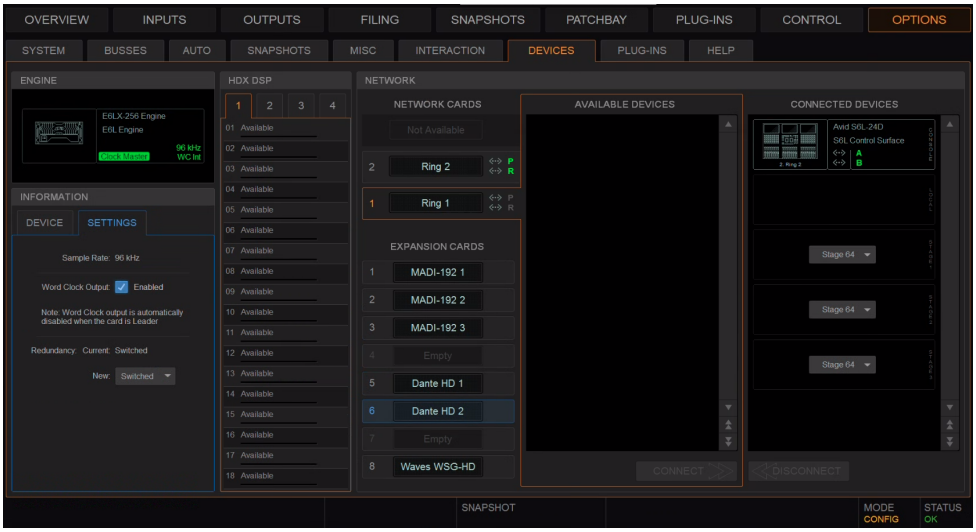
Clock Follower



Dante HD card set as Follower

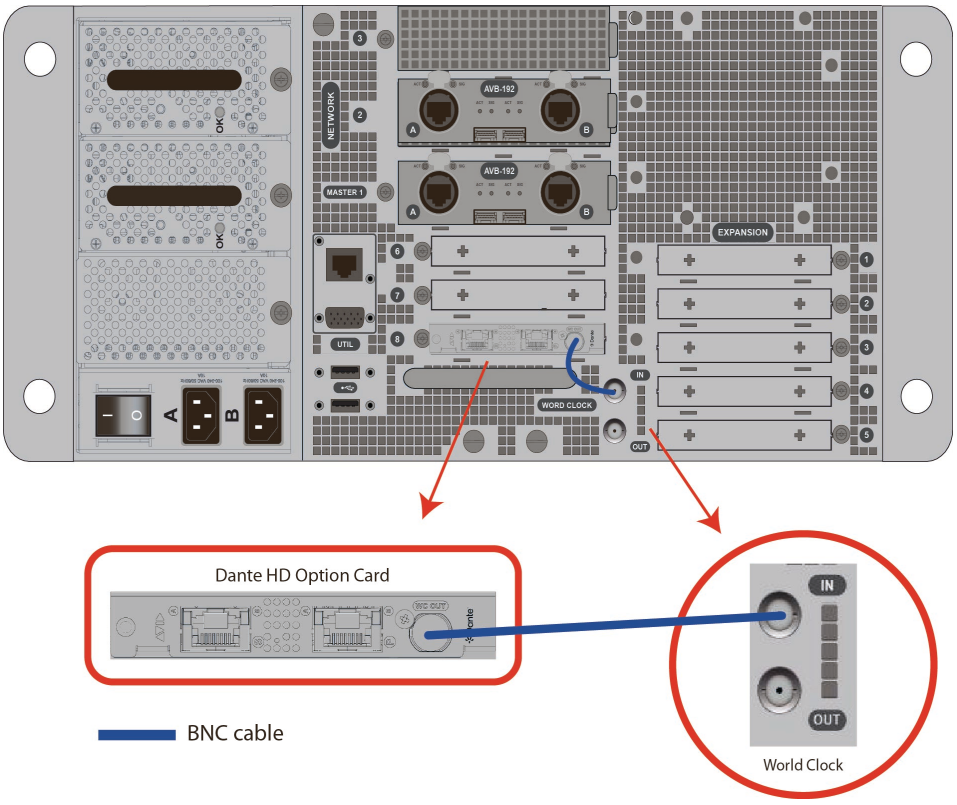
When the Dante HD card is the Follower:

- The card follows the Dante Leader clock as designated in Dante Controller.
- When two Dante HD cards are installed, typically Dante HD (1) would be designated as clock leader and Dante HD (2) would be designated as a follower. However, both cards can also be followers of another Dante device designated as clock leader on the network.
- The Word Clock Output is enabled so the card can pass clock to the engine.

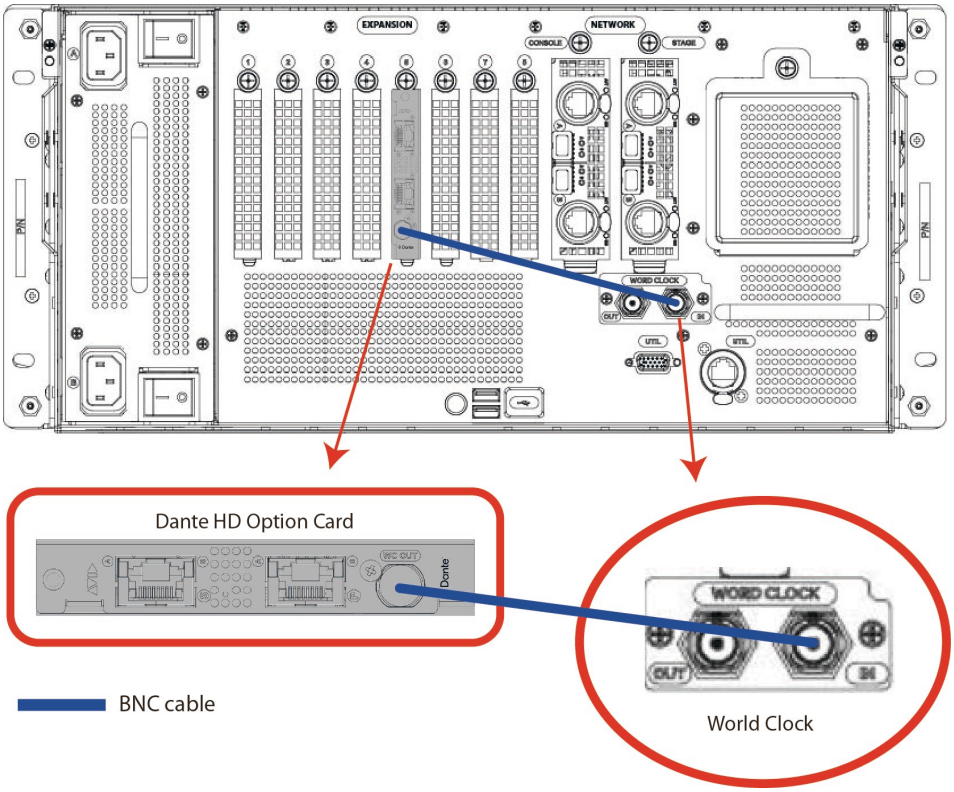


Enabled Word Clock Output

When the Dante HD card is a Follower of any Dante device, the VENUE system can clock to the designated Dante Leader clock in Dante Controller Software. To do this you must connect a BNC cable from the Word Clock (WC) output of the Dante HD Card to the WC input of your E6L or E6LX Engine.



Connecting WC OUT from the Dante HD card to WC IN on the E6L Engine when the card is a Follower



Connecting WC OUT from the Dante HD card to WC IN on the E6LX Engine when the card is a Follower

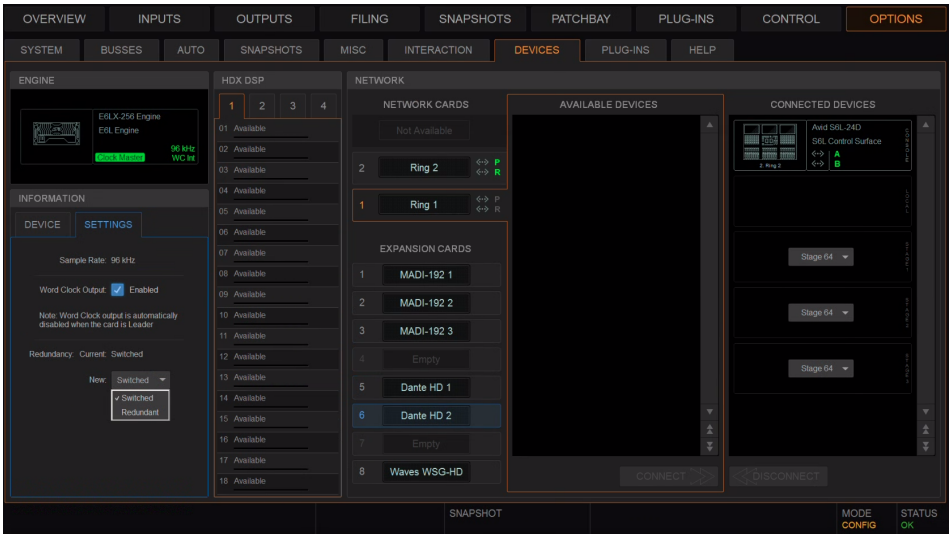
⚠ **If the Dante HD card becomes clock leader due to a disruption, word clock is automatically disabled to avoid a word clock feedback loop.**

⚠ **Do not connect the word clock jumper if Dante HD (2) is the Leader and Dante HD (1) is the Follower, as this can create a clock feedback loop.**

Redundancy Configuration

You can set the Dante HD card Ethernet ports to Switched or Redundant mode:

- Switched – The secondary Ethernet port behaves as a standard switch port, allowing daisy-chaining through the Dante HD card.
- Redundant – Dante network data is duplicated to both Ethernet ports, enabling a redundant Dante network using the secondary port.



Redundancy mode dropdown

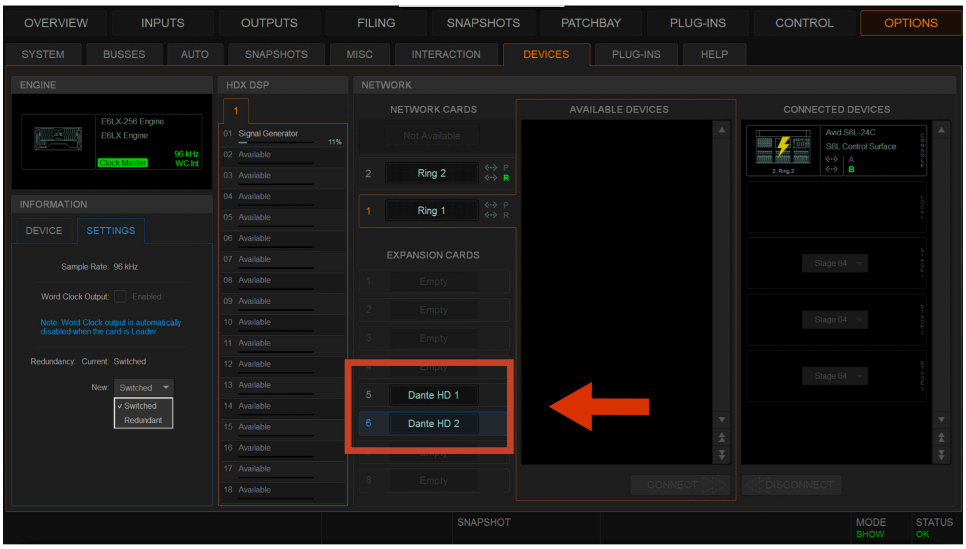
Static IP Configuration

You can enable the Static IP option in Dante Controller by navigating to **`Dante HD > Options > Network Configuration`**. Once enabled, Static IP is available and functions as expected.

Using Two Dante HD Cards IN E6LX

When two Dante HD cards are installed, VENUE labels them based on slot order:

- Dante HD (1) - lowest-numbered slot
- Dante HD (2) - next slot

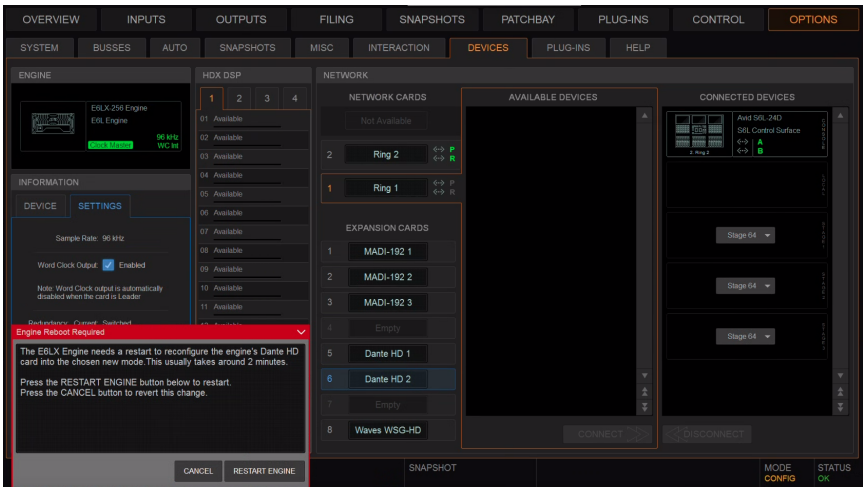


Two Dante HD cards installed in slots 5 and 6 in E6LX

When two Dante HD cards are installed in E6LX, Dante HD (1) should generally be designated as the Clock Leader in Dante Controller unless it is desired for both Dante HD cards to be followers on your Dante network.

Engine Restart Requirement

When you change the Dante HD card's mode, VENUE displays an Engine Reboot Required message.



Engine Restart Required banner after applying Dante HD configuration changes

The banner states that the E6LX engine needs a restart and that the process takes about 2 minutes. You must go to CONFIG mode to restart or cancel the change.

28 Hardware Inserts

This section explains how you can connect external analog and digital hardware to the analog and digital I/O on the S6L control surface, Stage I/O units, Local 16, E6L, or E6LX engine (if any MADI-192 MADI, MLN-192, or Dante HD Option Cards are installed) for use as hardware inserts. Hardware inserts can be used for external processing on individual input channels, Mains, Groups, Auxes, and Matrixes. To use external hardware as inserts, you must do the following:

- Connect external hardware
- Assign hardware inserts to channels
- Activate the insert
- Set the hardware insert location

The S6L-16C control surface does not support IO connections for hardware inserts. Use Local 16 or Stage I/O instead.

Connecting External Hardware

External hardware is made available to the system by connecting its inputs and outputs to input and output connectors on the S6L control surface (all except S6L-16C), Stage/Local I/O unit, or E6L engine (if any MADI-192 MADI Option cards are installed). Hardware inserts can then be inserted on channels similarly to inserting plug-ins.

To connect outboard gear for use as a hardware insert:

1. Connect the inputs of the external device to analog and/or digital output connectors 1–8 on the S6L control surface or Local 16.
2. Connect the outputs of the external device to the corresponding input connectors on the S6L control surface or Local 16.

   For example, signal taken from S6L control surface AES Digital outputs 1/2 must be returned to S6L control surface AES Digital input 1/2.

   Digital inputs on the S6L control surface and on the DSI-192 card offer sample rate conversion. For more information, see "Synchronizing AES/ADAT Digital Audio Inputs (SRC)" on page 505. .

Using MADI-192 MADI Option Card IO for Hardware Inserts

If your system includes one or more MADI-192 MADI Option cards, you can use its inputs and outputs for hardware inserts from/to the E6L engine. For details on configuring and using MADI Option card inserts, see the *"Using MADI for Hardware Inserts" on page 519*.

Assigning Hardware Inserts to Channels

You can assign pre- and post-fader hardware inserts directly from the Inputs or Outputs page, or from the Patchbay.

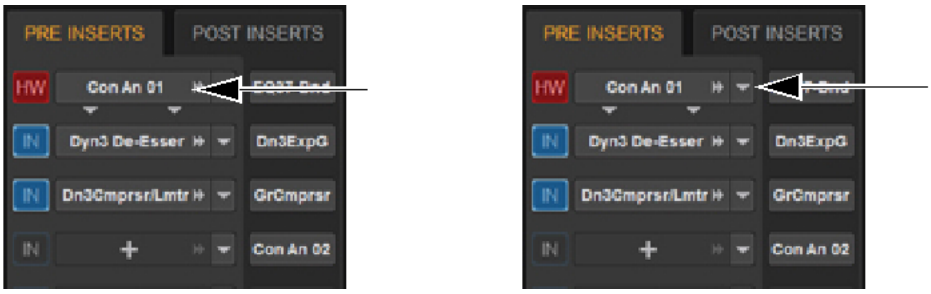
Input and output levels to and from devices assigned as hardware inserts are automatically set to 0 dB, and cannot be changed in VENUE. Set trims on the device itself.

To assign a hardware insert to a channel or bus:

1. On the external VENUE software screen, go to the Inputs or the Outputs page and attention the channel on which you want to insert the external device.
2. Select the PRE-FADER or POST-FADER Insert tab.
3. In the Inserts section, do one of the following:

   Select the Hardware Insert pop-up menu and choose an insert destination directly from the menu. The name of the hardware insert destination appears in the on-screen Hardware Insert button.

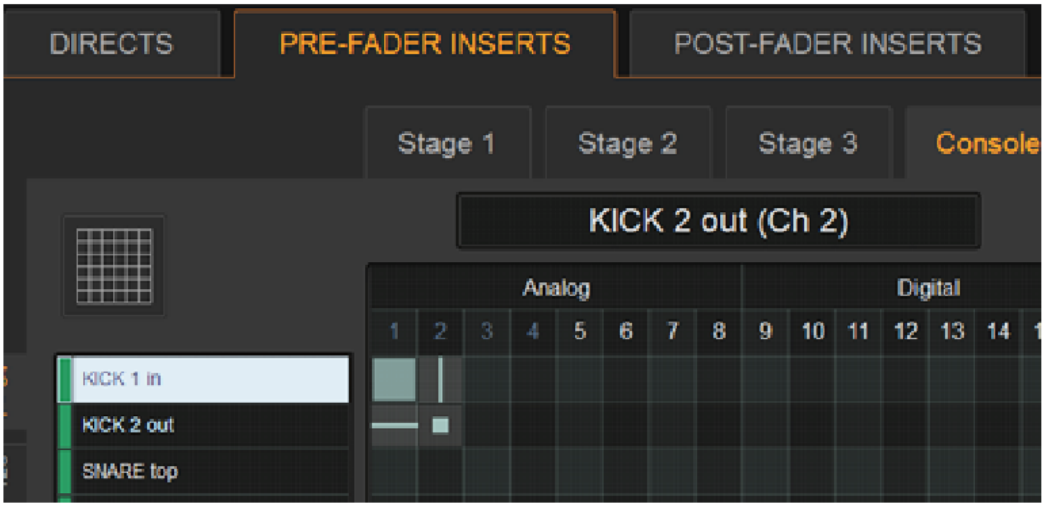
   Select the Hardware Insert button to “jump” to the Inserts tab of the Patchbay, and assign the insert from the Patchbay.



Hardware Insert pop-up (left), Hardware Insert button to jump to the Inserts tab (right)

To assign a hardware insert from the Patchbay:

1. On the external software screen, go to the Patchbay page and select the PRE-FADER INSERTS or POST-FADER INSERTS tab. The Console hardware tab is shown.
2. Click a tab along the left side of the grid to show the desired channel types in the grid. If you jumped to the Patchbay from the Inputs or Outputs page, the appropriate Channel Type tabs are automatically selected.
3. Touch in the channel grid to assign the hardware insert input/output (listed across the top) to the channel where you want to assign the insert (listed on the left).



Assigning a hardware insert on the Inserts tab of the Patchbay

The Insert location is also displayed in the Hardware Insert pop-up in the Inserts section of the Inputs or Outputs page for the attentioned channel.

Reassigning Hardware Inserts

If a hardware input is currently assigned to an input channel and then reassigned as a hardware insert, the gain on that input is automatically set to 0 dB. When reassigning a hardware input from an insert to an input channel, the gain setting for that channel is automatically set to +10 dB.

Activating and Bypassing Hardware Inserts

You can toggle hardware inserts in/out on-screen, and from the control surface using Events.

⚠ **Before activating a hardware insert, be sure that you have connected the external unit to your S6L system. If you activate the hardware insert and audio on that channel is not present, double-check your cabling to make sure it is connected correctly.**

To activate or bypass a hardware insert on-screen.

1. Go to the Inputs or Outputs page and select the channel where you want to activate or bypass the insert.
2. Click the In/Out button for the HW insert. The button lights when the insert is activated (in circuit).



Activating a hardware insert

Any HW inserts on MADI-192 cards are unavailable when VSC MADI is enabled. For details on configuring MADI Option card inserts, see the "Using MADI for Hardware Inserts" on page 519.

You can also define an Event to toggle a hardware insert in/out via a Function or other hardware switch, a fader or other continuous control, MIDI input, or a system value. For instructions on how to create and define Events, see *"Events" on page 427*.

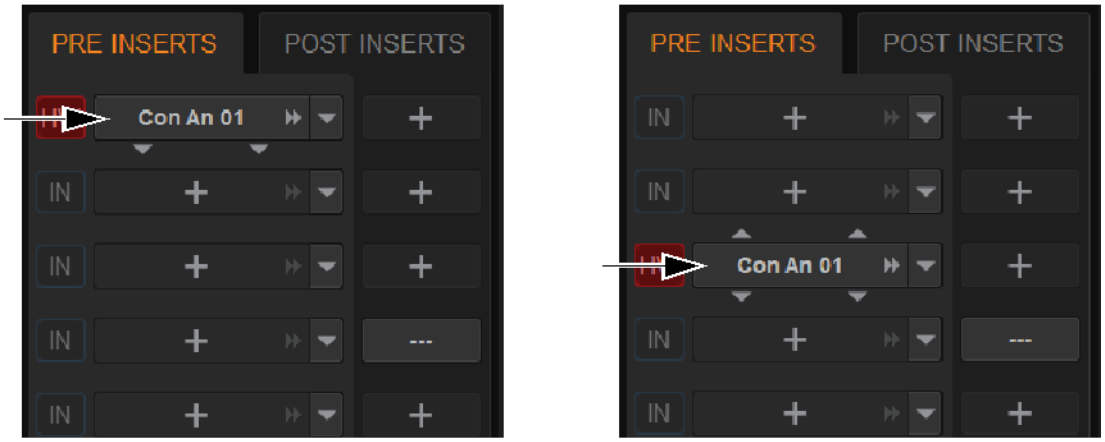
Setting the Hardware Insert Location

You can choose the location of the hardware insert in the signal path relative to the four plug-in inserts on a per-channel basis.

To set the hardware insert location:

1. Go to the Inputs or Outputs page and select the channel where you want to set the hardware insert location.
2. Click to select the PRE or POST FADER INSERTS tab.

3. In the Inserts section, drag the hardware insert up or down to the desired location.



Hardware insert indicator showing the hardware insert before the first plug-in (left), and after the second plug-in (right).

29 GPI Port Reference

GPI Input Specifications

A 25-pin, male D-Sub connector provides a total of 8 General Purpose Interface (GPI) Inputs. GPI inputs have the following characteristics:

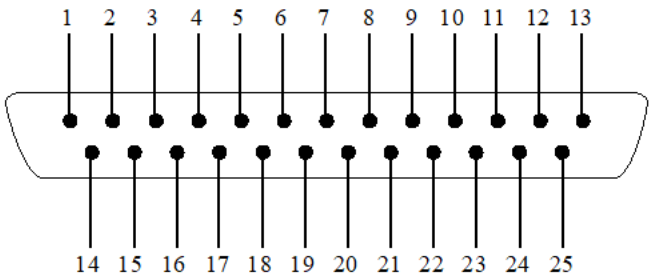
- Inputs are logic inputs with pull-ups. They may be driven by logic outputs or contact closure to ground.
- Input signal range is 0 to 5.5V. The inputs are ESD protected.
- Input signaling uses standard 5C CMOS logic levels: 1.5 V or less for a logic low. 3.5 V or greater for a logic high.
- Inputs are compatible with 5V TTL (e.g. 74LS series) and 5V CMOS (e.g. 74HC series)
- Inputs provide an internal 5K ohm pull-up to +5V.
- All Inputs are referenced to the same internal ground, which is connected to AC safety ground.

GPI Input Connector Pin Assignments

GPI Input Connector Pin Assignments (DB25 male)

Pin Number	Function	Comments
1	Input 1	Logic level (TTL, CMOS) input with pullup
2	Input 2	Logic level (TTL, CMOS) input with pullup
3	Input 3	Logic level (TTL, CMOS) input with pullup
4	Input 4	Logic level (TTL, CMOS) input with pullup
5	Input 5	Logic level (TTL, CMOS) input with pullup
6	Input 6	Logic level (TTL, CMOS) input with pullup
7	Input 7	Logic level (TTL, CMOS) input with pullup
8	Input 8	Logic level (TTL, CMOS) input with pullup
14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21	Ground	All ground pins are connected together internally
9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 22, 23, 24, 25	Reserved	Do not use

Pinout for GPI Input Connector



Pinout for S6L DB25M GPI Input port (looking at back of console)

GPI Output Specifications

A 25-pin, female D-Sub connector provides a total of 8 General Purpose Interface (GPI) Outputs.

- Outputs are isolated, floating relay contacts (contact closure).
- Switched voltage is 200V max; 0.5A max.
- Switched voltage with respect to safety/chassis ground is 300V max.

⚠ **GPI Outputs can switch 500 mA maximum. This applies even to short term current surges. This limit can be exceeded when driving a capacitive or incandescent lamp load. An incandescent lamp may draw as much as ten times its steady state current when first turned on. Therefore such lamps are typically not appropriate loads for the GPI Outputs, and should instead be controlled by a secondary relay.**

GPI Output Power Specification

The GPI Output connector also provides +12VDC at up to 200 mA for powering external devices, such as relays or LEDs. The ground return that is provided is the S6L internal system ground, which is connected to AC safety ground.

GPI Output Ground Connections

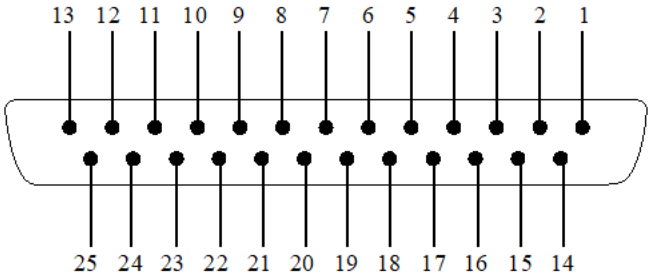
The GPI Outputs provided are isolated contact-closure style. Each GPI output is presented on a pair of pins. These two pins represent the two sides of a switch that can be opened and closed. If it is desired to drive a signal to ground, then one of the pins must be wired to ground, and the other to the signal to be controlled.

GPI Output Connector Pin Assignments

GPI Output Connector Pin Assignments (DB25 female)

Pin Number	Function	Comments
1, 14	Output 1	Floating contact closure output
2, 15	Output 2	Floating contact closure output
3, 16	Output 3	Floating contact closure output
4, 17	Output 4	Floating contact closure output
5, 18	Output 5	Floating contact closure output
6, 19	Output 6	Floating contact closure output
7, 20	Output 7	Floating contact closure output
8, 21	Output 8	Floating contact closure output
12, 13, 24, 25	+12V auxiliary power	Maximum total load 200 mA All +12V pins are connected together internally
9, 10, 22, 23	Ground for auxiliary power	All ground pins are connected together internally
11	Reserved	Do not use

DB25F Pinout



Pinout for S6L DB25F GPI Output port (looking at back of console)

GPI Wiring Diagrams

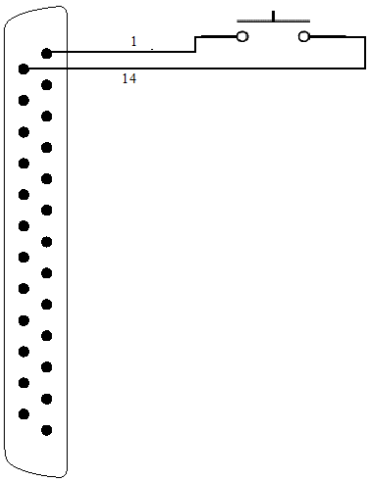
The following diagrams provide examples of GPI pinout and wiring for the common uses. All diagrams are shown from the rear (solder side) of the DB25 connector.

GPI Input Examples

The following diagrams provide simplified wiring examples for a customer-provided DB25 female connector, to attach to the male GPI In connector on the S6L control surface.

Wiring a Switch to Drive GPI

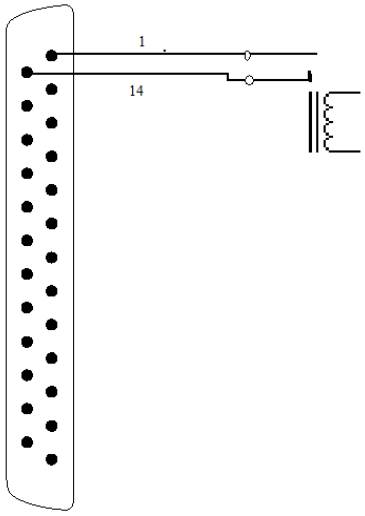
No ground reference is needed between systems.



DB25F connector

Wiring a Relay to Drive GPI

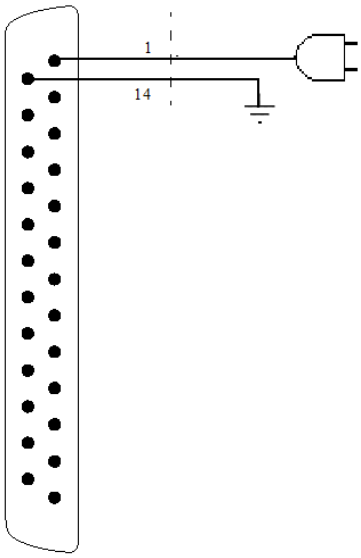
No ground reference is needed between systems.



DB25F connector

Wiring a Logic Signal to Drive GPI

Ground reference is required between systems



DB25F connector

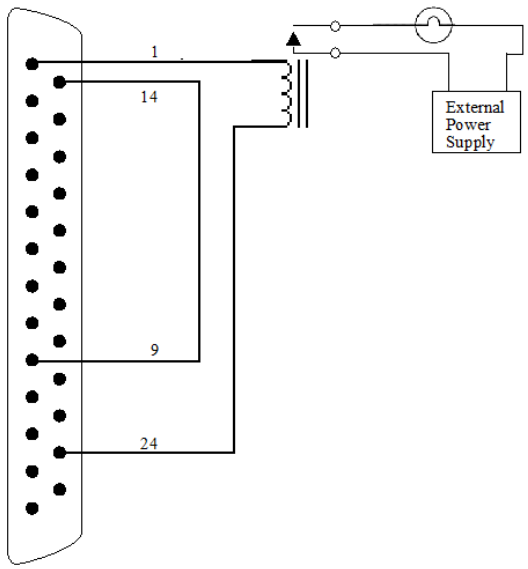
GPI Output Examples

The following diagrams depict wiring examples for a customer-provided DB25 male connector, to connect to the female GPI Output connector on the S6L control surface.

⚠ **When using Events to trigger GPI, note that GPI Output Actions are not supported with Trigger of System Start.**

GPI Output Driving a Relay to Illuminate a Light

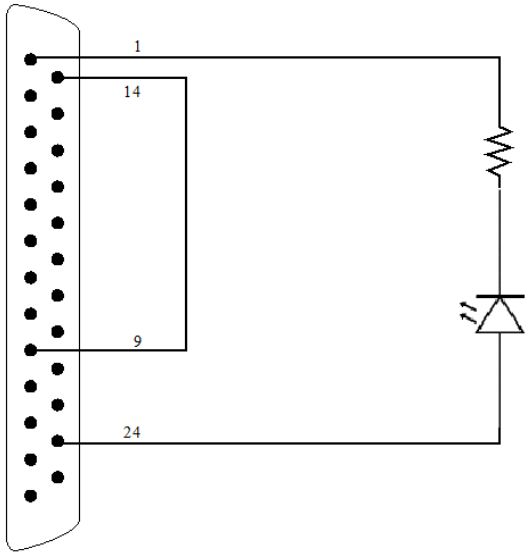
No ground reference is needed between systems.



DB25M connector

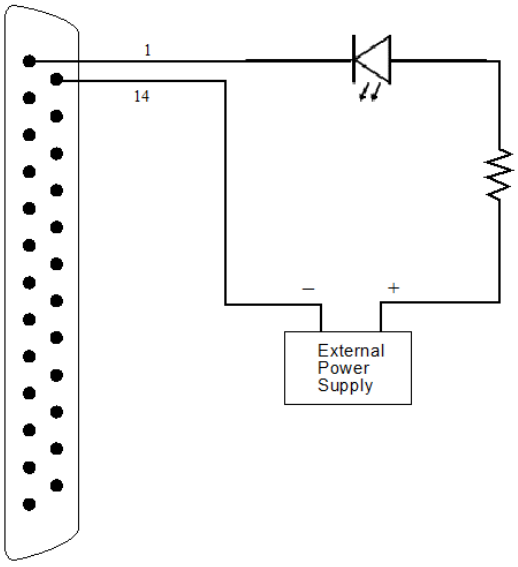
GPI Output Driving and Powering an LED

Connect one side of the relay to Ground.



DB25M connector

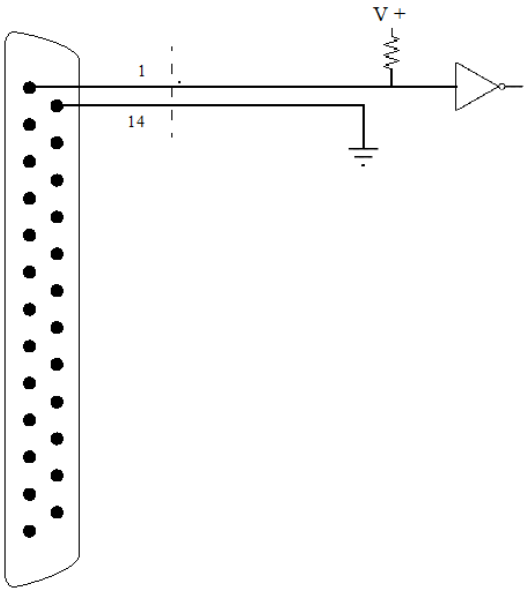
GPI Output Driving an Externally Powered LED



DB25M connector

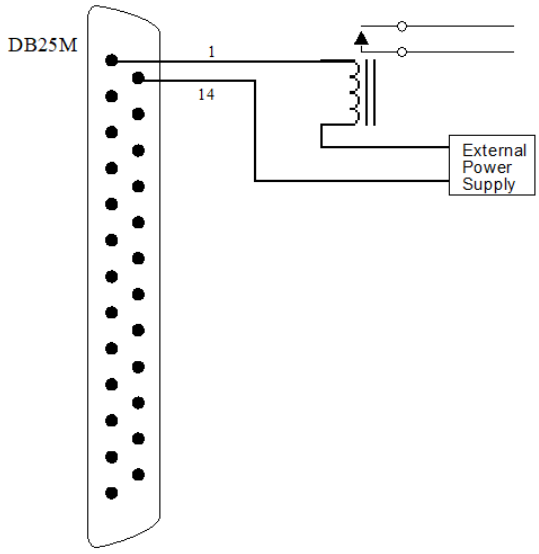
GPI Output Driving a Logic Input

Ground reference is required between systems.



DB25M connector

GPI Output Driving a Relay Using an External Power Supply



DB25M connector

30 Troubleshooting

The topics in this section provide troubleshooting and problem solving information. It includes a table of problems and solutions that provides answers to common questions, explains on-screen text messages, and refers you to other locations for details and instructions.

Contents

Problem Solving 548

Plug-In Compatibility Information 553

Restarting Your System 553

Additional Reset Options 553

Resetting Hardware Components 554

Resetting Channel Touch Modules (CTMs) 554

Offline or Unavailable Devices 556

Hardware Monitoring Window 556

Accessing Hardware Monitoring 556

Collecting Log Files 556

E6L Engine Emergency Shutdown 557

E6LX “Remote” Mode 557

Utility Mode 558

Resetting the Plug-In Racks 559

Using the System Restore Software 559

Updating HDX-192 DSP Card Firmware 560

Updating MADI-192 MADI Option Card Firmware 560

Updating MLN-192 Milan Option Card Firmware 561

Updating Dante HD Option Card Firmware 562

Configuring S6L Master Touch Screen (MTS) and External Monitor 562

LED Brightness 563

System Test 564

Running System Test Diagnostics 565

Loopback Tests 567

Exiting System Test 567

Release Notes for System Test 567

Problem Solving

The following table provides descriptions of situations that may arise while operating a VENUE system and includes common questions, symptoms and error messages, along with possible solutions.

Troubleshooting Errors and Messages

Symptom or Message	Possible Cause	Solution
Faders, Switches, Modules, Channels, and Devices		
Fader stuck	Fader path was blocked during startup calibration.	Reset the S6L control surface. See "Resetting Hardware Components" on page 554.
Control surface controls have stopped working	S6L control surface needs to be reset.	Reset the console. See "Resetting Hardware Components" on page 554. If possible, wait for a silent portion of a performance to avoid unexpected gain changes upon reset. If software is frozen, power cycle the system.
	Bad or missing connection to the E6L engine.	Check to make sure the cable connecting the console to the E6L engine is properly connected and not damaged.
CFM, CKM, or MLM has stopped working/lost connection	Network error	"Restarting Your System" on page 553
Channel Touch Module (CTM) offline (Please Configure Console message)	Network error	"Resetting Channel Touch Modules (CTMs)" on page 554
Stage I/O is not passing audio	Stage unit needs to be reset.	See "Resetting Hardware Components" on page 554. Or, power-cycle the Stage 64
	Bad or missing connection to the E6L engine, to another Stage unit, or to power.	Check to make sure the audio network cable connecting the Stage unit to the E6L engine (or, if daisy-chained, to the nearest Stage unit) is properly connected and not damaged. Check power to the Stage unit.
Cannot assign Stage I/O	Config mode is not enabled.	Enable Config mode. "Enabling Config Mode" on page 126
S6L control surface I/O is not passing audio	S6L control surface I/O needs to be reset.	See "Resetting Hardware Components" on page 554. Or, power-cycle the control surface.
Touch on external screen is reversed with MTS, or not operating at all	Touchscreens are not configured properly	"Configuring S6L Master Touch Screen (MTS) and External Monitor" on page 562
Previously connected device is unavailable and	The device is no longer present.	Touch-and-hold (right-click) the device graphic in the Options › Devices page and choose Forget ‹device› to dismiss warning dialogs.

Symptom or Message	Possible Cause	Solution
is grayed out in the Options › Devices page	Bad or missing connection to the E6L engine.	Check to make sure the cable connecting the device to the engine is properly connected and not damaged, and that the device is powered on.
Startup and Restarts		
Control surface and engine not connecting on startup (“Waiting for Engine....”, blank “Please Select Engine” dialogs, other)	Bad or missing connection	Check connections to other components.
	Engine not booting, or engine datamodel not running.	Boot engine in VGA mode, or via “remote” mode, and verify engine is booting and that datamodel are running. If yes to both, “Return to VENUE.” If not, make sure you have activated Windows and RTX on the engine, set the correct date, time, and time zone on the engine. If problem persists, perform a manual System Restore on the engine.
	Failed System Restore or Software Update.	Try the System Restore, or Software Update, again. If problem persists, perform separate manual System Restores on the engine and then the control surface as described in the *VENUE S6L Installation Guide.pdf*.
Repeated failures	An incompatible plug-in, a corrupted data file or application software, or a hardware error.	Check to make sure you are using the most current versions of all your plug-ins (check with the manufacturers). If failures occur only when you try to use a certain plug-in, disable that plug-in and see if problems go away. Try re-installing plug-ins that are causing problems. Determine if a certain Show file causes the system to fail consistently. If so, delete that file and see if problems persist. For additional options, see "Restarting Your System" on page 553. Clear the console from the Options › System page and see if problems persist. You can also clear the console at startup by holding the C key on the USB keyboard during boot of the system. Reinstall VENUE software by doing a Software Update. If you suspect problems with the system hard drive, or the system software, you can do a complete System Restore (see the *VENUE S6L Installation Guide.pdf*). Power down all equipment and check all cards and cable connections and power supplies.
Plug-Ins		
The plug-in racks need to be reset	The plug-in racks have gone offline, and LOST is indicated in the Status box on-screen. The racks go	Follow the instructions on-screen to reset the racks (see "Resetting the Plug-In Racks" on page 559).

Symptom or Message	Possible Cause	Solution
	offline after some conditions in which a plug-in or the DSP host failure causes significant problems.	
One or more plug-ins are unavailable	A Show was loaded that references plug-ins which are unavailable on the current system.	Install the plug-ins, if available (see "Installing and Authorizing Plug-Ins" on page 392). Remove or replace the plug-ins in the Show, or load a different Show file.
	A plug-in is not fully compatible and is causing failures.	Check all plug-ins to make sure you are using the most recent versions. Go to Options › Plug-Ins and click the plug-in to display the version number. Try disabling plug-ins one-by-one to see if doing so eliminates problems (see "Enabling and Disabling Installed Plug-Ins" on page 395).
Plug-in authorization dialogs appear every time the system starts or restarts	A plug-in is installed that needs to be authorized for demo or full use.	Click Quit to dismiss the authorization dialog and continue starting up (the plug-in will be unavailabl), or click Try to use the plug-in for a limited time in Demo mode. Synchronize the iLok with the associated iLok account using a laptop, internet connection, and the iLok License Manager application. (See "Installing and Authorizing Plug-Ins" on page 392.)
	A plug-in demo has expired.	Uninstall the plug-in listed in the authorization dialog (see "Uninstalling Plug-Ins" on page 393).
Warning Dialogs		
One or More Devices Have Failed	Bad or missing connection	Check connections to other components.
	A device needs to be reset.	Reset the device. If unable to reset the device, power cycle the device.
Plug-In Racks Need Reset	The racks have gone offline because a plug-in has failed, or some circumstances have caused the DSP engines to require a reset.	Follow the instructions on-screen to reset the racks (see "Resetting the Plug-In Racks" on page 559).
Console Connection Error	Bad or missing connection	Check Network connections to the E6L engine.
	A unit needs to be reset.	Reset the device. If unable to reset the device, power cycle the device.
Date & Time Check	System clock needs to be reset.	Reset the system clock. "Setting the System Clock" on page 136
Sample Rate Conversion Alert SRC OFF LEDs flashing (Systems with DSI option only)	A sample rate mismatch or lack of clock has been detected at a digital input.	No immediate action required; automatic sample rate conversion maintains digital throughput, allowing you to check settings and connections between VENUE and external digital devices later. For more information on digital connections and synchronization, see "Synchronizing AES/ADAT Digital Audio Inputs (SRC)" on page 505.

Symptom or Message	Possible Cause	Solution
Hardware Monitor Alert	The system has detected a hardware component that is performing above or below its hardware specification.	Click HW Monitor to access the Hardware Monitor Window for the device. See "Resetting Hardware Components" on page 554.
A Device Has Been Lost	A IO has been disconnected or has lost power.	Check power and/or connection to the device. If the device is not present in the Connected column of Options › Devices, right-Click the graphic of the corresponding device and choose Forget IO Box Assignment.
Control Surface Module Lost	Network error	"Restarting Your System" on page 553
Redundant Connection Lost	If a primary and redundant audio connection has been made to the device, one of the connections has been lost.	Check the audio network connection to the device. If a redundant connection is not present, press OK to dismiss the dialog.
Engine Internal Switch Warning	Internal switch in the E6L engine has malfunctioned	Power-cycle the E6L engine
One or more Engine fans have stopped working	One or more fans inside the E6L engine have failed	When possible, check the internal fan connections.
2 fan blocks in the Engine have stopped working. Your Engine will now shutdown to prevent overheating.	All fans inside the E6L engine have failed.	The E6L engine will not operate unless at least one fan block is operational. When possible, check the internal fan connections, and replace the fans is necessary.
External power supply of HDX card(s) is disconnected.	Power cable is not connected to one or more HDX cards in the E6L engine.	Shut down the E6L engine and check power connections to HDX cards. See the *HDX-192 DSP Installation Guide* for instructions on accessing the HDX cards and their power cables.
Unsupported HDX DSP configuration detected	HDX DSP card may be installed improperly	Make sure you have installed your HDX DSP card in the correct slot in the E6L engine. If two or more HDX cards installed, check their Flex cable connections.See the *HDX-192 DSP Installation Guide* for instructions on properly installing the HDX cards. If the problem persists you can also try removing one HDX card at a time to try and isolate the issue.
HDX DSP card requires update	The version of the firmware on an HDX DSP card in the E6L engine is incorrect	See "Updating HDX-192 DSP Card Firmware" on page 560.
MADI card requires update	The version of the firmware on a MADI-192 MADI Option card is incorrect.	See Updating MADI Card Firmware.

Symptom or Message	Possible Cause	Solution
Clock Lost (or similar)	The system(s) might be connected in an unsupported clock configuration.	Make sure the WCOut port on the MADI-192 MADI Option card is not connected. For more information, see *"Connecting and Using the MADI-192 MADI Option Card" on page 515*.
Reduced Network Speed	A significant reduction in network communication has been detected, possibly due to disconnected or inadequate network cables (tap HIDE to dismiss the alert). Or, a connected Pro Tools computer has gone to sleep or been shut down.	Check all S6L network cables and connections, and use the highest quality cables available. Make sure any connected Pro Tools computers have not gone to sleep, been shut down, or similar.
Network Error Detected	This alert is triggered according to different criteria depending on whether Network Test mode is enabled or disabled. While Network Test mode is *NOT* enabled, the Network Error Detected alert only appears if the number of network errors is excessive. (A small number of errors can be normal with no loss or interruption of audio.) While Network Test mode *IS* enabled, error reporting operates in "zero-tolerance" mode. The Network Error Detected alert appears if even a single error occurs.	Check all network cables and connections. If using Fiber, check to make sure a supported model of SFP is connected (could like to supported Fiber article: Which SFP Transceivers are Qualified for Connecting S6L Components In addition to checking connections, be sure to export logs (see "Collecting Log Files" on page 556). Avid Customer Support will request the log files should you need to contact the support team. You can run "System Test " on page 564 to evaluate components and communication.
Internal Fault Detected	This alert message indicates any potential problems with a specific AVB network card (engine, control surface, or stage). If an Internal Fault is detected, this alert will appear regardless of whether Network Test mode is enabled or disabled.	Collect log files and contact VENUE support (see "Collecting Log Files" on page 556).
Engine CMOS Battery (CR2032) Needs to be Replaced	This alert indicates that the CMOS battery in the E6L engine needs to be replaced.	Replace the battery (CR2032 3V Lithium Coin Cell Battery). See the E6L CMOS Battery Replacement.pdf for instructions.
VENUE On-Stage		
Enter Password. Access to this VENUE system is locked.	Password protection has been enabled for VENUE On-Stage.	See the *VENUE On-Stage.pdf* for instructions on enabling, configuring, disabling, and resetting password protection.

Plug-In Compatibility Information

Make sure all plug-ins are up-to-date. For a list of currently qualified plug-ins from Avid and our Development Partners, visit: S6L Plug-In Compatibility.

Restarting Your System

If your VENUE system ever needs to be reset, restart the system

To restart the system:

1. On the external screen, go to the Options › System page.
2. Enable Config mode.
3. Hold Default (Alt) and select `Shut Down`.

If restarting the system does not correct a problem, try a complete power cycle (shut down the control surface and all components, then power the system back on). If problems persist, you may have to reset hardware components, identify and remove any incompatible plug-ins, or reinstall VENUE software using the System Restore software.

Additional Reset Options

Additional shortcuts are provided while restarting the system, which let you do the following:

- Back up the current show settings and clear the console. Use this option if you suspect an auto-saved setting has become corrupted. This lets you save your most recent settings and clear the console without having to do a full system restore.
- Startup in Explorer, to be able to manually manage software components. Use this option to troubleshoot the system if problems arise early in the startup process and persist through repeated restarts.

Backup and Clear Console

To backup and clear the console at restart:

1. Start or restart the system.
2. Watch the screen closely during the startup process. As soon as the cursor becomes visible (and before the VENUE software logo screen appears) press and hold the C key on the computer keyboard. Continue to hold the C key (do not press it repeatedly).
3. A dialog appears that lets you choose to backup your auto-saved settings and clear the console, or to continue and load settings normally.

If you press the C key too early in the startup process, the USB keyboard is reset instead of calling the Backup and Clear dialog. If you do not see the backup and clear dialog, repeat the restart process and try again.

Startup in Explorer

To start up the system in Explorer (bypassing VENUE software):

1. Start or restart the system, as necessary.
2. Watch the screen closely during the startup process. As soon as the cursor becomes visible (and before the VENUE software logo screen appears) press and hold the E key on the computer keyboard. Continue to hold the E key (do not press it repeatedly) until you see the Explorer desktop.
3. From Explorer, you can manually find and delete suspect data files, plug-ins, or perform other file

management tasks.

If you are unsure about how to troubleshoot a computer and its files, it is recommended that you contact VENUE support.

Resetting Hardware Components

Some hardware can be reset from external screen Options › Devices screen, or by power-cycling the component. It is recommended that you perform a reset if, for example, the Hardware Monitor Alert dialog appears for a specific device, if a connected device stops communicating with the rest of the system, or if the device is not passing audio signal via its I/O.

To reset system hardware:

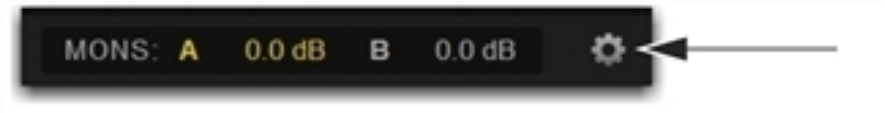
1. Put the system in Config mode.
2. On the external screen, go to Options › Devices.
3. Tap-and-hold (right-click) one of the following displayed hardware components:
   - S6L control surface
   - Stage I/O racks (must be in the CONNECTED column)
4. Choose `Reset`.

Resetting Channel Touch Modules (CTMs)

If a CTM unexpectedly goes offline, indicated by Meters or Channel view not appearing on a CTM or a "Please Configure Console" message appearing, you can reset it from the MTS Control Surface Configuration page.

To reset an offline CTM:

1. On the MTS, touch the Gear icon.



Gear icon

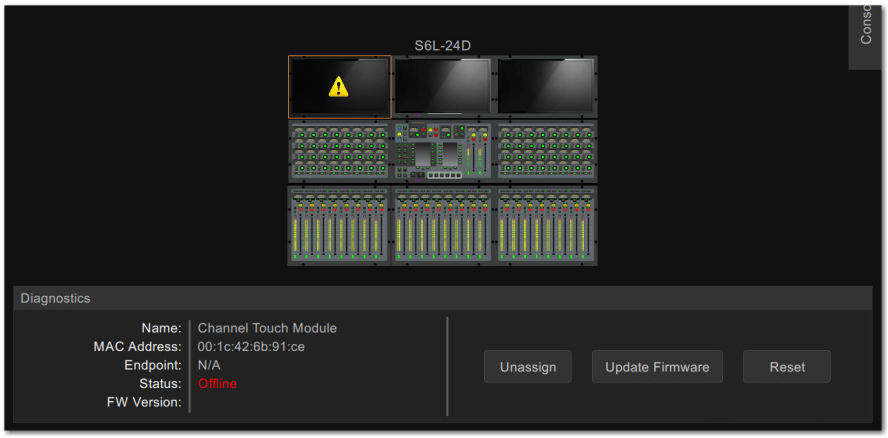
2. Touch the Control Surface Configuration button.



Control Surface Configuration button

   The on-screen graphic show the status of the modules in your control surface

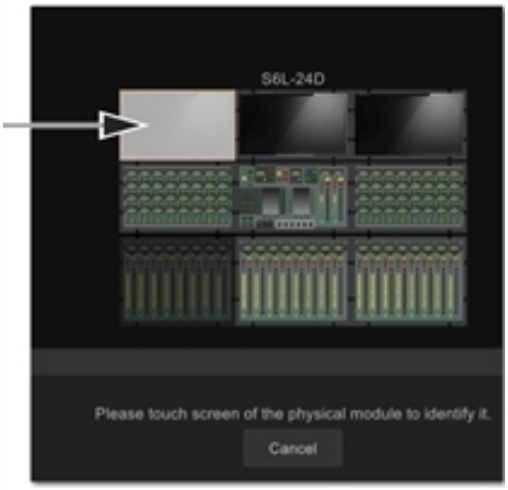
3. On the control surface graphic, tap the CTM that corresponds to the CTM that has gone offline, indicated by a warning icon. In the Diagnostics window below the control surface graphic, information about the CTM's status appear.



Control Surface Configuration window showing and offline CTM

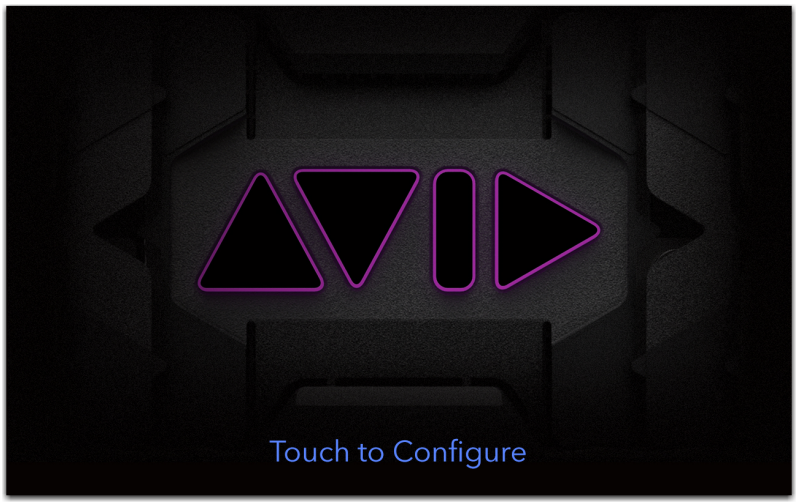
4. Touch the Unassign button to release the connection.
5. Touch Assign. The selected CTM flashes to indicate it is the module targeted for assignment.

   If the wrong module is flashing, touch Cancel, touch the correct module so it is bordered in orange, and then touch Assign.



Control Surface Configuration window showing a CTM ready to be assigned

6. Touch the real CTM, which displays the message “Touch to Configure.”



CTM showing Touch to Configure

When the CTM has been reconnected, the Meters view appears on-screen.

Offline or Unavailable Devices

The S6L system remembers the last hardware configuration used. If it doesn't find all units at the next startup, it displays those devices as grayed out in the Options › Devices page. Devices remain offline (and the system displays error messages alerting you to their absence) until either the devices are powered up and come online, or you tell the system to “forget” the offline devices.

Forget an offline device if that device is not currently a part of your configuration. If your device has failed or lost its connection, check audio network connections or power-cycle the device.

To forget offline devices:

1. On the external screen, go to the Options › Devices page.
2. Touch-and-hold (right-click) the missing device and choose `Forget`.

Hardware Monitoring Window

The performance of hardware components, including internal temperatures, can be viewed and monitored using the Hardware Monitoring window.

Should a problem occur with any of the components in your system, the Hardware Monitoring window will provide information that will be useful in troubleshooting while in contact with VENUE support.

Accessing Hardware Monitoring

To access the Hardware Monitoring window:

- Do any of the following:
  - Press Ctrl+Shift+M at any time to open the Hardware Monitoring window.
  - On the Options › Devices page of the external screen, select a system component so it is highlighted in blue, and then in the Information section choose `Status`.
  - If the Hardware Monitoring Alert dialog appears on-screen, select `OK` in the dialog. The Hardware Monitoring Alert dialog for the problem device appears automatically and identifies the reading that is out of specification.

The Hardware Monitoring Alert window is only displayed once per device (should a problem ever be detected with that device).

Collecting Log Files

Do the following to collect log files. Avid Customer Support will request the log files should you need to contact the support team.

1. Insert your USB flash drive (with at least 100MB free space) into an available USB port on the S6L control surface.
2. Enable Config mode, then go to Options › System (or on the MTS tap the gear icon then select the General tab).
3. Press `System Logs`. The Confirm Marker Generation or Log Export dialog appears.
4. Press `EXPORT`. The log files are generated and saved to the USB device.

   If multiple USB drive are connected (such as for Waves keys) be sure the correct device is selected by pressing NEXT DRIVE.

If no USB device is present, or there is not enough space for the files, a dialog alerts you that no logs will be saved until you insert a USB drive with at least 100MB of free space available.

Note that if you ever want to mark a particular log for any reason simply press ADD MARKER to add a timestamp to the current log. You can export the log at a later time, and it will include all markers. Or, press CANCEL to cancel the operation (no markers or logs will be exported).

The log file archive (.zip) will appear on the USB key, named similarly to this example:

VENUE® Software 8.xxx Logs Feb 1 2025 15-55-48.zip .

E6L Engine Emergency Shutdown

If the E6L engine has been disconnected from the S6L control surface and cannot be shut down via the Shut Down button on the Options › System page of the external VENUE software screen,you can try shutting the engine down using the front-panel **Reset** button.

To perform an emergency shut down of the E6L engine:

- Press and hold the **Reset** button on the front panel of the E6L engine for at least 5 seconds.

When the System LED goes dark and the Status LED lights amber, you can then power off the engine's PSUs.

E6LX "Remote" Mode

E6LX "Remote" mode lets you access the E6LX engine desktop from the S6L control surface, to activate components or to perform diagnostic or maintenance tasks if requested to do so by Avid Customer Support. Remote mode requires the E6LX engine is connected to and communicating with an S6L control surface.

To remotely access the E6L engine:

1. Make sure the S6L control surface and E6LX engine are powered on and connected.
2. Using the USB keyboard and mouse connected to your S6L control surface, do the following:
   a. While the Please Select Engine screen is displayed, or at any time, hold down the Control and Shift keys on your USB keyboard and type SUPPORT to enter SUPPORT mode.
   b. When the The Support Shortcuts are now enabled! message appears, click `OK`.
   c. Press Control + Shift + E. If Control + Shift + E doesn't work, try Win + Enter, or Win + Return, to bring up command prompt and then type "mstsc" (no quotes). When prompted for login and password, login with "VENUE" and enter "E6L_Engine" for the password.

      The control surface now "remotes" into the E6L and displays the EngineDatamodel prompt.
3. In the EngineDatamodel window, click `X` to close this window to exit to the Desktop as stated in the prompt.



You will see a message that "`Connection to the E6L Engine has been lost`" but this message is expected. Connection will be re-established later.

If the Desktop does not appear, press the WIN key (the key with the Windows logo), then click the Desktop tile.

4. Perform any diagnostic or maintenance tasks requested by Avid Customer Support.

Example:

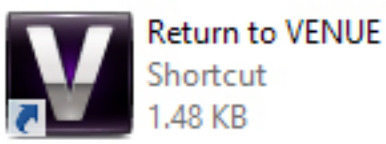
You can confirm the Date and Time settings for the E6L engine using remote mode, such as after changing the CMOS Battery. If you see the CMOS Battery alert, do the following after replacing the battery. Otherwise, skip to step "E6LX “Remote” Mode" on the previous page.

a. From the Desktop, right-click on the Explorer icon in the lower left of the screen and choose Applications.

b. Choose Control Panel, then choose Clock, Language and Region.

c. Under Date and Time choose Set the time and date, then configure the settings for the correct date, time, and time zone as necessary.

5. From the Desktop, double-click the `Return to VENUE` shortcut.



Return to VENUE

Use the Return to VENUE shortcut to relaunch the EngineDatamodel. Failure to do so will prevent the engine from connecting to the control surface.

6. The EngineDatamodel reappears, and the control surface and engine will reconnect momentarily.
7. After the control surface and engine have reconnected, close the remote session by doing the following:

a. Click the X in the upper right corner of the blue remote session Title bar.



b. When prompted that your remote session will be disconnected, click OK.

8. After the system has fully reconnected, power cycle all components to fully exit SUPPORT mode.

Do not leave SUPPORT mode enabled when using the system in normal operations. .

Utility Mode

Each module on the S6L control surface can be started up into a Utility mode that can be useful for troubleshooting purposes.

IMPORTANT!

Only use Utility mode at the request of a qualified Avid technician to diagnose specific hardware problems.

To enter Utility mode on the MLM:

- Press and hold the **`Multi-Select`** and **`Multi-Assign`** switches.

To enter Utility mode on a CFM:

- Press and hold the **`Menu`** and **`Safe`** switches on the leftmost channel strip.

To enter Utility mode on a CKM:

- Press and hold the encoder **`Sel`** switches on leftmost top-row encoders.

To enter Utility mode on a CTM:

- Using both hands, touch and hold all four corners of each CTM screen until choices appear on the display.

Resetting the Plug-In Racks

If the plug-in racks go offline they need to be reset to resume normal operation.

Do not reset the racks until there is a long enough break in the performance that the rack can be fully rebuilt with no signal passing through. This is especially important when using crossover plug-ins or gain-attenuating plug-ins.

The following conditions apply when plug-ins go offline:

- When offline, plug-ins on input and output channels continue to pass and process audio using their settings at the time the racks went offline.
- Offline plug-ins on output channels and buses are muted.
- You will not be able to adjust plug-ins settings until the racks fully re-initialize.
- Once the racks begin to reinitialize, plug-ins are unavailable and do not process audio.
- During reinitialization, plug-ins are loaded into rack slots according to the last loaded Show file; plug-in racks are turned off (all assigned plug-ins are made inactive).
- When all plug-ins have loaded and the racks initialized, the system displays a dialog alerting you that the racks are ready to be brought back online (reactivated). This is provided as a final precaution against sudden changes to audio when plug-ins resume processing.

Shortly after you confirm that you want the racks brought back online, plug-ins resume processing audio and all parameters become available for editing.

To re-initialize (reset) the racks:

1. In the Plug-In Racks Reset dialog, Click `Reset` to begin the plug-in rack re-initialization.
2. In the Plug-In Racks are Ready dialog, Click `Use Racks` to confirm that you want the racks to be reset. Status is shown on-screen. After the process is complete, the console and all plug-ins are operational again.

Using the System Restore Software

Use the System Restore software for updating, troubleshooting or maintenance purposes. Be sure to back up all Show files and plug-in installers first.

The S6L control surface and the E6L engine each have their own unique System Restore image, which you can install on each device separately. Beginning with VENUE 6.2, you can optionally install the System Restore on only the control surface and then let the control surface *update* the E6L engine. The S6L control surface and E6L engine must both be running the same versions of VENUE software. An active Internet connection is required to activate software components after installation.

See the most recent edition of the *VENUE S6L Installation Guide* (available in your Avid account) for complete instructions on creating bootable USB drives for System Restore software, performing a System Restore or Software Update, and re-installing plug-ins and other software.

Check your Avid account for the latest version of the System Restore software. Always make sure to use the latest version of the System Restore software when restoring your software, and that you always keep a copy of the System Restore software on-hand for troubleshooting.

Updating HDX-192 DSP Card Firmware

If you have installed an HDX-192 DSP card in your E6L engine, and on startup you encounter the message that the firmware needs to be updated, use this procedure to update the firmware on the HDX DSP card.

To update the firmware on your HDX-192 DSP card:

1. Shut down your system, and power off all components.
2. Connect a VGA monitor, and USB keyboard and mouse to your E6L engine.
3. Power on your E6L engine, and repeatedly press F5 on the keyboard while the engine starts up.
4. Close the window that appears on screen to show the Desktop.
5. Double-click the Update HDX Firmware icon on the Desktop.
6. Follow the on-screen instructions to update the firmware on your HDX card. When the firmware update completes, the E6L engine shuts down, indicated by the front-panel System LED going dark, and the Status LED lit amber.
7. After the E6L engine shuts down, disconnect the VGA monitor, keyboard, and mouse, and power-cycle your E6L engine.

Updating MADI-192 MADI Option Card Firmware

If you have installed one or more MADI-192 MADI Option Cards in your E6LX engine, or on startup you encounter the message that the firmware needs to be updated, use either of the following procedures to update the firmware on the MADI card(s).

To use "Remote" mode to update MADI-192 MADI Option Card firmware:

1. Make sure you have a USB keyboard and mouse connected to your S6L control surface.
2. Update your system to VENUE 8.0 or later.
3. When prompted about MADI firmware version mismatch, press and hold Control + Shift and type SUPPORT to enter Support mode.
4. Press Control + Shift + E.
5. Navigate to the E6LX desktop and locate the **`Update MADI Firmware`** icon. Double-click to launch it and follow the on-screen instructions.
6. After MADI firmware is complete, power cycle the E6LX engine as prompted.
7. Close the Remote Desktop session to the E6LX engine.
8. Restart your system.

Or to manually update MADI-192 MADI Option Card firmware:

1. Shut down your system, and power off all components.
2. Connect a VGA monitor and USB keyboard and mouse to your E6LX engine.
3. Power on your E6LX engine, and repeatedly press F5 on the keyboard while the engine starts up.
4. Close the window that appears on screen to show the Desktop.
5. Double-click the **`Update MADI Firmware`** icon on the Desktop.
6. Follow the on-screen instructions to update the firmware on your MADI-192 MADI Option Cards.
7. After MADI firmware is complete, shut down the E6LX engine when prompted.
8. After shutting the E6LX engine down, do the following:

a. Disconnect power from the E6LX and wait at least 30 seconds.
b. Make sure to disconnect the VGA monitor, mouse, and keyboard.
c. Power your system back on.

⚠ **You must unplug the VGA monitor, USB keyboard and mouse before proceeding.**

Updating MLN-192 Milan Option Card Firmware

If you have installed an MLN-192 Milan Option Card in your E6L engine and the firmware needs to be updated, use this procedure to update the firmware on the MLN cards.

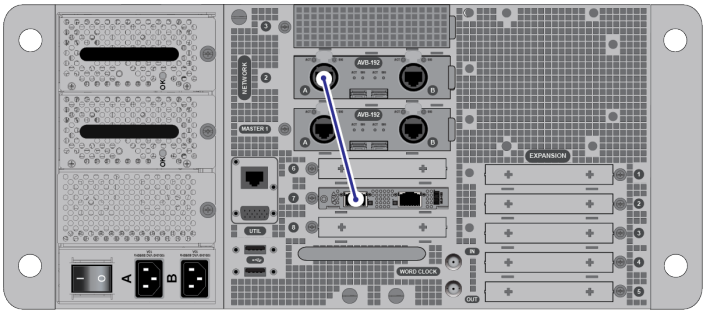
To update MLN-192 Milan Option Card firmware when using VENUE 8.0 or later:

1. Make sure you have installed installed internal jumper cables to the MLN-192 card(s) and installed VENUE 8.0 or later.
2. If the MLN-192 firmware needs to be updated a banner display appears on screen (the firmware update begins automatically when the cards are connected).
3. Let the firmware update complete. You can wait for the banner display to indicate the update has finished, or go to Options › Devices to view progress of the update.

⚠ **This procedure only applies to systems running VENUE 7.2.4 or lower. Beginning with VENUE 8.0 you must connect MLN-192 cards internally as described in "E6LX and E6L Internal Cabling" on page 1. Those connections support new firmware updates without requiring the external cabling described below for VENUE 7.2.4 and lower.**

To update MLN-192 Milan Option Card firmware:

1. Make sure VENUE 8.0 is installed.
2. Connect and power up all components of the system.
3. Make sure all devices are connected in **`Options > Devices`**, and that all component firmware updates have completed.
4. At the back of the E6LX engine, disconnect one network cable from the **`CONSOLE`** Network card. (On E6L engines, use the top-most AVB card (Network 2).
5. Connect an Ethernet cable (Cat5e or better) from the AVB-192 port you just disconnected to either Ethernet port on the MLN-192 card.



Ethernet connection between an AVB-192 card and MLN-192 card (E6L shown), for firmware update (other network connections not shown)

If the MLN-192 firmware needs to be updated a banner display appears on screen (the firmware update begins automatically when the cards are connected).

6. Let the firmware update complete. You can wait for the banner display to indicate the update has finished, or go to **`Options > Devices`** to view progress of the update.

   Not all MLN-192 cards will need their firmware updated. If no firmware update appears to be taking place, go to Options › Devices, click to select the MLN-192 card in the EXPANSION column, then click INFORMATION at the left of the screen. MLN-192 cards with firmware version 7.0.0.63 or higher do not need to be updated (lower versions will need updating). Note that the system is only able to query and display the current firmware version while the MLN-192 card is connected to the AVB-192 card. You can also check the firmware version from AVDECC controller software such as Hive.

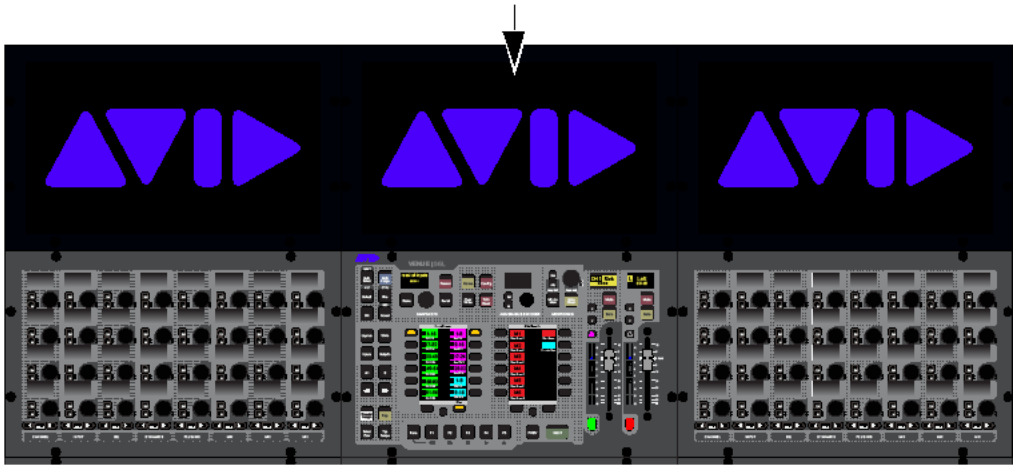
7. After the firmware update has completed, shut down the entire system.
8. Disconnect the Ethernet cable from the AVB-192 card and MLN-192 card.
9. Make sure you reconnect any cables that may have been temporarily disconnected from an AVB-192 card to perform the MLN-192 firmware update.

Updating Dante HD Option Card Firmware

If your S6L is running VENUE 8.1 or later, any applicable firmware updates will be automatically pushed to the Dante HD card.

Configuring S6L Master Touch Screen (MTS) and External Monitor

If you replace your monitor and touch is not responding correctly on your MTS and/or your external monitor, use the Touch Screen Assignment wizard to configure your touchscreens. This wizard only applies to the MTS and the external monitor.



MTS on an S6L-24D

To configure your screens:

1. Make sure your DVI monitor is connected to your S6L control surface and is powered-on.
2. On the MTS, touch the Gear icon.
3. Touch General, then touch Touch screen assignment.
4. Follow the on-screen prompts to configure your touchscreens. If prompted to press Enter, press the **`Enter`** key on your keyboard.

LED Brightness

Module LED Brightness Settings let you adjust the brightness of switch LEDs and knobs to match the brightness of modules of varying ages or revisions. Using the Console Configuration page you can adjust brightness levels for knob and switch LEDs separately, and copy/paste all brightness settings from one module to another.

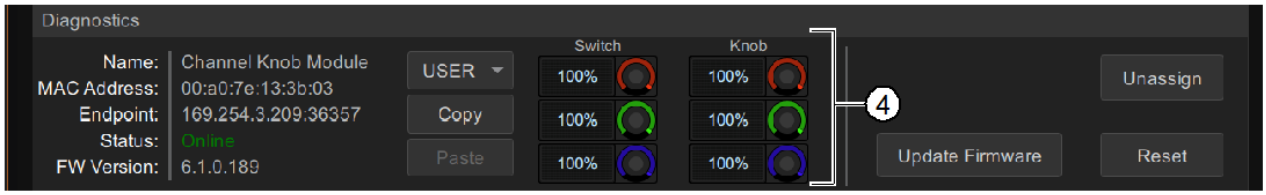
To adjust module brightness:

1. Access the Control Surface Configuration view by doing the following:
   - S6L-32D/24D/24C: On the MTS touch the Gear icon, then touch the `Control Surface Configuration` tab.
   - S6L-16C: On the external screen, go to `Options > Control Surface Configuration`.
2. On the control surface graphic, tap to select a module. The Diagnostics section appears below, showing module status and LED brightness controls.



Control Surface Configuration view (MTS shown)

3. To choose a preset LED Mode for the selected module, choose `LED A` or `LED B` from the drop-down menu.
   - LED A Maximum brightness, as found on newer or later revision S6L modules (100% for knobs and switches).
   - LED B Less bright, to match newer replacement modules with older modules (Switch = 20/30/10%; Knob = 70/100/60%).
4. To customize settings, choose `USER` from the drop-down menu. The brightness controls for Switch and Knob become lit/active.



USER mode

5. Adjust the red, green, and blue encoders for Switch and Knob.
6. To copy/paste the current brightness settings, tap Copy, tap to select a different module, then tap Paste. Settings can be copied/pasted from any type of module to any other (such as copying CKM settings to a CFM).
7. Repeat for other modules, as desired.

System Test

Avid provides tools to diagnose the health of each hardware unit in your system as well as any expansion cards.

- The *System Test Diagnostics* let you select S6L units and expansion cards to test, and you can loop the test several times.
- System Test can be initiated and performed entirely from the S6L control surface.

- The AVB Ring test can simulate network traffic to test the performance of all network cards and cables.
- Test results can be saved to a text file for analysis by Avid Customer Support if necessary.

Running System Test Diagnostics

Prepare your system, then run System Test Diagnostics.

Prepare Your System

The following are required before running any System Test:

Speakers and Headphones

Disconnect all speakers, headphones, and other audio devices.

USB Drive

A USB drive is required for exporting and saving System Test results.

Single System Configuration Only

Do not run System Test while multiple S6L systems are connected for I/O Sharing.

System Components

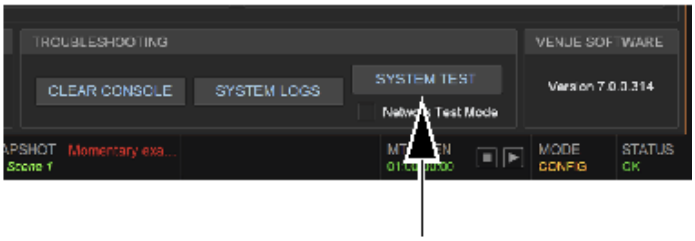
Make sure the S6L control surface, E6L engine, and all I/O units are connected and powered on.

Pro Tools AVB

It is recommended to disconnect any Pro Tools computers before performing System Test.

To run system test diagnostics:

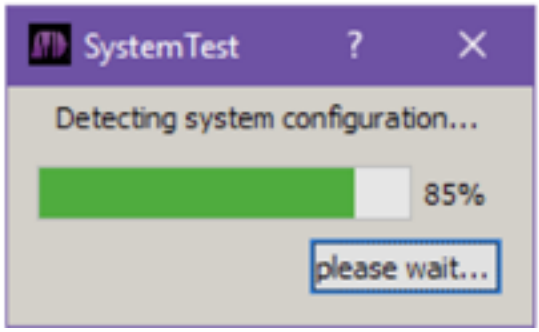
1. Disconnect all speakers and headphones.
2. Enable Config mode.
3. Go to Options › System.
4. Click the `System Test` button.



System Test in Options › System

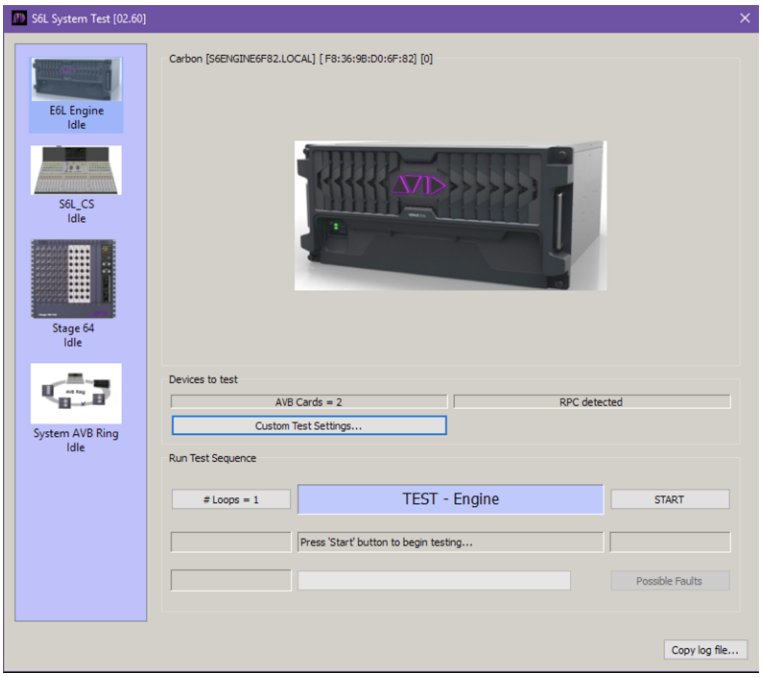
A warning is displayed alerting you that you will need to power cycle ALL system components after exiting System Test.

5. Click RUN SYSTEM TEST to proceed. Another warning is displayed reminding you to disconnect all speakers and headphones.
6. Click OK to proceed. A progress bar appears on the external screen while the System Test begins collecting hardware configuration information; this might take several minutes.



Detecting

When hardware information has been collected, the S6L System Test window appears listing each connected device (such as E6L_Engine, S6L_CS, and Stage unit(s)).



System Test window

7. To test a device, click to select it in the list at left then click START. A progress bar appears while the test is being performed.

   Additional tests can be performed on units with I/O (see "Loopback Tests" on the next page).
8. If the test finishes successfully, click to select the next device in the list at left and then click START.
9. If the test reports FAILED:
   a. Click `Copy log file...`
   b. Follow the instructions on-screen to save a copy of the log file to your USB drive.

To loop the System Test on any unit:

- You can have the test loop a variable number of times by clicking the # Loops selector and choosing a value, then clicking `Start`. The current test will repeat the designated number of times and show aggregated results as well as results for each loop.

To simulate communication traffic throughout the S6L AVB network:

1. Choose System AVB Ring from the list on the left and click START.
2. To extend the test, click the Duration button and enter a longer test time value.

To test an individual card or particular group of cards in the E6L engine:

1. Select the E6L Engine in the list at left.
2. Click Custom Test Settings and configure it as desired. Close the Custom Test Settings window by clicking the X in the upper-right corner and then click START to test the selected cards.
3. If the test finishes successfully, click to select the next device in the left at left and then click START.
4. If the test reports FAILED:
   - Click `Copy log file...`
   - Follow the instructions on-screen to save a copy of the log file to your USB drive.

Loopback Tests

For units with symmetrical pairs of audio I/O such as S6L-48D, 32D, 24D, and 24C control surfaces, Stage 64, and other I/O units, you can have the system perform loopback tests.

To perform a loopback test:

1. Connect a known good XLR cable from an output to its corresponding input (such as Output 1 to Input 1).
2. Select the desired loopback configuration for Output and Input card
3. Click `START`.

When the test completes, the results are displayed in the System Test Window on the external screen and in an Information Window on the MTS.

To save the results:

1. Click `Copy log file...`
2. Follow the instructions on-screen to export and save a copy of the log file to your USB drive.

Use the USB drive to transfer the text document to a separate computer to send on to VENUE Customer Support.

Exiting System Test

To exit System Test:

1. Make sure all tests are completed and then click the X (close box) to close the System Test window.
2. In the Warning dialog that appears, click `OK`.

   The system will relaunch VENUE software. (Note that it may take as long as 3 minutes for the system to relaunch VENUE software.)
3. Once VENUE is relaunched, go to Options › System, enable Config mode, then choose SHUTDOWN.
4. Power down all system components and make sure each component has fully shut down before powering back on.

   ⚠ **It is vitally important to power cycle all S6L system components after performing any System Tests. Make sure each component has fully shut down before powering back on.**

Release Notes for System Test

Please note that at the time of this writing:

- Analog loopback tests for the Local 16 I/O are not currently supported.
- The Engine System Test routines do not currently support the MADI-192, MLN-192 or Dante HD cards.

Part VI: Specifications

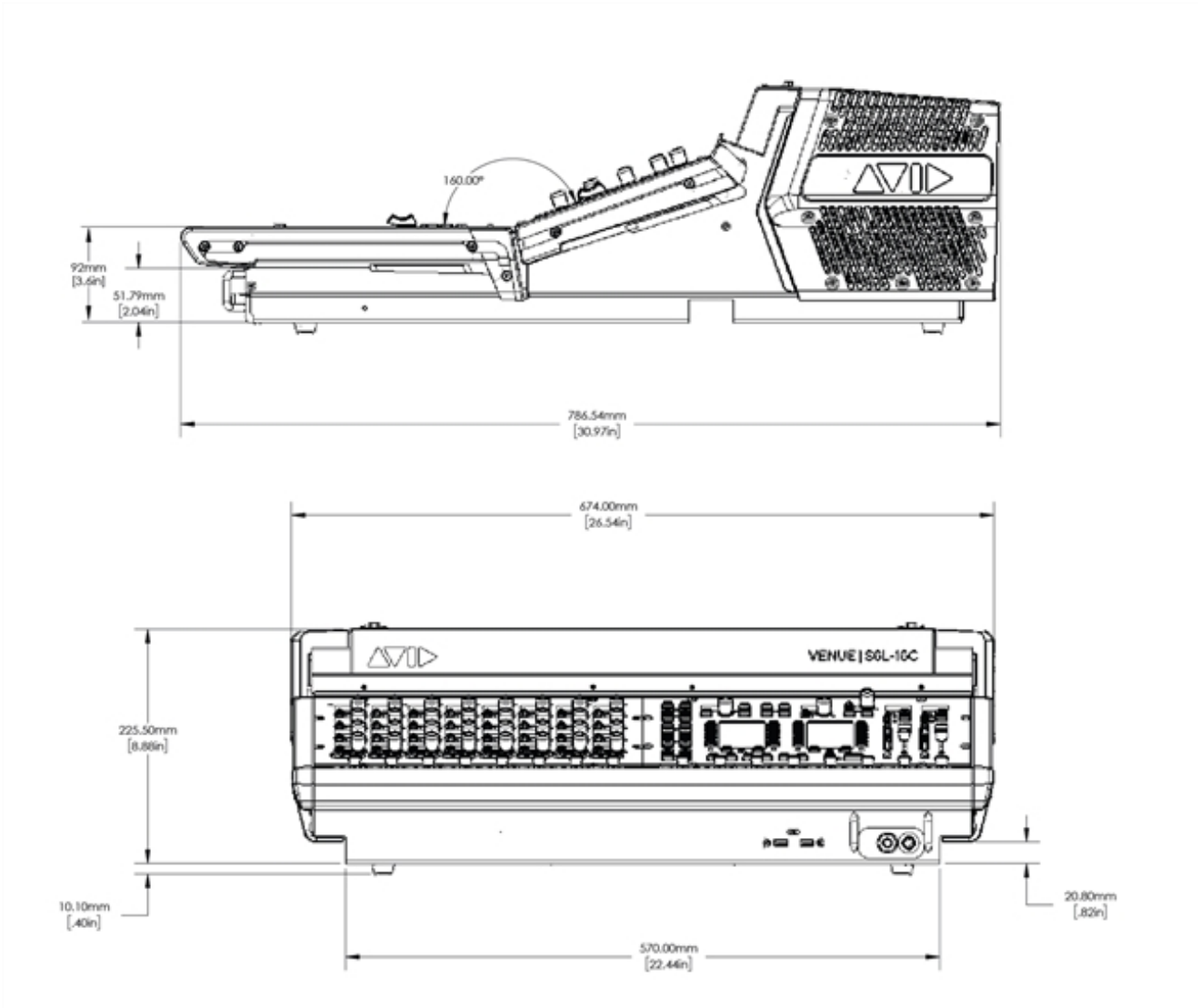
- "Mechanical Specifications" on page 569
- "Audio Specifications" on page 589
- "Signal Flow Diagrams" on page 593

31 Mechanical Specifications

- "S6L-16C Control Surface" on the next page
- "S6L-24C Control Surface" on page 571
- "S6L-24/24D Control Surface" on page 572
- "S6L-32D Control Surface" on page 573
- "S6L-48D Control Surface" on page 574
- "E6LX Engine" on page 575
- "E6L Engine" on page 576
- "Stage 64" on page 577
- "Stage 48" on page 578
- "Stage 32" on page 579
- "Stage 16" on page 580
- "Local 16 I/O" on page 581
- "S6L System Components LED Codes" on page 582
- "Replacing S6L and E6L PSUs" on page 583
- "S6L Internal USB Port" on page 584
- "Making Fiber-Optic Connections" on page 587

S6L-16C Control Surface

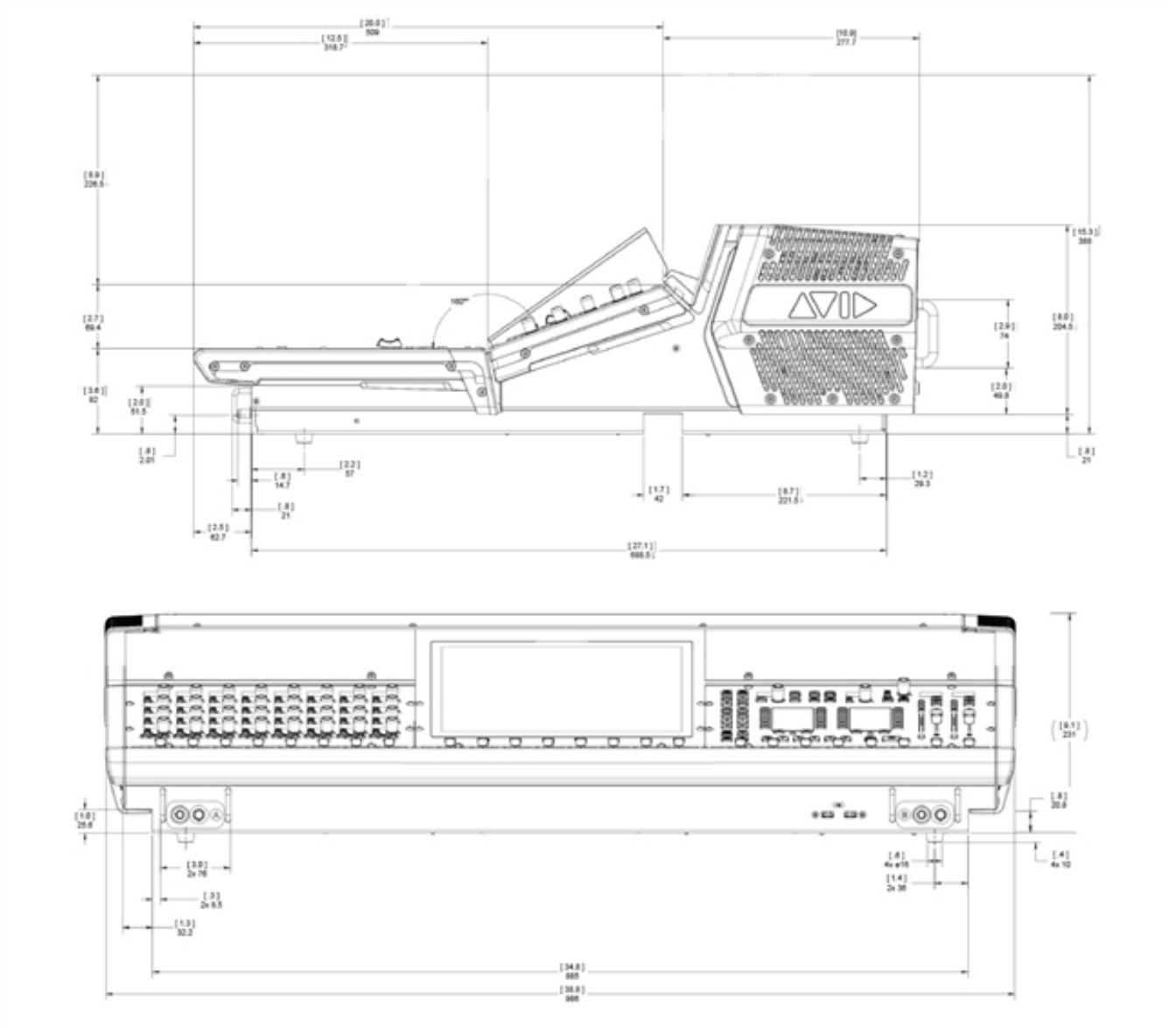
Parameter	Specification
Maximum Height, Front	3.6 inches (92 mm)
Maximum Height, Back	8 inches (205 mm)
Maximum Width	26.5 inches (674 mm)
Maximum Depth	31 inches (787 mm)
Weight	70.5 lbs (38 kg)



S6L-16C Control Surface Dimensions

S6L-24C Control Surface

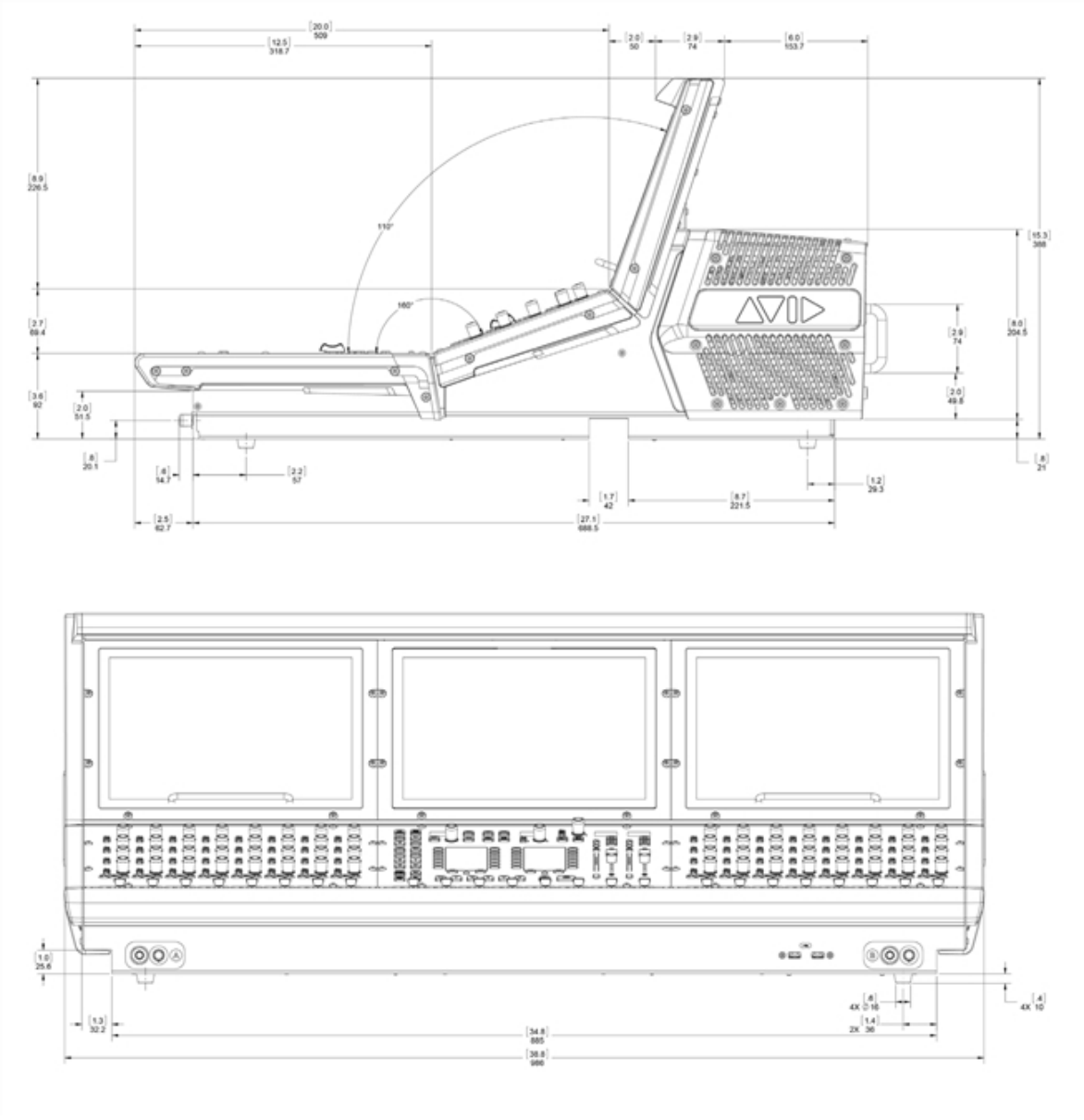
Parameter	Specification
Maximum Height, Front	3.6 inches (92 mm)
Maximum Height, Back	8 inches (205 mm)
Maximum Width	38.9 inches (989 mm)
Maximum Depth	31 inches (787 mm)
Weight	84 lbs (38 kg)



S6L-24C Control Surface Dimensions

S6L-24/24D Control Surface

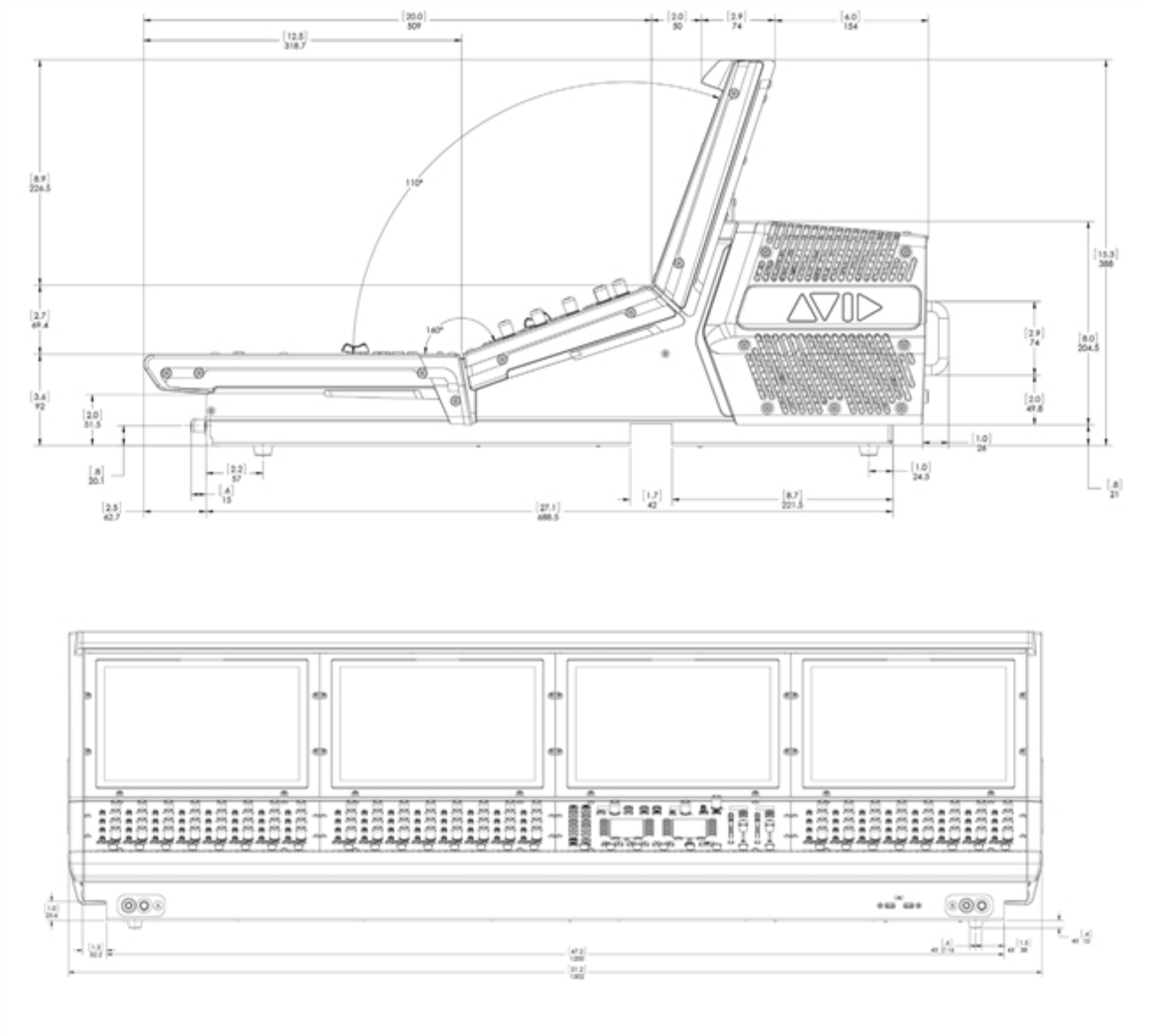
Parameter	Specification
Maximum Height, Front	3.6 inches (92 mm)
Maximum Height, Back	15.3 inches (388 mm)
Maximum Width	38.8 inches (986 mm)
Maximum Depth	30.9 inches (786.5 mm)
Weight	119 lbs (54 kg)



S6L-24D Dimensions

S6L-32D Control Surface

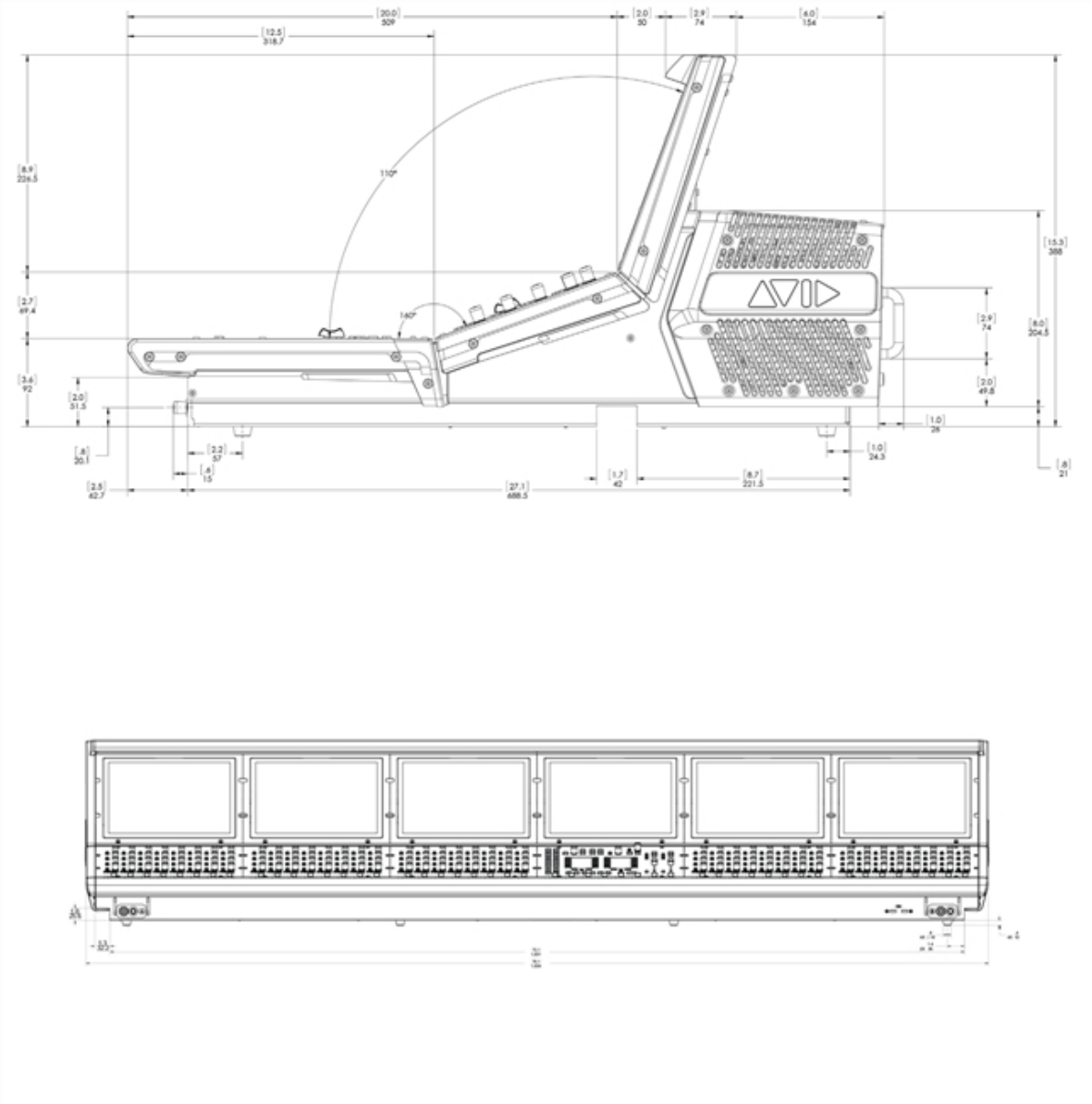
Parameter	Specification
Maximum Height, Front	3.6 inches (92 mm)
Maximum Height, Back	15.3 inches (388 mm)
Maximum Width	51.2 inches (1302 mm)
Maximum Depth	30.9 inches (786.5 mm)
Weight	154.5 lbs (70 kg)



S6L-32D Dimensions

S6L-48D Control Surface

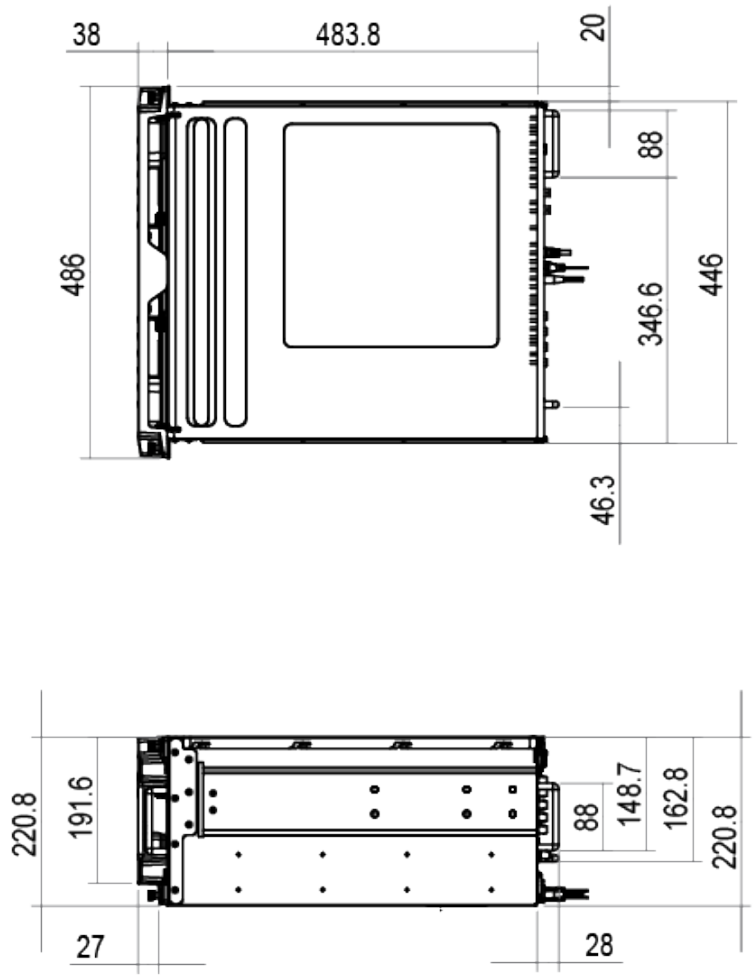
Parameter	Specification
Maximum Height, Front	3.6 inches (92 mm)
Maximum Height, Back	15.3 inches (388 mm)
Maximum Width	76.1 inches (1,934 mm)
Maximum Depth	30.9 inches (786.5 mm)
Weight	212 lbs (96 kg)



S6L-48D dimensions

E6LX Engine

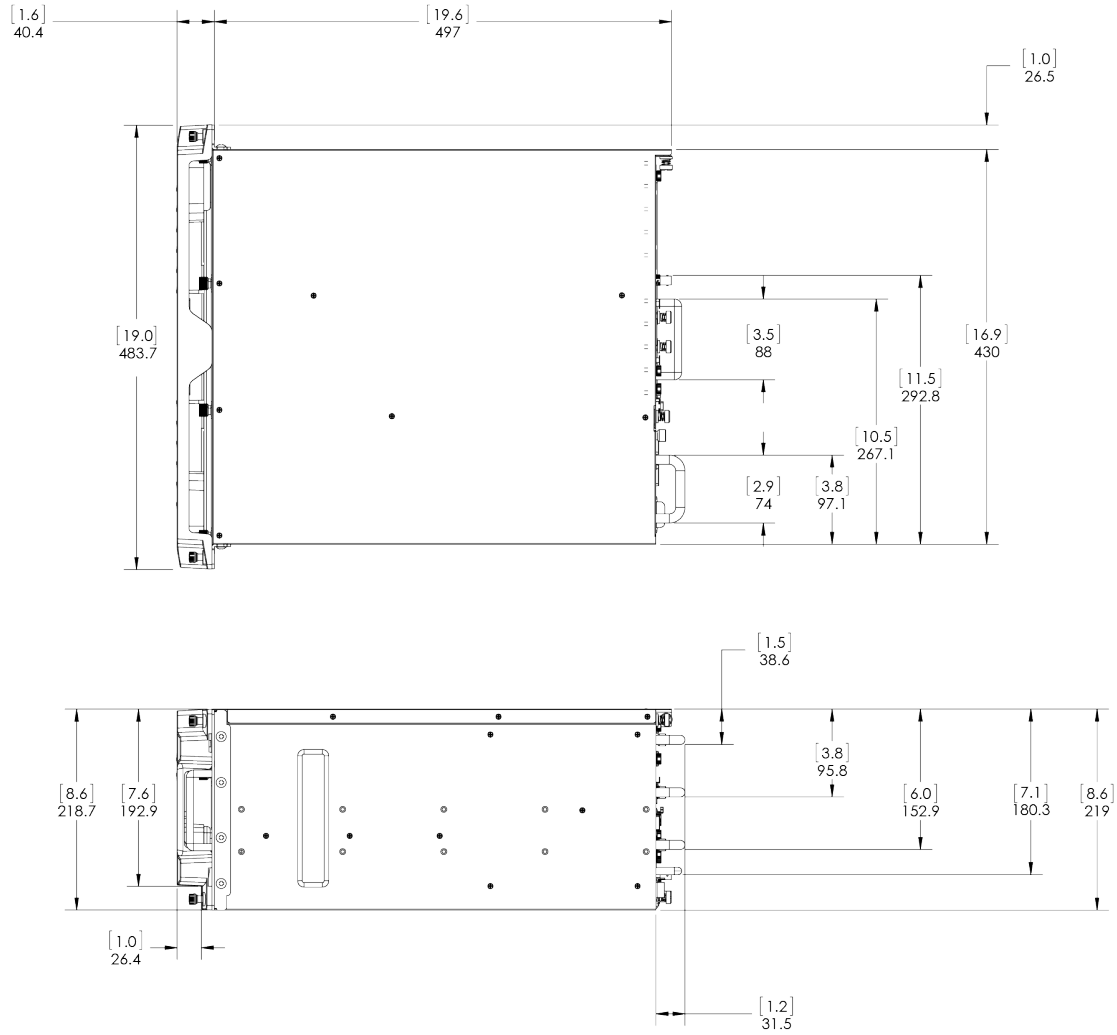
Parameter	Specification
Maximum Height	8.6 inches (218.7 mm)
Rack Spaces	5U
Maximum Width	19 inches (483.7 mm)
Depth with Bezel	21.2 inches (537 mm)
Depth without Bezel	19.6 inches (497 mm)
Weight	63 lbs (28.6 kg)



E6LX dimensions

E6L Engine

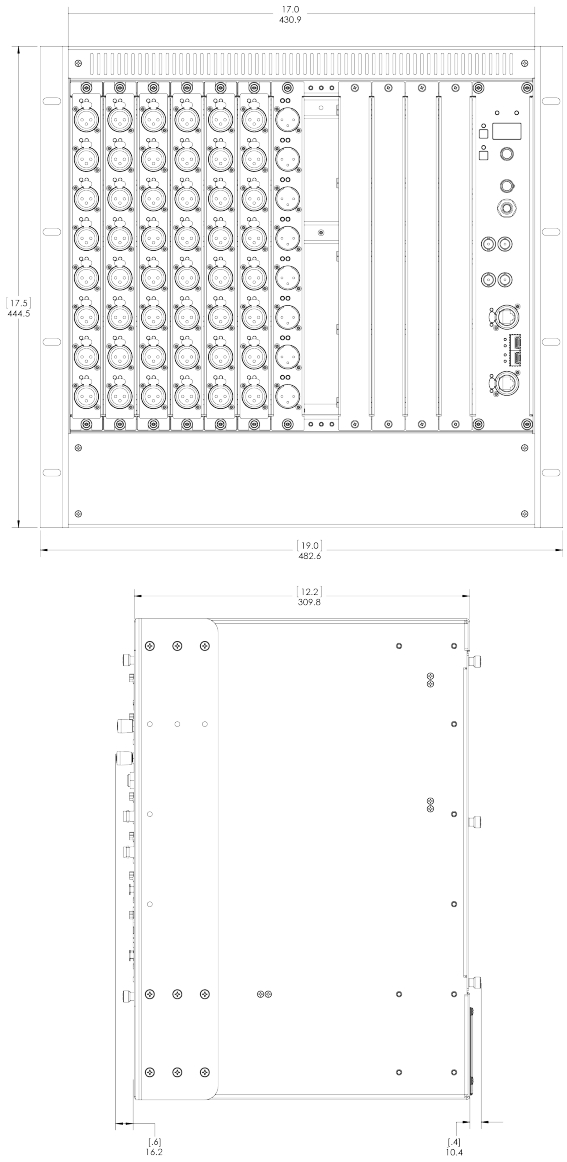
Parameter	Specification
Maximum Height	8.6 inches (218.7 mm)
Rack Spaces	5U
Maximum Width	19 inches (483.7 mm)
Depth with Bezel	21.2 inches (537 mm)
Depth without Bezel	19.6 inches (497 mm)
Weight	74 lbs (33.5 kg)



E6L Dimensions

Stage 64

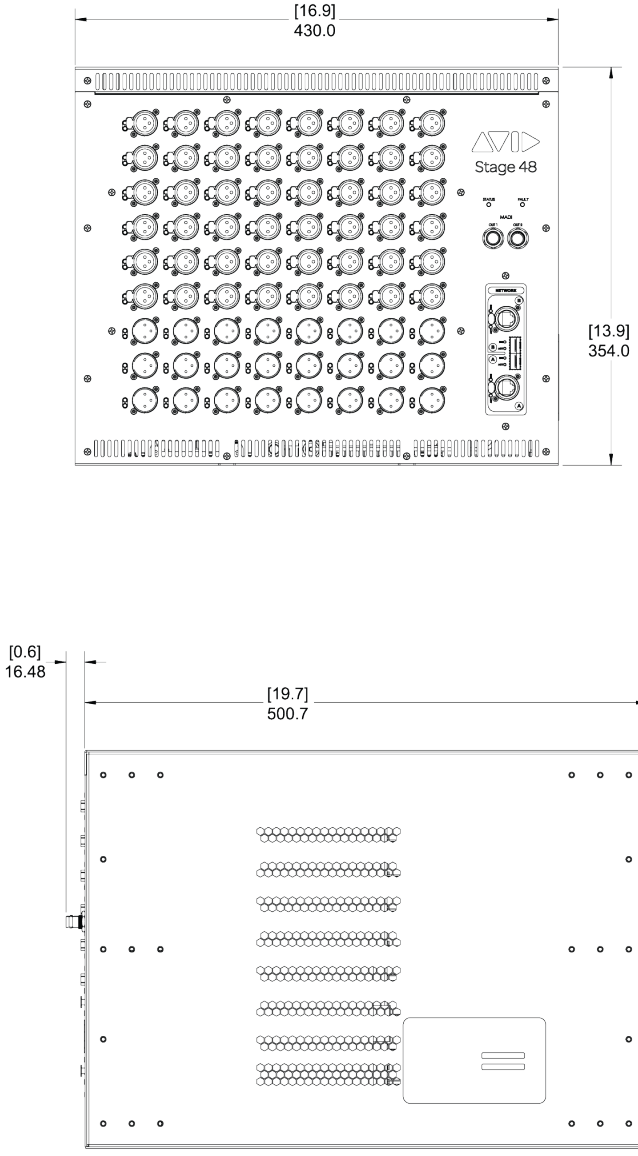
Parameter	Specification
Maximum Height	17.5 in (444.5 mm)
Rack Spaces	10U
Width with Rack Ears	19 inches (483 mm)
Width without Rack Ears	17 inches (430.9 mm)
Maximum Depth	12.2 in (309.8 mm)
Weight	Empty: 46 lbs (20.8 kg); Full: 69 lbs (31.2 kg)



Stage 64 Dimensions

Stage 48

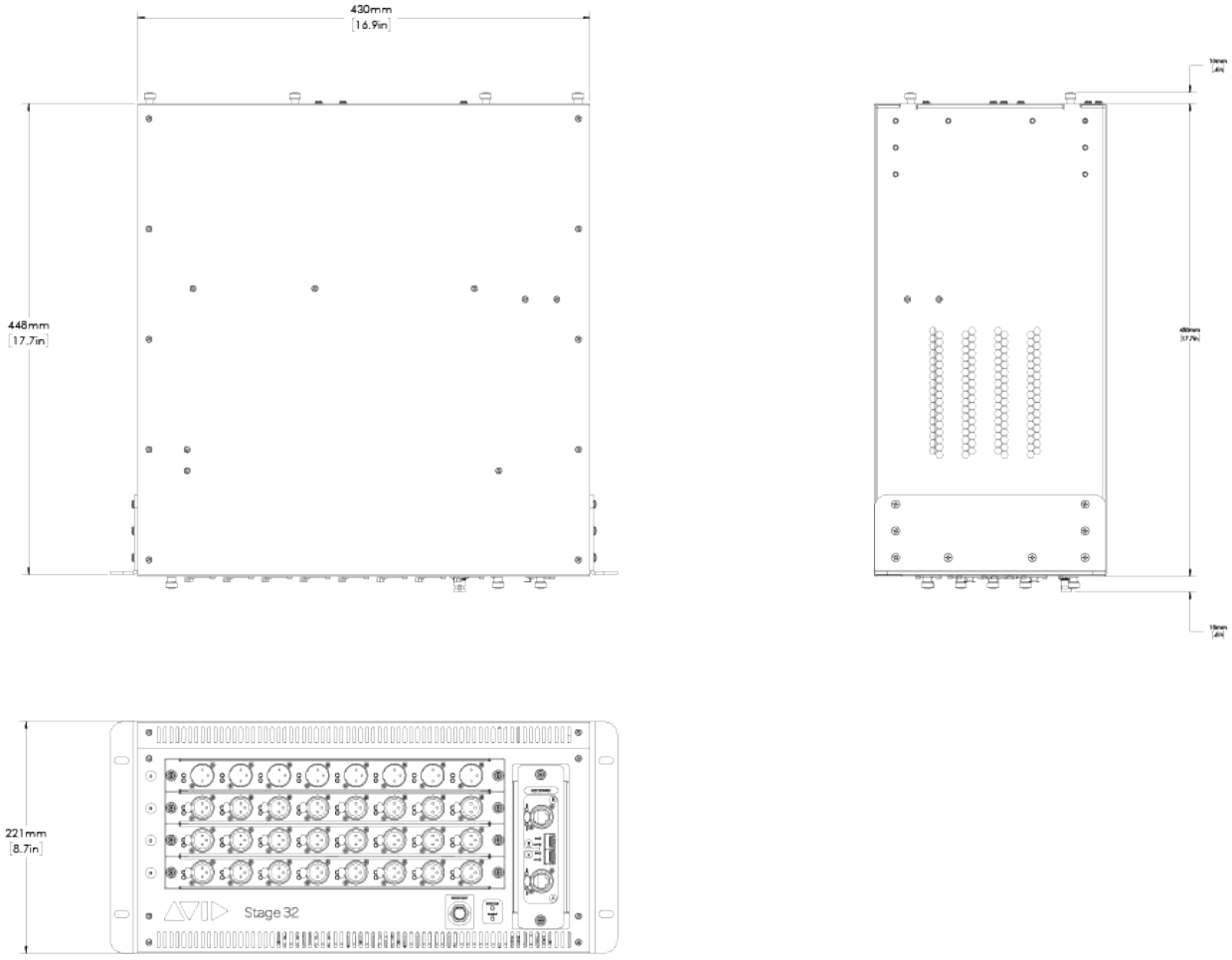
Parameter	Specification
Maximum Height	13.9 in (354.0 mm)
Rack Spaces	8U
Maximum Width	16.9 inches (430 mm)
Maximum Depth	19.7 in (500.7 mm)
Weight	76.3 lbs (34.6 kg)



Stage 48 Dimensions

Stage 32

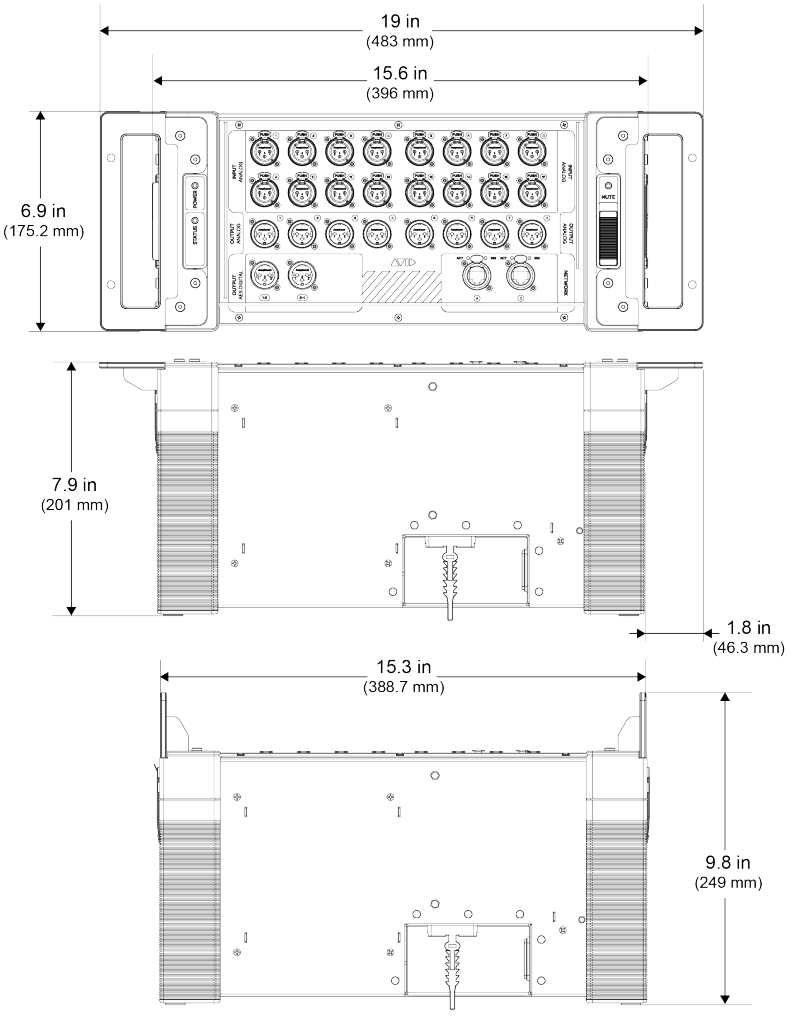
Parameter	Specification
Maximum Height	8.7 inches (221 mm)
Rack Spaces	5U
Width with Rack Ears	19 inches (483 mm)
Width without Rack Ears	17 inches (430.9 mm)
Depth	17.7 inches (448 mm)
Weight (Full)	49 lbs (22 kg)



Stage 32

Stage 16

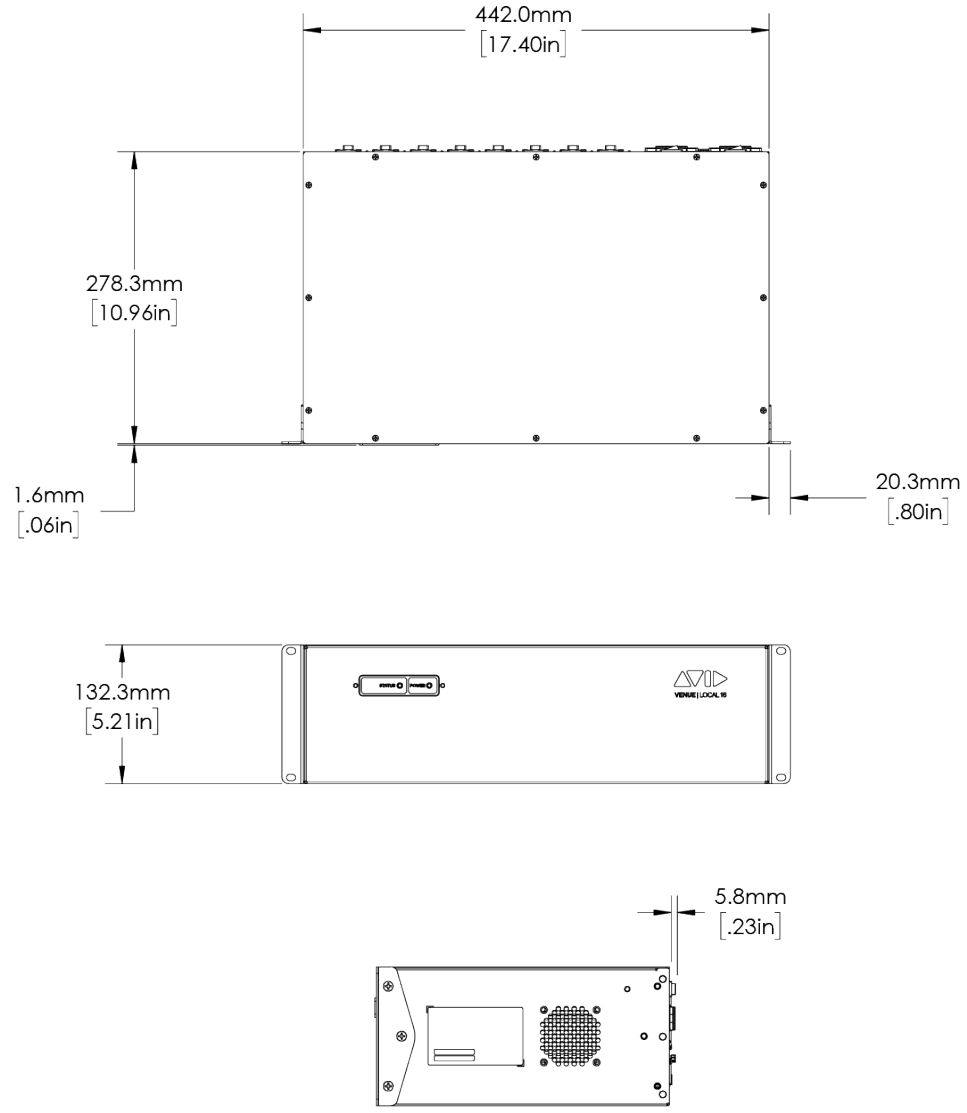
Parameter	Specification
Maximum Height	6.9 in (175.2 mm)
Rack Spaces	4U
Width (with Rack Ears)	19 inches (483 mm)
Width (Rack Ears configured as handles)	15.6 inches (396 mm)
Depth (with Rack Ears)	7.9 in (201 mm)
Depth (Rack Ears configured as handles)	9.8 in (249 mm)
Weight	21 lbs (9.5 kg)



Stage 16

Local 16 I/O

Parameter	Specification
Maximum Height	5.2 inches (132 mm)
Rack Spaces	3U
Width with Rack Ears	19 inches (483 mm)
Width without Rack Ears	17 inches (430.9 mm)
Depth	11 inches (278 mm)
Weight (Full)	16.3 lbs (7.4 kg)



Local 16

S6L System Components LED Codes

E6L Engine

The Status and System LEDs on the E6L engine front panel light to indicate the following:

E6L engine front panel Status and System LEDs

LED	Color	State	Description
Status	Green	Solid	All clear (no hardware alerts are detected).
	Amber	Solid	One or more hardware alerts are detected. Consult the VENUE software Options › Devices page for detailed info.
	Green and Amber Alternating No bootable drive found. (¬)	Green and Amber Alternating No bootable drive found. (¬)	Green and Amber Alternating No bootable drive found. (¬)
	Off (unlit)	n/a	E6L is powered off, or is initializing during startup.
System	Green	Solid	E6L is fully operational, and connected to the S6L control surface
	Amber	Solid	E6L processor has shut down; safe to power off E6L.
		Flashing	E6L processor is initializing.
	Off (unlit)	n/a	E6L is powered off, or is initializing during startup.

On E6L-112 (only), a flashing System LED indicates a disconnected AC power cable.

Stage 64 and Stage 32

Power and fan faults are also communicated on-screen via a warning dialog box on the external VENUE software screen.

Status LED

The STATUS LED on the Stage 64 lights to indicate status as follows:

Stage 64 Status LED

LED Color	Description
Green solid	Initialization is complete and the device is ready to pass audio.
Green flashing	A firmware update for the device is in progress. No audio passes during a firmware update.

Fault LED

The FAULT LED on the Stage 64 lights to indicate status as follows:

Stage 64 Fault LED

LED Color	Description
Red solid	Fan failure. Power cycle the device.
Red flashing	Power supply temperature alert. This may indicate that the device is overheating. Power down the device and check that the device is properly ventilated.

Network Port Act and Sig LEDs

Each S6L control surface, E6L engine, and Stage 64 Network port has its own Activity (Act) and Signal (Sig) LEDs. Each device is ready for use when the Act and Sig LEDs are lit solid for each connected Network port.

Act LED

The Act (activity) LED lights solid to indicate that AVB Ethernet traffic is currently active on the connected audio snake cable. If a redundant snake is connected, or if a Stage 64 is daisy-chained to another Stage 64, then ports A and B Act LEDs will be lit.

Sig LED

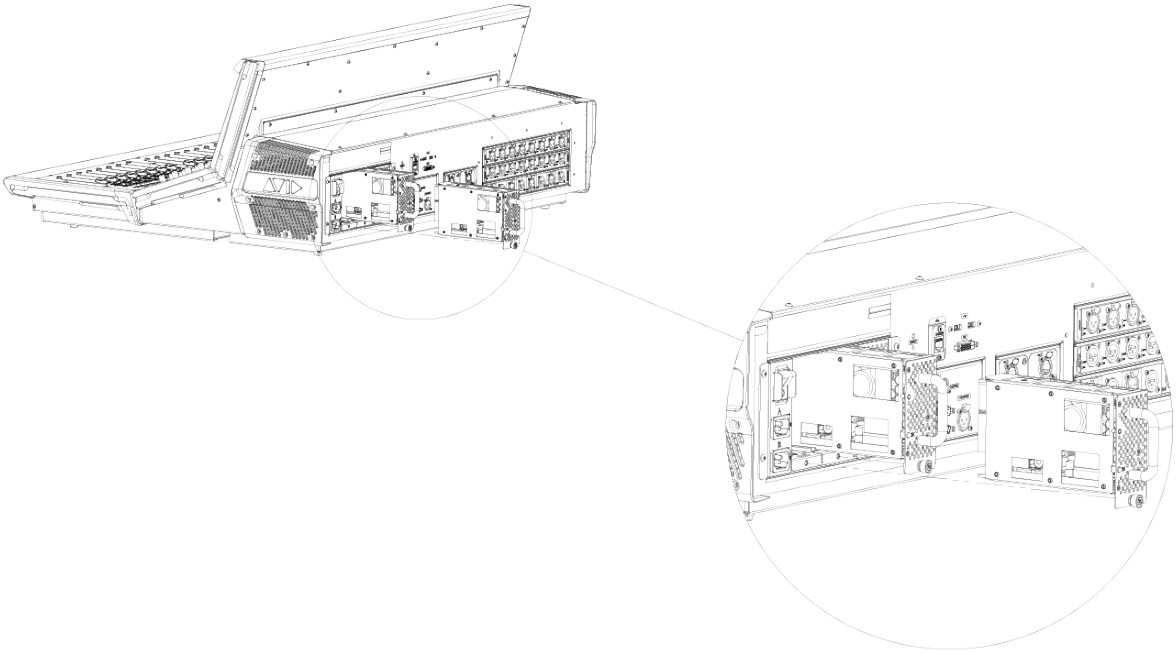
The Sig (signal) LED lights solid to indicate that a valid communication connection exists between devices. If a redundant snake is connected, or if the Stage 64 is daisy chained to another Stage 64, then ports A and B Sig LEDs will be lit.

Replacing S6L and E6L PSUs

The S6L-48D, 32D and -24D control surfaces, and the E6L-192 and E6L-144 engines use the same model of hot-swappable PSUs. The procedure for replacing a faulty PSU is the same for each of these units.

To replace an S6L or E6L PSU:

1. On the back panel of the S6L or E6L, locate the faulty PSU, indicated by a red or not-lit PSU ON LED
2. Locate the PSUs captive thumbscrew, and rotate counter-clockwise to loosen, using a #1 Phillips screwdriver if necessary.
3. Using the handle, slide the PSU out of the unit.



Removing PSUs from the S6L control surface

4. Slide the replacement PSU into the proper slot of the unit, and rotate the captive thumbscrew clockwise to tighten.

S6L Internal USB Port

The S6L control surfaces provide internal USB ports to connect and protect an iLok containing plug-in licenses. Use this port to keep one “master” iLok and its plug-in assets with the S6L control surface at all times, safe from damage or loss. To access the port, the back cover of the S6L control surface must be removed. Only install the iLok after you have transferred plug-in licenses to your iLok. See "Installing and Authorizing Plug-Ins" on page 392 for more information on handling plug-in licenses.

A 2.5 mm hex wrench is required to remove the back cover.

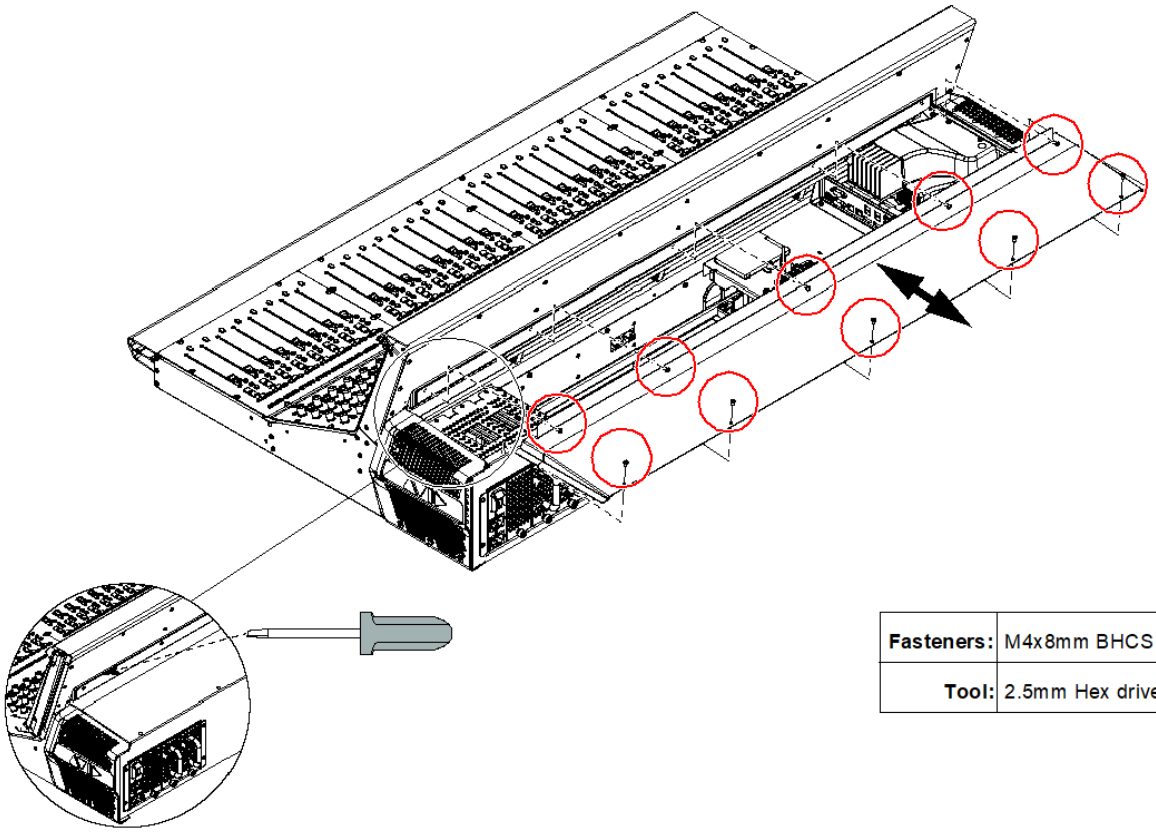
Remove the S6L Back Cover

The steps required to remove the back cover vary depending on the model of S6L control surface.

S6L-48D, 32D, and 24D

To remove the Back Cover from S6L-48D, 32D, or 24D:

1. Using a 2.5mm Hex driver, remove the fasteners that secure the back cover to the S6L chassis and set the screws aside.
   - S6L-48D uses 12 fasteners
   - S6L-32D uses 10 fasteners
   - S6L-24D uses 8 fasteners



Fasteners:	M4x8mm BHCS
Tool:	2.5mm Hex driver

Removing the S6L back cover

2. After removing the fasteners try sliding the back cover off the chassis by pushing it down with your hands and simultaneously pulling the cover away from the chassis.

   If the cover does not slide freely, try inserting a small flathead screwdriver along its upper edge as shown in "S6L Internal USB Port" on the previous page and try to work one side free and then the other.

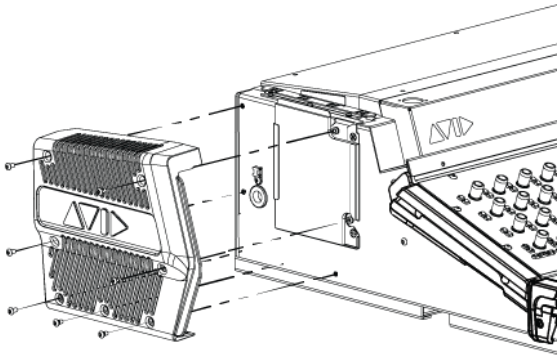
3. Slide the panel away from the control surface, and set the panel aside.

S6L-24C and 16C

To remove the covers from S6L-24C or 16C:

1. Using a 2.5 mm Hex driver, loosen or remove both the right and left End Caps by loosening the 7 fasteners securing the caps to the chassis.

   At minimum, one End Cap needs to be loosened enough to let you remove the top cover later in these instructions. If you remove either (or both) of the End Caps completely, carefully disconnect the LED power cable before moving the cap away from the chassis.

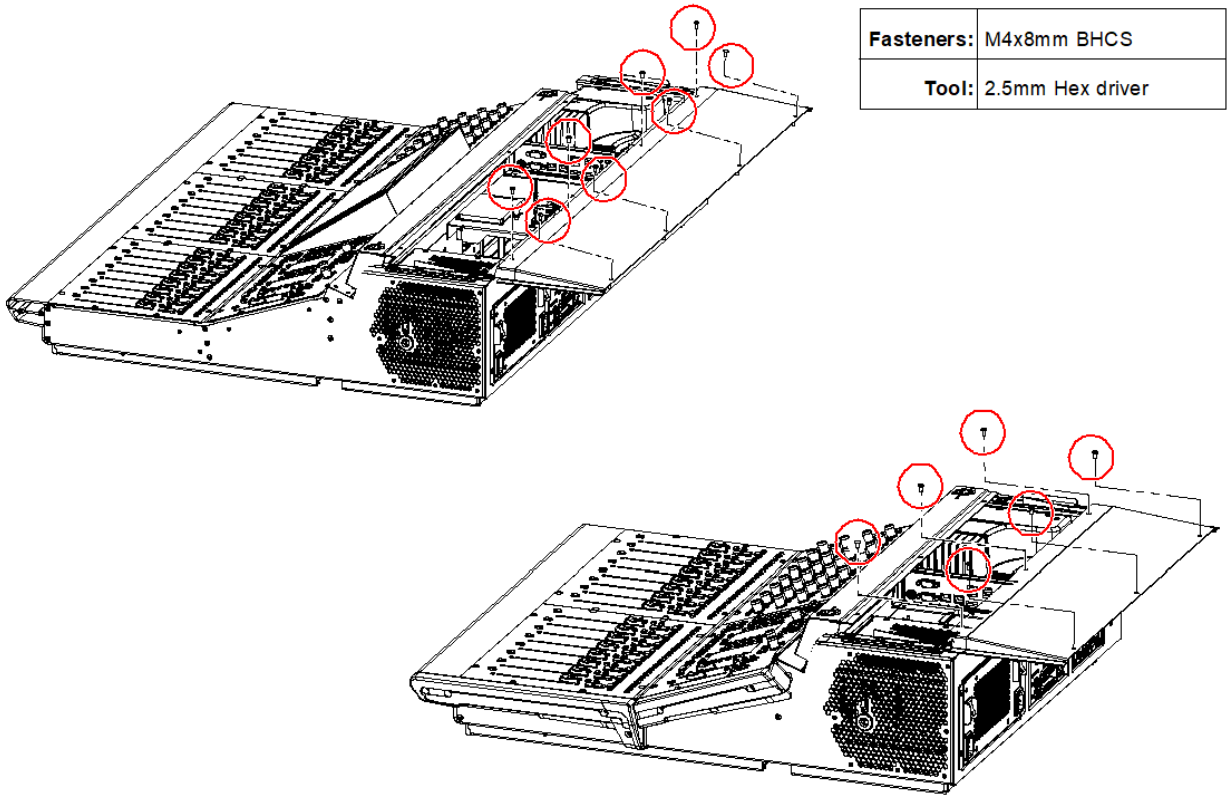


End Cap fasteners

2. Using a 2.5mm Hex driver, remove the fasteners that secure the back edge of the back cover to the S6L chassis and set the screws aside.

   S6L-24C uses 8 fasteners

   S6L-16C uses 6 fasteners



Fasteners:	M4x8mm BHCS
Tool:	2.5mm Hex driver

Back Cover fasteners on S6L-24C (above) and S6L-16C (below)

3. After removing the fasteners try sliding the back cover off the chassis by pushing it down with your hands and simultaneously pulling the cover away from the chassis.
4. Slide the panel away from the control surface, and set the panel aside.

Internal USB Port

In early S6L control surfaces manufactured prior to 2020, the secure USB port is a separate assembly mounted on the Tray several inches away from the SBC motherboard.

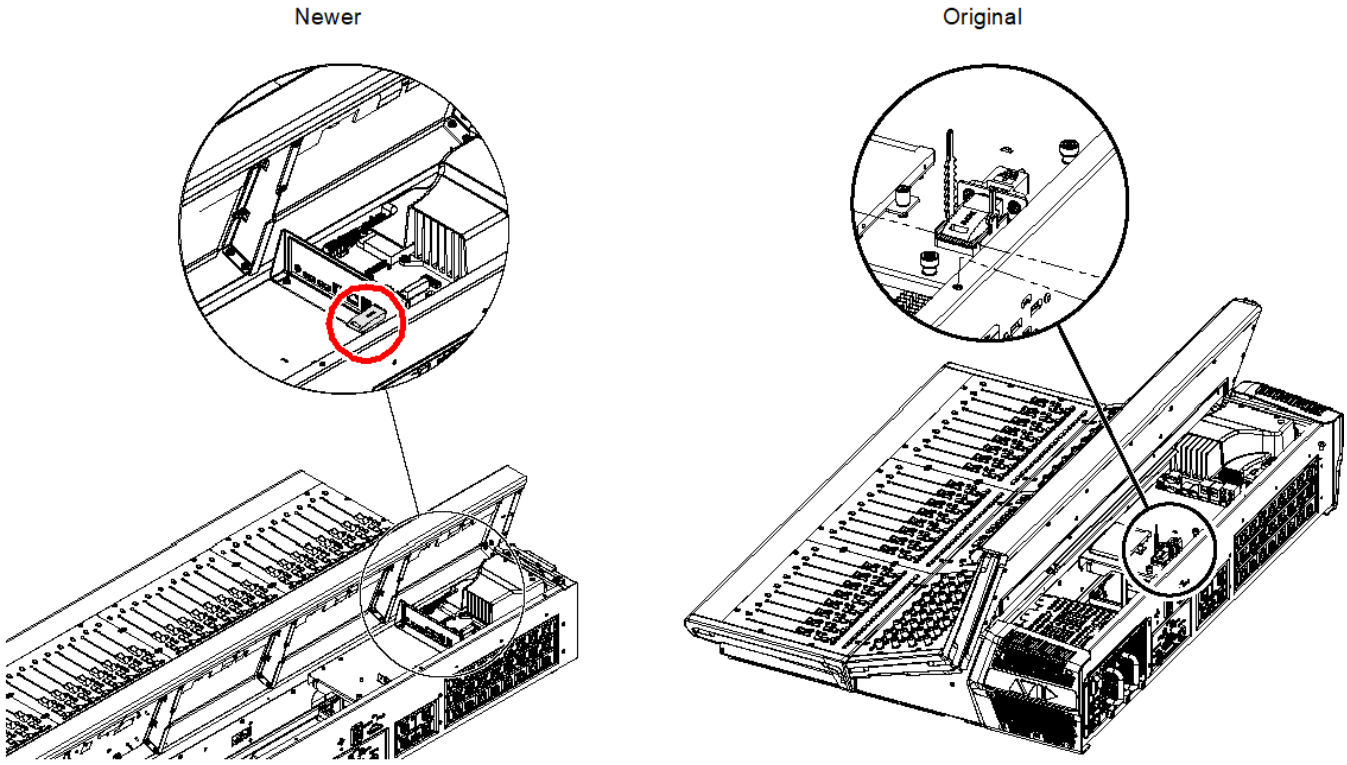
Beginning in late 2019 Avid introduced a new SBC motherboard model for all S6L control surfaces. On these systems, you can connect an iLok directly to one of the available USB ports on the SBC motherboard.

Newer S6L Control Surfaces

Shown at left in the following image is the location of USB ports in a recently manufactured S6L control surface with the new SBC motherboard (S6L-48D shown). Use either of the two right-most USB ports (the left two USB ports are used for internal connections, not shown).

Original S6L Control Surfaces

Shown at right in the following image is the location of the secure USB port in an original S6L-24D.



S6L control surface internal USB port (newer/S6L-48D shown at left, original/S6L-24D shown at right)

To use the internal USB port in the S6L control surface:

1. Remove the back cover of the control surface as shown in the previous instructions.
2. Inside the control surface, locate the internal USB port(s) and insert the iLok.
3. Original S6L control surfaces only: Secure the iLok with the built-in cable tie. Be careful to not over tighten the cable tie (make sure the iLok does not bend or sag).
4. Replace the top panel, making sure the left and right edges of the top panel are under the top edges of the side cover (where the Avid logo appears).
5. Reattach the screws removed earlier to secure the cover. If you loosened the end caps, be sure to re-tighten their screws.

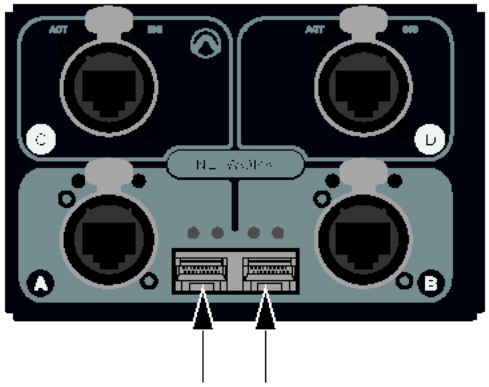
Making Fiber-Optic Connections

When using fiber to connect S6L system components, you must use two SFP qualified transceiver modules per connection in addition to supported fiber-optic cable (see "Cabling Requirements" on page 48 for information on supported cabling). To make a fiber connections to an S6L system component, insert the SFP transceiver module into a fiber Network port of an S6L system component, and then insert the fiber-optic cable into the SFP module.

⚠ **It is recommended that you do not install or remove an SFP module with a cable attached to it, or install or remove an SFP module more often than is necessary. Always cover fiber-optic ports and connector ends when they are not connected using dust caps and plugs.**

To make a fiber-optic connection to an S6L system component:

1. Remove the dust plug from the desired fiber Network port on the S6L system component, and set it aside for later use.



Fiber Network ports A (left) and B (right) on the S6L control surface (dust plugs removed)

2. Align the SFP module with the fiber Network port so that the release latch on the SFP module faces up (when installing in the S6L control surface or the E6L engine), or to the left (when installing in a Stage 64).
3. Insert the SFP module into the port until you feel the module snap into place inside the port.
4. Remove the dust plug from the SFP module's port, and set it aside for later use.
5. Remove the dust cap from the fiber-optic cable connector, align the connector with the port so that the tab on the top of the cable connector faces up (when installing in the S6L control surface or the E6L engine), or to the left (when installing in a Stage 64), and then insert the cable into the SFP module until you feel the cable connector snap into place.

To remove the fiber-optic cable from the SFP module:

1. Press the tab on the top on the cable connector to release the cable, and then pull the cable out of the SFP module.
2. Replace the dust cap on the end of the fiber-optic cable connector.

To remove the SFP module from the fiber port:

1. Pull the release latch on the SFP module out and down to release the module from the port, using a small flat head screwdriver if necessary.
2. Pull the module out of the port.
3. Replace the dust plug on the SFP module port and place the module in an anti-static bag.

32 Audio Specifications

All specifications subject to change.

System Processing

Parameter	Value
Internal Sample Frequency	96 kHz
Internal Processing	Up to 64-bit floating point
Processing Delay	As low as 2.27 ms (Stage 64 analog input, through Mains L-R bus to Stage 64 analog output, redundant star)

Analog Mic/Line Inputs

Parameter	S6L Control Surface Analog Inputs (XLR)	SRI-192 Analog Input Card
Connector	8 XLR-F	8 XLR-F
Sample rate	96 kHz	96 kHz
Phantom Power	+48V	+48V
Input Sensitivity	+14 dBu (+/-0.25 dB) @1 kHz, Pad Off +34 dBu (+/-0.25 dB) @1 kHz, Pad On	+14 dBu (+/-0.25 dB) @1 kHz, Pad Off, +34 dBu (+/-0.25 dB) @1 kHz, Pad On
Pad Depth	20 dB (+/- 0.25 dB), 1 kHz, 50 Ohm	20 dB (+/- 0.25 dB), 1 kHz, 50 Ohm
Gain Accuracy	±0.25 dB @ all gains	±0.25 dB @ all gains
Gain	+10 dB to +60 dB Pad Off –10 dB to +40 dB Pad On	+10 d B to +60 dB Pad Off, –10 dB to +40 dB Pad On
Input Impedance	~4 k Ohms	~4 k Ohms
Frequency Response	20 Hz - 20 kHz -0.2 dB @ all gains	20 Hz - 20 kHz ±0.1 dB @ all gains
THD+N	‹0.0004% @+2 dBu, @1 kHz, @20 dB gain, 20 Hz-20 kHz filter, ‹0.0005% 20-20 kHz, @+10 dBu, @10 dB gain, 20 Hz-20 kHz filter	‹0.0004% @+2 dBu, @1 kHz, @20 dB gain, 20 Hz-20 kHz filter, ‹0.0005% 20-20 kHz, @+10 dBu, @10 dB gain, 20 Hz-20 kHz filter
EIN	–127 dB, 150 Ohm source, 20 Hz - 20 kHz	–127 dB, 150 Ohm source, 20 Hz - 20 kHz
Converter Group Delay	12.6/Fs = 0.131 ms	12.6/Fs = 0.131 ms
Dynamic Range	›118 dB, A - weighted @ 1 kHz	›118 dB, A - weighted @ 1 kHz
CMRR	›60 dB @60 Hz	›60 dB @60 Hz

	›80 dB Typical, @100 Hz, 20 dB gain ›70 dB Typical, 20 Hz-20 kHz, 20 dB gain	›90 dB Typical, @100 Hz, 20 dB gain ›80 dB Typical, 20 Hz-20 kHz, 20 dB gain
LEDs	Signal Present (green), +48V (red)	Signal Present (green), +48V (red)

Analog Mic/Line Outputs

Parameter	S6L Control Surface Analog Outputs (XLR)	SRO-192 Analog Output Card
Connector	(8) XLR-M	(8) XLR-M
Sample rate	96 kHz	96 kHz
Output Sensitivity	+24 dBu (+/-0.25 dB) @1 kHz, 100 k ohm	+24 dBu (+/-0.05 dB) @1 kHz, 100 K ohm
Gain Accuracy	±0.25 dB, 20-20 kHz, all gain settings	±0.25 dB, 20-20 kHz, all gain settings
Frequency Response	20-20 kHz, –0.15 dB	–0.1 dB, 20-20 kHz
THD+N	‹0.0005% @1 kHz, –5 dBFS ‹0.0005%, 20-20 kHz, @–5 dBFS	‹0.0006% @1 kHz, –5 dBFS ‹0.0008%, 20-20 kHz, @–3 dBFS
Converter Group Delay	7/Fs = 0.073 ms	7/Fs = 0.073 ms
Dynamic Range	›117.5 dB, A-weighted @1 kHz	›116 dB, A-weighted @1 kHz
Mute Depth	›125 dB @1 kHz, @–10 dBFS ›115 dB 20-20 kHz, @–10 dBFS	›125 dB @1 kHz, @–10 dBFS ›115 dB 20-20 kHz, @–10 dBFS
Output Impedance	100 Ohms Differential	100 Ohms Differential
Crosstalk	›120 dB @1 kHz, @–10 dBFS ›100 dB 20-20 kHz, @–10 dBFS	›120 dB, @1 kHz, @–10 dBFS ›100 dB, 20-20 kHz, @–10 dBFS
LEDs	Signal Present, Mute	Signal Present (green), Mute (red)

S6L Control Surface Digital I/O

Parameter	S6L Control Surface Digital Inputs	S6L Control Surface Digital Outputs
Connector	(4) XLR-F	(4) XLR-M
Format	AES 3 (AES/EBU)	AES 3 (AES/EBU)
Word Length	24-bit	24-bit
Termination	110 Ohms	
Max Cable Length	328 feet (100 meters)	328 feet (100 meters)

Supported Sample Rates	24 kHz to 210 kHz per input pair (SRC is always active)	96 kHz
Level	n/a	~3.6V pp maximum (i.e., +/- 1.8V)
Channel Status Info	n/a	Pro Audio 96 kHz, No Emphasis
Dithering	n/a	No
LEDs	n/a	Signal Present (green), Mute (red) per AES pairs

DSI-192 Digital Input Card

Parameter	AES Digital Inputs	ADAT Digital Inputs	Word Clock Out
Connector	(4) XLR-F	TOSLINK Optical	BNC-F
Format	AES 3 (AES/EBU)	ADAT, 8-channel @ 48 kHz, 4 channels @ 96 kHz, 2 channels @ 192 kHz (selectable within software)	Word Clock Out
Word Length	24-bit	24-bit	n/a
Termination	110 Ohms	110 Ohms	n/a
Max Cable Length	328 feet (100 meters)	n/a	n/a
Supported Sample Rates (with SRC)	24 kHz to 210 kHz per input pair (defeatable within software)	24 kHz - 210 kHz	n/a
Source Impedance	n/a	n/a	75 Ohm
Drive Level	n/a	n/a	2.5 pk-pk into 75 Ohm load
LEDs	Lock, SRC On	Lock, SRC On	n/a

DSI-192 Digital Output Card

Parameter	AES Digital Outputs	ADAT Digital Outputs
Connector	(4) XLR-M	TOSLINK Optical
Format	AES 3 (AES/EBU)	ADAT, 8-channel @ 48 kHz, 4 channels @ 96 kHz, 2 channels @ 192 kHz
Word Length	24-bit	24-bit
Termination	110 Ohms	110 Ohms
Max Cable Length	328 feet (100 meters)	n/a
Supported Sample Rates	96 kHz	96 kHz
LEDs	Lock, SRC On	Lock, SRC On
Impedance	110 Ohm	n/a
Level	~3.6 Vpp maximum	n/a

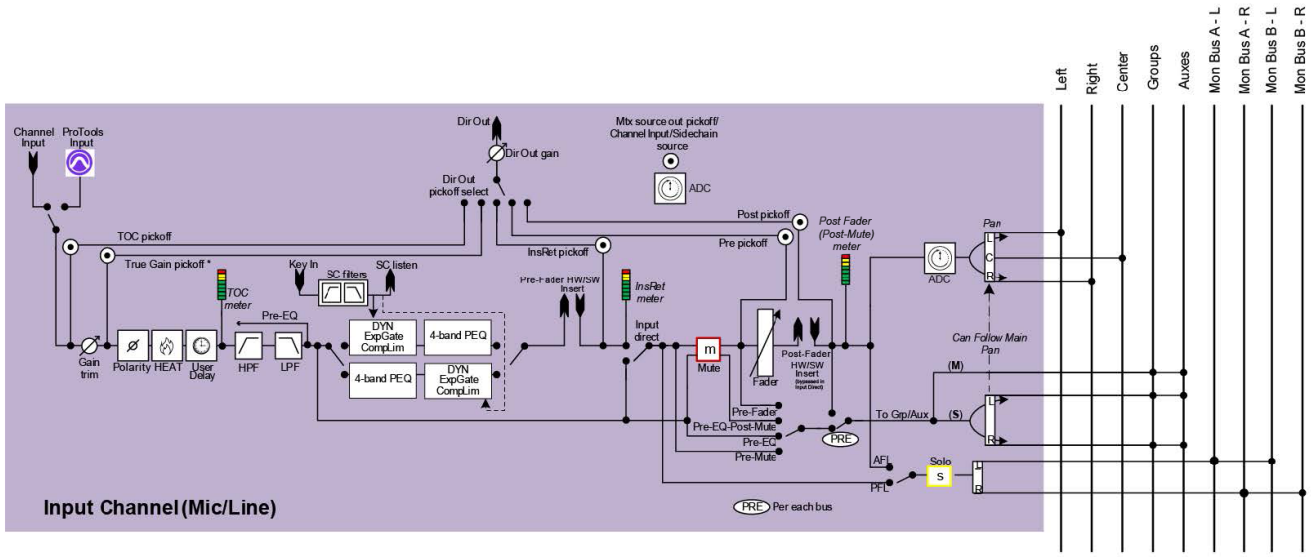
	(i.e., +/- 1.8V)n/a	
Channel Status Info	Pro Audio 96 kHz, No Emphasis	n/a
Dithering	NO	No
LEDs	Signal Present (green), Mute (red) per AES pairs	Signal Present

Headphone Outputs

Parameter	S6L Console Headphone Outputs	Stage 64 Headphone Output
Connector	(2) TRS-F	(1) TRS-F
Sample rate	48 kHz, 96 kHz, 192 kHz	48 kHz, 96 kHz, 192 kHz
Output Impedance	<3 Ohms	<3 Ohms
Max Output Power (rms)	>600 mW, 32 Ohm, 1 kHz, 1% THD, >190 mW, 300 Ohms, 1 kHz, 1% THD, >100 mW, 600 Ohms, 1 kHz, 1% THD	>750 mW, 32 Ohm, 1 kHz, 1% THD, >330 mW, 300 Ohms, 1 kHz, 1% THD, >190 mW, 600 Ohms, 1 kHz, 1% THD
Frequency Response	20-20 kHz, +/- 0.2 dB, –15 dBFS	20-20 kHz, +/- 0.1 dB, –15 dBFS
THD+N	<0.0007%, 1 kHz, –2 dBFS, >300 ohms, <0.0025%, 20-20 kHz, -5 dBFS, 300 ohms, 20 kHz filter, <0.0015%, 1 kHz, -5 dBFS, 32 ohms, <0.0025%, 20-20 kHz, -4 dBFS, 32 ohms, 20 kHz filter	<0.0005%, 1 kHz, 0 dBFS, >300 ohms, <0.0008%, 20-20 kHz, 0 dBFS, >300 ohms, 20 kHz filter, <0.0008%, 1 kHz, -4 dBFS, 32 ohms, <0.0015%, 20-20 kHz, -4 dBFS, 32 ohms, 20 kHz filter
Group Delay	7/Fs = 0.073 ms	7/Fs = 0.073 ms
Dynamic Range	>110 dB, 20-20 kHz, A-weighted	>110 dB, 20-20 kHz, A-weighted
Channel Separation	<–90 dB, 1 kHz, 600 Ohms	<–90 dB, 1 kHz, 600 Ohms

33 Signal Flow Diagrams

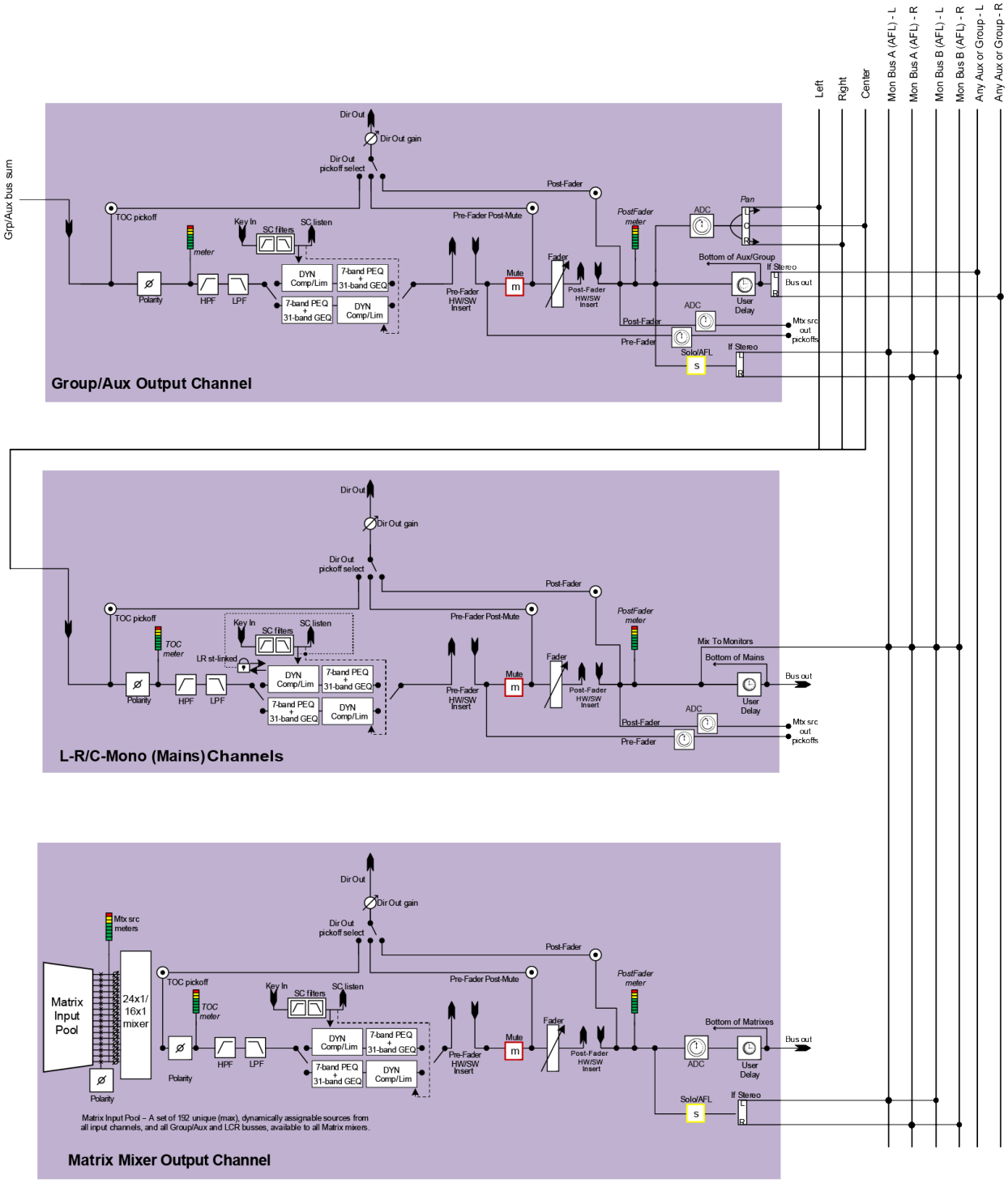
Input Channel Signal Flow



S6L Input Signal Flow diagram for VENUE 8.0 and later

* True Gain pickoff is system-specific when I/O sharing

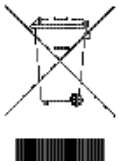
Output Channel Signal Flow



Part VII: Appendices

Environmental Compliance

Disposal of Waste Equipment by Users in the European Union



This symbol on the product or its packaging indicates that this product must not be disposed of with other waste. Instead, it is your responsibility to dispose of your waste equipment by handing it over to a designated collection point for the recycling of waste electrical and electronic equipment. The separate collection and recycling of your waste equipment at the time of disposal will help conserve natural resources and ensure that it is recycled in a manner that protects human health and the environment. For more information about where you can drop off your waste equipment for recycling, please contact your local city recycling office or the dealer from whom you purchased the product.

Proposition 65 Warning

WARNING! This product can expose you to chemicals including Pb and Pb compounds, which is known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to https://www.p65warnings.ca.gov/.

Perchlorate Notice

This product may contain a lithium coin battery. The State of California requires the following disclosure statement: “Perchlorate Material – special handling may apply, See https://dtsc.ca.gov/perchlorate/.”

Recycling Notice



EMC (Electromagnetic Compliance)

Avid declares that this product complies with the following standards regulating emissions and immunity:

- FCC Part 15 Class B
- ICES-003 Class B
- BS/EN, EN 55032 Class B
- AS/NZS CISPR 32 Class B
- CISPR32 Class B
- BS/EN, EN 61000-3-2
- BS/EN, EN 61000-3-3
- BS/EN, EN 55035

FCC Compliance for United States

Communication Statement

NOTE: This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try and correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

- Reorient or locate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.
- Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.
- Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.

Any modifications to the unit, unless expressly approved by Avid, could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

Cables

Connections to Avid hardware must be made with shielded cables with metallic RFI/EMI connector hoods in order to maintain compliance with FCC Rules and Regulations.

Any modifications to the unit, unless expressly approved by Avid, could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

Australian Compliance



Canada ICES-003 Compliance

This Class B digital apparatus meets all requirements of the Canadian Interference-Causing Equipment Regulations.

Cet appareil numérique de la classe B respecte toutes les exigences du Règlement sur le material brouilleur du Canada.

Korea Class B EMC Compliance

이 기기는 가정용(B급) 전자파적합기기로서 주 로 가정에서 사용하는 것을 목적으로 하며, 모 든 지역에서 사용할 수 있습니다.

United Kingdom Compliance

(EMC, Safety, and RoHS)



Avid Tech. EU LTD
20 Station Road
Gerrards Cross
England SL9 8EL

CE Compliance

(EMC, Safety and RoHS)



Avid is authorized to apply the CE (Conformite Europenne) mark on this compliant equipment thereby declaring conformity to EMC Directive 2014/30/EU, Low Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU and RoHS Directive 2011/65/EC Amended (EU) 2015/863.



For technical support go to
www.avid.com/support